

Sidereal Mundane Astrology

by James A. Eshelman

Copyright © 2020 James A. Eshelman
Published Privately

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, without permission in writing from the author. Reviewers may quote brief passages.

Version History

Ver. 1.0 – 2013 Nov 15
Ver. 10.0 – 2016 Apr 12
Ver. 11.0 – 2016 Aug 16
Ver. 12.0 – 2016 Nov 6
Ver. 13.0 – 2017 Jan 24
Ver. 14.0 – 2017 Apr 22
Ver. 15.0 – 2018 May 6
Ver. 16.0 – 2018 Dec 17
Ver. 17.0 – 2020 Apr 23

Dedicated to
Three Taurians

Cyril Fagan & Donald A. Bradley
who, together, gave the zodiac back to humanity

and my wife, the love of my life,
Marion DeSio

The Sidereal Zodiac

The Sidereal zodiac, like the more familiar Tropical zodiac (currently used by most Western astrologers), is divided into 12 equal segments of 30° each. These divisions bear the familiar names Aries, Taurus, etc. The basic difference is that the start of the Tropical zodiac (0° Aries) is permanently identified with the Vernal Equinox, while the Sidereal zodiac is measured in a way that fixes it against the starry celestial backdrop.

Based on the discoveries of Cyril Fagan, Donald A. Bradley, and their collaborators from the 1940s on, the boundaries of the Sidereal zodiac have been precisely determined by purely observational (statistical) means confirmed by **independent** archaeological investigation. Because the Vernal Equinox is not fixed against the same celestial backdrop, the Tropical zodiac is in constant backwards motion in relation to the Sidereal zodiac (the “precession of the equinoxes”). Thus, “signs” of the same name in the Tropical and Sidereal zodiacs do not presently occupy the same areas of space.

At the beginning of the 21st Century, the northern hemisphere vernal equinoctial point was 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ 15 in the Sidereal Zodiac, retrograding through the zodiac at about 0°00'50" per year.

All methods and results presented in this book rely entirely on the Sidereal zodiac because they depend especially on its definitions of the point 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ 00'00". For a more complete description and discussion of the Sidereal zodiac, please see the essays on www.solunars.com (top section), in Appendices C and D of the present book, in the author’s other writings, and in the writings of Cyril Fagan and Donald A. Bradley.

Navigating This Book

Given its voluminous information, with hundreds of events and thousands of individual charts examined, this is not a book most people will read straight through, front to back. I suggest that you read the first seven chapters for a foundation and browse Chapter 8 (interpretations) to your satisfaction. For each of the two dozen chapters on event categories, read the “Profiles” section at the beginning (for an overview of the astrology of the event-type), and two or three specific events that interest you. Of the Appendices, “Boundaries of the Sidereal Zodiac” and “Sidereal Astrology Points of Agreement” are the most important on a first pass.

Sidereal Mundane Astrology

Table of Contents

1	Sidereal Mundane Astrology	1
	<i>Unveiling New Tools • Astrology of the Collective • Clarity of Planet Symbolism • White Hats & Black Hats • Hindsight vs. Foresight • Humility • Using This Book • Evolution of Learning</i>	
2	Definitions	7
	<i>Ingress • Cardinal Ingress • Quotidian • CapQ & CanQ • Angularity • The Stack • Dormant Charts • Flow-Through • Universal Aspects • Abbreviations</i>	
3	The Mundoscope	12
	<i>Mundane vs. Ecliptical • Enter the Mundoscope • Mundane Aspects • Static Charts vs. Transits • Midpoints & Angularity • Language</i>	
4	Working Principles	20
	<i>Voices in a Choir • Daily Timing Methods • The Bridge Techniques • Fine Points on Solar Ingresses • Fine Points on Lunar Ingresses • <u>Not</u> Demi- & <u>Quarti</u>-Ingresses • Orbs • Reading a Solar or Lunar Ingress • Tactics for Mundane Prediction • Scoring the Chart</i>	
5	Stretching the System	28
6	The National Capital as Ego-Center	36
7	Astrological Judgment	37
	<i>The Prediction • A Mistake • What Really Happened September 11? • And Then What Happened? • How Did We Do?</i>	
8	Angular Planet & Aspect Interpretations	42
9	Volcanoes	54
	<i>Mt. Vesuvius & Destruction of Pompeii • Huaynaputina • Laki • Krakatoa • Mt. Pelée • Santa María • Mt. Vesuvius & Destruction of Naples (1906) • Novartus • Mt. St. Helens • Nevado del Ruiz • Mt. Pinatubo • Kilauea • Volcán de Fuego • Whakaari Volcano • The Volcano That “Doesn’t Work”</i>	
10	Earthquakes	82
	<i>Rhodes • Sicily (1693) • Genroku • Lisbon • Fort Tejon • Manila • Guatemala (1902) • San Francisco • Messina • Avezano • Great Kanto • Xining • Jalisco • Long Beach • Erzincan • Olympia • Tehachapi • Kamchatka • Agadir • Great Chilean • Great Alaskan • Sylmar • Tangshan • Mexico City (1985) • Loma Prieta • Northridge • Sumatra-Andaman • Sichuan • Haiti • Christchurch • Tohoku • Nepal • Amatrice • Sulawesi • The Little Quake That Didn’t • The April Fool’s Tsunami</i>	
11	Coalmine Disasters	146
	<i>Courrieres • Monongah • Senghenydd • Mitsubishi Hojyo • Benxihu • Laobaidong • Mitsui Miike • Soma</i>	
12	The Weather Studies	161
13	Hurricanes	163
	<i>Last Island Hurricane • 1880 Hurricane Two • Indianola Hurricane • Sea Islands Hurricane • Galveston Hurricane • 1916 Texas Hurricane • 1926 Miami Hurricane • San Felipe Segundo Hurricane • Okeechobee Hurricane • Freeport Hurricane • Labor Day Hurricane • Hurricane Hazel • Hurricane Janet • Hurricane Camille • Great Bhola Cyclone • Typhoon Tip • Hurricane Gilbert • Hurricane Andrew • Hurricane Katrina • Hurricane Wilma (Yucatan) • Hurricane Wilma (Florida) • Hurricane</i>	

	<i>Sandy • Typhoon Haiyan • Tropical Cyclone Pam • Hurricane Harvey • Hurricane Maria • Cyclone Idai • Cyclone Fani • Hurricane Dorian • The Great Blizzard of 1888</i>	
14	Floods	218
	<i>St. Felix • Ellicott City • Johnstown • Heppner • Great Flood of 1913 • Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 • Great Vermont Flood of 1927 • St. Francis Dam • Los Angeles Flood of 1938 • Vanport • North Sea Flood of 1953 • Malpasset Dam Collapse • Vajont Dam • Tropical Storm Camille • Certej Dam • Buffalo Creek • Rapid City • Banqiao Dam • Big Thompson Canyon • Kelly Barnes Dam • Red River • Millennium Flood • Mid-Atlantic Flood of 2006 • 2016 Louisiana Flood • Córrego do Feijão Dam Burst • Dardanelle Arkansas Levee Breach</i>	
15	Tornadoes	262
	<i>Grand Harbour of Malta Tornado • Great Natchez Tornado • Sicily Tornadoes • Tri-State Tornado • Glazier-Higgins-Woodward Tornado • 1952 Southern U.S. Tornado Outbreak • Blackwell-Udall Tornadoes • Magura-Narail Tornado • 1969 East Pakistan Tornado • Manikgang-Singair-Newabanj Tornado • Madaripur-Shibchar Tornado • Ivanovo Tornado Outbreak • Daulatpur-Saturia Tornado • Salt Lake City Tornado • Tuscaloosa-Birmingham Tornado • Joplin Tornado</i>	
16	Fires	292
	THEATER, CLUB, & CIRCUS FIRES: <i>Iroquois Theater • Cocoanut Grove Nightclub • Conway Theater • Rhythm Club • Beverly Hills Supper Club • Niteroi Circus • Friendship Theater • Kiss Nightclub • República Cromañón Nightclub • Hartford Circus • Lame Horse Nightclub • Club Cinq-Sept • Happy Land Social Club • Station Nightclub • Santika Club • Collectiv Nightclub • Ghost Ship • UpStairs Lounge • GREAT CITY FIRES:</i> <i>Great Moscow Fire • Great London Fire • The Burning of Washington, DC • Great Chicago Fire • Great Spokane Fire • Great Fire of Valparaiso • Durunkah Fire • METRO FIRES:</i> <i>Paris Métro • Baku Metro • OTHER FIRES:</i> <i>Iglesia de la Compañía de Jesús • Triangle Shirtwaist Co. • Ohio State Penitentiary • Winecoff Hotel • Our Lady of the Angels School • Apollo 1 • L’Innovation Department Store • Cinema Rex • Luoyang Christmas Fire • Myojo 56 Building • Ycuá Bolaños Market • Kollam Temple • Grenfell Tower • Kuala Lumpur School • Winter Cherry Shopping Mall • Old City Dhaka • Notre-Dame • Jim Beam Warehouse • Kyoto Animation • MV Conception • WILDFIRES:</i> <i>Peshtigo • Thumb • Great Fire of 1910 • Cloquet • Griffith Park • Blackwater • Cerro • Yarnell Hills • Alamo • Tubbs • Camp • Venus & Jupiter for Fires</i>	
17	Bombs	388
	<i>Wall Street • Bath School Disaster • Dresden • 16th Street Baptist Church • Beirut U.S. Embassy • Beirut Barracks • World Trade Center (1993) • Oklahoma City • USS Cole • Madrid Train Bombing • Boston Marathon • Volgograd • The Paris Attacks • Baghdad (July 2016) • Xuzhou Kindergarten • Mogadishu (2017) • Kabul Ambulance Bomb • Austin Serial Bombs • Sri Lanka Easter Bombings • Mogadishu (2019) • Tsar Bomba • Nuclear Detonations</i>	
18	Transportation Catastrophes	433
	SHIPS: <i>Titanic Sinking • Prinz Valdemar Sinking • Exxon Valdez Oil Spill • Sewol Sinking • Table Rock Lake Duck Boat Accident • TRAINS:</i> <i>Lewisham Rail Crash of 1857 • Ashtabula River Railroad Disaster • Bussey Bridge Train Disaster • Great Nashville Train Wreck • Harold & Wealdstone Rail Crash • Tangiwai Rail Disaster • Newark Bay Train Wreck • Harmelen Train Wreck • Granville Rail Disaster • Big Bayou Canot Train Wreck • Lac-Mégantic Train Derailment • Andria-Corato Train Wreck • Amritsar Train Disaster • BUSES:</i> <i>Chualar Bus Crash • Yuba City School Bus Disaster • PLANES:</i> <i>USS Akron Crash • Tachikawa Air Disaster • 1960 NYC Mid-Air Collision • Clipper Tradewind • Pan Am Flight 845 Accident • LANSА Flight 508 • American Airlines Flight 191 • Saudia Flight 163 Fire 655 • Iran Air Flight 655 • Ramstein Air Show Disaster • Lockerbie Bombing • TWA Flight 800 Explosion • Swissair Flight 111 Crash • Air France Flight 4590 Crash • American Airlines Flight 587 Crash • Sknyliv Air Show Disaster • Air France Flight 447 Crash • Malaysia Airlines Flight 370 • Malaysia Airlines Flight 17 • Trigana Air Service Flight 257 • Metrojet Flight 9268 • EgyptAir Flight 804 • Saratov Airlines Flight 703 • U.S.-Bangla Airlines Flight 211 • Southwest Airlines Flight 1380 • Sichuan Airlines Flight 8633 • Cubana de Aviacion Flight 8633 • Ethiopian Airlines Flight 302 Crash • Aeroflot Flight 302 Crash • SUBMARINES:</i> <i>USS Thresher Sank • USS Scorpion Sank • OTHER:</i> <i>Hindenburg Explosion • Shuttle Challenger Explosion • Shuttle Columbia Disaster</i>	

19	Explosions	524
	<i>Halifax Explosion • Bombay Harbor Explosion • Cleveland East Ohio Gas Explosion • Texas City Disaster • South Amboy Explosion • New London School Explosion • Chernobyl • Three Mile Island Nuclear Accident • PEPCON Disaster • Phillips Disaster • Kursk Submarine Explosion • Deepwater Horizon • Tianjin • SpaceX • Tultepec Fireworks Market • Bahawalpur Tanker • Kosambi Fireworks Factory • Tlahuelilpan Pipeline • Durham Gas Explosion • South River Market</i>	
20	Impact Events	560
	<i>Tunguska Event • Hodges Meteorite • Tagish Lake Meteorite • Reisadalen Meteor Impact • Chelyabinsk Meteor Explosion</i>	
21	Deaths of Leaders	572
	<i>Death of William Henry Harrison • Death of Zachary Taylor • Murder of Abraham Lincoln • Murder of James A. Garfield • Murder of William McKinley • Death of Warren G. Harding • Death of Franklin D. Roosevelt • Murder of John F. Kennedy • Resignation of Richard M. Nixon • Shooting of Ronald Reagan • Attempted Murder of Gerald R. Ford • Bush v. Gore Supreme Court Decision • Mahatma Gandhi Murder • Martin Luther King, Jr. Murder • Robert F. Kennedy Murder • Murder of Anwar Sadat • George Moscone & Harvey Milk Murders • Yitzhak Rabin Murder • Julius Caesar Murder • The Last Roman Emperor • Reconstructing History: The Death of King Herod the Great</i>	
22	Britain’s Royals	615
	<i>Coronation of King Edward VII • Abdication of King Edward VIII • Wedding of Princess Elizabeth • Coronation of Queen Elizabeth II • Wedding of Charles & Diana • Birth of Prince William • Death & Funeral of Princess Diana</i>	
23	Wars & Peace	630
	<i>Battle of Zama • Battle of Actium • Destruction of the Second Temple • Siege of Constantinople • Sack of Constantinople • Defeat of the Spanish Armada • Declaring the War of 1812 • Treaty of Ghent • Great Britain Entered WW I • United States Entered World War I • WW I Armistice & Ceasefire for Great Britain • WW I Armistice & Ceasefire for United States • WW I Armistice & Ceasefire for Germany • Great Britain Entered World War II • Pearl Harbor • D-Day • Victory in Europe • Victory in the Pacific for Great Britain • Victory in the Pacific for United States • Hiroshima • Victory in the Pacific for United States • Korean War • Korean War Armistice • Bay of Pigs Invasion • Yom Kippur War • The Fall of Saigon • 9/11 • Afghanistan War (2001) • Iraq War (2003) • Benghazi U.S. Consulate Attack • The Fall of Kunduz • Dhaka Restaurant Attack • War or Uprising? The Secession of South Carolina</i>	
24	Uprisings of the People	699
	<i>Boston Tea Party • U.S. Declaration of Independence • Storming the Bastille • Ludlow Massacre • “The War of the Worlds” • Benito Mussolini’s Murder • Selma March (“Bloody Sunday”) • Watts Riots • Black Cat Tavern Protest • Stonewall Riots • Wounded Knee Occupation • CSA Siege • Tiananmen Square “Six Four” Protests • 1992 Los Angeles Riots • Waco Siege</i>	
25	Mass Murders	732
	<i>St. Valentine’s Day Massacre • Richard Speck Murders • Austin Tower Shooting • San Ysidro McDonald’s Massacre • Buddhist Temple Murders • Luby’s Massacre • Simpson & Goldman Murders • Westside Middle School Massacre • Columbine Massacre • Red Lake Shootings • Virginia Tech Massacre • Oslo Attacks • “Dark Knight” Massacre • Oak Creek Sikh Temple Massacre • Sandy Hook Elementary School Massacre • Charlie Hebdo Massacre • Charleston AME Church Shooting • Colorado Springs Massacre • San Bernardino Shootings • Pulse Nightclub Massacre • Mandalay Bay Massacre • Southerland Springs Church Shooting • Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School Shooting • Nashville Waffle House Shooting • Capital Gazette Newspaper Shooting • Tree of Life Synagogue Murders • Thousand Oaks Shooting • Sebring Bank Shooting • Christchurch Mosque Shootings • Virginia Beach Shooting • El Paso Walmart Shooting • Ned Peppers Bar Shooting • Nakhon Rathasima Shooting Spree • Gunfight at the OK Corral • “Jack the Ripper,” a Case Study of Violence</i>	
26	Massacres	797
	<i>Wounded Knee • Armenian Holocaust (Siege of Van) • Jallianwala Bagh • Babi Yar • Kragujegac • Odessa • Wola • The February 28 Incident • Jonestown • Nellie • Black July • Srebrenica Genocide</i>	

	• <i>Dubrovka Theater Hostage Crisis</i> • <i>Ghouta Sarin Gas Attack</i> • <i>Westgate Shopping Mall Shooting</i> • <i>Al-Rawda Mosque Shooting</i>	
27	Space Program Landmarks	828
	<i>First Artificial Satellite Launch</i> • <i>First Human Spaceflight</i> • <i>Freedom 7</i> • <i>Friendship 7</i> • <i>First Woman in Space</i> • <i>First Spacewalk</i> • <i>Apollo 8</i> • <i>Moon Landing</i>	
28	Structural Collapses	844
	<i>Angers Bridge</i> • <i>Tay Bridge</i> • <i>Point Ellice Bridge</i> • <i>Ibrox Park Bleacher Collapse</i> • <i>Tacoma Narrows Bridge</i> • <i>Dee Bridge</i> • <i>Silver Bridge</i> • <i>Hyatt Regency Walkway</i> • <i>Hotel New World</i> • <i>L'Ambiance Plaza</i> • <i>Seongsu Bridge</i> • <i>Sampoong Department Store</i> • <i>Via Giotto Apartment Building</i> • <i>Hintze Ribeiro Bridge</i> • <i>Versailles Wedding Hall</i> • <i>I-35 Mississippi River Bridge</i> • <i>Rana Plaza</i> • <i>Ponte Morandi</i> • PREVIOUSLY EXAMINED: <i>Oklahoma City Bombing</i> • <i>World Trade Center</i> • <i>Christchurch CTV Building</i> • <i>Johnstown Flood</i> • <i>St. Francis Dam</i> • <i>Vanport</i> • <i>Malpasset Dam</i> • <i>Certej Dam</i> • <i>Buffalo Creek Dam</i> • <i>Banqiao Dam</i> • <i>Kelly Barnes Dam</i> • <i>Córrego do Feijão Dam Burst</i> • <i>Dardanelle Arkansas Levee</i> • <i>Ashtabula River Railroad Disaster</i> • <i>Bussey Bridge Train Disaster</i> • <i>Tangiwai Rail Disaster</i>	
29	Financial Panics	881
	<i>Panic of 1819</i> • <i>Panic of 1837</i> • <i>Panic of 1857</i> • <i>Vienna Panic of 1873</i> • <i>Panic of 1873 (USA)</i> • <i>Panic of 1893</i> • <i>Panic of 1907</i> • <i>1929 Wall Street Crash</i> • <i>1983 Israel Bank Stock Crisis</i> • <i>1987 Stock Market Crash</i> • <i>2008 Subprime Mortgage Crisis</i> • <i>Greek Debt Default</i> • <i>2020 Stock Market Crash</i> • <i>South Sea Bubble Crash</i> • <i>Neptune & the Cansolar Effect</i>	
30	Athletic Competitions	922
	<i>Theory of Game Prediction</i> • <i>The Biggest Event of Its Time</i> • <i>The Data</i> • <i>How Each Technique Performs</i> • <i>Year Charts</i> • <i>Quarter Charts</i> • <i>Lunar Ingresses</i> • <i>Day Techniques (Capsolar Based)</i> • <i>Day Techniques (Cansolar Based)</i> • <i>How Each Planet Performs</i> • <i>Technique of Predicting Super Bowl Winners</i> • <i>Alabama vs. Clemson 2017</i>	
31	Good Events	932
	<i>California Gold Rush</i> • <i>Land Rush of 1889</i> • <i>Buchenwald Liberation</i> • <i>Woodstock</i> • <i>Live Aid Concert</i> • <i>Baby Jessica Is Saved</i> • <i>Miracle of the Hudson</i> • <i>Loving v. Virginia Decision</i> • <i>Hollingsworth v. Perry Decision</i> • <i>Baskin v. Bogan Decision</i> • <i>U.S. Supreme Court Affirms Gay Marriage Rights</i>	
32	Personal Events vs. World Events	955
33	Quantifying the Techniques	958

APPENDICES

A	Angular Planets in Mundane Astrology	977
B	Aspects in Mundane Astrology	1008
C	Boundaries of the Zodiac	1058
D	Sidereal Astrology Points of Agreement	1063
E	Chronicle of Events	1066
F	Event Profile Summaries	1072
G	Other Interesting Tabulations	1077
	Horoscope of the Author	1080

Chapter 1

SIDEREAL MUNDANE ASTROLOGY

Mundane astrology is the astrology of the world, rather than of the individual. It is likely the oldest form of astrology – that which prophesied concerning the land, the nation, and the community, of wars and woes and the weather.

Personal astrology – the astrology of the individual – came later, as ego-differentiation became more distinct in human psychology and culture. Even then, personal astrology seems to have arisen originally on behalf of the monarch, deemed one with the land: At first, it was an extension of mundane astrology.

Despite this antiquity and even primacy in astrology’s history, few books on mundane astrology have emerged in the last century. For many decades, mundane forecasts were standard features of astrology magazines, though rarely having much to show for themselves in terms of insight and accuracy – rarely reaching even the level of informed political observation.

Better tools are available, though. Most astrologers have overlooked these tools for half a century primarily because they do not know they exist. This book presents these tools with an eye to making them accessible to all interested astrologers.

UNVEILING NEW TOOLS

In the May, June, and July 1957 issues of *American Astrology Magazine*, astrologer Donald A. Bradley (writing under his usual pen name, Garth Allen) published an article series titled “Unveiling a New Tool.” These articles introduced **solar and lunar ingress charts in the Sidereal zodiac** and demonstrated their value in identifying, with unprecedented power and clarity, natural disasters and other categories of major events. I use “unprecedented” quite mindfully: Nothing previously recorded in astrology’s history ever produced results as accurate and exact as these, linking a particular *type* of event to a particular *place* and *time*.

For example, of several interrelated astrological tools discussed in the present report, a single technique, called the **Capsolar Quotidian**, used in the right way, accurately marked the time, place, and nature of **more than 99%** of the major events studied herein. Getting 99% accuracy in mundane astrology is unprecedented by **any** combination of methods.¹

Additionally, the methods given here are straightforward: Sidereal mundane astrology in practice consists of little more than determining which planets are most dominant for the year, quarter, month, week, and day of an event by seeing **which planets closely conjoin the angles or aspect Moon** of the relevant chart for a given period and place.

¹ This introductory paragraph is casual and imprecise because we have not yet defined the terms needed to make the above statement more exact. The key phrase, of course, is, “in the right way.” The Capsolar Quotidian, when it has nothing to say, has a backup (companion) technique that makes this statement completely true. Necessary terms are explained in Chapter 2 and full documentation of the “CapQ’s” efficacy is given in Chapter 35.

ASTROLOGY OF THE COLLECTIVE

Mundane astrology captures the tone of mass consciousness. Its interpretations are symbolically consistent with what we see in personal astrology, though cruder, more direct, and free of most nuance. Mass consciousness responds to the lowest common denominator of collective response, which usually means a simple, direct assessment of planet meaning: In mundane astrology, it is easy to see that there truly are “good planets” and “bad planets.”

- Bad things happen when the “bad” planets (Mars and Saturn) are on the angles.
- Good things happen when the “good” planets (Venus and Jupiter) are on the angles.
- Dramatic changes, disruptions, and shifts occur when Uranus and Pluto are on the angles.
- Exceptions to these generalizations are rare.

Notice the intuitive simplicity, rather than philosophical subtlety: By “bad events” we mean events that people generally call bad, uncomfortable, painful, and unhappy. By “good events,” we mean occurrences that humans in the collective call good, fun, pleasant, and happy. Good events feel good. Bad events feel bad.

I recognize that this is not a trendy approach. For nearly a century, the Western astrological community has sought to get away from exactly this kind of black-and-white, good luck vs. bad luck, win-or-lose thinking. Within personal astrology, I feel the same way: Greater scope, power, and fulfillment arise for individuals when we view astrological indications in nuanced, non-binary ways. However, in viewing mass-mind phenomena, individualized personal distinctions have little voice: The experiences and responses mirrored and mapped by mundane astrological patterns are those which are common to all members of a community, nation, or species, not those that represent emerging individuality.

Mundane astrology is the astrology of the collective.

CLARITY OF PLANET SYMBOLISM

Bradley, in his pioneering 1957 study, focused primarily on history’s worst disasters in terms of loss of life and general damage. He solidly demonstrated that these tragic, often devastating events occurred when Saturn and Mars were the strongest planets (*i.e.*, on the horoscopic angles) of the Sidereal solar and lunar ingress charts and their progressions.

That was the start.

“Bad events” are easier to map astrologically than “good events.” Astrological researchers have long known this to be the case in personal astrology and it is just as true in mundane astrology. I suspect this is because human nature resists hurtful experiences more than it resists pleasurable experiences. Despite a tendency most of us have to occasionally undercut our own happiness, we nonetheless prefer being happy to being unhappy. It takes much less of a nudge for us to embrace pleasure than to embrace pain. Consequently, we manifest “bad events” when there is a stronger build-up of compelling force within us sufficient to overwhelm our resistance¹ and force the issue. This stronger build-up of compelling forces is reflected in strong, usually unambiguous astrological patterns that are far more useful in astrological research.

In personal and mundane astrology alike, bad events filter out most complexity.

¹ Our resistance to a particular type of experience is often **the actual cause** of a crisis. Where we do not resist inner impulses, they do not need to build to a crisis level of necessity to manifest. Resisted psychological shifts tend to externalize as a way for deeper levels of our minds to draw our attention to some point of experience.

Therefore, the earliest discoveries in Sidereal mundane astrology were that bad things happen when Mars, Saturn, and Neptune are most active. These three planets are distinct, though the first level of their analysis is simply, “This is going to be (what people generally would call) bad.”

Saturn especially dominates for significant loss of life and property, Mars for the fiery, destructive, and violent, and Neptune for circumstances that stir mass confusion, disorientation, uncertainty, and panic. Most major disasters combine all these factors (and, in fact, charts for those events tend to combine all three of these planets).

Early research showed that Uranus tends to show for explosions, and other events analogous to explosions. Pluto dominates for events that stun the senses and halt the mind, truly devastating and catastrophic events that convey a “no going back” sense.

There is more to these planets than these simple phrases. However, we gain easy access to those other levels by thinking of fiery violence with Mars, loss with Saturn, madness and confusion for Neptune, explosions for Uranus, and senses-staggering “no going back” disruption with Pluto.

A gap in Bradley’s original research is that the events he examined are primarily “worst of the worst” disasters. Over time, I have broadened the scope of events examined, although most examples following are still disasters. Our ability to test the premise that Jupiter and Venus dominate the charts of happy events was originally limited: More recent work has confirmed that they do.

Even within the earlier limits, though, we could observe that Venus and Jupiter are much less active in “bad event” charts than are the malefic Mars and Saturn. Also, Venus is a signature planet for love, peace, and celebration, as Jupiter is for victory, bounty, and festivities.

In disaster charts, Venus and Jupiter appear infrequently unless in combination with destructive planets. One common pattern is that **Venus in combination with Saturn or Pluto** is prominent in charts for *love + death*, events of profound loss and mourning. This is exactly the way we expect Venus to manifest for tragedy. Jupiter, though dominant overall for no category of disaster studied except for destructive rainfall and flood, often defines the physical setting or psychological context of an event, *e.g.*, issues of idealism or bigotry, or contexts of religion or festivity. Jupiter strong and afflicted also is typical of serious (sometimes catastrophic) economic damage and assaults against ideologies or the elite.

WHITE HATS & BLACK HATS

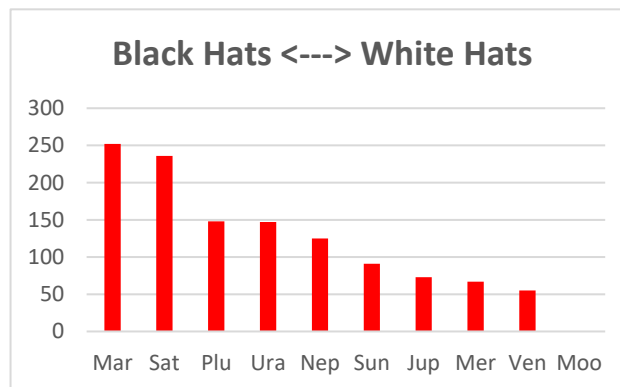
A simple test confirms the premise that classic malefic planets show most strongly in Sidereal ingress charts for bad events, while classic benefic planets show far less.

From the 501 samples tabulated in this book, I excluded events for the British royals and space exploration, plus those events in the “War & Peace” chapter that inaugurated peace (VE Day, VJ Day, and two armistices). The rest comprise a list of substantially negative events.

For a few of the retained events, benefic planets would be expected to be strong for other reasons, *e.g.*, because, when strong and harshly afflicted, they represent such things as loss of loved ones (Venus) or economic damage (Jupiter). Nonetheless, if the core premise is correct, the broad expectation is that malefics would fall high in the tabulation, and benefics would fall low.

In each chart for these negative events, I gave one point to a planet in close orb of an angle (*i.e.*, in the immediate foreground), amounting to 5,254 angle contacts. The probabilities of each planet receiving a point are equal. At the top of the next page are the results, displayed with the lowest score as the baseline:

Mars	658
Saturn	642
Pluto	554
Uranus	553
Neptune	531
<hr/>	
Sun	497
Jupiter	479
Mercury	473
Venus	461
Moon	406



The two classic malefics received the most points. The two classic benefics and neutral Mercury and Moon received the fewest points. The 1,300 points of Mars and Saturn, which visibly stand above the others, are more than a third more (38%) than the 940 points of Jupiter and Venus. Odds against the Mars and Saturn values being so high are several million-to-one (χ^2 , respectively, of 33.4 and 25.9 for one degree of freedom).

HINDSIGHT vs. FORESIGHT

This report works in hindsight: I examine events that already have occurred. The correlation of astrological factors to these events is clear, working from known principles. After examining the evidence, I believe you will conclude that the fit of astrological patterns to these events is staggeringly accurate, using methods that minimize our opportunities for fudging and excuses.

Foresight is another matter. Numerous dates, in the course of each year, have astrological factors resembling those for disasters, but no disasters occur. Our challenge, then, is to **filter actual events from potential events**. When a major event occurs, we can accurately describe its conditions nearly all the time. How, though, do we determine when an event will occur?

On my Sidereal web forum, *www.Solunars.com*, we have worked, week-by-week, to address this very question by experimentation. Admittedly, we are better at hindsight than at foresight, although that is changing. One limitation is that, although the system here explored is straightforward, we do not yet have all the technical tools or human time resources needed to apply it effectively. For the system to flourish, we need many people taking up regional specialization, actively monitoring different geographic areas. This could be assisted by better computer tools, though there is currently no indication that these improved tools are forthcoming soon. In the meantime, more people monitoring more areas would make a big difference.

As an example, consider one 24-hour period the weekend of October 26, 2013. Three separate tragedies occurred with strikingly similar themes, spread across a 2,400-mile range. All involved violence, deaths of four or five people, and primarily involved children.

A Mars-Neptune opposition recently had hovered in space for several days but, by that weekend, had moved out of close orb. However, various Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses had brought this aspect into prominence. Discussions on *Solunars.com* had mentioned this Mars-Neptune aspect, a ferocious pairing that occurs for fires, shooting massacres, violent natural events, assassinations, and, generally, any events that stir surging adrenaline combined with heightened emotion to the point of hysteria, *i.e.*, panic. Although the aspect itself had passed, it had been exact in solar and lunar ingress charts that still covered the period in question. In any of the ingresses where Mars and Neptune were in close aspect and on angles, Mars-Neptune would be a defining factor. The late October 2013 events showed this.

To focus the timing even more, this was the weekend when transiting Mars opposed Moon's position in the "master chart" of 2013, sun's ingress into Sidereal Capricorn (called the **Capsolar**). This transit Mars-Moon is not location-specific: The whole world would be expected to feel it. This transit alerted us to expect volatile activity on or near October 26.¹

The Phoenix event. On Saturday morning, October 26, police found "a horrific scene... where five people and two dogs were dead of gunshot wounds" (CNN) in Phoenix, AZ. This death toll includes the shooter, who had fled to an adjacent apartment and killed himself.

For Phoenix, Sun's Libra ingress (one week earlier) had the 1° Mars-Neptune opposition along MC/IC at the longitude of central Arizona. I cited this on *Solunars.com* as a worrisome, volatile band of longitude. For Phoenix, Mars was 2° from IC. The "master chart of the month" (Caplunar) had Mars-Neptune on the horizon (Mars 1° from Ascendant). The "chart of the week" leading up to the killing (Arlunar) had the 1° Mars-Neptune opposition angular (Neptune 0°09' from Ascendant). Mars then transited IC of Phoenix' "master chart of the year" (Capsolar) and exactly opposed Capsolar Moon. Saturn intersected the "daily angles" (the Cansolar Quotidian) for the date.

The Bronx & Brooklyn events. On Friday evening, October 25, 2013, just before 8 PM, in a **Bronx** apartment where power had been turned off for non-payment of thousands of dollars of utility bills, a family was providing light with candles. These started a fire. The 25-year-old mother and two daughters (one 4 years, one 4 months) survived. Three boys (ages 5 years, 2 years, and 4 months) died. Then, on Saturday evening, October 26, an event occurred in **Brooklyn** that CNN described in ghastly Mars-Neptune language: An apartment "turned into a grisly scene of carnage" when a mother (age 37) and her four children (ages 9 to 1) were stabbed to death (multiple stab wounds to their upper bodies – including the infant).

Even though these two events occurred 2,400 miles from Phoenix, Mars-Neptune also was involved in these events. Moon's Cancer ingress from a day earlier placed Mars-Neptune near the New York angles. What drew attention especially to New York, though, is that transiting Saturn crossed the exact degree of the "daily chart" (Capsolar Quotidian) Descendant. Additionally, transiting Pluto was 0°00' – zero minutes! – from the Cansolar's Descendant. These last two contacts alone signaled a high-impact, deadly environment for New York for a (roughly) 48-hour period.

Had an astrologer been monitoring the Phoenix and New York areas, using the techniques in this book and readily available astrology software, these events were completely predictable. One could not have missed the significance if one had been applying the simplest principles. The limiting factor was having enough eyes looking.

That is, had we been watching Phoenix and New York City astrologically, we could have determined a 24-to-48-hour period in which events would have happened exactly matching the circumstances of these tragedies. Could we have stopped these sad events? Probably not: There was no available information to link these energies to specific individuals. Nonetheless, documenting how the system works is the first step to bringing sufficient public attention to tools that, surely, in the end, will be able to save vast numbers of lives.

HUMILITY

Humility in the face of the scope and complexity of the universe is essential for astrological researchers and practitioners. We must live in continuing awareness that the world is vastly more complex than any systems we employ to explain it. When present, such humility is our saving grace.

¹ Technical terms used below are explained in the next chapter. They should be plain enough on first sight to make the intended points.

Techniques described in the remainder of this book **routinely** produce amazing results: strikingly accurate, elegant, and precise with a reliability that can stagger a mind unaccustomed to such results. But they are not perfect. They are occasionally flawed. A planet creeps into the picture that seems contrary to the event. An ingress chart intervenes that seems to be telling a different story.

This should not surprise us: The universe tells many concurrent stories. A single event is not the whole of what is happening in a given location. Furthermore, a single story has many subplots, and all its major themes reasonably will show in our astrological maps. Nonetheless, the major event – the headline, so to speak – should be clear from the charts, as the reality dominating the **overall** experience of people gathered in one time and place.

I am no longer surprised to see Jupiter prominent in at least one important map for a major disaster. In fact, I sometimes wonder why we do not see it more often. In times of widespread crisis, stories of human generosity, kindness, and assistance are often as important as the death, loss, looting, and other survival-fueled selfishness. Nonetheless, I would not expect Jupiter to be the **primary** message – no more than a subplot – in the overall picture of a tragic event.

The **essential nature** of an event should be clear from the stack of charts that describes it. Nearly always, the techniques demonstrated in this book meet that expectation.

USING THIS BOOK

This book is not for astrological beginners. You need a solid foundation in astrological basics. This book then introduces new, further concepts distinctive to Sidereal mundane astrology, provides hundreds of examples, and offers interpretative tools and guidelines to make the methods practical.

Interpretations of planetary angularity and aspects are given in Chapter 8. Consult these if an interpretive allusion is unclear. However, the book will be more enjoyable and useful if you already understand the symbolism and typical manifestations of individual planets and planet pairs.

Keep an open mind: I expect you will encounter new ideas and new approaches in this book. (Were this not the case, why read the book?) A great adventure awaits you if you bring genuine interest and an open mind to what lies before you.

Keep your sense of wonder! An ironic discovery I have made in writing this book and sharing pieces of it with others is that... uninterrupted amazing accuracy is boring. People genuinely interested in the subject go numb after a few pages of sameness. The “sameness” in this case is that one chart after another describes events in highly accurate astrological terms. (Not perfect: just amazing.) However, our intellects are hard-wired to look for differences, variation, and irregularity. After a couple of chapters of “here’s the event, here are the charts: see, they fit pretty well,” it is sometimes difficult **for me** to stay alert and to remember that astrology, in the last thousand years, has never been able to produce results like this before. One must make a point of keeping awake one’s innate sense of curiosity and wonder.

Donald Bradley’s original research and discoveries opened wide, beautiful vistas showing the intimate relationship of the cosmos to events on Earth. In the decades since he opened these ideas in 1957, we have learned many further things. However, we still have much more to learn.

Curiosity, passion, wonder, humility, and perseverance: These will get us through.

EVOLUTION OF LEARNING

I offer this book at no charge, as a free digital publication. This also allows rapid deployment of corrections, amendments, and additions. I will announce any updates on *Solunars.com*.

I appreciate corrigenda and feedback. I will continue to deploy updated versions (and supplemental papers on specialized topics) as research progresses.

Chapter 2

DEFINITIONS

Let us start by defining technical terms distinctive to Sidereal mundane astrology, and a few other important terms and concepts that are less likely to be familiar to most astrologers.

Ingress

In non-technical English, *ingress* means a point of entry. In astrology, it is a technical term for the event of Sun, Moon, or another astronomical body first entering a zodiacal sign. (*Ingress* also means the horoscope for this event; *i.e.*, it is a shortened form of “ingress chart.”)

Sun’s entry into a new sign is a *solar ingress*. Moon’s entry into a new sign is a *lunar ingress*.

In this book, *ingress* **always** means a solar or lunar ingress in the Sidereal zodiac.

Cardinal Ingress

The ingress of Sun or Moon into one of the cardinal¹ signs of the zodiac (Capricorn, Aries, Cancer, or Libra).

Sun’s ingresses into these signs are called, respectively, **Capsolar**, **Arisolar**, **Cansolar**, and **Libsolar**. Moon’s cardinal ingresses are similarly termed **Caplunar**, **Arilunar**, **Canlunar**, and **Liblunar**. I use these terms extensively throughout this book.

Hereafter, by “ingress” I always mean “Cardinal ingress.”

Quotidian

In non-technical English, *quotidian* means “daily.” As a technical astrological term, it refers to one form of Secondary Progressions.

Secondary Progressions (in common use among most astrologers) are based on the theory that **one day** of planetary motion corresponds to **one year** of life. When a natal horoscope is progressed, for example, to the beginning of the 50th year of life, the progressed planet positions are identical to those at the start of the 50th day of life (*i.e.*, 49 days after birth, at the exact time that one was born: 49 periods after birth of exactly 24 hours each).

Historically, most astrologers have missed or ignored that Midheaven and other horoscope angles move through the entire circle of the zodiac (plus about 1°) each day. This means that progressed Midheaven also should move about 361° for every 365¼ days, or just under 1° per day. This is the Quotidian (“daily”) progression method.

In Sidereal mundane astrology, this technique is basic to precise timing of mundane events.²

¹ Sidereal astrologers normally call these *Rim signs*. However, that term has never become common when speaking of solar and lunar ingresses. In this book, I will stick with the more common usage of “Cardinal.”

² Sidereal astrologers historically have investigated two rates of secondary progressions based on two different definitions of “day.” A **sidereal day** is the time it takes for Earth to make one complete rotation on its axis; *i.e.*, the time for Midheaven to return to the same longitude. This is not what we normally call “a day”: it is slightly shorter

CapQ and CanQ

With this book, I introduce two new terms to more easily (compactly and understandably) refer to the quotidian progression of the Capsolar and Cansolar maps.

The Capsolar Quotidian I call the **CapQ**. The Cansolar Quotidian I call the **CanQ**.

Similarly, progressions of the Arisolar and Libsolar warrant the labels AriQ and LibQ, though these are much weaker and rarely warrant our attention.

Angularity

Basic to the methods of Sidereal mundane astrology – and to the rest of Sidereal astrology more broadly and, actually, to astrology in general – is the concept of **angularity**.

Over time, historic Tropical astrology came to use this term in reference to the “angular houses,” meaning the 1st, 4th, 7th, and 10th houses of a horoscope. This is not how the term is used in this book, or in Sidereal astrology overall.

By “angularity,” we mean **proximity to the angles** of the horoscope. “Angles” are the cusps of the traditional angular houses: Ascendant (Asc), Descendant (Dsc), Midheaven (MC), and Lower Heaven (IC). “Proximity” is bilateral – either side – and not connected to a house system as such.

The region **broadly centered** on the angles is called the **foreground**. Just as an object in the *foreground* of a picture dominates attention, and *downstage* action especially holds attention in a theater, “foreground” in astrology means the “most front and center,” dominant, attention-grabbing part of a horoscope, “where the action is.” Though sometimes interpreted as contributing strength to planets, foreground placement more likely determines **expressibility**.¹

Our work with Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses and their progressions will focus almost exclusively on the foreground areas, and especially the tighter zones called the **immediate foreground**, vaguely meaning a very few degrees from the angles. (I normally use “immediate foreground” to mean within 3° of the angles.)

than the time between noon one day and noon the next day because, during those (roughly) 24 hours, Earth continues to circle its Sun so that Sun’s celestial longitude is about 1° later in the zodiac. Earth has to rotate about 1° more before a sundial again shows noon. Although Sun’s variable speed throughout the year makes this small increment also vary, it remains about 1°. We use its average (“mean”) value to calculate the length of the day on which our clocks are based. This **mean solar day** is about 0^h03^m56^s longer than the sidereal day.

The two rates of secondary progression arise from equating one or the other of these two types of day to one **sidereal year**, the time required for Earth to orbit Sun, as measured in a precession-free framework (in 2000, its length was 365.256363 days). These two rates are called **Q1** and **Q2**.

Q1: 1 sidereal day = 1 sidereal year

Q2: 1 mean solar day = 1 sidereal year

The method used throughout this book (which is the method Donald Bradley used in his original research into Sidereal ingresses) is the **Q2**. Since the accumulated difference between the Q1 and Q2 angles is only about 1° per year, and since we are dealing with charts that last no more than a year, the distinction matters little. Nonetheless, in making our case, it is important to define our methods. The Q2 is the secondary progression rate used here.

¹ As a technical digression: It is quite possible that there is no single “expressibility” or “angularity” curve, but that the curve looks different in different situations because of layered phenomenon. For example, there may be one “angularity curve” basic to nature, that *peaks* at the four angles and troughs halfway between them; and a separate curve, involving specific human psychological phenomena, that skews the *troughs* to a different part of the quadrants. This would explain different trough results that have shown in different types of studies, despite the consistency of the peaks at the angles themselves. (This view remains speculative and is in no sense a final conclusion.)

Over time, astrologers have divided, categorized, and assessed the non-foreground areas variously. During some periods of Sidereal astrology's evolution, these have been subdivided into "middleground" and "background" areas – midstage and upstage, so to speak, areas (respectively) of moderate and minimal expressibility. For the present book, I will not make these gradient distinctions: the practical division will be "foreground" and "everything else." Unless Moon is involved, we will ignore everything in the "everything else" category.

Most broadly, "angular" means much the same thing as "foreground": proximity to Ascendant, Descendant, MC, or IC. However, for a complete picture, other points need to be included that, for convenience, we can call lesser angles, or minor angles.

Four "minor angles" appear as squares (90° aspects) to the primary angles; and, indeed, the source literature of Sidereal mundane astrology simply calls them squares to Ascendant and Midheaven. Throughout this book, I usually refer to them thus for simplicity's sake. **As a technical clarification**, though, these are not aspects to the angles. They are actually **other angles**. Feel free to skip the bullet points below, which, however, will be of interest to the more technically inclined reader.

- **Ecliptical squares to Ascendant** are always the *highest* and *lowest* points of the ecliptic at any given moment. (The MC and IC are the most *southern* and *northern*, not the highest and lowest.) I mean "highest" and "lowest" in pure *altitude* above or below the horizon. They are also the points of the ecliptic intersected by great circles at right angles to the ecliptic and passing exactly through Zenith (the literal highest point in the sky, "straight up") and Nadir (the lowest point in the sky, "straight down"). Therefore, squares to Ascendant are the actual celestial longitudes of **Zenith** and **Nadir**. I reserve these terms for those points in ecliptical square to Ascendant.¹
- **Ecliptical squares to Midheaven** are the celestial longitudes of the easternmost and westernmost points of the horizon. Remember that by the longitude of a planet or other point, we mean that position on the ecliptic intersecting a great circle at right angles to the ecliptic and passing through the point. **Eastpoint** is a location on the celestial sphere where the horizon, celestial equator, and prime vertical all intersect. The distance between the meridian and Eastpoint is exactly 90° , whether measured along the horizon, the equator, or the prime vertical, and it proves to be a powerful, significant point.² Eastpoint is not, however, 90° from Midheaven in longitude; yet, dropping a great circle through Eastpoint, at right angles to the ecliptic, marks a longitude 90° from that of Midheaven. Therefore, the ecliptical squares to Midheaven always mark the **celestial longitude of Eastpoint and Westpoint**.
- Experience (fortified by small pilot studies) indicates that squares to the meridian (MC/ IC) also should be measured in **right ascension (RA)**, or distance along the celestial equator. These squares are not easy to see in a conventional horoscope without adding a marker. The marker is what astrologers came to **call** Eastpoint. In practice, it is very convenient to call this marker Eastpoint, and call EP's longitude the "square to Midheaven." To calculate this marker (hereafter simply called "Eastpoint"), find the celestial longitude of a point on the ecliptic 90° from Midheaven in RA. This is the same as Midheaven 6 hours later in Si-

¹ If Zenith and Nadir are measured in Right Ascension (measurement along the celestial equator) instead of celestial longitude (measurement along the ecliptic), they are simply Midheaven and IC.

² **Westpoint** is exactly opposite Eastpoint. Everything said here is applicable to Westpoint, though at the western extreme of the horizon instead of the eastern.

dereal Time. (Most astrology computer programs calculate this automatically under the name “Eastpoint” or the regrettable, misleading term “Equatorial Ascendant.”)

- It is important to understand that Eastpoint, thus calculated, has **no zodiacal significance**. It would be misleading to take an ecliptical conjunction to Eastpoint or Westpoint at face value. For example, you cannot assume that transits to it are exact when the transiting planet has the same ecliptical (zodiacal) longitude. Planets with 0°00' celestial latitude (which always includes Sun) will be 90° from MC in RA when they hit this longitude, but a planet with *any* celestial latitude will not. This Eastpoint, therefore, is an invitation to look further – examining the Right Ascension of the planet.¹

This last point introduces the most technically challenging topic of this present book. Unlike the above bullet points, you will not be able to skip the next chapter and still understand the remainder of the book. That is, the discussion of nearly all sample charts will be difficult, and many significant examples will not be comprehensible at all, unless you understand **the essential premises and language of the next chapter** on “The Mundoscope.”

The Stack

I refer to all time-applicable charts for an event as the **stack** of that event. Perhaps obviously, this comes from decades as an astrologer before we had readily available computer calculation and storage, when I would work with physically drawn charts and each event would have literally a stack of paper in its file. The term continues to have intuitive value.

What charts constitute the stack for an event? In the widest possible sense, the stack includes all four solar ingresses, all four lunar ingresses, and the progressions of all four solar ingresses. In a practical sense, though, each event is responsive to one or two solar ingresses, one or two lunar ingresses, and one or two quotidian progressions, following guidelines in a later chapter.

Dormant Charts

Strategies for navigating charts in the stack begin with filtering away charts that have nothing to say.

If a chart has nothing to say... then it has nothing to say. We skip it as if it never existed in the first place. This may seem completely obvious to you, though the point caused many Sidereal researchers more than a little anxiety before realizing how simple the matter is.

For example, a new Caplunar ingress – the “master chart of the month” – occurred one day before President Kennedy was murdered. This chart had no planets close to the angles for either Dallas or Washington. It gave us a great big goose egg, nada, zilch. One can get anxious that the “master chart” had nothing to say; or one can simply note that the universe was not using that avenue of communication. No message is... no message. That specific voice is temporarily silent in the chorus. Skip it. Move on.

I call a solar or lunar ingress that has nothing to say distinctive to a given location **dormant**. Dormancy means having no planets within a close orb of angularity, based on the idea that a significant mundane event concentrates a particular type of planetary energy on a particular geographical location. The chart must link the energy to a **particular place**. Here is my working rule:

¹ In this book, I will include Eastpoint in example charts only when it is relevant, *i.e.*, when a planet is conjunct Eastpoint of Westpoint. This is a move to reduce confusion by reducing unnecessary visual clutter.

An ingress chart is dormant unless it has at least one planet within 3° of an angle (or 2°-3° of a minor angle¹). A quotidian chart is dormant unless it has at least one planet within 2° of an angle.

If a chart is not dormant, we call it “non-dormant” or “active.”

Dormant charts may have something to contribute, in the sense that they describe broader psychological trends in a geographic area. They may play a supportive, supplemental role when the essential timing and character of an event is already clear. However, the more conservative point of practice is to ignore them. In this book, I will not rely on planetary angularity in dormant charts to assess whether an event will occur at a particular place, at a particular time.

Flow-Through

When one ingress has nothing to say, an earlier ingress **flows through** to fill the gap, just as a softer voice sounds loud when all stronger voices suddenly become silent. For example, if the current lunar ingress has nothing to say, the prior lunar ingress will flow through and remain operative. Exact flow-through paths are simple; I will detail them later.

Worldwide Aspects

Some factors of an ingress chart are not geography-specific and thus are not muted by dormancy. They apply to all parts of the globe equally, so I call them **worldwide aspects** or **universal aspects**. Primarily, these are Moon’s ecliptical² aspects (1) in a solar or lunar ingress, (2) formed by progressed Moon in the CapQ or CanQ, or (3) formed by transits to a solar ingress or progressed Moon.

Abbreviations

Examples in the following chapters are dense with data. This density can be softened by simplifying how the bulk of the information is displayed visually, for example by selectively using abbreviations. I will use these abbreviations to reference where a referenced planet is located.

t	Transiting
s	Solar, <i>i.e.</i> , in the solar ingress
p	Progressed, <i>i.e.</i> , the CapQ or CanQ

Familiar abbreviations will be used for major aspects.

conj.	♌	Conjunction (0°)
op.	♍	Opposition (180°)
sq.	□	Square (90°)

Presumably obvious abbreviations will be used for the angles of a horoscope or mundoscope.

Asc	Ascendant	Dsc	Descendant
MC	Midheaven	IC	Lower Heaven
EP	Eastpoint	WP	Westpoint

¹ I have found the useful “dormancy” cutoff for minor angles to be 2° if only a solitary planet is involved, but 3° if two or more planets are in tight mutual aspect in that 3° range.

² Mundane aspects are not universal. They are more locale-distinctive, existing only for certain regions of the globe.

Chapter 3

THE MUNDOSCOPE

Astrology operates simultaneously in multiple measuring circles. However, in astrology’s modern history, most astrologers have worked primarily with **one** reference circle, the ecliptic. The ecliptic is the circle formed by the plane of Earth’s orbit about its Sun, the center of the wider band called the zodiac. For most purposes, “ecliptical” and “zodiacal” mean the same thing. **Celestial longitude** is the formal name for ecliptical longitude.

Most astrologers of recent centuries have varied from this **one** reference circle only occasionally and often accidentally. For example, astrologers who work with planet **declination** use the **celestial equator**, rather than the ecliptic, for this measurement. The celestial equator is the great circle on the celestial sphere formed by the plane of Earth’s equator, rather than the plane of Earth’s orbit (the two planes are inclined 23° from each other). The “vertical” (latitude-like) mate to celestial longitude (measured along the ecliptic) is **celestial latitude**, while declination is the “vertical” (or latitude-like) mate of the celestial equatorial measurement **Right Ascension**.

CIRCLE	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL
Ecliptic	Celestial Longitude	Celestial Latitude
Celestial Equator	Right Ascension	Declination
Horizon	Azimuth	Altitude
Prime Vertical	PV Longitude	PV Amplitude

Because astrology operates in multiple measuring circles, **astrologers must learn to work and think routinely in multiple measuring circles**. Admittedly, this complicates astrology a little, though not as much as one might first think. In an age when most astrologers use computers and quality astrological software, the extra calculations usually only take a few seconds.

What we most need to do is to reframe our thinking, our mental imaging. We need to think of astrology **holographically**, to see each horoscope three dimensionally with our minds’ eyes.

Although the topic of this chapter, the **mundoscope**, is not built into most astrological software, we have easy ways to add the capability to the most popular software. In any case, you must understand the **concept** of the mundoscope to understand most of this book.

Mundane vs. Ecliptical

Astrologers use “mundane” (from the Latin *mundus*, “the world”) in two different, technically unrelated ways. This is somewhat regrettable, but we can live with it. In the first sense, the antonym of *mundane* is *personal*. In the second sense, the antonym of *mundane* is *celestial*.

“Mundane” as used in the phrase “mundane astrology” means “astrology of the whole world” in contrast to “astrology of the individual.” It is the astrology of natural phenomena, socio-political shifts, and other areas affecting the masses rather than just one person.

“Mundane” is also used to mean “pertaining to the **local** framework of [a particular place on] Earth, rather than the purely celestial.” For example, the fact that Jupiter and Uranus are conjunct in space is true no matter where on Earth you are located; but the fact that the Jupiter-Uranus

conjunction is rising at a specific moment is true only for certain locations on earth. The rising is a **mundane** (local) matter, a matter of the earth (the world), and not a **celestial** matter.

In this second sense of “mundane” (“earth-local”), houses are the mundane factors most astrologers most commonly use. However, astrologers historically have employed houses (a mundane phenomenon) as if they were celestial, assessing whether a planet is in a given house purely by ecliptical longitude, even when the house systems they use are based on local (mundane, non-celestial, non-zodiacal) theories. I could go house system by house system to prove this point decisively, making this part of the book unnecessarily technical and digressive. However, if you understand the math, you already know that the above statement is correct for Placidus, Campanus, Koch, Regiomontanus, Meridian, Topocentric, or any of the many other theoretical systems.¹

I use houses here only as an example: I have nothing to say about houses *per se* in the present discussion. I reference them here only as **the most convenient example of a mundane phenomenon familiar to most astrologers**.

Consider the rising of a planet: If a planet is **exactly** on the ecliptic (no celestial latitude north or south), it will rise at the same moment that its zodiacal position rises. Otherwise, it will rise a bit sooner or a bit later. For example, when I was born on October 10, 1954, 4:13 AM, Rochester, IN, Pluto was at 2♁06, with a celestial latitude of 9N55. Because of this high celestial latitude, my Pluto neither rose, set, culminated, nor anticulminated when the corresponding angle was 2♁06 Leo. Rather, at my birthplace:

my Pluto ROSE when Ascendant was	27♁40
my Pluto CULMINATED when MC was	5♁52
my Pluto SET when Descendant was	23♁18
my Pluto ANTICULMINATED when IC was	5♁52

This makes a significant difference, as you can see!

Pluto is not the only problem. My Moon at 27♁24 with a latitude of 4N46 set at my birthplace when Descendant was 28♁56, crossed MC or IC when the angle was 25♁22, and rose 10° earlier than its ecliptical longitude when Ascendant was 17♁38.

Pluto is the worst “offender” because its orbit is the most inclined to the ecliptic (it can reach the most extreme celestial latitude of any planet) but this effect often will be significant for Moon, Mercury, and Venus as well. Sun is immune to this effect, and Jupiter and Uranus are rarely affected enough to notice. This variance increases with the interaction of (1) an increase in geographic latitude and (2) an increase in the planet’s celestial latitude.

Many astrologers consider it important to know whether a planet is above or below the horizon, or east or west of the meridian. As the above examples shows, we often would be wrong if we assessed this based solely on celestial (zodiacal) longitude.

Enter the Mundoscope

Cyril Fagan, in the early 1940s, considered two facts:

1. Zodiacal longitude is not the whole story on where a planet is positioned locally.
2. Mundane (local) astrological factors, such as proximity to angles of a horoscope, appear to work better when measured mundanely instead of celestially.

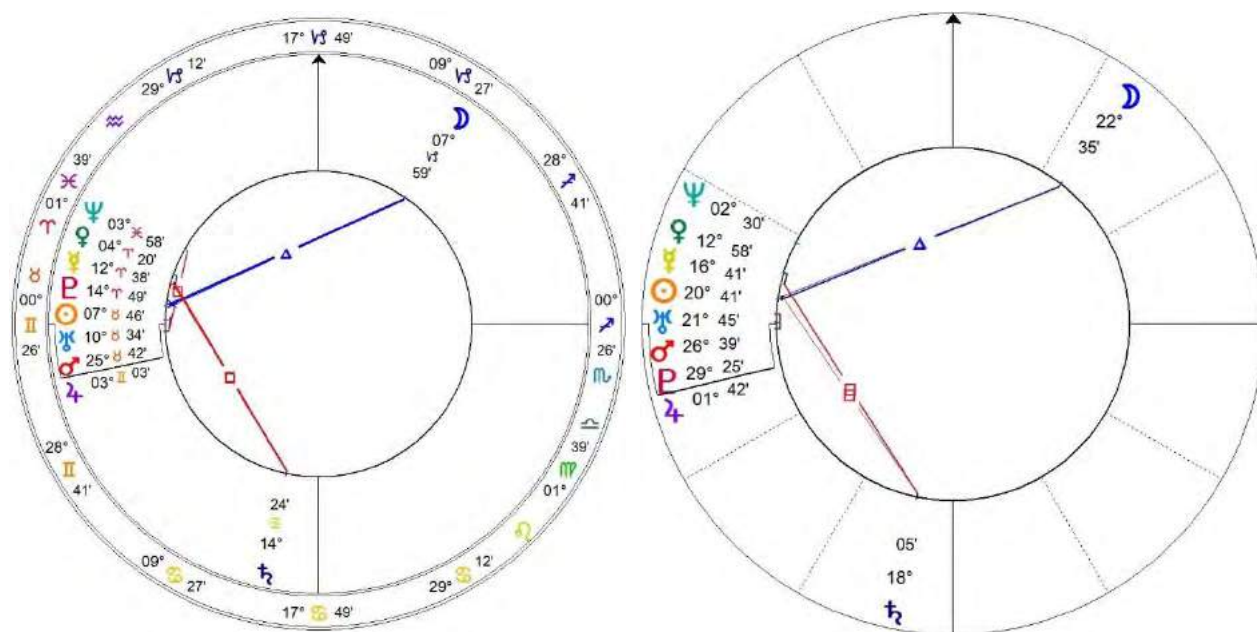
¹ The main exception is the various “equal house” systems, equal 30° divisions of the zodiac measured from Ascendant or another point. Such systems are inherently ecliptical, as is the Porphyry system.

There remained only the issue of **which frame of reference** to use to measure this effect. Fagan concluded that the most suitable measuring circle is the **prime vertical**, a great circle that rises due east, passes directly overhead, sets due west, and passes directly underfoot (passing through Eastpoint, Zenith, Westpoint, and Nadir). Also, the prime vertical is always at right angles to both the horizon (basis of Ascendant-Descendant) and meridian (basis of MC-IC), thereby serving as the perfect **third circle** to finish defining mundane positions.

Fagan then introduced a way of displaying planet positions in **prime vertical (PV) longitude**. Placed side-by-side with a natal chart, this new way of viewing the chart gives different information and is especially useful in showing how close each planet is to the horizon and meridian. The mundoscope also shows a planet's true position in Campanus houses, since the Campanus house system is based on equal division of the prime vertical.

The **mundoscope**, then, is simply a map of prime vertical longitudes in contrast to the **horoscope**, a map of celestial longitudes. Some astrology software can calculate PV longitudes. Not all of them allow you to display the results easily unless you create a custom display format (a reasonably easy step). These software features likely will improve over time.¹

As a practical example, here are the horoscope and mundoscope for Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, author of the Sherlock Holmes novels among others. Doyle was born in Edinburgh, Scotland on May 22, 1859, apparently at 4:55 AM.²



My purpose is not to analyze Doyle's horoscope, but, rather, to demonstrate what sort of information the mundoscope shows. From Doyle's horoscope (on the left), Pluto at $14^{\circ}49'$ appears to be one and a half signs above his $0^{\circ}26'$ Ascendant. However, Pluto's celestial latitude was 16° south of the ecliptic and Doyle was born at 56° north geographic latitude. These extremes of

¹ For example, in the program Solar Fire, the mundoscope is the *Z-Analogue Prime Vertical* chart listed on the "Harmonic or Antiscia Chart," or F6, menu. On *Solunars.com* I provide a mundoscope Wheel Style file to allow easy display of the result in classic mundoscope style, rather than as a potentially confusing zodiacal analogue.

² This is a traditional time, not confirmed by records. Nonetheless, it serves us to demonstrate the mundoscope.

planetary and geographic latitude can significantly displace a planet's *apparent* position in the horoscope from its *true* mundane position as shown in the mundoscope. In the mundoscope (on the right), Pluto appears at 29°25' within the 12th House. All Campanus houses are 30° segments of the prime vertical, so Ascendant (0°00' of the 1st House) is the same as 30°00' of the 12th House. In other words, Pluto is only 0°35' above Ascendant, not 46° above!

We can confirm this (crudely) by checking Pluto's altitude, the most basic measurement of how far a planet is from the horizon. For bodies close to the horizon, this value will always approximate the distance shown in the mundoscope. In Doyle's case, Pluto's altitude is +0°35', exactly what the mundoscope tells us. (Altitude and PV longitude rarely match this closely.)

Saturn provides the opposite side of the mundoscope story. By pure zodiacal longitude, we might think that Saturn at 14♄24 is closely conjunct IC at 17♄49. However, notice that the 3rd House is quite narrow in terms of longitude, only about 8° wide. Since this 8° on the zodiac is stretched along 30° of the prime vertical (all Campanus houses are 30° wide, regardless of what length of zodiac is squeezed into them), then we can estimate that every degree of the zodiac is equal to almost 4° in PV longitude (mundoscope longitude). To get the actual distance of Saturn from the lower meridian, look at the mundoscope: Saturn is 18°05' into the 3rd House, meaning she is 11°55' from IC (30°00' – 18°05' = 11°55').

These measurements disclose significant differences in Doyle's chart! Looking only at the horoscope (at left), we would think he **did** have Saturn closely conjunct an angle and **did not** have Pluto anywhere near the angles. The truth, though, is the opposite: Pluto is half a degree from his Ascendant, and Saturn is a dozen degrees away.

Other planets do not show this level of distortion in Doyle's horoscope. They appear pretty much what you might expect. From the horoscope, Mars and Jupiter straddle his Ascendant, being about 4° above and about 2° below Ascendant, respectively. The mundoscope confirms that Mars is 3°11' above the horizon and Jupiter 1°42' below it.

Another aid to understanding this phenomenon appears on the next page: a map of planet positions at Doyle's birth viewed from directly above the North Pole. Various circles on the map represent different celestial circles: **The heavy red circle** is the **horizon**; planets exactly on this circle are exactly on the horizon (Ascendant or Descendant). **The heavy black circle**, that has all planets on it or near it, is the **ecliptic**. **The thin gray circle** is the **prime vertical**. **The thin green line** is the **celestial equator**.

Notice that the **point** of Ascendant is that single point where the **ecliptic** intersects the **horizon**. However, planets can be exactly on the **horizon** and nowhere near this Ascendant point on the ecliptic. Pluto (the planet between Mercury and Sun, shown here with an alternative glyph) is exactly on the red circle (**the horizon**); yet the distance from Pluto to Ascendant along the black line (**the ecliptic**) is considerable – just as in the charts presented above.

The main point is to look at planetary angularity mundanely, not ecliptically.

Mundane Aspects

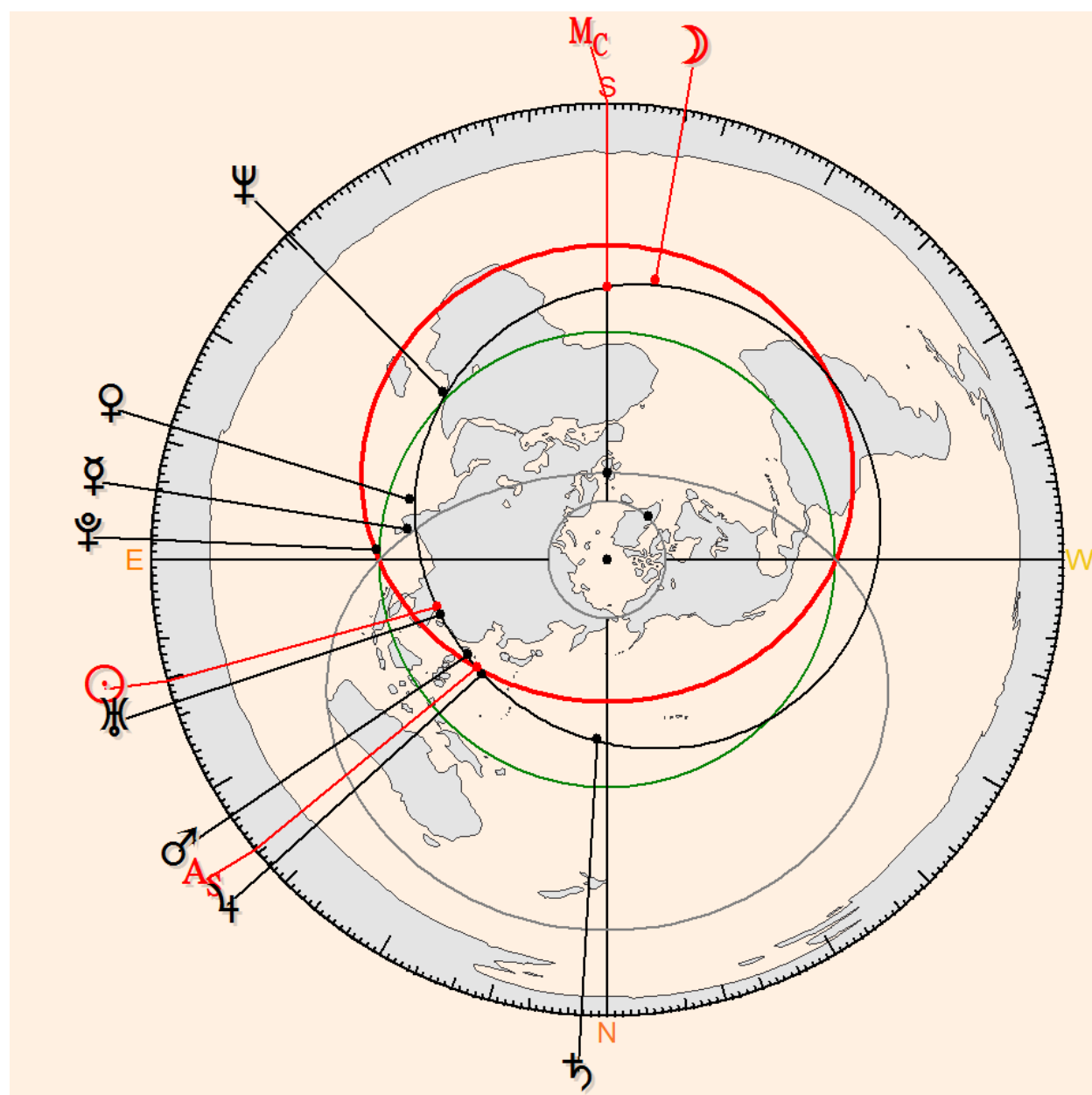
Generally, we read aspects from the horoscope and angularity from the mundoscope. However, there are exceptions.

For half a century, astrologers familiar with the mundoscope have questioned whether natal aspects should be read from this form of the chart instead of, or in addition to, the (ecliptic-based) horoscope. My simplest and surest answer is an indirect response: Ecliptical aspects in the standard horoscope are unquestionably valid and are a confirmable foundation of most approaches to astrology. Still, this leaves a separate question of whether mundoscope aspects (rightly

called **mundane aspects**) are also valid. If they are, it complicates astrology further, though that is insufficient cause to neglect them if they appear to be of value.

In most scenarios, it seems that mundane aspects are not valid *to the same level as ecliptical aspects*. If I had to pick one or the other, I would pick ecliptical aspects. However, in certain scenarios, mundane aspects are enormously important.

These are my conclusion after decades of examining mundoscopes, including mundoscopes of the occasional “tough” chart that does not seem as easy to understand or to conform to the circumstance of someone’s life. (Admit it: We all see this sort of chart occasionally.) The “trouble” charts would seem to be perfect resources with which to explore this question, on the premise that mundane aspects, if valid, would disclose things not visible in the horoscope. However, this is not clearly the case. Occasionally one sees an aspect that makes one’s heart skip a beat but, overall, introducing an additional set of aspects is not supportable when looking at real lives.



One scenario where it is difficult for me to dismiss mundane aspects, though, is in relocation astrology. In comparing the mundoscope of one's natal chart to the mundoscope of its relocation to a new geographic region, some mundoscope aspects disappear and others appear. If these aspects are close conjunctions, oppositions, or squares, it does appear quite often that the change in aspects matches a change in circumstances. (These are **mundane** aspects, after all – a framework relative to our **situation in the world**.) This suggests that the aspects are, indeed, valid, though perhaps more subtly than ecliptical aspects, so that they usually do not shine as clearly in the character until something (like a cross-country move) forces a contrast.

Mundane aspects, existing only for one (large or small) region of Earth, are inherently aspects of **localization**. They distinguish some geographic regions from others. Although most people spend most of their time centered in one location, mundane astrology is all about localization – determining where on the globe planetary forces will most acutely concentrate and manifest. I am unsurprised, therefore, that mundane aspects seem exceptionally important in mundane astrology charts like Sidereal solar and lunar ingress charts.

Sometimes, though, we find striking examples of their operation in a natal chart. Consider the mundoscopes of three great scientific, technical minds that shattered old worldviews:

- Albert Einstein, who provided paradigm-shattering frameworks for physics that have endured more than a century. *Born March 14, 1879, 11:30 AM, Ulm, Germany.*
- Bill Gates, who substantially succeeded in his goal to place “a computer on every desk and in every home.” *Born October 28, 1955, 9:15 PM, Seattle, WA.*
- Marie Curie, the preeminent female scientist of her century. *Born November 7, 1867, 8:44 PM, Warsaw, Poland.*

Each of these individuals was born with a horoscope that described their character and their lives; yet, there is nothing in common in their charts (as normally viewed) to reflect the commonality of their roles in opening boundless new frontiers for the world.

But look at their mundoscopes! Mundanely, they all have something startling that none of them has in his or her ecliptical horoscope: a close Moon-Uranus square. Einstein, in his mundoscope, has Moon square Uranus within $0^{\circ}55'$ with both planets connected more widely to Pluto. Gates has Moon square Uranus with an orb of $1^{\circ}15'$. Curie's Moon-Uranus square is only $0^{\circ}12'$ wide in the mundoscope. (She also acquires Mercury conjunct Mars 2° and Mercury opposite Pluto 4° , among other seductive Mercury mundane aspects.)

Examples such as these make it hard to dismiss entirely the value of mundane aspects in natal astrology, other than as a tactic of simplification or setting priorities.

Mundane Aspects of Foreground Planets

Returning to mundane astrology, we know one situation where the power of mundane aspects observably emerges beyond any reasonable question. **Close mundane aspects are powerfully expressive between foreground planets in Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses.**

Admittedly, in some examples where foreground mundane aspects seem operative we could be viewing the simpler phenomenon of **concurrent angularity**, as when Saturn and Sun foreground (with no aspect between them) coincide with the death of a head of state. The separate messages of “there is a loss” (Saturn) and “events concern the head of state” (Sun) merge. However, in other examples, mundane aspects **group** planets in the ideal way to describe what happens. For example, in an ingress chart for declaration of a world war, Mercury, Venus, Mars, and Pluto were foreground. Although a “tending to war” theme exists in this planetary quartet, by no means is it direct or simple. The picture clarifies only when we consider that these four planets

are grouped as a foreground **Mercury-Mars** mundane square (“declaration of war”) and a foreground **Venus-Pluto** mundane square (“dramatic, decisive alterations of relationships”). The mundane aspects between the foreground planets provide the meaningful **groupings** of ideas.

In this book I rely equally on ecliptical and mundane aspects between foreground planets, and between Moon and other planets regardless of angularity.

Static Charts vs. Transits

Another distinction exists between (a) planets in a static chart – for example, planets within a natal horoscope or ingress – and (b) planets transiting angles. These appear to be different types of phenomena, responding to different rules.

Within a Static Chart

- Measure proximity to the horizon (Asc & Dsc) and meridian (MC & IC) mundanely. The optimal way for this appears to be in prime vertical longitude, *i.e.*, the mundoscope.
- Ecliptical squares to Ascendant and Midheaven are valid. As mentioned previously, these are conjunctions with other angles.
- Measure conjunctions with Eastpoint and Westpoint in Right Ascension (RA). The EP and WP on the horoscope are only markers to alert us to a possible equatorial aspect.

Transits to Ingress Angles

- Take transits to ingress or progressed ingress angles ecliptically. Despite the occasional example to the contrary, this recommendation is borne out convincingly by the vast array of mundane charts we have seen over time (including hundreds presented in this book).
- The exception is the Eastpoint axis, which, as mentioned previously, is not an actual ecliptical point, but merely a marker alerting us to a possible RA contact.

Since these transiting aspects (both to ingress “natal” angles and their quotidian progressions) behave so differently, we might ask: Why? I have only conjecture, though my theory is simple:

1. It makes sense to measure angularity within a static chart mundanely, since we want to answer the question, “At this moment, at this place, how close is the planet to the horizon or meridian?”.
2. However, once the chart exists, the angles appear to respond as ecliptical points – points in the zodiac – susceptible to transit.

Theory aside, this distinction matches experience. I feel it is important in this book not to indulge in overly-complicated theory that allows too many exceptions or too large of a fudge factor, I take the simple path of adopting the rules most consistently supportable by observation.

Midpoints & Angularity

Midpoints are the points halfway (midway) between two planets. Some systems of astrology (particularly Uranian Astrology and Cosmobiology) use midpoints extensively for astrological analysis. I do not recommend *extensive* use of midpoints in examining Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses. However, a narrow use of midpoints to angles is important.

Specifically, we need to note **two foreground planets equidistant on either side of an angle**. For example, two planets may be (say) 7° either side of an ingress chart’s angles. Both are foreground, though not closely so. At first, they appear to be relatively unimportant. However,

their midpoint is 0° from the angle, making them important **together** in a way that they would not be alone. Effectively, the chart is capturing a moment when the two planets are as strong (*i.e.*, as angular) as they will be **as a distinctive pair** rather than as individual planets. Interpretively, this acts as if the two planets are foreground and in aspect.

These midpoints to the angles form in the mundoscope. Or, to be more exact and complete, we **measure them in the framework in which their angularity exists.** Thus, since we measure a square to Ascendant ecliptically, we also measure midpoints of planets square Ascendant ecliptically. The same is true of conjunctions with quotidian angles, which we measure in celestial longitude. However, we measure proximity to the horizon (Asc-Dsc) and meridian (MC-IC) in an ingress chart in prime vertical longitude (the mundoscope), so we also measure midpoints of these contacts in PV longitude.

Limit orbs of midpoint contacts to 1° .

Dozens of examples appear in the chapters following. Thus, we have three main factors to use in interpreting Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses:

1. Planetary angularity: the fact that a specific planet is on or near an angle.
2. Close conjunctions, oppositions, and squares (ecliptical or mundane) between foreground planets, or of planets to Moon.
3. Midpoints of foreground planets to the angles.

Midpoints are written with the planet names (or their glyphs or abbreviations) separated by a diagonal slash. For example, the midpoint of Sun and Jupiter is written as *Sun/Jupiter* (or *Su/Ju*, or $\odot/♃$). This distinguishes them from aspects, which we write with hyphens, *e.g.*, an aspect between Sun and Jupiter is written as *Sun-Jupiter* (or *Su-Ju*, or $\odot-♃$).

Language

Astrological writers – being writers! – employ various synonymous descriptors to distinguish ecliptical measurements from mundane measurements. I am among those writers guilty of enjoying language diversity.

In this book, I variously describe ecliptical measurements as ecliptical, zodiacal, or *in eclipto*. I variously describe mundane measurements as prime vertical aspects, mundane, or *in mundo*.

Chapter 4

WORKING PRINCIPLES

Sidereal solar and lunar cardinal ingresses are the foundation techniques of Sidereal mundane astrology. Their influence is distinguished for a given location primarily by **planets on angles** for that location.

At any given moment, all four solar ingresses, all four lunar ingresses, and the quotidian progressions of all four solar ingresses are technically operative; but, in practice, the system is simpler. Knowing which of these dozen charts is most relevant to a place and time, one needs only to understand the principles of dormancy and flow-through, explained in Chapter 2 and the hierarchy of the ingresses that steps down from wider to narrower periods of time – from a year to a quarter to a month to a week to a day.

At any moment for any location, we need concern ourselves only with one or two solar ingresses (for the Year and Quarter), one or two lunar ingresses (for the Month and Week), and one or two solar ingress quotidians (a primary and a back-up).

- The **Year chart** is always the Capsolar unless it is dormant. If the Capsolar is dormant, then the Cansolar is the operative Year chart. If both are dormant, there is no chart to read for an overview of the year.
- The **Quarter chart** is the most recent non-dormant quarterly solar ingress within the prior 12 months. (Notice that this will be the same as the Year chart about one time in four.)
- The **Month chart** is always the Caplunar. If the Caplunar is dormant, there is no chart to read for an overview of the month.
- The **Week chart** is the most recent non-dormant quarterly lunar ingress within the prior four weeks. (This will be the same as the Month chart about one time in four.)
- The **Capsolar quotidian (CapQ)** and **transits to Capsolar angles and Moon** are the primary daily timing methods. If these have nothing to say (*i.e.*, are dormant), then the **CanQ** and **transits to the Cansolar** take over.¹

For example, when the Ghost Ship club caught fire in Oakland on December 2, 2016, Sun was in Scorpio and Moon in Sagittarius.

- Because the current Capsolar was dormant, the **Year** chart was the Cansolar.
- Because the recent Libsolar was also dormant, the **Quarter** chart was also the Cansolar.
- The **Month** chart was the Caplunar, from almost a month earlier.
- Because the most recent lunar ingress (the Liblunar) was dormant, the **Week** chart was the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress, the Canlunar.

¹ Sometimes we read the Cansolar-based indications even if the Capsolar methods have something to say, simply as a second voice, especially when Cansolar-based middle-term “Bridge” methods (discussed later in this chapter) have led us up to the approximate date of an event.

- For daily timing, the **CapQ** and **transits to the Capsolar** had much to say.

This may seem tedious when reading these bullet points but is quite straightforward when you check an event yourself. Just follow the outline given above.

Because more than one important thing can happen in one part of the world at the same time, not every chart will show an event accurately; but most of them will show for a major event, and, on balance, the chart stack will show a major event accurately with few exceptions.

To put the reliability of these methods in perspective, for our current catalogue of major events, **at least one solar ingress, at least one lunar ingress, and at least one daily method** accurately describe the time, place, and nature of the event 92% of the time, and two of these three categories identify the event 95% of the time. To break this down a bit, at least one of the two relevant lunar ingresses (Month or Week chart) accurately describes the event 96% of the time, but **both** the Month and the Week chart describe the event only 86% of the time when one or the other was not dormant. As you can see, it only takes one of them.

Similarly, at least one of the solar ingresses (either the Year or Quarter chart) accurately describes the time, place, and nature of the event 97% of the time. One of the two primary daily methods accurately describes the event a staggering 99% of the time!

When these three categories are combined, they provide a powerful coordinated system.

To ground these **points of practice** in a specific example, the Ghost Ship fire (described fully in the Fires chapter) had the Capsolar serving double-duty as its Year and Quarter chart. The Capsolar had *Pluto* rising in Oakland, and other aspects that described the artists' collective where the fire occurred. The Caplunar, as Month chart, became much more specific with *Saturn* angular and a *Moon-Mars* aspect. As Week chart, the Canlunar brought another rising *Pluto* plus an angular *Mars*. Finally, for the day, *Mars* transited Oakland's Capsolar Ascendant, among other factors. These – leading from the year, down to the month, then the week, then the day – showed a tragic, high-impact, Mars-themed event for the Oakland area.

VOICES IN A CHOIR

Over many years of working closely with these methods – both in studying events that have occurred and in predicting upcoming conditions – one metaphor persists as the most useful in understanding the interaction of these many charts. I experience their interplay much like the many voices in a choir.

Some voices are louder than others; some are more dominant by their specific role, and occasionally a soloist steps forward to temporarily shine above all others.

Similarly, some ingresses (primarily those into Capricorn) have naturally louder voices and are always heard powerfully in the mix. However, if they are dormant – if that strong voice suddenly goes quiet – then softer voices are heard more distinctly. Current Quarter or Week charts resemble soloists who, while not the only voices singing, become central to the performance for a time (a quarter or a week, for example) before stepping back into their quieter spots. The celestial song continues without pause and ever changes.

When all or most of the voices sing a common theme – as when many charts individually give the same message – then the song is more singular, strong, and distinctive. During such times, multiple influences converge on a similar message at a similar time. Watching this unfold in the parade of changing ingresses and quotidian patterns is like hearing, in a choral or orchestral song, several seemingly independent themes change and converge, moving toward a crescendo. When this crescendo peaks, when its particular wave crashes on the shore, events emerge from the many competing possibilities.

Capricorn ingresses, called the “master charts” of a year (Capsolar) or month (Caplunar), have the strongest voices across the entire cycle of their lifespan (year or month, respectively). **Aries**, **Cancer**, and **Libra** ingresses have softer voices, of less practical importance except within their immediate quarters. Of these, the Sun’s Cancer ingress has a greater importance than the other two, although this added Cancer strength does not show with lunar ingresses.

Donald Bradley originally suggested that the Capricorn, Aries, Cancer, and Libra ingresses of both Sun and Moon have a relative strength of 4-1-2-1, *i.e.*, that the Cancer ingress is about twice as strong as the Aries and Libra ingresses, and the Capricorn ingress about twice as strong as the Cancer. Further study suggests to me a modification of these ratios: Based on studies summarized in Chapter 35 and Appendix C, I suggest that for solar ingresses the ratios are 4-1-3-1, and, for lunar ingresses, 4-1-1-1. (These average to Bradley’s original summation.)

DAILY TIMING METHODS

Angles and Moon of all four solar ingresses are responsive to transits. Capsolar and Cansolar angles and Moon (including their progressed Moons) are so sensitive to transits that, alone, these often date the major events of a year. Arisolar and Libsolar angles and Moon are much less reliable.

Middle-term techniques, therefore, help **bridge** between long-term (solar) and short-term (lunar) techniques, narrowing the part of the year when major events are most likely. These consist of transits of superior planets (Mars outward) to Capsolar and Cansolar angles, Moon, and progressed Moon, plus progressed Capsolar and Cansolar aspects.

Contacts to the quotidian progressed angles of the Capsolar are the best single “final timing” device for major mundane events. The CapQ, backed up when dormant by the CanQ, times and accurately describes **to the day** nearly 100% of all significant events studied.

The Cansolar Quotidian also is potent for the entire 12 months following Sun’s Cancer ingress, supporting and completing the Capsolar methods. It is about 75% as potent as the CapQ, so usually we skip the CanQ if the CapQ and Capsolar transits already describe the day.

Transits to solar ingress angles are rarer than their progressed counterparts. Nonetheless, when they occur, they are comparably important in shorter-term timing.

THE BRIDGE TECHNIQUES

As just hinted, the most useful approach to **bridging** between long-term and short-term charts involves transits of superior planets to Capsolar and Cansolar angles, Moon, and progressed Moon, plus progressed Capsolar and Cansolar aspects. These basic methods, already trusted in personal astrology, define periods as large as a year and as small as a few days.

Capsolar and Cansolar angles and Moon (including progressed Moon) are highly responsive to transits. These transits, plus progressed Capsolar or Cansolar Moon aspects, are nearly always involved in major events.¹ For events catalogued in this book, 92% had one of these mid-range methods active and 96% of those events had accurate, descriptive symbolism.

Here are the factors included in the **Bridge**:

- Transits by superior planets (Mars through Pluto) to Capsolar or Cansolar angles within a 2° orb.
- Transiting conjunctions, oppositions, and squares by superior planets (Mars through Pluto) to Capsolar or Cansolar Moon or progressed Moon within a 1° orb.

¹ These are the same as our daily timing techniques, excluding quotidian angles and transits by fast planets.

- Progressed Capsolar or Cansolar (CapQ or CanQ) conjunctions, oppositions, or squares within a 1°orb. (These will usually be Moon aspects.)

That's it! As these aspects move in and out of orb, they define lesser and greater periods. As they overlap, they narrow and concentrate the periods.

Originally, I tried these methods without including Mars, because it is much faster than the other superior planets. However, this significantly reduced the usability of the method. In some cases, Mars is the primary determining factor. In many others, Mars is the refining factor that narrows event timing to within a few days.

For this middle-term timing, the Capsolar and Cansolar are on equal footing. Neither seems measurably stronger than the other. They can work independently. Also, the various Bridge techniques (transits or progressions) all seem of comparable value for this purpose.

FINE POINTS ON SOLAR INGRESSES

The **Capsolar** is effective at full strength for 12 months. It is the master chart of the year. Capsolars appear stronger in the first quarter of the Sidereal year: Their message is clearest when “no other voice is singing” (when no other solar ingress overlaps the Capsolar). Capsolar transits and progressions remain supremely effective for 12 months.

The **Cansolar** is similarly effective for 12 months, though secondary to the Capsolar and about $\frac{3}{4}$ of its strength. It has greatest reliability for the first three months after its inception. Cansolar transits and progressions remain highly effective for 12 months.

The **Arisolar and Libsolar** are most useful for describing the three months immediately following their inception. Bradley called them, “clinchers and timers, helping to narrow down the periods in which a series of stresses are most likely to precipitate as the event.” All four solar ingresses, therefore, have distinctive stature and high reliability within their respective quarters. Technically, transits to Arisolar and Libsolar angles and Moon are effective for 12 months; however, as their weaker effects are slight, we usually ignore them in practice.

When the Capsolar has nothing to say (see “Dormant Charts” in a prior chapter), the **Cansolar** rises to the stature of effective (“acting”) master chart of the year, marking the main themes of its year. More generally, when any prevailing ingress has nothing to say, an earlier ingress **flows through** to fill the gap, as a softer voice sounds loud when all stronger voices suddenly become silent. For example, if the Cansolar has nothing to say, the Arisolar's indications flow through into the Cansolar's quarter.

FINE POINTS ON LUNAR INGRESSES

The **Caplunar** (“master chart of the month”) is effective at full strength for four weeks. Caplunars are qualitatively better in their first week when they are also the Week chart.

The **Arilunar, Canlunar, and Liblunar** are each technically active for four weeks, though in practice they appear effective for one week. All four lunar ingresses have distinctive stature and high reliability for one week each and, within that time frame, the Arilunar, Canlunar, and Liblunar are in no sense weaker than the Caplunar. In fact, the **lunar ingress of the week** (whether a Caplunar, Arilunar, Canlunar, or Liblunar) is the most responsive, descriptive, and accurate tool in our arsenal other than the Capsolar Quotidian.

When one ingress has nothing to say (*i.e.*, is dormant), an earlier ingress **flows through** to fill the gap. For example, if the Canlunar has nothing to say, the Arilunar's indications flow into the new Canlunar's week.

NOT DEMI- & QUARTI-INGRESSES

Sidereal astrologers are accustomed to relying on the **Sidereal Lunar Return (SLR)** as a primary prediction tool for an individual. This is a chart calculated every four weeks for the exact return of transiting Moon to its natal longitude. We also calculate Demi-Lunar Returns for Moon's opposition to natal Moon halfway through the month. For the two weeks following, it has power comparable to the full Lunar Return. Sometimes, we calculate a Quarti-Lunar, having voice for a one-week period, although these *week* charts are also very *weak* charts. In other words, the full Lunar Return applies to four weeks, the Demi to two weeks, and the Quartis to one week each, until the next SLR or Demi.

When Bradley discovered the relative strength of solar and lunar ingresses, it was tempting to interpret them in the same way as solar and lunar returns. That is, since the Capricorn ingress is decisively the “master chart” of the year or month in question, it was tempting to think of Cancer ingresses as demi-returns, and Aries and Libra ingresses as quarti-returns. However, this model does not apply to ingresses. While the relative **strength** of solar ingresses is comparable to that of the full, half, and quarter personal solar return charts, the opposite is true of lunar ingresses, where the “chart of the week” often is the most vocal of all. Furthermore, the **duration** of solar ingresses is different from that of personal solar return charts: Even though some ingresses are less important, the four cardinal solar ingresses are all “live” charts for 12 months. As Bradley wrote concerning solar ingresses, “we are certain that each chart is influential for the full cycle it inaugurates.” He wrote further concerning lunar ingresses:

...do not get the impression that a single chart for a given week is not wholly self-contained, for there is sufficient proof that **each wheel is radical in itself** [*emphasis added*]. ...the immediate lunar is usually so lucid, alone considered, that prior links in the chain may be thought of as auxiliaries or backdrops.

ORBS

Spectacular description and timing of mundane events primarily show with planets falling within 2° of quotidian angles. For ingress charts, distances from the angles often will be wider, though the most dramatic events coincide with contacts within 3° of the angles. (Planets less than 1° from the angles are disproportionately stronger even than these.) In studying evolving political behavior from month to month, one commonly sees planets within 3° of angles contributing to the general tone **and** primed to emerge as events.

Other planets (as distant as 10° from the horizon and meridian *in mundo*) add context or supplemental information or contribute to the overall psychological or thematic tone. Their mutual aspects are fully empowered; however, planets at these greater distances from the angles are insufficient to signal major events without closer angularities lifting the chart out of dormancy.

READING A SOLAR OR LUNAR INGRESS

A strategy has evolved for tabulating information we want to assess in interpreting a solar or lunar ingress. The interpretation itself is a mixture of science and art, resting first on correctly identifying the operative factors. I recommend the following approach.

1. **MOON ASPECTS.** Identify conjunctions, oppositions, and squares of Moon to other planets within an orb of 3° (or, for conjunctions and oppositions, as much as 4°). Consider ecliptical and mundane aspects equally.

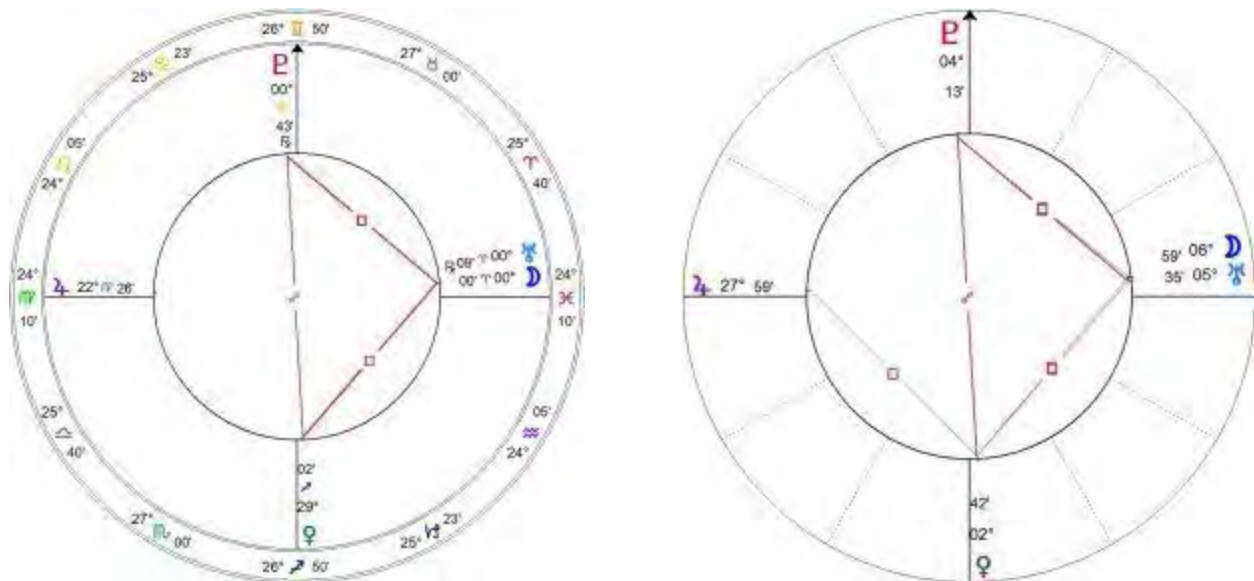
2. **SCREEN FOR DORMANCY.** Based on criteria given earlier, determine whether the chart is dormant. If so, stop reading it: Its predecessor ingress **flows through** and continues to operate. If the chart is active (non-dormant), continue.
3. **ANGULAR PLANETS.** Determine which planets are angular. (These, and planets aspecting Moon, are the only planets you will consider in reading the chart.) As discussed previously, a planet is angular if within 10° of the horizon or meridian in Prime Vertical longitude (*i.e.*, in the mundoscope), within 3° of Eastpoint or Westpoint in Right Ascension, within 3° of square Ascendant in celestial longitude, or within 2° of square Midheaven in celestial longitude.
4. **ASPECTS.** Identify conjunctions, oppositions, or squares between angular planets within a 3° orb (or, for conjunctions and oppositions, up to 4°). Consider ecliptical and mundane aspects equally.
5. **MIDPOINTS TO ANGLES.** Of the angular planets, identify pairs that are equidistant from angles by checking for midpoints to angles within 1° . Measure these in the same framework as the angularity (prime vertical for horizon and meridian, longitude for ecliptical squares to the angles, RA for Eastpoint/Westpoint).

This provides the raw mathematical information on which sound assessment rests. Chapter 8 gives interpretations for planetary angularity and aspects.

Example: End of Prohibition

As an example, see the two charts immediately below, the horoscope and mundoscope of the Sidereal lunar Aries ingress (Arlunar) for Washington, DC immediately before the end of Prohibition in the United States on December 5, 1933. Following the above protocol, we observe:

1. **MOON ASPECTS.** Moon has three strikingly close aspects, all with orbs less than 1° . It is conjunct Uranus ($0^\circ 09'$), square Pluto ($0^\circ 43'$), and square Venus ($0^\circ 58'$).
2. **SCREEN FOR DORMANCY.** The chart is active due to its two closest angularities: Venus and Jupiter (as itemized more fully below) are both less than 3° from an angle.



3. **ANGULAR PLANETS.** As shown in the mundoscope,

Jupiter is 2°01' past Asc
 Venus is 2°42' before IC
 Pluto is 4°13' before Midheaven
 Uranus is 5°35' before Descendant
 Moon is 6°59' before Descendant

These are the only planets we will consider in reading this ingress chart.

4. **ASPECTS.** Among the five foreground planets, we find the following aspects. In this chart, the orb for the ecliptical aspect is always closer than the orb for the corresponding mundane aspect, so all the following are ecliptical. Sorted by relative closeness:

Moon-Uranus σ (0°09')
 Uranus-Pluto \square (0°34')
 Moon-Pluto \square (0°43')
 Moon-Venus \square (0°58')
 Venus-Uranus \square (1°07')
 Venus-Pluto σ° (1°41')

5. **MIDPOINTS TO ANGLES.** Jupiter is 2°01' on one side of Ascendant, and Venus 2°42' on the other side of IC. (To see the math better, you can call these +2°01' and -2°42'.) Their average angularity, therefore, is 0°20' from the angles.

Using the interpretations in Chapter 8, we can create a preliminary work-up (that then needs a human touch to sort through, balance, and integrate). Overall, the aspects give the clearest access point to the direction of the chart, so, in the excerpts below, I have left out the longer, broader angularity interpretations to focus on aspect combinations. Look up the full individual angularity interpretations on your own, as an exercise: In summary, they represent two planets of joy and celebration (Venus and Jupiter), two planets of ground-shifting change (Uranus and Pluto), and Moon (which brings a sympathetic, populist element).

Moon-Uranus σ (0°09'). Sudden, explosive, and rapidly shifting conditions.

Venus/Jupiter on angles (0°20'). Celebration, victory, festivities, love, happiness. Events center on celebrities.

Uranus-Pluto \square (0°34'). Revolutionary, revising, remapping, anti-establishment. Embodies a spirit of revolution that dismantles current systems and tears down iconic structures.

Moon-Pluto \square (0°43'). Powerful events that stun the senses with their intensity. The nature of these events makes them difficult to predict beyond this quality.

Moon-Venus \square (0°58'). Strong Venus themes predominate, especially involving peace, public happiness, and celebration. People come together rather than apart.

Venus-Uranus \square (1°07'). Shifting social values. Increased liberty in Venus matters. Events of high social/cultural impact. Childlike wonder or excitement.

Venus-Pluto σ° (1°41'). Events of high social impact, including those that help transform society's collective attitudes toward love.

We can see from all this a few primary themes.

1. A message of overthrowing old structures and restrictions, even rebellion and revolution.
2. A focus on celebration, festivities, victory, and pleasure.
3. Changes in relationships and even changes in social values.

This could have been a chart for the victorious end of a war or other mass victory; for an amazing, high-profile public wedding; for the peaceful resolution of a populist uprising; or many other **specific** events of the same flavor and type as the entire country celebrating the overthrowing of an unpopular, suppressive 15 years of national Prohibition.

TACTICS FOR MUNDANE PREDICTION

While identifying active mundane astrological factors has become clear science – an exact mathematical path to tabulating what planets and aspects are operative for a given location and time – weaving this into predictions remains an art form. Ultimately, every mundane astrologer who would predict must find his or her own tactics. I will outline my own approach.

First, one must have the humility to recognize that the astrology can be entirely correct while the astrologer is entirely wrong. Bradley sometimes wrote predictions under the pen name “E.C. Daly,” a pun on “Eat Crow Daily” – what he wisely thought was the necessary mindset for would-be forecasters. I find that rarely does astrology fail me, but often I fail astrology.

One must find a way to layer in the different charts covering different nested time periods, and yet give each chart its own voice. Writing a forecast every four weeks (the duration of a single Caplunar), I begin by interpreting, as “Long-Term Patterns,” the Capsolar (in my case, for Washington for the United States), and the current Quarter chart if it differs from the Year chart.

Next, I break the month into periods distinguished by planets currently active in the Bridge. Finally, I interpret each of the four lunar ingresses, giving them first their own voice, and then paying attention to whether the lunar ingress repeats symbolism from the solar ingresses or Bridge. (That is usually a clue to a bigger, clearer event on the horizon.) At the end of each lunar ingress interpretation, I scan for quotidian contacts during its week that sharpen its symbolism or otherwise seem unusually important. Finally, I provide maps of all planetary angularities across the continental United States to flag important events that are highly localized.

SCORING THE CHART

To allow a more objective assessment of the relative value of the system overall and of the various techniques within it, I have scored each chart according to the table below. While assessment ultimately remains subjective, the “personal equation” is reduced by stating the criteria I use for each score and allowing readers to compare their assessments to mine.

- **+3 Excellent (Exceptional).** Outstanding, symbolically pure and eloquent. No contradiction (except very minor factors overwhelmed by otherwise perfect symbolism). Necessarily involves at least two factors. – Relatively few of these scores are given.
- **+2 Very Good (Very Satisfactory).** Has strong, distinctive indications typical of the event, with no strong contradictions.
- **+1 Good (Satisfactory).** On balance, more descriptive of the event than not.
- **0 Neutral (Noncommittal).** No strong pro or con factor sufficient to say that the chart leans any direction.
- **0 Neutral (Mixed).** Factors consistent with the event, and factors contrary to the event, are approximately equal in strength, with no clear way to tip the balance toward Good or Bad.
- **-1 Bad (Unsatisfactory).** On balance, more at odds with the event than not.
- **-2 Very Bad (Very Unsatisfactory).** Has strong, distinctive indications contrary to the nature of the event, with no strong contradictions.
- **-3 Unacceptable (Irremediably wrong).** Irremediably wrong without redemption. Necessarily involves at least two factors. – Relatively few of these are given.

Chapter 5

STRETCHING THE SYSTEM

By the 13th edition of this book, *Sidereal Mundane Astrology*, the core work of uncovering and developing the system seemed complete after four years of constant occupation with the subject, gradually building this casebook, and analyzing those events that form its contents (and hundreds more). We had attained the straightforward, trim, stable working system summarized in the last chapter. With chart accuracy running 90% or better at almost every level, we could settle back comfortably knowing that we have a system that would deliver what we want from it.

Except... this did not mean that our explorations were over. Besides the human tendency to “never leave well-enough alone,” I had gathered notes on subtler points in these ingresses. Furthermore, my collaborators had a few new ideas to throw into the mix. While relying primarily on the trim system already in hand (summarized in Chapter 4), it seemed there were refinements that could stretch the system – things that, in good faith, we could not completely ignore.

This chapter explores specialized topics that have been sufficiently substantiated that I have incorporated them into our working system. Most of the time we can ignore these supplemental factors but, when they speak powerfully (or when we need a tad more information), they often are quite dramatic and accurate in what they tell us.

Just remember: An important principle on which we work is that our astrological methods strive for a “most from the least” system that **provides the best return possible from the simplest system possible**. We follow this approach not only for our own ease of working, but, especially, because increasing complexity makes it increasingly harder to discern actual effects from imagined effects. Complexity increases the “noise” of both single charts and statistical compilations. Still, we do not want to neglect truly valuable information in exchange for *unwarranted* simplicity – hence the present chapter and the research that makes it possible.

ANGULAR PLANETS ASPECTED BY NON-ANGULAR PLANETS

Close conjunctions, oppositions, and squares of non-angular planets to angular planets are valid supplemental factors. They are modifiers, providing additional details that the core system may lack. By themselves, they do not drive distinctive events.

Our historic working methods only considered planets that are foreground or conjunct one of the secondary angles (except that Moon aspects are always valid). Non-angular planets are treated **as if they do not even exist**. Aspects, historically, have been taken only between foreground planets. This still seems the best way to assess the **basic meaning** of an ingress chart.

However, research now has confirmed what we suspected from the beginning, that aspects of non-angular planets with an angular planet have value.

One theoretical explanation of these aspects’ importance is that **the full condition of an angular planet needs to be considered in its interpretation**. Aspects routinely modify the nature of an angular planet. Throughout this book, we will see Venus closely angular for tragic events that are in no sense benefic, positive, pleasant events, provided Venus is aspected by a planet such

as Saturn or Pluto that interweaves tragedy with the Lesser Benefic's powerful emotions. We will see Jupiter angular for events of enormous economic loss when it aspects, say, Mars or Pluto.

This is obvious enough when Venus or Jupiter and its modifying planet are both foreground. However, we have many examples where a non-angular planet makes this modifying aspect and is the only visible factor that brings the ingress in alignment with the event. Other times, the chart is already on the right track, but one of these supplemental aspects enhances it; for example, an explosion occurs with Uranus closely foreground and square a non-angular Mars: The chart is good enough just with the Uranus, but clearer and **more specific** with the Mars aspect.

Another theory explains these aspects' importance differently. It is more technical, so more casual readers may want to skip this paragraph. One way of viewing overall aspect strength is that it is a quantifiable combination of the closeness of the aspect itself (orb) **plus** the relative angularity of the two planets. For example, one might assign a score to the aspect based on its orb (100% when exact, and tapering down from there), with another score for strength or expressiveness for each planet for its proximity to the angles (also 100% at exact contact, and then dropping off bilaterally). Multiplying these three numbers (aspect orb score, Planet A angularity score, and Planet B angularity score) would give a final score for the aspect that reflects both its own intensity (aspect orb) and the likelihood of its external expression (planet angularity). It is easy to see that the aspects that score highest in such a model are **close-orbed aspects** where **both planets** are foreground. The second highest scoring group of aspects, though, would be close-orbed aspects where **at least one planet** is foreground. That, in fact, is the exact situation we are discussing with the present category of aspects. It is consistent with the many cases where the non-angular planet is not the modifier, *e.g.*, a non-angular Jupiter aspecting an angular Saturn does not make it "a better Saturn." Rather, it brings the expression of a Jupiter-Saturn aspect *per se* into the mix of a chart that is already primarily Saturnian.

We need to distinguish **types of aspect** for this purpose. Beyond conjunctions, oppositions, and squares, I have seen individual examples of a semi-square or sesqui-square to an angular planet that has seemed valid. (These aspects still need to be formally studied.) However, the same cannot be said about trines and sextiles. Despite an occasional splendid example, I have seen numerous bad examples – charts that would be seriously derailed if a trine or sextile were considered. The few good examples, therefore, are coincidences: A single example may impress us, but ultimately is random. **All substantial evidence I have seen reinforces that trine and sextile aspects do not operate at all in these ingresses.** Semi-squares and sesqui-squares are promising, but, not yet having been systematically studied, are not incorporated into our current working methods.

In the Summary section for each event in this book, I list aspects by non-angular planets to angular planets in parentheses to show their secondary (supplemental) importance. As with other factors, I include them in the textual discussion only when they further the discussion of the chart.

NON-FOREGROUND MUNDANE ASPECTS

Mundane aspects have proven their worth overwhelmingly. In solar and lunar ingresses, mundane aspects stand equal to ecliptical aspects under the same conditions with no distinctions in strength or interpretation. However, one category of mundane aspect warrants more attention:

1. Neither planet forming the aspect is foreground or otherwise angular.
2. An aspect of the same planet pair does not exist ecliptically.

Mathematically, mundane aspects differ from ecliptical aspects in one important respect: They are **geographically distinctive**. Even if they exist for large portions of the globe, they rarely exist for **all** parts of the globe. Therefore, in a sense resembling angularity, they distinguish one region from another to help localize events, at least when foreground.

Are non-foreground mundane aspects important because they are locale-distinctive?

Examination of all ingresses for events in this book shows a **weak effect** for such aspects. Their role is narrow: They seem not to disclose the type of event but may give supplemental details and “background information” about incidental conditions of the event. For example, a severe ingress may have a mundane-only Venus-Jupiter aspect when the severity affects the elite (*e.g.*, celebrities or the rich). If the aspect is at odds with the basic nature of the ingress, it may have no evident expression at all; but, where it can fit into the “main story,” it lends embellishment.

I have only rarely found them worth mentioning in the analyses that follow. I do not cite them routinely and do not tabulate them in the Summaries. They are not a significant part of this book. Where they have value is in prediction: I give them credence when writing mundane forecasts.

Despite being locally distinctive, they do not affect dormancy: Even with striking non-foreground mundane aspects in a dormant ingress, the prior ingress typically flows through.

THE PRIME VERTICAL & VERTEX

Most dramatic of the new developments in Sidereal ingress theory is a new category of aspect based on at least one planet being on the prime vertical. In a sense, these are just mundane aspects (with which we are already familiar) but taking a large view of the celestial sphere. Though I could have called them, simply, “mundane squares,” it seems that a new name is needed so that the reader can follow along more easily. Therefore, I term them **Prime Vertical Parans (PVP)**.

Life would have been simpler if these aspects had failed. They are not easy to see in a chart, and only half of them can be visually diagrammed with existing tools. For you to understanding them, both you and I will have to take extra care with the explanations. If you are not comfortable with positional astronomy and the various reference systems of the celestial sphere, you should at least strive for understanding the **concept** of these aspects to avoid confusion when they are mentioned. And (perhaps regrettably) they will be mentioned frequently because they stand **fully equal** to the familiar ecliptical aspects already known to us. (In the stack Summaries in the chapters that follow, I list them simply as aspects without distinction from other ecliptical or mundane aspects.)

In the next few pages, I will build up to their explanation slowly by discussing other factors that **did not** prove to be of value in these charts.

What is the Vertex?

As Ascendant and Descendant are the points of the ecliptic that intersect the horizon circle, and MC and IC are the points where the ecliptic intersects the meridian circle, **Vertex and Antivertex** (as usually understood) are the opposed intersection points of the ecliptic with the prime vertical. The name *Vertex* comes from “prime vertical.”

Of the two intersections of the ecliptic and prime vertical, *Vertex* is that which falls on the western half of the celestial sphere and *Antivertex* on the eastern half. In fact, better definitions of Vertex and Antivertex would express them as **half-circles on the celestial sphere**. As Ascendant is actually the entire eastern half of the horizon (any planet crossing that semi-circle is rising), Descendant is the entire western half of the horizon, and MC and IC are not points but, rather, halves of the meridian... we might better define Vertex as *the half of the prime vertical west of the meridian*. Similarly, Antivertex is *the half of the prime vertical east of the meridian*.

For all points on the globe, the horizon, meridian, and prime vertical are three mutually perpendicular great circles on the celestial sphere. Each stands at right angles to both the other two. The prime vertical is that great circle that rises due east, sets due west, and passes through zenith and nadir. It intersects the meridian at zenith and nadir, and the horizon at eastpoint and westpoint.

It is along the prime vertical that planet positions are measured in the mundoscope, and along the prime vertical that a planet's proximity to horizon or meridian is most effectively measured to determine its angularity. That is, the prime vertical is the framework in which the *foreground*, *middleground*, and *background* condition of a planet is measured; therefore, the prime vertical itself partakes of none of these "relative angularity" descriptors. Though often described as an angle (like Ascendant or Midheaven), Vertex stands apart from Ascendant and Midheaven's most distinctive feature, the ability to imbue a planet with *angularity* or bring it into the *foreground* of awareness and action.

Vertex in Natal Astrology

Pioneering work with Vertex by L. Edward Johndro and Charles Jayne led them to characterize its actions as *fated*. Astrologers widely adopted this distinction. I credit Johndro and Jayne's observations while rejecting their conclusions, simply because I reject the idea of "fate" in the sense of an imperceptible force outside of a person impelling them on an unchosen lifepath. However, I know that there are events and circumstances that *seem* fated. If arising from a person's own choices, these must necessarily be **unconscious** choices: What makes them seem fated is that the person has no conscious awareness of having caused them.

This matches what we would expect from Vertex based on my observations above: Proximity to the horizon or meridian measured *along* the prime vertical confers or withholds conscious expression of planets; therefore, the prime vertical itself cannot partake of gradient conscious expressiveness. Also, Vertex and Antivertex can be in any part of a horoscope's quadrant, meaning that it is the only "angle" (so-called) that is not necessarily foreground.

In short, the essential nature of Vertex and Antivertex is characterized by **unconscious** actualization. Planets on these "angles" manifest acutely but unconsciously. Action arises without conscious participation. Events actualize without easily traceable motivation and appear fated, forced by some unknown power; but the power, as with everything else shown in a horoscope, is oneself.

Vertex in Mundane Astrology

Initially it was unclear, therefore, what power this factor might have in mundane astrology where collective mind swells into events. First impressions, as we began the SMA project, were that Vertex is easily ignored and, if of any value at all, is of minor value at best.

In natal astrology, we are used to taking conjunctions and oppositions to Vertex in celestial longitude (*in eclipto*) with no more than a 3° orb, and squares to it (which are ecliptical conjunctions with Southpoint and Northpoint, the meridian's intersections with the horizon) with orbs of no more than 2°. In 2015, I began a side project examining planet contacts to Vertex in Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses and quotidians. The results were discouraging. For the same sample tragic events that fill most chapters of this book, and which show a strong tendency to have malefics dominate the angles, Vertex did not have a majority of malefic contacts. In fact, Jupiter and Venus more frequently contacted Vertex in the relevant ingresses and quotidians than Mars and Saturn. Were any conclusion to be drawn from that study, it likely would have been that Vertex's action is to suppress or bury a planet's expression; but even these effects were too mild (too statistically normal) to warrant so firm a conclusion.

The only conclusion drawn, therefore, was that employing Vertex and its companion points as if they were angles is unwarranted. Any larger question was shelved for a later time.

Mundane Contacts with Vertex

Occasionally, I would think about how best to measure contacts to Vertex mundanely. We have two potentially useful measurements available in current astrological software, but we do not have one of the most important.

One that we have available is **azimuth**, a measurement of the position of planets and other celestial bodies around the circle of the horizon. Defining **mundane crossing of Vertex or Antivertex** as a planet's exact intersection with the prime vertical, azimuth easily gives us the points of exact crossing: a planet intersecting the prime vertical has an azimuth of either 270° (due west, Vertex) or 90° (due east, Antivertex).

Another approach is to use **prime vertical amplitude**, which measures distance of a planet north or south of the prime vertical much as altitude measures position above or below the horizon. Altitude is useful for measuring proximity to the horizon especially because, when a body is very close to the horizon (the cases that matter most to us), altitude is always very close to the distance from the horizon in prime vertical longitude (*i.e.*, in the mundoscope). When PV amplitude is 0°, the planet is exactly on Vertex or Antivertex.

Either of these measurements determines perfectly when a planet is **exactly** on Vertex or Antivertex. They do not, however, give matching, or necessarily the most useful, information about how much a planet has moved *away from* Vertex. Probably the ideal measurement for this is one for which astronomy does not have a name, since it has no use to astronomers. It would be a measurement in terms of the meridian circle that matches what azimuth is to the horizon and PV longitude is to the prime vertical.

1. Azimuth is measured around the horizon by drawing a great circle through a point and passing through the horizon's poles (which are zenith and nadir) at right angles to the horizon.
2. Prime vertical longitude is measured around the prime vertical by drawing a great circle through a point and passing through the PV's poles (which are southpoint and northpoint, the intersections of the horizon and the meridian) at right angles to the PV.
3. The new measurement, which (for lack of an existing name) I will call **meridian longitude**, would be measured around the meridian circle by drawing a great circle through a point that passes through the meridian's poles (which are eastpoint and westpoint, the intersections of the horizon and prime vertical) at right angles to the meridian.

Since we do not have this calculation available, we must fake it. If the goal is simply to determine whether a planet is mundanely conjunct Vertex or Antivertex, we can nearly always get a usefully accurate measurement (within the 3° maximum tolerance I recommend) by consulting azimuth and PV amplitude, which should agree within a few minutes. Only if they diverge more widely should we be suspicious of whether we have an accurate measurement.

Since ecliptical conjunctions to Vertex failed in mundane astrology, and contacts to the meridian and horizon in solar and lunar ingresses work mundanely instead of ecliptically, these perspectives opened the door to reexamining Vertex contacts by viewing them mundanely.

Initial Observations

First impressions were discouraging. For example, several examples presented themselves from the start showing that close contacts to Vertex do not raise a dormant ingress into activity. In case after case, the two primary characteristics of a dormant ingress persisted: (1) The rest of the

chart, *e.g.*, close aspects among widely foreground planets, was not expressive. (2) The prior non-dormant ingress flowed through and continued to be important.

This first impression already distinguishes Vertex contacts from contacts with angles. Either (1) Vertex contacts are not operative at all, (2) they are too weak to overcome dormancy (quantitative difference), or (3) there is a qualitative difference preventing them from overcoming dormancy. In any case, we cannot think of Vertex simply as another angle.

In a non-dormant ingress, close Vertex-Antivertex contacts gave mixed impressions, sometimes seeming to delightfully fill in a missing piece and sometimes being dumb notes. From the pilot testing, it simply was not clear whether these planets were lit up much as if they were angular.

Some of the best examples, though, had something in common: The planets on Vertex of Antivertex coexisted with planets close to the horizon or meridian (which we expect in a nondormant ingress), and **about the same distance** from the angles (which would be expected for the close contacts needed to overcome dormancy, compared to the similar 3° orb used for Vertex contacts).

Looking further, a promising line of inquiry opened. Continuing to ignore the question of whether a planet is in some fashion empowered or actualized by being on Vertex or Antivertex mundanely, the geometry of these intersecting great circles meant that **two planets about the same distance on the same side of any two of the main reference circles** – meridian, horizon, and prime vertical – **would form a close mundane square**. As the meridian, horizon, and prime vertical all square each other, planets exactly on them also would square each other in one or another available measurement framework.

In each case, it is the third reference circle that lets us measure the relationship of the first two. Think for a moment about mundane aspects used throughout this book, shown in the mundoscope: A planet near the horizon and another planet near (and on the same side of) the meridian, are found to be square when measured along the third circle – the prime vertical. **It takes all three of these mutually perpendicular great circles to form the aspect.**

Similarly, a planet near the meridian and another planet near (and on the same side of) the PV form a square aspect when measured along the third circle, the horizon, *i.e.*, in azimuth.

Finally, a planet near the horizon and another planet near (and on the same side of) the PV, form a square aspect when measured along the third circle, the meridian, using the measurement I previously labelled “meridian longitude.” Since we do not presently have a way to calculate this measurement, for cases very close to the horizon and PV we can estimate this difference by comparing the altitude of one planet (to show its distance from the horizon) to the PV amplitude of the other (to show its distance off the PV).

PVP Aspects: Mundane Aspects Involving Prime Vertical

Tabulating all cases (in the events following) where one or more planet was within 3° of the prime vertical, I then identified those where the planet formed a close mundane square to a planet on the horizon or meridian. This was done by measuring PV-to-meridian aspects in azimuth and PV-to-horizon aspects by subtracting the PV amplitude of one from the altitude of the other. Results were encouraging: This measurement provides additional, elaborative aspects to planets already closely foreground in a solar or lunar ingress.

Additionally, with two or more planets within 3° of due east (Antivertex) or due west (Vertex) in azimuth, conjunctions and oppositions in azimuth – mundane aspects entirely in terms of the prime vertical – were found to be of great value. In fact, these provide some of the most striking examples of the entire study (and are the easiest to calculate).

For planets within 3° of due east or due west, I term mundane aspects formed by two or more planets along the prime vertical, or a planet on the PV with another on the horizon or meridian,

Prime Vertical Parans (PVP). They will be casually referenced throughout this book as “PVP aspects.” Their existence is consistent with all other observations to date concerning the Vertex. For example, these planets are irrelevant to the issue of dormancy. These aspects explain why some Vertex contacts seem strongly validating of an event and others seem irrelevant: If they do not form a PVP aspect to a foreground planet, they are not involved in the chart.

I have not yet tested these for quodidians because quodidian angularity is taken ecliptically. It is a different factor, best saved for a separate investigation.

Also, current stages of this examination have not tested squares to Vertex. Properly, these are conjunctions with Northpoint and Southpoint. They are believed to be taken ecliptically in the same way that conjunctions to Zenith and Nadir are taken ecliptically (as squares to Ascendant). However, when a planet is exactly square Vertex *in eclipto*, it is always square it along the Prime Vertical. (It took seeing actual examples in the mundoscope to alert me to check the spherical geometry of this and, yes, it holds up.) This, too, is best saved for a later, separate examination.

Examples

We have scores of examples of this type of aspect with almost no instances of such an aspect seeming wrong. As might be expected, there are many that could be argued one way or the other – they are “good enough” without at all being necessary to make the point. What is captivating is just how many truly compelling examples arise.

For example, several examples arose from the vehicular catastrophe events. In the Week chart for the **Clipper Tradewind crash**, Mercury and Mars are 0°05' apart in PV amplitude and 0°02' apart in azimuth. They form a mundane square with Saturn on Descendant. In the **Lac-Mégantic train derailment**, which obliterated most of a town, we add a Saturn-Pluto square to an already angular Saturn. In the **Sewol sinking**, the already-sufficient Month chart, with Mercury 0°01' from IC, adds a Mercury-Pluto square. For the **New London school explosion**, the tepid Quarter chart, with Moon on IC (consistent with an event involving children but saying little else) adds a 0°19' Mars-Uranus conjunction in azimuth in mundane square to that angular Moon.

Most of the deaths of U.S. presidents (especially the assassinations) gained from this approach. One striking example is the Year chart for President Kennedy’s murder. In a Capsolar already featuring a closely angular Jupiter-Pluto opposition, PVP aspects add a partile Mars-Uranus conjunction (0°24' apart in PV amplitude) in mundane square to the Jupiter-Pluto for the explosive surprise and violence of the year’s biggest event.

These examples, and dozens more, provide a *prima facie* case for the validity of this type of aspect. The rest of the examples are detailed throughout the chapters following.

FUTURE STRETCHING OF THE SYSTEM

Many other lines of exploration lay before us. At present, it seems that the classic system (summarized in Chapter 4) is sufficient for nearly all work. Supplementing it with techniques listed in this chapter stretches it a bit, improving overall results (though only slightly). More methods need to be tested, though it is unlikely they will dramatically improve a system that already succeeds more than 90% of the time. Among further “stretches” to test in the future:

- Possible interpretive distinctions between solar ingresses and lunar ingresses.
- “Octi-ingresses” – ingresses of Sun and Moon that divide the quarters, marked at 15° of the Fixed or Hub constellations. (One colleague has produced some interesting examples.)
- Semi-square and sesqui-square aspects to angular planets in the ingresses.

- The PSSR progression rate (roughly $1\frac{1}{4}^\circ$ of the angles per day, a faster quotidian rate), called the Progressed Sidereal Solar Ingress (PSSI). Spot tests have not been impressive, but Bradley's research suggested these should be explored.
- The importance, if any, of specific fixed stars on ingress angles. (Some preliminary notes on this are included in the current edition.)

Chapter 6

THE NATIONAL CAPITAL AS EGO-CENTER

Donald Bradley's research in the 1950s concentrated mostly on natural disasters. He cast ingress charts for the location of an event. Generally, this is the most logical, productive approach.

However, for the purposes of mundane astrology, a nation's capital acts as the ego-hub of the nation. A country may be fully expressed through its millions of citizen-cells, yet its ego-center is in its capital. Experience shows that, most of the time, "as goes the capital, so goes the nation."

This has become a larger issue in recent decades, especially with the 24-hour news cycle pumped out through multiple channels. No longer are there many truly **local** events. Momentous local events in the United States, for example, become **national** events within minutes-to-hours. Often these local events show even better astrologically for the capital.

Obviously, Washington (for example) is most involved if an event (no matter where it occurs) is targeted at the government, or if it requires government response. Therefore, it is no surprise that the Boston Marathon bombing, Oklahoma City federal building bombing, assassination of Martin Luther King, Jr., Columbine massacre, and Moon landing showed dramatically through ingress charts calculated for Washington. In some cases, this paralleled the chart indications for the location; and, in some cases, the Washington charts bore most of the weight of the event and the local indications were slight. For example, the Boston Marathon bombing and Sandy Hook killings were weakly shown for Boston and Newtown, but dramatically and precisely shown for Washington: Astrologically, they were truly national, rather than local, events.

These events make sense.

Harder to digest, though witnessed ever more frequently with the passage of time, are events like the Yarnell Hills fire in June 2013, which had the most firefighters killed in a wildland fire in 80 years. Bradley's original 1957 report was rich in showing that fires are among the best-shown disasters, clearly linked to the ingress charts and, especially, the quotidians for the location of the fire; and, indeed, various charts showed this fire for the Yarnell area. However, the fire showed **even better** in the lunar ingresses and quotidians for Washington, DC! In fact, on *Solunars.com*, I characterized, in advance, the Washington lunar ingresses as fire-prone and expected the outbreak of fire (or a violent event with mournful loss of life) in Washington. Instead, these indications centered on the day when the Arizona fire broke loose into front-and-center national news. Ingresses and quotidians for the egocentric national capital showed what was absorbing the national attention.

Some of my most public errors in Sidereal mundane astrology have arisen from forgetting this fact: As time passes, major local events are increasingly *de facto* major national events. As goes Washington, so goes the nation.

For the most part, in the chapters following, I will examine events for their actual location. For some events, though, it will be necessary to examine them as if they occurred at the capital.

Chapter 7

ASTROLOGICAL JUDGMENT

Sound, effective astrological techniques and an efficient, effective methodology are blessings that every predicting astrologer can appreciate. To these, however, we must add the informed, experienced good judgment of the astrologer.

Nearly always when a prediction fails, it is the astrologer who fell short – not the astrology. This is especially true with the methods employed in Sidereal mundane astrology, which, in themselves, are demonstrably, objectively accurate close to 100% of the time.

In matters of judgment as of methodology, we have much to learn from both our mistakes and our successes. The following story, concerning one public prediction, has some of both – failure and success side-by-side. It also may serve as an example of how to apply the available toolbox of techniques in actual predictive work.

THE PREDICTION

In my monthly mundane predictions column on *Solunars.com*, for the astrological month beginning August 15, 2016, I saw overlapping layers describing a dire, dangerous time. Repetition of similar symbolism provided groundwork for deep concern about one day near the end of that month.

The Solar Ingresses

First, I reviewed the astrological background of the year, the longest-term trends shown by solar ingresses. For the 12 months beginning January 15, 2016, the United States' Capsolar (the Year Chart) had been dominated by angular Uranus (0°29') and Pluto (3°43'), and their close square (1°11'). This is radical, uprooting, remapping, anti-establishment, and often anti-government, embodying a spirit of revolution that dismantles current systems and tears down iconic structures. With Mars also foreground (though more widely), this was not expected to remain a gentle revolt. "Bombshells" were expected, though usually as psychological bombshells. These planets portray a general sense of crisis.

More Uranus fueled most of the year. As Uranus reached late Pisces (approaching 0° Aries), every lunar ingress from May to November had Moon in close conjunction, opposition, or square to Uranus. As a third layer, from July 28 to September 18 (including the entire month for which I was predicting), progressed Capsolar Moon (CapQ Moon) conjoined Capsolar Uranus within 1°, drawing from the entire world sudden, explosive, eruptive, shifting conditions; surprise attacks, sudden and explosive; rapidly changing conditions requiring quick adaptation and reorientation; and civil instability, including events that confer or restore civil liberties.

Under the Uranus-Pluto Capsolar (with a little Mars) with recurring Moon-Uranus aspects in every weekly lunar ingress and an over-arching Moon-Uranus progression for two months, an unstable, surprising, shocking, and explosive time was easy to predict.

As all will recall from the 2016 presidential election, the entire year was marked by these themes. Intense waves of populism propelled candidates on the far left and far right, one of whom eventually got the Republican nomination and ran a campaign quite outside the political mainstream, with new surprises almost every day – a real “What will he do next?” affair. Meanwhile, the other major party nominee was breaking new ground (and glass ceilings) as the first female major party nominee to the office of U.S. president. This and other events throughout the summer showed a significant social shift of women’s empowerment consistent with the ongoing pairing of Uranus with Moon.

All of this had been predicted correctly at least in broad terms, and most of it in the particulars.

The Lunar Ingresses

Against this backdrop, the August 28 Canlunar (Moon’s Cancer ingress) had two important distinctions. First, because the next three weekly lunar ingresses would be dormant for Washington, DC, this one ingress would last four weeks – an entire astrological month. Second, it was one of the two worst, most severe lunar ingresses of the year.

In an already uprooting, unstable year, four weeks of a severe, malefic lunar ingress suggested a worrisome time. Here is the original published interpretation of the Canlunar, covering the period August 28 to September 25:

It is one of the worst lunar ingresses of the year to the point of being violent, explosive, terrifying, and malignant. Moon squares Uranus, of course (0°49'). Mars, Saturn, and Neptune are all foreground and closely interconnected:

- Saturn on MC (1°13')
- Neptune square MC (1°10')
- Mars on MC (5°05')
 - Saturn-Neptune square (0°47')
 - Mars-Neptune square (1°31')
 - Mars-Saturn conjunction (2°18')

A list of possible manifestations would be a long litany of tragedy... it really boils down to “anything really bad.”

Here are some short summaries: **Saturn-Neptune** means grief, loss, tragedy, fear, with consequent emotional turbulence and intensified or exaggerated negativity; sacrifice and renunciation; resignations, abdications, exiles, and other removals. **Mars-Neptune** means panic, terror: surging adrenaline + heightened hysterical emotion, as with fires, earthquakes, other violent natural events, leader deaths/crises, populist uprisings/mobs and response they draw, financial panics, and shooting massacres. **Mars-Saturn** doesn’t specialize in any one type of event but, rather, incites diverse destruction and hardship: harsh, hurtful, and destructive events, such as declared wars and other military attacks, murderous shooting massacres, and many others.

...The most angular planet is not one of the malefics, but Sun, which is only 0°05' from West-point for Washington. Aside from intensifying the likelihood of fires, this placement foremost puts attention on the U.S. government itself, especially in the person of the head of state. While other “cultural leaders” could be equally well represented, it would be irresponsible not to mention that this placement foremost puts President Obama in the cross-hairs – perhaps literally. Next, it suggests an attack on the body and soul of the United States government itself. Where the attack is not so precise and literal, angular Sun marks intensified government intervention (through regulations, emergency relief, etc.). But when the placement is this close, we should first expect that the person of the president (or an equivalent cultural leader) and of the government itself is a direct target.

Sun squares Mars ($0^{\circ}43'$ *in mundo*). This intensifies all martial themes, and emphasizes the fiery, explosive, violent, and destructive. Sun widely opposes Neptune ($3^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*), adding the characteristic of chaos and disorientation, ferocious and like a maelstrom....

Given the overall tendency of the year and its mid-range Moon-Uranus trends, a lunar ingress such as this (especially one that lasts an entire month) sounds a danger alarm.

Daily Timing

Other factors narrowed the seeming malevolency to a concentrated period, suggesting a crisis on a day that already was sensitive in mass mind: From September 4-11, transiting Mars would square the Washington, DC Cansolar Ascendant. From September 11-15, Mars would conjoin Cansolar Moon.

They would overlap on one day, September 11, 2016, the fifteenth anniversary of the 2001 attack on the World Trade Center in New York City and the Pentagon near Washington. With this date coincidence in mind, I wrote:

September 4-12 will be the most volatile and explosive few days of the [August 15 to September 12] month, a **MARS-URANUS Zone**. The CapQ Moon-Uranus is joined by two Mars transits to the Cansolar – to Ascendant and Moon – that overlap on a single, ominous day, September 11. There is considerable concern throughout this entire week (especially in combination with the lunar ingress of the time), and especially on the significant September 11 fifteenth anniversary itself. Mars-Uranus is explosive, with startling violence. Psychological (and sometimes physical) “bombshells” ignite, “fire + explosion” becomes a theme (*e.g.*, literal bombs, vehicular collisions, and surprise attacks as in military assaults or shooting massacres).

Notice how *judgement* weighed into this prediction: With the right solar ingress context, and an unusually severe lunar ingress, the existence of not one, but two, Mars transits overlapping on a single day – and that day seeming threatening and dangerous independent of astrology – led to a reasoned prediction of violence on that day.

If the two Mars transits had not overlapped, I would have expected drawn-out or serial Mars conditions rather than one hyper-acute event; but because the transits were compounded and overlapping, I judged the effect would be concentrated and acute.

A MISTAKE

However, the two Mars transits did **not** overlap.

My error, which compromised the prediction, was mathematical. Yes, one Mars transit ended sometime on September 11, and the other began sometime on September 11, but they never existed at the same time within the orbs that have proven themselves for these methods (2° for the transit to the angle, 1° for the transit to Moon). One aspect was fully expired hours before the other became active.

WHAT REALLY HAPPENED SEPTEMBER 11?

On September 11, the main newsworthy incident for the United States involved presidential candidate Hillary Rodham Clinton. While attending a 9/11 memorial event at lower Manhattan’s World Trade Center, she suddenly grew weak and had to leave, eventually disclosing that she had been diagnosed with pneumonia and had neglected her doctor’s instruction to rest. This stirred a commotion in the press for several days, but hardly constitutes a serious explosive or otherwise threatening national scope event.

AND THEN WHAT HAPPENED?

Chelsea Bombing

However, under the same Canlunar and within orb of Mars' days-long transit to the Cansolar, a powerful explosion went off in the Chelsea section of Manhattan on September 17 at 8:30 PM, causing "extensive property damage on both sides of the street, shattering windows up and down the block and sending shrapnel and debris flying" (*New York Times*). Nobody died, but several people were injured. Another similar bomb was found undetonated a few blocks away. Other explosive devices were found across the Hudson in New Jersey.

Astrological conditions for Washington, DC were substantially the same as on September 11. For example, the same Canlunar was still in force, and Mars made aspects resembling those I had mistakenly thought overlapped for September 11. The difference is that, for the Chelsea explosion, Mars transits to angle and Moon did overlap! Here are relevant positions, including angles both for Washington and New York.

28♁05	Cansolar Asc (NY)
28♁31	CanQ Moon
28♁34	Cansolar MC (DC)
29♁04	t Mars

Mars is within 1° of conjunct progressed Cansolar Moon and Cansolar angles for both Washington (for national impact) and the event location in New York.

Alabama Pipeline Rupture

About the same time, news broke that a fuel pipeline had ruptured a few days earlier in Birmingham, AL. Early in the morning of September 9, 2016, at 33N13'33", 86W55'02", a pipeline broke open, eventually leaking at least 6,000 barrels of fuel. Besides the environmental and other risks of the breach itself, this was the primary pipeline for delivering petroleum from the Texas and Oklahoma oil fields to the American southeastern states and East Coast in general, so that its rupture cut off fuel supplies for several days.

This was clearly an event of national impact and importance, reflected well in the disruptive Uranus factors and the Mars-Saturn-Neptune Canlunar for the nation through the ingress charts for Washington, DC. It also showed quite well in charts for the rupture site, beginning with a Moon-Uranus and Uranus-Pluto dominance in the Capsolar, a foreground Saturn-Neptune square in the Cansolar, a tightly angular Moon-Uranus opposition in the Liblunar (which was the ingress of the week for the event location), and the ongoing Moon-Uranus conjunction in the progressed Capsolar.

Escalating Violence

Additional violent, and violence-stirring, events happened around the country under the same Canlunar, and often under some of the same Mars transits. Among these are:

- September 16 a police officer shot and killed an unarmed man with raised hands in Tulsa, OK, igniting several nights of large protests once films of the incident were released.
- Following closely on this, another police shooting occurred in Charlotte, NC on September 20, also resulting in passionate community outrage.
- September 8, North Korea successfully tested a 10-kiloton nuclear warhead in underground tests, with results strong enough to register as a magnitude 5.7 earthquake.

- A promising ceasefire in Syria, negotiated between the U.S. and Russia, collapsed into renewed violence almost immediately.
- A series of mall knife and gun attacks (including some killings) occurred over several consecutive days, beginning with nonfatal stabbings September 17 in St. Cloud, MN and ending with a mall shooting September 23 in Burlington, WA.

HOW DID WE DO?

The astrology was flawless. The astrologer, though imperfect, did okay.

Review the original predictions under the “Lunar Ingresses” and “Daily Timing” sections above. They describe quite well those events that eventually happened later in the Canlunar’s term. They even describe, though with considerable exaggeration and overstatement, the primary event that occurred on September 11.

Predictions for September 11 were stated cautiously, though they clearly anticipated violence. Had I not erred in thinking the two Mars transits overlapped, the day would not have drawn this extra attention. When Mars transits to Cansolar angles and progressed Moon **did** occur, days later and for New York, an event occurred that matched the language, obvious intent, and intensity level of the written prediction. Other events of appropriate types occurred across the width of the country during the four weeks of the malicious Canlunar.

As this example shows, Sidereal mundane astrology can predict significant mass-mind events – though not without the aid of an astrologer’s good judgment.

Chapter 8

ANGULAR PLANET & ASPECT INTERPRETATIONS

Here follow short “working interpretations” of aspects and foreground planets for your use in analyzing Sidereal solar or lunar ingress. I have derived these from the raw data, preliminary conclusions, and more extensive discussions in Appendix A (Angularity) and Appendix B (Aspects).

As with all such pre-written paragraphs, their weakness lies in the attempt to concretize a wide range of experience too narrowly. Nonetheless, they should prove useful to the reader in exploring the hundreds of examples that follow and attempting mundane forecasting.

Besides these interpretations specific to mundane astrology, aspects also mean substantially what they mean in personal solar and lunar return charts and natal charts. Mundane astrology generalizes natal astrology to mass mind, a “lowest common denominator” in collective behavior and response. While interpretations given below reflect factors distinctive to mundane astrology, the mundane astrologer should tap the whole of his or her knowledge of the aspects’ psychological manifestations.

SUN FOREGROUND

Most often, Sun concentrates attention on a head of state, the government in general, or other local ego-hubs of authority. Therefore, we find Sun involved for increased government intervention, or at least heightened, front-and-center perception of government’s presence in people’s lives. Depending on aspects, we may see everything from the establishment of a strong, centralized, controlling government, to a people’s revolt against what they regard as excessive control.

Specific expressions of this include diverse events (deaths, other crises, celebrations) centered on presidents, royalty, other heads of state, or a cultural hero or leader with a standing resembling that of a head of state. Depending on aspects, other types of events include attacks against a government, events mandating government oversight, increased police presence, and explosions.

MOON FOREGROUND

Moon foreground represents powerful response by the people (the collective masses) feeling strongly about an event: the herd’s collective will, surging upward powerfully from mass mind, and often manifesting as collective populist embracing of a focus or issue.

Examples of Moon events include human-interest stories that move the public emotionally to an unusual degree; children highlighted in the news; events requiring rapid adaptation and conforming to circumstances; and events primarily characterized by other planets but occurring where the herd congregates. If Moon is on IC of a lunar ingress, expect unusually heavy rainfall.

A foreground Moon is not conducive to war, mining disasters, floods, and events that are strongly Sun-connected, such as those involving royalty and other national leaders and heroes.

MERCURY FOREGROUND

Expect obvious themes of commerce, communication, transportation, and technology. When Mercury is afflicted, expect vehicular accidents and other “travel tragedies.” Mercury is a lead planet in war, especially air attacks, and even attacks *by* the air, *i.e.*, excessive wind.

Often, Mercury simply means that the news media mobilizes. Breaking news, special broadcasts, media events, and other incidents that interrupt normal broadcasts for news reports (especially if they take over the airwaves for a long stretch) are all Mercurial. For smaller events, Mercury simply means, “Here is where the news media will put its attention today.”

VENUS FOREGROUND

Venus brings peace, love, and other causes for celebration. She directs attention to partnerships and other relationships between nations, our connections to allies and enemies. Though inherently peaceful, her aspects characterize the nature of evolving relationships; thus, with bellicose planets she tends to war, and with planets of change she indicates sudden, dramatic changes in relationships. Her angularity in lunar ingresses corresponds to periods of maximum precipitation.

Venus as love brings to mind those who are much loved. Therefore, when harshly afflicted, her role is tragic, with intense feelings for those we love combined with loss, separation, and grief. Thus, though Venus is one of the rarest angular planets for disastrous events, a strong **afflicted** Venus is common for the aggression of war, deadly mine and other structural collapses, bombs causing significant loss of life, widespread loss of community and home, and the deaths of beloved public figures. As a secondary (support) influence, she often marks places of recreation and celebration as the setting for major events.

However, if unafflicted, Venus is rarely involved with shooting massacres, explosions, hurricanes, populist uprisings and suppression, and the inauguration of war.

MARS FOREGROUND

Mars is foreground for a wide range of hurtful events, including fires, earthquakes, mining disasters, bridge collapses, hurricanes, and violent explosions and accidents. High profile deaths by inflammatory illness or (more commonly) by violence, notorious shooting incidents where many are killed, significant military and police activity, the inauguration of war, actions causing great violence and damage in the name of war, and a general air of crisis and assault facing political leaders all are characteristic of angular Mars; yet also acts of great heroism, endurance, and resourcefulness. Mars is strikingly absent for the bringing of peace.

JUPITER FOREGROUND

Among Jupiter’s manifestations are victories (such as major military victories and athletic wins); diplomacy and peace; and heightened prosperity, economic expansion, and a spirit of abundance, celebration, and even national pride. Rainfall is abundant (from “above average precipitation” to record-breaking cloudbursts and flooding). Events, if not purely political, economic, or aristocratic, often center on religion, powerful inspiration, and visionary movements and moments.

When Jupiter is **strong and afflicted**, we see attacks against, or failures in, things Jupiterian, such as prosperity’s downfall (economic crisis, such as destructive spending or events causing economic devastation), ideological conflict (rampant ideology and belief-driven politics, or challenges against a prevailing social, political, or economic paradigm), and excesses (especially with

Neptune). As a support factor, Jupiter often anchors the *context* of destructive events to entertainment, celebration, or religious venues, or matters centered on the social and economic elite.

Jupiter, uncommon for most kinds of disaster in general, is noticeably absent for major fires, explosions, tornadoes, and the deaths and major crises of national leaders.

SATURN FOREGROUND

Saturn stands out for all categories of events that involve significant loss of human life and costly property damage. Specific areas include losses in general (whether of life, loot, or an athletic competition); economic crises (both financial crises and periods of scarcity, loss, economic narrowing, and deprivation), earthquakes, hurricanes, volcano eruptions, fires, floods, explosions, tornadoes, coalmine disasters, bridge collapses, severe cold, and generally all other “act of God” natural disasters characterized by hardship, tragedy, and death.

Additionally, Saturn is common for collisions and other explosions, mass murders, massacres, war and other warlike assaults, populist uprisings and their suppressions, and the deaths of heads of state and other prominent leaders and cultural heroes.

Saturn is scarce for events bringing peace or opportunities for victory and celebration.

URANUS FOREGROUND

Explosion – either literal or metaphorical – most characterizes angular Uranus. Sudden rupture or eruption, shock, surprise, explosiveness, and overflowing normal boundaries and limitations are its unique contributions. Many of these events involve disclosures and revelations. Many have profound social impact to the point of defining the character of an era.

These core themes generalize through several types of destructive events, including bombs and other literal explosions, mining disasters, vehicular collisions, earthquakes, floods, and building collapses. Uranus events more actively caused by people include shooting massacres and surprise attacks in general, changes in foreign relationships (including both the beginnings and endings of wars), and changes in leadership, whether through death, *coup*, abdication, or other resignation; as well as riots, revolts, and other populist uprisings and their consequent suppressions.

NEPTUNE FOREGROUND

Angular Neptune always signals extreme excitement, whether happy or unhappy: the insanity of a crowd, as at a major sports event or acting as a mob: madness, panic, confusion, uncertainty, disorientation, and a gripping sense of, “So, what happens now?”

Specific types of events linked to angular Neptune include fires, earthquakes, tornadoes, hurricanes, and building collapses. To these, add deaths and resignations of leaders (which stir doubt and uncertainty), mass shootings and genocidal massacres, financial panics, and mobs of all types (both mindless herd-torrents and waves of people driven by a shared vision).

However, angular Neptune is rarely involved for most kinds of explosive events, including volcanic eruptions, vehicular explosions and collisions, bridge collapses, and war, other warlike assaults, and war’s conclusion in peace.

PLUTO FOREGROUND

Pluto signifies high-impact events that stun the senses and halt the mind. Most often, these events cause separation or severing of connection, or a confrontation between mainstream and counter-establishment sensibilities. For natural disasters, Pluto events tend to be devastating and catastrophic, including disasters with an unprecedented scale of damage.

In brief, Pluto signifies new beginnings, unprecedented conditions, and irrevocable shifts.

More narrowly, events tend to be *catastrophic* when Pluto is angular in longer-term charts (solar ingresses). With weekly and daily charts, the blow is proportionate to the time covered; It tends to be a “hard smack” rather than devastation, or events that stun and grip us with their intensity, whether of beauty or tragedy.

Unnatural disasters under Pluto tend to be fiercely political: leader deaths and crises, terrorist attacks (especially involving bombs), financial crises, catastrophic destruction, and severing historic relations. *Natural* disasters include hurricanes, earthquakes, and floods.

ASPECTS

MOON ASPECTS

Moon-Sun

A spotlight shines on events. Particularly, circumstances draw great attention from the government, yet fixate the attention of the people. Typical events range from fires and explosions to significant weddings (or matters that affect the institution of marriage), matters inciting national pride, and events that target national leaders or draw concentrated government attention, perhaps because of regulation or mandatory oversight (*e.g.*, building collapses, financial crises).

Moon-Mercury

Events draw abundant media attention and spotlight “human interest” or “public response” themes. Besides the celebrity and media element, expect themes of flight, wind, and swiftness, other situations (as in business) that involve voluminous paperwork or its digital equivalent, and transportation-themed events in general. Moon-Mercury is rare for disasters overall, especially events of great human violence, except where strategic, tactical planning is a critical factor.

Moon-Venus

Strong Venus themes predominate, especially involving peace, public happiness, celebration, and nurturing, protective acts. Anticipate alliances rather than antipathies. Stories of love hold the public’s attention more than usual.

This aspect gives a certain protection against most categories of violent tragedy, such as bombs, shooting assaults, transportation catastrophes, and structural collapses. When present for these as a secondary factor, it indicates the strong emotional responses.

Moon-Mars

This creates a heightened state of emergency. Typical expressions are violence, blood, fire, bombs, earthquakes, accidents, and other destruction often causing significant loss of life. Other forms include war, bombings, and other attacks, and the death or crisis of leaders. (Mars’ effect is not limited to those categories.)

Moon-Jupiter

A period of growing prosperity and pride, with more positive newsworthy events and less disaster and hurt than usual. Diplomacy, dignity, and elitism prevail. Most pronounced is a theme of “our people first,” *i.e.*, strong elements of national pride, patriotism, family, community, and standing first for those groups with which one most personally identifies. This can be divisive as well as unifying. Hurtful events under Moon-Jupiter can carry this narrowness just as much as positive events benefit from the inspired togetherness. (Few leader deaths, mass murders, and structural collapses occur under this aspect.)

Moon-Saturn

Hardship, sacrifice, loss, and sadness. Among events linked to this are war and other attacks, bridge collapses, and other events focused on death and its horror, with little to inspire celebration. Add the possibility of natural disasters (such as earthquake, tornado, or flood), fires, bereavement for widely beloved figures, deprivation and disappointment, destructive assaults by human and nature, and other conditions of general hardship primarily focused on alienation and divisiveness, vast property damage, and significant loss of life.

Moon-Uranus

Life shows that it still can surprise us beyond our expectations. Sudden, explosive, eruptive, shifting conditions, including surprise attacks, characterized by their sudden, explosive nature; but also surprisingly positive events in the news. Rapidly changing conditions (*e.g.*, earthquake, hurricane, flood) require quick adaptation and reorientation, new learning, and new responses. New technology, strategic approaches, and scientific discoveries. Civil instability and demands for freedom: social change, populist arousal, riots, and reversals (perhaps inviting retaliatory suppression).

Moon-Neptune

Extreme waves of emotional reaction, fervor, herd-mind arousal, panic, and even hysteria accompanied by confusion, disorientation, uncertainty, and an undermined sense of security. Typical events include tornadoes, major fires, structural collapses, and economic panic.

Moon-Pluto

Events stun our sensibilities and halt the mind with their intensity. Marking unprecedented conditions and irrevocable shifts, the nature of these events makes them difficult to predict. Major examples from the past include deaths and departures of presidents and kings; uprisings and revolts; populist challenges to prevailing authority; and other staggeringly intense events, pleasant and unpleasant, that hold unflinching attention, from vast, destructive dismantling by hurricanes and other natural disasters to similar devastation and death caused by war and slaughter.

SUN ASPECTS

Sun-Mercury

Intensified and highlighted Mercury themes, including transportation and commerce incidents. Whatever else the ingress chart shows, this aspect likely grants front-page space and a headline.

Sun-Venus

Intensified and highlighted Venus themes. Common for events that resolve conflict and bring peace; rare for hurtful events in general. In malefic-laced situations, it brings great heartfelt pain and compassion rather than softening the hardship.

Sun-Mars

Intensified and highlighted Mars themes, including greater aggression and willingness to be combative. Events commonly are fiery, explosive, violent, and destructive (including bombs, other explosions, and uprisings of the people and responsive suppressions).

Sun-Jupiter

Intensified and highlighted Jupiter themes. Usually, positive events, with protection against deeper harm; but this is not always the case. Politics egg on current circumstances, motivated by a non-philanthropic tendency of people with money and power wanting more. (Probably unseasonably high amounts of rainfall.)

Sun-Saturn

Primarily sad events. Even happy events occur under arduous, demanding conditions. Examples include the death or other restraint of national leaders; government gridlock or other lockdown that involves suppressive, restrictive, controlling, or failing government or management that causes or worsens disaster; financial crisis; hurricanes, floods, structural collapses, earthquakes, hurricanes, and other events mandating government oversight and control.

Sun-Uranus

Intensified and highlighted Uranus themes, especially centered on the sudden, startling events that are psychologically (and often physically) explosive.

Sun-Neptune

Chaotic, disorienting events, maelstrom-like and often ferocious. (Somewhat common for hurricanes and earthquakes.)

Sun-Pluto

Although the range of Pluto themes can be highly diverse (from severe natural disasters to political confrontation), they always welcome unprecedented conditions and irrevocable shifts of circumstances. Repeated motifs in human behavior include removal of or assault on those in power, rebellion against prevailing conditions (to welcome new conditions), and an element of disrespect for and disobeying of the law. (Common for events of overwhelming force, often exploding into our awareness: volcanoes, bombs, high-impact explosions of diverse types, and war.)

MERCURY ASPECTS

Mercury-Venus

Happy news media and good press. An appreciation of form and artistic design. Events include diplomacy, negotiations, and treaties, especially agreements of peace. (Rare for disasters.)

Mercury-Mars

Vehicular accidents. Declarations and acts of war (including air attacks), and limited ability to reach peace (abandoned diplomacy). Mobilization of tactical and logistical skills and capacities. (Common for ferocious, wind-driven events.)

Mercury-Jupiter

Diplomatic success, commercial alliances, trade negotiations, successful conversations and cooperation, public praising, major judicial action. A favorable time for conducting business. (Rare for adversity: Negative events are nearly always one party's "win-lose" victory at the cost of another's loss. It has also occurred for numerous well-planned, well-executed terrorist attacks.)

Mercury-Saturn

Restrictions, delays, failures, or calamity relating to transportation. Communication breakdowns either from technical failures or because people simply stop listening to each other. Commerce interrupted. (Common for calamities in general.)

Mercury-Uranus

Discovery, revelation, the disclosure of information, and generally being startled, "blown away," and taken by surprise. Often stirs a sense of emergency or alarm. Technology breakthroughs and announcement of scientific advances. Travel disasters, especially airplane accidents. (Common for bombs.)

Mercury-Neptune

Confusion, disorientation, and bad (confused) choices. Uncertainty often takes the form of wondering, "What's next?" or, "What happens now?" Impairment of transportation and communication routes. (Common for bombs and other explosions.)

Mercury-Pluto

Major collisions, whether of information, communication, or vehicles. (Collisions of ideas are most common.) Leadership hangs in the balance. Overall, consequences that stun the intellect often are so impactful that they are paradigm changing, irrevocably reframing how people think about things.

VENUS ASPECTS

Venus-Mars

Inflamed passions prevail over reason. Restlessness, short tempers; selfish desires win out over any greater social mindfulness. Strains and frays international relations: Can lead to wounded alliances or even war or warlike attacks. More broadly, a secondary form of the "mournful tragedies and emotional pain" afflicted Venus.

Venus-Jupiter

Celebrations, victories, festivities, love, world-witnessed weddings and births, happiness. Events centered on celebrities. Significant above-average rainfall. Usually protective against tragedy.

Venus-Saturn

Powerful love coexisting with severe loss, as in grief for the loss of loved ones. Spoiled fun, a sense that “the party is over.” Possible hate, remorse, loss of allies. Particularly appears for fires, wars, massacres, and mining disasters.

Venus-Uranus

Substantial changes in relationships between nations (inaugurating war or peace). Childlike “ooh & ahh” wonder or excitement, as if for fireworks or wild rides. Shifting social values, including events of high social/cultural impact. Increased liberty in Venus matters. If with Saturn or Pluto, tragic loss of life in the face of explosive or fiery fury.

Venus-Neptune

Intense devotion, passionate belief, compelling fantasy or role-playing, performance art. Disillusionment, betrayed alliances, perceived offenses, diplomatic embarrassment or loss of esteem. (This is the most distinctive form of afflicted Venus for mass murders.)

Venus-Pluto

Irrevocable changes in relationships: Between nations, this refers to alliances and antipathies (including starting or ending a war). More locally: a final, stark severing of emotional ties (loss of loved ones, the destruction of homes and community) on a scale that stuns sensibilities. – Events of high social impact, including those that help transform society’s collective attitudes toward love.

MARS ASPECTS

Mars-Jupiter

Economic crisis, usually from aggressive spending, squandering resources, theft, or other “aggressive” behavior or a disaster impacting local economy. – Economic expansion (increased spending matched by greater industry and productivity). – Heroic victories (including sports victories), achievement, causes for public celebration. Religious evangelism and other belief-driven enthusiasm and aggression. In nature, as in human affairs, its effect is stormy, often bringing ferocious, abundant rain. (Also known for fog.)

Mars-Saturn

Harsh, hateful, hurtful, and destructive events. The aspect does not specialize in any one type of event but, rather, incites destruction and hardship wherever it occurs. Examples include declared wars, undeclared warring, murderous shootings, explosions, fires and other fiery disasters, and financial panic, among many others.

Mars-Uranus

This is explosive, often with startling violence. Psychological (and sometimes physical) “bombshells.” *Fire + explosion, e.g.*, bombs, collisions, explosions, and surprise attacks (whether in war, attacks, shooting massacres, or sudden, raging natural disasters).

Mars-Neptune

Panic, terror: *surging adrenaline + heightened hysterical emotion* (positive or negative). Increasing risk of treachery, sabotage, other betrayal, poisoned relationships, and scandal. Feeling the ground fall out from under one’s feet. Specific expressions include fires, earthquakes, other violent natural events, bombs and explosions, leader deaths or crises, populist uprisings and mobs and the response they draw, and financial panics. (Toxic exposure, infectious or feverish disease.)

Mars-Pluto

Violent, ferocious, often explosive unleashing of force (*e.g.*, bombs, explosions, accidents, war- ring, earthquakes, hurricanes, structural collapses, and fires that release explosive force). Broadly disrespectful of law. Consequences of cumulative stresses.

JUPITER ASPECTS

Jupiter-Saturn

Inherently **political** and **economic**: “What will it cost me to win?” or “What do I gain if I lose?” A “seesaw,” opposites in comparable strength battling for dominance, without either getting clear advantage. Traditional institutions, finance, business, religion, politics. In short-term charts, often means, “Good things and bad things both happen.” (Common for structural collapses, financial crises, and other infrastructure weakening.)

Jupiter-Uranus

Ideological rebellion (both peaceful and violent). Remapping the larger social contract (liberal social and political agendas demand wider horizons, expanded opportunities, civil liberties, enhanced diversity). Inventiveness, new technology and tech vision, futurism, “good science” that engages popular imagination. Political and thought leaders show more insight, resourcefulness, and ability to understand and manage complexity. At best, **collective optimism** and anticipation of **good change**. Shadow expression: the rise and growth of fascism, or *radical nationalism*. (Common for floods and structural collapses.)

Jupiter-Neptune

Unreasoned optimism (faith). Social cohesiveness (favoring the collective, conviction that we thrive better together). Social idealism, inspiration, hope (dreams of something better); collective action (civil rights movements, labor strikes, uprisings, socialism, humanitarian acts, communities of individuals or nations; diplomacy usually succeeds); may intensify opposition, resistance, bigotry. Belief drives decisions (religious themes). Market optimism fuels speculation (gambling).

Disillusionment (misplaced optimism, no confidence votes, coups, failing leadership). Excess, immoderation, glut. Entertainment themes (box office bonanzas, record-breaking movie attendance, new entertainment companies or technologies). Entertainment or religious setting for other events. (Common for tornadoes and floods.)

Jupiter-Pluto

Challenging beliefs, traditions, values, and the political-cultural systems that sustain them (ideological extremism arises). Political undermining or reversals (leaders attacked, removed; fall of regimes; reversals in political dominance; covert operations). Reconstructing a social order (ideological zeal; defense of justice, liberty, democracy). Effective alliance; ethnic or nationalist coalescing, founding a nation. – Money crisis (blow to economic conditions: reversals or ruin). Recovery, healing, or correction (by heroic measures) of wrong (unjust, dangerous, undermined) conditions, turning a corner, reversing the tide (healing disease). – Outlandishly freaky weather events.

SATURN ASPECTS

Saturn-Uranus

Loss-laden explosion characterizes most observed events, along with a forced bubble-bursting confrontation with *harsh reality*. Expect tension; wide swings between various opposites (*e.g.*, independence-restriction, liberality-conservatism, freedom vs. safety; struggle between forces of change and the *status quo*), with political and practical gridlock until one side gains dominance.

Saturn-Neptune

Grief, loss, tragedy, fear, and horror, with consequent emotional turbulence, intensified or exaggerated negativity, and undercutting of security. Sacrifice and renunciation. Resignations, abdications, exiles, and other removals, sometimes due to disclosure of corruption or scandal. Toxic, insidious, paralyzing.

Saturn-Pluto

Harsh, dramatic tragedies or hardship, sometimes with an apocalyptic feel: catastrophic disasters, often laying waste to a landscape, with profound feelings of irrevocable loss or separation. (Earthquakes, explosions, hurricanes, wars, riots.)

OTHER ASPECTS

Uranus-Neptune

High-impact events, explosive and rupturing (physically or psychologically), stirring waves of mass reaction, and overflowing the bounds of conventional thinking and expectations. Forces awareness of the foreign or alien. Stimulates psycho-spiritual evolution, or at least **very** altered states of consciousness. (Broadly typical of many categories of disasters, especially earthquakes, hurricanes, and impact events.)

Uranus-Pluto

Destabilizing, eruptive, revolutionary, revising, remapping, anti-establishment, often anti-government. Brings new conditions unbound by precedent, custom, convention, or authority (people are willing to ignore, challenge, or forcibly reject authority). Embodies a spirit of revolution that dismantles current systems and tears down existing, iconic structures (metaphorically or literally), always to make way for a new, future path.

Neptune-Pluto

Heightened, surreal, reality-altering emotion (insanity) combined with mind-halting, senses-stunning events that are inherently decisive and separative, bringing unprecedented conditions and irrevocable shifts. Uncertainty arises from malleable physical and situational reality (creating a compelling desire in people for certainty: a warring of worldviews).

Chapter 9

VOLCANOES

Beginning in this chapter, we will explore Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses for different types of events, beginning with natural disasters and then extending into human-initiated events.

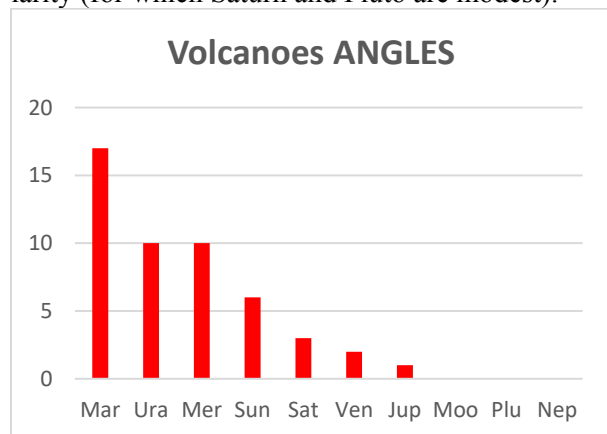
For these examples, I include all examples that Donald Bradley used in his original 1957 report. I have calculated the charts and examined them anew, including the full stack of charts for a given event – annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, and daily. To these I have added other events, including events that occurred after Bradley’s 1957 study as well as other “worst of their kind” examples.

We begin with significant volcano eruptions, including one ancient (important in confirming a persistent sidereal effect). To these and the two from the late 19th and early 20th centuries that were critical in Bradley’s original discovery of the importance of Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses, several others have been added.

PROFILE OF VOLCANO ERUPTIONS

+ Mars / –Neptune / +Mo-Sa +Mo-Pl (+Mo-Ur)

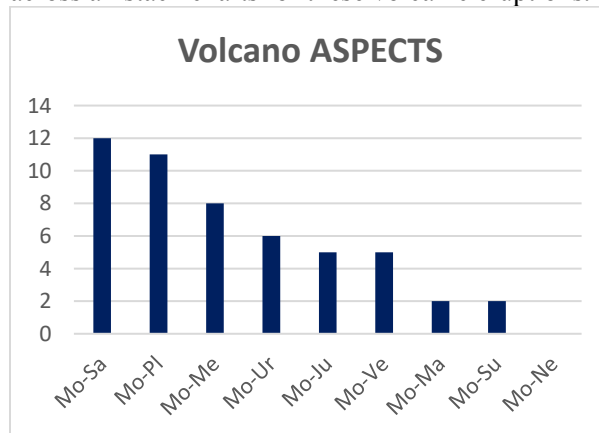
Fiery **Mars**, deadly **Saturn**, and disruptive **Pluto** are the chief drivers of these events. Mars especially times the day of eruptions by its conjunction with Capsolar ingress or quotidian angles. Saturn and Pluto are especially prominent by Moon aspects (of which Mars has few), and Mars by angularity (for which Saturn and Pluto are modest).



Saturn, planet of death and destruction, not only tops Moon’s aspects but is the most common Bridge planet, providing longer-term timing that Mars typically finishes. Saturn, therefore, is critically involved in nearly all the events.

Explosive **Uranus** marked most of the eruptions as well, especially through close Moon-Uranus aspects.

The first diagram (at left) shows each planet’s frequency of angularity in all charts discussed in the chapter (scaled against the lowest value). I award one point if a planet is closely angular (or, in the second diagram below, if it closely aspects Moon). As you can see, Mars is the most frequently angular planet across all stack charts for these volcanic eruptions.



Neptune is almost absent, being rarely angular or aspecting Moon for volcanic eruptions. Although in

practice we expect Neptune for events involving terror and smoke (and it does sometimes appear here for immediate emotional confusion and disorientation), it does not appear strongly placed for most categories of events involving explosions.

A second diagram above shows frequency of Moon aspects, both ecliptical and mundane. As already mentioned, Saturn and Pluto lead.

Though numbers are small, the most common non-lunar aspect is the broadly calamitous, communications-disrupting **Mercury-Saturn**. Next in frequency are destructive **Mars-Saturn**, explosive **Mars-Uranus**, and brain-rattling **Mercury-Pluto**. All of these are credibly related to volcanic eruptions. See the Cumulative Summary at the end of the chapter for more details.

MT. VESUVIUS ERUPTION & THE DESTRUCTION OF POMPEII ♃♁♂

79 Aug 24, 1:19 PM LMT, 40N49, 14E26

On August 24, 79 CE, Mt. Vesuvius began a catastrophic two-day eruption that buried the cities of Pompeii and Herculaneum, killing 16,000 people. According to Pliny the Younger, an eyewitness of the eruption, it began “in the ninth hour,” which began at 2:14 PM LMT just as Mars crossed IC (and just after Moon rose) in Pompeii. The initial blast, hurling flame, ash, and fumes more than 20 miles into the air and expelling vast amounts of lava and pumice, unleashed an estimated 100,000 times the amount of thermal energy of the atom bomb dropped on Hiroshima.

This event is Mars- and Saturn-driven for the Year and Day with help from Uranus.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

The Capsolar occurred on December 20, 78.

- Saturn is 0°07' from Westpoint (measured in right ascension, remember).
- Mars squares Ascendant (0°54') and closely opposes foreground Neptune.
- Pluto (as shown in the mundoscope) is 2°08' above Descendant.
- For sudden, explosive events, Moon squares Uranus (2°18').

It is an astonishing chart: Saturn, Pluto, Mars, and Uranus for the fiery, explosive volcanic eruption that buried two cities for 1,500 years. (Additionally, there is a Sun-Pluto PVP square, 2°10'.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squares Capsolar Ascendant *April 13 through November 3*. Within that, transiting Uranus conjoins progressed Capsolar Moon **August 8-29**. This is our event window.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

For the quarter of the year when the Bridge tells us to expect an event, explosive Uranus is 1°14' from IC, building on the Capsolar's Uranus theme. Moon opposes Pluto (0°56' *in mundo*), anticipating events that stun the senses and halt the mind with their intensity.



LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

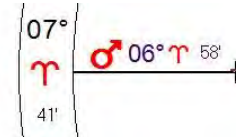
The nearly dormant Caplunar seems uninvolved in the main incident. On the other hand, the Week chart has Moon **exactly** rising (0°01') and, more thematically, stationary Mars on Descendant.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Explosive transiting Uranus squares progressed Capsolar Moon (0°09').
Transiting Neptune squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°21').

Then, for an event that spread 80 feet of molten lava across two cities, the final trigger is transiting Mars conjunct CapQ Ascendant: Mars at 6°58' is 0°49' from progressed Ascendant for the hour Mt. Vesuvius erupted.¹



Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars Saturn Pluto (Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Pluto Mars-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Mars Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Month (0):** Mercury.
 - **Week (+1):** Moon (Mars).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars. *Moon-Uranus (CapQ). Neptune (transits).*
 - **Day (Capsolar, -2):** Venus *Moon-Mercury (CanQ). Sun Moon-Jupiter (transits).*



HUAYNAPUTINA ERUPTION ☿♃

1600 Feb 19, 5:00 PM LMT, 16S37, 70W51

South America's deadliest volcanic eruption occurred in Peru, killing more than 1,500 people directly and burying ten villages in ash. Environmental impact of atmospheric residue was severe, leading to a famine in Russia, freezing winters in Eastern Europe, and lowered temperatures world-wide affecting harvest cycle. The winter of 1601 was the coldest in over 600 years. According to a report by the Smithsonian Institution, agricultural economies in that part of Peru took 150 years to fully recover. Mars especially drives this eruption.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Mercury sets (1°28') and squares Moon (2°55'). Moon also squares Sun (1°38' *in mundo*).

¹ This is an excellent example of evidence that contacts with quotidian angles should be taken *in eclipto*, not *in mundo*. This transiting Mars bodily (mundanely) rose when Ascendant was 16°23': Measured mundanely, it was 9° from CapQ Ascendant. Ecliptically, it was less than a degree.

These are quite neutral. However, Sun mundanely squares Saturn's opposition to Uranus and Pluto – aspects that distinguish the locale because they are mundane, not ecliptical – tipping the score up a point.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Jupiter squares Cansolar Ascendant or opposes its Midheaven *February 15 to May 29*. It is not at all clear that this is a valid, relevant transit for this event.

Within this time, transiting Mars crosses one or another Capsolar angle **February 15-26, March 21 to April 8, April 15-26, and April 28 to May 7**, all of which are possible event windows. As will be seen, the lunar ingresses quickly narrow this to the February dates.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar carries mixed messages, barely tipping the scales with a Moon-Pluto square (2°22') playing against closely angular Sun and Jupiter.

Regarding the angular Jupiter here and in the Bridge, history records accelerated religious activity in the days leading to the volcano's eruption. Residents began preparing sacrifices (animals and young women) to appease the unhappy gods rumbling the earth. However, the mountain erupted before they had the chance to make their offerings.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

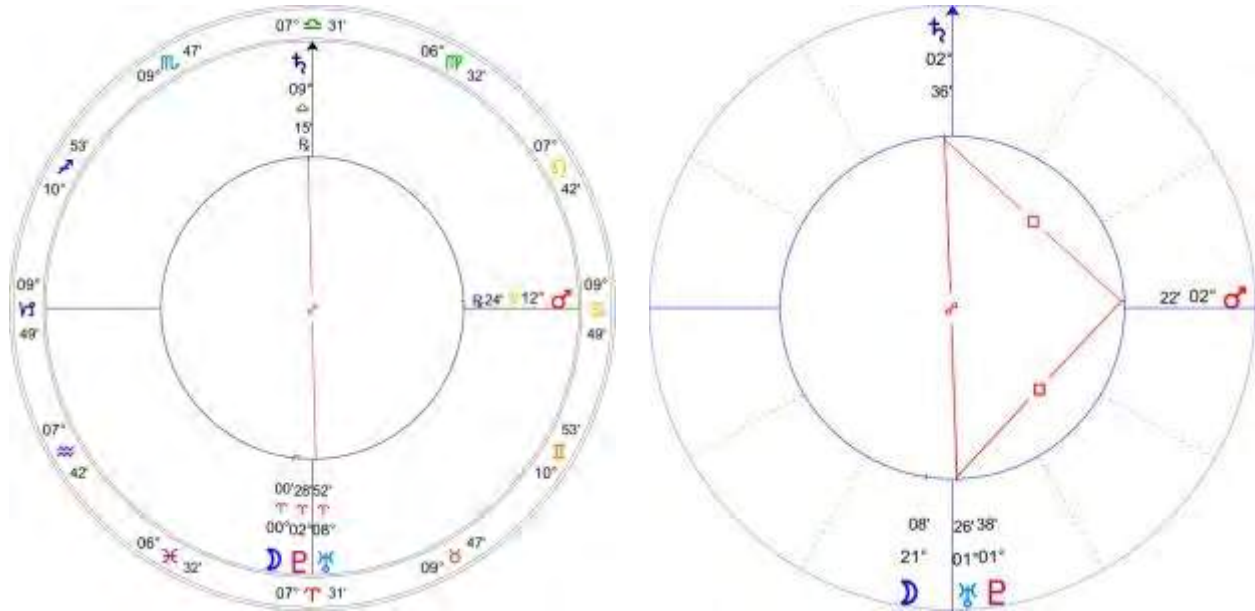
An exceptional chart for a volcano, the February 18 Arilunar (shown atop the next page as horoscope and mundoscope) features Mars, Saturn, Uranus, and Pluto in a tight T-square in the immediate foreground, and a close Moon-Pluto conjunction. This narrows the event window to February 18-24. Here are the angular planets:

- Saturn ☐ Asc 0°34', ☽ MC 2°36'.
- Uranus ☐ Asc 0°57', ☽ MC 1°26'.
- Pluto ☽ MC 1°38'.
- Mars ☽ Asc 2°22'.
- *Moon is more widely foreground.*

These resolve into several fitting aspects:

- Uranus-Pluto ☽ 0°12' *in mundo*.
- Mars-Saturn ☐ 0°14' *in mundo*.
- Saturn-Uranus ☽ 0°23'.
- Mars-Pluto ☐ 0°44' *in mundo*.
- Mars-Uranus ☐ 0°56' *in mundo*.
- Saturn-Pluto ☽ 0°58' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Pluto ☽ 2°28'.

¹ The April 8 Arisolar is prohibitively benefic. The Cansolar and Libsolar are dormant. The first quarter, therefore, has the purest symbolism and seems to limit the event window to **February 15-26 or March 21 to April 8**.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-2 Very Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits to the Capsolar include Mars' exact conjunction with Capsolar Ascendant (0°44'), the primary timing signal for the event; and Mercury's transit to Capsolar Westpoint (0°08'). Though flitting, transiting Moon crossed Capsolar Midheaven at the time of eruption.

In the CapQ, ingress Venus squares Ascendant, which is not fitting for the event (unless you were one of the young girls being prepared for sacrifice). It seems that Mars' transit to Capsolar Ascendant had already sealed the nature of the event.

Summary

- **Year (0):** Mercury. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Mars (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Sun Jupiter (Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+3):** Mars Saturn Uranus Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Pluto Mars-Saturn-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Venus (*CapQ*, -2). Moon Mercury Mars (*transits*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** Moon Mercury (*CanQ*). Moon Jupiter (*transits*).



LAKI ERUPTION ☿♁

1783 Jun 8, 9:00 AM, 64N04, 18W14

History's deadliest volcano erupted for eight months, spilling lava and poisonous gases from a volcanic fissure in Iceland. These killed more than half of Iceland's livestock and ruined subsequent agricultural cycles causing a famine that, in turn, killed a fourth of Iceland's people.

Although only 9,000 people were killed directly by the volcano's lava and noxious gases, the expelled matter caused global temperatures to drop across much of the northern hemisphere, spreading famine and sickness, indirectly killing six million people.

One of the most powerful effects of this volcano is that the subsequent years of climate consequences included crop failures in France, which, in 1789, were a significant cause of the French Revolution. People starving and without even enough bread to feed themselves became increasingly agitated when France's queen suggested that, perhaps, they should instead eat cake.

Mars especially drove this event at the Day level. Pluto, Uranus, and Saturn collaborated.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Dramatically, the Cansolar has Sun opposite Pluto (mundane) across the horizon ($2^{\circ}16'$). Sun is $0^{\circ}52'$ above Ascendant and Pluto $1^{\circ}24'$ above Descendant.¹ (The Capsolar is dormant.)

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon opposes Pluto in the Arisolar ($2^{\circ}34'$), echoing a similar aspect in the dormant Capsolar. Uranus sits exactly on Midheaven of the volcano ($0^{\circ}24'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars crossed Capsolar angles five times in the first half of 1783. Between **June 1-12**, it crossed Capsolar Westpoint and squared its Midheaven.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

History's deadliest volcano erupted under the classic malefic conditions of Mars angular ($2^{\circ}56'$ from Descendant, square a background Sun) and a close Moon-Saturn conjunction ($1^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*).

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Atypically, Neptune is the most angular planet of the June 3 Canlunar ($2^{\circ}18'$ above Ascendant). Saturn is more widely foreground ($4^{\circ}44'$ from IC) and a mundane Saturn-Neptune square ($2^{\circ}26'$) is the loudest feature of the chart, describing eloquently not only the immediate tragic effects, but also the combination of noxious gases, freezing, and famine that ensued.

In the foreground are Mercury square Neptune ($1^{\circ}03'$)² and a wide Moon-Venus conjunction. Venus and Saturn are equidistant from the meridian, so the Venus/Saturn midpoint conjoins the angle ($0^{\circ}24'$). With the subsequent Liblunar dormant, the event window narrowed to **June 3-12**.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Mars ($0^{\circ}37'$). Its Midheaven squares Pluto ($0^{\circ}41'$).

¹ Background Mercury and Mars oppose the angular Pluto, intensifying the impact.

² Background Uranus aspects the foreground Mercury (conjunction, $0^{\circ}45'$) and Neptune (square, $1^{\circ}28'$).

Transits to the Capsolar are equally fiery, including transiting Mars square Capsolar Midheaven (0°28') and Sun square Ascendant (1°40').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Pluto. Moon-Mercury Sun-Pluto (*Mercury-Pluto Mars-Pluto*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Moon). *Moon-Saturn (Sun-Mars)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune (Moon Mercury Venus Saturn). *Moon-Venus Mercury-Neptune Venus/Saturn Saturn-Neptune (Mercury-Uranus Uranus-Neptune)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Pluto (*CapQ*). Sun Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, -2):** Sun Venus (*CanQ*). Venus (*transits*).



KRAKATOA ERUPTION ♀♅

1883 Aug 27, 3:00 AM GMT, 6S06, 105E25

History's most impactful volcanic eruption, and one of its deadliest, obliterated two-thirds of the Indonesian island of Krakatoa, hurling enough sulfur dioxide into the upper atmosphere to lower global temperatures more than 2° F. for five years (also producing some of history's most spectacular sunsets). Shockwaves rocked ships as far away as South Africa. Atmospheric disturbance from the blast was so immense that the force circled Earth several times before dispersing.

Over 36,000 people died from the volcanic eruption and its consequent tsunamis. Krakatoa's explosion, heard more than 3,000 miles away, likely was history's loudest sound.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

Far too benefic to credibly portray this event, Krakatoa's Capsolar is dominated by an unafflicted Venus and a Moon-Jupiter-Uranus T-square. Even with an explosive Moon-Uranus aspect, I do not give this Capsolar credit for anticipating this eruption.¹

Quarter: Cansolar

The Cansolar is dormant for the location of Krakatoa,² although it has factors that affected the whole world. For a fiery, explosive event with planetwide impact, we find a virtually exact (0°04') Moon-Mars opposition with Mars tightly flanked by Saturn and Pluto. Moon and Mars are near the Saturn/Pluto midpoint.

¹ There is also a Moon-Venus PVP square (1°22'), which does nothing to improve the score: With it, Moon aspects all three benefics.

² The Arisolar also is dormant. Therefore, the poor Capsolar is the most recent non-dormant solar ingress.

Pluto	7♄44
Sa/Pl	10♄27
Mars	10♄44
Moon	10♁48
Saturn	13♄10

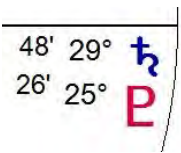
Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon opposes Saturn **August 25 through October 24**, a two-month event window.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Lunar ingresses begin to describe the event in earnest. The August 16 Caplunar has Saturn setting (0°12') and Pluto 4½° below Descendant, a sign of devastation. (This is the only suitable Caplunar in the Bridge window.)



Mercury is angular (square Ascendant 0°23'), tightly square Saturn (0°23') – exactly equidistant between Saturn and Ascendant. Against this is a partile Moon-Jupiter opposition, which, though counter-indicative, is insufficient to dislodge the devastating impact of placements already mentioned.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

As the chart of the week, the August 22 Arilunar tells a clear story of fiery explosiveness:

- Uranus ♂ Asc (1°31').
- Mars ♂ MC (4½°).

Notice that this is the first week overlapping the Bridge event window, which opens August 25. (The subsequent Canlunar is dormant. The Liblunar is panicky but atypical for eruptions.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

With the sole Bridge aspect being CanQ Moon opposite Saturn (0°57'), on the day of the eruption CanQ Midheaven (9♁53) conjoins fiery, violent transiting Mars (9♁05).

Transiting Sun also activates the ferocious Moon-Mars-Saturn-Pluto configuration in the Cansolar: At the time of eruption, Sun was 10♄50. Compare this to the planet positions listed above under the Cansolar.

This Moon-Saturn progression leads us toward the eventual date, and other Cansolar factors seal the deal. Therefore, on this occasion, the Cansolar methods are more expressive than the usually leading Capsolar methods.

¹ This aspect shows the world impact of this eruption, which was considerable. It does nothing to link the event specifically to Krakatoa. Lesser solar ingresses serve this purpose, however: Transiting Saturn conjoins Libsolar Eastpoint (0°08'). Transiting Mars conjoins Arisolar Midheaven (1°46'). Though not a localizing factor, transiting Uranus squares LibQ Moon (0°13').

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Venus (Moon). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn (Saturn-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Venus Mars. *Moon-Saturn (CanQ). Moon-Sun Sun-Mars (transit).*
 - **Day (CapQ, -2):** Sun Jupiter. *Sun-Jupiter.*



MT. PELÉE ERUPTION ♃♄

1902 May 8, 11:57 GMT, 14N49, 61W10

Though less world-impacting than the Krakatoa explosion, Mt. Pelée's eruption in 1902 was easily the deadliest volcanic disaster of the 20th century. About 30,000 people died almost instantly six minutes after the volcano expelled super-heated gasses and vaporized matter with a temperature of about 2,000° F. This cloud hit the town of St. Pierre on Martinique and flash-ignited the entire town and all its population (except for two people who were almost bizarrely kept safe by their respective locations).

A culmination of the gradual build-up of activity beginning two and a half weeks earlier, Mt. Pelée erupted again on May 30, just as forcefully as on May 8, wiping out what little remained of St. Pierre, and then continued to erupt periodically for three years until July 1905.

Saturn and Mars dramatically drive this event, with a little support from Uranus and Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Midheaven (0°08'). Only Mercury (2° below Ascendant) joins Mars in the immediate foreground. Moon disruptively, explosively squares Uranus (1°20') and Pluto (0°48'), 0°16' from their midpoint.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Ascendant *May 1-14*. Within this window, transiting Mars crosses Capsolar IC **May 8-13**. This provides our event timing.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

As with Krakatoa, Saturn precisely sets ($0^{\circ}03'$). Other planets are foreground (Moon $0^{\circ}06'$ from Westpoint, and Mars 5° from Mid-heaven), but Saturn owns the show.¹

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Two days before the eruption, Moon entered Aries.

- Mars σ EP $1^{\circ}37'$.
- Sun σ Asc $1^{\circ}53'$.
- *Mercury & Saturn widely foreground.*

Saturn's angularity admits a 2° foreground Mars-Saturn mundane square. Background Jupiter's partile square to the rising Sun tarnishes the chart's perfection somewhat.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {0 Neutral} & **Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transits to the Capsolar are dramatic and expressive, the double-barreled malefic hit from the Bridge timing.

- t Saturn σ s Asc $1^{\circ}58'$; *cf.* Krakatoa.
- t Mars σ s MC $1^{\circ}43'$.

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Mercury ($0^{\circ}07'$), a neutral factor.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Mars (Sun Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Saturn (Mars). *Sun-Mercury-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Mars (Mercury Saturn). *Mars-Saturn (Sun-Jupiter).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury (*CapQ, 0*). Mars Saturn (*transits, +3*).
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Moon Venus. *Moon-Venus.*



¹ PVP aspects include Sun conjunct Mercury with both square the closely angular Saturn, all partile.

SANTA MARÍA ERUPTION

1902 Oct 24, about 8:00 PM LMT, Guatemala (14N45, 91W33)

Ending hundreds to thousands of years of dormancy and following a swarm of seismic disturbances earlier in the year, the Santa María volcano (locally known as Gagxanul) erupted with explosive eruptions for two days. This, the third largest volcanic eruption in the 20th century, caused an estimated 6,000 people died.

Signs of eruption were visible as early as 7:00 PM when lightning and a “strong fiery red light” were witnessed coming from the volcano and noise described as resembling that of an industrial furnace. By 8:00 PM, witnesses reported “a giant plume of black ash with numerous whirlwinds, crossed by thousands of lightning bolts and curved lines of red light,” with quaking ground and the sounds of large explosions. (Mars crossed IC about 8:00 PM.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Neptune sets (1°29'). Moon squares Pluto (0°48') and Uranus (1°20'). These easily show the strange, destabilizing conditions around the eruption (and show even better the swarm of earthquakes in the first few months of the year); but, since the one angular planet is the least common angular planet for volcanic eruptions, I am lowering the score to +1.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \circ Cansolar EP or sq. MC *all year*.
- t Uranus σ Cansolar EP or sq. MC *July 16 to December 3*.
- t Uranus \square Capsolar Moon *June 21 to October 28*.

These overlap **July 16 to October 28**.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Like the Capsolar, the Libsolar's one closely angular planet is Neptune on Descendant (2°01'). Lunar aspects are different, though: Moon squares Saturn (0°46') and opposes Mercury (1°22').

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Both the Caplunar and Canlunar are dormant, though presenting worldwide Moon-Saturn aspects appropriate for the eruption. Inheriting the Week chart mantle, the Arilunar then presented a mixed message which, however, matches the mix of what happened: Jupiter is 0°02' from Descendant – marking the exact spot of the volcano within a couple of miles, and consistent with the lightning and thunder storm – while Moon opposes Sun (0°21' *in mundo*) and squares Saturn (1°50'). We have to give +2 to Jupiter for the thunderstorm, especially since Saturn handles the destruction so well.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Moon (0°41'). Mercury neutrally crosses CapQ Eastpoint.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

However, the Cansolar is the real champ this time, for both the setup and the final execution.

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint (0°11'), concurrently opposing Cansolar Pluto (0°18') and Venus (0°48'). Meanwhile, transiting Pluto crosses Cansolar Westpoint (1°26'), concurrently conjoining Cansolar Venus **to the minute (0°00')**.

CanQ Midheaven opposes Cansolar Mars (0°16') to seal the eruption with the perfect planet.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (Canlunar): (Dormant.)** *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (Arlunar, +2):** Jupiter (Mercury). *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury (*CapQ, 0*). *Moon-Uranus (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars (*CanQ*). Uranus Pluto *Venus-Uranus-Pluto (transits).*

**MOUNT VESUVIUS & THE DESTRUCTION OF NAPLES** ☿♁

1906 Apr 7, 10:00 PM CET, 40N49, 14E26

Although Mount Vesuvius is best known for its 79 AD eruption, a more modern one, early in the 20th century, destroyed nearby Naples and surrounding communes and killed over 100 people. (Contemporary reports estimated much more loss of life. An Italian newspaper from April 9 claimed, from preliminary reports, about 500 casualties.)

Typical of this volcano, the eruption was violent and severe. The 1906 eruption spewed more lava than any historic Vesuvius eruption. Picking an exact time is probably more academic than anything else (since eruptions are unfolding events); the critical time seems to be 10:00 PM on the April 7. (Signals of eruption started on April 4. A critical line was crossed late on the 7th.)

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar & Cansolar**

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant, though the former has a wide (3°47') Moon-Mars opposition that plays a significant role in eventual timing.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar Asc *all year.*
- t Saturn ☿ Capsolar Moon *March 25 to April 13.*
- CapQ Moon ☿ s/p Mars *March 29 to May 29.*

These violent, destructive aspects overlap, forming a two-week Mars-Saturn-Pluto zone, **March 29 to April 13.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Because the Capsolar is dormant, the Libsolar flows through as the most recent non-dormant solar ingress. Its chief indicators are fiery and frightening: Mars rises (0°06'), Neptune sets (0°20'), and they are in exact opposition (0°14' *in mundo*).

While Mars-Neptune seems suitably descriptive, we need to acknowledge that Neptune is infrequent for volcanoes. Furthermore, a partile Moon-Jupiter conjunction (*in mundo*) is contrary to the event tone. We can give this very fitting ingress +2 but not a +3.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is closest to an angle (0°08' from Midheaven), but Mars is nearly as close (1°03' from square Ascendant), providing the basics.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is 1°08' from Eastpoint, making the Week chart more specific and deadly. A partile Moon-Venus likely speaks to local losses.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon is 0°20' from exact opposition to Capsolar Mars. (CapQ angles only touch ingress Sun, which seems to contribute nothing beyond directing a spotlight on the area.)

Transiting Saturn is opposite Capsolar Moon (0°24'), an aspect when death and destruction appears many places on Earth in short order. (This is weakened a bit by transiting Venus square Capsolar MC the day of the eruption.)

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant squares ingress Uranus (widely: 1°55').

Transiting Pluto is 0°13' from Cansolar Descendant, resembling the Saturn transit in the Capsolar but more localized. Mercury also transits an angle (IC 0°53').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars.
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Mars Neptune (Mercury Uranus). Moon-Jupiter Mars-Neptune (*Sun-Mercury*).
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars (Moon).
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn. Moon-Venus.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Moon-Mars (*CapQ*). Venus Moon-Saturn (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (*CanQ*). Mercury Pluto (*transits*).



NOVARUPTA ERUPTION ☿ ☾

1912 Jun 6, 1:00 PM BET, Katmai National Park, AK (58N16, 155W09)

The largest volcanic eruption in the 20th century, lasting 60 hours and releasing 30 times the magma volume of Mount St. Helens in a blast heard (an hour later) 750 miles away in Juneau.

According to the United States National Park Services, “Around 1 PM on June 6, the skies darkened over Katmai and for the next 60 hours the sun disappeared. The greatest eruption of the 20th century had begun.” I find mention of no casualties, likely because this is a barely populated area.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Pluto rises ($0^{\circ}46'$) and Mars squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}50'$), the two planets most frequently angular for volcanic eruptions.

The mundoscope at right provides the best overview of the Year chart. Though Mars' angularity is not visible in this view, we see Moon's close mundane oppositions to Mars and stationary Saturn, which (despite being 13° distant in longitude) are in partile conjunction ($0^{\circ}42'$) *in mundo*.

Ecliptically, the Mercury-Pluto opposition is $2^{\circ}14'$ wide and Moon conjoins Jupiter ($1^{\circ}58'$).

The noncommittal Arisolar's greatest contribution concentrating the universe's attention on this exact location: Sun squares Ascendant within $0^{\circ}01'$



Bridge {+1 Good}

Jupiter, which brings the otherwise excellent Bridge to a climax, seems entirely unfitting (unless one credits to it the lack of casualties that seem incidental to the location). Therefore, I score the Bridge +1.

- t Uranus \oslash Cansolar EP *February 23 to July 16.*
- t Pluto \square Cansolar Moon *May 15 to July 16.*
- t Saturn \oslash Capsolar EP or \square MC *May 3 to July 8.*
 - *These overlap May 15 to July 8.*
- t Jupiter \oslash CapQ Moon **May 30 to June 11.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar, at first seeming unusually complex, turns out to have only a few main themes.

Mercury (EP $0^{\circ}02'$), Saturn (EP $0^{\circ}50'$), and Pluto (Asc $1^{\circ}23'$) are closely angular. See this as an exactly angular Mercury-Saturn conjunction ($0^{\circ}15'$ *in mundo*) and closely rising Pluto, a combination anticipating great loss – perhaps devastating loss.

For powerful psychological impact, Moon opposes Neptune ($1^{\circ}30'$ ecliptically) and Pluto ($3^{\circ}14'$ mundanely).

Adding small subtleties, the Mercury-Saturn conjunction mundanely conjoins Sun, Venus, and Jupiter (aspect to Venus being closest, the others somewhat wide), all of which are non-angular.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-2 Very Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint (1°44'). While Saturn transiting a Capsolar angle, alone, is one of the most powerful negative factors any location can experience, in the present case Saturn also conjoins ingress Mars (0°35').

CapQ: On the other hand, transiting Jupiter conjoins CapQ Moon (0°11'). This is a worldwide aspect, not limited to the Alaskan peninsula, so the Saturn transit takes precedence. If there is a way that this Jupiter fits this event, it is not evident (beyond the possibility that it reflects the apparent absence of casualties).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar transits and progressions, however, are solidly descriptive, bringing Uranus-Pluto by one path and Saturn-Pluto by another.

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint within 0°04'. Transiting Pluto squares Cansolar Moon (0°30').

CanQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Pluto (0°29'). CanQ Ascendant opposes transiting Saturn (0°47').

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars Pluto (Mercury). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Mercury-Pluto (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Sun Jupiter Neptune (Moon Mercury Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury Sun-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Saturn Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Neptune Moon-Pluto Mercury-Saturn (Sun-Mercury Sun-Saturn Mercury-Venus Venus-Saturn Mercury-Jupiter Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ, -2).* Saturn Mars-Saturn (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn Pluto (*CanQ*). Uranus Moon-Pluto (*transits*).



MOUNT ST. HELENS ERUPTION ☿♄

1980 May 18, 8:32:17 AM, 46N12, 122W11

When Mount St. Helens exploded one spring morning, its entire northern face collapsed, giving an unmistakable look to the mountain. An eruption column of hyper-heated ash spewed up 80,000 feet (15 miles), then spread over 11 states and much of Canada. The eruption caused 57 deaths and \$1.1 billion in property damage (\$3.4 billion in 2019 dollars). In contrast to earlier examples, this event is mostly Uranus-driven, with assists from Mars and Saturn for the final timing.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Moon-Neptune \oslash $1^{\circ}19'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Saturn \square $1^{\circ}42'$ *in mundo*.
- Jupiter-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*.
 - Jupiter \oslash MC $0^{\circ}46'$
 - Uranus \oslash Asc $1^{\circ}29'$.
- *Mars is widely foreground.*

See the mundoscope at right: Moon's aspects set a malefic tone. Of greatest theoretical interest is the closely angular Jupiter-Uranus square: As we will see in a later chapter, this is characteristic of structural collapse, and one of St. Helens' most distinctive features is the collapsed northern face.



Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus \square Capsolar Asc *Dec 13 to May 25*.
- t Neptune \oslash Capsolar Moon *Jan 26 to May 25*.
- t Uranus \oslash Capsolar Asc *Apr 10 to Nov 1*.
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Saturn *Apr 8 to May 31*.

These overlap as a Saturn-Uranus-Neptune zone **April 10 to May 25**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Uranus rises ($1^{\circ}07'$) in the May 5 Caplunar. Though Uranus is more common in lunar aspect than on angles, this placement is good for an explosive surprise.

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Although the May 12 Arilunar is quite active, it does not particularly indicate volcanic activity. There are no contradictory indications; there simply is little that is distinctly characteristic of a volcanic eruption in contrast to some other type of event.

But there is, perhaps, just enough, especially the 2° foreground mundane conjunction of Uranus and Pluto plus Uranus and Pluto midpoints with Moon. See the Summary below for the fine points.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Nearly all the powerful Bridge aspects concentrate in the Capsolar.

Transits: Uranus conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}31'$). Neptune conjoins its Moon ($0^{\circ}51'$). CapQ Moon squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}30'$). For the day, quotidian Ascendant squares ingress Sun.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

With even more fuming volatility, **CanQ** Midheaven squares Cansolar Mars (0°41'). Quotidian Westpoint crosses Cansolar Neptune (1°38').

Transits to the Cansolar include Uranus square its Ascendant (1°42').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (Mars). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Uranus Neptune (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*),
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (+1):** Uranus (Sun).
 - **Week (+1):** Moon Sun Mercury (Uranus Pluto). *Moon/Uranus Moon/Pluto Sun-Mercury-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun *Moon-Saturn (CapQ)*. Uranus *Moon-Neptune (transits)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Neptune (*CanQ*). Uranus (*transits*).

**NEVADO DEL RUIZ ERUPTION** ♁♁

1985 Nov 13, 3:06 PM, 4N54, 75W19

Deadlier than any 20th Century eruption except Mt. Pelée and the fourth deadliest volcano of all time, Colombia's Nevado del Ruiz has erupted frequently over the last 9,000 years. In its 1595 eruption (March 12 in the morning), about 600 people died. When the mountain erupted again in 1985, wiping out the town of Armero, over 23,000 people died.

Pluto sets the tone, then Mars helps wrap it up. However, these charts are not as crisp and direct as those for earlier examples.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Unmistakably, a dramatic, disruptive year is shown for the region. Capsolar Moon is one minute (0°01') from conjunct Pluto, with Pluto 1°00' from Descendant.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven October 28 to the end of the Capsolar's life in mid-January. It conjoins Capsolar Moon *October 1 to November 20*. These overlap for about four weeks, *October 28 to November 20*.

Transiting Mars crosses Cansolar angles *November 12 to November 23*. By overlap, these give **November 12-20** as an event window for a Mars and Pluto type of event at that location.¹ This points to a likely event within a 12-day period during the Libsolar quarter.

¹ Less important charts reinforce this exceptional symbolism. Transiting Saturn conjoins Arisolar Descendant (0°03') and squares progressed Arisolar Moon (0°15'). Transiting Uranus conjoins Libsolar Moon (0°48').

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Although heightened panic is surely typical of being caught near an erupting volcano, Neptune is the least involved planet of all for volcano eruptions. Therefore, seeing it closely conjunct Eastpoint (0°32') in the October 20 Caplunar, I need to degrade the chart's score a point. Despite it being atypical, though, this chart, on balance, represents the event.

Venus and Mars are foreground, too, each about 4° either side of Midheaven (their midpoint 0°03' from MC). Venus squares Neptune (< 2°). The chart screams with emotional volatility, and surely catches the emotional tone of being in this place at this time.

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

Venus is most angular (2°48' from Descendant). Pluto and Moon set widely. Venus and Pluto are widely conjunct (3°38'). Though the chart leans a bit too far toward the benefic side, this one foreground aspect provides the right perspective to deserve a point.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits to the Capsolar bring into focus the exact planetary pairs dominant in the Liblunar. Transiting Venus and Pluto, conjoined within 0°05', both square Capsolar Midheaven within a degree of conjunct Capsolar Moon. Venus-Pluto combinations are appropriate and common for significant loss of life, and especially for tragic events that obliterate or damage entire communities.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Venus Mars). *Moon-Sun Venus/Mars Venus-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+1):** Venus (Moon Pluto). *Venus-Pluto*.
- **Day (transits to Capsolar, +2):** Venus Pluto. *Moon-Venus-Pluto*.
 - **Day (Capsolar):** Jupiter x2 (*CanQ*, -2). Mars (*transits*, +2).



MOUNT PINATUBO ERUPTION ☿☾

1991 Jun 15, 1:42 PM AWST, Luzon, Philippines (15N09, 120E21)

The second most powerful volcanic explosion in the 20th century occurred concurrent with the landing of Category 3 storm, Typhoon Yunya, which brought to the area a deadly quadruple threat of all four elements. The particles Mount Pinatubo ejected into the atmosphere in its nine-hour eruption lowered world temperatures nearly 1° F in 1991-93. As many as 800 people were killed and 100,000 left homeless.

Neptune was exactly on IC when the eruption began.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury (square MC 1°28') and Mars (square Asc 1°41') are the two closely angular planets in the Cansolar, suitable for the eruptive forces of both fire and wind. Moon, Sun, Jupiter, Saturn, and Pluto are more widely foreground. Altogether, these form 14 foreground aspects and midpoint contacts that describe the dual assault by nature – from the storming of Mars-Jupiter to the general destruction, loss, and structural collapsing of Sun-Saturn.

- Mars-Jupiter ☐ 0°13' *in mundo*.
- Mars/Pluto on meridian 0°13'.
- Moon-Mercury ☐ 0°15' *in mundo*.
- Mercury/Saturn on horizon 0°16'.
- Mercury/Jupiter on Dsc 0°24'.
- Moon/Mars on IC 0°25'.
- Mercury-Pluto ☐ 1°00' *in mundo*.
- Mars-Saturn ☐ 1°05' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Pluto ☽ 1°15' *in mundo*.
- Jupiter-Saturn ☽ 1°10'.
- Moon-Jupiter ☽ 1°29' *in mundo*.
- Sun-Mars ☐ 1°42' *in mundo*.
- Sun-Jupiter ☽ 1°37'.
- Sun-Saturn ☽ 2°48'.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Neptune, though not so common for volcanoes, is indeed common for typhoons and flooding. Its action in the Capsolar parallels a triple Mars-Jupiter-Saturn action – *destructive storm*, among other considerations – to describe the combined impact well and bring Mars as a final trigger.

- t Neptune ☽ Capsolar Moon *February 21 to June 18*.
- t Saturn ☽ Cansolar EP *February 3 to March 13 & March 30 to July 5*.
 - *These two transits co-exist February 21 to March 13 & March 30 to June 18.*
- t Jupiter on Cansolar angles *January 26 to February 28, March 25 to April 5, May 1 to June 1, & June 6-28*.
- t Mars on Cansolar angles *May 26 to June 1, June 4-19*.

All four overlap for two brief periods: **May 26 to June 1** and **June 6-18**. The volcano erupted and the typhoon struck during the second period.

LUNAR INGESSES

With only small differences, the Capsolar and Cansolar give an identical message. Each has a Uranus-Neptune conjunction straddling an angle and almost nothing else. While Uranus-Neptune is not an explicit pattern for either volcanic eruptions or tropical storms, it signifies the sort of shock and confusion that is the natural reaction to both of these natural disasters hitting at once. By our standard interpretation in Chapter 8, a foreground Uranus-Neptune aspect signifies high-impact events that are explosive and rupturing (physically or psychologically), stirring waves of mass reaction, and overflowing the bounds of conventional thinking and expectations.

In the Caplunar (the Month chart), Uranus conjoins Neptune within $2^{\circ}44'$, their midpoint being $0^{\circ}44'$ from Ascendant. (Additionally, the ingress has Moon closely angular in partile opposition to Venus. This probably deflected the event to a later week.) {+2 *Very Good*}

In the Canlunar (the Week chart), Uranus conjoins Neptune within $3^{\circ}234'$, their midpoint being $0^{\circ}17'$ from Midheaven. (The Canlunar has no other important features.) {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 *Very Good*}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar Moon $0^{\circ}55'$.

CapQ IC conjoins transiting Saturn ($0^{\circ}15'$) while its Ascendant squares transiting Venus ($1^{\circ}41'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 *Very Good*}

Transits: As seen with the Bridge, concurrent transits to Cansolar angles by Saturn, Jupiter, and Mars describe the events well. Saturn conjoins Cansolar EP ($0^{\circ}45'$), Jupiter squares its MC ($0^{\circ}29'$), and Mars triggers the final, fiery blast by squaring Midheaven ($0^{\circ}13'$). Transiting Moon even ticked off the hour by crossing Cansolar Descendant ($0^{\circ}35'$).

CanQ Eastpoint crossed ingress Uranus ($0^{\circ}48'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Neptune.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars (Moon Sun Jupiter Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon/Mars Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto Sun-Mars Sun-Jupiter Sun-Saturn Mercury/Jupiter Mercury/Saturn Mercury-Pluto Mars-Jupiter Mars-Saturn Mars/Pluto Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Neptune (*Cap*). Mars Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Uranus Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Venus Uranus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus Neptune. *Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Saturn (*CapQ*). *Moon-Neptune (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (*CanQ*). *Moon Mars Jupiter Saturn (transits).*



KILAUEA ERUPTION ☿II

2018 May 17, 4:15 AM AHST, 19N25, 155W17

Technically in continuous eruption since January 3, 1983, Kilauea broke open following a magnitude 5.0 earthquake late in the afternoon of May 3, 2018 to start weeks of oozing lava onto the “Big Island,” Hawaii: 17,000 people were quickly evacuated from its path. A larger, magnitude 6.9 quake struck the next day at 12:32:55 pm, its epicenter exactly at the volcano. A serious (though slow-moving) crisis ensued that reached a climax May 17 at 4:15 AM when the volcano erupted explosively from its summit, blasting an ash plume 30,000 feet into the atmosphere. Other explosions followed in short succession. Altogether, this was the most destructive eruption of a volcano

in the United States since the Mount St. Helens eruption. By August 7, about 14 square miles of land had been covered by lava and 875 acres of new land had been created in the adjacent ocean.

The chart for the eruption itself is extraordinary. Uranus is $0^{\circ}32'$ below Ascendant (and $0^{\circ}26'$ from square Mars). Pluto is $1^{\circ}06'$ past Midheaven. Their mundane square was $1^{\circ}38'$ wide. They averaged $0^{\circ}19'$ from the angles.

SOLAR INGESSES

Solar Ingresses {+1 Good}

The Capsolar, Cansolar, and Arisolar all are dormant. The first and third of these had close Moon-Saturn aspects affecting the whole world for a year and, it appears, especially those areas where Saturn was angular or where the ingress was dormant – so that only the lunar aspects had any voice for its duration.

These dormancies leave the Libsolar as the only voiced solar ingress of the year. It is adequate though compromised. Uranus ($0^{\circ}27'$) and Sun ($1^{\circ}09'$) square Midheaven, in mutual opposition ($1^{\circ}36'$), sufficient for eruption. However, Mercury conjunct Jupiter ($0^{\circ}16'$) falls less than 3° below Descendant and Moon opposes Venus. These are consistent with the absence of casualties, though not with the mountain's instability and the eruption itself. I score the Libsolar a +1.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn conjoined Cansolar Midheaven or squared its Ascendant for about half a year, from January 28 until the Cansolar expired mid-July. Within this time, Saturn also conjoined CapQ Moon for about a month, **April 30 to May 27**. This closely matches the time of the new destabilization, eruption, and immediate aftermath.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Keeping the threat fairly contained for the early part of the month, the Caplunar is a mix of fiery crisis and good fortune. Sun opposes Jupiter across the horizon, Sun being the more angular ($1^{\circ}05'$ from Descendant). With this, Moon conjoins Mars within $0^{\circ}49'$ and (mundanely) is about 3° from conjunct Pluto.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

However, the second week of the month was another matter, being marked with fiery explosiveness: In the Arilunar, Mars rises ($0^{\circ}24'$) and a tight Mercury-Uranus conjunction squares Mars-Ascendant. Mundanely, Moon conjoins both Uranus and Mercury.

Such a chart (shown at right) needs little comment except, perhaps, to mention that Mercury combined with Mars and Uranus often contributes a sense of urgency – even emergency – and commonly mobilizes logistical operations of skilled, drilled people, as happened here.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoined progressed Capsolar Moon (0°07') at the time of eruption (having conjoined it exactly two days earlier). For the day of eruption, we find only a minor transit: Mercury to Capsolar MC.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+3 Excellent}

More powerfully describing the event, the Cansolar had Saturn transiting its Midheaven (but barely, at 1°58' wide). For the day of eruption, CanQ Ascendant touched the transiting Mars-Uranus square exactly (the same one that was on angles in the event chart), Cansolar Mars being only 0°03' from CanQ Descendant at the time of eruption.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Sun Mercury Jupiter Uranus. *Moon-Venus Sun-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+1):** Sun Jupiter. *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Mars Uranus (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Mercury-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Saturn (CapQ, +2). Mercury (transit, 0).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Uranus *Mars-Uranus (CanQ, +2). Saturn (transits, +2).*



VOLCÁN DE FUEGO ERUPTION ☿♄

2018 Jun 3, 11:55 AM CST, 14N28, 90W53

In a year of unusual volcanic activity (probably intensified by Mars' slow transit through Capricorn for six months), another large eruption occurred less than a month after Kilauea. Volcan de Fuego ("fire volcano") in Guatemala was deadlier than the Hawaiian eruption, killing 159 people and injuring 57, with hundreds still missing months later. It caused widespread fear and destruction. Descriptions of lava pouring through corn fields dominated news reports. Most of the deaths were from volcanic mudflow burying one village, killing most of its residents. More than 30,000 people were evacuated.

Various news reports agreed that the eruption was "about noon" or "just before noon," with one listing the specific time of 11:55 AM. I use this as the time of eruption. The charts below are exceptional, with the CapQ being exactly (exactly!) what we anticipated before calculating it.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2}

A dormant Capsolar featured close Moon-Mercury and Moon-Saturn conjunctions, which set a harsh tone for most of 2018 on all locations that had no angular planets to redirect it.

As proxy Year chart, the Cansolar leads with Venus most angular ($1^{\circ}12'$ from Eastpoint), $0^{\circ}15'$ from square Neptune at MC. More descriptive and more clearly tragic, Saturn squares Neptune *in mundo* (also $0^{\circ}15'$ wide) with both planets about 4° from angles. Moon conjoins Uranus.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar IC **February 25 to June 10**. This is probably as narrow as we can credit the Bridge for timing the event. Entirely contained within this, transiting Jupiter opposed CanQ Moon worldwide *May 31 to June 15*; but this is contrary to the nature of the event.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

Sun ($1^{\circ}40'$ below Descendant) conjoins Uranus ($1^{\circ}42'$ above Descendant), their midpoint being a single minute from the horizon. Moon squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*), reiterating the Moon-Saturn message of the Capsolar. Mars and Pluto are more widely foreground. The precision of the link to the exact geographic location tips this already *very good* chart over to *excellent*.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Neptune squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}18'$), reflecting panic and confusion. Mercury squares Mid-heaven ($0^{\circ}29'$) and Sun on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}41'$); but Neptune sets the emotional tone most exactly.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

In the most forthright fashion imaginable, the Capsolar transits and progressions isolate the date of this fiery tragedy: While transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar IC ($1^{\circ}34'$), CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Mars ($1^{\circ}21'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Venus (Saturn Neptune). Moon-Uranus Venus-Neptune Saturn-Neptune.
- **Bridge (+1):** Saturn (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Sun Uranus (Mars Pluto). Moon-Saturn Sun-Uranus.
- **Month (+1):** Sun Mercury Neptune.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars (*CapQ*). Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars x2 Uranus x2 Moon-Jupiter Mars-Uranus (*CanQ*, +2). Sun Mercury Sun-Venus Sun-Neptune (*transits*, 0).



WHAKAARI VOLCANO ERUPTION ♃ ♀

2019 Dec 9, 2:11 PM NZST, White Island, NZ (37S32, 177E12)

On White Island – a small island in New Zealand’s Bay of Plenty, called Whakaari in the Maori tongue – a volcano erupted, ejecting an ash plume 12,000 feet (over two miles) into the air. As I write, of the 47 tourists on the island at the time of the eruption, 17 have been confirmed dead, two others are missing and presumed dead, and the other 28 were seriously injured, all but three suffering burns over nearly the entire body. (The eruption time is from *The Washington Post*.)

The ingresses are a staggering parade of one Mars after another, supported by Uranus and Saturn.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is on Westpoint (0°24'). This fiery martial energy, as we shall see below, is the persistent mark of this event. Sharing close angularity with Mars are Mercury and Saturn, which square Ascendant (0°46' and 2°00' respectively) and are conjunct (2°46'). Uranus is widely foreground but closely square Saturn (1°25' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Cansolar Moon opposed Cansolar ingress and progressed Mars **October 19 to December 27**, isolating about two months in the Libsolar quarter that are most volatile for the world.

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

Mars conjoins Ascendant (0°45'). Saturn squares Ascendant (2°09') and forms two highly descriptive mundane aspects with non-angular planets: Saturn squares Venus (2°00') and Uranus (2°29'), 0°14' from their midpoint.

Against these is a Moon-Jupiter opposition, partile for all parts of the world but a little close (0°14' *in mundo*) for this locale. Seeming to contradict the event, it has no evident meaning and costs the chart one point.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar has several compelling parts, but they do not quite gel. Additionally, this is the only layer of the stack that does not have a Mars presence. The Month chart, therefore, seems to be setting a general trend (at best) which the Week chart will need to sharpen and fulfill.

Moon is 0°52' past Descendant and Mercury 1°02' past IC. They are square (0°10' *in mundo*), perhaps referring to the newsworthiness or perhaps to the fact that all people involved in the incident were on an *excursion*. More descriptive, Saturn and Pluto are more widely foreground, 8° and 4° below Descendant, respectively, so that Pluto conjoins Moon 3°24' *in mundo* on one side and conjoins Saturn 3°22' *in mundo* on the other – being 0°01' from the Moon/Saturn midpoint.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars conjoins Midheaven (1°01').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Progressed Moon opposed Mars for two-months in the CanQ (0°27'). Then, CanQ MC opposed ingress Uranus (0°19') as CanQ Ascendant squared transiting Mars (1°52'). The mountain exploded!

Transits to the Capsolar did not play a major role (probably because the Cansolar was already leading us to this event through the Bridge). Venus transited square Capsolar Ascendant (1°02'), simultaneously conjoining Capsolar Mercury (0°17'). I feel I need to give this a negative score, though it was probably a perfect support aspect, inasmuch as this trip was a *pleasure excursion*.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Mars Saturn (Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Saturn Saturn-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mars (Sun Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter (Venus-Saturn Saturn-Uranus)*.
- **Month (+1):** Moon Mercury (Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Saturn-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Uranus).
- **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mars Uranus. *Moon-Mars*.
 - **Day (Capsolar transits, -1):** Venus. *Mercury-Venus*.



THE VOLCANO THAT “DOESN’T WORK” ♃♃

One example is so divergent from what we have seen in other examples that it makes no sense to collate its astrological elements with the statistics on the other events. It is an outlier, standing on its own, apparently as an anomaly. On the other hand, this volcanic eruption is possibly the greatest in modern times. Excluding it would be dishonest. Instead, I will examine it here, apart from the others. Perhaps one day it will disclose something new and useful?

I speak of the **Mt. Tambora** eruption on **April 10, 1815, about 7:00 PM LMT, 8S15 117E58**. We commonly speak of Krakatoa in superlatives, but Mt. Tambora is the actual biggest, baddest volcano of the 19th Century, and possibly the largest (most explosive force) in history. Over 11,000 people died from the eruption, and as many as 71,000 people died altogether, mostly from starvation because of extreme world climate changes caused by the eruption: The following year, 1816, was called a “Year Without a Summer,” and began the 19th Century’s worst widespread famine.



So, what were the astrological patterns of this volcano's eruption? They center primarily around Jupiter. Some would argue that this is appropriate for "the biggest ever." However, I consider it a breach of astrological symbolism – at least, an apparent breach. I do have theories (mentioned below, at the end) about why this is such a Jupiter-driven event, but I have insufficient evidence to begin showing basic astrological symbolism in the highly divergent direction of considering the overwhelming presence of Jupiter appropriate.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-2 Very Bad}

A Mercury-Jupiter aspect marks the chart. Mercury is 1° from Midheaven, Jupiter 3° from Descendant, and they are within 1° of exact square. It is a poor showing that starts the pattern of Jupiter dominance for all the main charts for this event.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

Transiting Jupiter squares Cansolar Ascendant **March 23 to April 27**. This is the only bridging aspect defining the period of the eruption.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

I will venture to give the Caplunar a positive score. Though Jupiter is again closest to an angle (square Ascendant, 0°18'), it is joined by Pluto (3° from IC and square a non-foreground Neptune). Furthermore, the Jupiter/Pluto midpoint is 0°05' from the meridian. In chapters ahead, we will see Jupiter-Pluto configurations often for destructive events, especially those that cause a staggering blow to economic conditions, as well as outlandishly freaky climate events.

Both expressions apply to the **aftermath** of Tambora's explosion. I am ambivalent about whether they should be credited to a chart covering the period of the eruption itself, but I will make the judgment call to label this, on balance, as modestly correct symbolism.

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Similarly, the Arilunar is hardly perfect, but is a step in the right direction. I think the Venus presence is too dominant, but the net effect of angular planets and resulting aspects is not bad. It is the only important chart in the stack that does not have a strong Jupiter.

- Venus □ MC (0°45').
- *Mars & Saturn are more widely foreground.*
 - Venus-Saturn □ (0°44' *in mundo*).
 - Mars-Saturn ♂ (3°36').
- Moon-Sun ♂ (2°54').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-2 Very Bad}

Remember that Mercury-Jupiter square dominating the Capsolar? Well, the Capsolar's progression leaves no doubt that this is the primary symbolism being brought to bear on Tambora's

eruption. At the time of its April 10 explosion, CapQ Midheaven opposed Capsolar Jupiter (0°10') and squared Capsolar Mercury (0°48').

Day: Cansolar Transits {-2 Very Bad}

In case it is not yet clear enough which planet is driving this event, transiting Jupiter squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°15').

Why Jupiter?

As mentioned above, the unmistakable Jupiter dominance of this event might be a fluke – an outlier event that missed the mark – or there might be something distinctive to this eruption that is more jovian than all the other major volcanoes studied. What might this be?

What follows is “thinking aloud.” I am not a geologist, and not qualified to assess the geological distinctions between various volcanoes. As an astrologer and astrological researcher, though, I assert the standard that anything we attribute specifically to Jupiter for Mt. Tambora must be something that does not apply to the other volcanoes studied. It must be truly distinctive.

My speculation is this: Mt. Tambora has a **big belly**, and the build-up of **extreme pressure** in that big belly is the cause of this eruption. These are Jupiter concepts.

In geological terms, Mt. Tambora has an unusually large magma chamber that, over long periods of time, filled to overflowing. This pressure built to intolerable levels, at which point Tambora projectile vomited its magma store into the stratosphere.

I invite readers with sufficient specialized knowledge to let me know whether this truly distinguishes Mt. Tambora from the other volcanoes discussed in this chapter.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Mercury Jupiter. *Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (-2):** Jupiter (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter (Pluto). *Jupiter/Pluto (Neptune-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+1):** Venus (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Sun Venus-Saturn Mars-Saturn.*
- **Day (CapQ, -2):** Mercury Jupiter. *Mercury-Jupiter.*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, -2):** Jupiter.

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON	ANGULARITY	MOON ASPECTS	OTHER ASPECTS
35 Mars	28 Mars	17 Saturn	5 Me-Sa
34 Mercury	21 Mercury	16 Pluto	4 Su-Ju Me-Pl Ma-Sa Ma-
32 Uranus	Uranus	13 Mercury	Ur
31 Saturn	17 Sun	11 Uranus	3 Su-Me Su-Ur Su-Pl Me-Ur
27 Pluto	14 Saturn	10 Venus	Ve-Pl Ur-Pl
24 Sun	13 Venus	Jupiter	2 Su-Ma Su-Sa Su-Ne Ve-Ne Ma-
23 Venus	12 Jupiter	7 Sun	Ne Ma-Pl Ju-Pl Sa-Ur Sa-Ne Sa-
22 Jupiter	11 Moon	7 Mars	Pl Ur-Ne
17 Moon	Neptune	5 Neptune	1 Su-Ve Me-Ma Me-Ju Me-Ne Ve-
16 Neptune	Pluto		Ur Ma-Ju Ju-Sa

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
7 Mars	8 Mercury	15 Mars	9 Saturn
6 Mercury Uranus	6 Mars	10 Venus Uranus	7 Mars
4 Sun Jupiter Neptune Pluto	5 Moon Saturn Uranus Neptune	8 Sun 7 Mercury Saturn	6 Uranus 4 Jupiter Pluto
2 Venus Saturn	4 Sun 3 Jupiter	6 Moon 5 Jupiter Pluto	3 Neptune
0 Moon	1 Venus Pluto	2 Neptune	

FIVE WORST VOLCANOES STUDIED (Loss of Life)

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Laki | 9,000 (<i>eventually 6 million</i>) |
| 2. Krakatoa | 36,000 |
| 3. Mt. Pelée | 30,000 |
| 4. Nevado del Ruiz | 23,000+ |
| 5. Mt. Vesuvius | 16,000 |

Chapter 10

EARTHQUAKES

PROFILE OF EARTHQUAKES

+**Saturn** +**Uranus** +**Mars** (+Neptune) / +**Mo-Sa** / +**Ma-Ne** +**Sa-Pl** +**Sa-Ne**

Earthquakes have held astrologers' interest for thousands of years. As the examples in this chapter demonstrate, diversity of astrological factors (all three malefics plus the "shake it, break it" Uranus) reflects diverse phenomena accompanying these natural disasters. Saturn leads in both angularity (by a large margin) and Moon aspects (by a thin margin).

From astrology's perspective, three broad categories of earthquake exist.

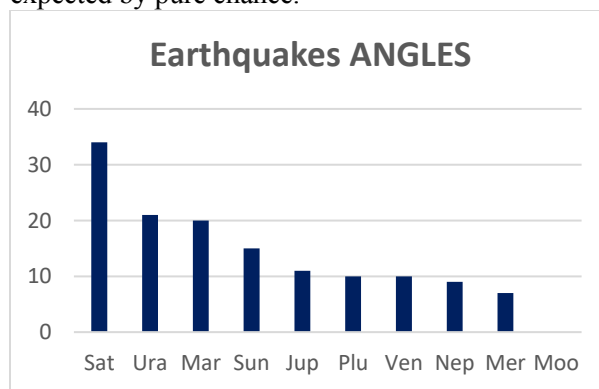
1. Quakes primarily driven by **Saturn and Uranus**. These are straightforward "shake and break" seismic shifts, commonly with large losses of property and human life.
2. **Neptune** quakes, which may or may not be serious. These rattle people's nerves and stir anxiety or panic. To the ancient Greeks and Romans, Neptune (Poseidon) was god of earthquakes. One secondary Neptunian effect of large earthquakes is that many people get *seasick* from the ground instability of aftershocks.
3. **Mars** most characterizes quakes with severe damage, especially involving fires.

Often, we find these planetary indicators overlapping in a complex portrait of diverse destruction. Generally, though, we can distinguish the various planetary contributions: Mars for fire and broad damage, Saturn for high costs in property and lives, Uranus for rupturing and breaking, Neptune for panic and confusion, and Pluto (in solar ingress only) for the most devastating blows.

Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune alone generally are enough to mark any earthquake, although **Mars** cannot be dropped from the overall pattern. **Pluto** is foreground only in long-term ingresses for the most devastating quakes. (As a daily factor in lesser quakes, Pluto merely shows a jolt or hard smack.)

Neptune, Saturn, and (in a support role) Uranus were confirmed as the most important planets in a separate study of lunar ingresses for 113 historic Chilean earthquakes magnitude 7.0 or higher. At statistically *very significant* levels, Neptune was most frequently angular in the prior Caplunars and Saturn in the most recent lunar ingress (Caplunar or other).

Uranus, while not leading in angularity, was most frequently in close Moon aspects (though not at the statistically significant level). On the other hand, Moon-Venus aspects were *significantly infrequent* (nearly absent) for the Chilean quakes. Only one Moon-Venus conjunction, opposition, or square within 3° occurred in the immediately prior lunar ingress for these 113 quakes, whereas 7 or 8 would be expected by pure chance.



As for many types of disaster, **Moon aspects to Saturn** are most common for earthquakes, just as Saturn is most commonly angular; however, for unknown reasons, **Moon-Jupiter** aspects are surprisingly common, too: I will address this below in discussing tsunamis and floods.

The most common non-lunar aspects for these earthquakes are **Mars-Neptune**, **Saturn-Pluto** and **Saturn-Neptune**. Backing them are Sun-Saturn, Mars-Uranus, and Sun-Neptune, all anxiety-producing or destructive.

Earthquakes with Tsunamis

Over the years, we could not help but notice that Jupiter, while never taking the lead in angularity or Moon aspects for earthquakes, was nonetheless far more active than made sense compared to other kinds of events studied. Aside from the separate study of Chilean quakes, Venus also was more engaged than made sense.

In reporting these findings, I suggested that the major rescue and relief efforts following the quake were being shown, or the strong way a community would pull together – or, for that matter, a lot more praying! These explanations were at odds with other kinds of events that were followed by as much aftermath relief and support (and surely accompanied by as much praying) as earthquakes, so they were never fully satisfactory.

Some colleagues made the even more disconcerting observation that Jupiter’s presence was particularly marked in the *largest* earthquakes and perhaps this was simply Jupiter’s attunement to the idea of “big.” I have resisted this interpretation because it makes it possible to let nearly any planet describe these destructive tragedies.

After years of puzzling over this, I realized that the biggest quakes do usually have something in common consistent with Jupiter’s nature: The largest quakes, when coastal, usually trigger a tsunami!

Jupiter has long (and reliably) been related to rain. In a later chapter on floods, we show that Jupiter is one of the two planets most active for floods but not only when caused by something like the rupturing of a dam. Moon aspects with Jupiter, Uranus, and to a lesser extent Venus match the frequency of angular Jupiter and Uranus (backed up by Saturn) for floods.

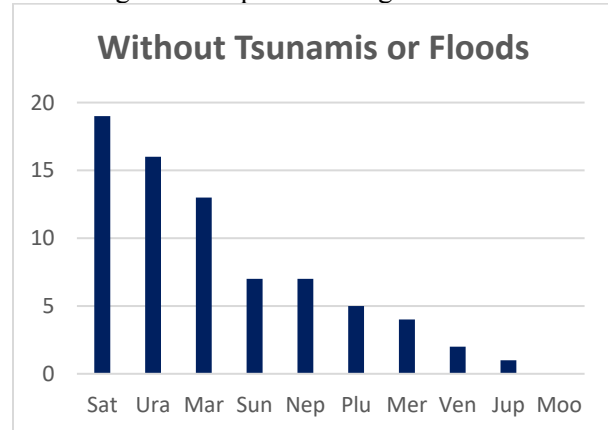
RHODES EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ♃♅

1481 May 3, 3:00 AM, Rhodes, Greece

On the Greek isle of Rhodes, a magnitude 7.1 quake occurred in the middle of the night, igniting a small tsunami (with consequent flooding) and killing about 30,000 people. To put this in perspective, Rhodes’ population today is only about 50,000 people.

The island experienced numerous earthquakes from mid-March 1481 to January 1482, but this was the big one! It occurred just as Saturn set in mundane square to a Moon-Venus conjunction on IC. Rhodes was fending off attacks by the Turks in 1481 and a measure of the scope of earthquake damage is that the *Kastello*, or palace of the Grand Master of the Knights of Rhodes, had to be rebuilt immediately.

Taking only those earthquakes that triggered significant tsunamis and adding a handful of other tsunamis from our files, it was easy to confirm that Saturn, Jupiter and Venus were the planets most often on ingress and quotidian angles.



Examine this second figure, comparing it to the one above: This portrays planetary angularity in the charts discussed in this chapter but excluding all those quakes that triggered sizeable tsunamis. (I have also excluded two earthquakes that were accompanied by severe flooding, a phenomenon already known to be Jupiterian.) The message is clear at a glance: When water (tsunamis and floods) are removed from the picture, the three classical “wet” planets – Moon, Jupiter, and Venus – are least often angular. Saturn (supported by Uranus and Mars) continues to hold top honors.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

With the Capsolar and Cansolar dormant, the Arisolar represents the solar ingresses by itself and does not disappoint. Uranus squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}42'$). Moon opposes Saturn and Pluto, with Moon-Saturn much closer mundanely ($1^{\circ}22'$) than for the world in general ($3^{\circ}17'$).

Other factors are of lesser importance regarding the main event: Mercury squares Ascendant closely and Pluto squares it widely, their midpoint falling $0^{\circ}30'$ from the angle. Moon squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*), consistent with the tsunami.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A foreground Saturn-Pluto conjunction ($2^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*) is quite fitting for so great a calamity. Giving the flooding, Jupiter rising ($1^{\circ}25'$) does not deduct from the score. Jupiter square Uranus ($2^{\circ}01'$ PVP) is consistent both with structural collapses and the tsunami's impact (see later chapters).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Mars ($0^{\circ}52'$) as its Ascendant opposed ingress Mars ($1^{\circ}58'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Even more remarkable this time is the Cansolar Quotidian. CanQ Midheaven conjoins Cansolar Saturn ($0^{\circ}29'$). CanQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Uranus ($0^{\circ}39'$) and opposes transiting Mercury ($1^{\circ}32'$). Saturn and Uranus, of course, are primary signature planets for earthquakes. The Mercury-Uranus opposition ($0^{\circ}53'$) across the CanQ horizon is less common, but surely reflects the shock of 30,000 people being snapped awake at 3:00 AM by a 7.1 earthquake.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto Mercury/Pluto (Uranus-Neptune).*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter (Saturn Pluto). *Jupiter-Uranus Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.)*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars *x2.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mercury Saturn Uranus. *Mercury-Uranus.*



1693 SICILY EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ♃♁

1693 Jan 11, 9:00 PM LMT, approximately 37.3° N, 15.1° E

Italy's most severe earthquake ever was a magnitude 7.4 quake that shook eastern Sicily, Malta, and Calabria for four minutes. Supported by its major foreshock and uncounted strong aftershocks, this quake not only caused enormous damage when it struck but continued to inflict new harm for three years.

Two days before the main earthquake, a 6.2 magnitude foreshock struck on the exact day of the Capsolar, causing widespread destruction and about 200 deaths. Strong aftershocks (some as strong as the original quake) continued for 20 months and lesser aftershocks for at least a year more. Altogether, this earthquake caused 60,000 deaths and destroyed at least 70 towns and cities. Much of southeast Sicily had to be rebuilt.

With the primary 7.4 magnitude quake, tsunamis 15-30 feet high wasted coastal villages, multiplying the death toll – something important to our astrological study because the charts show the tsunamis even better than they show the earthquake. For example, the event chart (for the given time of 9:00 PM and for the epicenter) has Uranus on Midheaven and a partile Venus-Jupiter opposition and partile Saturn-Neptune square near angles: Which of these was more important depends on *exactly* what time the quake occurred, something we may never know. Of great interest: The event angles are close to the strikingly solid CapQ angles.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Neptune sets (1°06'). Of all the pro-earthquake planets, this is perfect for this specific quake not only because of the tsunami waves but also because **three years of aftershocks** surely included the known phenomena of people becoming “sea sick” most of the time from the (often subliminal, sometimes liminal) subtle instability of the ground beneath them.

The closest foreground aspect is Saturn square Neptune (0°44'). Moon and Pluto, both on the prime vertical (due west and east respectively, with Moon only 0°01' off the PV), provide three highly descriptive PVP aspects: Moon square Neptune (1°05'), Moon opposite Pluto (2°23'), and Neptune square Pluto (2°44').

Jupiter is the other closely angular planet (MC 1°56'). In partnership with Neptune and its malefic aspects, Jupiter and his gang (the more widely angular Venus, Saturn, and Uranus, consistent with floods) describe the tsunami. The strongest aspect supporting this is Venus opposite Jupiter (2°15' *in mundo*). This *malefics + flood* patterns earns this chart a +3 score.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Two Cansolar transits set up the perfect conditions for flood (which center on Uranus and Jupiter). A Moon-Mercury progression overlaps but has no obvious connection to the event (nor is it contrary to the event – it seems neutral). Finally, once the new Capsolar arrives, a Neptune transit lasting only three weeks secures a narrow event window.

- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar MC *July 12 to January 28.*
- CanQ Moon ☉ s/p Mercury *December 16 to March 5.*
- t Jupiter ☉ Cansolar EP *January 2 to March 8.*
- t Neptune ☉ Capsolar Asc *January 9-30.*

These overlap **January 9-28.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

The most recent non-dormant lunar ingress was the Liblunar, with Venus 0°50' before MC and Pluto 2°45' past Descendant. Mercury also opposes Pluto in the foreground (1°38').

Were the Venus-Pluto mundane square closer, this would be an easy +2. With those planets angular but without that aspect, I score it +1.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ Ascendant 27♁19 rotated, two days after the Capsolar, to exact contact with the square between Capsolar Neptune (27♆09) and Saturn (27♄32). Transiting Neptune and Saturn had barely moved from their ingress positions and were at 27♆11 and 28♄05, respectively.

Transiting Neptune remained within 1°28' of Capsolar Descendant. All of these placements overwhelmed (or merely extracted water from) transiting Venus which was on Capsolar IC.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Jupiter Neptune (Venus Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Neptune-Pluto Venus-Jupiter Venus-Uranus Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Mercury Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +1):** Venus Pluto (Mercury). *Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Saturn Neptune *Saturn-Neptune (CapQ, +3).* Venus Neptune (*transits, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Venus Jupiter x2 Uranus *Moon-Mercury Venus-Jupiter (CanQ).* Venus Jupiter Uranus (*transits*).



GENROKU EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ♁♃

1703 Dec 31, 2:00 AM LMT, near Edo (35N41.4, 139E41.5)

Between 5,000 and 10,000 people died in this earthquake and its consequent tsunami near modern Tokyo, an early signal of Japan's tectonic instability.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Midheaven (0°15'). The year was primed for a high-impact event.

Often Pluto recurs on the angles year after year for a location. However, its 1703 angularity was a novelty for Edo. Pluto was not foreground for the two prior years, though it did recur in the years following (widely in 1704, then more closely in 1705) during the long period of starting anew.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Three transits to the Capsolar plus two transits and a progression in the Cansolar converge on a few days at the end of the year that showed terrible risk.

- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar Moon *September 10 to January 2*.
- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar MC *December 8 to January 12*.
- CanQ Moon ☽ s Uranus *December 19 to February 19*.
 - Their overlap provides a Uranus-Pluto zone *December 19 to January 2*.
- t Pluto ☽ Cansolar Asc *August 30 to February 14*.
- t Jupiter ☽ Cansolar MC *November 26 to February 17*.
 - Jupiter, besides suggesting the tsunami, partners with Pluto to be symbolic of “transformed economy” (meaning, in this case, economic devastation).
- t Mars ☽ Capsolar MC *December 17-23* and ☐ Asc *December 25-31*. All these aspects overlap (a Mars-Uranus-Pluto zone in the Capsolar and a Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto zone in the Cansolar) **December 19-23** and **25-31**.

These dates are in the Libsolar quarter. The Libsolar itself shows severe economic impact.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is on IC (1°43') square Pluto (0°51' PVP). With this, we begin to see the quake portrayed in earnest.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Ascendant (0°59').¹ Moon square Jupiter (2°49' *in mundo*) is consistent with the tsunami and flooding, though Saturn conveys the chart's main message.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Capsolar transits are entirely appropriate, and form much of the Bridge for these few days.

- t Pluto ☐ s MC (1°41').
- t Uranus ☐ s Moon (0°55').
- t Mars ☐ s Asc (1°27').

CapQ: Progressed Capsolar Moon and transiting Jupiter cross CapQ angles. These are weakly descriptive (of the tsunami, not the quake).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Progressed Cansolar Moon has reached 3☿20 conjunct ingress Uranus (3☿56). This conjunction rotated so that both planets are about 1° from CanQ Westpoint. More neutrally, transiting Sun conjoins CanQ Ascendant (0°16').

¹ Non-foreground Mercury squares Saturn (0°13').

Transits to the ingress repeat the Jupiter-Pluto themes: Transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar MC (0°43') while transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (0°59'). This likely refers to a “transformed economy” (meaning its ruin).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Venus Pluto (Jupiter). *Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Neptune). *Saturn-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter (Mercury-Saturn)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Jupiter (*CapQ, +1*). Mars Pluto *Moon-Uranus (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Sun Uranus *Moon-Uranus (CanQ)*. Jupiter Pluto (*transits*).



LISBON EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ♄♃

1755 Nov 1, 9:40 AM LMT, Lisbon, Portugal

The Great Lisbon Earthquake, including its consequent fires and tsunami, nearly destroyed Lisbon and surrounding areas. Though the epicenter was in the Atlantic Ocean about 120 miles southwest of Cape St. Vincent (at 36N, 11W), its great impact was Lisbon (38N43, 9W08), killing between 10,000 and 100,000 people. Fires raged because of the unusually numerous lit candles all over the city for All Saints' Day: Hundreds died from asphyxiation by the smoke.

Economic damages were between a third and a half of Portugal's GDP. These deaths and this severe damage accelerated political and social tensions already prevalent in Portugal.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Mixed}

On one hand, an unafflicted Venus is the only closely foreground planet in the Capsolar (Descendant, 1°33'). On the other hand, the more widely foreground Sun, Saturn, and Neptune include a close Sun-Saturn conjunction (1°07' *in mundo*). The first is antithetical to the event, the latter quite descriptive of it and will prove decisive to final timing when progressed Moon and transiting Saturn move through it together.

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

With a Capsolar scoring 0, we are entitled to look at the Cansolar. We find a destructive pattern: Saturn is 1°22' above Descendant, Sun 2°54' above Ascendant, and their midpoint 0°46' from the horizon.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Bridge elements from the Capsolar describe the event, narrowing timing to less than three weeks. However, Bridge elements from the Cansolar have excessively benefic symbolism, even given the tsunami. I tip the Bridge to a +1 score because the Capsolar methods do time the event quite well on their own. In the Capsolar, we find the following:

- CapQ Moon σ s/p Sun *September 5 to November 23*.
- t Saturn σ CapQ Moon *October 2 to November 15*.
- t Mars crosses Capsolar angles *October 19 to December 20*.

These overlap **October 19 to November 15**.

In the Cansolar, we find the following:

- CanQ Moon \square s/p Venus *September 3 to November 5*.
- t Jupiter σ s MC *October 29 to November 19*.

These overlap **October 29 to November 5**, a similar, slightly narrower period.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}45'$), Sun is $2^{\circ}08'$ from IC, and they are square ($1^{\circ}14'$). This is the heart of the chart consistent with death and destruction.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is most angular (Eastpoint $1^{\circ}09'$)¹ and conjoins Moon ($1^{\circ}10'$). Jupiter, square Ascendant ($1^{\circ}25'$), also squares a non-angular Pluto ($1^{\circ}08'$ *in mundo*), reflecting extreme economic impact.

Moon and Mars are more widely angular. Moon squares Sun ecliptically ($2^{\circ}28'$) and Mercury *in mundo* ($2^{\circ}46'$). The whole is nearly worthy of a +3.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon and Saturn (supported by Mars) dominate the Week chart. Moon is $0^{\circ}45'$ from Midheaven, opposite Saturn ($1^{\circ}43'$) which is on IC ($3^{\circ}13'$). Mars is 5° from Midheaven.²

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}09'$), just what we expect for daily timing of destruction and, especially, for the raging, destructive fires.

CapQ portents are equally strong. CapQ Moon, conjunct transiting Saturn ($0^{\circ}54'$), conjoins CapQ Sun ($0^{\circ}16'$), not only accentuating the Capsolar's Sun-Saturn aspect but bringing a Moon-Sun conjunction, which we shall later see extremely common for fires. Less obviously characteristic of the event, CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Sun and Venus, which are in near-partile conjunction square (non-angular) Capsolar Neptune.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Another Sun-Saturn effect appears in the CanQ. Quotidian IC crosses ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}51'$). Quotidian Ascendant squares ingress Sun ($0^{\circ}30'$) and transiting Saturn ($1^{\circ}29'$). These are highly expressive of the event, reinforcing what we saw with the Capsolar.

¹ Non-angular Mercury squares Saturn $1^{\circ}49'$ *in mundo*.

² Moon squares Mercury $1^{\circ}04'$ PVP.

CanQ Moon and Venus are square ($0^{\circ}51'$). transiting Jupiter crosses Cansolar IC ($1^{\circ}22'$). These describe the flood, so I shall not penalize the otherwise accurate chart for their presence.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Venus (Sun Saturn Neptune). *Sun-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Saturn. *Moon-Venus Sun/Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Sun Mars Saturn (*Cap, +2*). Venus Jupiter (*Can, -2*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Saturn (Venus Neptune). *Sun-Venus Sun-Saturn (Mercury-Neptune).*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (Moon Mars). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn (Mercury-Saturn Jupiter-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Venus *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus (Sun-Neptune Venus-Neptune) (CapQ, +1)*. Mars (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Saturn x2 *Moon-Venus (CanQ, +2)*. Jupiter (*transit, +1*).



FORT TEJON EARTHQUAKE ✎ II 1857 Jan 9, 8:20 AM LMT, 35N42, 120W18

At magnitude 7.9, this remains the largest, most severe earthquake ever recorded along California's storied San Andreas fault and its last earthquake in the southern half of the state. This quake was felt up and down most of California, from at least Marysville (in the north) down to the Gulf of Mexico and as far east as Las Vegas. Due to sparse population, there were only two deaths and no serious structural damage (primarily a few cracked buildings in Los Angeles, and damaged missions in Ventura and Santa Cruz).

No significant discharge of the southern part of this fault has occurred in the century and a half since, though the San Francisco quake, 49 years later, was on the fault's northern segment.

Saturn and Pluto primarily drove this event, though several supportive subtleties interweave.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A year of remapping people's worldview was foretold by a close Mercury-Pluto square ($1^{\circ}58'$), with Mercury half a degree above Ascendant and Pluto square Ascendant.¹ Moon opposite Mars adds a sense of severity and violence.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto Capsolar Asc *all year.*
- t Saturn Capsolar Moon *December 30 to January 12.*
- CapQ Moon s/p Sun *November 17 to January 12*, adding additional stresses.

These (all from the Capsolar) concentrate the event window on **December 30 to January 12.**

¹ Much less fitting is the Mercury-Jupiter PVP square ($0^{\circ}18'$).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar is classic! Saturn closely sets ($1^{\circ}22'$), opposite Sun across the horizon. We also have a repeat of the paradigm-shifting (and tectonic shifting) Mercury-Pluto, with a $1^{\circ}11'$ foreground mundane square.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transits time the seismic destruction quite well.

- t Saturn \square s Moon ($0^{\circ}09'$).
- t Pluto \square s Asc ($0^{\circ}39'$).

The **CapQ** replays the Mercury-Pluto themes and adds Uranus. Most acute, though, progressed Moon and Sun are **$0^{\circ}00'$ from exact square**. This converges with Capsolar Mercury-Pluto falling within a degree of angles, plus transiting Uranus on CapQ IC ($0^{\circ}14'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Pluto (Sun). *Moon-Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Sun Mercury Pluto). *Sun-Saturn Mercury-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** Venus (Mars Uranus). *Venus-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Uranus Pluto *Moon-Sun Mercury-Pluto (CapQ, +2).* Saturn Pluto (*transits, +3*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto.



MANILA EARTHQUAKE ☿ ♂

1863 Jun 3, 7:31 PM, Manila, Philippines

Although he only devoted a few sentences to it, Donald Bradley included this quake in the final installment of his original 1957 report. He said that 10,000 people died, probably the estimate available in 1957; history now offers a more modest number. The magnitude 6.5 quake set the ground heaving in all directions, causing walls to fall until every building was set in motion. Half a minute later, all of Manila was in ruins, most famously its cathedral. About 400 people died and 2,000 were injured. Damages were estimated at \$8 million (\$165 million in 2018 value), including over a thousand homes destroyed. Again, Pluto and Saturn are the main agents for devastation,

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Pluto tops the Midheaven (2°42'). Mercury is on Westpoint (0°31').

Moon aspects are mixed. The partile Moon-Mars conjunction is in line with expectations, unlike Moon square Venus (2°19') and the partile Moon-Jupiter conjunction (0°48' *in mundo*). They cost the chart a point. Nonetheless, a culminating Pluto and partile Moon-Mars conjunction are alone consistent with a violent act of nature that left the city in ruins.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Asc or σ its MC from *February 28 until the end of the Capsolar year January 13*. (One of the exact contacts was the week of the quake.)
- t Saturn σ CanQ Moon **May 18 to June 25**, a five-week event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {0 Neutral}

Lunar ingresses offer nothing. The Capsolar and Liblunar are dormant; the Canlunar has only an unaspected Sun angular. (Sun is semi-square a non-foreground Mars, which would tip the chart to a +1; but insufficient research exists to justify semi-square use at present.) This gets a Neutral score.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ: With perfection, quotidian MC conjoins transiting Saturn. For the center of Manila, at the time of the quake **the orb was 0°00'**.

Transit: Nearly as close, Pluto squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°05'). Together, Saturn and Pluto are devastating. Many a city has crumbled before them, literally or figuratively.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury Pluto. *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter*.
 - **Week (Canlunar, 0):** Sun.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Saturn (*CapQ*, +2). Pluto (*transit*, +2).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun. *Moon-Saturn*.



1902 GUATEMALA EARTHQUAKE $\Upsilon\Omega$

1902 Apr 18, 8:23 PM CST¹, Guatemala City, Guatemala

Four years to the day before the 1906 San Francisco earthquake, this magnitude 7.5 quake was the climax of a three-month swarm of major foreshocks and trailed by weeks of aftershocks. The epicenter is given as 14° North, 91° West: Because the whole of Guatemala was affected, I have used its capital city (which matches the epicenter longitude and latitude to the degree).

These quakes were actually the warning signs and early rumblings of the Santa María volcano eruption six months later, as examined in the last chapter. Also, this earthquake was surrounded by strange weather phenomena: Weeks before, rain fell every afternoon for many days running. Heavy thunderstorms with much lightning occurred soon before the quake, causing flooding in Guatemala City that left 80,000 people homeless in a single hour. Then, *immediately* after the quake the sky cleared, and no rain fell for three weeks.

Given the magnitude and the location, I am surprised to find no mention of tsunamis. Unless I learn otherwise in the future, I will group this with the non-tsunami quakes.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is the same one for the Santa María quake: Neptune sets (2°33'). Moon squares Pluto (0°48') and Uranus (1°20'). (It fits better for a quake than for a volcano.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transits to the Capsolar show pure, dismantling destruction, while those to the Cansolar show torrential rain and flooding (as demonstrated in later chapters on those phenomena).

- t Uranus on Cansolar angles *December 9 to July 16*.
- t Pluto \square Capsolar Moon *January 14-29, April 2 to July 10*.
- t Uranus \square CapQ or Capsolar Moon *March 21 to May 1, June 21 to October 29*.
 - These overlap *April 2 to May 1 and June 21 to July 10*.
- t Jupiter σ CanQ Moon *April 3-21, June 27 to July 13*.

These four aspects overlap during two periods, **April 3-21** and **June 27 to July 10**.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

This clearly malefic Quarter chart has Mars (square Asc 0°21') and Saturn (EP 2°00') closely angular. Mars squares Moon (1°31' *in mundo*) and conjoins foreground Sun (3°03' *in mundo*).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises (2°07') and conjoins foreground Moon (3°29').

¹ Central Standard Time was not in force – Local Mean Time was still being used – but the time is best documented as 2:23 UT April 19, so I have stated it as CST as an equivalent.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto (square MC 0°53') and Uranus (EP 1°28') are closely angular. Moon squares Sun (0°52') and Mars (2°39') and opposes Saturn (3°59'). Notice that this places Moon 0°40' from the Mars/Saturn midpoint.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares CapQ Moon (0°16'). Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Moon (0°47').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Saturn (Sun). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Sun-Mars.*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Moon). *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Uranus (CapQ). Moon-Pluto (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Uranus Neptune *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ). Uranus (transits).*



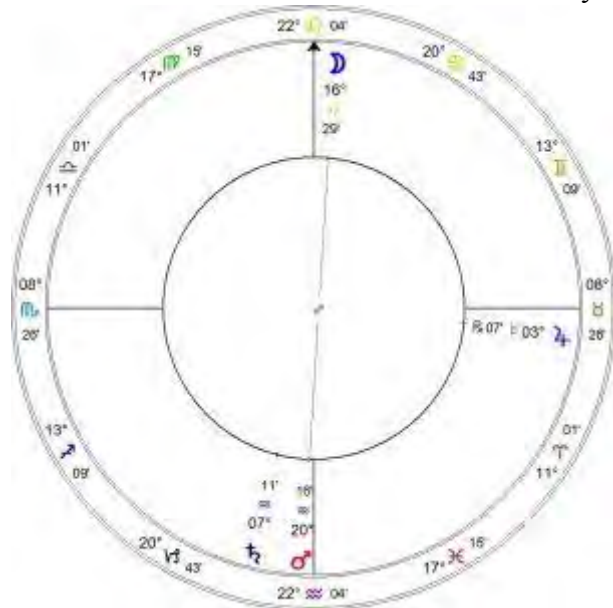
1906 SAN FRANCISCO EARTHQUAKE ♃♁

1906 Apr 18, 5:12 AM PST, San Francisco, CA

In terms of death and damage, this magnitude 7.8 earthquake was the worst in U.S. history and one of the country's worst disasters of any type. At least 3,000 people died. More than 80% of San Francisco was destroyed. Half to three-fourths of the city's 410,000 residents became homeless. Property losses likely exceeded \$10 billion (2018 value).

Nearly all the death and destruction resulted from the fires that burned out of control for four days.

In his original 1957 report, Donald Bradley introduced this event to show one chart, the stunning Capsolar Quotidian. However, for this "worst of its kind" disaster, the entire stack of charts is worth examining. Many factors interweave; in the end, Mars, Saturn, and Pluto bring it to a head.



SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar (at right) gives a strong start:

- Saturn □ Asc (1°15').
- Mars ☿ MC (1°32').
- Moon-Mars ☿ forming, still wide (3°47').

- Moon and Jupiter are more widely foreground in partile mundane square. This keeps the chart from earning a +3 score.

A close Venus-Mars PVP square (1°11') adds a broad “afflicted Venus’ element that seems a minor detail.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon opposes ingress and progressed Mars **March 29 to May 29**. This Mars zone marks a two-month event window.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Five days before the earthquake, Sun entered Sidereal Aries (at right). The three outer planets all played strong roles in this quarterly chart.

- The “shake, rattle, and roll” Uranus-Neptune partile \square (Uranus stationary): Uranus (0°37') and Neptune (1°19') \square MC.
- Neptune plays a stronger hand, being 0°02' from Westpoint.
- Mercury is on IC (1°01'), likely for the extensive transit and communication disruption.
- Pluto is 4° below Descendant.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}



The Caplunar three days before the quake (immediately above) is a tighter, more mathematically precise version of the Arisolar.

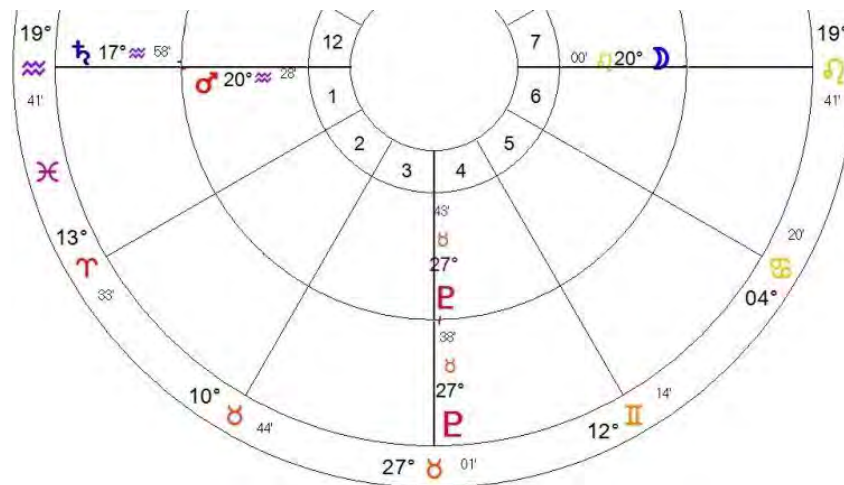
- Uranus-Neptune \circ $0^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo* across the horizon, partite \square Mercury.
 - Mercury \square Asc $0^{\circ}05'$, Uranus \circ Asc $0^{\circ}21'$, Neptune \circ Asc $0^{\circ}35'$.
- Pluto \circ EP $1^{\circ}36'$.
- Saturn, more distantly foreground, is in $0^{\circ}17'$ mundane square with Pluto.

The companion mundoscope makes the precision of the Uranus and Neptune angular contacts even clearer. The whole chart is devastating – just as the quake was to San Francisco.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

The CapQ is a *pièce de résistance*, especially considering the fires and the devastation of 80% of the city.



- p Moon \circ s Mars $0^{\circ}16'$ & p Mars $0^{\circ}28'$, $< 1^{\circ}$ from CapQ horizon.
- t Saturn \circ p Asc $1^{\circ}43'$.
- t/s Pluto \circ p IC $< 1^{\circ}$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Saturn (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter Venus-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Uranus Neptune (Moon Pluto). *Mercury-Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Uranus Neptune Pluto (Saturn). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Uranus-Neptune Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Moon Mars Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Jupiter.



MESSINA EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ♂♄

1906 Dec 28, 5:20:26 AM, Messina, Italy

Europe's most destructive earthquake (magnitude 7.1) struck in the Strait of Messina (epicenter 38N09, 15E41) and almost obliterated Messina in Sicily and Reggio Calabria (just across the straight in the toe). Death tolls were at high as 100,000, with 75,000 of them in Messina (half its population). A tsunami, 40 feet high, striking 10 minutes after the quake, caused further deaths and damage.

This earthquake struck as Saturn exactly squared Ascendant (on Nadir) and a setting Moon.

SOLAR INGESSES

Solar ingresses provide little conventional *prima facie* help in describing this event, although the Capsolar provides the final timing. On their face, we notice that the Capsolar and Cansolar are both dormant and the Libsolar (lifted from dormancy by Mercury's placement on Westpoint) is neutral, adding nothing of real value.

However, on closer inspection, both the Capsolar and Cansolar distinguish this geographic region from the rest of the world, portraying sound symbolism for terror and destruction. Capsolar Moon is *mundanely* opposite Mars and square Neptune, each about 2° wide. From the Cansolar, the whole world has a partile Sun-Mars conjunction (not close enough to angles to highlight Messina and Reggio Calabria specifically, though it does square Ascendant through Rome and central Sicily); for Messina, this conjunction tightens *mundanely* to a 0°05' orb.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn opposed Capsolar Moon three times during this Capsolar year, the final period being *December 9, 1906 to January 7, 1907*. Almost exactly overlapping it, transiting Pluto squared *progressed* Capsolar Moon *December 2, 1906 to January 6, 1907*. During their overlap, transiting Mars squared Capsolar Midheaven **December 17-24** and conjoined its Eastpoint **December 25-31**. These two **Mars-Saturn-Pluto zones** marked the periods of highest risk.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is 0°11' from Descendant in Messina (and even closer, 0° 05', at the epicenter). Moon is also strong, 0°58' from EP. Moon-Mars form a mundane opposition (2°05') across the horizon.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn opposes Capsolar Moon (0°09') for the whole world. For Messina, transiting Mars is 0°04' from Capsolar Westpoint.

CapQ: Transiting Pluto squares CapQ Moon (0°28'). This and the malefic transits just mentioned outweigh CapQ Midheaven's partile conjunction with ingress Venus.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant*). *Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune*.
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant*). *Moon-Venus*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).

- **Quarter (0):** Mercury (Venus). *Moon-Sun.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Mars. *Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Venus *Moon-Pluto (CapQ, +1).* Mars *Moon-Saturn (transit, +3).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Jupiter. *Moon-Moon.*



AVEZZANO EARTHQUAKE ☿♃

1915 Jan 13, 7:52:42 AM CET, Avezzano, Italy¹

This devastating central Italy (Abruzzo) earthquake (magnitude 6.7) killed 32,000 people, including 96% of the population of Avezzano plus others in surrounding areas. It leveled the whole city nearly to a building, causing about \$60 million in damage (\$1.5 billion in 2019 value). Shaking was felt throughout central Italy, including 70 miles away in Rome. One survivor, quoted by the World History Project, described it thus:

...the old earth started to shake with all its mountains, with such force that the very hinges of the world seemed about to fall down. From mysterious depths a roar was rising, to which another roar replied from the frightened mountains, and the roars filled the caves of the earth and the immensity of the skies, where the sun was looking down at a huge cloud of mourning. Afterwards, things lost their names to become a confused heap of debris, a multi-souled life vanished.

Rescue efforts were minimal and delayed. The first reports received in Rome did not indicate that severe damage had occurred, so the government initially paid little attention. Rescue workers on site became fatigued and disillusioned long before the job was finished. Eventually, Rome realized the seriousness and mobilized rescue and relief efforts.

Bradley was interested in this example because it showed a Capsolar operating to the last day before the next Capsolar succeeded it. Through the Capsolar, Saturn marks both the beginning and the end of this earthquake's story, though numerous subplots arise along the way. One of these is an unusual prominence of angular Jupiter, especially in the lunar ingresses, which has no certain relevance to the event. It may, however (being in the *lunar* ingresses), have referred to weather conditions: the night that was broken by this sunrise earthquake is described in one historic record as, "a frigid winter night beaten by the northern wind that had been blowing with crazy violence until dawn." (I have not found any testimony or record of precipitation.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

In the January 14, 1914 Capsolar, which occurred 364 days before the quake, Saturn is 0°14' from Ascendant.²

¹ The epicenter was 42N01'30", 13E34'41". For the city of Avezzano, we use 42N02

² To this simplicity, add a wide, destructive (non-angular) mundane Mars-Pluto conjunction (3°28') that does not occur ecliptically and so is distinctive to the affected area.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury squares Midheaven within $0^{\circ}02'$. By itself, this is nearly meaningless (though Mercury is volatilized by a partile conjunction from a non-angular Mars and a square from Uranus). Possibly, it shows the planning and logistical coordination required in the aftermath.

Primarily, this angularity links the Libsolar to Avezzano. Most important is Moon's half-degree square to a $0^{\circ}09'$ Saturn-Pluto conjunction, aspects quite apt for a catastrophic disaster with profound feelings of irrevocable loss. The rest of the world felt Moon's aspects more globally through the recent start of World War I. For Avezzano, though, it had an immediate local impact.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar IC *July 17 to March 22*. Though very broad, it does bound the period within which we expect a major Neptunian event.

Solar ingresses were more useful in narrowing this. To keep within the Saturn-themed Capsolar, January 14 was the last possible day. Within that, the Libsolar sets October 17 as the earliest date. This narrows the window to **October 17 to January 14**.

Then, briefly, **Jupiter opposed Capsolar Moon** January 4-14. In this case, there was neither tsunami nor flood, so the aspect seems completely unfitting.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {0 Mixed}

The Caplunar is mixed and ultimately unsatisfying. Despite Uranus' angularity (square Ascendant $1^{\circ}17'$), Jupiter $0^{\circ}32'$ from IC hardly reflects the deaths of 32,000 people, widespread devastation, and delays and shortages in relief efforts. There was, however, no non-dormant Caplunar in this quarter without Jupiter closely angular, so, by its angular Uranus (and a locale-distinctive non-angular Sun-Pluto mundane square), this is the best Month chart of the lot. Fortunately for astrology, we can rely more heavily on the Week chart, the Liblunar.

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

Partial redemption for the lunar ingresses arrives in the January 9 Liblunar. Neptune sets ($2^{\circ}18'$) and Uranus rises more widely; yet, even in this chart, Jupiter squares MC ($1^{\circ}46'$). We need to admit that, for this earthquake, Jupiter is a significant part of the astrological profile. I report the truth and take my lumps: Three of these charts are so persistent in their joviality that one wonders whether they insist on another meaning (the destruction of the Cathedral of San Bartolomeo?).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+1 Good}

Circling around 360° to essentially the same angles as when the Capsolar set up a year earlier, **CapQ** Ascendant ($19^{\circ}43'$) conjoins Capsolar Saturn ($18^{\circ}24'$).

Even in **transits to the Capsolar** we get more Jupiter: Transiting Jupiter opposes Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}49'$). While this affects the entire world in a general way, this does not mean that it affects Avezzano less than anywhere else. Perhaps the Saturn quotidian crossing overwhelms it.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Neptune at 5♄42 is within 1° of Cansolar IC at 6♄11.

Similarly, **CanQ** Midheaven at 4♄27 conjoins Cansolar Neptune (4♄14), within 2° of transiting Neptune. This marks confusion, uncertainty, panic, and even suffocation. Additionally, transiting Mercury is 3♃15, so various angular Mercury-Neptune combinations are part of the mix. Transiting Sun (0°30') and Mercury (0°40') square CanQ Ascendant.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn.
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Can*). Jupiter (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury. *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto (Mercury-Mars Mercury-Uranus)*.
- **Month (0)** Jupiter Uranus.
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter Neptune (Sun Mercury Uranus). *Sun-Mercury*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Saturn. *Moon-Venus (CapQ, +2). Moon-Jupiter (transit -2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Neptune *Sun-Mercury Mercury-Neptune (CanQ)*. Neptune (*transit*).

**GREAT KANTO EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI** ♁♃

1923 Sep 1, 11:58:32 AM JST, Tokyo, Japan

Striking widely across the Kanto plane (where the Genroku quake had struck 220 years earlier), this was the worst earthquake in Japan's history, devastating Tokyo, Yokohama, and other regional cities, and is the fourth deadliest in world history: about 143,000 people died.

Although the epicenter was at 35N06 139E30, the greatest damage was in Tokyo; and, as a national level event, there would be a tendency, in any case, for Tokyo to be the astrological hub of influences. Therefore, I have calculated all charts for the capital city.

The quake hit at noon. People across the city were cooking over open flame. Consequently, numerous fires broke out and quickly spread. The fires were responsible for as much of the death and destruction as the quake itself. (Mars was exactly angular when the quake struck.)

Also, a typhoon hit Tokyo Bay concurrent with the earthquake. The storm and quake may have been mechanistically connected. Charts below are not consistent with hurricane conditions (see the "Hurricanes" chapter), though they **are** highly consistent with earthquake conditions.

Saturn again is the primary mover of the event, though with generous support from Pluto and a bit of Uranus along the way.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

At right is the Capsolar. It features:

- Moon-Mars \square $0^{\circ}30'$.
- Saturn \sphericalangle MC $2^{\circ}09'$.¹
- *Moon & Pluto more widely foreground.*

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

With the Cansolar dormant, the Arisolar flows through. Saturn squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}37'$). Moon squares Pluto.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Making it three for three on the ringed planet's score card, transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Midheaven **August 27 to October 2**, narrowing the probable event timing to about five weeks.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn, Pluto, and Moon again are the key features of the August 23 Caplunar (at right).

- Moon \square Asc $0^{\circ}17'$.
- Saturn-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}48'$ *in mundo*.
 - Saturn \sphericalangle EP $1^{\circ}00'$.
 - Pluto \sphericalangle MC $4^{\circ}36'$.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

A different earthquake pattern shows in the Arilunar, which occurred the day before the quake. Uranus is at Midheaven ($2^{\circ}09'$) and Pluto widely rising (7°), a combination known for dismantling and wreckage.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn is on Capsolar MC ($1^{\circ}29'$). This is the primary timing factor from the Bridge, identifying the month of the event.

CapQ: Planets within 2° of CapQ angles are weak in the face of the Saturn transit and the new Arilunar. These include ingress Venus ($0^{\circ}04'$) and transiting Sun, poor indicators.



¹ Mercury is in PVP square to Saturn ($1^{\circ}31'$).

General timing, therefore, is the Saturn transit. The best daily timing, though, is the Arilunar: The quake occurred the day after the Week chart came into being.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Mars Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Saturn (Pluto). *Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Pluto).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Venus *Moon-Mercury (CapQ, -1).* Saturn (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Sun Jupiter.



XINING EARTHQUAKE ☿♃

1927 May 21, 11:32 PM GMT, Xining, China (36N38, 101E46)

This 8.6 magnitude earthquake on the Tibetan plateau killed 200,000 people, making it the region's deadliest and the world's third deadliest. The quake is even more interesting because it was concurrent with an accompanying earthquake in Gulang (magnitude 7.6), also credited with tens of thousands of deaths and the levelling of almost every home in the area. The Gulang earthquake centered on 37N23 102E19. The charts are identical in every important respect.

I have had difficulty disentangling these two quakes. They are listed with distinct epicenters. Some historic references cross their attributes. (I have seen references that credit Xining with 200,000 deaths and Gulang with 41,000, and at least one reference that reverses these.) I have found no time listed anywhere for the Xining quake but a consistent time for the Gulang quake, used here as if for both. (Time of day alters these charts very little.) The quakes likely were proximate. In any case, something severe happened across the region at the specified time.

Saturn marks this event at both Year and Day layers of the stack, with support from Mars in the eventual timing.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises (2°19'). Moon and Uranus are in foreground mundane square (2°31').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ☿ Capsolar Asc *January 15 to June 1*, almost half the year.
- CanQ Moon ☽ s/p Mars *March 24 to June 8*.
 - Their overlap forms a Mars-Saturn event window of **March 24 to June 1**.

This falls in the second quarter of the year. Even though the Arisolar was a poor chart (mixed in indications, but with Jupiter minutes from an angle), the Capsolar and these Bridge aspects portray the astrological conditions for this event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

With a dormant Caplunar, the prior Liblunar flows through as Week chart. It brings a chaotic, disorienting Sun-Neptune theme to the quake:

- Neptune ☐ MC 0°29'.
- Sun ☿ MC 2°19'.
 - Sun-Neptune ☐ 1°47'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transit: Saturn conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°06'). This is the most important timing factor for this region's deadliest earthquake.

CapQ Midheaven conjoins Capsolar Sun, a minor (perhaps triggering) factor for the day.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon opposes Cansolar (0°58') and CanQ (0°27') Mars. CanQ angles then touch Uranus (Midheaven 0°14') and Pluto (Ascendant 1°51') to isolate the exact day.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Jupiter (Mars Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Mercury-Mars Mars-Uranus*.
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Sun Neptune (Mercury). *Sun-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun (*CapQ*). Saturn (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus Pluto *Moon-Mars (CanQ)*. Sun *Moon-Venus (transits)*.



JALISCO EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ☿☿

1932 Jun 3, 10:46 UT, 19.6° N, 104.25° W

This magnitude 8.2 earthquake, killing over 400 people, was the first of three magnitude 7 (or greater) quakes in western Mexico during a single month.¹ Each caused tsunamis, death, and damage, including damage or total destruction of thousands of houses and larger buildings (such as the heavily damaged 16th century Guadalajara Cathedral). This first quake was the most powerful earthquake in Mexico in modern times until the magnitude 8.4 quake near Mexico City in 2017.

Saturn was exactly on Midheaven and Mars rising when the quake hit. Neptune set up the quake, but all three malefics have a hand in the event.

¹ The successor quakes were on June 18, 4:15 AM, and on June 22, hour unknown.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune rises (0°50'). Moon conjoins Uranus (0°10' *in mundo*). The year was off to a pro-seismic start, to which the dormant Arisolar added close Moon-Uranus and Moon-Pluto aspects.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Neptune is also the one Bridge factor. However, it did not narrow the time frame much, since it was in orb of one or another Capsolar angle for the epicenter from **January 15 to October 3**. This seems quite expressive of both the quake and its aftermath.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars sets exactly (0°32'). This is the primary destructive signal from the Month chart. Mercury is also closely angular (0°42' from Westpoint) and the two are in mundane conjunction. The exact import of the Mercury-Mars aspect is not obvious. Upping the potential for destruction and disruption, Moon opposes Uranus (2°05') and squares Pluto (3°20').

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Saturn rises closely (1°49'). This is moderated a little by Jupiter being *barely* in orb of square Midheaven for the epicenter (closer for some parts of the affected, flooded countryside, and not at all involved for other areas). Mercury and Mars more widely conjoin IC and both square Jupiter, probably expressing the costly damages. Moon conjoins Uranus almost exactly (0°09' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Neptune conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°35'). {+2 *Very Good*}

CapQ: Most angular is Saturn, 0°29' from square CapQ Midheaven. A half-degree Venus-Uranus square in space falls with Venus on quotidian IC (0°47') and Uranus square MC (1°20'). {+1 *Good*}

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars (Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars*.
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Venus Saturn Uranus *Venus-Uranus (CapQ, +1)*. Neptune (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** *Moon-Mercury*.



LONG BEACH EARTHQUAKE ☹️

1933 Mar 10, 5:54 PM PST, Long Beach, CA (33N37, 118W11)

Modern earthquake preparedness in California began in the immediate aftermath of this magnitude 6.4 Long Beach earthquake. Compared to other major earthquakes, the death toll was small (120 people died), with about \$50 million in property damage (equivalent to \$1 billion in 2019) across the southern Los Angeles/Long Beach area. Saturn again marks the year and day levels, with support from Mars-Neptune and Uranus-Pluto at different stops along the way.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}26'$), a simple, clear, single message for Long Beach's year. Intensifying the vulnerability to shaking, a non-angular Uranus squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}15'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar Descendant three times during the Cansolar year, one of which was **February 9 to March 18**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The superb March 6 Canlunar, four days before the quake, features a $0^{\circ}06'$ Mars-Neptune conjunction square Ascendant, suggesting adrenaline-fueled panic. Moon conjoins Pluto ($2^{\circ}25'$) and squares Uranus ($2^{\circ}29'$).

The Caplunar is dormant, though it also has the Moon-Pluto aspect. The Arilunar, which also had Moon aspecting Uranus and Pluto, had only Venus angular, delaying the event, displacing it out of the Arilunar week into the following (Canlunar) week.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

The CapQ accurately times the event. Its Midheaven ($25^{\circ}35'$) opposes ingress Uranus ($25^{\circ}46'$) and squares transiting Pluto ($27^{\circ}32'$). Less characteristic is Capsolar Venus 1° above Ascendant.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar Descendant ($1^{\circ}16'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn. *Moon-Venus (Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn *(Can).*

- **Quarter (Libsolar, 0):** Moon (Mars).
- **Month: (Dormant.) Moon-Pluto.**
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mars-Neptune (Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune).*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Venus Uranus Pluto.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Saturn. *Moon-Mercury.*



ERZINCAN EARTHQUAKE, BLIZZARD, & FLOOD ♃♁

1939 Dec 26, 23:57 UT, Erzincan, Turkey (39N44, 39E29)

Turkey's worst modern earthquake was a crashing chorus of seven separate seismic blows, the strongest of which was approximately 8.0 in magnitude. From the earthquakes and the aftermath blizzard and flooding, 33,000 people died. Erzincan was so devastated that survivors abandoned its site and raised the replacement city a little north of the old city.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar shows harsh, severe circumstances, with the added jolt of Uranus.

- Uranus ☐ MC 0°39'.
- Moon-Mars ☾ 1°03'.
 - Mars ☾ EP 1°58'.
 - Moon ☾ EP 2°57'.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Middle-term factors are expressive, including the planets characteristic of floods.

- t Uranus ☽ Capsolar EP *October 4 to January 15.*
- CapQ Moon ☐ Jupiter *November 10 to January 9.*
- t Saturn ☽ Cansolar EP *November 16 to February 7.*

By overlap, they mark the vulnerable period as **November 16 to January 15** (when the highly expressive Capsolar expired). These dates fall in the Libsolar quarter.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Somewhat resembling the Avezzano quake's Libsolar, that for Erzincan shows devastating violence (themed to Saturn-Pluto and Mars) with a ribbon of Jupiter through the middle reflecting the floods. **Mars 0°04' from the meridian** plus a foreground Saturn-Pluto square (0°09') hold central focus. Venus and Mercury are strong and afflicted.

- Mars ☽ MC 0°04'.
- Saturn-Pluto ☐ 0°09' *in mundo.*
 - *Saturn & Pluto widely foreground.*
- Venus rises 0°20'.
 - Venus-Mars ☐ 0°24' *in mundo.*

- Venus-Pluto \square 2°14'.
- Mercury-Mars \square 0°22'.
 - Mercury \square Asc 1°12'.
- Moon-Jupiter \circ 0°31'.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is 0°04' from Ascendant. Moon squares Saturn (0°42') and opposes Pluto (more widely). As an imperfection, Venus squares Midheaven (0°29').

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Besides a strong angular Sun-Jupiter square (remember the blizzard and flooding?), the most compelling feature is a foreground Moon-Venus-Saturn configuration with the following orbs:

- Venus-Saturn \square 0°26'.
- Moon-Saturn \circ 0°33'.
- Moon-Venus \square 0°59'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar Quotidian times the day exactly. Saturn's strong message is solid. The Moon-Jupiter progressed square and Uranus transit are consistent with the flooding.

- p Asc \circ t Saturn 1°16', \square s Sun 0°45'.
 - t Saturn \square p Sun 0°27' & s Sun 0°31', 0°02' from their midpoint.
- p Moon-Jupiter \square 0°21'.
- t Uranus \circ s EP 0°57'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Saturn transits Cansolar Westpoint (1°25'). CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Sun (0°34'), repeating the Sun + Saturn signature of the CapQ.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Uranus (Moon). *Moon-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Venus Mars (Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars Venus-Pluto Saturn-Pluto (Sun-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun (Moon Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Venus-Saturn Sun-Jupiter (Sun-Neptune Mercury-Jupiter).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Saturn *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Saturn (CapQ).* Uranus (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun (*CanQ*). Saturn (*transit*).



OLYMPIA EARTHQUAKE ☿♅

1949 Apr 13, 11:55:42 AM PST, 47N06, 122W42

Bradley referred to this as a Seattle-area quake. The epicenter (used here) was between Olympia and Tacoma. Although 7.1 in magnitude and the largest earthquake recorded in the Puget Sound area, the effects were more psychological than physical. Eight people died. Shaking reached across Washington and as far east as Montana.

Saturn and Uranus drive this event all the way through, with assists from Mars.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Setting the tone for other charts in the stack, the Capsolar (which, by only half a day's margin, remains the chart of the quarter) features:

- Uranus ☿ EP 1°51'.
- Saturn ♄ Asc 2°10'.

Sun and Moon, 6° shy of Full Moon for the world in general, are only 0°10' from exact opposition mundanely for the quake site, drawing focus. Moon opposite Jupiter (0°41' PVP) does not seem relevant to this event.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus ☿ Capsolar EP *January 14 to April 29*.
- t Saturn ♄ Cansolar EP *March 6 to June 24*.
 - These overlap *March 6 to April 29*.
- t Mars ♀ Capsolar Moon **April 13-15**. During this three-day window, we would expect Mars-Saturn-Uranus events to manifest for the region.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Uranus sets (2°08'), half a degree from square Venus. Venus squares Ascendant (2°01'). Uranus is also square Pluto (0° 26' PVP). Moon squares Midheaven.

When following a building event from week to week, we often see benefics on angles during the lead-up (like Venus in this chart) and then absent for the event itself. I interpret this as benefics providing “not now” protection which then disappears under a later ingress.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

This complex chart (shown atop the next page) has six foreground planets, five foreground aspects within 3°, and four more planet pairs active because their midpoints are within a degree of an angle. Primarily, it is an emotional chart. The closest aspects are Venus conjunct Mars and both opposite Neptune across the horizon. Mars-Neptune is obvious for such quakes, especially one that was mostly a nerve-jangler.

Besides Venus, Mars, and Neptune, the other foreground planets are Sun (close) and Mercury and Moon (wider). We see the strategy and logistics (Mercury conjunct Mars). The Sun/Neptune midpoint is on the horizon ($0^{\circ}20'$). See the Summary at the end of this event for a breakdown.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar West-point ($1^{\circ}30'$). Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}54'$). These eloquently describe and time the event. However, transiting Venus squares CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}37'$), an inappropriate aspect for a serious earthquake: It likely (accurately) reflects that this was a minor event with little damage or loss.



Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

The Cansolar provides precise timing of this substantially Saturn-Uranus driven earthquake.

- **Transiting** Saturn σ s EP $0^{\circ}30'$.
- **CanQ** Asc conjoins t Uranus $+0^{\circ}37'$. s Uranus $-0^{\circ}14'$, $0^{\circ}12'$ from their midpoint.
 - CanQ IC σ t Saturn $1^{\circ}57'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter (Venus-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Uranus (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Moon Venus Uranus. *Venus-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Sun Venus Mars Neptune (*Moon Mercury*). *Sun-Venus Sun/Mars Sun/Neptune Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *Moon-Venus (CapQ, -1). Uranus Moon-Mars (transit, +2).*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn Uranus (*CanQ*). Saturn (*transit*).



TEHACHAPI EARTHQUAKE ☿♅

1952 Jul 21, 4:52 AM PDT, Tehachapi, CA

California's largest earthquake in 80 years was stronger (magnitude 7.3) than the San Francisco quake yet much less costly in lives and property damage. Twelve people died, 18 were injured, and \$40 million in damage occurred (\$384 million in 2019 dollars). Aftershocks were highly destructive, including one a month later that caused two further deaths and another \$20 million in property damage. This, too, is a Saturn event from end to end, supported strongly by Uranus.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Both the Year and Quarter charts are excellent examples of mundane aspects between planets on the prime vertical and those on the horizon or meridian (Prime Vertical Parans, or PVP).

For example, the Capsolar, with moderate Saturn and Uranus angularity, has Jupiter $0^{\circ}01'$ from Descendant. However, Mars and Neptune are on Antivertex ($2^{\circ}41'$ and $1^{\circ}04'$, respectively, from being due east on the prime vertical), which creates six new aspects, most of which are a striking fit, and none of which is contradictory to the event. Notice how afflicted that exactly angular Jupiter now is: Consider structural failures and, especially, economic damages.

- Jupiter-Saturn $\square 0^{\circ}21'$.
- Saturn-Neptune $\sphericalangle 0^{\circ}42'$.
- Jupiter-Neptune $\square 1^{\circ}01'$.
- Mars-Saturn $\sphericalangle 1^{\circ}19'$.
- Mars-Neptune $\sphericalangle 1^{\circ}37'$.
- Jupiter-Pluto $\square 2^{\circ}02'$.
- Mars-Jupiter $\square 2^{\circ}31'$.
- Saturn-Pluto $\sphericalangle 3^{\circ}20'$.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

A nervous Neptune rises. Angular Jupiter conjoins Sun. Moon and Mars are close to the prime vertical (1° apart in azimuth, though nearly a sign apart in longitude), adding three fitting PVP aspects: Moon conjunct Mars ($0^{\circ}40'$), Moon square Neptune ($0^{\circ}14'$), and Mars square Neptune ($0^{\circ}39'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint **March 31 to August 16**. During much of that time, Saturn also transits Capsolar Midheaven and Ascendant.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Malefic trends ripen as Moon enters Capricorn two weeks before the quake (see at right). This is primarily a Saturn chart:

- Moon \sphericalangle EP $1^{\circ}23'$.
- Saturn \square Asc $1^{\circ}59'$.
- *Neptune, Sun, Uranus widely foreground*¹

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

When the earthquake struck, the Arilunar was still the Week chart. (Moon entered Cancer two hours later.) Mars sets ($0^{\circ}24'$) in close mun-



¹ Non-angular Venus conjoins Sun and squares Neptune, neither of which seems particularly fitting.

dane square to Sun on IC. Both PVP square Neptune.¹ Moon opposes Saturn and Neptune (2°10' and 2°32' *in mundo*, respectively, 0°11' from their midpoint). See other aspects of this complex chart in the Summary below.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar EP 0°49'.

CapQ:

- p MC \square s Saturn 1°08', \circ s & t Uranuses both within 2°.
- p Asc \square s Sun 1°02', \circ s Neptune 1°21'.

Summary

- **Year (+2)** Jupiter (Mercury Saturn Uranus). *Mars-Jupiter-Saturn-Neptune Jupiter-Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Sun Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Mars-Neptune Sun-Jupiter Sun/Neptune Jupiter/Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Saturn (Sun Uranus Neptune). *Sun-Uranus (Sun-Venus Venus-Neptune).*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Sun Mars (Venus Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Sun-Mars-Neptune Venus-Jupiter (Mercury-Jupiter).*
- **Day (CapQ +3):** Sun Saturn Uranus Neptune (*CapQ, +3*). Saturn (*transit, +2*).

NOTE: The severe, costly August 22 aftershock had with Uranus and Neptune on CanQ angles, the pattern shown in the CapQ for the first quake. Transiting Mars exactly opposed CanQ Moon.



KAMCHATKA EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI Ω Υ

1952 Nov 4, 16:58 UT, 52N45, 159E30

This 9.0 Russian earthquake is the fourth strongest on record. Tsunamis, locally as high as 50 feet, reached as far as Chile and New Zealand. About a third of the local population died from the tsunamis (2,336 fatalities; some casualty estimates are much higher). Tsunami impact on Hawaii caused about \$1.3 million in damage (\$12 million in 2019 dollars).

These charts are not focused. They are diffuse, loaded to overflowing. One cannot easily narrow the event to a couple of planets when Mars, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto are active together, at various levels, from start to finish.

¹ Mars-Neptune is only 0°04' wide. Sun and Neptune are also in ecliptical square.

SOLAR INGESSES

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar MC *August 10 to January 12.*
- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar Asc *October 6 to June 21.*
- t Mars crosses various Capsolar angles **October 30 to November 8** and **December 1-6.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is dormant. The Cansolar, vague and mixed, seems disconnected and indifferent, neither affirming nor disputing that such an event might happen. In contrast, the Libsolar shows a sudden spike in astrological activity for the region, while the Bridge targets days in the Libsolar quarter. Note particularly the destabilizing Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto mutual aspects.

- Mercury ☐ Asc 0°44'.
- Uranus ☐ MC 1°52'.
 - *Saturn more widely foreground.*
 - Saturn-Uranus ☐ 0°12'.
 - Moon-Uranus ☐ 1°49' *in mundo.*
- Saturn-Pluto ☐ 2°32' *in mundo.*
 - *Pluto widely foreground.*
- *Sun & Neptune widely foreground.*
 - Neptune-Pluto ☐ 0°44' *in mundo.*
 - Sun-Neptune ⋄ 2°03' *in mundo.*
 - Sun-Pluto ☐ 2°46' *in mundo.*
 - Saturn-Neptune ⋄ 2°50'.
 - Uranus-Neptune ☐ 3°02'.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury squares Ascendant (0°19'). This close angularity awakens the chart to activity, allowing a powerful mundane aspect to have its voice: Sun squares Pluto (0°22' *in mundo*), each planet about 4° from an angle. Sn-Pluto aspects appear in the Caplunar of **three of history's four worst earthquakes** and in the quarter, month, and week charts for this particular quake.

Mercury also squares the rising Pluto (2°09').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Mars (1°08') and Uranus (0°13') square Capsolar Midheaven. (They also square the Libsolar Midheaven, which is less than 2° from Capsolar MC.)

CapQ: Transiting Sun is barely in orb of Westpoint. This would not have been worth mentioning had an angular Sun not been present for three of history's five worst earthquakes and already present for the year, quarter, month, and week of this quake.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°55'). CanQ Ascendant conjoins Saturn (0°07').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, 0):** Sun (Venus Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Uranus (Sun Saturn Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Neptune-Pluto Saturn-Uranus-Neptune Saturn-Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury (Sun Jupiter Pluto). *Sun-Pluto Mercury-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Sun-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun (*CapQ*). Mars Uranus *Mars-Uranus (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).

**AGADIR EARTHQUAKE** ☹☹☹

1960 Feb 29, 23:40 UT, Agadir, Morocco

In the July 1960 issue of *American Astrology*, Garth Allen (Donald Bradley) reported on what he rightly called “one of the great earthquakes of the century,” which occurred near Agadir, Morocco. (Although the epicenter was 30.5° N, 9.6° W, its primary impact was on Agadir itself. I have calculated all charts for the coordinates of the city.)

Although the quake was not overly strong at magnitude 5.7, its impact was much greater, with 12,000 to 15,000 deaths – roughly one-third of the city’s population. Another 12,000 people were injured and 35,000 left homeless. Hotels, markets, businesses, and homes collapsed. With the water system crippled, fires rampaged through the city. Over two-thirds of the city was leveled by either the quake or the fires.

Uranus was on Midheaven of Agadir when the quake struck. Uranus and Neptune primarily collaborate on timing the earthquake, with Mars providing the last-minute match for the fires.

SOLAR INGESSES**Quarter: Libsolar** {+2 Very Good}

With both the Capsolar and Cansolar dormant, the Libsolar survives as the operative solar ingress of the quarter. Neptune rises within 0°03' at the center of Agadir and squares Saturn (1°30' PVP). These reflect the quake and the wailings and lamentations of the city. Moon opposes Mercury across the Eastpoint axis. Mars is distantly foreground.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune ☐ Capsolar Moon *January 15 to April 11.*
- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar MC *February 13 to June 30.*
- t Saturn ☉ Capsolar MC or ☐ Asc *February 13 to May 4.*

These overlap to narrow the most vulnerable time to two months, **February 13 to April 11.**

This roughly defines the larger timing of the quake, which began with a foreshock on February 23 and continued with aftershocks through April 17.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus is 0°06' from Eastpoint. A Sun-Pluto opposition (present in the Caplunar for three of the four strongest earthquakes) is more widely angular.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squares ingress Moon (0°11'). Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Midheaven (1°19').

CapQ Midheaven conjoins ingress Mars (1°19') and transiting Jupiter (0°24'). Venus transits opposite CapQ Moon (0°39'). This makes for a more mixed bag, though Mars-Jupiter is one of the more common aspects on angles of earthquake charts.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

This time, the Cansolar's contribution is even better than the Capsolar's. Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar IC (1°31'). CanQ IC conjoins ingress Pluto (1°01').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Neptune.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mercury Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Mercury Mercury/Mars Saturn-Neptune (Sun-Mars).*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Sun Pluto). *Sun-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Jupiter *Moon-Venus Mars-Jupiter (CapQ, +1).* Uranus Neptune (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Pluto (*CanQ, +2*). Saturn (*transits, +2*).



GREAT CHILEAN EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ⚡

1960 May 22, 3:11:14 PM AST, 38S14, 73W03

The most powerful earthquake ever recorded (magnitude 9.5) struck near Lumaco, Chile, causing an unknown number of deaths (variously estimated as 2,200 to 6,000), and damages estimated as between \$400 million and \$800 million (\$3.5-\$6.9 billion in 2019 dollars). Tsunami waves, over 80 feet high locally, reached across the Pacific to Japan, Australia, and the Aleutians.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Terrifying, forceful, violent disruption is expected from the Capsolar for that general region.

- Moon-Neptune \square 0°16'.
- Mars \oslash Asc 0°23'.
- Pluto \oslash MC 2°58'.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

- Mercury \oslash IC 0°26'.
- Saturn \oslash Asc 1°56'.
 - Mercury-Saturn \square 2°22' *in mundo*.

From the closely rising Saturn our expectation of high-casualty tragedy increases.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Midheaven *January 20 to June 9*.

Within that, Jupiter transits Capsolar Ascendant *May 12 to June 19*, reflecting the tsunami.

These overlap for less than a month, **May 12 to June 9**.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The May 15 Caplunar repeats the Capsolar's Pluto theme and adds a Sun-Pluto aspect (which is present in the Caplunar for three of the four strongest earthquakes ever recorded).

- Sun-Pluto \square 1°26' *in mundo*.
 - Pluto *stationary* \oslash IC 2°33'.
 - Sun \oslash Asc 3°59'.
- Sun-Mercury \oslash 2°35'.
 - *Mercury is widely foreground*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & Transits {+1 Good}

CapQ: Transiting Saturn conjoins CapQ MC (1°26') and ingress Mercury (which is 0°36' from the quotidian angle).

Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°13') and Mercury squares its Midheaven (1°21'), likely joining with Saturn to forge the deadly tsunamis.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Neptune*.

¹ Transiting Saturn conjoins Arisolar Ascendant *April 13 to July 14*. LibQ Moon squares ingress Uranus *May 11 to July 11*. However, the Arisolar and Libsolar have not proven consistently reliable for this sort of timing.

- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Saturn (*Venus*). *Mercury-Saturn (Venus-Jupiter)*.
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Sun Mercury). *Sun-Mercury Sun-Pluto*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*.)
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mercury Saturn *Mercury-Saturn (CapQ, +2)*. Mercury Jupiter (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, 0):** Mercury Venus (*CanQ, -1*). Uranus (*transit, +2*).



BUIN ZAHRA EARTHQUAKE ♃♁

1962 Sep 1, 19:20:41 UT, near Buin Zahra, Iran (32N38, 49E52)

This magnitude 7.1 quake caused 12,225 deaths, 2,776 injuries, and the destruction of 21,310 houses. A third of the region's domestic livestock was killed. Rescue and relief efforts were delayed over a week, compounding the hardship. (The government actually send its national guard to block student volunteers from providing aid because it made the government look bad.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Mars square Ascendant (0°35') is a great start for the Capsolar and – especially supported by a Moon-Neptune aspect – would have been enough to earn a +2 score were it not for benefic indicators. Besides Moon square Jupiter (1°17'), Sun conjoins Venus (2°57' *in mundo*) foreground. Another powerful pro-quake or destabilizing factor is an easy-to-miss Neptune-Pluto conjunction (1°56' PVP), the two planets being 60° apart in longitude but less than 2° apart in azimuth, due east on the prime vertical.

Bridge {0 Neutral}

CanQ Moon opposed Cansolar or CanQ Sun **August 21 to October 7**. This is too neutral and not an aspect distinctive to earthquakes. Where it does serve us, though, is in drawing our attention to the Cansolar, which – as we will see below – provides excellent final timing.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto sets (0°27') – sufficient to show the high impact, life-altering conditions. Mercury sets, about 1°55' from Descendant and 2° from Pluto. Mars is more widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Even if the Capsolar transits and quotidian were not dormant, our eyes would have been drawn toward the Cansolar's transits and quotidian by the partile Moon-Sun progression. The Cansolar Quotidian is right on target: CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Saturn (0°27'). CanQ MC opposes ingress Saturn (0°18') and squares ingress (1°18') and transiting (1°43') Neptune.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mars (Sun Venus). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune Sun-Venus Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (0):** Sun (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month (+1):** Uranus (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Venus Mercury-Mars Uranus-Neptune (Mercury-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Pluto (Mars). *Mercury-Pluto (Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Saturn x2 Neptune. *Moon-Sun.*



GREAT ALASKAN EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ☿♆

1964 Mar 27, 5:36 PM AST, near Prince William Sound (61N03, 147E29)

Dubbed the “Good Friday” earthquake (since it occurred two days before Easter), this 9.2 quake remains the second strongest on record. Due to the sparse population of the area, deaths were limited to 143. Property damage was over \$310 million (\$2.6 billion in 2019 dollars). Tsunamis were responsible for most of the deaths and damage, reaching as far as California, Hawaii, and Japan. Aftershocks continued for months, including many exceeding 6.2 magnitude.

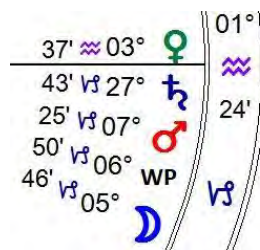
Mars starts and finishes this event. In the middle, Neptune collaborates with Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A harsh, violent, Capsolar set the tone for the year.

- Moon ☾ EP +0°43'.
- Mars ☿ EP -0°52'.
 - Moon-Mars ☿ 1°39'.
 - Moon/Mars midpoint on WP 0°05' in RA.
- Venus ♀ Asc 0°31'.
- Saturn ♄ Asc +3°52'.
- Pluto ♇ Asc -4°27'.
 - Saturn/Pluto midpoint on horizon 0°18'.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CapQ Moon ☿ s/p Mars **February 3 to April 6.**
- t Jupiter ☿ Cansolar Asc *March 11-29*, cosponsoring the ferocious tsunamis that spread across the Pacific Ocean.¹

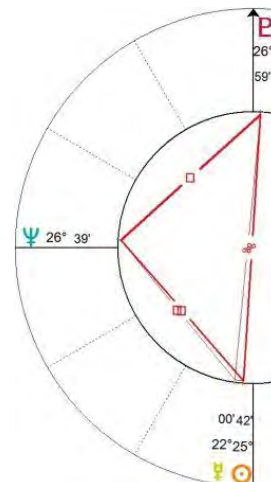
¹ Additionally, transiting Mars squared Arisolar Moon March 26-28.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Continuing the disruptive trend, the Caplunar features an intense foreground Sun-Neptune-Pluto T-square and a side-portion of Mercury. With all four planets foreground:

- Neptune-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}20'$ *in mundo*.
- Sun-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*.
- Sun-Pluto \circ $1^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Pluto \circ $2^{\circ}52'$.¹
- Sun-Mercury \circ $3^{\circ}25'$.



Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Serving as Week chart, the Arilunar substitutes a distinctly malefic foreground Saturn-Neptune-Pluto T-square for the Caplunar's Sun-Neptune-Pluto pattern, with Saturn square Neptune only $0^{\circ}02'$ wide *in mundo*. An exactly rising Uranus leads the charge.

- Uranus \circ Asc $0^{\circ}41'$.
- *Saturn, Neptune, & Pluto more widely angular.*
 - Saturn-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}02'$ *in mundo*.
 - Neptune-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}50'$ *in mundo*.
 - Saturn-Pluto \circ $0^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Jupiter \circ $0^{\circ}24'$.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

The Capsolar's important Moon-Mars conjunction now is partite: Moon and Mars are $0^{\circ}41'$ apart. This is the primary middle-term timing aspect for this event. Angularities highlight the Jupiter component of the event.

- p MC \square s Jupiter $1^{\circ}01'$.
- p Asc \circ t Sun $1^{\circ}36'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Venus Mars (Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Neptune Pluto (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Neptune-Pluto Mercury-Pluto (Mercury-Mars Mars-Pluto).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Uranus (Saturn Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Sun Jupiter. *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Day (Cansolar):** Neptune (*CanQ, +2*). Jupiter (*transits, -1*).

¹ Non-angular Mars aspects Mercury and Pluto.



SYLMAR EARTHQUAKE 𐄂

1971 Feb 9, 6:00:41 AM PST, near Sylmar, CA (34N25, 118W24)

This earthquake has a sentimental place for me because, as a high school sophomore, I predicted that California would experience a major earthquake that week (approximately on that day). I arrived at school on that Tuesday morning with people asking, in uneasy tones, “How did you know?” For a few days, I was a rather scary dude around high school.

How did I predict it? By a mixture of luck and paying attention at the right time. The method was more astrophysics than astrology. February 9 was the day of a very full lunar eclipse that occurred on the meridian in the western United States. It was close enough to the meridian in California to exert unusually great tidal stresses. (High tide was about two hours after the quake.)

Thinking I was applying ancient astrological knowledge, in fact I was drawing on the science of tidal pull on land, a recognized component in earthquakes. This Richter 6.6 quake caused 64 deaths and \$553 million in property damage (\$3.5 billion in 2019 dollars). An important freeway collapsed, rerouting transit for a year. Aftershocks continued for weeks, many near or above 5.0.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars-Neptune aspects, common for nerve-jangling earthquakes, form the main theme of most of the charts for this event. Jupiter joins them. Watch the dance of these three planets through the charts as one then another becomes dominant for different periods.

The Capsolar opens with Mars on IC (0°56') and Jupiter square Ascendant (1°57'). Moon rises widely. Neptune and Saturn are each over 8° from IC and MC, respectively.

One result of these placements is that the Saturn/Neptune midpoint is only 0°11' from the meridian. This and the angular Mars are the premiere features of the Capsolar, entirely appropriate to the event. Against expectations (but not uncommonly), Moon squares Jupiter in the foreground (0°19' *in mundo*), which is so common an occurrence that it does not deflate the +2 score.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

Transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Moon **February 5-24**. This is the only middle-range timing and is contrary to the nature of the event.¹ (I would never have predicted the quake from it.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mixed indications show in the Caplunar, mostly due to Jupiter sliding into a stronger position than Mars or Neptune: Jupiter is a **single minute** of arc from an angle. However, neither Mars nor

¹ In the minor solar ingresses, transiting Saturn squares AriQ Moon *January 15 to February 13* and squares Libsolar MC *December 21 to February 12*. These overlap *January 15 to February 12*. Transiting Mars opposes LibQ Moon **February 9-12**. However, Jupiter also transits Libsolar *Descendant February 3 to May 10*.

Neptune is far behind and the closely angular Jupiter is an **afflicted** angular Jupiter.

- Jupiter ☐ Asc 0°01'.
- Mars ☐ Asc 0°04'.
- Neptune ☐ Asc 0°47'.
 - Mars-Jupiter \oslash 0°03'.
 - Mars-Neptune \oslash 0°43'.
 - Jupiter-Neptune \oslash 0°46'.

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Two weeks later, the positions slightly shift so that Mars has the edge and Mars and Neptune form the closest aspect.¹

- Mars ☐ Asc 1°43'.
- Jupiter \oslash MC 2°15'.
- Neptune \oslash MC 2°55'.
 - Mars/Neptune midpoint on IC 0°37'.
 - Jupiter-Neptune \oslash 0°40' *in mundo*.
 - Mars/Jupiter midpoint on IC 0°57'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {-2 Very Bad}

Transiting Sun conjoins Capsolar Westpoint (0°41') and – against expectations once more – transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Moon (0°31').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

More expressive and on target this time was the CanQ:

- p MC \oslash t Sun 1°08', ☐ s Saturn 1°32'.
 - t Sun ☐ s Saturn 0°24'.
- t Venus \oslash s Moon 0°53'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Jupiter (Moon Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter-Neptune Saturn/Neptune.*
- **Bridge (-2):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars Jupiter Neptune. *Mars-Jupiter-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+1):** Mars Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Mercury Mars/Jupiter Mars/Neptune Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, -2):** Sun. *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Saturn *Sun-Saturn (CanQ).* *Moon-Venus (transits).*



¹ Moon and Mercury are in PVP opposition (0°27').

TANGSHAN EARTHQUAKE ☹☹

1976 Jul 28, 3:42 AM, Tangshan (Hebei), China

This magnitude 7.8 earthquake was the deadliest of the 20th century and second deadliest in modern history (after the Shaanxi quake). Estimates of casualties vary between 242,769 and 700,000 deaths.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn conjoins Eastpoint (1°03'). Mercury square Uranus is moderately foreground; Moon squares Mercury (PVP); but the one loud message of the chart is the deadly angular Saturn.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares CapQ Moon worldwide *June 23 to December 31*, about half the year. Localizing and narrowing the event, Uranus transits Capsolar IC *April 19 to September 25*. These overlap to produce a Uranus-Pluto event window **June 23 to September 25**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn rises (0°45'). Stationary Uranus squares Ascendant (0°13') and Saturn (1°15'). A mundane foreground Moon-Venus-Pluto T-square includes **Moon opposite Pluto with a 0°00' orb**. The chart is laden with high impact separation and destabilization, in addition to the simple Saturn-rising message of abundant loss.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Transiting Pluto conjoins progressed Capsolar Moon (0°07'), a striking fit. Less fitting, Quotidian MC squares transiting Venus (0°05') and Moon (1°13').

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar IC (0°12'). This and the Pluto transit to CapQ Moon are the Bridge elements that narrowed the event window to three months. Of no particular consequence, transiting Moon crossed Capsolar Ascendant the evening of the quake.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Mercury Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun Mercury (Venus). *Sun-Mercury-Neptune (Venus-Saturn Venus-Uranus)*.
- **Month (+3):** Sun Saturn Uranus (Moon Venus Pluto). *Moon-Venus-Pluto Saturn-Uranus*.
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Venus *Moon-Pluto (CapQ)*. Moon Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Venus Uranus. *Venus-Uranus*.



1985 MEXICO CITY EARTHQUAKE ♁♃

1985 Sep 19, 7:15:50 AM CST, 18N21, 102W23

Though famous as “the Mexico City earthquake,” this huge 8.0 magnitude quake centered off Mexico’s coast. Nonetheless, Mexico City suffered horribly. Suggesting that these astrological factors have direct relation to geological phenomena and not only human reaction, this quake joins many others where the epicenter reliably shows the event, and the affected areas may or may not.

Nearly as strong as the 8.2 Jalisco earthquake, the 1985 quake was followed the next day by an aftershock of 7.5. Death and damages were huge. The death toll is usually reported as about 10,000 people, though reports swing from as low as 5,000 (the number of bodies found) to as high as 20,000. Over 400 buildings collapsed (and more than 3,000 others were damaged seriously) in Mexico City, which suffered between three and four billion dollars in damages (about \$8 billion in 2019 dollars). Uranus primarily drives this event, with more than a little help from Mars.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Deserving attention in the dormant Capsolar is a 0°01' Moon-Pluto conjunction. This, of course, affects the whole world for a year; but the whole world included Mexico City.

The Cansolar features a Venus-Uranus square on the angles. Venus is closer to the angle (partile), which costs the chart a point; but the angular Uranus is on target and starts the larger Uranus presence through the stack for this event.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares Cansolar Ascendant **July 17 to September 27**, which is our formal two-month Bridge “hot zone.” Of great interest, though, is that the Capsolar Mars-Uranus square progressed to exact (0°00') on September 21. With Mars moving 0°45'39" in the Capsolar, this aspect was exact to the minute about four days either side, including September 19 when this earthquake occurred. (As we will see below, this Mars-Uranus square was pivotal in the final timing.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is most angular in the Liblunar (less than a degree from Westpoint and within 3° of Descendant). This lifts the chart from dormancy. Sun, Mars, and Uranus are also foreground, giving expression not only to the neutral Sun-Mercury conjunction (2°38' *in mundo*) but to the highly descriptive partile Mars-Uranus square (0°35' *in mundo*).

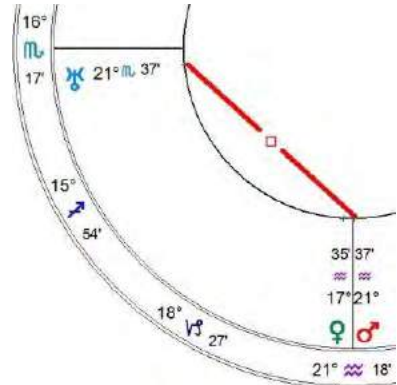
DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

A Mars-Uranus square in the Capsolar had progressed to exact (0°00') and, on the morning of the earthquake, came exactly to the CapQ angles. Transiting Uranus also squared the same angle.

Only Venus' close square to CapQ Ascendant is dubious (though easy enough to explain); but the mechanical precision of this Mars-Uranus square coming to exact, then coming to the angles, is impressive. Here are the technical details of all angularities.

- p MC σ s Mars 0°12', p Mars 0°19'; \square s Uranus 0°17', p Uranus 0°19', t Uranus 1°33'.
 - p Mars \square p Uranus 0°00'.
- p Asc \square s Venus 0°35'.



Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Not only was the Cansolar an important part of the Bridge, it also nails the death and destruction in its quotidian. Transiting Uranus squares Cansolar Ascendant as seen above (1°47'), while CanQ Westpoint crosses Cansolar Saturn (0°05'), one of the closest hits of the stack.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto.
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Venus Uranus. Venus-Uranus.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars-Uranus (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
- **Month (-2):** Moon. Moon-Venus.
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury (Sun Mars Uranus). Sun-Mercury Mars-Uranus.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Mars Uranus. Mars-Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (*CanQ*). Uranus (*transits*).



LOMA PRIETA EARTHQUAKE $\text{♁} \text{♃}$

1989 Oct 17, 5:04:15 PM PDT, near San Francisco, CA (37N02, 121W53)

The “World Series earthquake” is the only major earthquake the beginning of which was televised nationally: It occurred during warm-ups for a World Series game. Because of this 6.9 magnitude quake, 63 people died, 3,757 were injured, and many thousands became homeless. Property damage alone reached \$6 billion (\$12 billion in 2019 dollars). Secondary costs soared (such as the \$80 million seismic retrofit for Oakland City Hall). Major transportation and communication disruptions occurred throughout the area, some of which had impact for months. The epicenter was nearby, near Santa Cruz, though San Francisco was the center of attention and of the largest effect.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

With Sun at 29 ♁ 59'34" at the time of the quake, the Cansolar remained the ingress of the quarter and (given the dormant Capsolar) serves also as the effective Year chart. The Libsolar came into effect 11 minutes later and, in any case, was dormant. The Cansolar features:

- Moon-Saturn σ 1°09' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Neptune σ 2°09' *in mundo*.

- Venus $0^{\circ}50'$ & Mars $1^{\circ}04'$ \circ Asc.
 - Venus-Mars \circ $1^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus/Mars midpoint on Dsc $0^{\circ}07'$.

Venus is closest to the angle. The close mundane Moon-Saturn-Neptune conjunction is particularly relevant. Only the Venus-Mars influence seems strange other than to emphasize athletics. Although prominent Venus-Mars aspects do appear at tragedies for which we expect an afflicted foreground Venus, whether war-themed events or natural disasters, in this case I think it fully reflects that two Bay Area teams were competing in America's biggest baseball event of the year.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus on Capsolar angles *July 1 to November 14*.
- t Saturn \circ CanQ Moon *August 20 to November 19*.
- CanQ Moon \circ s Saturn *October 11 to December 5*.

These overlap **October 11 to November 14**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Though Uranus closely conjoins Caplunar Eastpoint for San Francisco, the Month chart is dormant for the quake's epicenter. All the weight, therefore, falls on the Arilunar. As Week chart, the Arilunar shows the World Series itself as much as the earthquake. Note, though, the Mercury-Saturn-Neptune disruptions in the following aspects and angularities. (See the Summary section below to view these in a more compact presentation.)¹

- Sun $0^{\circ}43'$ & Mars $1^{\circ}14'$ \circ Asc.
 - Sun-Mars \circ $1^{\circ}55'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun/Mars midpoint on Dsc $0^{\circ}16'$.
- Moon \circ Asc $1^{\circ}46'$.
 - Moon-Mars \circ $0^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Sun \circ $2^{\circ}29'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon/Sun midpoint on the horizon $0^{\circ}32'$.
- Jupiter \circ MC $2^{\circ}00'$.
 - Moon-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}46'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Jupiter \square $2^{\circ}43'$ *in mundo*.
- *Mercury, Saturn, & Neptune widely foreground.*
 - Jupiter-Neptune \circ $0^{\circ}47'$.
 - Mercury-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}51'$ *in mundo*.
 - Saturn-Neptune \circ $1^{\circ}33'$.
 - Moon-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}53'$ *in mundo*.



¹ Additionally, non-angular Uranus squares Mercury ($2^{\circ}57'$).

- Mercury-Neptune \square $2^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*.
- Jupiter-Saturn \circ $2^{\circ}20'$.
- Mars-Neptune \square $2^{\circ}25'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus \circ s MC $1^{\circ}21'$.

CapQ EP \circ s Uranus $0^{\circ}48'$, t Uranus $0^{\circ}32'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

- p Moon \circ s Saturn $0^{\circ}48'$.
- t Saturn \circ p Moon $0^{\circ}23'$.
- p Asc \circ s Jupiter $0^{\circ}11'$.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** *Venus Mars. Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune Venus-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+2):** *Saturn x2 (Can).*
- **Month (+2):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+2):** *Moon Sun Mars Jupiter (Mercury Saturn Neptune). Moon-Sun-Mars-Jupiter Moon-Neptune Mercury-Saturn-Neptune Mars-Jupiter-Neptune Jupiter-Saturn (Mercury-Uranus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Uranus x2 (CapQ). Uranus (transit).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** *Jupiter. Moon-Saturn x2.*



NORTHRIDGE EARTHQUAKE ♃♁

1994 Jan 17, 4:30:55 AM PST, Reseda, CA (34N13, 118W32)

Though only rated 6.7 on the Richter scale, the Northridge quake had a more powerful impact, partly due to the second 6.0 quake one minute later and a further 6.0 aftershock later the same day. Ground acceleration was almost the highest ever recorded. The quake was felt over 200 miles away in Las Vegas. A major freeway was damaged, rerouting traffic along new pathways for over a year.

Many in Southern California think this was “the big one” everyone had dreaded for decades. Consistent with that view are the intensity with which it was felt, and the local impact. Over 5,000 people were injured. Deaths were limited to 57. Property damage was about \$20 billion (= \$35 billion in 2020 value).

Mars-Neptune is the strongest recurring presence in these charts, combined with a lunar ingress marked by a Saturn-Pluto square.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

The Capsolar occurred only two days earlier. Although the one close angularity is Mercury ($2^{\circ}57'$ above Descendant), we also find Sun, Venus, Uranus, Neptune, and Mars splayed in the wider foreground zone, from about 3° to 8° below Descendant. This produces numerous important ecliptical and mundane conjunctions:

- Sun-Venus $0^{\circ}29'$
- Uranus-Neptune $0^{\circ}49'$ *in mundo*
- Mars-Neptune $1^{\circ}09'$
- Venus-Uranus $1^{\circ}30'$ *in mundo*
- Sun-Uranus $2^{\circ}15'$
- Venus-Neptune $2^{\circ}19'$ *in mundo*
- Mars-Uranus $2^{\circ}34'$
- Sun-Neptune $3^{\circ}13'$ *in mundo*

NAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar is dormant, allowing a devastating Saturn-Pluto Liblunar to flow in from a week earlier. This was the reigning lunar ingress at the time of the earthquake.

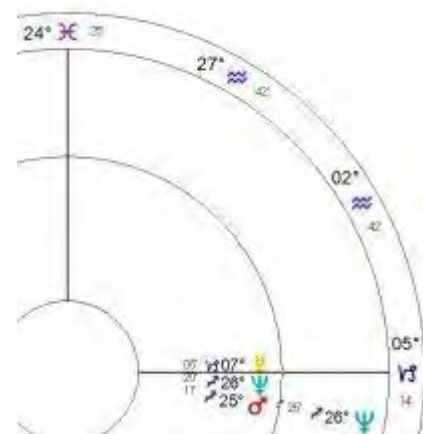
- Saturn-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}15'$.
 - Saturn \sphericalangle Asc $1^{\circ}39'$.
 - Pluto \square Asc $0^{\circ}30'$.
- Moon-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}48'$.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares Capsolar Mars ($0^{\circ}46'$) and Neptune ($1^{\circ}55'$) and transiting Neptune ($2^{\circ}00'$). This places a terrifying Mars-Neptune conjunction forefront for timing the event. Additionally, CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress Mercury ($1^{\circ}52'$).

Transiting Sun and Venus conjoin ($0^{\circ}06'$), within a degree of Capsolar Descendant. This likely reflects how the city united in the immediate aftermath. As someone on-site, I can testify that the next morning the city was more peaceful, quiet, and gracious than any other time in my four decades of living here.



Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury (Sun Venus Mars Uranus Neptune). *Sun-Venus-Uranus-Neptune Mars-Uranus Mars-Neptune.*
- **Bridge:** (None.)
- **Month:** (Dormant.) *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Uranus Saturn-Pluto.*

- **Day (Capsolar):** Mercury Mars Neptune *Mars-Neptune (CapQ, +3)*. Sun Venus *Sun-Venus (transits, +1)*.



SUMATRA-ANDAMAN EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ☿♃♅

2004 Dec 26, 0:58:53 UT, 3N19, 95E51

The Indian Ocean floor near Sumatra was devastated by what remains the third strongest earthquake on record (magnitude 9.2), and the most catastrophic tsunami. Casualties from the tsunami were enormous (at least 228,000 deaths, over half of them in Indonesia). Over \$14 billion in humanitarian assistance subsequently poured into the area (about \$19 billion in 2020 dollars).

Charts show a striking recurrence of Saturn, especially of angular Moon-Saturn aspects, supported by Mars and Neptune. For the day and hour of the quake, progressions of both the Capsolar and Cansolar flawlessly describe the event and its consequences.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Initial indications are faint for the holocaust. The Capsolar is nearly dormant. For the epicenter, Jupiter and Pluto are 4° and 5° from the angles respectively in partile mundane square. Jupiter breaks dormancy with its square to Midheaven ($1^\circ 58'$). Yet, while Jupiter-Pluto angularity is not tight for the epicenter, they are close for areas where much of the devastation and economic ruin occurred. See the map at right in which Jupiter and Pluto lines pass through Malaysia and Sumatra, intersecting nearby.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

No more frightening, violent force exists than that which astrology expresses with a Mars-Neptune aspect, such as dominates the Cansolar. For a seismic shift so powerful that it shook the entire earth and triggered secondary earthquakes over 7,000 miles away, Moon closely conjoins Saturn, an aspect relevant to the whole world.

- Mars-Neptune $\circ 0^\circ 04'$.
 - Mars \circ Asc $1^\circ 50'$.
 - Neptune \circ Asc $2^\circ 11'$.
- Moon-Saturn $\circ 2^\circ 10'$.
- Mercury \square MC $1^\circ 55'$.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune \square CapQ Moon *November 16 to January 14*.
- t Saturn \square CanQ Moon **December 15 to January 3**.

These aspects overlap for about three weeks, forming a Saturn-Neptune zone not linked to any specific geographic location. Accordingly, this quake literally shook the whole world.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

No one could mistake the Caplunar's meaning. Whether viewed as a horoscope or mundoscope, the message is identical (although the mundoscope shows it slightly better):

- Moon-Saturn σ° 0°26' *in mundo*.
 - Moon σ MC 0°29'.
 - Saturn σ° MC 0°55'.

Moon-Saturn aspects signify hardship, sacrifice, loss, sadness, and death. This is the second layer of the stack at which we have seen Moon-Saturn for this event; it will not be the last.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

From the Cansolar to the Caplunar to the Capsolar Quotidian, the astrological indications are mathematically precise and symbolically apt. Observe these two patterns in the CapQ.

CapQ MC	4♃23
t Mars	5♂27
s Uranus	5♅59
CapQ Moon	18♁45
t Neptune	18♆51

I suggest that you turn to Chapter 8 and read the interpretive sections on Moon-Neptune and Mars-Uranus aspects to put this in perspective.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Our third Moon-Saturn aspect for this event is in the Cansolar Quotidian. Progressed Cansolar Moon exactly conjoins CanQ Sun just in time for them to intersect with transiting Saturn and slip under the arm of a CanQ angle. The Moon-Saturn aspect was exact within a minute of arc (0°01')!

s Sun	0♁00
CanQ Dsc	0♁17
p Sun	0♁25
t Saturn	0♁35
p Moon	0♁36

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Jupiter (Pluto). *Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Venus*.
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +3):** Mercury Mars Neptune. *Moon-Saturn Mars-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Saturn. *Moon-Saturn*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Saturn*.
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Mars Uranus. *Moon-Neptune Mars-Uranus*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Moon Sun Saturn. *Moon-Sun-Saturn*.



SICHUAN EARTHQUAKE & FLOODS ♃♁

2008 May 12, 2:28:01 PM AWST, 31N01, 103E22

An 8.0 magnitude earthquake near Chengdu, China resulted in 87,587 deaths and 374,643 injuries, with over 18,000 people never found. Approximately \$150 billion in damages resulted (= \$179 billion in 2020 value). Nearly five million people (and perhaps 11 million) became homeless.

This was China's deadliest earthquake in 32 years and one of the deadliest in world history. Aftershocks of magnitude 6 or stronger continued for months. Rescue efforts were impeded by heavy rains and consequent landslides; the rains themselves are part of the chart profile we see below. Over 200,000 landslides occurred, a geological record. After a remarkable Capsolar, the charts seem to weaken until one realizes they are also showing days of heavy rain.

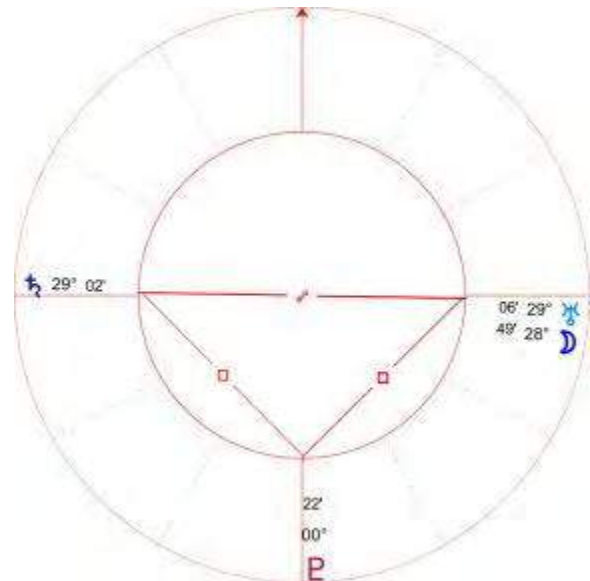
SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Conventionally viewing the Capsolar, we find Pluto $0^{\circ}05'$ from IC for the epicenter and Mars about 4° from MC. This alone is enough for a violent tectonic uprooting.

However, PVP aspects raise this to a different level. Saturn, Uranus, and Moon are aligned along the prime vertical in a tight azimuth opposition that squares the anticulminating Pluto. At right is an azimuth map showing these PVP aspects:

- Saturn-Uranus $\circ^{\circ} 0^{\circ}04'$.
- Moon-Saturn $\circ^{\circ} 0^{\circ}13'$.
- Moon-Uranus $\circ^{\circ} 0^{\circ}17'$.
- Uranus-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}16'$.
- Saturn-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}20'$.
- Moon-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}33'$.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto crossed Capsolar angles almost the entire year. This is consistent with the catastrophe. Within that large period, transiting Jupiter squared Capsolar Moon worldwide **April 16 to June 2**, seven weeks in the Arisolar quarter when rainmaker Jupiter and dismantling Pluto collaborated.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars culminates ($2^{\circ}46'$ from Midheaven). To this main message we add rain planets more widely angular including a close Mercury-Jupiter square. (The Bridge has already targeted the Arisolar period as most vulnerable.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Lunar ingresses are not helpful for this event except for doing one thing lunar ingresses do best: tell us the weather. Sun square Midheaven (0°02') is the strongest indicator, its meaning unclear unless it merely spotlights the region. Adrenaline-pumping crisis (echoing worldwide) is consistent with Moon opposite Mars (1°21'). Besides that, though, we have only the rain: Venus is widely foreground. Moon conjoins Jupiter and squares Venus.

Similarly, the Canlunar is dominated by angular Venus plus Moon opposite Jupiter, showing rain well enough but too upbeat for a positive score. (I give it -1.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Two Capsolar transits form the Bridge: Transiting Pluto crosses Capsolar IC (1°10') and squares its Ascendant (1°09'), a **dismantling** symbolism. Transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Moon (0°10'), a **rainmaking** and **flooding** symbolism.

CapQ: With its quotidian, the Capsolar primarily reflects the rain. (Because of its necessarily benefic bias in showing this, I reduce its score a point.) CapQ IC crossed progressed Moon (0°45'). Its Eastpoint conjoins ingress Sun (0°59') and transiting Jupiter (1°39').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven conjoins Cansolar Pluto (0°19').

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Pluto (Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars (Mercury Venus Jupiter). *Mercury-Jupiter (Sun-Mercury).*
- **Month (+1):** Sun (Venus). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (-1):** Venus (Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Sun Jupiter (*CapQ, +1*). Pluto *Moon-Jupiter (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto.



HAITI EARTHQUAKE ✂✂

2010 Jan 12, 4:53:10 PM EST, near Port-au-Prince (18N28, 72W32)

This 7.0 magnitude earthquake struck with its epicenter near Leogane, about 16 miles west of Port-au-Prince. In the next dozen days, 52 aftershocks occurred of magnitude 4.5 or greater. Between 100,000 and 160,000 people died, making it one of the deadliest earthquakes of all time. Port-au-Prince and other cities were horribly damaged. Direct damages are estimated at \$8.5 billion (\$10 billion in 2019 value), though the overall economic impact on the nation was much greater. Despite sizeable humanitarian aid, the area was plagued with hunger, sickness, and widespread inhumanity for years.

The quake struck a few minutes after a stationary Saturn crossed IC, partile square Pluto (repeating this from the even more powerful Liblunar). Mars is the driving force of the ingresses, being the almost singular force for the year, week, and day.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Paving the way for a brutal year (including one that became filled with human violence, rape, disease, hardship, and many other kinds of hurtful conditions), the Capsolar has Mars on Descendant ($1^{\circ}19'$). Moon widely opposes Venus and Uranus (which are not, themselves, in mutual aspect).

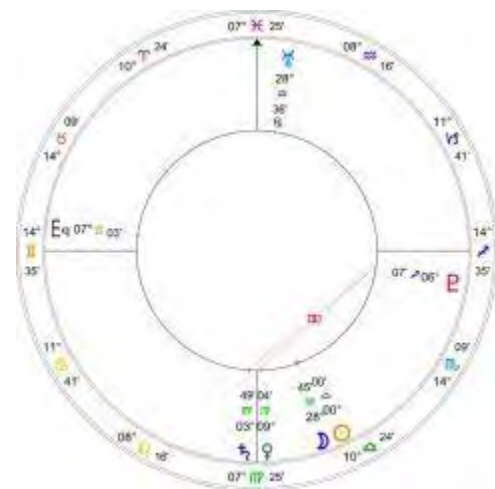
Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune squared CanQ Moon *October 23 to March 8*. CanQ Moon squared ingress Neptune *December 18 to February 8*, entirely within that period. There really is no way to distinguish part of this period from the other (one of these aspects from the other), but arguably the effect is more concentrated during their doubling-up period.

Within this, CanQ Moon also squared ingress Jupiter *December 6 to January 28*. This is fitting in a limited way: The country received a stream of money and relief efforts. Nonetheless, it so misrepresents initial conditions on the ground that I am reducing the score to +1. The overlap period of all three factors is **December 18 to January 28**.

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

The Libsolar (at right) is an extraordinary chart for death, devastation, and heart-wrenching loss and inhumanity. Venus, Saturn, and Pluto are all closely angular. The Venus/Saturn midpoint is $0^{\circ}13'$ from IC, Saturn squares Pluto ecliptically ($2^{\circ}18'$). Venus squares Pluto mundanely ($2^{\circ}57'$). For the tumbling of standing structures, Uranus squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}27'$ *in mundo*).



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Moon is $0^{\circ}02'$ from Descendant, so often signifying the world's heart going out in sympathy to people of a region that the chart deserves a point. However, it is otherwise quite neutral and nondescript. Angular Moon is joined by Mercury on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}17'$).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is exactly angular (square MC $0^{\circ}59'$, on Asc $1^{\circ}28'$), echoing the Capsolar.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

As Mars was angular in the Capsolar and again in the Week chart, so does the Capsolar Quotidian, wrapping nearly round the whole zodiacal circle on the 363rd day of the Capsolar year, bring its Descendant back to conjoin Capsolar Mars within $0^{\circ}04'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Ingress Mars (this time from the Cansolar) is also exactly on Descendant in the CanQ (0°53').

CanQ Moon is variously connected to Jupiter and Neptune. Moon-Neptune is obvious (and is the stronger: progressed Moon squares ingress Neptune 0°03' and transiting Neptune 0°53'), expressing the extreme waves of herd-mind panic, confusion, disorientation, and uncertainty. CanQ Moon square ingress Jupiter (0°24'), in this case, perhaps shows people helping each other to preserve families and communities. (Regardless, the other CanQ factors make a strong statement.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars. *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Neptune x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Venus Saturn Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Sun Venus/Saturn Venus-Pluto Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Moon Mercury.
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Jupiter Neptune). *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury Mars.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune x2.*

**CHRISTCHURCH EARTHQUAKE** ♁♃

2011 Feb 22, 12:51 PM NZST, Christchurch, NZ (43S35, 172E41)

This magnitude 6.3 earthquake, causing widespread damage on the South Island of New Zealand, is credited with 185 deaths and 1,500-2,000 injuries. Rebuilding costs alone were estimated as \$40 billion (\$46 billion in 2019 value), with an expectation that the local economy will need at least 50 years to recover fully.

Among the destruction, most famously the quake demolished the Canterbury Television (CTV) building (located at 43S31'58", 172E38'33"). Of the 185 deaths attributed to the quake, 115 were from this one building's collapse. Although the immediate cause of the structural collapse was the earthquake, the building was vulnerable from design decision (complying with construction codes as minimally as possible as a cost-savings) and commissioners eventually decided that the building's design never should have been approved. A Mars-Neptune conjunction, exact on the day of the quake (0°37'), marks this event at nearly every level of the stack.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

Easily the poorest chart for the earthquake is the Capsolar, although it is a reasonably good chart for the collapse of the CTV building. Venus squares Ascendant 0°08' and, even though square a non-foreground Mars (1°32' *in mundo*), it remains at root too benefic for this event. Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune, more widely foreground, place all three benefics (plus Neptune) angular.

However, for a significant structural failure, two aspects are a solid hit, the foreground Jupiter-Uranus conjunction (1°00' *in mundo*) and Moon square Neptune (1°02'). On balance, then, I will soften the -2 score to -1.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squared Capsolar or CapQ Moon continuously *January 17 to April 4*. Within that time, transiting Mars also squared Capsolar or CapQ Moon **February 20-24**. (Mars conjoined Neptune at the time of the quake.)

This is quite descriptive of the terror feelings and other conditions of a severe earthquake. Its only weakness is that it does nothing to localize the event to New Zealand.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Canlunar** {+3 Excellent}

In the Week chart, we encounter the strong Mars-Neptune influence already seen in the Bridge. Sun (0°28'), Neptune (1°12'), and Mars (2°45') conjoin Midheaven. Bumping the score to +3, Moon squares Saturn (1°36').¹

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

As we have already seen under the Bridge, transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar (0°20') and CapQ Moon (0°59'). Transiting Mars also conjoins Capsolar (0°57') and CapQ (0°22') Moon. Finally, transiting Mercury also squares CapQ Moon (0°41').

Quotidian crossings then distinguish Christchurch. Transiting Moon squares Capsolar Sun (0°45') as they both come to CapQ angles.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

The CanQ is even more forthright malefic. Quotidian Midheaven conjoins Cansolar Mars (0°17') – MC is only 0°04' from progressed Mars! – as Q Ascendant squares transiting Saturn (1°13').

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Venus (Jupiter Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Uranus (Venus-Mars)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Neptune (*Cap*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.
 - **Week (+3):** Sun Mars Neptune. *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mars-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune (CapQ)*. *Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune (transits)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mars Saturn.



¹ Moon at the time of the quake was 29°15' Virgo. The Canlunar is much better than the Liblunar, even though the latter has Mars exactly rising. Again, the fine line cut by these ingresses is confirmed.

TOHOKU EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ☊☿

2011 Mar 11, 14:46:24 JST, 38N19, 142E22

At magnitude 9.0, this was Japan's most powerful earthquake ever, the fifth most powerful quake ever recorded, and the most expensive disaster in world history. The earthquake, occurring 43 miles off the Japanese coast, scooted the main island of Japan eight feet further east.

Additionally, tsunamis reaching six miles inland, over 130 feet high, caused vast death and destruction. Almost 16,000 people died, another 6,000 were injured, and 2,600 more remain missing. Four hundred thousand buildings collapsed partially or entirely. Roads, bridges, and other infrastructure collapsed, electrical power was lost, and millions suffered food and water shortages. The World Bank estimated the total cost of damages at \$235 billion (= \$272 billion in 2020 value).

And, of course, this earthquake put the word "Fukushima" in the world's vocabulary. Meltdowns occurred in three reactors at the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Plant. Cleanup from those reactors continued for years. Japan only brought another nuclear power plant online in 2015. Ocean waters surrounding Japan were finally declared free of radioactive contamination in mid-2016.

This is especially a Neptune-driven quake, strongly supported by Saturn.

SOLAR INGESSES

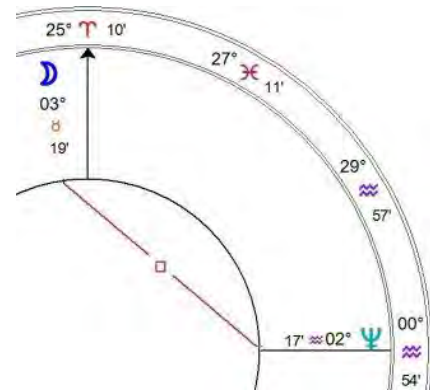
Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune, the mythological force of earthquakes and tsunamis (not to mention the emotional tsunamis of mass confusion and panic) dominated the 2011 Capsolar. At the earthquake's epicenter, Neptune is 1°11' above the horizon and 1°02' from square Moon, which is also foreground.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☐ Capsolar/CapQ Moon *January 16 to April 3.*
- t Saturn ☐ Cansolar MC *February 12 to April 16.*

These overlap **February 16 to April 3**, a six-week Saturn-Neptune zone.



LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar, with rising Venus conjunct Moon (and PVP square Neptune), does not tell the quake's story very well. Rather, it seems to have displaced an unpleasant event to a later week.

However, the Week chart comes through as usual: In the March 8 Arilunar, Neptune is on Westpoint (0°28') and Mars on Descendant (2°53'). (Venus is PVP square Mars.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Transit: Neptune squares Capsolar Moon and progressed Capsolar Moon.

CapQ: Other than this, daily timing is unsatisfying for the epicenter, where quotidian Descendant conjoins transiting Jupiter (0°33'). However, if we view the matter **from Tokyo** to see the impact on the entire country, things appear quite different: Pluto squares Ascendant (0°22').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {0 Mixed} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}40'$), as mentioned above.

However, in the **CanQ**, ingress Venus exactly tops progressed Midheaven ($0^{\circ}08'$), a transit inconsistent with the nature of the event. CanQ Ascendant squares Cansolar Neptune ($1^{\circ}51'$), which is fitting. Were Neptune's orb not so peripheral, I likely would tip this to a positive score; as it is, I will call it a tie and rate it Mixed.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Moon). *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month (-2):** Venus (Moon). *Moon-Venus Venus-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Neptune. *Venus-Mars*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Jupiter *Moon-Neptune (CapQ for Tohoku, -1)*. Pluto *Moon-Neptune (CapQ for Tokyo, +2)*. *Moon-Neptune (transit, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar):** Venus Neptune (*CanQ, 0*). Saturn (*transit, +2*).



NEPAL EARTHQUAKE ॐ

2015 Apr 25, 11:56:26 AM NPT, 28N09, 84E42

Over 8,900 people died, another 22,000 were injured, and hundreds of thousands were left homeless by this magnitude 7.8 earthquake, Nepal's worst natural disaster in over 80 years. Panic spread rapidly as buildings collapsed (including centuries-old temples) and entire villages were levelled. Damages are estimated at about \$5 billion (one-fourth of Nepal's annual GNP).

All the quake planets had their say for this one. Primarily, the event is Uranus-driven (especially Uranus-Pluto), with strong final support from Mars; but one cannot ignore the strong Saturn and Neptune statements along the way.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For the epicenter, a partile Uranus-Pluto square ($0^{\circ}50'$) occurs with Uranus square Ascendant almost to the minute ($0^{\circ}05'$)¹ and Pluto 2° from Descendant. Additionally, Moon squares Jupiter ($1^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*, $2^{\circ}01'$ *in eclipto*), an aspect that affected every event in the world for a year.

For nearby Kathmandu, the capital and hardest hit area, the chart was essentially the same, with slightly wider orbs.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Again, Uranus and Pluto provide impact, shake-up, and levelling of towns. Moon-Venus-Saturn (and a touch of Neptune) bespeak profound human tragedy. (For Kathmandu, the chart is the same.)

¹ Non-angular Sun squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}41'$ *in mundo*), to further intensify this.

- Pluto ♁ EP 0°08'.
- Uranus ♅ MC 0°40'.
 - Uranus-Pluto ☐ 1°25'.
- Sun ☐ Asc 1°19'.
- Venus-Saturn ♄ 0°05'.
 - Moon-Saturn ☐ 1°08' *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Venus ☐ 1°43'.
- Moon-Neptune ♆ 3°01'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ♅ CanQ Moon *December 9 to May 13*.
- CanQ Moon ♄ Cansolar Uranus *March 22 to May 14*.
- t Mars ♁ Cansolar Asc *April 23-28*, ♁ Cansolar MC *May 11-16*.
- t Mars ♁ Capsolar Moon *April 24-27*.

Their overlap gives a narrow event window of **April 24-27**. The same window is obtained for Kathmandu, even though Saturn's transit of Cansolar MC (April 21 to June 18) is added to the mix.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Deadly, severe Saturn is angular, tragically tied to Venus and Neptune. (For Kathmandu, the chart is the same except for orb changes: Saturn square Ascendant 0°05'.) Additionally, Moon and Pluto are exactly on the prime vertical, forming a near-partile PVP conjunction.

- Saturn ☐ Asc 0°33', ♁ MC 2°28'.
- Venus on MC 1°38'.
 - Venus-Saturn ♄ 3°24' *in eclipto*.
 - Venus/Saturn midpoint on meridian 0°25'.
- *Neptune more widely angular.*
 - Saturn-Neptune ☐ 2°40' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Mercury ☐ 0°22'.
- Moon-Pluto ♁ 1°04'.
- Moon-Sun ☐ 2°49'.



Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

The Arilunar features **two critical Mars contacts exact to within 0°01'**. For Kathmandu, the chart elements are the same, though orbs are slightly larger. I did not deduct a point for Jupiter's wider angularity, given the enormous impact of the 0°01' Mars orbs.

- Mars ♁ EP 0°01'.
- Mercury ♁ Asc 2°03'.
- *Sun & Jupiter more widely angular.*
 - Sun/Mars ♄ Dsc 0°01'.
 - Mars-Jupiter ☐ 0°23'.
 - Mercury-Jupiter ☐ 2°38' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Sun ☐ 3°14'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Nearly all the Bridge factors arise out of the Cansolar, which also is the chart driving us in the direction of the event. For the epicenter, Mars, Uranus, and Neptune mark the day.

- t Mars ☐ s Asc 0°13'.
- p Moon ☿ s Uranus 0°17'.
- t Uranus ☿ p Moon 0°43'.
- p MC ☽ s Neptune 1°34'.

For Kathmandu, the quotidian contacts are the same, and additional planets transits the angles: Mars' square to Cansolar Ascendant is 1°10' on one side of the angle, matching a transiting Saturn conjunction with Cansolar Midheaven 1°43' on the other side. Mars and Saturn, therefore, center on a point 0°17' from the Kathmandu angles. Additionally, transiting Mercury squares Cansolar Ascendant with Mars: They average 0°07' from the angle.

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars opposes Capsolar Moon (0°26'). This transit always signals significant crisis somewhere in the world and, usually, many places in the world.

For Kathmandu, CapQ Eastpoint also conjoins ingress Uranus (barely: 1°58').

NOTE: Another quake occurred May 12, 12:50 NPT, 27N50, 86E05, magnitude 7.3, followed by a 6.3 half an hour later. Of the many astrological factors at play, most noteworthy is transiting Saturn 0°06' from Cansolar Midheaven, with transiting Moon 0°03' from square Saturn and MC.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Jupiter Uranus-Pluto (Sun-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*). Mars Uranus x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Saturn (Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Venus-Saturn Saturn-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Mars (Sun Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Sun/Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Day (transit to Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Day (Capsolar, Kathmandu, +2):** Uranus (*CapQ*). *Moon-Mars (transit).*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Neptune *Moon-Uranus (CanQ)*. Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, Kathmandu, +3):** Neptune *Moon-Uranus (CanQ)*. Mercury Mars Saturn (*transit*).

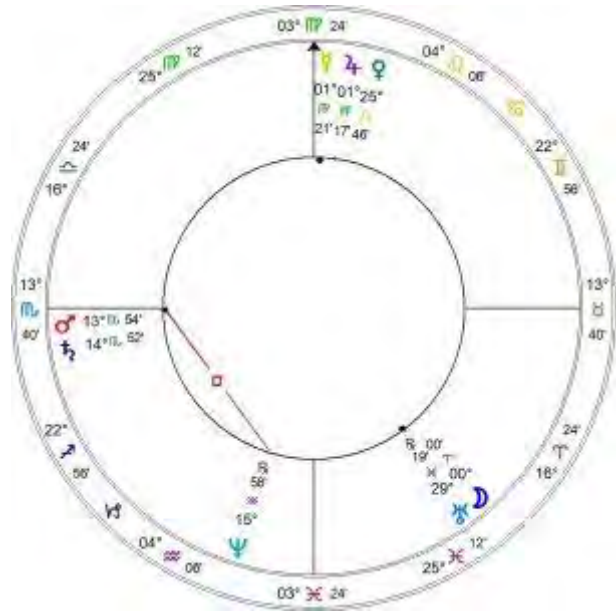


AMATRICE EARTHQUAKE $\Omega\Upsilon$ 2016 Aug 24, 1:36:33 UT, 42N43, 13E10

A 6.2 magnitude earthquake struck central Italy, followed almost an hour later by a 5.5 magnitude quake in essentially the same place. At least 298 people died with another 388 injured and 2,500 left homeless. The town of Amatrice was so severely damaged that its mayor said the town “is no more,” with at least half the town reduced to rubble. The quake shook Rome, 100 miles away.

In some ways, this earthquake was the 21st century version of the Avezzano quake, though with much faster response and more acute astrological indications.

Mars is the most consistent presence for these charts, although the four outermost planets all make a strong statement either in its setup or its final execution (or both).



SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant for the epicenter ($1^{\circ}30'$). A mundane Moon-Pluto square ($1^{\circ}58'$) is distinctive to the locale. Lesser angularities include Uranus and Pluto, and a setting partile Sun-Mercury conjunction.

The Cansolar is a weaker chart overall but reinforces the message with a setting Pluto.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \circ Cansolar Asc *July 17 to December 21*.
- CapQ Moon \square Capsolar Uranus **July 28 to September 17**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

A complex, severely destructive Arilunar (shown at right) begins with Saturn $0^{\circ}01'$ from Ascendant (mundanely) in partile conjunction with Mars and near-partile square to Neptune. Moon exactly conjoins Uranus ($0^{\circ}42'$). Only a closely angular Jupiter (MC $1^{\circ}58'$) and $0^{\circ}04'$ foreground Mercury-Jupiter square keep this chart from getting a +3 score. Even then, the foreground Jupiter-Saturn square ($1^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*) is consistent with the massive structural collapses (see the “Structural Collapses” chapter).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Under the climaxing of a two-month progressed Moon-Uranus conjunction (0°02' wide for this quake), quotidian Ascendant squares Capsolar Mars (0°47').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Sun Mercury Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Moon Pluto (Sun Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter (Sun-Uranus).*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn (Mercury Venus Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter Mars-Saturn-Neptune Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars. *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Venus (CanQ).* Venus Pluto *Venus-Pluto (transits).*



SULAWESI EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ♁♃

2018 Sep 28, 10:02:44 UT, 0S11, 119E50

A magnitude 7.5 quake struck near the island of Sulawesi in Indonesia, triggering a tsunami. (A magnitude 6.1 foreshock occurred three hours earlier.¹) By present count, 4,340 people are confirmed dead, 10,679 injured, 667 missing, and over 70,000 evacuated. Electricity and communications lines went down. Roads were damaged impeding access.

This shallow quake was felt over a large area, with severe damage to Palu, the provincial capital, about 50 miles away. Some tsunami waves at Palu were about 20 feet high, reaching the second floor of some buildings: They hit about 25 minutes after the quake at 5:27 AM local time. Palu received the most attention as the worst hit place and was mostly levelled. Its charts are barely distinguishable from the ones given below, calculated for the epicenter.

Despite the devastation, these charts are not as strong as those for most earlier examples. Solar ingresses shine only because, in their dormancy, two have only a worldwide Moon-Saturn to their credit. The only operative solar ingress is quite bad, as is the Caplunar. Daily timing is adequate yet unimpressive. The quake struck at sunset, a few minutes after Saturn crossed Midheaven.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Libsolar {-2 Very Bad}

Not only the Capsolar, but the intervening Cansolar and Arisolar are dormant. One must go back nearly a year to the Libsolar to get an operative solar ingress, and it is quite poor.

However, the primary solar ingresses do their job better than might first seem. The Capsolar, though dormant, has Moon conjunct Saturn worldwide (1°35'), both conjunct Mercury (Moon-

¹ September 28 at 7:00:01 UT, 0S24, 119E46.

Mercury 0°51'): Not only does this portray the hardship, loss, and sadness that much of the world felt throughout 2018, it describes the communication and transportation breakdowns. Similarly, the Arisolar also offers only a Moon-Saturn aspect for this region (square 2°24').

From eleven months earlier, the 2017 Libsolar is inconsistent with the devastation, especially adverse Mercury conditions: A 0°16' Mercury-Jupiter conjunction squares Ascendant (Mercury is 0°00' from the Jupiter/Ascendant midpoint for the epicenter). Additionally, Moon conjoins Venus worldwide (1°13'). This is far too benefic to be considered descriptive. The only feature saving this from a -3 score is a widely foreground Uranus opposed closely by a non-foreground Sun.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {-2 Very Bad}

Equally bad as the Libsolar was the Caplunar, with Jupiter square Midheaven (0°56').

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

However, the week chart came through better. Sun and Mercury both rise (about 2° either side of Ascendant) with Saturn 3° from IC. Sun squares Saturn (0°19' *in mundo*).¹

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {0 Neutral}

CapQ: A partile Sun-Venus-Uranus configuration from the Capsolar rotated to progressed angles. CapQ Midheaven 0°43' squared CapQ Sun 0°00' and ingress Sun 0°43', touching ingress Uranus within 1°04' and Venus within 0°42'. This shows shock, disruption, and broad social impact.

Transits: Creating a sense of *significance* for the day and drawing a spotlight on events, transiting Sun squared Capsolar Moon (0°36'). Transiting Moon crossed Capsolar Ascendant in the hour of the quake. Good enough so far. But transiting Venus square Capsolar MC (1°38') is not especially descriptive. (One could make a case for it, but only a strained case.) It fits well enough with the others to give this a neutral or mixed rating.²

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Saturn.
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, -2):** Mercury Jupiter (Uranus). Moon-Venus Mercury-Jupiter (*Sun-Uranus*).
- **Month (-2):** Jupiter.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Mercury Saturn. *Sun-Mercury Sun-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Venus Uranus *Sun-Uranus (CapQ, +2)*. Moon Venus *Moon-Sun*

¹ Sun and Mercury are too wide apart to be considered conjunct except by PVP aspect, where the orb is 0°58'. Their midpoint is 0°20' from Ascendant.

² Though the Libsolar was bad on its face, its transits and progressions were quite good. Pluto conjoined LibQ Moon (0°41'), Uranus squared Libsolar Ascendant (0°27'), Mars squared its MC (0°37').

(transits, 0).

- **Day (Cansolar):** (Dormant.)



THE LITTLE QUAKE THAT DIDN'T: 1957 DALY CITY EARTHQUAKE ✕

1957 Mar 22, 11:44:22 AM PST, San Francisco, CA (37N34, 122W44)

From the first draft of this book, I included every event from Donald Bradley's original 1957 report on Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses. This present event, though, caught Bradley's attention simply because it occurred in 1957 while he was writing his report. Under any other conditions, it would never have been included in this catalogue of "worst of their kind" events. I have decided to relocate it to the end of the chapter and drop it from the event statistics.

It serves as an example of something the other quakes do not: A minor event where nobody got badly hurt. This shows in the charts, making it an excellent example on its own.

Today, it is best known as the 1957 Daly City earthquake. Much milder than the 1906 San Francisco quake, it was only magnitude 5.3. (In California terms, this is like three large trucks driving past.) No deaths occurred. Structural damage was small. One local highway temporarily closed.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar {0 Mixed}

The Capsolar features neutral angular planets (Moon and Mercury) and mostly benign lunar aspects (to Venus, Mars, and Jupiter). I rate it Neutral.

In the Cansolar. Venus squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}43'$), Mars squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}34'$), and the two are square ($3^{\circ}00'$). This rates as "mixed messages." We cannot even credit the culminating Venus as an "afflicted Venus" with the usual sense of loss and hurt, since this was a mild earthquake with no serious consequences. This may be the whole point of the chart, in fact: The Cansolar shows a mix of agitation and calm, with safety and relief winning due to Venus' closer orb.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

- t Jupiter \square Capsolar Asc *March 11 to April 13.*
- CapQ Moon \circ s/p Venus *February 4 to March 31.*
 - These overlap **March 11-31.**

Based on this Jupiter transit and Venus progression, these 21 days bear benefic symbolism inappropriate for a tragic event – but, then, this was not a tragic event. I score it -2 for the earthquake; however, it is quite good (+2) for the relative harmlessness of the event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar picks up the slack from the solar ingresses and is the strongest earthquake chart of the set. Notice, though, that it does not show damage so much as excitement and adrenaline.

- Mars ♂ Asc $0^{\circ}13'$.
- Neptune ♆ EP $0^{\circ}18'$.
- *Moon & Uranus are more widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}13'$.
 - Moon-Neptune \square $2^{\circ}27'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon/Uranus midpoint on meridian $0^{\circ}27'$.

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

The Week chart keeps the pattern rolling, with malefic indications softened by benefics:

- Saturn ♄ MC $0^{\circ}33'$.
- Venus ♀ Asc $3^{\circ}01'$.
- Mercury-Jupiter ♃ $2^{\circ}16'$ *in mundo*.
 - *Mercury & Jupiter are distantly foreground.*

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {-2 Very Bad}

Clean hits typical of an earthquake – especially the Saturn angularity that is something of a signature of quakes – appear in the daily charts, though again with a preponderance of benefic markers. (Two Saturns also sit near CanQ angles for the day.)

CapQ: p Asc \square t Saturn ($1^{\circ}07'$). On the other hand, CapQ Moon opposes ingress ($0^{\circ}53'$) and progressed ($0^{\circ}39'$) Venus, which reduces the earthquake score by a point.

Transits: t Jupiter \square s Asc ($0^{\circ}42'$). t Venus \square s Asc ($0^{\circ}35'$). Venus-Jupiter ♃ ($0^{\circ}07'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Moon Mercury (Venus Mars). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Venus-Mars.*
- **Year (Cansolar, 0):** Venus Mars. *Venus-Mars.*
- **Bridge (-2):** Venus Jupiter (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars Neptune (Moon Uranus). *Moon/Uranus Moon-Neptune Uranus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+1):** Venus Saturn (Mercury Jupiter). *Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Saturn *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus (CapQ, +1).* Venus Jupiter *Venus-Jupiter (transits, -2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Moon, Saturn *x2.*



ANOTHER TSUNAMI...

1946 ALEUTIAN ISLAND EARTHQUAKE & TSUNAMI ☸☸

1946 April 1, 12:29:01 UT, 53N30, 162W50

A magnitude 8.6 earthquake struck the Aleutian Islands in 1946 causing little effect in that remote area. However, so great was its power that it lifted the floor of the Pacific sending a powerful tsunami to all corners of the ocean including Hawaii, where the great wave's impact became Hawaii's deadliest natural disaster ever. (In Hawaii, it is known as **The April Fool's Tsunami.**)

First impact of the tsunami with Hawaii was in Kauai – for convenience, I use Kilauea below, but any part of the island will do – at approximately 6:30 AM HST. Because I want to include the single worst disaster in each of the 50 states somewhere in this book, and because Hawaii (not Alaska) is the place of real impact, I am not including this low-impact earthquake in the statistics of this chapter, but am providing a tour of the tsunami’s profile for Hawaii.

Waves as high as 130 feet raced across the ocean at 500 mph, still standing 55 feet high as they reached Hawaii where 173 people died. Damages totaled \$26 million (equal to \$363 million in 2019). When the waves made first landfall, a Venus-Jupiter opposition stretched across the horizon in exact square to Saturn – all aspects *in mundo*.

SOLAR INGESSES

The **Cansolar**, taking over for a dormant Capsolar, had Saturn on Midheaven ($1^{\circ}33'$) and a rising Moon ($2^{\circ}46'$). Moon, Venus, and Saturn were all tightly aligned with the prime vertical, so a Moon-Venus-Saturn PVP T-square intensified the symbolism of tragedy.

Narrowing the time frame to less than three months, the **Bridge** was formed by transiting Saturn crossing Cansolar MC again **February 9 to April 29**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Mars and Saturn (conjunct $1^{\circ}58'$) straddle Descendant of the **Caplunar**, their midpoint $0^{\circ}10'$ from the angle. Both malefics square Venus. Moon opposes Mars ($3^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*) for violence and destruction and squares Jupiter ($0^{\circ}33'$) for the wave.

DAILY TIMING

With **Cansolar** MC transited by Saturn ($0^{\circ}53'$), the **Cansolar Quotidian** also gives us our best picture of the day, its MC opposite ingress Neptune ($0^{\circ}49'$). Saturn-Neptune easily describes this “killer wave” from the sea.

Meanwhile, the **Capsolar Quotidian** dwells more on the wave more common signal of flooding water, the wet planets Venus and Jupiter. Transiting Venus opposes Capsolar Jupiter, both of them square CapQ Midheaven (which also conjoins transiting Sun).



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
82	Saturn	57	Saturn	25	Saturn	12. Ma-Ne Sa-PI
67	Uranus	44	Uranus	24	Sun	11. Sa-Ne
66	Mars	43	Mars		Jupiter	7. Su-Me Su-Sa Su-Ne Ve-Ur
62	Sun	38	Sun	23	Venus	Ma-Ju Ma-Ur Ju-Ne
58	Jupiter	34	Jupiter		Mars	6. Su-Ve Su-PI Me-Ju Me-PI Ve-
56	Venus	33	Venus		Uranus	Ma Ur-Ne Ne-PI
55	Neptune		Pluto		Neptune	5. Me-Ma Me-Ne
52	Pluto	32	Neptune	19	Pluto	4. Su-Ma Me-Sa Me-Ur Ve-PI Ur-PI
47	Mercury	30	Mercury	17	Mercury	3. Su-Ju Su-Ur Ve-Ju Ve-Ne Ju-Sa Ju-PI Sa-Ur
34	Moon	23	Moon			2. Ve-Sa Ma-Sa Ju-Ur

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
14 Mercury	15 Saturn	29 Saturn	16 Uranus
13 Mars	13 Mars	27 Uranus	15 Saturn
Saturn	12 Jupiter	22 Sun	11 Mars
10 Pluto	10 Moon	17 Venus	Jupiter
8 Venus	Sun	Mars	10 Neptune
Uranus	Neptune	16 Jupiter	9 Pluto
Neptune	9 Uranus	15 Neptune	3 Sun
7 Jupiter	8 Venus	14 Pluto	1 Mercury
6 Sun	7 Mercury	9 Moon	Venus
4 Moon	Pluto	Mercury	

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY WITHOUT TSUNAMIS & FLOODS

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
45	Saturn	33	Saturn	17	Sun	11. Ma-Ne
	Uranus	30	Uranus	16	Venus	6. Su-Me Ju-Ne
42	Mars	27	Mars	15	Mars	5. Su-Ne Me-Ne Ve-Ur Ma-
38	Sun	21	Sun		Uranus	Ju Ma-Ur Sa-Ne
35	Neptune		Neptune	14	Jupiter	4. Su-Ve Me-Ju Me-PI Ve-Ma
32	Venus	19	Pluto		Neptune	Sa-PI Ur-Ne
30	Mercury	18	Mercury	12	Mercury	3. Su-Ma Su-Sa Su-Ur Me-Ma
29	Jupiter	16	Venus		Saturn	Me-Ur Ve-PI Ju-Sa Ur-PI
	Pluto	15	Jupiter	10	Pluto	2. Ve-Ne Ma-Sa
21	Moon	14	Moon			1. Su-Ma Su-Ju Su-PI Me-Sa Ve-Ju Ve-Sa Ju-Ur Ju-PI Sa-Ur Ne-PI

FIVE WORST EARTHQUAKES STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. Tangshan	242,769
2. Sumatra-Andaman	228,000
3. Xining	200,000
4. Great Kanto	143,000
5. Haiti	100,000

Chapter 11

COALMINE DISASTERS

PROFILE OF COALMINE DISASTERS

+Mars +Uranus (+Saturn) (*afflicted Venus, afflicted Jupiter*) / **-Moon**
+Mo-Ma +Mo-Pl / **+Ju-Pl +Ma-Ju +Ma-Ur +Ma-Pl +Ve-Sa (+Ve-Pl)**

Mars and **Uranus** are active in all examples, each the worst of its kind. They describe violent damage, land shifts, collapses, and explosions.

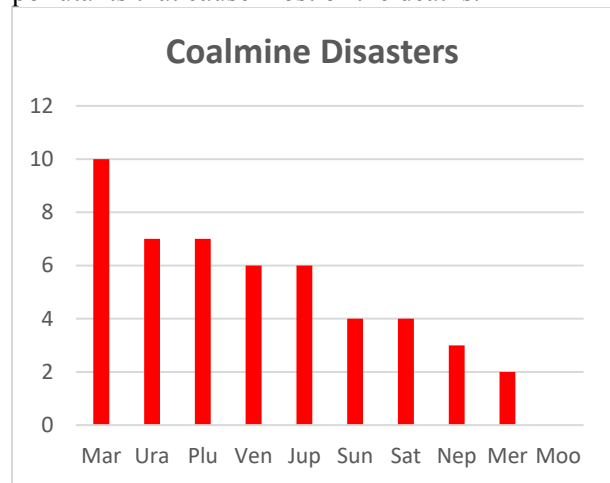
Mars is the most active planet (seen for the year, quarter, and day of the Monongah disaster, and active in the other events, especially outside of the solar ingresses). **Uranus and Pluto** are next most active planets after Mars. **Moon-Mars** and **Moon-Pluto** aspects are the most common Moon aspects.

Saturn, though not angular in as many individual charts, is involved in nearly every event for the obvious reasons of death and economic loss, and because Saturn is the planet traditionally related to mining and “hidden treasure” (such as coal).

Venus is often angular, especially in solar ingresses, and, nearly always, aspects Saturn, Pluto, or Mars. These aspects, and Venus’ general presence, reflect the profound community impact when hundreds of loved ones are suddenly gone.

Neptune appears infrequently, especially in solar ingresses (though it is more common in lunars). When angular, it speaks especially to asphyxiation

on coal dust, carbon monoxide, and other lethal air pollutants that cause most of the deaths.



Jupiter-Pluto tops the list of non-lunar aspects. With second-rank **Mars-Jupiter**, it reflects the often-catastrophic economic blow. **Mars-Uranus** and **Mars-Pluto**, also at the top, are explosive. **Venus-Saturn** (and, less often, **Venus-Pluto**) are common for mourning and human loss.



COURRIERES MINE DISASTER ☿♁

1906 Mar 10, 6:45 AM¹, Courrieres, France (50N25, 2E53)

Europe’s worst coalmine disaster ever (and the second worst in the world) was a coaldust explosion of uncertain origin. It killed 1,099 people, including many children.

¹ Historic reports state the time as “shortly after 6:30.” France was on a time zone 0:09:20 ahead of Greenwich.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

The Cansolar is explosive and disruptive, with signs of profound economic impact. Uranus squares Midheaven (0°52'). Venus sets (0°15') with Jupiter and Pluto 6° on either side (the Jupiter/Pluto midpoint being half a degree from Descendant). Moon opposes Sun (0°22').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint **March 6-11**.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The March 6 Canlunar is direct and expressive:

- Venus-Pluto ☐ 0°27'.
 - Pluto ☐ Asc 0°38', *stationary*.
 - Venus ☉ Asc 1°37'.
- Moon-Mars ☐ 1°16'.

Pluto describes the catastrophic cave-in. Moon-Mars bespeaks the violence. Venus-Pluto aspects routinely signify tragic death and mourning with community-level impact. Three PVP aspects carry this further: Sun opposite Saturn (2°41'), Sun square Pluto (1°43'), and Venus square Saturn (1°32').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transit: t Mars ☉ s EP (0°58').

CapQ: p Asc ☉ s Venus (0°57'), p MC ☉ p Mars (1°05').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Venus Uranus. *Moon-Sun Jupiter/Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars *(Cap).*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Venus Pluto (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Mars Sun-Saturn Sun-Pluto Venus-Saturn Venus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Mars *Venus-Mars (CapQ).* Mars *(transit).*

¹ Among charts usually less useful, the Arisolar took on unusual importance for this event. A 0°20' transiting Uranus-Neptune opposition falls less than a degree from Arisolar Ascendant, with Saturn less than 2° from angles. These two transits would have provided a wider event window of *January 8 to April 14*. Similarly, transiting Saturn (13♁37) squares Libsolar Moon (13♃48), in orb *March 3-20*. Transiting Pluto concurrently conjoins Libsolar Descendant (1°00') to anchor the event to a location.



MONONGAH MINE DISASTER ♁♃♄

1907 Dec 6, 10:28 AM, Monongah, WV (39N28, 80W13)

In the worst mining disaster in American history, at least 362 (and perhaps as many as 500) men and boys died, leaving behind hundreds of widows and over a thousand orphans.

SOLAR INGESSES

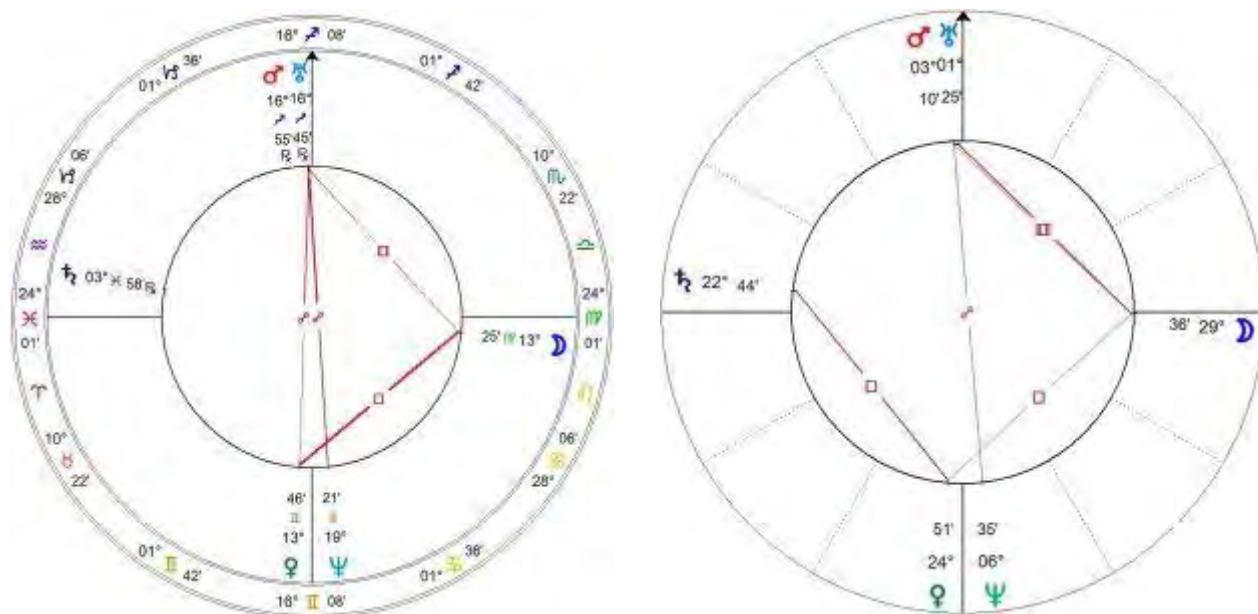
Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar inaugurated a violent year with powerful community emotions.

- Mars ♃ Asc 0°13'.
- Moon ♁ MC 2°40'.
 - Moon-Mars ☐ 2°27' *in mundo*.

Half Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

An extraordinary Cansolar deserves special mention as being even more explosive and painful than the Capsolar. (The Libsolar is a compatible, yet less vivid, version of the same symbolism.)



- Moon ♁ Asc 0°24'.
- Uranus ♅ MC 1°25'.
- Mars ♃ MC 3°10'.
 - Mars-Uranus ☌ 0°10'.
 - Moon-Uranus ☐ 1°49' *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Mars ☐ 3°29'.
- Moon-Venus ☌ 0°11'.

- *Venus, Neptune, and Saturn, more widely foreground, introduce two important mundane aspects:*
 - Venus-Saturn \square $2^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Neptune \circ $3^{\circ}25'$ *in mundo*.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \circ Cansolar MC *July 16 to December 14*.
- t Uranus \square CanQ Moon *November 22 to May 15*.
- CanQ Moon \square s Neptune *December 3 to January 28*.

These overlap **December 3-14**, in the Libsolar quarter. Additionally, transiting Jupiter opposes CapQ Moon *October 16 to December 19*, overlapping the Uranus-Neptune period.

LUNAR INGESSES

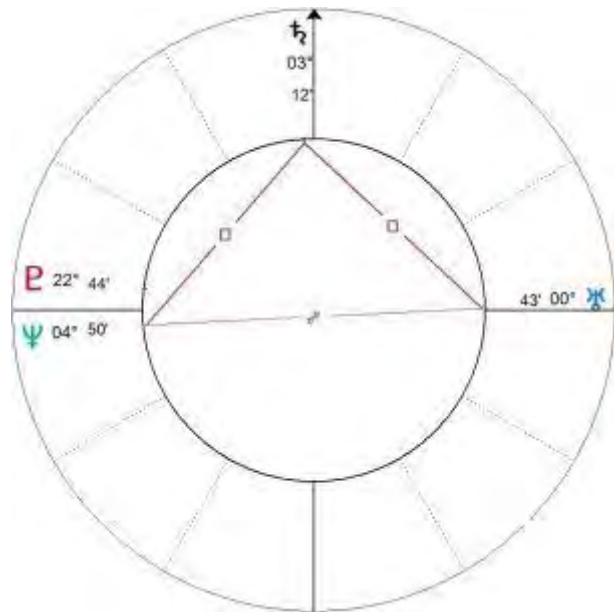
Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Four days before the mine collapse, Moon entered Sidereal Libra, shown at right.

- Uranus \circ Asc $0^{\circ}43'$.
- Saturn \circ MC $3^{\circ}12'$.
- Neptune \circ Asc $4^{\circ}50'$.
 - Saturn-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}38'$ *mundo*.
- *Pluto is more distantly foreground.*¹
- Moon-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo*.

Saturn corresponds to loss of life and property. Uranus shows explosion and sudden rupture of rock. Neptune always signals extreme excitement (positive or negative) and what we casually call “insanity” of a crowd.

The close foreground Saturn-Neptune mundane square shows extreme grief, loss, and consequent emotional turbulence. Cyril Fagan summarized their concurrent angularity as “deep tragedy, accompanied by wailings and lamentations.”



DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Bridge factors focused on the Cansolar, and isolated the approximate day very closely, after which a quotidian angle crossing by Mars finished the timing.

Transiting Uranus \circ s MC $1^{\circ}33'$, \circ s Mars $0^{\circ}46'$.

CanQ: t Uranus \square CanQ Moon $0^{\circ}47'$, p Moon \square s Neptune $0^{\circ}53'$, p Asc \circ t Mars $1^{\circ}49'$.

¹ Non-angular Venus opposes Pluto ($3^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo*).

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

On the day of the mine disaster, the Capsolar Quotidian featured two excellent angle crossings and a questionable transit to Moon.

- p EP \sphericalangle t Saturn 0°42'.
- p MC \sphericalangle t Pluto (0°16') & s Pluto (1°31').
- t Jupiter \sphericalangle p Moon 0°05'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Mars. *Moon-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Uranus x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Venus (Mercury Mars). *Venus-Mars*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant*).
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Saturn Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Neptune (Venus-Pluto)*.
- **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mars *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune (CanQ)*. Uranus *Mars-Uranus (transits)*.
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Jupiter*.

**SENGHENYDD COLLIERY DISASTER** ♀♃

1913 Oct 14, 8:00 AM GMT, Senghenydd, UK (51N37, 3W17)

The Senghenydd Colliery disaster, in which 439 died, is Great Britain's worst coalmine disaster ever. Most likely, the cause was a methane buildup ignited by electrical sparks from mining equipment.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar gives multiple messages. Several planets are near angles, mostly destructive but not entirely. However, the only planet within 3° is Uranus, which squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°32'). In addition to a neutral Moon-Mercury ecliptical square, there is a 0°23' Moon-Saturn mundane square, descriptive of tragedy.

Though Jupiter is foreground, it is partile conjunct Mars and widely opposite Pluto across the horizon, indications of economic loss typical of these coalmine catastrophes.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \square Capsolar MC *August 29 to November 26*.
- t Mars on Cansolar angles **October 2-16**.

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Things become distinctly gloomy with the Cansolar:

- Saturn \sphericalangle Asc 0°34'.
- Saturn-Neptune \square 0°43' PVP.

- Venus and Pluto hover nearby, too far from an angle to stir excitement *except* that Venus (6°11' below Dsc) and Pluto (7°12' above it) have their midpoint 0°30' from Descendant, only 0°02' from the setting Saturn.
- On the other side of the scale, Jupiter σ EP (0°40') with Moon-Jupiter σ (1°15' *in mundo*).

On net, this portrays tragedy and loss, especially kind that severs relationships and damages community; yet with a curious double-offset by Jupiter that makes it imperfect. Though not wholly malevolent, the chart shows the type of event clearly and overlaps the Bridge's window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter continues to insinuate itself into otherwise brutal charts. In the October 7 Caplunar, it sets, tightly linked to a rising Mars-Pluto conjunction. The mundoscope (below) shows just how tightly connected they are: The Jupiter-Pluto mundane opposition is **exact to the minute of arc**.

This is hardly a benign Jupiter! It is heavily afflicted by Mars-Pluto. The mundane aspects among Mars, Jupiter, and Pluto (all partile) are far from a "fair weather" forecast.

Mars-Pluto, of course, is explosive, destructive, and deadly. Jupiter afflicted shows the devastating costs (financial ruin) to the mine and all involved. In addition to several coalmine disasters, we see Jupiter-Pluto aspects prominent for earthquakes, floods, and terrible fires, most of which probably relate to this element of economic ruin.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus *stationary* \square s MC (0°12').

CapQ: For a disaster where the cause of hundreds of deaths was a combination of an explosion and severely noxious gases, the CapQ shows:

- t Neptune σ MC 0°10'.
- t Sun σ Asc 0°46'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Mars squares Cansolar MC 1°11'.

CanQ MC conjoins transiting Jupiter (0°48') and CanQ Moon (0°44'). Concurrently, CanQ Asc squares CanQ Sun (0°40') and Neptune (1°13'). These results are mixed.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Mercury Mars Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Mercury-Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (Venus Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Venus/Pluto Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars Jupiter Pluto (Moon). *Mars-Jupiter-Pluto (Sun-Mars).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Neptune (*CapQ*). Uranus (*transit*).
- **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Moon Sun Jupiter Neptune (*CanQ, 0*). Mars (*transit, +2*).



MITSUBISHI HOJYO MINE DISASTER ♁ ♁

1914 Dec 15, hour unknown, Kyushu, Japan

Japan's worst mining accident is also history's third deadliest. A gas explosion triggered a mine collapse that killed 687 men.

On balance, the descriptors are adequate to portray the event, though it is hardly a showpiece example. The story is told by Liblunar, quotidian charts, and the Libsolar's Moon aspects.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {0 Mixed}

The Cansolar opens with an unafflicted Venus 0°02' from square Midheaven. On the other hand, Moon squares Uranus (1°31') and Mars is distantly foreground (8°). Despite the Uranus and Mars, with so powerful an unafflicted Venus, I rate this chart Mixed. (Sun-Neptune conjunction, 0°58', surely added to the whirling chaos but is not typical to this kind of event.)

Quarter: Libsolar

Though dormant, the Libsolar has important Moon aspects, universal to the whole world.

Pluto	8♁38
Saturn	8♁47
Moon	8♁55

Additionally, no Bridge factors narrow the timing, which is handled only by the Week chart.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Liblunar, as Week chart, appropriately describes explosion, violence, and suffocation:

- Moon-Mars ☐ 1°35' *in mundo*.
- Neptune ☿ Asc 1°30'.
- Uranus ☿ EP 2°17'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

With nothing active in the Capsolar-based daily indicators, the Cansolar offers a single factor, transiting Neptune square CanQ Midheaven (about 1°, depending on time of day).

The Arisolar and Libsolar quotidians also were heavily active with the right kind of symbolism. In the former, Mars' transit to progressed Moon (in orb December 14-17) comes to AriQ Descendant on the day of the explosion. LibQ Midheaven exactly touches ingress Mars-Jupiter (which are in 0°00' square), and its quotidian Ascendant exactly squares transiting Uranus. These, evidently emboldened by the absence of CapQ activity, are all quite accurate.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, 0):** Venus (Mars). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Neptune.*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune (Uranus). *Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Neptune.



BENXIHU COLLIERY DISASTER Υ ♁

1942 Apr 26, near Benxi, Liaoning, China (41N20, 123E46)

In the Benxihu Colliery disaster, the worst coalmine accident in history, 1,549 people died. No time is available, so I am using local noon.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Besides Mercury square Ascendant (0°55'), the most angular planet is Saturn on Westpoint (2°10'). Saturn squares Venus (0°34'), an aspect common for tragic loss of life.

Mars and Pluto are more distantly foreground and interact interestingly with each other and Mercury; but the main core of the chart is Saturn angular exactly square Venus.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus-Saturn is again the main feature. Venus (IC 2°38') and Saturn (Dsc 3°26') are in mundane square (0°48'). Uranus, also near Descendant, conjoins Saturn and squares Venus.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune squares progressed Capsolar Moon **April 3 to May 4.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

In the master chart of the month and week, Mars is 0°29' above Descendant conjunct Jupiter (2°48' below). While the sizzling-close Mars shows destruction, Mars-Jupiter (and the harder-to-see 0°04' Jupiter-Pluto PVP square) portrays the economic catastrophe this represented and the

Japanese military occupation that was directly implicated in the mine disaster.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

At local noon, CapQ IC was 6♄29, within 2° of transiting Uranus and Saturn. Also, transiting Neptune squares CapQ Moon (0°31'). Capsolar Mercury conjoins CapQ Ascendant.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Venus Mars Pluto). *Mercury/Venus Mercury-Mars Mercury-Pluto Venus-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus (Saturn Uranus). *Venus-Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars Jupiter (Sun Mercury). *Sun/Mercury Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Neptune Saturn-Uranus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Sun.



LAOBaidong COLLIERY DISASTER ♀♄

1960 May 9, hour unknown, Datong, China (40N05, 113E18)

In China's second deadliest coalmine disaster (caused by a methane explosion), 684 people died (making this the fourth worst such disaster in the world). Overall, the charts are poor, though the Capsolar, Caplunar, and dual quotidians carry it. Uranus takes the lead, with help from Mars.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Much is happening in the Year chart, though its impact is diluted by Venus being the only tightly angular planet (square Midheaven 0°34'). However, Mercury, Mars, Saturn, and Pluto are also foreground (Saturn only 3½° from Descendant), with an explosive Mars-Pluto square and partile (0°16') Moon-Neptune square. Foreground aspects have the strongest voices.

Though a weakened chart, it is the strongest description of this event from solar ingresses.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Explosive disruption and tragedy mark the Caplunar, the best ingress of the stack.

- Moon-Saturn \sphericalangle 1°05' PVP.
- Uranus \square MC 0°46'.
- *Pluto is more widely foreground.*
 - Uranus/Pluto midpoint on Asc 0°24'.
 - Saturn-Pluto \square 2°19' PVP.

- *Neptune is widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}48'$ in mundo.

Week: Canlunar {-2 Very Bad}

The Canlunar seems to be talking about an entirely different event. For the third time in this stack, an unafflicted Venus is closely foreground ($2^{\circ}16'$ from Descendant). Sun and Neptune are also closely angular. A Mercury-Venus conjunction sets. Nothing shouts “mining disaster”; most features argue against it.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Uranus, fully describing this explosion and collapse.¹

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Equally good is the **CanQ**, with quotidian Ascendant square Cansolar Mars ($0^{\circ}37'$).

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Venus (Mercury Mars Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Mercury/Mars Mars-Pluto (Venus-Jupiter).*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (-1):** Sun Venus Jupiter (Mercury Saturn). *Moon-Pluto Venus-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Neptune Uranus/Pluto.*
 - **Week (-2):** Sun Venus Neptune (Mercury). *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Venus (Sun-Uranus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Uranus (*CapQ. +2*). *Moon-Mercury (transit, 0).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars.



MITSUI MIKE MINE DISASTER Ω δ

1963 Nov 9, 3:12 PM, Kyushu, Japan (33N01, 130E20)

A coal dust explosion set off a terrible, fierce blast that collapsed the mine tunnel roof, trapping hundreds of workers. Carbon monoxide poisoning was responsible for most of the 458 deaths and for severe brain damage in most of the 839 injured survivors. This is Japan’s second deadliest coalmine accident and the fifth deadliest in the world.

¹ In minor charts, transiting Pluto conjoins Libsolar Descendant *November 16 to September 3*, concurrently squaring Libsolar Jupiter (economic catastrophe). However, this does not narrow the date range usefully.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Though dormant, the Capsolar features a close (0°20') Moon-Pluto mundane square.

The Cansolar, serving as “acting” Year chart, steps this up Moon square Pluto (0°06') and Saturn (1°42' *in mundo*). This occurs with Moon and Pluto closely angular and Mars and Uranus more widely foreground.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar Asc *July 17 to November 14*.
- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Moon *November 9 to January 2*.
 - These two slow transits narrow the most volatile, explosive zone of the year to six days, *November 9-14*.
- t Mars ☐ Cansolar Asc, ☿ Cansolar Moon *November 8-10*

These three aspects define an event window of three days, **November 9-10**, all based on the Cansolar. The event window lies within the Libsolar quarter. The Libsolar itself is unacceptably bad (-3), with Jupiter 0°01' from Ascendant for the exact coordinates of the mine, Mercury 0°19' below Descendant, a 0°18' Mercury-Jupiter mundane opposition, and Moon conjunct Venus.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto owns the Week chart, backed up by Mars and Uranus. These three planets tightly interconnect in close, volatile, destructive aspects.

- Pluto ☐ MC 1°54'.
- *Mars & Uranus are widely foreground*.
 - Mars-Uranus ☐ 0°20' *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Pluto ☐ 1°35' *in mundo*.
 - Uranus-Pluto ☿ 1°55' *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Saturn (0°25').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

However, the Cansolar is the star of the show on daily timing, because of the four transits itemized in the Bridge section above:

- t Mars ☿ s Moon 0°06'.
- t Uranus ☐ s Moon 0°59'.
- t Mars ☐ s Asc 1°34'.
- t Pluto ☿ s Asc 1°55'.

Notice how Mars zeroes in most tightly on the time of the fierce explosion.

With this and the CapQ in place, the **CanQ** gets away with weak, and even inappropriate, angularities for the day: Ascendant conjoins Cansolar Sun, while its Midheaven conjoins transiting Jupiter and squares ingress Venus. These cost the chart a point; without them, Cansolar progressions and transits would warrant +3.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Pluto (Mars Uranus). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars x2, Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-3):** Mercury Jupiter (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Venus Sun/Pluto Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Mars Uranus). *Mars-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Venus Jupiter (*CanQ*). Mars Pluto *Moon-Mars-Uranus (transit).*



SOMA COALMINE DISASTER ♃♁

2014 May 14, 3:10 PM EEDT, near Soma, Turkey (39N05, 27E32)

Turkey's worst coalmine disaster took 301 lives. An explosion (cause unknown) triggered a two-day fire that blocked exit from the mine while filling it with noxious gases that were responsible for most of the deaths. In some ways, this might be better grouped with fires (the main event), but the charts are most consistent with coalmine disasters.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Marking this disaster's location with uncanny precision, the Capsolar (shown below) features Moon, Uranus, and Pluto all **within 0°04' of the angles**. Although Venus and Jupiter also are foreground, they are farther from the angles than Moon, Uranus, and Pluto and are present especially as part of the Venus-Pluto conjunction (life-stealing, community-rupturing loss) and Jupiter-Pluto opposition (severe economic blows or even economic devastation).

- Uranus ☐ Asc 0°02'.
- Moon ☽ Asc 0°02'.
- Pluto ♃ Asc 0°04'.
 - Moon-Pluto ☽♃ 0°02' *in mundo.*
 - Uranus-Pluto ☐♃ 2°49'.
- Venus ♀ Asc 2°38'.¹
- Jupiter ♃ Asc 4°10'.
 - Moon-Jupiter ☽♃ 0°18'.
 - Venus-Jupiter ♀♃ 1°32' *in mundo.*

¹ Non-angular Mars squares Venus (1°27').



- Jupiter-Pluto \circ 2°28'.
- Moon-Venus \circ 2°40' *in mundo*.
- Venus-Pluto \circ 2°42' *in mundo*.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \circ Capsolar Moon *February 23 to June 7*.
- t Uranus \square Capsolar Moon *April 10 to May 18*.
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Mars *April 5-June 10*.
 - These three aspects overlap *April 10 to May 18*.
- t Mars \square Capsolar Asc, simultaneously opposing Capsolar Uranus, *May 3 to June 6*. This anchors the pending event to the locale and narrows the event window to **May 3-18**.

Transiting Jupiter conjoins CapQ Moon *May 12-25*. One might wonder why the event did not occur before May 12, outside the Jupiter window. We will see our answer below with the May 12 Liblunar. Additionally, with Jupiter included, the final event is described by the Bridge methods as a Mars-Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto event (all from the Capsolar), which is quite descriptive.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun square Ascendant (1°57') links the ingress to the Soma region. Saturn near Midheaven (5°22') and a Moon-Mars conjunction (1°10' *in mundo*) do the rest.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Do not miss the precision: **Neptune is 0°00' from square Ascendant** for the mine's location.

Admittedly, Neptune is one of the less common planets – and certainly the least common malefic – for coalmine disasters. However, it is more appropriate in this case, where the main event (and, especially, the main cause of death) was a fire and the lethal carbon monoxide and dioxide saturation that it caused. There was also plenty of time for extended anxiety and panic, in contrast to a cave-in where death often is quick. This Neptune also was tipped heavily toward its malefic side by a partile (0°42') mundane square by a non-angular Saturn.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Tightening the Sun-Saturn theme of the Arisolar, the May 12 Liblunar focuses more narrowly on Saturn. The “black-plumed messenger of death” is conjunct Eastpoint (1°02'), less than 2° from opposite Sun (which is on Westpoint, 2°21').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°19'), simultaneously opposing Capsolar Uranus (0°17'). Transiting Pluto, near its station, opposes Capsolar Moon (0°33'). Transiting Uranus squares the same Moon (0°49'), the Uranus/Pluto average being only 0°08' from Moon.

CapQ: Progressed Moon squares Mars (0°09'). This is the dominant aspect for this fire. However, its purity is compromised by transiting Jupiter conjoining the same progressed Moon (0°40'). See the notes above, under Bridge, for a discussion of Jupiter's fit into this event.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Uranus Pluto (Venus Jupiter). *Moon-Venus-Jupiter-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars x2, Jupiter Uranus Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun (Saturn). *Moon-Mars.*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Mercury (Saturn-Neptune).*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Sun). *Sun-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter (CapQ, +1).* Mars *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mars-Uranus (transit, +2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Sun. *Moon-Sun.*



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
16	Mars	10	Venus	6	Mars	4. Ma-Ur Ju-Pl 3. Ve-Sa Ma-Ju Ma-Pl 2. Su-Sa Me-Ma Me-Ju Ve-Ma Ve-Ju Ve-Pl Sa-Ur Sa-Ne Sa-Pl Ur-Pl 1. Su-Ne Su-Pl Me-Ve Me-Pl Ve-Ur Ur-Ne
13	Uranus		Mars		Pluto	
	Pluto	9	Uranus	5	Mercury	
12	Venus	8	Sun		Jupiter	
	Jupiter	7	Jupiter	4	Saturn	
10	Sun		Pluto		Uranus	
	Saturn	6	Saturn	3	Neptune	
9	Neptune		Neptune	2	Sun	
8	Mercury	4	Moon		Venus	
6	Moon	3	Mercury			

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
6 Venus	3 Neptune	7 Mars	6 Mars
3 Moon	Pluto	5 Sun	5 Uranus
Jupiter	2 Venus	4 Uranus	2 Jupiter
Uranus	Mars	3 Saturn	Pluto
2 Sun	Jupiter	Neptune	1 Neptune
Mercury	Uranus	2 Venus	0 Saturn
Saturn	1 Saturn	Jupiter	
Pluto	Sun	Pluto	
1 Mars	0 Moon	1 Moon	
0 Neptune	Mercury	Mercury	

FIVE WORST COALMINE DISASTERS STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. Binxihu Colliery 1,549
2. Courrieres Mine 1,099
3. Mitsubishi Hojyo 687
4. Laobaidong Colliery 684
5. Mitsui Miike Mine 458

Chapter 12

THE WEATHER STUDIES

After Donald Bradley reported his initial (early 1957) experiments with Sidereal ingresses, he naturally continued his investigations. In the September 1957 issue of *American Astrology Magazine*, he reported on Caplunar ingresses for the 12 heaviest rainfall dates ever recorded for New York City. Jupiter, lord of thunderstorms and bountiful rains, tended to fall near the Caplunar angles for these record-setting cloudbursts. Jupiter's frequency on the Caplunar angles for these events was many times more than normal expectation would allow purely by chance.

Nor was the phenomenon unique to weather in Manhattan.

These dozen maximum precipitation events provided a strong pilot showing sufficient to attract attention from serious weather scientists. A grant issued from the National Science Foundation, administered by New York University, to continue this and related weather studies. When the team computer-crunched 90 years of U.S. rainfall records from every reporting station in the country, this "Jupiter effect" was resoundingly replicated: In Caplunars for the dates and places of nearly 50,000 maximum precipitation events, Jupiter's presence on the Caplunar angles was almost incomprehensibly frequent, exceeding normal expectation by a staggering 15 standard deviations. (I say "staggering" because there may not be a z-score table that counts this high: The odds against such a result occurring purely by chance are effectively 0%.)¹

From that research project, several papers saw print in scientific journals and became part of the evolving science of meteorology. The **published** findings referred only to non-zodiacal phenomena, not to Caplunars; but it is worth acknowledging these published papers to show the level and importance of the work. They include:

"Lunar Synodical Period and Widespread Precipitation"

by Donald A. Bradley, Max A. Woodbury, Glenn W. Brier
Science, September 7, 1962, Vol. 137, No. 3532, pp. 748-749

"The Lunar Synodical Period & Precipitation in the United States"

by Glenn W. Brier (U.S. Weather Bureau) & Donald A. Bradley (New York University), 1964
Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 386-395

"Tidal Components in Hurricane Development"

by Donald A. Bradley
Nature, October 10, 1964, Vol. 204, No. 4954, pp. 136-138

Further studies, concerning precipitation and Caplunars, remained unpublished in professional journals. Eventually, in 1968 when the professional reputations of his colleagues were no longer an issue, Bradley published a summary report in *American Astrology Magazine* under the title, "Crashing the Atmospheric Barrier," using his usual pen name, Garth Allen. After review-

¹ Naturally, these results depend on knowing the correct placement of Sidereal 0° Capricorn. They lend abundant support to claims concerning the authenticity of the Sidereal zodiac.

ing the effect of lunar phase and celestial latitude on precipitation in Part I, Bradley moved on to the Caplunar effect in Part II.

THE STUDIES & THE RESULTS

Bradley's 12-item New York City pilot study expanded to include rainfall data for 1,202 consecutive sidereal months. During those nine decades (1871-1960), whenever Jupiter was in a zone from 1° east to 10° west of Caplunar Midheaven, New York City received an average of 41.3% more rainfall than normal.

This one factor "worked" 74% of the time: Jupiter only occupied that zone 35 times in the 90 years studied, and 26 of those 35 times rainfall was greater than the 90-year median. In the remaining nine instances when rainfall was *below* the median, "none... were very much below average," according to Bradley.

Next, the study expanded to include the entire continental United States. As Bradley explained, they calculated Jupiter's meridian distance in the Caplunars "preceding the 12 dates of heaviest rainfall at each of thousands of rain-recording stations strewn across the nation – a total of 49,576 precipitation maxima."

Not only does Jupiter prefer the upper-culminating region, but a striking 90° wave in its distribution exists!

...the peaks are in the angular-cusp regions basic in any horoscope. Jupiter plays out his classical Pluvius role when near the Ascendant, Nadir [IC] and Descendant as well. When the quadrants are superposed, with exacting probabilities taken account of, the violation of "normalcy" reaches the jarring figure of close to 15 standard deviations. Three SD's would do, and four would suffice to establish the effect as a fact of nature, as an existing anomaly.

To express 15 standard deviations as odds against it all being coincidental would be a rather silly exercise in writing strings of zeroes; in fact, the probability function hasn't even been calculated for levels beyond the sixth or seventh SD. As one noted mathematician stated openly at a professional seminar convened to discuss this very matter, "Ratios this size mean that it is not a statistical fact we are dealing with, but a physical law."

Jupiter was not "the whole story," though. The Moon was also found to be pro-precipitation in lunar ingresses, though only when within orb of conjunction with IC. Bradley continued,

Of even more importance is the performance of Venus, which turned out to be quite as conducive to rain as Jupiter. In fact, when Venus' meridian distance is plotted in the same way Jupiter's was... one sharp peak occurs which crests exactly at the very degree on the Midheaven.

A diagram plotting "Venus and Jupiter moving totals along the uppermost third of the Caplunar charts" documented this, combining Venus and Jupiter placements around MC. The spike is precise and decisive.

In contrast, traditionally "dry" planets – Sun, Mars, and Saturn – were predominantly in the background areas, away from Caplunar angles, during periods of heightened precipitation.¹

An interesting side issue, that Bradley called "the biggest surprise of all," was that the Sidereal Time of Caplunars most pro-precipitation was exactly the RA of the Galactic Center.

¹ In practice, we find Mars and Saturn near the angles when heightened precipitation coexists with massive damage, for example during hurricanes or in the event of flood. In these cases, they show the damage, not the rain. Mars, but not Saturn, predominates in lunar ingresses for hurricanes. Saturn, though otherwise strong for floods, is again nearly absent in lunar ingresses for those events. These are distinct from simple high-precipitation periods.

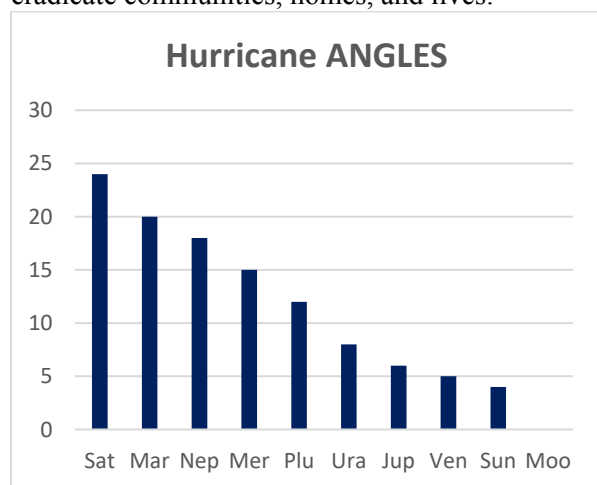
Chapter 13

HURRICANES

PROFILE OF HURRICANES

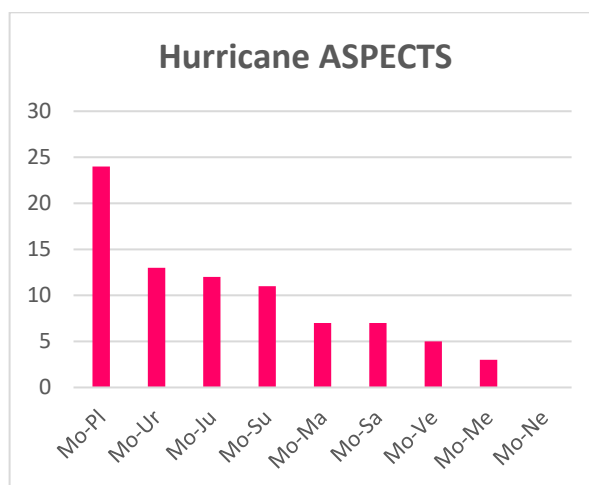
+Saturn +Mars +Neptune (+rain planets) / **-Moon** / **+Mo-Pl** (+Mo-Ur)
+Me-Ne +Me-Sa +Ur-Pl (+Su-Sa +Su-Ne +Ma-Ju +Ma-Ur)

Saturn, Mars, Neptune, and Pluto are active in the most individual charts. **Pluto** by far has the most Moon aspects. Saturn, Mars, and Neptune solidly lead angularity. Clearly, these planets, best describe these devastating, destructive storms that eradicate communities, homes, and lives.



Neptune would be higher on the graph except it is infrequently angular in quotidian, and less common in lunar ingresses than solar. However, Neptune has great prominence in solar ingresses. As we proceed, you will see Neptune having a formidable hand in most of these hurricanes.

Jupiter, the classic benefic, often is on lunar ingress angles. We expect this specific planet to be angular, specifically in lunar ingresses, for the mammoth amount of rain basic to the thundercloud-driven meteorological phenomenon of hurricanes. **Venus**, though also a precipitation planet, is less active by angularity and Moon aspects. A hurricane's violence seems incompatible with Venus.



Most common foreground non-lunar aspects are the confusing, disorienting **Mercury-Neptune**, the communication and transportation impeding and logistically disruptive **Mercury-Saturn**, and the destructive **Uranus-Pluto**. Punishing **Sun-Saturn**, chaotic **Sun-Neptune**, stormy **Mars-Jupiter**, and explosive **Mars-Uranus** come next. Other common supportive aspects can be seen in the tables on the last page of this chapter.

NOTE: Aside from the role of solar and lunar ingresses, the weather research summarized in the last chapter discovered that hurricanes are three times as likely to form in the three days centered on New Moon or Full Moon than at Moon's quarter-phases. Hurricanes also prefer Moon halfway between her perigee and apogee. These are likely astrophysical, rather than astrological, factors.

LAST ISLAND HURRICANE ☿♁

1856 Aug 10, 5:00 PM LMT, Isle Derniere, LA (29N02, 90W48)

One of Louisiana's deadliest hurricanes struck the pleasure resort on Last Island (*Isle Derniere*, now renamed in the plural, *Isles Dernieres*), destroying nearly every building, wiping out its crops, initially submerging the island completely, and ultimately splitting it into smaller islands. Sustained winds reached 150 mph. Over 200 people died (or perhaps double that), of which at least 183 were drownings from sunken ships.

Storm surge, reaching 11 to 12 feet, began between 4:00 and 5:00 PM. The hurricane's eye crossed the island around 5:00 PM (or possibly a little later) before it moved on to make a further landfall south of New Iberia. In any case, 5:00 PM (as a Mars-Pluto opposition crossed the local meridian) was a point of peak fury and strong psychological impact.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune rises ($0^{\circ}29'$) and Moon opposes Mars ($2^{\circ}41'$ *in mundo*), describing the event vividly.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune on Capsolar angles *all year*.
- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Asc *July 14 to November 2*.
- t Jupiter ☿ Capsolar Moon *July 15 to August 11*.
- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar Moon *August 5-24*.

These overlap **August 5-11**, with Jupiter's exit marking the closing of the zone.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon's square to Neptune, though several degrees wider for the rest of the world, is a $0^{\circ}24'$ mundane aspect for Last Island. Uranus squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}23'$).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

From lunar ingresses for hurricanes, we expect signals of rain. We get that, in addition to symbols of destruction and violence, from the July 17 Caplunar, shown at right.

Jupiter is $0^{\circ}07'$ from Descendant for rain, with intensified *storminess* from a square to Mars ($0^{\circ}39'$ PVP). Meanwhile, Saturn is on Midheaven ($2^{\circ}38'$). Foreground aspects include Mercury conjunct Saturn ($1^{\circ}18'$) and Jupiter square Saturn ($2^{\circ}26'$), for secondary themes of the event.

Mars has an even stronger role: At $0^{\circ}02'$, it is $0^{\circ}02'$ from square Moon, the closest of several Moon aspects including oppositions to Sun and Venus.



Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}34'$ *in mundo*), a loss and hardship aspect distinctive to that locale. Uranus is $2^{\circ}29'$ from IC and Venus $1^{\circ}33'$ from Westpoint, with a Venus-Uranus square only $0^{\circ}13'$ wide in Right Ascension for an explosively destructive “wild ride.”

Supplementing these are other indications of ferocious unleashing of explosive force, including foreground squares of Sun-Mercury to Uranus and a non-angular Mars’ opposition to angular Pluto ($1^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {0 Neutral} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}28'$) while transiting Saturn squares its Moon ($0^{\circ}28'$). This Saturn-Neptune one-two is perfect symbolism. Transiting Jupiter also aspects Capsolar Moon (conjunction $0^{\circ}59'$), useful as a rain contributor but even more interesting because it was in the last arcminute of the transit, marking the end of the resort’s final leisure season.

CapQ Midheaven squares CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}46'$), a placement either neutral or contrary.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Saturn Neptune (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (Mercury). *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Mercury-Saturn Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Saturn*.
 - **Week (+2):** Venus Uranus (Sun Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury-Uranus Venus-Uranus (Mars-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon (*CapQ, 0*). Neptune *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury (*CanQ*). Venus Uranus (*transits*).



1880 HURRICANE TWO ☉☊

1880 Aug 13, 1:00 UT, near Matamoros, Mexico

Before hurricanes had names, they were simply numbered with a given year. The second Atlantic hurricane of the 1880 hurricane season (usefully called *1880 Hurricane Two*) was one of the 20 most intense hurricanes on record, as best as can be reconstructed.

Its second landfall was the most powerful and had the highest impact: That is the event examined here. At landfall, winds were about 150 mph. Most affected were the northern part of Tamaulipas state in Mexico, 15 miles south of Port Isabel, Texas, with direct hits near Brownsville, Texas and Matamoros, Mexico. It destroyed 300 homes in Matamoros and levelled many buildings in Brownsville. Casualties were about 30 (maybe more), mostly at sea where many ships were lost or stranded.

The hurricane made landfall at sunset with Pluto exactly on the local IC.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Neptune squares MC (1°07'). Moon squares Mars (0°22'). This is an exact match of the symbolism of the Last Island hurricane, and, as before, quite clear.

But there is more: Mars (which is more widely foreground) conjoins Neptune (3°33' *in mundo*). Moon squares Pluto (0°46' *in mundo*, making it distinctive to the area). These reflect panic, terror, physical and emotional storminess, and loss. (It is even a good match for the shipwrecks.)

The Cansolar is less helpful. Despite having Saturn rising (1°10), it also has Jupiter closely angular and Moon aspects with benefics. (Details are summarized below.) It is harder to justify this as rainfall portents in a solar ingress than in a lunar ingress.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Pluto *July 3 to August 25*.
- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar Asc *July 14 to September 23*.
- t Jupiter ☐ Cansolar MC *July 14 to September 7*.

Saturn conjoining Cansolar Ascendant (for the location) and the Moon-Pluto progression (for the world) overlap **July 14 to August 25**. During that entire time, Jupiter also squares Cansolar Midheaven, suggesting that the Saturn-Pluto event will be of a Jupiter nature, *e.g.*, meteorological.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is most angular (0°04' from Eastpoint), with Neptune less than 2° from Midheaven. (Perhaps Mercury signifies wind, though numerous other expressions are possible.) A foreground Sun-Neptune square (1°19' *in mundo*) reinforces this, especially reflecting chaotic, disorienting, and perhaps ferocious circumstances, an apt description of a hurricane. Moon opposite Jupiter (2°08' *in mundo*) reflects the excessive rainfall and flooding.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

Transits: Mercury and Neptune stir similar swirl and confusion for the day: Transiting Mercury crossed Capsolar IC (0°29') opposite the culminating ingress Neptune (0°38').

CapQ Moon squared Pluto worldwide (0°31' as this hurricane hit), anticipating events that stun sensibilities and halt the mind with their intensity. For the day, CapQ Midheaven conjoined transiting and ingress Uranus.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoined Cansolar Ascendant (0°25'), though transiting Jupiter squared its Midheaven (0°36'). The former is quite excellent; the latter is arguable.

CapQ Midheaven opposes ingress Mercury.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto Mars-Neptune*.

- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Jupiter Saturn (Moon Sun Venus). *Moon-Sun-Venus Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Neptune (Sun). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Uranus *Moon-Pluto (CapQ, +2)*. Mercury *Mercury-Neptune (transits, +1)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury (*CanQ*). Jupiter Saturn (*transits*).



INDIANOLA HURRICANE $\delta\Upsilon$

1886 Aug 20, early morning, Indianola, TX

At least 74 people died and \$200,000 of damages occurred in the total destruction of Indianola, Texas by one of the most intense hurricanes of all time. At the time this Category 4 storm with 150 mph winds was the strongest hurricane ever recorded. (Damages were \$5.6 million in 2018 value.)

An earlier storm (1875) had seriously damaged the town. It was barely recovering when the 1886 hurricane smashed it utterly, with every building either destroyed or left unusable. Within two hours of the hurricane striking, every street was under two feet or more of water. Despite the wet, what the storm didn't smash was swallowed in an unstoppable fire caused by a building's collapse during the hurricane's assault. A final storm five weeks later completed Indianola's eradication: The town was finally abandoned. Currently its ruins are offshore under 15 feet of water.

The hurricane is said to have struck during daylight hours (one explanation for the lesser fatalities compared to the 1875 storm) and "in the early morning hours." Sunrise was just before 6:00 AM. For the calculations below, I have used 8:00 AM, early in the daylight hours, yet late enough that most people were likely up and about.

Do not forget the secondary destructive fire: Mars is active on almost every level of the stack.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune exactly squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}41'$). A Moon-Sun square is partite for Indianola ($0^{\circ}37'$ *in mundo*) and, if nothing else, aligns with the terrible fire. (As we will see in a later chapter, Moon-Sun aspects are commonly important aspects for major fires.)

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

With a dormant Cansolar, the Arisolar flows through as the Quarter chart. It is starkly destructive, including aspects common when entire communities are devastated.

Mars squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}12'$). That alone would be enough to earn this chart a high score. Yet Venus and Pluto, more widely foreground, form a close mundane T-square with Mars: Mars is $7^{\circ}26'$ past Midheaven, Pluto $8^{\circ}19'$ past Descendant, and Venus $7^{\circ}12'$ past IC, giving Venus opposite Mars ($0^{\circ}14'$), Mars square Pluto ($0^{\circ}53'$), and Venus square Pluto ($1^{\circ}07'$). This chart deserves a +3.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Neptune conjoined Capsolar Westpoint most of the year, *May 5 to January 13*. Within that time, transiting Mars opposed or squared Capsolar or CapQ Moon **August 6-9, August 18-21, December 11-14, and December 27-29**. If we limit the time to the six-month domain of the Arisolar (and consider the shorter length of the hurricane season in the late 19th Century), we rule out the December periods and keep the two short periods in August

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

This hurricane overruns category boundaries, deserving most to be in the hurricane category but also including a major fire and flooding. Therefore, its chart stack has characteristics of other types of tragedies as well. The Caplunar, for example, is an adequate hurricane chart (especially showing rain and general violence of the elements) but would make an even better chart for a flood – as we shall see in a later chapter on history's worst floods.

Showing this most clearly, a half-degree Jupiter-Uranus conjunction squares Caplunar Ascendant as its only angular planets and Moon is partile (0°40') square Mars. However, the chart has other nuances: An otherwise unimportant Venus-Saturn conjunction mundanely squares the angular Jupiter-Uranus. Look up each of these four aspects in turn – Venus-Jupiter, Venus-Uranus, Jupiter-Saturn, and Saturn-Uranus – and you will see numerous details of this event from a stronger statement of rains and flooding to aspects of structural failure and building collapses.

Moon opposes Venus, an atypical aspect for destructive hurricanes.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Arilunar we return to the storm's destruction plus the ravaging fire. Mars is on Midheaven (2°11') and Moon on IC (2°11'), with their midpoint 0°01' (a single minute!) from the meridian. Also, Moon on IC is the one Moon angularity known to produce unusually great rainfall.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Mars is 0°01' (again, a single minute!) from opposite **CapQ** Moon. This pairs with **transiting** Neptune (squared by Sun that morning) conjunct Capsolar Westpoint (1°23').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant opposed ingress Pluto (0°09') and transiting Pluto (0°14') that morning.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Sun*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun*.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +3):** Mars (Venus Pluto). *Venus-Mars-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Uranus. *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Jupiter-Uranus (Venus-Jupiter Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Uranus)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Mars (Saturn). *Moon/Mars (Venus-Mars)*.

- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury *Moon-Mars (CapQ, +2)*. Neptune (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto.



SEA ISLANDS HURRICANE Ω

1893 Aug 27, Savannah, GA

Georgia and South Carolina share the same historic “worst disaster,” the 1893 Sea Islands hurricane, which killed between 1,000 and 2,000 people and caused a million dollars in damage across Georgia and South Carolina (about \$28 million in 2019 dollars). Storm surge was the main cause of these deaths and reached a height of 16 feet (probably 30 feet in some areas).

The hurricane made first landfall in Georgia near Savannah as a Category 3 storm on August 27, 1893. Following the hurricane’s tracks suggests this was early morning, so I have adopted a 6:00 AM working time.

Later the same day, the hurricane passed north from Georgia and across South Carolina, particularly hitting the Sea Islands that gave the storm its name. The worst reported damage seems to have been on St. Helena Island (32N24, 80W36) where hundreds died and economic devastation echoed for decades. Charts for this island and Savannah are nearly identical (the operative lunar ingress being the exception), so I will treat this as a single event for first landfall.

Neptune and Pluto, backed by Mars, primarily define this event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

A poor Capsolar features Venus on IC (1°54'). However, the mid-year Cansolar clearly shows high-impact chaos and surreal, reality-altering emotion. Neptune and Pluto are conjunct, straddling an angle, and we get a little Moon-Mercury (for wind?).

- Neptune σ MC 2°02', \square Asc 0°22'.
- Pluto σ MC 1°09', \square Asc 1°55'.
 - Neptune-Pluto σ 0°43' *in mundo*.
 - Neptune/Pluto midpoint \square Ascendant 0°43'.
 - Mercury-Pluto \square 0°17'.
- Moon-Mercury \square 0°51'.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Reality-staggering and violent aspects to the Cansolar narrow the vulnerable time to a fort-night.

- t Neptune \square Cansolar Asc *July 15 to June 29* (essentially all year).
- t Pluto σ Cansolar angles *July 15 to November 10*.
- t Mars σ Cansolar angles **August 24 to September 7**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {0 Neutral}

Mercury squares Ascendant (1°56'). Uranus sets widely. Mercury's *seeming* correlation with extreme wind has not been so solidly established for me to consider it more than a theory. Nor is Uranus particularly characteristic of hurricanes. I judge this chart as Neutral.

Perhaps the Caplunar is unnecessary: The Bridge already narrowed the danger zone to the first two weeks of this Caplunar month. One might, however, have expected the hurricane a week later, under the Arilunar with Mars setting closely, square Neptune-Pluto on IC.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Savannah's Cansolar MC within a single minute of arc (0°01'). Completing the chaotic and violent picture, Neptune squares its Ascendant (1°16') and Mars conjoins its Eastpoint (0°04'). These, of course, are the Bridge aspects cited above.

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Venus (Mercury).
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune Pluto. *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Pluto Neptune-Pluto*.
- **Month (0):** Mercury (Uranus).
- **Day (Cansolar transits, +3):** Mars Neptune Pluto.
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Uranus.



GALVESTON HURRICANE ♁♃

1900 Sep 8, 7:45 PM CST, Galveston, TX

More than a century later, this remains the deadliest natural disaster in U.S. history, and one of the costliest (\$20 million, or over \$600 million in 2019). Galveston was practically obliterated. Around 8,000 people died (some estimates go as high as 12,000). I follow Bradley's lead in using 7:45 PM as the optimal time to examine, the hour when the storm reached its peak of fury.

Saturn drives this event, with strong support from Neptune, Mars, and Pluto.

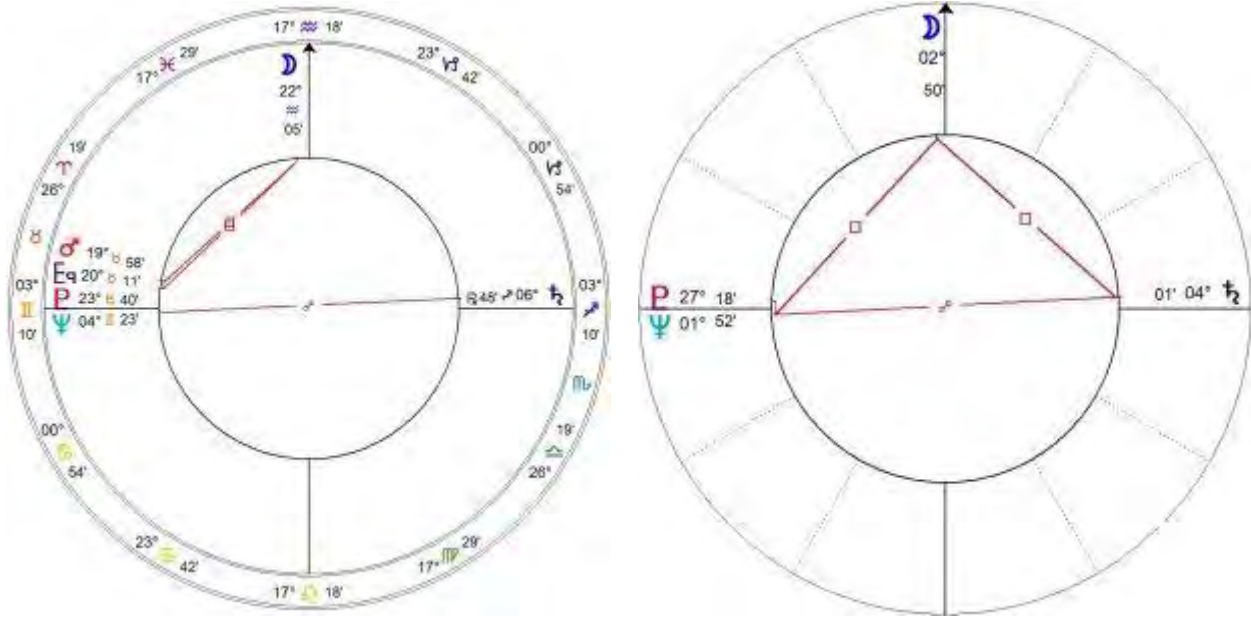
SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn (opposed by Neptune) squares Midheaven (0°18') and opposes Moon (3°00' *in mundo*).

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

The Cansolar repeats the Capsolar's symbolism and steps it up. Bradley, writing at length about this Cansolar, said of "the symbolically perfect Saturn-Neptune opposition" that "nothing in astrology could better describe the vengeance of Poseidon!" I agree, and give this chart a +3 score.



- Mars \oslash EP $0^{\circ}14'$.
- Uranus \square MC $1^{\circ}47'$.
 - Mars-Uranus \oslash $3^{\circ}38'$ *in mundo*.
- Neptune conj. Asc $1^{\circ}52'$.
- Moon \oslash MC $2^{\circ}50'$.
- *Saturn more widely foreground.*
 - Moon-Mars \square $2^{\circ}06'$.
 - Saturn-Neptune \oslash $2^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Neptune \square $+0^{\circ}58'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Saturn \square $-1^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon is $0^{\circ}07'$ from the Saturn-Neptune midpoint.
- Pluto \oslash Asc $2^{\circ}42'$.
 - Moon-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}36'$.
 - Mars-Pluto conj. $3^{\circ}42'$.
 - Neptune/Pluto midpoint $0^{\circ}25'$ from Ascendant.
 - Saturn/Pluto midpoint $0^{\circ}40'$ from horizon.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune \square Capsolar MC *June 23 to January 13.*
- t Saturn \square Capsolar MC or \oslash EP *July 2 to October 31.*
- t Pluto \square CanQ Moon *August 10 to October 4.*
- CanQ Moon \square Cansolar Pluto *July 31 to September 19.*
 - These Moon-Pluto aspects stretch over *July 31 to October 4.*
- t Saturn \oslash Cansolar Ascendant **August 22 to September 13.**

This three-week **Saturn-Neptune-Pluto** zone within the Cansolar quarter is our event widow.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar is dormant for our usual purposes. However, with Venus in the upper foreground (5° from MC) and Moon in the lower foreground (9° off IC), it has a separate message. Venus near a Caplunar angle (especially MC) and Moon near Caplunar IC correlate, at a very high level of statistical significance, with the massive rainfall that is characteristic of a hurricane.

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

The most recent nondormant lunar ingress was the August 21 Canlunar with Uranus square Ascendant (1°49') and a little Sun and Pluto (each about 5° off angles). This occurs a day before the opening of the Bridge's event window.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits: When the hurricane hit, Saturn (returned nearly to her Capsolar longitude) was 5[∞]07 opposite Neptune at 5[∏]45. Both square Capsolar Midheaven (5[∫]33) – their midpoint is 0°07' from MC. These transits are the backbone of the Bridge and handle the heavy lifting for this event.

CapQ: In contrast, the CapQ had little to offer, and what it offered was wrong: Capsolar Venus on CapQ Eastpoint (1°02').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

- **CanQ:** t Pluto □ p Moon 0°05', p Moon □ s Pluto 0°34', p Asc ∘ s Mercury 1°36'.
- **Transits:** t Saturn ∘ s Asc 1°57', t Mercury ∘ s MC 1°00'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Moon Mercury). *Moon-Saturn (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Moon Mars Uranus Neptune Pluto (Saturn). *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn-Neptune Mars-Uranus Mars-Pluto Saturn/Pluto Neptune/Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** (Moon Venus).
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Uranus (Sun Pluto).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus (*CapQ, -1*). Saturn Neptune *Saturn-Neptune (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury *Moon-Pluto x2 (CanQ)*. Mercury Saturn (*transits*).



1916 TEXAS HURRICANE ♁♃

1916 Aug 18, 6:50 PM CST, near Baffin Bay, TX (27N15, 93W31)

As the most intense hurricane (measured in barometric pressure) to strike the U.S. in 30 years, the 1916 Texas Hurricane caused 24 deaths and \$28.6 million in damages, \$1.6 million of it in Texas. In 2019 value, this is \$670 million with about \$37.5 million of it in Texas

Besides Texas, the hurricane caused much damage in Jamaica, where it made first landfall while still weak. It struck Texas as a Category 4 storm with sustained winds near its 135 mph peak.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury-Uranus is the strongest presence in the Capsolar. This is not a common aspect for hurricanes, though Uranus alone is fitting. Mercury is $1^{\circ}44'$ below Descendant and Uranus $2^{\circ}10'$ above, they are conjunct, and their midpoint is $0^{\circ}13'$ from the angle.

More impactful (if harder to see at a glance) is Uranus' PVP square to Pluto ($0^{\circ}07'$), an aspect that can always be counted on to bring the house down.

Neptune is angular (EP $1^{\circ}52'$) and Moon squares Mars ($1^{\circ}18'$ *in mundo*), factors common in other hurricanes we have seen. Less typically, Moon squares Venus ($2^{\circ}14'$).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

All three malefics descended on the same spot on Earth at the same time:

- t Neptune σ Capsolar EP *June 23 to January 14*.
- t Saturn σ Cansolar Asc *July 28 to August 30*.
- t Mars σ° Cansolar MC *August 14-20*, \square Cansolar Asc *August 27 to September 2*.

These overlap their triple malevolency in two adjacent periods, **August 14-20** and **August 27-30**.

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Sun is exactly rising, Saturn is more widely angular, and they are conjunct (a common hurricane aspect). Other factors (viewable in the Summary below) are weak or less typical.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

One day before the hurricane landed, an Arilunar formed that is a perfect chart for both heavy rain and heavy damage. For the rain, Moon is on IC ($0^{\circ}59'$), Venus sets ($1^{\circ}28'$), and they are square ($2^{\circ}27'$ *in mundo*). For violence and destruction, Mars and Pluto are in close foreground square ($1^{\circ}20'$ *in mundo*) and Moon squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}05'$) and Uranus ($1^{\circ}09'$ PVP).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}40'$). Transiting Mars conjoins its IC ($0^{\circ}52'$). Their co-angularity gives an implicit (paran-like) square $0^{\circ}12'$ wide. Additionally, Venus transits Cansolar Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}07'$), probably unfitting.

CanQ Midheaven squares ingress Uranus ($1^{\circ}22'$).

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {0 Neutral} **& Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint within $0^{\circ}01'$. Transiting Moon, the same hour, crossed Capsolar Midheaven. Transiting Sun squared Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}21'$).

CapQ Ascendant innocuously squared progressed Moon ($0^{\circ}36'$).

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mercury Uranus Neptune. *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Mercury-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Neptune (*Cap*). Mars Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun (Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Saturn (Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Venus (Mars Pluto). *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Mars-Pluto.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Uranus (*CanQ*, +2). Venus Mars Saturn (*transits*, +2).
 - **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon (*CapQ*, 0). Moon Neptune *Moon-Sun (transits*, +2).



1926 MIAMI HURRICANE ♀♃

1926 Sep 18, 6:30 AM, Perrine, FL

This hurricane put the final nail in the coffin of the South Florida real estate boom of the 1920s. With sustained winds of 150 mph, it meets today's criteria for Category 4. Between 372 and 539 people died. Property damage was about \$100 million, or almost \$1.5 billion in 2019 dollars (which does not include the enormous loss to Florida's economy from the popped real estate bubble).

After an initial landfall in the Bahamas, the first U.S. landfall was near Perrine, Florida, 15 miles from downtown Miami. The *Sun-Sentinel* reported that by 2:00 AM, "the hurricane, 60 miles wide, struck the shore with tremendous force. In pitch darkness, Floridians covered before the roar of the winds and the crash of collapsing buildings." (This would have been the outer rim of the hurricane.) A lull in the storm occurred "shortly after 6:00AM," according to the same paper, while another report stated that, "The eye of the hurricane, with its period of relative calm, passed over downtown Miami and parts of Coconut Grove and South Miami around 6:30 AM on September 18." Therefore, landfall 15 miles south of downtown Miami evidently occurred not long before 6:30, roughly at sunrise with Sun opposite a setting Uranus.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant (2°02') with Uranus more widely foreground. Moon conjoins Jupiter widely worldwide, probably alluding in south Florida to the rain.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar MC *July 16 to October 21.*
- CanQ Moon ☐ s Pluto *September 9 to November 9.*

These overlap as a Neptune-Pluto zone **September 9 to October 21.**

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Jupiter squares Midheaven 1°09' on one side and Neptune squares it 1°12' on the other, putting the Jupiter/Neptune midpoint 0°01' from the angle. (Jupiter opposes Neptune 2°07' *in mundo*).

Jupiter-Neptune is not a typical aspect of hurricanes, though it does blend various themes of rain-fall, chaos, and the undercut speculations, so it is worth a point.

Mercury and Saturn are in half-degree foreground square, generally good for too many things going wrong at once. Moon squares Pluto. Altogether, this is an adequate ingress.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Occurring one day before the hurricane hit Florida, the Caplunar has Pluto square Ascendant within $0^{\circ}05'$, reflecting events that stun the mind. Equally impressive (and more explicit), Mars is $1^{\circ}42'$ past due west and Saturn $2^{\circ}14'$ past due east (each of them nearly aligned with the prime vertical), forming a $0^{\circ}32'$ PVP Mars-Saturn opposition.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {-1 Bad}

CapQ: Transiting Mars and Jupiter were within $0^{\circ}14'$ of exact square, an aspect reflecting the fury of Zeus and the ferocity of rain and storm. When the storm hit, CapQ meridian rotated to the same degrees, placing Jupiter on CapQ IC and Mars square it.

Simultaneously, quotidian Eastpoint conjoined transiting Saturn: Where Mars-Jupiter showed the storm, Saturn showed the death and damage.

Transiting Venus crossed Capsolar Descendant ($1^{\circ}44'$), unfitting for hurricanes.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon squares ingress Pluto ($0^{\circ}44'$), most typical for severe hurricanes. Adding to the ferocity, CanQ Midheaven opposes Sun and squares Mars.

Transiting Neptune squares Cansolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}04'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury Jupiter Neptune (Saturn). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Moon). *Mars-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn *Mars-Jupiter (CapQ, +3). Venus (transit, -1).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars *Moon-Pluto (CanQ). Neptune (transit).*



SAN FELIPE SEGUNDO HURRICANE ΩΩ

1928 Sep 13, 6:00 PM, San Juan, PR

One of the 20th century's deadliest cyclonic storms, the San Felipe Segundo hurricane is especially remembered for its deadly impact on Puerto Rico, where it landed as a Category 5 storm with 160 mph winds. This second hurricane to strike Puerto Rico on St. Felipe's festival day (the earlier

one being in 1876) is credited with 4,079 deaths and \$100 million in damages (\$1.5 billion in 2019). In Puerto Rico, 312 died (a low number, due to highly effective notifications), 25,000 homes were destroyed, half a billion people were left homeless, and damages were about \$50 million (\$739 million in 2019). Rainfall in Puerto Rico broke all records of hurricane-inaugurated rain (29.6" in 48 hours for one location). Most of the island's agriculture was destroyed for the year.

No exact location is available for landfall in Puerto Rico, but the island is small. The capital city is likely as geographically close as anyplace, and suitable as the island's ego-center.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn on IC (0°23') and a senses-baffling, mind-staggering Moon-Pluto conjunction (1°32') mark a devastating chart. As we shall see, Saturn and Pluto drive this event from beginning to end.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus on Capsolar angles *March 31 to November 15*.
- t Saturn \circ Cansolar MC *July 16 to October 17*.
- t Pluto σ CanQ Moon *August 19 to October 26*.
- CanQ Moon σ s/p Pluto *July 29 to September 18*.
 - Together, these Moon-Pluto aspects cover *July 29 to October 26*.

These aspects overlap in a Saturn-Uranus-Pluto event window of **July 29 to October 17**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Straightforward and dismantling, the Caplunar has Pluto square Midheaven (0°12') and Uranus square Ascendant (1°07').

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Even blunter, the Canlunar has Pluto setting (1°01') square Neptune (1°57' PVP). Moon is on Westpoint (0°24').

These lunar ingresses have one serious weakness: For record-breaking rain, we expect lunar ingresses to have pro-precipitation planets angular, with hurricanes usually displaying strong Jupiter. No such indications occur in either the Month or Week chart.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

- p Asc \circ s Saturn 0°25', s Venus 1°11), t Saturn 1°23'.
 - t Saturn σ s Venus 0°07'.
 - p Asc is 0°00' from the progressed Venus/Saturn midpoint (each 0°31' from Dsc).
- t Uranus \circ s EP 0°30', s Asc 0°56'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn crosses Cansolar IC within 0°43', a clear mark of a bad time.

Then, the CanQ offers two further signs of devastation: a progressed Moon-Pluto conjunction (0°49') and transiting Pluto conjunct progressed Moon (0°27').

Possibly contradictory, or possibly giving us the only (and I would say inadequate) rain marker, transiting and ingress Jupiters are on CanQ Descendant, square its Midheaven. At their worst, though, these do not outweigh the dual Moon-Pluto aspects and the major Saturn transit.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn. Moon-Pluto.
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus (*Cap*). Saturn, Pluto x2 (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Pluto.
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Pluto. Neptune-Pluto.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Saturn *Venus-Saturn (CanQ)*. Uranus (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Moon-Pluto x2 (*CanQ*). Saturn (*transit*).



OKEECHOBEE HURRICANE ♃♁

1928 Sep 17, early, West Palm Beach, FL

As it moved north from Puerto Rico, the San Felipe hurricane slowed to Category 4 (145 mph winds) before making landfall in West Palm Beach early on September 17. Below, I have taken “early” as meaning approximately 6:00 AM, near sunrise.

Retitled the Okeechobee Hurricane in Florida (and nicknamed “The Forgotten Storm”), this remains Florida’s deadliest natural disaster ever. Its harshest impact was around nearby Lake Okeechobee (26N56, 80W48), where strong winds forced the water to overflow one side of the lake, flooding towns as far as 75 miles away with water 20 feet deep in places. From this, at least 2,500 people drowned. Property damage was about \$25 million (\$369 million in 2019 value). Around West Palm Beach, more than 1,700 homes were destroyed.

Between Puerto Rico and Florida, the charts changed dramatically. For each location, however, the charts show the nature of the impact at the time it happened. In Florida, the event is primarily driven by Neptune, backed primarily by Mars.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Instead of Saturn, Florida got Neptune (1°28' from Eastpoint). Add the worldwide Moon-Pluto conjunction (1°32') for a comparably descriptive (though less inherently destructive) map.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune on Cansolar angles *August 16 to May 20*.
- t Pluto ♂ CanQ Moon *August 19 to October 26*.
- CanQ Moon ♂ s/p Pluto *July 29 to September 18*.
 - Together, these Moon-Pluto aspects cover *July 29 to October 26*.
- t Mars ♂ Capsolar MC **September 11-19**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

For the Caplunar, Venus squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}09'$) to signal rain and squares a distantly foreground Saturn for tragedy. Saturn and Uranus, more widely angular than the Venus, normally would draw little attention; however, in addition to the Venus square, Saturn receives modifying aspects from two non-foreground planets, which round out the description of the event. These are a square from Mercury ($2^{\circ}29'$) and – more importantly – a close opposition from Mars ($1^{\circ}08'$).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

By the time the storm reached Florida, Moon had entered Libra. Though the prior week's Canlunar had nothing to offer, this new chart (only a few hours old) replicated the primary symbolism of the Cansolar: Neptune exactly conjoins Midheaven ($0^{\circ}19'$) square Pluto ($2^{\circ}49'$ PVP).

Whereas the Puerto Rico chart for the week was Pluto-dominated for extreme destruction, I find it interesting that Neptune, which is more expressive of widespread flooding, was the key planet in Florida where deaths were much greater and due almost exclusively to drowning.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Destructive, deadly transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}42'$) to concentrate the three-months of Neptune and Pluto transits of the Cansolar into a few days.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune. Moon-Pluto.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Neptune Pluto x2 (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Venus (Saturn Uranus). Venus-Saturn (*Mercury-Saturn Mars-Saturn*).
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune. Neptune-Pluto.
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +2):** Mars.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Moon-Pluto x2 (*CanQ*, +2). Neptune Moon-Venus (*transits*, +1).



FREEPORT HURRICANE ☄♃

1932 Aug 14, 12:00 AM, Freeport, TX

This Category 4 storm, with sustained winds of 150 mph, made landfall just east of Freeport, Texas. About 10" of rain fell, power outages occurred in Galveston and San Antonio, 40 people died, and \$7.5 million in damages occurred, mostly to crops (\$141 million in 2019 value).

Midnight bridging from the 13th to the 14th seems the best estimate of the time of landfall. One contemporary report, after mentioning a pre-landfall wind event around 11:00 PM, said that, "During the night of the 13th, the hurricane crossed the coastline near and slightly to the east of Freeport," narrowing the time to between midnight and sunrise on the 14th. An eye-witness report (oral

history) of a woman who went through the hurricane in Angleton, just inland from Freeport, said that “about midnight” windows blew out in the house, followed soon after by a lull – evidently the point the eye passed across.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {-2 Very Bad}

Although the Cansolar inherits the mantle of Year chart from the dormant Capsolar, it fails to describe the event. Mercury (EP 1°12') and Jupiter (square MC 1°34') are closely angular. While they might be taken as signifying **wind** and **rain**, we expect this more from lunar ingresses. In any case, the closely angular Jupiter in a Year chart is unfitting for an event that wasted most of the crops for the season.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus σ CapQ Moon *July 28 to September 8.*
- t Pluto \square CapQ Moon *April 13 to September 23.*
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Sun *August 9 to November 5.*
- t Mars σ Cansolar Moon **August 13-16.**

Mars finished, isolating a four-day explosive and fiery Sun-Mars-Uranus-Pluto zone.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn on IC (1°53') is most angular. Additionally, a close Moon-Uranus-Pluto T-square sits on the other three angles, all aspects within 1½° and all planets within 3½° of the angles.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Numerous forms of Moon with Uranus and or Pluto converge on the date this hurricane made landfall and rotate to the quotidian angles for the location where it landed. Much of this is already summarized in the Bridge section above. Here is a summary of Capsolar Quotidian activity:

- Transiting Uranus conjoins CapQ Moon +0°21'. Transiting Pluto squares the same Moon -0°26'. Thus, their midpoint was only 0°03' from Moon (Moon = Uranus/Pluto).
- CapQ Eastpoint conjoins Capsolar Uranus 0°45' and Moon 0°20', further highlighting the 0°27' Moon-Uranus conjunction in the Capsolar.
- CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Pluto 1°19'.
- CapQ Moon squares Capsolar Sun 0°52'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
- **Year (Cansolar, -2):** Mercury Jupiter (Neptune).
- **Bridge (+3):** Sun Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Saturn (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Uranus-Pluto.*

- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Moon Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus x2 Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Moon-Venus (CanQ, -2). Sun Mercury Moon-Mars (transits, +2).*



LABOR DAY HURRICANE $\delta \zeta$

1935 Sep 2, 8:30 PM EST, Craig Key, FL (24N50, 80W46)

Three Category 5 hurricanes struck the United States in the 20th Century. The first and worst (and, in fact the strongest ever to hit the U.S.) is the 1935 Labor Day hurricane. Winds reached 185 mph. Human deaths were at least 400 and possibly as many as 600. Damages totaled \$6 million (= \$112 million in 2019 value). I have selected the time for the first U.S. landfall in the Florida Keys.

Mars, Saturn, and Neptune equally drive this horrific event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Direct and exact, the Capsolar sets the tone of this destructive, loss-laden year. Mars squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}25'$). A mundane Moon-Saturn square, too wide to take seriously ecliptically (for the world in general), is exact within $0^{\circ}19'$ for Craig Key. Non-angular Pluto squares the foreground Mars and Sun *in mundo*, partile to both.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Reminiscent of the Galveston hurricane's charts, the Cansolar focuses on Saturn-Neptune, this time supported by Venus (which Saturn and Neptune afflict) and a little Mercury. Moon squares Uranus mundanely, being shocking, explosive, requiring rapid adaptation and response.

Neptune conjoins IC ($0^{\circ}22'$), opposite Saturn 3° from Midheaven. Venus aspects both Saturn and Neptune ecliptically (especially Saturn), although the mundoscope makes the "loss of loved ones" afflicted Venus pattern even more acute: Mundanely, Saturn opposes Venus $2^{\circ}47'$ on one side, and Neptune $2^{\circ}48'$ on the other side, meaning that Saturn is $0^{\circ}00'$ from the Venus/Neptune midpoint: emotional torment related to love.

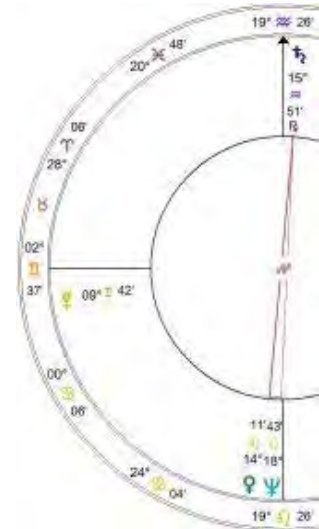
Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar IC from the start of the Cansolar year **July 17 through October 4**, narrowing the event window to an 11-week period in the heart of hurricane season.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

In lunar ingresses, we expect indications of rain. Here, in the one place that we want and expect Venus or Jupiter, we get it: Jupiter is $1^{\circ}00'$ from Ascendant, closely aspecting Sun on Midheaven and (for extremes plus economic impact) a close PVP square from Pluto ($0^{\circ}15'$).



We also get the first of two Moon-Pluto aspects in the two relevant lunar ingresses, an opposition ($2^{\circ}26'$). Finally, Mars explosively opposes Uranus ($2^{\circ}25'$) in the foreground.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars and Jupiter square Midheaven, each exactly $1^{\circ}38'$ (on opposite sides) of the angle. Moon squares Pluto ($2^{\circ}55'$). The Week chart shows the storm's ferocity and the destructive disruption.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- p MC \square s Saturn ($0^{\circ}34'$).
- t Sun \square p Moon ($0^{\circ}53'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Sun). *Moon-Saturn (Sun-Pluto Mars-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune (Mercury Venus Saturn). *Moon-Uranus Venus-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Jupiter (Mercury Mars Uranus). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury Sun-Jupiter Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Pluto Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn. *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Uranus *Moon-Uranus (CanQ).* Neptune (*transit*).



HURRICANE HAZEL ♀♃

1954 Oct 15, 10:30 AM EST, North Myrtle Beach, SC

North Carolina's worst natural disaster ever was Hurricane Hazel, which made landfall as a Category 4 hurricane a little northeast of Myrtle Beach, near North Carolina's border with South Carolina. Sustained winds were clocked at about 100 mph when it hit the U.S. (and about 130 mph at its peak). It moved across North Carolina in about six hours.

Nineteen people died in North Carolina, 95 in the U.S. altogether, and, by varying accounts, between 591 and 1,191 overall. Hundreds more were injured, 15,000 homes were destroyed, and damages totaled \$382 million (\$3.6 billion in 2019 dollars).

Saturn, supported primarily by Mars, sets the tone of the charts that follow.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is $1^{\circ}07'$ from Westpoint. Sun and Uranus are more widely foreground, giving life to a Sun-Uranus conjunction ($0^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*) and Sun-Saturn square ($2^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*). Supplementing this, non-angular Neptune squares both Sun ($0^{\circ}47'$) and Uranus ($0^{\circ}05'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \oslash Cansolar MC *September 4 to January 4.*
- t Jupiter \oslash Cansolar MC *September 27 to January 6.*
- t Saturn \square Cansolar Moon *October 1-18.*
- t Mars \oslash Cansolar MC *October 15-21.*

These overlap in an event window of only four days, **October 15-18**. Notice that Saturn's square to Cansolar Moon October 1-18 is a worldwide aspect, not specific to one location: This deadly, destructive hurricane crossed vast regions in almost the same time, October 5-18.

Uranus, Jupiter, and Saturn, as a trio, are especially the signature of flooding, as we shall better see in the next chapter, which concentrates on severe floods. Storm surge and flooding were the primary mechanisms of the vast destruction this hurricane wrought.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

The October 6 Caplunar's most angular planets (at right) are the ferocious combination of Moon (square MC $0^{\circ}32'$), Mars (WP $0^{\circ}51'$), and Neptune (IC $2^{\circ}27'$), plus startling, explosive Uranus and rainy Jupiter (each 6° above Ascendant).

These planets form seven aspects, as can be easily read from the chart illustration. Mundanely, the Jupiter-Uranus conjunction is even closer ($0^{\circ}03'$). Other aspects include Moon to all the others plus Jupiter-Uranus square Neptune.

While not all these aspects are hurricane prone (*e.g.*, Jupiter-Uranus), all the planets are right, including the greater strength of the ferocious Mars and Neptune and the pro-precipitation indications that we expect from a Caplunar.

**Week: Arilunar** {+2 Very Good}

A week after the Caplunar, in an ingress covering the entire Bridge zone, we find Mars, Neptune, Jupiter, and Uranus at similar longitudes, all aspecting Moon ecliptically or mundanely. For ferocity, the Moon-Mars square is now only $0^{\circ}15'$ wide, Moon's mundane aspects to the other three are all partile, and the four planets all aspect each other within 2° .

But, precipitation having been shown in the Caplunar, the Arilunar is all about the emotional violence. Pluto squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}23'$), partile square a more widely rising Venus (about 5° below Ascendant).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Saturn ($0^{\circ}47'$) and transiting Saturn ($2^{\circ}01'$). CapQ Midheaven squares Capsolar Pluto ($0^{\circ}48'$) and transiting Pluto ($1^{\circ}04'$). The combination is devastating.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

More complex are the Cansolar timing elements (which include all of the Bridge factors mentioned above) with the final timing of transiting Mars crossing Cansolar MC. The Cansolar Quotidian then brings mostly the same planets back to the angles. (CanQ Eastpoint is the same as Cansolar IC.)

- t Saturn \square s Moon $0^{\circ}37'$.
- t Uranus \circ s MC $0^{\circ}38'$.
- t Jupiter \circ s MC $0^{\circ}07'$.
 - t Jupiter-Uranus \circ $0^{\circ}45'$.
- t Mars \circ s MC $1^{\circ}47'$.
- t Mercury \circ s Asc $0^{\circ}35'$.
- p Asc \square t Saturn $0^{\circ}08'$.
- p MC \circ s Saturn $0^{\circ}44'$.
- p EP \circ t Uranus $0^{\circ}06'$.
- p EP \circ t Jupiter $0^{\circ}16'$.
- p EP \circ t Mars $0^{\circ}52'$.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (Sun Uranus). *Sun-Saturn Sun-Uranus (Sun-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus *(Can).*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Mars Neptune (Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Mars-Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune Venus-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Saturn Pluto.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Jupiter Uranus Saturn $\times 2$ *(CanQ).* Mercury Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus *(transit).*

**HURRICANE JANET** ☹️

1955 Sep 28, 12:00 PM, Chetumal, Mexico

Hurricane Janet, with over 1,023 fatalities and \$65.8 million in damages (\$109 million in 2019 value), was the first named hurricane to cause over 1,000 deaths. A Category 5 storm with peak winds of 175 mph, it made landfall between the adjacent Corozal Town, British Honduras, and Chetumal, Mexico. Chetumal, the district capital, is the better location, especially considering where most of the damage occurred.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Marking the region for a year of hardship and loss, the Capsolar has Saturn square Asc $0^{\circ}26'$ ($1^{\circ}19'$ from IC). Pluto is more widely foreground.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar Asc *July 17 to November 26*.
- t Saturn on Capsolar angles **September 11 to October 24**.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus and Sun rise square Neptune on IC. For garnish, Mars, more widely foreground, has a stormy conjunction with non-foreground Jupiter. Here is the full breakdown:

- Uranus ♂ Asc 0°26'.
- Sun ☐ MC 0°18'.
- Neptune ♂ MC 2°14'.
 - Sun-Neptune ☐ 1°22'.
 - Uranus-Neptune ☐ 1°48' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Uranus ♂ 3°36'.
- *Mars more widely foreground, ♂ non-angular Jupiter 3°17'.*

LUNAR INGESSSES**Week: Liblunar** {+2 Very Good}

With the recent Caplunar dormant, the Liblunar continues as the prevailing Week chart. Pluto culminates (2°30'). Moon conjoins Neptune (2°39' on one side) and Mercury (2°44' on the other) – both fitting aspects – placing Moon 0°02' from the Mercury/Neptune midpoint. A foreground Jupiter-Saturn square adds various details you can discern from the standard interpretation.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

CapQ: Mercury-Neptune appears similarly in the daily charts. **Transiting Mercury conjoins ingress Neptune 0°00'** within 0°17' of square CapQ MC. This aspect, common for hurricanes, reflects many diverse themes of such events: confusion, disorientation, uncertainty, and impairment of transportation and communication routes. Piling on this closest aspect, CapQ MC also squares transiting Neptune (0°47') while CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Mercury (0°17').

Transiting Saturn still conjoins Capsolar IC, within 0°28' for the hurricane. (Capsolar IC is 0°08' from the midpoint of ingress Saturn and transiting Saturn.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Pluto).
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Uranus Neptune (Mars). *Sun-Uranus-Neptune (Mars-Jupiter)*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant*.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Neptune.
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Jupiter-Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Saturn*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury x2 Neptune *Mercury-Neptune (CapQ, +2)*. Saturn (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury (*CanQ, +1*). Mercury Neptune *Mercury-Uranus Uranus-Neptune (transits, +2)*.



HURRICANE CAMILLE ♃♁

1969 Aug 17, 11:30 PM CDT, Bay Saint Louis, MS

With 175 mph winds at its peak, Hurricane Camille was the second (and second strongest) Category 5 hurricane to touch U.S. soil in the 20th Century. Making landfall in Mississippi, it ravaged the Gulf coast, levelling to the ground nearly everything in its path, and then spreading across larger stretches of the American southeast. Damages were \$1.42 billion in 1969 dollars, equal to \$9.8 billion in 2019. Two hundred fifty-nine people died.

Longer term charts for Washington, DC during this time primarily reflect the great victory of the first Moon landing a month earlier. Most of the national energy still focused on that event. For Washington, the time was primarily Uranian – a mixture of the space victory, yet also consistent with the shocking impact of Camille’s arrival. Overall, I would not read the Washington version of these charts as reflecting the hurricane, so let us focus on the view from Mississippi.

All three malefics are heavily involved in this hurricane. By the end, as the hurricane hit, these three plus Pluto all had a hand in landing the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

A very poor Capsolar’s sole feature is Venus rising (0°04’), unafflicted. Not until the Cansolar do we encounter the malefic patterns we have come to associate with hurricanes:

- Neptune ♂ MC 0°37’.
 - Neptune-Pluto ☐ 1°57’ PVP.
- Moon-Mars ☐ 0°44’ *in mundo*.
 - Moon ♂ WP 1°06’.
 - *Mars is very widely foreground.*
- Saturn ☐ Asc 2°44’.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune ♂ Cansolar MC *July 16 to November 10*.
- t Saturn ☐ Cansolar Asc *August 1 to September 9*.
 - Again, Saturn and Neptune collaborate. They overlap *August 1 to September 9*.
- t Mars ☐ Capsolar Asc **August 13 to August 22**. This ugly, terror-prone Mars-Saturn-Neptune zone is our 10-day event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Primarily, the Caplunar shows rain. For the loss of homes and lives, non-foreground Pluto squares the foreground Venus within 0°11’. (Pluto also mundanely conjoins the angular Jupiter and Uranus.) We count it success that the Caplunar, which we expect to show voluminous rainfall, does so with angular Jupiter and Venus. The worst of the violence is left for the Week chart that follows.

- Uranus ☐ Asc 0°35'.
- Jupiter ☐ Asc 1°30'.
 - Jupiter-Uranus ☉ 0°55'.
- *Venus is more widely foreground.*

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars and Neptune show the physical and psychological violence and stormy turmoil.

- Mars ☉ MC 1°42'.
- Neptune ☐ Asc 2°13'.
- Sun/Mercury midpoint on Dsc 0°20'.
 - Mercury setting (6°02' above), on WP 1°08'.
 - Sun setting (6°42' below).
- Mercury-Mars ☐ 2°11'.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Loss and heartbreak are hallmarks of the CapQ.

- p MC ☐ s Saturn 0°22'.
- p Asc ☐ t Venus 0°32'.
- t Moon crossed CapQ EP for the hour of landfall.

Transits: Ferocity and destruction (and a possible separate indication of great wind) are reflected in transits to Capsolar angles:

- t Mars ☐ s Asc 0°03'.
- t Mercury ☐ s MC 0°39'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Cansolar transits are equally impactful and descriptive. First, **CanQ** Ascendant opposes transiting (0°28') and ingress (0°27') Pluto, their midpoint being **0°00' from Descendant**. Next, here are the tragic **transits to the Cansolar** already identified in the Bridge:

- t Neptune ☉ s MC 0°05'.
- t Sun ☐ s MC 1°00'.
 - Sun-Neptune ☐ 0°55'.
- t Saturn ☐ s Asc 1°41'.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Venus.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Saturn Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Neptune (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Mars Neptune-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (Venus). *Jupiter-Uranus (Venus-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto Uranus-Pluto)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Mars (Sun Neptune). *Sun/Mercury Mercury-Mars*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Venus Saturn (*CapQ*). Mercury Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Pluto (*CanQ*). Sun Saturn Neptune *Sun-Neptune (transits)*.



GREAT BHOLA CYCLONE ☉♃

1970 Nov 13, 4:00 AM, Chittagong, East Pakistan

Easily the deadliest tropical cyclone of all time, the Great Bhola cyclone killed between 300,000 and 500,000 people primarily from storm surge up to 30 feet high that flooded the Ganges River and overwhelmed island and tidal flats along the Bay of Bengal on the night of a Full Moon. It caused \$86.4 million in damages (\$558 million in 2019 value).

Landfall was near the coastal city of Chittagong over the night of November 12-13, the eye crossing the coast at approximately 4:00 AM, quickly eradicating several villages and destroying crops across the region. Nearly half the population of the nearby Tazumuddin area of Bhola District died, making it the hardest hit.

Beyond its immediate impact, this cyclone had greater repercussions: The Pakistani government came under severe attack for mishandling the disaster, which eventually triggered the Bangladesh Liberation War that culminated in the creation of the nation of Bangladesh.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Not only does the Cansolar have Saturn and Neptune closely angular – Saturn 1°21' from Descendant and Neptune 0°26' from Eastpoint – but Saturn also is 0°21' from an exact PVP square to Mars and 2°04' from a PVP square with Mercury.

Moon squares Uranus (1°43') to finish the picture.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Eastpoint **July 17 to June 16**, nearly the entire Cansolar year – showing not only the vulnerability to hurricane and flood but also the consequent impact on the region, both natural and political, in the aftermath.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Straightforward with explosive violence, the Caplunar has Pluto on Midheaven (0°39') and a foreground Mars-Uranus conjunction (1°08' *in mundo*).

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

One lunar ingress in a hurricane stack nearly always shows enormous rain. This time, it is the Week chart with Venus 0°36' from Westpoint conjunct angular Jupiter within 0°05'. Tragedy and loss are also shown, primarily by the other closely angular planet, Saturn, 1°22' from Ascendant.

Saturn plus Venus-Jupiter define the primary event quite well.

Mercury, Sun, and Neptune are more widely foreground. In addition to the confusing, disorienting, Mercury-Neptune conjunction, this highlights the tight four-planet aspect structure of Sun, Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn, six aspects that reiterate the same two themes of rain and loss. With the Venus-Jupiter conjunction already mentioned are:

- Sun-Jupiter \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*.
- Sun-Saturn \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}30'$.
- Sun-Venus \sphericalangle $1^{\circ}47'$.
- Jupiter-Saturn \sphericalangle $2^{\circ}12'$.
- Venus-Saturn \sphericalangle $2^{\circ}18'$.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Eastpoint nearly the entire Cansolar year. For the Bholia cyclone's impact, transiting Mercury joined, $0^{\circ}27'$ from conjunct Neptune and $0^{\circ}28'$ from Cansolar Eastpoint. Additionally, transiting Sun threw an ugly spotlight on the region: It conjoined Cansolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}26'$), opposing Cansolar Saturn in the process ($0^{\circ}28'$).

CanQ Midheaven squares ingress Pluto ($0^{\circ}37'$), driving a final impact-nail into the region.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Mars ($1^{\circ}25'$) for landfall. (Mars also rose soon before landfall, when the effects of the cyclone were already being felt. With 4:00 AM the approximate time of landfall, Mars rose at Chittagong at 3:31 AM.)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Saturn Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Moon.
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Mars Uranus). *Mars-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Venus Saturn (Sun Mercury Jupiter Neptune). *Sun-Venus-Jupiter-Saturn Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Neptune *Sun-Neptune Mercury-Neptune (CanQ).* Pluto (*transit*).



TYPHOON TIP ♄♃

1979 Oct 19, near Osaka, Japan (approx. 33N40 135E30)

The largest, most powerful tropical cyclone recorded anywhere in the world ever was Typhoon Tip, reaching 190 mph winds and a diameter of 1,380 miles at its peak, equal to about half the width of the contiguous United States.

Fortunately, Tip remained away from land for most of its life. It then struck Japan with enormous force October 19, 1979, moving across the island of Honshu, about 69 miles south of Osaka. I cannot find a time of first landfall but, based on later reported events the same day, it appears to have struck in the morning. (I have used 6:00 AM as a working time.) Ninety-nine deaths are credited to the hurricane. I can find no estimate of economic damages, though they were sizable.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Ascendant (0°26'), Venus sets (1°27'), and Neptune is more widely foreground. (The Saturn setting line passed almost exactly through Osaka.) The year was scheduled for some difficulties and heartbreak at the least.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun crossed into Libra the prior evening about 7 PM, adding the shock of Uranus square Mid-heaven (0°12'). Although an angular Uranus is not particularly common for hurricanes, its symbolism fits. Uranus is joined by more widely angular Mars and Neptune, which fit even better; and Mars squares non-foreground Mercury (1°43' *in mundo*), an aspect we often have seen for *violence and ferocity from wind*.

Topping these (and tipping the score up to +2), Moon opposes Saturn (2°25' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Cansolar Ascendant **October 16-24**, identifying nine days of likely violence.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Sun is closely setting; and, though Pluto is still far above the horizon, it forms an exact ecliptical conjunction with Sun (0°15'), an aspect common for record-setting natural disasters. Additionally, Moon squares Uranus (1°09' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar shines in the Bridge, and correspondingly shines brighter in the daily timing. Mars and Mercury, which have been active in the event thus far, join with Cansolar Jupiter – Mars-Jupiter being a known combination for torrential storm – and with **both** Cansolar and CanQ angles and progressed Cansolar Moon. Here is the full set of factors that line up twice for the event:

CanQ Asc	17☿58
CanQ Moon	18☾19
t Mars	19☿21
s Jupiter	19☿46
s Mercury	20☿00
Cansolar Asc	20♃06

Against this, transiting Venus opposes Cansolar Moon, an aspect inconsistent with the event.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Descendant conjoins transiting Mars and squares Mercury, another example of violence and destruction from wind.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Saturn (Neptune).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Mars Neptune). *Moon-Saturn (Mercury-Mars)*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun*.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun. *Moon-Uranus (Sun-Pluto)*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury Mars.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Mars Jupiter *Mars-Jupiter (CanQ)*. Mercury Mars Jupiter *Moon-Venus (transits)*.



HURRICANE GILBERT ♁♅

1988 Sep 14, dawn, Playa del Carmen, Mexico

At the time (and until 2005), Hurricane Gilbert was the most intense Atlantic hurricane ever observed (measured by its barometric pressure low). Gilbert was responsible for 318 deaths, over 200 of them in Mexico, and damages estimated at \$2.98 billion (or \$6.4 billion in 2019 value).

Having already struck Jamaica September 11, where it caused vast damage while only a Category 3 storm, Gilbert attained Category 5 status before it made landfall near Cozumel (just off the Yucatan coast) and then directly struck the Yucatan Peninsula September 14 with winds of 185 mph. A *New York Times* eyewitness reported this was at “dawn Wednesday” in Yucatan, evidently at about Playa del Carmen. Dawn was at 6:35 AM, the time used in the calculations below.

Astrologically, an unusual Saturn-Uranus conjunction drives the event at almost every turn.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

For the world overall, Moon conjoins Mars (0°46') in the Capsolar, promising a severe, violent year. For Yucatan in particular, the rest of the chart is tepid, gaining spotlight from Sun's exact rising (0°33') and some character from Mercury (square MC 0°52') in wide mundane square to Pluto (3°00'). It deserves no more than +1.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar MC *July 16 to December 26*.
- t Uranus ☿ Cansolar Asc *July 16 to November 30*.
- t Saturn ♄ Cansolar Asc *July 16 to November 11*.
- CanQ Moon ☐ s/p Jupiter *July 16 to September 15*.
- p Mars on Cansolar angles *July 27 to August 10 and September 11-26*.

By overlap, these gradually narrow the event window of a Mars-Jupiter-Saturn-Uranus-Neptune zone to short periods, **July 27 to August 10** and **September 11-15**. The hurricane struck in the second short window.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

In contrast to the tepid Capsolar, the Cansolar (shown at right) is excellent with clear markers of death, destruction, physical and emotional chaos, and (just a touch) rain and flooding.

Uranus is $0^{\circ}13'$ below Ascendant and Saturn $0^{\circ}56'$ above. They are conjunct ($0^{\circ}37'$), their midpoint $0^{\circ}22'$ from the angle.

Neptune squares Midheaven $0^{\circ}40'$ on one side and Mercury $0^{\circ}44'$ on the other, their midpoint $0^{\circ}02'$ from the angle. Their opposition is $1^{\circ}15'$ wide *in mundo*, a little closer than *in eclipto*.

In addition to Saturn-Uranus and Mercury-Neptune, Mars is more widely foreground and, typical of flooding, Moon squares Jupiter ($0^{\circ}55'$).

**LUNAR INGESSES****Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Saturn, $1^{\circ}04'$ from Eastpoint, conjoins Uranus ($1^{\circ}09'$). Uranus conjoins Eastpoint a big more widely.) Mercury, perhaps suggesting wind and certainly suggesting press coverage, conjoins Midheaven ($2^{\circ}56'$).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

From Ascendant in the Cansolar and Eastpoint in the Caplunar, the Saturn-Uranus conjunct spins to Descendant in the Liblunar. Saturn is $0^{\circ}16'$ above Descendant and Uranus $0^{\circ}44'$ above; their conjunction's orb is $0^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transits to the Cansolar are spectacular and already summarized in the Bridge section above, involving planets that have defined this event from the beginning plus a triggering Mars. For the time and place Hurricane Gilbert made landfall, they are:

- t Neptune \square s MC $0^{\circ}17'$.
- t Uranus σ s Asc $0^{\circ}49'$.
- t Saturn σ s Asc $1^{\circ}47'$.
- t Mars σ s MC $1^{\circ}21'$.

CanQ aspects and angularity, within the context of the above aspects, simply refer to rain. Progressed Moon squares progressed Jupiter $0^{\circ}58'$ (ingress Jupiter $1^{\circ}00'$), and they fall exactly on CanQ angles. Simultaneously, transiting Jupiter is $1^{\circ}45'$ from CanQ IC. Were it not for the above malefic transits, this would be harder to rate – somewhat fitting yet too benefic. But, in the context of so much symbolism of suffering and destruction, these are fine tokens of excessive rain.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Sun Mercury (Pluto). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Mercury Saturn Uranus Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Neptune Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Uranus). *Saturn-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Uranus (Sun). *Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Jupiter x2 *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ)*. Mars Saturn Uranus Neptune (*transits*).
 - **Day (Capsolar transit, -1):** Venus.



HURRICANE ANDREW ♁♃

1992 Aug 24, 4:40 AM EDT, Homestead, FL

With savage 165 mph winds, Hurricane Andrew caused its most extensive damage in Florida, so I selected its first Florida landfall as the event. Sixty-five people died. Damages were about \$27.3 billion (= \$50 billion in 2019 value).

Notice that the astrological profile does not fit all the usual hurricane characteristics: Neptune and the rainmaking benefics are not present. Only its violence and devastation are evident: Pluto primarily drives the event, with considerable support from Mars and (especially) Saturn. Regarding the lack of rain indicators, astrologer Jennifer Rosenberg, who lived through Hurricane Andrew, wrote me:

...it was a dry storm. There was no storm surge. The storm jumped over the beaches and struck ten miles inland – epicenter Homestead, FL. At the time they likened it to hundreds of little tornadoes. It was insane. My ears popped all night two hours north. There was a lot of violence after the storm, too, when there was no food and water and FEMA never showed up.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Saturn \sphericalangle Asc 0°23'.
- *Moon & Pluto more widely foreground.*
 - Moon-Pluto \sphericalangle 2°06' *in mundo.*
 - Moon-Saturn \square 2°54' *in mundo.*
 - Moon is 0°24' from the average Saturn & Pluto positions.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

- Uranus-Neptune \sphericalangle 0°48' *in mundo.*
 - Uranus \sphericalangle Asc 3°18'.
 - Neptune \sphericalangle Asc 4°06'.
- Sun \sphericalangle EP 1°33'.

Another pattern, involving Moon, combines Mercury with indications of violence. I am tracking the possibility that Mercury means “wind”; this chart adds weight to that impression. In the list below, Mars’ aspect to Pluto is worth noticing, though Mars itself is less connected to the other planets.

Saturn	22♃02
Mercury	22☿27
Moon	23♃50
Pluto	25♇34
Mars	28♂35

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ♂ Capsolar MC *January 15 to December 1* (essentially the entire year).
- t Pluto ☐ CanQ Moon *August 7 to March 18*.

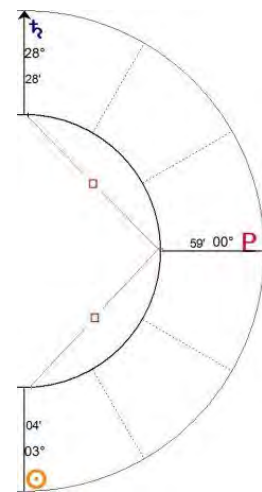
The event window is **August 7 to December 1**, which is basically hurricane season.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Foreground planets include all the dry planets, not the wet ones. However, the scope of loss and devastation suggested (centered on an ecliptical **and** mundane T-square of Sun, Saturn, and Pluto) is humbling.

- Pluto ♂ Asc 0°59'.
- Saturn ♂ MC 1°32'.
- Sun ♂ MC 3°04'.
 - Sun-Pluto ☐ 1°24'.
 - Saturn-Pluto ☐ 2°31' *in mundo*.
- *Mars is distantly rising.*



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (1°12').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- p Moon ☐ s (0°30') & t (0°37') Pluto.
- p Asc ☐ s Mars 0°51'.
- p EP ♂ t Sun 0°20'.

Cansolar Mars (28♂35) and Saturn (22♃02) bound the original T-square. Their midpoint is 25°19', 0°14' from CanQ Moon and (on the other side) 0°15' from Cansolar Pluto. CanQ Moon tied the whole package together, and then each of these planets, in turn, rotated to the quotidian angles, climaxing with Mars square Ascendant as the ferocious hurricane hit.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Sun (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Mercury-Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Saturn Pluto (Mars). *Sun-Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** Sun (Pluto).
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Pluto.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun Mars. *Moon-Pluto.*



HURRICANE KATRINA ♁♃

2005 Aug 29, about 7:00 AM CDT, New Orleans, LA

Hurricane Katrina was the costliest natural disaster in U.S. history, with \$125 billion in property damage (\$164 billion in 2020 value). She also was one of the deadliest: Over 1,800 people died, 85% of them in Louisiana and most of the rest in Mississippi.¹

Although Katrina crossed a wide swath of the Gulf coast, we remember it especially for the decimation of New Orleans. I have taken 7:00 AM on August 29, when Katrina made landfall in New Orleans. Although the mayor ordered mandatory citywide evacuation the previous morning, New Orleans was not adequately evacuated. Over 1,500 people died when the hurricane struck and, especially, when the city's levee system failed and 80% of the city was flooded. Failures in response by state and Federal government leaders and agencies contributed further to the tragedy.

Astrological indicators are too diverse to cite a single pattern. All hurricane markers are involved, plus a generous amount of Mercury (for the press camping in New Orleans for days?) and plenty of Uranus-Pluto, apparently as a focus on the collapsing levee system.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

New Orleans was in for a disruptive year, according to the Capsolar.

- Moon ☐ Asc 0°59'.
- *Mars, Uranus, & Pluto more widely foreground.*
 - Moon-Pluto ☐ (1°56').

A partile Sun-Saturn opposition sweeps starkly across the body of the Capsolar, far in the background for New Orleans. However, we will see this Sun-Saturn pair again later.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ♂ Capsolar MC *August 11 until the end of the Capsolar year, January 14.*
- t Mars ♂ Cansolar EP **August 26 to September 6.**

¹ First Mississippi landfall was August 29, 2005, 9:45 AM CST, Pearlinton, MS. Hurricane force winds impacted Mississippi as early as 2:00 AM that morning. Katrina tore through Mississippi for two days, spawning 11 tornadoes and becoming that state's deadliest natural disaster ever. The charts are identical in every practical respect to those for New Orleans, except that the Arisolar is not dormant, Jupiter (for rain) being square Ascendant (1°39').

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter rises ($0^{\circ}39'$) with Moon in the lower foreground. Both are primary indications of excessive rainfall. Intensifying the **storm** aspect of Jupiter is a partite square from Mars ($0^{\circ}51'$ PVP).

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

In the second week of this rainy Caplunar, our attention returns back to the violence, confusion, loss of life and property, and all-round chaos of the event with the August 23 Arilunar. Mercury, Mars, and Neptune are in tight T-square exactly on New Orleans' angles.

- Mars \square MC ($0^{\circ}40'$).
- Mercury σ MC ($0^{\circ}59'$).
- Neptune σ° MC ($2^{\circ}45'$).
 - Mars-Neptune \square ($1^{\circ}05'$ *mundo*).
 - Mercury-Mars \square ($1^{\circ}28'$).
 - Mercury-Neptune σ° ($3^{\circ}22'$).
- *Saturn is distantly foreground.*



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Uranus, transiting across Capsolar MC over the course of the year, remained within 2° of the angle as Katrina struck. Similarly, transiting Pluto was within 2° of Descendant for many areas struck by Katrina, though not for New Orleans directly.

CapQ: At 7:00 AM, as the storm struck New Orleans directly, CapQ Midheaven reached 0°♌ , square the Capsolar's Sun-Saturn opposition (0°♍ - 30°♈), with three important meanings.

1. The destruction and loss of life and property is characteristic of a strong Saturn influence.
2. As we shall see in a later chapter, Sun-Saturn aspects are among the most common for structural collapses. Consider this in light of New Orleans' levees (especially since their failure was partly a consequence of engineering compromises).
3. Katrina victims suffered from the virtual immobility of state and Federal government resources that might have come to their aid: Saturn's influence on the prominent Sun represents this **government lockdown and failure**.

Mercury conjoins Venus in the Capsolar. CapQ Ascendant came to their position just before Katrina made landfall, drawing the media's unwavering attention for days.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

CanQ Ascendant squares Cansolar Jupiter ($0^{\circ}59'$), an inappropriate crossing for this event. However, **transits to the Cansolar** are far better:

- Transiting Mars was $0^{\circ}02'$ from Cansolar Eastpoint when New Orleans was directly hit.

- At 21♃20, Mars also squared culminating Cansolar Neptune (21♃59) and transiting Neptune (20♃50). Mars' square is 0°04' from their midpoint.

In personal horoscopes, Mars-Neptune transits show emotional storming and acute vulnerability, when circumstances (often seeming like an attack) strike at the weakest parts of our psyche. This seems an accurate description of Katrina's effect on the city that quickly became The Big Uneasy.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon (Mars Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter (Moon). *Mars-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Mars Neptune (Saturn). *Mercury-Mars-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Saturn. *Sun-Saturn Mercury-Venus (CapQ).* Uranus Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter (*CanQ, -2*). Mars *Mars-Neptune (transits, +2).*



HURRICANE WILMA (Yucatan) ♃♃

2005 Oct 21, 5:00 PM, Cozumel, Mexico

Hurricane Wilma is the most intense Atlantic tropical cyclone on record (a characteristic measured by its minimum barometric pressure) and the second most intense in the Western hemisphere. This Category 5 storm attained sustained windspeeds up to 185 mph. Casualties were low compared to other gigantic hurricane (87 deaths total), though economic damages were substantial: \$27.4 billion in damages (equal to \$36 billion in 2020 value). This does not include other consequent economic impact such as lost crops.

Wilma made first landfall as a Category 4 hurricane on October 21 in Cozumel, causing enormous damage to the Yucatan Peninsula, then three days later at Cape Romano, FL (on October 24, 6:30 AM EDT), where it caused most of the deaths. The greatest intensity was in Yucatan, but most of the deaths and damage were in the U.S. (62 deaths and \$19 billion in damages). Furthermore, Florida sugar and citrus industries were savaged for the year due to Wilma's damage.

Therefore, I will examine the charts both for Yucatan and for Florida.

The Cozumel landing occurred under a partile Moon-Pluto opposition which played a significant role in the astrological patterns. We should expect negative Mercury patterns because some of the most severe impact was to communication and transportation avenues, including downed telephone lines, interrupted internet and broadcast services, unpassable roads, and grounded air traffic in and out of the popular tourist region.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For Cozumel, the Capsolar looks most like a bomb exploded! – which is probably how it looked and felt. Mars is most angular (0°11' from WP) and in mundane square to Uranus (1°29'). Moon squares a foreground Pluto (1°56').

Compromising this excellent description, Moon mundanely squares Mercury and Venus, 0°44' each. (Mercury and Venus are in 0°00' mundane square.) This is quite unfitting, unless it alludes (quite indirectly) to the tourism concentration.

By the way, the Cansolar is also noteworthy with Neptune 2° before Midheaven (opposite Mercury on IC) and Moon 2° past Descendant at 3° Scorpio, the degree of her Fall.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ♂ Capsolar Asc *April 22 to December 17.*
- t Neptune ♂ Cansolar MC *July 17 to February 3.*
- t Mars on Cansolar angles **August 22-31, September 3-18, October 14-29, and November 1-12.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune, Saturn, and Mars are foreground: Neptune squares Midheaven 0°41' (and is 1°57' from Descendant), Saturn is 0°50' from Eastpoint, and Mars is more widely foreground. Suggesting rain or flooding, Moon squares Jupiter (1°58').

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Mercury and malefics mark the angles of the Week chart. First, a 0°29' Mercury-Neptune mundane square falls with Neptune 0°26' from IC and Mercury 0°55' from Ascendant. Mercury also squares foreground Saturn (2°57'). Mars conjoins Westpoint (1°47'). Finally, Moon opposes Sun (0°33') and Jupiter (3°19').

Confusion, disorientation, failed transportation and communication lines, violent fury – and rain – describe the biggest event of the week.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits: In the hour the storm hit land, Moon was opposite Pluto (0°53' at 5:00 PM). This fell across the Cozumel Capsolar horizon, with transiting Pluto 0°08' from Capsolar Descendant and Moon 1°01' from Ascendant. Less clear in its meaning is transiting Venus' conjunction (0°51' in RA) with Capsolar Mars on the ingress' Westpoint.

CapQ: Venus' transit to Mars also falls square CapQ Ascendant. Because Venus is closer to the angle than Mars, I have degraded this score a point.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Midheaven (0°21'). A platic Mercury-Mars opposition falls across the Cansolar Eastpoint axis with Mars 0°47' from EP, Mercury 1°29' from WP, and their midpoint 0°21' from the angle.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Moon Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto Mars-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars Neptune (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Venus Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Venus-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+3):** Mercury Mars Neptune (Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Mars *Venus-Mars (CapQ, +1).* Moon Venus Pluto *Moon-Pluto Venus-Mars (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +3):** Mercury Mars Neptune. *Mercury/Mars.*



HURRICANE WILMA (Florida) ♃♁

2005 Oct 24, 6:30 AM, Cape Romano, FL (25N51, 81W41)

In Florida, Hurricane Wilma landed at Cape Romano, FL as a Category 3 storm. Most of the deaths and damage (62 of 87) occurred in the U.S. in addition to \$19 billion in damages (\$24.4 billion in 2019 value), plus further adverse economic impact from lost sugar and citrus crops lost.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Though starting off strongly with Pluto setting (1°58') and Moon square Pluto (1°56'), the Capsolar then adds a foreground 0°04' Mercury-Venus mundane conjunction that does not fit.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Asc *October 1 to December 29.*
- t Mars on Cansolar angles *September 26 to October 6 and October 12-28.*

These overlap **October 1-6** and **October 12-28.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Sharpening the duller details of the Capsolar, the Libsolar also has Pluto setting (this time only 0°08' from the angle), Uranus more widely angular, and a Moon-Jupiter opposition (1°46' *in mundo*) that can be forgiven in the presence of voluminous rain and flooding.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Showing both the fury and terror of the storm, the Caplunar has Mars square Ascendant (0°10') and Neptune on Westpoint (0°57'). Moon squares Jupiter (1°58'), as in most charts of the time.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

With Moon's ingress into Cancer still an hour away at landfall, the Arilunar remained in force. Mars squares Midheaven (0°56') for fury and destruction. With Mercury, Saturn, and Neptune more widely angular, the Mercury/Mars midpoint (fury of wind) is 0°16' from the horizon, Mercury squares Neptune (1°42' *in mundo*), and Mercury squares Saturn (2°57'). Moon opposes Sun (0°33') and Jupiter (3°19').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares Cansolar Ascendant (1°26') as transiting Mars squares its Mid-heaven (0°43'), suggesting explosive violence.

CanQ Eastpoint conjoins ingress Venus (0°58'), which does not fit the event.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} **& Transits** {-1 Bad}

CapQ MC conjoins ingress (0°22') and transiting (1°03') Pluto.

Transiting Venus squares Capsolar MC (1°12'). It is a minor transit, and perhaps is more fitting alongside Pluto's quotidian crossing but, by itself, it does not fit.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Pluto (Mercury Venus). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Venus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+3):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+3):** Mars (Mercury Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Mercury/Mars Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Pluto (*CapQ*, +2). Venus (*transit*, -1).
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus (*CanQ*, -1). Mars Uranus (*transit*, +2).



HURRICANE SANDY ♁♃

2012 Oct 28, 7:00 PM EDT, New York, NY

“Superstorm Sandy” was the second-costliest hurricane in U.S. history and the physically largest Atlantic hurricane ever measured. About 233 died overall (the United States and Haiti having most of the casualties) and property damage was \$75 billion (\$84 billion in 2020 dollars), of which 95% was in the U.S. In this country, the storm, known especially for its pounding impact on New York and New Jersey,¹ reached inward as far as Wisconsin and, at one time, probably covered more than a fourth of the contiguous United States.

A “birth time” for the event is hard to pin down for a hurricane that lasted almost two weeks. I think the critical timing – the point where psychological impact is most concentrated and people clearly began to feel the superstorm's presence – was 7:00 PM on October 28 when New York City shut down its subway system and other public transit.

¹ Sandy's first New Jersey landfall was near Brigantine on October 29 at 7:30 PM, where it dumped 11" of rain. Hoboken and Jersey City were hit especially hard. This was New Jersey's worst natural disaster ever, with \$36.8 billion in damages and 43 deaths. The charts are practically indistinguishable from those for New York City.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Mixed indications in the Capsolar are best represented by the Jupiter-Saturn opposition ($0^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*) across the horizon (Jupiter and Saturn each being about 4° from an angle). Both planets are technically appropriate, Saturn for destruction and Jupiter for the deluge; and, as we will see in a later chapter, the pair is appropriate for structural collapses, of which there were many.

We also see explosive impact from Moon-Uranus (2°) and Moon-Mars (3°) mundane aspects.¹

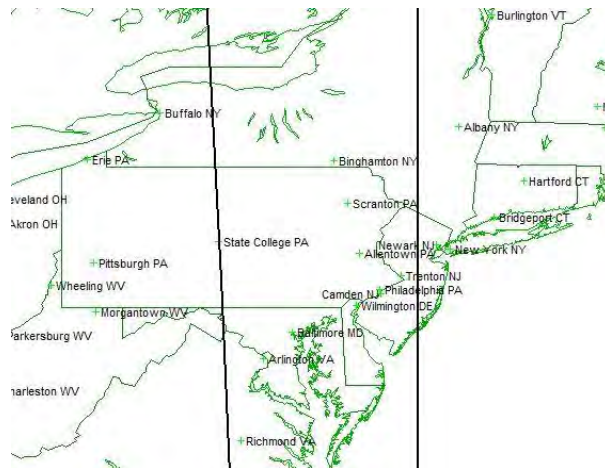
But the total effect falls short. It does not have quite enough punch or focus, nor the specific elements most common for hurricanes. I will allow it a single point.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

All ambiguity clears with the arrival of the Libsolar. This (as we shall see shortly) also overlaps the peak days of the Bridge aspects.

- Pluto σ MC ($0^{\circ}54'$).
- Uranus σ Asc ($2^{\circ}55'$).
 - Uranus-Pluto \square ($1^{\circ}22'$).
- Moon-Neptune \square ($2^{\circ}13'$).

Pluto, typical of hurricanes, also speaks to the devastating power and record-breaking scope. Uranus-Pluto “tears down existing structures,” literally or metaphorically. Moon square Neptune accurately captures the emotional wave impacting those who endured the storm.



Because the scope of the hurricane was far reaching, the map above may be of interest. It shows areas bounded by the Uranus rising (left) and Pluto culminating (right) lines.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Jupiter σ Cansolar MC *September 6 to October 31*.
- t Mars σ Cansolar MC *October 28 to November 2*.
- Their overlap is **October 28-31**.

Jupiter, opposed by Mars, is not shining as a benefic but, rather, as a furious god of the storm.

¹ In addition to Pluto’s square to the widely angular Mercury, this chart has a non-angular mundane T-square of Mars, Uranus, and Pluto which, being mundane, is distinctive to the region.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

New York City's October 21 Caplunar has Mars square Ascendant (0°55') – the **violence** of the storm. Beyond that, Venus, Jupiter, and Neptune – wet, wet, and wet – all are foreground (though not closely). The Galactic Center (2×07) is only a few degrees off Midheaven, another established pro-precipitation factor.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

At 7:00 PM on October 28, when MTA shut down public transportation in New York City, CapQ Ascendant was 11×32, applying to conjoin transiting Pluto (0°55'). Furthermore, CapQ Midheaven was 5×58, applying to conjoin transiting Saturn (1°53').

These orbs are close enough to qualify as legitimate “hits.” Saturn and Pluto on CapQ angles describe very well a catastrophic disaster with major loss. Notice, though, that this also means that on October 29-30, when the storm was hitting hardest, Pluto and Saturn were **exactly** on the angles, which then had increased 1-2°. Furthermore, from October 27 to October 31, first Pluto and then Saturn was within 2° of the angles: This defines the time of the storm's direct impact on the area.

Other quotidian angularities mingle with these. Capsolar Saturn was angular especially for the two days prior, when the city was preparing itself for the impact. Capsolar Jupiter (opposed by Saturn) was on IC for the beginning of the storm. Transiting Uranus squares CapQ Ascendant (1°02' at the beginning then enduring another day). Capsolar Sun is about 1° from Eastpoint.

However, the Saturn-Pluto co-angularity is the main feature.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Additionally, Cansolar Midheaven was 22×15 and Mars 20×49 opposite Jupiter at 20×28. This Mars-Jupiter aspect matches the violent, ferocious fury of Zeus, and served as the primary Bridge structure marking the most likely dates for this event. Over the next few days, damage-driving Mars crossed and remained in orb of Cansolar Midheaven during the exact period of the storm's duration for this region.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Sun (Moon Mercury Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn (Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Neptune Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Venus Jupiter Neptune). *Venus/Neptune.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Sun Jupiter Saturn x2 Uranus Pluto x2. *Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Venus.*



TYPHOON HAIYAN ☉♁**2013 Nov 8, 4:30 AM AWST, Manila, Philippines (14N35, 121E00)**

Typhoon Haiyan (*aka* Super Typhoon Yolanda) was the strongest storm to touch land ever recorded and one of the deadliest of all time. Sustained winds clocked at 195 mph, with gusts over 230 mph. At least 6,329 died, 27,000 were injured, and 1,074 people remain missing – they were never found. Four million people were forced from their homes. The storm destroyed 70-80% of the structures in its path, with \$2.86 billion in property damage (= \$3.1 billion in 2019 value).

Power and communication networks collapsed. Transportation routes were impaired, including hundreds of flights cancelled and thousands of sea travelers stranded in ports. Floodwaters were 10 feet high in some areas. The land looked like the aftermath of a tsunami, not a hurricane.

The time selected is for landfall in the Philippines, with charts calculated for the capital, Manila. Jupiter's presence for voluminous rain is striking, especially in combination with the other planets indicating the storm's violence, and might deserve a higher score for the solar ingresses.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {-1 Bad}

- Moon-Jupiter ☐ 0°05'.
- Moon-Neptune ☾ 1°18' *in mundo*.
- Mercury ☿ Asc 1°29'.
- Sun ☉ Asc 2°42'.
 - Sun-Mercury ☿ 1°14' *in mundo*.
- *Saturn is distantly foreground.*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins progressed Cansolar Moon **October 29 to November 23**.

Partnered with this transit is another that, while its symbolism is correct, likely never would have led us to predict this event. Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Descendant October 23 to November 22, which almost perfectly overlaps the Moon-Saturn transit. Jupiter is planet of rainfall to be sure, and this event is Jupiter-rich from chart to chart. If Moon-Saturn tragedy was going to strike the Philippines during this window, it surely was going to be of a Jupiter character.¹

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

- Sun-Jupiter ☐ (0°13').
 - Sun ☉ Asc (2°11')
 - Jupiter ☐ Asc (2°56').
- Uranus-Pluto ☐ (0°15' *in mundo*).
 - Pluto ☿ MC (4°11')
 - Uranus ☿ Asc (4°36').

¹ Among lesser charts, transiting Mars squares Arisolar Moon (0°02'), which is part of a partile Moon-Jupiter conjunction – Mars squares both Moon and Jupiter (while sitting mere minutes from the AriQ Ascendant).

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

- Mars-Neptune \circ $3^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mars \square MC $0^{\circ}46'$.
 - Neptune \circ Asc $2^{\circ}25'$.
- Moon-Jupiter \circ $2^{\circ}46'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Sun \square $2^{\circ}23'$ *in mundo*.

At right, notice how the Mars and Neptune lines slice across the Philippines, with Neptune nearly marking the path of the hurricane.

**DAILY TIMING****Day: Capsolar Transits** {+1 Good}

Jupiter after Jupiter is the signature of this gargantuan rain- and wind-storm.

- t Jupiter *stationary* \circ s Asc $1^{\circ}39'$.
- t Mercury \circ s MC $1^{\circ}21'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {-1 Bad}

- p Moon \circ t Saturn ($0^{\circ}15'$) & t Sun ($0^{\circ}57'$).
 - Sun/Saturn midpoint is $0^{\circ}21'$ from CanQ Moon.
- p MC \circ s Sun $1^{\circ}03'$.
- t Venus \circ s EP $0^{\circ}55'$.

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Sun Mercury (Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune Sun-Mercury*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Sun Jupiter.
- **Month (+1):** Sun Jupiter (Uranus Pluto). *Sun-Jupiter Uranus-Pluto*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*.)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Mars-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +1):** Mercury Jupiter.
 - **Day (Cansolar):** Sun *Moon-Saturn Sun-Moon (CanQ, +2)*. Venus (*transit, -1*).

**TROPICAL CYCLONE PAM** $\approx \mathfrak{M}$

2015 Mar 13, 11:23 PM, Vila, Vanuatu (17S44, 168E19)

Sustained winds of 165 mph for this Category 5 storm set a record for wind speed of a South Pacific tropical cyclone. Pam struck the island nation of Vanuatu with explosive, bomb-like force, causing mind-rattling destruction. Fifteen people died, while 132,000 became homeless with 95% of the homes on one island destroyed. Communications, transportation, and power were crippled or massively disrupted. An estimated \$360.4 million damage occurred (\$390 million in 2019).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar has clear indications of tragic loss and (if I am reading the Mercury symbolism correctly) extreme wind.

- Saturn $\text{\textcircled{♄}}$ Asc $2^{\circ}55'$.
- Moon-Mercury \square $1^{\circ}09'$.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus $\text{\textcircled{♅}}$ CanQ Moon *December 9 to May 14*.
- t Pluto \square CanQ Moon *November 12 to April 19*.
 - These overlap *December 9 to April 19*.
- CapQ Moon \square p Jupiter **February 13 to April 11**.

When the storm hit, Moon-Jupiter was exact to the minute and on the CapQ Midheaven, so it is unquestionably connected to this storm.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

In the Month chart, we see the shattering “bring the house down” impact of Uranus-Pluto.

- Uranus-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}48'$.
 - Pluto $\text{\textcircled{♇}}$ EP $0^{\circ}20'$.
 - Uranus $\text{\textcircled{♅}}$ MC $2^{\circ}23'$.
- *Moon more widely foreground*.

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

The Liblunar is the most remarkable chart of this stack. We find every detail we might want from such a chart: the current Mars-Uranus-Pluto combination for its explosive violence, Venus-Pluto for loss of home and life and love, and – most important in the lunar ingresses – the presence of precipitation planets (Venus, plus Moon on IC).

- Mars \square Asc $0^{\circ}21'$.
- Pluto $\text{\textcircled{♇}}$ Asc $1^{\circ}25'$.
- Uranus \square Asc $2^{\circ}08'$.
 - Uranus-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}17'$.
 - Mars-Uranus $\text{\textcircled{♅}}$ $1^{\circ}48'$.
 - Mars-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}04'$.
- Moon $\text{\textcircled{♁}}$ IC $2^{\circ}16'$.
- *Venus more widely foreground*.¹
 - Moon-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}51'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon/Venus on meridian $0^{\circ}32'$.

¹ Venus is $0^{\circ}03'$ from sesqui-square Saturn. This aspect is outside of the scope of this report and has not been properly vetted; nonetheless, I am monitoring occasional occurrences that seem of interest for a future project.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transits to progressed Cansolar Moon (which form the Bridge) are staggeringly accurate, not to mention precise. CanQ daily angles touch the Cansolar's Sun-Mars square.

- p Asc ☐ s Mars 0°38', ☽ s Sun 0°52', ☐ t Venus 1°11'.
- t Pluto ☐ p Moon 0°03'.
- t Uranus ☽ p Moon 0°05'.
 - *Uranus/Pluto = Moon 0°01'.*

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn. *Moon-Mercury.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Moon). *Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Mars Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Pluto Mars-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Venus Mars *Sun-Mars (CanQ).* *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Day (Capsolar, +1):** *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ).* Sun (*transit*).



HURRICANE HARVEY ☿♁

2017 Aug 26, 2:00 PM, Houston, TX

America's wettest hurricane dumped 11 trillion gallons of water onto Texas, pooling at depths over five feet in Houston. Like Superstorm Sandy, Hurricane Harvey had its greatest impact after it degraded to a tropical storm, moving slowly from the Gulf of Mexico north to Houston, causing much damage along the way.

The 108-person death toll was modest for such storms. Economic damages, though, were more than \$125 billion (\$132 billion in 2020), nearly all from the catastrophic inland flooding of Houston: The city was buried under water for weeks, as were entire smaller towns nearby.

As an interesting astrological aside, Houston was in the line of maximum impact of the August 21 total solar eclipse. Moon was 0°02' and Sun 0°08' off Houston's MC at the time of totality, with Mars square Ascendant and Mercury also foreground – the Mercury/Mars midpoint (which we have seen elsewhere as “destructive wind”) only 0°01' off Midheaven.

I have not been able to find a time for when Hurricane Harvey first touched Houston. However, one significant peak of local impact occurred at 2:00 PM on the 26th: In anticipation of the storm, transportation terminals shut down, effectively sealing the city from easy coming and going.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto sets (1°55'), defining the year's tone for Houston. Mercury on Westpoint (2°01') may be a wind indicator and at least anticipated how the press camped out in Houston for a while.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn sets (1°16'). Moon conjoins Uranus.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☿ Capsolar Asc *July 15 to December 7.*
- t Saturn ☿ Cansolar Asc *July 17 to October 23.*

These overlap during the time of Saturn's transit, **July 17 to October 23.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Mercury (setting 1°53') opposes Neptune (on Eastpoint 0°15'), one of the most common aspects for hurricanes. Additionally, transportation and communication channels were in serious disarray. Great confusion and disorientation existed along with great anxiety, especially based on the inability to get useful information.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

This one shows the rain, but also the destructive forces: Closest of the several angularities are Moon on Ascendant (0°48') and Pluto square Midheaven (0°24'). Next are Jupiter on IC (2°37') and Uranus square Ascendant (1°39'), the two planets (as we shall see in the next chapter) most common for floods. Jupiter squares Pluto (2°33') for the record-breaking rain and the economic devastation. Finally, Venus squares Jupiter (2°) in the foreground, dual rainmakers teamed for the event.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Pluto conjoins Capsolar Descendant (1°07'). Less fitting, transiting Venus' crosses CapQ Descendant, exact to the minute at 2:00 PM.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Much better, this time out, is the CanQ, especially in combination with Cansolar transits.

Transits to Cansolar include Saturn conjunct its Descendant (0°42') – a critical part of the Bridge leading up to this time, while Mercury conjoins IC (1°18'). This co-angularity provides a fitting implicit Mercury-Saturn square.

CanQ: A Cansolar Mars-Uranus square (0°26') rotates to CanQ angles just as Pluto crosses another angle. Quotidian Ascendant conjoins ingress Mars (0°37') and squares transiting and ingress Uranus (both about 1°). Q Midheaven squares ingress (0°27') and transiting (1°17') Pluto.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Mercury).
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Uranus (Venus-Neptune).*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Neptune. *Mercury-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*

- **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Moon Jupiter Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Venus Venus-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Venus (*CapQ, -1*). Pluto (*transit, +2*).
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Uranus Pluto (*CapQ, +2*). Mercury Saturn *Mercury-Saturn (transits, +2)*.

Earlier & Later Impact of Harvey

While Harvey will surely best be remembered as a Houston-centered event, earlier and later activity is worth mention and, perhaps, independent study.

Hurricane Harvey made first landfall as a 135 mph Category 4 storm August 25, 2017, about 9:45 PM northeast of Corpus Christi, TX, apparently closest to the town of Rockport. Chart factors were essentially the same as discussed above: Transiting Saturn was farther from Cansolar Descendant but was stationary on the day of impact.

After inundating Houston, the storm withdrew to the Gulf of Mexico to reload and gain strength, then headed back toward land. It made shore as a tropical storm just west of Cameron, LA August 30, 3:30 AM. By then, Moon had entered Libra and the new Liblunar had Mars $0^{\circ}11'$ from square Midheaven for Cameron. The Caplunar was also a stronger chart, and Pluto transited within a few minutes of the Capsolar's Descendant: These should all be studied individually.

On August 31, 2017, about 2:00 AM, two explosions occurred at the Arkema chemical plant in Crosby, TX outside Houston. The plant had been damaged by the initial storm and subsequent conditions. Though the plant had been evacuated, grave concerns rose of toxic chemicals entering the deep flood waters which were continuous across large stretches, though no actual reports subsequently issued of toxic leaks.



HURRICANE MARIA ♁♁

2017 Sep 20, 5:15 AM AST, Yabucoa, PR

Hurricane Maria was the worst natural disaster in Puerto Rican history. Though it affected other areas also, including horrible impact on the Commonwealth of Dominica and generally exacerbating damage across the Caribbean already caused by Hurricane Irma, Maria will be remembered most as the Puerto Rico storm.

Although the storm had slowed from Category 5 to Category 4 by the time it touched Puerto Rico, this was no solace for the ravaged island, which was truly devastated. The levels of destruction and hardship remain too fresh in memory to require itemization. We must, however, mention the **complete destruction** of the island's power grid.

In Puerto Rico, 2,975 deaths from the storm have been officially confirmed by the government. However, outside investigation suggests that this is under-reporting, and that approximately 4,645 is the correct number for Puerto Rico alone. Economic damages are estimated at \$91.61 billion (\$96 billion in 2020) and are likely to keep climbing, making this the costliest hurricane in Puerto Rico history and the third costliest anywhere.

About 80% of all PR agriculture was stripped away. Enormous ecological damage occurred. El Yunque rain forest (one of my favorite spots on earth) was stripped almost naked. The entire PR power grid was famously destroyed, and even today, months later, has not been fully restored.

Nearly all above-ground phone and internet cabling was damaged or destroyed. Only one radio station continued to operate. Water, shelter, and other resources were sparse.

At landfall, a half-degree Mercury-Neptune opposition was exactly on the horizon, with Mars just 3° away. This was surely a moment of chaos, insanity, and violence. Moon was only 2° past conjunction with Sun, but the New Moon chart (a common tool of traditional mundane astrology) was not distinctive for Puerto Rico. (Moon was halfway between her apogee and perigee.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant. All solar ingress weight is born by the Arisolar, flowing through to cover the half-year from mid-April to mid-October. It has one relevant indicator: Mars is on its Midheaven (2°19'), a mark of the violent ravaging of the island by this storm.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Sun and Neptune are opposed across the horizon. Sun is 0°26' from Ascendant and Neptune 2°27' from Descendant; their opposition is 2°47' wide. This describes the literal maelstrom and madness, as well as the Federal government's crossed signals in the immediate aftermath.

A worldwide Moon-Jupiter square is slightly closer *in mundo* for this region. Seen through the filter of Sun-Neptune, it is most characteristic of the excessive rain.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises exactly (0°37'). Saturn also squares Sun (1°29') a few degrees off Midheaven. This applies in so many ways, including the general sadness of loss; the arduous survival conditions in the aftermath; government foot-dragging and penny-pinching on aid; the vast structural damage of collapsed homes and other buildings; and more.

Moon and Jupiter are square (0°10') for worldwide. I suspect here they mean the rain, the community bonding for survival, and the eventual aid. However, this aspect does not tip the basic meaning of the chart away from an exactly rising Saturn square a culminating Sun. Moon also squares Uranus (1°23' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

With the CapQ and Capsolar transits entirely silent, the Cansolar timing methods take over. In this case, they are fully adequate.

- Transiting Mars conjoins CanQ Eastpoint (0°48'). Echoing the Arisolar, this shows the violence, ferocity, and damage.
- Mercury-Neptune (opposite, 0°23') falls right across CanQ Ascendant, with Neptune on Descendant (0°47') and Mercury on Ascendant (1°10'). Here is madness and confusion, loss of nearly all means of communication, logistical chaos, and more.
- CanQ Midheaven also connects to Neptune, square transiting Neptune within 0°14' and ingress Neptune more widely. It also conjoins ingress Venus. Because the Cansolar's Venus-Neptune square had progressed to within 0°03' of exact (it became exact the first week

of October), it seems to be an important aspect, though its relevance for this event is not clear. In any case, it does not contradict.¹

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Mars.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Sun). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Sun-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Venus Mars Neptune. *Mercury-Neptune Venus-Neptune.*



CYCLONE IDAI ☹️♁

2019 Mar 15, 1:30 AM, Beira, Mozambique

Termed Mozambique's "deadliest storm in generations," Cyclone Idai killed at least 1,007 people and caused over \$2 billion in damages. Reaching its peak of 195 mph 10-minute sustained winds and 205 mph one-minute sustained winds (Category 5) around 0:00 UT March 14, a day later it made landfall near Beira as a Category 4 storm then moved inland, eventually striking several other countries. Entire villages were submerged with bodies floating in floodwaters, according to Associated Press, which described the surrounding area as "an inland ocean" as hurricane-driven rains fell atop saturated ground. Communication channels collapsed and transportation routes were unusable. According to the Red Cross, 90% of Beira was damaged or destroyed.

Most sources now give landfall as 23:30 UT on March 14, which is 1:30 AM March 15 in Mozambique; this is the time used here. However, the web site Weather.com gives landfall as "between 12:00 and 12:30 AM local time early Friday morning near Beira."

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Midheaven (0°45'). Sun is setting (1°11'). Moon squares Saturn (0°21' *in mundo*), an aspect that does not exist for the world in general, just for this part of the world. High-impact tragic events involving loss, hardship, and sadness would be expected in this region.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Saturn on Cansolar angles *January 26 to July 17.*
- t Pluto ♂ Cansolar Asc *February 9 to July 14.*
- t Mars on Capsolar angles **March 3-18.**

¹ With the CapQ and Capsolar transits silent, the other solar ingresses also raised their voice, especially the Arisolar which was already Mars driven. At Puerto Rico landfall, transiting Mars squared AriQ Moon (0°30'), and AriQ angles hosted transiting Uranus, Pluto, and Jupiter.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

As the Capsolar is dormant for Beira, the Libsolar is the most recent non-dormant solar ingress. Worldwide, it is marked by Moon partile conjunct Mars and square Mercury. For Mozambique, not only are these orbs slightly closer mundanely, but the planets are closely angular. Although Mercury-Mars aspects are not among the **most** common for hurricanes, we have seen numerous charts where it means *violence by air*; and, of course, Moon-Mars and Moon-Mercury are fitting on their own. This chart deserves +2 for its precision and symbolism.

17♌40	Mercury
18♌08	Midheaven
18♃17	Moon
18♃52	Mars
19♃22	Ascendant

Mercury-Mars	□ 0°09' <i>in mundo</i>
Moon-Mercury	□ 0°19' <i>in mundo</i>
Moon-Mars	♄ 0°28' <i>in mundo</i>

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {+2 Very Good}

As expected, the sole active lunar ingress in the stack signals rain and flooding. Jupiter rises (1°13') with a Sun-Neptune conjunction a few degrees from IC. Moon conjoins Uranus mundanely (1°43') and squares Pluto ecliptically (2°22').

As a curiosity, angular Neptune at 21♆16 is conjunct Achernar, the brightest star in the constellation Eridanus, the River (20♆34). Another curio is that in the New York University precipitation studies, the one most common degree on Caplunar Midheavens for above average rainfall is the Right Ascension of the Galactic Center. To my knowledge, no further studies have attempted to see if the general angularity of the Galactic Center is precipitation prone; but this Arilunar has the GC 0°19' from its Ascendant.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint (0°29') – the final trigger in the Bridge – though mixed signals come from Venus simultaneously crossing Capsolar MC (1°09').

CapQ: With communication and transportation channels down, we already suspect that an afflicted Mercury is on an angle. Indeed, the Capsolar has a 2°45' Mercury-Saturn conjunction and the CapQ puts on angles: Saturn on Westpoint (0°39') and Mercury square MC (0°14'). In fact, *progressed* Mercury squares MC within 0°01', triggering many simultaneous Mercury themes.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (1°08'). Transiting Saturn squares its Midheaven (0°19'). This is the pair *par excellence* for catastrophic devastation.

CanQ Midheaven signals the day by squaring transiting (-0°04') and ingress (+0°08') Neptunes, their midpoint being 0°02' from the angle.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Pluto. *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Moon Mercury Mars (Venus). *Moon-Mercury-Mars.*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Jupiter (Sun Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Sun-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury Saturn *Mercury-Saturn (CapQ, +2).* Venus Mars (*transits, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Neptune (*CanQ, +3*). Saturn Pluto (*transits, +2*).



CYCLONE FANI 𐤒𐤆

2019 May 3, 8:00 AM IST, Puri, Odisha, India

Cyclone Fani made landfall near Puri as India's strongest tropical cyclone in 20 years. It reached Category 4 levels (almost Category 5) with 155 mph sustained winds, which slowed to 115 mph winds by the time it made landfall.

Eighty-nine people died (64 of them in Odisha). A million people were evacuated in anticipation of the storm. Damages are estimated at \$1.81 billion. After striking various parts of India, Fani moved to Bangladesh where 17 of the deaths occurred.

Charts are similar for Puri, where landfall occurred, and the Odisha capital Bhubaneswar, which centered the great damage to the whole region; however, the Bhubaneswar charts are slightly better at the Day level, and are the ones shown below.

The storm landed with a stormy Mars-Jupiter opposition stretched across the horizon with Neptune near Midheaven and Moon square Saturn (almost to the minute) and Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

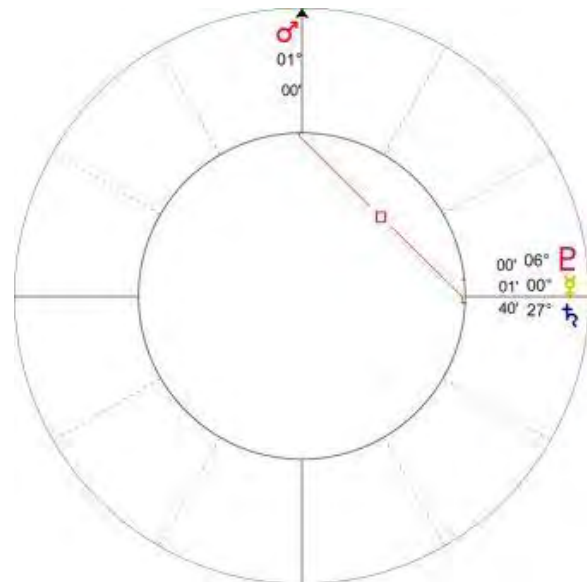
Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

A deadly Capsolar (shown at right as a mundoscope) features strong malefic placements for the region and, once again, Mercury for wind. Mercury is 0°01' from Descendant for the capital. Mars is 1°00' from MC and Saturn 2°20' from Descendant. The closest aspects are Mercury square Mars (0°59') and conjunct Saturn (2°21'). A more widely foreground Pluto is further strengthened by a conjunction with non-foreground Sun.

The Capsolar is excellent!

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn and Pluto define the impact of the Arisolar. Saturn is 1°22' on one side of Westpoint and Pluto 1°43' on the other side. Their midpoint is 0°16' from the angle; they are in 2°45' mundane conjunction. Additionally, Sun, 0°08' from Midheaven, squares Pluto (1°53').



LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn and Pluto return in the Caplunar, with Saturn dominating the chart from Midheaven (0°28'). Moon, Sun, Mercury, Uranus, and Pluto more widely angular, generating seven aspects:

- Uranus-Pluto \square 0°04' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Sun \square 0°32' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Pluto \sphericalangle 1°51'.
- Sun-Uranus \sphericalangle 1°51' *in mundo*.
- Sun-Pluto \square 1°56' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Uranus \square 2°23' *in mundo*.
- Saturn-Pluto \sphericalangle 2°39'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Pluto (0°20'), opposing transiting Mercury (0°46') for landfall. It also squares ingress Pluto (1°23'). The mind-warping transiting Mercury-Pluto square was 0°26' wide. This angularity was also present in Puri, where landfall occurred.

What did not occur in Puri, and only at the capital, was Quotidian MC opposite transiting Saturn (2°). Add transiting Moon 1° from IC and we get three important angular aspects: transiting Moon square ingress Pluto (0°20'), transiting Saturn conjunct ingress Pluto (0°35'), and a transiting Moon-Saturn square (0°55'), all on CapQ angles.

Transiting Sun conjoins CapQ Moon (0°20'), a minor factor.

Transiting Venus squares Capsolar Asc (0°18'), unfitting except as a minor rain indicator.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mercury Mars Saturn (Pluto). *Mercury-Mars Mercury-Saturn (Sun-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Saturn Pluto (Uranus). *Sun-Pluto Saturn-Pluto*.
- **Month (+3):** Saturn (Moon Sun Mercury Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Uranus-Pluto Saturn-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Mercury Saturn Pluto *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn-Pluto Mercury-Pluto (CapQ, +3)*. Venus (*transits, -1*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Jupiter Neptune.



HURRICANE DORIAN ☉♁

2019 Sep 1, 12:40 PM EDT, Elbow Cay, Great Abaco Island, Bahamas (26N32, 76W58)

Hurricane Dorian, the worst natural disaster in the history of the Bahamas, made landfall as a Category 5 storm with one-minute sustained winds of 185 mph. Flooding was rapid and destructive from this slow-moving hurricane: Grand Bahama International Airport was underwater within hours, while the slow pace of reliable information from the area spoke of flattened electricity and

communication channels. Destruction was severe, with an estimated \$8.28 billion in damages and nearly every building levelled or washed away. Seventy people died, nearly all in the Bahamas, and at least 70,000 people were made homeless. After making a second landfall September 1, 10:00 PM EDT on Grand Bahama Island, Dorian (weakened to Category 4) mostly sat on top of Grand Bahama Island for least for a day and a half, dumping water.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises within a degree, Uranus is 2° from IC, and they are in 1°17' mundane square. Saturn-Uranus is an aspect of sudden, explosive destruction and loss. Several other foreground planets conspire to form numerous aspects (that you can see listed in the Summary section below) that signify massive disruption and surprise, obstructed transportation and communication, and mind-baffling experiences. One contact you might miss is Mercury, which is conjunct both Saturn and Pluto *in mundo*, is 0°01' from their midpoint.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squared Cansolar Ascendant *mid-July to mid-March*. Transiting Uranus squared Cansolar Moon *mid-July to mid-October*. During their three-month overlap, transiting Jupiter – for rain and flood – crossed Cansolar Ascendant **August 24 to October 4**, all within the quarter overseen by the Cansolar.

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Jupiter rises (1°33'), Neptune squares Ascendant (1°48') and Moon squares Uranus (0°19'), all of these are consistent with flood. They deserve a +1 score or better.

Three planets aligned with the prime vertical then form six PVP aspects. Mostly, these are consistent either with storm or flood (Moon-Mars-Jupiter, Mercury-Mars, even Moon-Mercury). One of them, Mercury square Jupiter, seems too positive (though I keep finding it in extreme *wind + precipitation* scenarios, enough to wonder about an unsubstantiated possibility). Overall, the chart is fine without being exactly on target.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars-Jupiter invokes the rage of the storm. Mars is 0°19' from IC, Jupiter 1°38' from Descendant, and Mars squares Jupiter 1°57' *in mundo*. Uranus invites thunderous rage and flood by PVP square to both Mars and Jupiter. Moon widely conjoins Pluto.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits form the Bridge. Uranus squares Cansolar Moon (0°24'), Neptune squares its Ascendant (0°48'), and Jupiter conjoins its Ascendant (1°34').

CanQ Eastpoint opposes Cansolar Mars (0°06') for rage and destruction, while Ascendant opposes its Mercury (0°40'). (The CapQ also brought a Mars to an angle.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Saturn Uranus (Mercury Mars Pluto). *Sun-Uranus Sun-Pluto Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Pluto Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Mercury-Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Pluto Mars-Jupiter Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars (*CanQ*). Jupiter Neptune *Moon-Uranus (transits).*
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Venus Mars Jupiter Mars. *Venus-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune.*



THE GREAT BLIZZARD OF 1888 ☼☼☼

1888 Mar 12, 12:30 AM, New York, NY

Though the “Great White Hurricane” (as it was called at the time) was not actually a hurricane, it resembled the above events in important ways. Stretching across five states (New Jersey, New York, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut) for five days (March 11-14, 1888), it “began in earnest” just after midnight March 12. I use 12:30 AM as a convenient approximation.

Winds reaching 45 mph drove 20" to 60" of snowfall into drifts as high as 50 feet. Over 400 died (half of them in New York City), with \$25 million in damages (= \$705 million in 2018 value). Nearly all deaths and damage were not from the storm but from fires (from people trying desperately to keep warm, with fire departments immobilized by the storm). Because New York City was the heart of the affected area, I use it as the location for the study below.

Roadways and railways were shut down or impassible. Most of the northeast United States locked down for days. People were forced inside, confined to their homes, for as much as a week.

Mars and Saturn primarily define the event. They are supported by other expected factors.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

The Cansolar has markers of something “record-breaking,” more than of the storm itself.

- Pluto ♅ MC 1°49'.
- *Mercury (stationary) is more widely foreground.*
- Moon-Sun ☐ 1°48' *in mundo.*

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

I think the Libsolar (covering the quarter for the dormant Capsolar) does not show the blizzard directly but may have an indirect connection. Venus sets closely and Mars more widely. Mars is typical of hurricanes; Venus is not. Venus conjoins Mars (3°43'). Moon conjoins Sun (1°08').

Considering these aspects, I wonder... with people confined to their homes for a week and struggling to find ways to keep warm... was there, perhaps a baby boom the following December from this Moon-Sun and angular Venus-Mars?

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Bridge factors are impressively brutal.

- t Pluto \oslash CanQ Moon *February 7 to May 4.*
- t Saturn \oslash Capsolar Moon *February 27 to May 1.*
- t Mars \square Capsolar Moon *February 15 to March 20.* [stationary at $7\Omega 02$ March 4]

This provides a Mars-Saturn-Pluto event window of **February 27 to March 20.**

Notice that these factors are not localized to New York City but have universal (worldwide) impact consistent with far-ranging effects. One factor local to Manhattan was Jupiter's transit across Cansolar Midheaven *February 29 to March 20.* This is interesting partly because it is entirely contained within the identified event window, and partly because Jupiter's influence is consistent with the furious precipitation (sufficient to cause severe flooding once the snow melted).

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Liblunar** {+1 Good}

We do not find the precipitation factors we expect in the lunar ingresses for these events, so I cannot grant more than a point; but we do see the storming violence. Uranus is the most angular planet, $0^{\circ}11'$ from Descendant. Moon and Mars, more widely foreground, are noteworthy for their close mundane conjunction ($1^{\circ}20'$). Mars also squares non-angular Saturn ($0^{\circ}12'$).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {0 Mixed} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits: With the daily timing factors, we get precision timing of the storm's full savagery. This begins with a $0^{\circ}04'$ Mars-Saturn square, with Mars square ($0^{\circ}20'$) and Saturn opposite ($0^{\circ}24'$) Capsolar Moon. These transits alone identified the month centered on the storm as a time when the world would experience brutal, hurtful, destructive, deadly events.

CapQ Ascendant squares transiting and ingress Neptune. CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Venus. Unless we credit Venus on a quotidian angle for precipitation, these are mixed indices, though, within the context of the transits to Capsolar Moon, they are more understandable. I score the quotidian, however, on its own terms as Mixed.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {-1 Bad}

CanQ: Transiting Pluto conjoins CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}41'$), an aspect that remained partile for three months. This most common of all Moon aspects for major hurricanes signifies events that stun our sensibilities and halt the mind with their intensity.

Then, for the day the storm hit, we see a double dose of Saturn. First, the exact Mars-Saturn square in space strikes with transiting Saturn 1° from CanQ Midheaven (and Mars square the angle). Second, Cansolar Saturn is 1° from square CanQ Ascendant (as is Cansolar Sun).

Transits are less expressive – either inexpressive or acting as opposing and neutralizing factors. Transiting Jupiter spent several weeks conjunct Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}37'$ for this event). Either this transit is inappropriate or it signifies the weather. A $0^{\circ}17'$ Mercury-Jupiter square, when the storm hit, put transiting Mercury square Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}54'$), either an inconsequential aspect or an indication of the ferocious winds. However, we would not, under Mercury-Jupiter, expect deep paralysis of all major avenues of transportation, hence the -1 score.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Pluto (Mercury). *Moon-Sun.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*). Jupiter Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Venus (Mars). *Moon-Sun.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus (Moon Mars). *Moon-Mars (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Neptune (*CapQ, 0*). *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars Saturn x2 *Moon-Pluto (CanQ, +3)*. Mercury Jupiter *Mercury-Jupiter (transit, -1).*



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
68	Pluto	48	Saturn	33	Pluto ¹	10. Me-Sa Me-Ne
64	Mars	47	Mars	23	Uranus	8. Ma-Ju Ma-Ur Ur-Pl
63	Saturn	43	Neptune	21	Jupiter	6. Su-Sa Su-Ne Sa-Pl
57	Uranus	39	Mercury	19	Sun	5. Su-Ur Me-Ma Me-Pl Ma-Ne
54	Jupiter	35	Pluto	17	Mars	Ju-Ur Ju-Ne Ur-Ne
51	Mercury	34	Uranus	15	Saturn	4. Su-Pl Me-Ur Ve-Ma Ve-Sa Ma-Pl Ju-Sa Sa-Ur Ne-Pl
	Neptune	33	Jupiter	13	Venus	3. Su-Me Su-Ju Sa-Ne
47	Sun	29	Venus	12	Mercury	2. Su-Ve Me-Ve Me-Ju Ve-Ur Ve-Ne Ve-Pl Ma-Sa Ju-Pl
42	Venus	28	Sun	8	Neptune	1. Su-Ma
33	Moon	22	Moon			

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
14 Saturn	12 Mars	26 Mars	16 Pluto
Neptune	11 Uranus	24 Saturn	15 Mars
10 Sun	10 Jupiter	23 Mercury	14 Saturn
9 Mercury	Neptune	19 Venus	Neptune
Uranus	Pluto	Neptune	9 Jupiter
Pluto	9 Saturn	17 Jupiter	Uranus
8 Mars	7 Moon	14 Pluto	1 Sun
5 Moon	Mercury	13 Uranus	
Venus	6 Sun	12 Sun	
Jupiter	4 Venus	10 Moon	

¹ Odds against 33 close Moon-Pluto aspects occurring by chance (nearly double the mean) exceed 2,800-to-1.

FIVE WORST HURRICANES STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. Bhola	300,000+	\$558 million in damages ¹
2. Galveston	8,000	\$600 million
3. Haiyan	6,340	\$3.1 billion
4. San Felipe Segundo	4,079	\$1.5 billion
5. Katrina	1,800	\$163 billion

¹ Normalized to 2019 dollars.

Chapter 14

FLOODS

PROFILE OF FLOODS

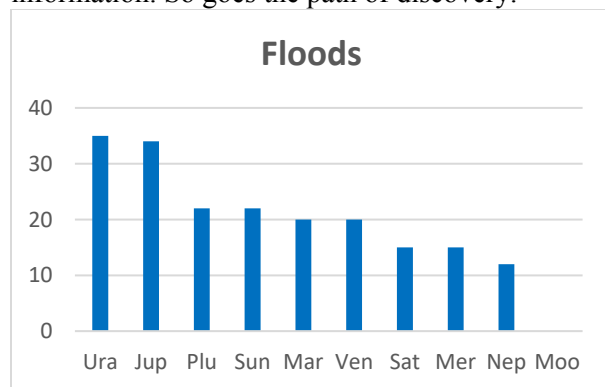
+Jupiter +Uranus / –Moon

+Mo-Ur +Mo-Ju –Mo-Ne / +Ju-Ur +Ju-Ne +Ma-Ju +Su-Sa

Predicting floods is one of the oldest undertakings of astrologers. Each year, ancient Egyptian priests staked their authority on predicting the regular, reliable flooding of the Nile. Biblical, and biblical-era, predictions of floods fill ancient literature.

For the modern researcher set on rediscovering the means of such prediction, we are at first baffled by the problem that floods are rarely brief, narrow events, occurring at an easily discernible moment in time and location in space. In examples following, you will see my struggles to isolate the right time and place to begin an examination. Patient reason was my best friend in this process.

As in other explorations, what we found with floods is partly what we expected and partly new information. So goes the path of discovery.



What distinguishes floods from other types of disaster studied is that the primary contributors are classic **benefic planets**. The composite illustration above shows that **Uranus and Jupiter** are the planets most commonly **angular and aspecting Moon** in charts for these events. Venus is quite active for daily timing, but nowhere near as strong as Jupiter

and Uranus. Jupiter is a little more common than Uranus for angularity; Uranus has a few more Moon aspects than Jupiter.

This shining of the benefics is, first, because floods – at least, most floods, including the floods in this chapter – begin with excessive rain. As you already know, the single best-demonstrated fact in Sidereal mundane astrology, and perhaps in all astrology, is that Jupiter is foremost a planet of rain. Horrendous precipitation excess is the only type of tragedy yet found for which Jupiter is a characteristic dominant planet.

Joining Jupiter is Uranus. Perhaps this is further indication of storm (as in lightning). Certainly, Uranus makes sense when startling, smashing walls of water strike a place; yet, not all floods are flash floods. I think we especially see in Uranus' dominance what is reflected in weather historians' descriptions of these floods as “bursting the boundaries” of rivers and lakes. Water **escapes** its natural boundaries, **overruns** its usual containment. This (along with the psychological impact of the flood) is Uranian in a way that it is not (for example) Plutonian. They are quite distinct types of impact.

In each flood, we also see marks of destruction, damage, and loss, though not as strongly as we see with water. Saturn, Neptune, and Pluto collaborate chart-by-chart, but Uranus and Jupiter are most frequently angular and form the most Moon aspects: Their frequent angularity is interrupted only by the interpolation of Saturn, Pluto, and Neptune. Pluto is especially common on angles of solar ingresses, though rare in lunar ingresses.

Moon-Neptune aspects are rare.

Among non-lunar aspects, the most common are **Jupiter-Uranus**, **Jupiter-Neptune**, **Jupiter-Saturn**, **Venus-Uranus**, and **Mars-Jupiter**, the latter especially suitably for “storming.” When Mars and Jupiter are foreground together, one common outcome is excessive rain paired with ferocity, as occurred in some of these examples. Next come **Sun-**

Saturn, known for sadness and loss as well as structural failures, and **Jupiter-Pluto**, which, with Sun-Saturn and Mars-Jupiter, shows economic damage.

Mercury-Jupiter is surprisingly common for unclear reasons. I suspect it refers to a collaboration of rain and wind.

ST. FELIX FLOOD ♃♃

1530 Nov 5, around Reimerswall, Netherlands (51N30, 4E10)

On St. Felix Day, November 5, 1530, much of what today is Belgium and the Netherlands was washed away in a flood caused by torrential rains. Over 100,000 people died. The city of Reimerswall was near the center of eighteen villages that were destroyed. Reimerswall itself, being on higher ground, became for a time an island surrounded by flood waters, cut off from outside access.¹

The St. Felix flood is one of the deadliest in world history. I use noon for a working time.

Charts for this flood break pattern with most of our examples. Pluto opens, and helps close, the event. Mars pushes Jupiter and Pluto. The whole is a collage of overlapping impressions that, together, portray quite effectively this deadly, destructive, “worst of its kind” event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Ascendant ($2^{\circ}00'$). This is consistent with devastation of the region, though it gives little detail. We get a hint of what else might be involved from Moon square Jupiter ($1^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*), an aspect distinctive of the region.

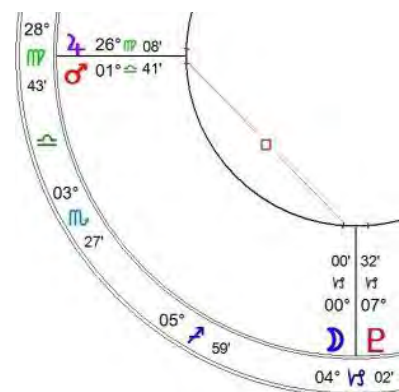
Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squared Capsolar Ascendant *October 24 to December 30*. Within these two months, transiting Mars crossed Capsolar angles during three nearly continuous periods, **November 4-10**, **November 18-24**, and **November 26 to December 1**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

On the other hand, the storming intensity and overwhelming force of the environment is well reflected in the Caplunar. Mars ($2^{\circ}13'$) and Jupiter ($2^{\circ}52'$) rise, their midpoint $0^{\circ}19'$ from Ascendant. Moon, square Ascendant, also squares Mars ecliptically ($1^{\circ}41'$) and Jupiter mundanely ($2^{\circ}38'$). Pluto, more widely on IC ($4^{\circ}35'$), squares Mars ($2^{\circ}22'$ *in mundo*). Moon/Pluto is $0^{\circ}37'$ from IC. Moon on IC indicates rain. Most of this can be seen in the chart at right. In broad terms, anchored by the two midpoint contacts,



¹ Floods repeatedly plagued this city until it was finally abandoned a century or so later. Another city of the same name was founded nearby.

we have two pairs of planets, Mars-Jupiter and Moon-Pluto, which then interact. It is quite an excellent chart for the event. (Sun is PVP square the rising Mars, 0°23'.)

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

With Venus on IC (1°08') and Moon opposite Jupiter (2°29'), we have a chart for abundant rain. Uranus and Neptune are widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits: At noon on St. Felix's Day, a square of Mars (7♄50) and Pluto (7♇41) fell within our standard 2° orb of Reimerswall's Capsolar Ascendant (9♌30). From this aspect, we expect ferocious unleashing of force, which evidently is what occurred with the thunderstorm that washed away entire villages nearby.

CapQ: Reflecting both the likely terror, and simply signifying water, progressed Ascendant opposes transiting and Capsolar Neptunes.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, 0):** Mercury (Mars). *Mercury-Mars.*
- **Month (+3):** Moon Mars Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Mars-Jupiter Moon/Pluto Sun-Mars Mars/Jupiter Mars-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Venus (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter Venus-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Mars Pluto *Mars-Pluto (transit).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, 0):** Sun.



ELLICOTT CITY FLOOD ☉♁

1868 Jul 24, 9:30 PM, Ellicott City, MD

Ellicott City experienced a highly unusual flood in 1868. It was the second 1,000-year flood in two years (meaning, a flood so extreme it is only expected once a millennium). Furthermore, it struck without any rain in Ellicott City.

But it rained nearby. A journalist reported that the setting Sun was blacked out by high-stacked thunderstorm clouds west of town, lightning flashing with frightening rage. The town itself got no rain, but the Patapsco River rose ten feet by 9:30 PM. Minutes later, a roaring wall of water flashed down the river aimed straight for Ellicott City.

Fifty people died. At least 28 homes were washed away. Important local industries were destroyed (a flour mill, cotton mill, and iron works). The flood continued toward Baltimore, where it caused significant damage hours later, though the inauguration of the inundation (and the location from which we study it below) was just outside Ellicott City.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

With a dormant Capsolar, the one solar ingress of note is the week-old Cansolar. Neptune is on EP (0°29'). Uranus and Jupiter are moderately foreground, in 0°05' ecliptical square: Both aspect Neptune mundanely. It is a fine depiction of flood that would have been improved only if Jupiter and Uranus were even closer to the angles.

Moon aspects show the impact: Moon conjoins Pluto (2°12') and squares Venus (1°17' *in mundo*) and Sun (2°19' *in mundo*), easily reflecting the emotional loss of seeing ones community, including 50 of one's neighbors, swept away.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

A perfect setup of Neptune, Uranus, and Jupiter transits to Cansolar angles was ignited locally when Mars squared Capsolar Moon worldwide, providing a four-day event window.

- t Neptune on Cansolar angles all year.
- t Uranus \circ° Cansolar MC *July 15 to February 18*.
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar MC *July 16 to August 20*.
- t Mars \square Capsolar Moon **July 22-25**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Both the Caplunar and Canlunar were dormant, allowing the remarkable July 12 Arilunar to flow through. A simple weekly lunar chart, Moon's Aries ingress took on new meaning when a similar Cansolar phased in two days later, then the Bridge pattern ripened beginning July 22.

Neptune rises (1°08'). Mercury squares Asc (0°22'). Jupiter is 0°44' from Eastpoint and Uranus 2°13' from IC: Jupiter squares Uranus (0°05'). Jupiter conjoins Neptune 2°01' *in mundo*.

By the way, take note of the description above of how this weather pattern developed. These planets, consistent with floods, are equally correct for tornadoes (see the next chapter). This event, therefore, may hold a clue to how these planets contribute to forming specific weather patterns.

Moon squares Sun (1°45'), Mercury (0°10'), and Uranus (1°45' *in mundo*), all foreground, matching various details of the incident including the flash-flood character.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Moon (0°45'). Transiting Sun localizes the event by crossing Capsolar IC (0°18'). Then, for the day, CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Pluto (0°24').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

However, the real power wonder is the Cansolar, transits to which provide most of the Bridge. For the flashflood, transiting Neptune was 0°28' from Cansolar Eastpoint, Uranus 1°15' from its IC, and Jupiter 1°37' from square its MC. Transiting Moon even zoomed within 2° of square Cansolar MC for the hour, opposing Jupiter and squaring Uranus within 1°.

CanQ IC crossed ingress Venus (0°24'), which is insufficient to uproot the Cansolar's transits.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (Mercury Venus Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto Mercury-Venus Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune (Sun-Mercury Sun-Venus).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Canlunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +3):** Mercury Jupiter Uranus Neptune (Moon Sun). *Moon-Sun-Mercury Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus Jupiter-Neptune (Mercury-Venus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Pluto (*CapQ*). Sun Moon-Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Venus (*CanQ, 0*). Moon Jupiter Uranus Neptune *Moon-Jupiter-Uranus (transits, +3).*



JOHNSTOWN FLOOD ☿♅

1889 May 31, 3:10 PM CST, Johnstown, PA

America's worst flood ever was also, at the time, the event that had caused the largest loss of civilian life in the United States – a dubious distinction it held for 11 years until the Galveston hurricane. It remains Pennsylvania's deadliest natural disaster ever.

Following days of torrential rains, a dam burst and flooded Johnstown and other nearby towns with 20 million tons of water over a 40-minute period, resulting in 2,209 deaths, the destruction of 1,600 homes, and \$17 million in damages (about \$480 million in 2018 value).

We find much Jupiter in these charts for the torrential rain, mostly in the solar ingresses. Gradually, Neptune takes over, finishing (with help from Pluto) what Jupiter began.

At the time the dam burst, Uranus was exactly rising. Moon was two days past New Moon, near the lunar phase where most rain occurs (the peak is three days after New Moon or Full Moon), and about to cross the ecliptic, making this one the most rain-prone day of the month.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

With a dormant Capsolar, the Cansolar portrays the event with marks of shock, flooding, rupture, and... lots of rain.

- Moon-Uranus \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}18'$ *in mundo*.
- Neptune \sphericalangle EP $0^{\circ}15'$.
- Pluto \sphericalangle Asc $1^{\circ}53'$.
- Jupiter \square MC $1^{\circ}19'$.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint **March 19 to July 15.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

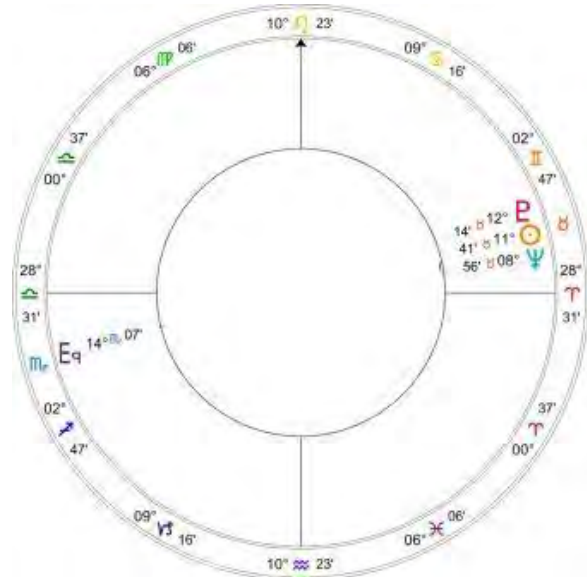
The Caplunar shows rain with a closely angular Venus (expected in a lunar ingress especially), then adds a note of tragedy.

- Venus \square Asc $0^{\circ}48'$.
- Sun-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*.¹

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Theoretically, perhaps no astrological combination can show a *devastating flood* better than Neptune-Pluto (though a couple of other combinations might tie it). Here, the two outermost planets are joined with the high intensity of Sun.

- Pluto \circ EP $0^{\circ}07'$.
- Sun \square MC $-1^{\circ}18'$.
- Neptune \square MC $+1^{\circ}27'$.
 - Sun/Neptune \square MC $0^{\circ}05'$.
 - Sun-Pluto \circ $0^{\circ}33'$.
 - Neptune-Pluto \circ $2^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Neptune \circ $2^{\circ}45'$.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}29'$). This is the only Bridge aspect, and shows the Cansolar, more than the Capsolar, leading us up to the event.

The **CanQ** sharply times the event. Cansolar Uranus (WP $0^{\circ}04'$), Mercury (IC $1^{\circ}33'$), and Mars (Dsc $1^{\circ}37'$) are all angular for the time and place the dam burst, its spillage bringing violent destruction and death.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Neptune Pluto. Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Neptune.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury Jupiter. Sun-Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus.
- **Month (+2):** Venus (Moon Sun Saturn). Sun-Saturn (Sun-Neptune).
 - **Week (+3):** Sun Neptune Pluto. Sun-Neptune-Pluto.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars Uranus (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).
 - **Day (CapQ, 0):** Mercury.

¹ Non-foreground Neptune also conjoins Sun ($3^{\circ}30'$).



HEPPNER FLASH FLOOD ☿♃

1903 Jun 14, 4:45 PM PST, Heppner, OR

This was Oregon's deadliest natural disaster, and the second deadliest flash flood in U.S. history. Within a few minutes, much of Heppner was destroyed, killing 247 people (a fourth of the town's population). Property damage (over 140 homes and other buildings destroyed) exceeded \$600,000 (about \$17 million in 2018 value). The town required decades to recover economically.

Powerful thunderstorms unleashing torrents of rain began by 4:30 PM. Within 15 minutes, water exploded through local streams, flashing through Heppner, leveling buildings and slaying people.

For this much tragedy, we expect Saturn's presence, and we get it in abundance – along with angular Jupiters and, especially, Moon-Venus aspects, to ignite the deluge. The flood struck with Sun partile opposite Uranus and square Jupiter, the two flood planets.

With regard to more physical (less astrological) precipitation factors, Moon was about three days past Full Moon (a point of overall precipitation peak) but far from the ecliptic plane (where it normally exerts the strongest influence on precipitation) and near her apogee (where less precipitation occurs). It was not a time when lunar cycles were *most* inclined to rain. The strongest flood indications, it seems, were more purely astrological.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Only Jupiter occupies a Cansolar angle (2°33' from IC). Moon conjoins Uranus (1°02'), both being on the prime vertical, due east on the horizon.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

With the Arisolar, we begin to see astrological indications of the horrific death and destruction by water. It's all Mars-Neptune: Neptune is 1°21' past IC, Mars is 1°40' past Descendant, they average 0°09' from the angles, and they are in partile ecliptical (0°20') and azimuth (0°17') square.

Mars-Neptune: Consider not only the obvious "violence from water" but also the pure terror that accompanies this aspect.

Farther from the angles, on either side of Ascendant, we find Sun, Mercury, and Jupiter, all about 7-9° away. Jupiter is more modestly present, rather than dominating the chart. Moon opposes Venus, which (as the examples of this chapter strongly suggest) anticipates rain much like an angular Venus.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ☐ Cansolar Asc *March 10 to July 7.*
- t Saturn ☿ Capsolar Moon *April 16 to June 22.*
 - These overlap *April 16 to June 22.*
- t Jupiter ☐ CanQ Moon *June 5 to July 14.*

First the signs of crisis; then, within that, the rain. These provide a brief event window, **June 5-22.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn exactly squares Midheaven (0°57'). Other planets (all wet ones) are more widely foreground, but Saturn dominates. (Background Mars squares the foreground Neptune.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn (at 15♄, Jupiter's Fall) opposes Capsolar Moon (0°38'). Though not local to Heppner, this aspect is known to mark periods when nearly daily horrors strike the news. Heppner was one of these.

CapQ: Progressed Midheaven squares progressed Moon (0°08') and transiting moon (1°05'). Progressed Eastpoint opposes Capsolar Mercury (1°21'). These are mostly neutral indications; but, as an angular Moon is starkly infrequent in flood charts, I score this -1.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+1 Good}

Transits: With an air of tragedy, transiting Venus and Saturn both square Cansolar Ascendant, their midpoint being 0°04' from the angle.

CanQ: Against this, the CanQ is far too happy and celebratory, though none of that is unique to Heppner. Transiting Sun and Jupiter conjoin and square (respectively) CanQ Moon. Though universal (worldwide) rather than local, this costs the Cansolar methods a point.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** *Jupiter. Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** *Saturn (Cap). Jupiter Saturn (Can).*
 - **Quarter (+2):** *Mars Neptune (Sun Mercury Jupiter). Moon-Venus Sun-Mercury Sun/Jupiter Mercury/Jupiter.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** *Saturn (Moon Venus Neptune). Venus/Neptune (Mars-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon x2 Mercury Moon-Moon (CapQ, -1). Moon-Saturn (transit, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter (CanQ, -1). Venus Saturn Venus/Saturn (transits, +2).*



GREAT FLOOD OF 1913 ♃♁

1913 Mar 25, 8:00 AM CST, Dayton, OH

Impacting 20 states between March 23-26, the Great Flood of 1913 is the worst natural disaster in two of them, Ohio and Indiana. After Johnstown, it is the second deadliest flood in U.S. history.

Because of extreme rainfall, major central and eastern U.S. rivers and their tributaries overflowed. At least 650 people died. Property damage exceeded \$333 million across the Midwest (about \$8.7 billion in 2019 value). In Ohio alone, 422 people died from this flood.

Though several cities across Ohio were horribly impacted, Dayton was worst hit. Regionally, the event is called the Great Dayton Flood. At one point, the city was under 20 feet of water. Property damage was \$73 million in Dayton (= \$1.9 billion in 2019 value). The Dayton levees were topped at 5:30 AM March 25, and levees south of downtown failed entirely about 8:00 AM (just as Saturn rose and Uranus culminated). This is the time and place selected to study the event.

Indianapolis (and central Indiana in general) were similarly struck, with waters 20 feet above flood stage. Five people died and 7,000 families lost their homes. As the charts for Indianapolis are indistinguishable from those for Dayton, it would be duplicative to study it as a separate event. Dayton will serve as the astrological hub of the worst effects of this deluge across nearly half the country.

Jupiter is absent from these charts. Uranus, Saturn, and Pluto drive this disaster astrologically.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus, one of the two flood planets, squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}37'$).

By the way, a Sun-Neptune opposition was angular through the Plains states, which experienced secondary weather extremes, especially near Omaha which suffered a run of tornadoes. As we shall see in a later chapter, Neptune is the distinctive planet of tornadoes.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \circ Capsolar MC *February 16 to August 15*.
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Saturn **February 20 to April 12**.

As mentioned with many other examples in this book, weeks-long Moon-Saturn aspects (in this case a seven-week progressed aspect) occur every couple of years and mark periods of almost daily tragic incidents, not being limited to specific geographic locations because no angularity is involved. This applies quite well to this flood, spread across 20 states.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Moon opposes Neptune, an aspect occurring in every lunar ingress for many months as Neptune reached the last degrees of Gemini, but acutely strong (close) in this one, with an orb of $0^{\circ}03'$. Though not angular, it dominates the chart. A possible criticism of this intuitively good fit, though, is that Moon-Neptune aspects are relatively rare in these flood charts.

Besides that, though, Sun rises closely and Mercury rises widely (squared by Pluto). Neither contributes obviously to the event other than putting the region “on the map and in the news.”

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Yet the Liblunar, a day and a half before the destructive phase of the floods, has virtually identical symbolism. Moon squares Neptune ($0^{\circ}17'$), Sun sets closely ($1^{\circ}42'$), and Mercury and Pluto are more widely foreground. Something unknown to me about this flood apparently tied it to this *Sun + some Mercury* symbolism. I suspect the meaning is primarily psychological, showing the people having difficulty wrapping their minds around the scope of what was occurring.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

In addition to Uranus' transit of Capsolar IC (0°17'), the exact day of the rupture was signaled by CapQ Descendant touching Capsolar Pluto (0°45') and transiting Pluto (0°12').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Pluto also marks the CanQ with matching precision. CanQ IC conjoins ingress (0°45') and transiting (0°12') Pluto in the hour Dayton flooded. This fell within the longer-term progressed Moon-Saturn square (0°15' for this event). Death and destruction, unfortunately, were bountiful.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Mercury*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Sun (Mercury). *Moon-Neptune (Mercury-Pluto)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun (Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Pluto (*CapQ*). Uranus (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto. *Moon-Saturn*.



GREAT MISSISSIPPI RIVER FLOOD OF 1927 ♃♁

1927 Apr 15, Little Rock, AR

Arkansas' deadliest and costliest natural disaster was the Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927, one of history's most destructive river floods. Extreme amounts of rain fell throughout the prior summer (1926), swelling the Mississippi River by fall. Then, spring 1927 brought an early thaw in Canada, flooding the upper Mississippi. Torrential rain then began to pelt the south, with April 1927 having repeated record rainfalls in Arkansas. At the flood's peak, 27,000 square miles were submerged beneath 30 feet of water, which only fully subsided in September.

Arkansas, Louisiana, and Mississippi were hit most severely. Seven other states suffered significant damage. Altogether, this flood killed 246 people and caused more than \$400 million in property damage (= \$5.9 billion in 2019 value). In Arkansas alone, 6,600 square miles were flooded, half the counties were underwater, hundreds of thousands of people were displaced, and at least a million dollars in damages occurred (= \$14.8 million in 2019).

Identifying a time and place for study is difficult. Little Rock is the Arkansas capital, is central, and was hit hard. Perhaps the most critical event was April 15, 1927: After the Mississippi River already had risen extensively, another 15 inches of rain fell in New Orleans in 18 hours, back flooding the river. With no specific time of day available, I use noon.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn squares Midheaven (0°15') and Uranus squares Ascendant (1°36'), anticipating the death and destruction. Moon and Jupiter, more widely foreground, are in mundane square (2°41'),

which is consistent with rain (among other possibilities) as the cause of the damage. Saturn and Uranus exact angularities stretch through Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, and Mississippi, with Saturn square MC not far from the path of the Mississippi River itself.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn on Capsolar angles *January 14 to June 16*.
- CanQ Moon ☾ s/p Mars *March 23 to June 7*.
 - These overlap *March 23 to June 7*.
- t Jupiter ☐ CapQ Moon **April 11-22**, showing the April rains.

Quarter: Arisolar

Sun entered Aries one day before the April 15 downpour. The ingress is dormant in Little Rock, though worth attention for its tight T-square of Moon opposite Mercury (0°17') and square Mars (1°53'). Mundanely, the Moon-Mercury opposition closely involves Uranus and Pluto instead of Mars, Moon-Pluto being 2°27' wide and Moon-Uranus 1°57'.

Moon in the lower foreground, near IC, and Jupiter in the upper foreground, near Midheaven, perhaps signaled the newly surging precipitation, though this has only been proven with lunar ingresses.

We have seen Mercury-Mars combinations for other storms with surging, assaulting wind. I do not know whether *violent wind* was part of April's torrential rains.

Notice that planets near Arisolar angles for Little Rock (but not near enough to wake it from its dormancy) are highly descriptive of what happened. These planets were angular across wide stretches of the land affected by the rains. In the map at right, the lines from left to right are Jupiter (purple), Mercury (yellow), Moon (dark blue), Uranus (pale blue), and Pluto (crimson). Each is within a 3° orb of an angle for locations 150-200 miles either side of the lines.



LUNAR INGESSES

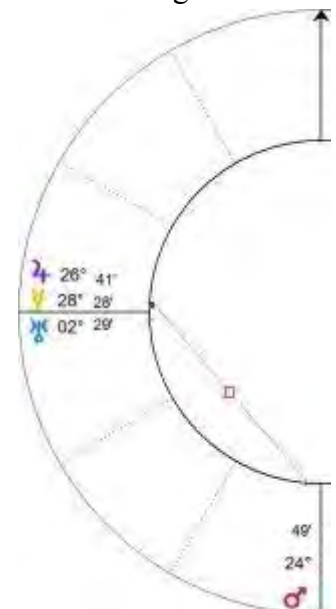
Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune is on Eastpoint (0°06'). Saturn is widely foreground. These are consistent with destructive flooding, tragic loss, fear, and more.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Destructive rain is an easy reading of the Canlunar (shown at right as a mundoscope). Mars, square Ascendant (1°20'), is the most angular planet. Mercury, Uranus, and Jupiter come next. Of particular interest are the stormy Mars-Jupiter square (1°52' *in mundo*) and the seemingly misplaced Mercury-Jupiter conjunction (1°47' *in mundo*).

Notice that Jupiter is the only foreground planet not within 3° of the angle, *i.e.*, it is a second tier, or “commentary” planet. The primary mes-



sage is the violence of the closely angular Mars and Uranus. Secondly, Jupiter suggests that the cause is rain (or another Jupiter-themed situation).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}10'$), which holds true all points with the same longitude as Little Rock. (Notice that Saturn transits to solar ingress angles occur in the final timing of so many of these flood disasters.)

CapQ: Transiting Saturn also times the day, being about 1° from CapQ IC. Jupiter's concurrent square to CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}18'$) is consistent with rain.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Cansolar Moon opposes ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}15'$), characteristic of destructive events with a "red alert" sense of crisis (and not narrowly linked to one location).

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Saturn Uranus (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter (Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Saturn).
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Mars Uranus (Jupiter). *Mercury-Jupiter Mercury/Uranus Mars-Jupiter Jupiter/Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ)*. Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** *Moon-Mars.*



GREAT VERMONT FLOOD OF 1927 ♃♅♃

1927 Nov 3, 0:00 AM EST, Montpelier, VT

Vermont's deadliest natural disaster occurred over three days, November 2-4, 1927. After extreme rains the prior month (150% more than normal), the state's already saturated soil received triple its normal rainfall, including 9" of rain in one 36-hour period, beginning November 2 and hitting its stride by midnight (an hour I, therefore, take as a working time).¹

This excessive rainfall on saturated soil naturally led to flooding. In these three days, 85 people died, 9,000 became homeless, roads washed out, and 1,285 bridges and uncounted numbers of buildings were destroyed. I use Montpelier for a location both because it is the capital and ego-center of this small state, and because it is one area that was hit hard.

Pluto is all over this event, including the end. Uranus and Jupiter (supported by Venus and, at the end, Saturn) play their normal roles for massive flooding.

¹ Moon was halfway between her apogee and perigee, another factor climate scientists have identified as corresponding to periods of greater rainfall.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Primarily destructive, destabilizing, and dismantling, Vermont's Capsolar has a Uranus-Pluto square ($2^{\circ}38'$ *in mundo*) with Uranus on MC ($0^{\circ}34'$) and Pluto rising ($2^{\circ}02'$). Uranus becomes more severe from a square from Saturn ($2^{\circ}14'$ PVP).

Mercury opposite Pluto ($0^{\circ}26'$) across the horizon suggests events that stun the intellect and reframe how people think about things. Probably this mental effect ensued during the flood.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto σ Capsolar Asc *August 12 to December 26.*
- t Saturn \square Cansolar MC or σ° EP *July 17 to November 7.*
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Saturn *October 28 to December 18.*

Saturn, Saturn, and Pluto overlap for a brief week and a half, **October 28 to November 7.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

With the Bridge having identified the Libsolar period as one marked by Saturn-Pluto themes, the Libsolar has angles nearly the same as the Capsolar, though with greater emphasis on weather extremes. Stationary Pluto rises ($1^{\circ}01'$), Jupiter culminates ($2^{\circ}24'$), and they are square ($1^{\circ}23'$ *in mundo*). When geopolitical themes are not involved, Jupiter-Pluto most often signifies a stunning blow to the economy or outlandishly freaky climate events. This time, both occurred.

The worst side of this Jupiter-Pluto would be expected, too, since Saturn, due west and only $0^{\circ}01'$ off the prime vertical, is in PVP square to both Pluto ($0^{\circ}51'$) and Jupiter ($2^{\circ}13'$).

Uranus, widely foreground, squares Moon ($1^{\circ}31'$ *in mundo*). The whole chart is excellent.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Force, even violence, is shown, along with a spotlight on the area and perhaps greater government presence (which was one result of the flooding). However, nothing in the chart specifically reflects rain or flooding. Sun squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}31'$), Mars rises ($4^{\circ}14'$), and Sun conjoins Mars ($3^{\circ}31'$ *in mundo*), all of which is accurate so far as it goes.

NOTE: The October 4 Caplunar, covering the prior month (which set up this disaster), has Jupiter exactly on Midheaven (with factors, including Pluto rising, and Mars square Pluto-Ascendant). It resembles the Capsolar and Libsolar, vividly reflectig damaging rainfall.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}13'$). **CapQ** MC crosses Capsolar Pluto.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar methods for daily timing give us the important double-barreled Saturn already seen in the Bridge, which substantially defines this event, and then two angular crossings that might reflect rain (or may be inappropriate).

CanQ Moon squares Saturn (0°48') as **transiting** Saturn crosses Cansolar Eastpoint (1°06'). Joining them, CanQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Venus (0°27') and opposes transiting Jupiter (1°02'). Venus and Jupiter are within half a degree of exact aspect at midnight, as the rain was a torrent. I will give the transits full points and dock a point from the CanQ.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Sun Mercury). *Mercury-Pluto Saturn-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Jupiter Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Sun (Mars). *Sun-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Pluto (*CapQ*). Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Jupiter Moon-Saturn Venus-Jupiter (*CanQ, +1*). Saturn (*transit, +2*).



ST. FRANCIS DAM FLOOD ☿♃

1928 Mar 12, 11:57:30 PM, 34N33, 118W31

In San Francisquito Canyon, about 40 miles north of Los Angeles, St. Francis Dam was completed in 1926, creating a reservoir for the Los Angeles water supply. Exactly two years after it went into operation on March 12, 1926, the dam catastrophically collapsed, dumping 12.4 billion gallons of water in a flood (a wave initially 120 feet high) that killed 431 people – California's second deadliest disaster after the 1906 San Francisco earthquake. This is also ranked among the worst American engineering disasters of the 20th century.

Timing of the collapse is well-documented by a power surge at a nearby electrical relay. The dam ruptured as Moon (14♃26) rose exactly (0°22'), in partile conjunction with the bright Mars-like star Antares (15♃01) and nearly on the ecliptic (latitude 0N26). Sun conjoined IC (1°49'). I would need an engineer to tell me what the tidal effects were for these gravitational stressors.

Algol, 'The Ghoul,' often labelled the most evil star in the heavens, was 0°29' below Ascendant. (Too little research has been done for us to know whether fixed stars are meaningful.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is on IC (0°47'), a perfect symbol for both the undermining rupture and the catastrophic failure. Meanwhile, Moon opposes a half-degree Mars-Neptune conjunction within about 1°, a mark of the terror and destruction of the flood. Curiously, the Mars-Neptune conjunction (1♃18 and 1♆46) squares Algol, which was at 1♃25.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar MC *July 16 to July 14* [essentially all year].
- t Neptune ♆ Cansolar Moon *March 7 to July 5.*
- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Mercury *January 19 to April 1.*
- t Mars on Capsolar angles **March 10-28.**

Mars, Neptune, and Pluto forge an event window **March 10-28**. (I am not considering the Moon-Mercury aspect, because it has no evident connection to the event. The event window's duration is identical either way.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn conjoins Midheaven (0°53'), 0°04' from exact square to Sun, which squares MC (0°18'). Besides the dour side of this in general, Sun-Saturn is common for structural collapse. Additionally, a Mercury-Neptune opposition (1°09') is foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-2 Very Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Mars transits Capsolar Eastpoint (0°32'), a solid hit and astrological trigger.

CapQ Moon squares progressed (0°31') and ingress (0°43') Mercury, which seems indifferent to the event. Transiting Jupiter squares quotidian MC (1°09'), which appears wrong. Were Jupiter aspected by Saturn or Uranus, it would be an excellent showing for structural collapse, as shown in a later chapter; but it is unaspected. (Jupiter sextiles Mars 0°02'. Though sextiles appear irrelevant in the ingresses, this is a transit-to-transit aspect that conditions Jupiter's nature at the time and conceivably is relevant.)

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar IC (0°58'). Neptune opposed Cansolar Moon (0°51').

CanQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Saturn (0°25').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Pluto (Sun). Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mercury Mars (*Cap*). Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Venus Moon-Mars.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Saturn (Mercury Neptune). Sun-Saturn Mercury-Neptune (*Mercury-Venus*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Jupiter Moon-Mercury (*CapQ*, -2). Mars (*transits*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn (*CanQ*, +2). Pluto Moon-Neptune (*transits*, +2).



LOS ANGELES FLOOD OF 1938 ☹☹☹

1938 Mar 1, 8:45 PM PST, Los Angeles, CA

Two Pacific storms hit the Los Angeles Basin a few days apart, bridging February 27 to March 3. This one-two punch of excessive rain heavily impacted four counties surrounding the City of Angels, including the complete submergence of large parts of Orange County and Riverside County.

This is the most catastrophic natural disaster to hit Los Angeles in modern times.

Storm #1 arrived late on February 27 and, over a few days, dropped over 4" of rain, causing only minor flooding, primarily in river-adjacent areas and other places with poor drainage infrastructure. Then, beginning on the evening of March 1 (with Moon halfway between her apogee and perigee), the second storm, driven by gale-force winds, brought 10" of rain (32" in the mountains) over the two days following.

Rivers overflowed, bridges and roadways were washed away, 5,600 buildings were destroyed completely and another 1,500 damaged seriously. Though only 115 people died, several small towns were destroyed completely. Damages reached \$40 million (= \$727 million in 2019 dollars). In the aftermath, Southern California protective dam building surged.

Uranus is the strongest presence in the charts that follow.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Though dormant, the Capsolar features a close worldwide Moon-Mercury-Saturn T-square (Mercury-Saturn being partile), which hints at hardship and especially impediments and problems with transportation systems. This was clearly an issue for much of the year. However, these aspects are not distinctive to Southern California.

Inheriting the Year Chart mantle, the Cansolar is Uranus-driven. Moon opposes Uranus ($2^{\circ}01'$ *in mundo*) and Uranus is on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}18'$). Mercury squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}04'$), consistent with the enormous winds.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

In one of the most excellent examples of the value of the Bridge formula, the three planets most commonly involved for floods identify a date range nearly identical to the February 28 to March 3 span of this flooding. First, they set up for tragedy, then come indications of rain.

- t Uranus \circ° Cansolar Moon *November 17 to March 18.*
- t Uranus \square Cansolar MC *November 26 to March 9.*
- t Saturn \square CapQ Moon *February 5 to March 6.*
- t Jupiter \square CanQ Moon *February 28 to March 11.*

These overlap **February 28 to March 6.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

We do not get much from this chart, though the one thing we do get (Pluto 1° from Westpoint) gives an expectation of a high impact event, consistent with the level of damage.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Transiting Saturn square progressed Moon ($0^{\circ}38'$) is the main event indicator. For the hour of the storm, CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Mars ($0^{\circ}03'$) – *i.e.*, exact to the minute for some of the areas hit – and CapQ Midheaven conjoins ingress Venus ($0^{\circ}33'$).

Transiting Mercury squares Capsolar Midheaven (1°30'), probably consistent with the gale-force winds that accompanied the storm.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus opposes Cansolar Moon (0°21') and squares its Midheaven (1°43'), as it had done for months. Transiting Jupiter squares progressed Cansolar Moon (0°50'). See the discussion of this in the Bridge section above.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Mercury Uranus (Pluto). Moon-Uranus.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Jupiter, Uranus x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Venus Moon-Neptune.
- **Month (+1):** Pluto (Moon).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Mars Moon-Saturn (*CapQ*, +2). Mercury (*transit*, +1).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon-Jupiter (*CanQ*). Uranus Moon-Uranus (*transit*).



VANPORT FLOOD ☿♁

1948 May 30, 4:17 PM, Vanport, OR

Although only 15 to 20 people died, this flood eradicated Oregon's second largest city. Built by shipping industrialist Henry Kaiser on unincorporated lowlands halfway between Vancouver, Washington and Portland, Oregon, Vanport quickly grew to be Oregon's second largest city. Kaiser had hired and relocated thousands of workers (mostly black) from southern states to live in predominantly white Oregon. (Oregon's population was 0.2% black; 40% of Vanport's 20,000 citizens were black.)

For all Vanport's many advantages, its homes and other buildings were quickly, flimsily built. When extreme rainfall and thawing snow strained surrounding dikes to their breaking point, a dam ruptured, despite assurances from the Army Corp of Engineers that everyone was safe. The unleashed, furious flood, described as a wall of water 10 feet high, wiped out Vanport in about an hour.

Notice, in the charts below, that the astrological signature of floods (predominance of Jupiter and Uranus) marks nearly every chart.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Uranus exactly conjoins Midheaven (0°56'), with Jupiter more widely foreground. Moon exactly opposes Mars (0°36'). Furthermore, the Moon-Mars opposition is right along the prime vertical, with Moon on Vertex (due west) and Mars on Antivertex (due east): Both form PVP squares to Uranus, creating a Moon-Mars-Uranus T-square in azimuth.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Although the Arisolar's symbolism is less typical for our collection of floods, I think we cannot doubt its relevance. Mercury opposes Neptune (2°40') with Neptune Eastpoint (0°16') and Mercury

setting (0°44'). We have seen such signs of mixed signals, misjudgment, and frank panic before in hurricane and flood charts. Also, Moon conjoins Uranus (widely).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus on Capsolar angles *January 14 to June 27*.
- t Uranus σ Cansolar Asc *May 4 to July 14*.
- t Jupiter on Capsolar angles *May 22 to July 3*.
- t Jupiter σ° Cansolar Asc *May 11 to June 16*.

Capsolar Ascendant is 0♍54 and Cansolar Ascendant 1♀51, so Jupiter (1♃57) and Uranus (1♅15) concurrently transit both for the flood. Their nested transits give an event window of **May 22 to June 16**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter and Uranus, opposed (1°21'), closely square Caplunar MC. Sun sets exactly (0°10') square Moon (0°28' PVP). Also, Mars squares Sun and Ascendant (2°). Not only are these all a good fit for the flood, the angular Jupiter-Uranus plus Moon-Sun aspect are consistent with structural failures (as shown in a later chapter).

Really, the only thing that weakens this chart at all is another factor of mixed import: Mercury is on Westpoint conjunct Uranus and (more closely) opposite Jupiter. A strong Mercury-Jupiter aspect is not fitting for the event, especially since formal government *notifications*, as recent as the morning before the flood, discouraged people from evacuating. It was *bad* communication!

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus (0°35') and Jupiter (1°03') both square Capsolar Ascendant.

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Pluto, a clear sign of the event. Even closer, a Venus-Neptune square falls on quotidian angles (Venus on Descendant, Neptune square the horizon), of less-clear import but perhaps reflecting misplaced trust.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Uranus (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Mars Jupiter Uranus. *Moon-Sun Sun-Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Neptune Pluto (*CapQ*). Jupiter Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Moon x2 Sun Venus (*CanQ, -1*). Jupiter Uranus (*transits, +2*).



NORTH SEA FLOOD OF 1953 ♃♁

1953 Feb 1, 0:00 AM, Middelburg, Netherlands

The North Sea Flood of 1953 struck Netherlands, Belgium, England, and Scotland January 31 through February 1, 1953, killing 2,551 people (over 1,800 of them in the Netherlands) when unusually high spring tides compounded with a major storm front. Additional to human casualties, much Dutch farmland was inundated, 30,000 animals died, 10,000 buildings were destroyed (of 47,300 damaged). Altogether, about \$636 million in damages occurred (\$6 billion in 2019 dollars).

This was especially a Netherlands event, with most deaths in Zeeland in the south. Middelburg, the capital of Zeeland, seems the best location for studying the event. I will use midnight bridging the two days. (February 1 became the date annually commemorating these deaths.)

Heightening the tides further, Moon was full – a lunar eclipse, in fact, with Moon almost exactly on the ecliptic – about a day before, just after midnight January 30, with the eclipse on the meridian through the Netherlands.

Of at least minor interest to me, Mars had just entered the constellation Pisces. As usual with floods, Jupiter and Uranus are the primary factors.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter squares Midheaven (0°30'). Normally, we would take this as sign of a prosperous year, although abundant rain is not wrong. In this case, we have reason to expect a difficult, sour, costly expression of Jupiter, as the Greater Benefic opposes a non-angular Saturn *in mundo*.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Uranus conjoined Cansolar Westpoint *July 16 to March 6*. Transiting Jupiter squared Capsolar Midheaven **January 14 to February 5**, an overlapping period which forms a three-week event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Though dormant, the Caplunar has malevolent edge with Moon square Neptune (0°14') and Saturn (2°50') while conjoining Sun (1°00'). However, Moon-Neptune is not typical for floods.

More specific is the Canlunar. Besides anchoring the location with exact angularity of a normally “dry” Sun (setting 0°13'), the most angular planet is flood-prone Uranus (EP 0°45'). Neptune then runs away with the chart: First, it squares Moon (0°12'). Next, Neptune is 9° off IC while Pluto is 6° off Ascendant, so that they form a foreground mundane square (2°39'). Finally, we can rightly expect the worst of Neptune since is also widely conjoins a non-foreground Saturn.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter transits square Capsolar Midheaven (1°33') as transiting Sun and Mercury conjoin the same angle. Transiting Sun and Jupiter are closely square (0°22'), an aspect that not only is rain-prone but also isolates this two-day period from the surrounding three weeks.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

While transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Westpoint (1°07'), the CanQ angles are quite busy.

- Quotidian IC crosses ingress Mars (1°38').
- Quotidian Ascendant conjoins the Cansolar's partile Mercury-Pluto conjunction and transiting Pluto. At midnight (an approximate time estimating maximum impact), CanQ Ascendant is 0°59' from transiting Pluto on one side and 0°59' from ingress Pluto on the other – at their exact midpoint.
- Quotidian Eastpoint conjoins progressed Venus (1°37').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter. *Moon-Mercury (Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Jupiter (Cap). Uranus (Can).
- **Month: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Uranus (Mercury Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Sun-Mercury Neptune-Pluto (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Sun Mercury Jupiter. *Sun-Jupiter.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Venus Mars Pluto *Mercury-Pluto (CanQ).* Uranus (*transit*).

**MALPASSET DAM COLLAPSE** ♃♁

1959 Dec 2, 9:13 PM CET, near Fréjus, Côte d'Azur, France (43N21, 6E46)

Heavy rainfall strained an already weakened dam where cracks had been observed a month before. On December 2, water levels rose too fast, hitting maximum level by noon. A request to release excess water was denied for hours, then finally approved at 6:00 PM; however, the dam totally collapsed before enough water could be released to ease the pressure.

Propelling broken bricks and concrete blocks in its path, a solid-seeming wall of water 130 feet high, moving over 40 mph, levelled two villages, damaged the Fréjus commune, and eventually emptied into the ocean. Along the way, roads and train tracks were destroyed, 155 buildings were demolished (and another 800 damaged), 423 people died, and overall economic damages of \$68 million (\$604 million in 2019 value) were sustained.

Charts below paint a classic flood pattern, dominated by Jupiter and Uranus then edged with malefics.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter is 0°03' from square Midheaven and Uranus 0°09' from square Ascendant. That sets the basic pattern of the event. Mars and Neptune are more widely angular.

Jupiter has mundane aspects that are variously destructive, particularly stormy, and especially costly. Jupiter opposes Mars (3°46') and squares non-foreground Pluto (1°51'). Other ingress aspects include a Uranus-Neptune square (2°41' *in mundo*) and Moon-Mercury square (1°48').

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Eastpoint for seven months, *September 28 to May 6*. Within that time, transiting Mars crossed Capsolar angles twice in a month, **November 9-15** and **November 25 to December 7**. This Mars-Neptune overlap described very well the event that began with emerging cracks in the dam in November.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Venus exactly rises (0°08'). Saturn is widely foreground. I would like to give this a -1 score as being too benefic, but Venus is a chief bringer of rain in lunar ingresses. For this alone, I give +1.

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

However, there is no need to wring our hands over the Liblunar, which is excellent! Jupiter on MC 0°15' and Uranus (stationary) on Descendant (0°36') are excellent by themselves and also are square (0°51' *in mundo*). For violence and force, Mars is angular (square Ascendant 1°45'). Even the wide Moon-Venus conjunction (3°14' *in mundo*) means rain.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar quotidians, for unclear reasons, have a lunar theme: CapQ MC squares progressed Moon (0°27') and opposes transiting Moon (0°19'); the two Moon are 0°08' from exact square. Also, CanQ MC conjoins CanQ Moon (1°06').

But the real feature marking the day is that transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar EP (1°36') within the months-long window defined by transiting Neptune on Cansolar EP (0°55' for this event).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (Mars Neptune). *Moon-Mercury Mars-Jupiter Uranus-Neptune (Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury (Moon Jupiter Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus (Venus-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Month (+1):** Venus (Saturn).
 - **Week (+3):** Mars Jupiter Uranus. *Moon-Venus Jupiter-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon x2 *Moon-Moon (CapQ, 0)*. Mars (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



VAJONT DAM FLOOD ♃♁

1963 Oct 9, 10:39 PM CET, Erto et Casso, Italy (46N16, 12E20)

Hailed as the world's tallest dam, and still among the tallest standing (though no longer in use), the Vajont Dam fell victim to political maneuvering and coverups. In what is surely the biggest, deadliest *splash* in history, thousands of people living in its shadow paid for that with their lives.

Prior analysis clearly identified geological instability in the dam and its reservoir. However, these reports were suppressed. Among other considerations, the reservoir never should have been filled to more than two-thirds of its capacity. As the dam was being initially filled, the packed earth that shaped much of its containing walls became saturated and started to give way. At 10:39 PM, just as Moon rose,¹ a large landslide cascaded into the lake creating a mega-tsunami – a giant splash – that hurled **13 billion gallons** of water² over the top of the dam in a wave 820 feet high – ten times the height that engineers had estimated. This gigantic wave flashed through the valley below, eradicating several small towns and killing 1,917 people.

A Jupiter-Pluto opposition marks the solar ingresses, consistent with a destructive flood and (it seems to me) also reflecting the political shenanigans that led to this tragedy. Then, with the lunar ingresses and daily charts, we start to see, even more clearly, the vast destruction.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Pluto on Midheaven (2°52') is descriptive enough. However, it is joined in the foreground by two benefics, Jupiter on IC (3°15') and Venus widely rising. The key seems to be the 0°14' Jupiter-Pluto opposition (which climaxes in the day and hour of the flood).

Jupiter-Pluto themes are repeated (with angularity but without an aspect) in the Quarter chart.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Two Pluto transits frame a month within which simultaneous transits of Saturn and Mars to Cansolar angles anticipate tragedy.

- t Pluto ☐ CanQ Moon *July 17 to November 4.*
- t Pluto ♂ Capsolar MC *October 5 to January 14.*
- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar MC *August 16 to December 22.*
- t Mars on Cansolar angles *October 5-10 and October 12-17.*

These overlap **October 5-10** and **October 12-17**, less two-weeks of event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Caplunar, we get a pure expression of the destructive flood and larger tragedy. Mars is on Westpoint (1°13') conjunct a more widely foreground Neptune. Tragedy is compounded by

¹ Moon rose less than five minutes before the event and was almost exactly on the ecliptic (latitude 0N06, about 1° from her north node), square Sun on Nadir; therefore, gravitational factors were part of the landslide timing.

² This was one-third of the reservoir's contents. The other two-thirds were retained by the intact dam.

Neptune's square from non-angular Saturn. Moon squares Sun ($0^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*), an aspect common for structural stress and collapse, perhaps signaling the crisis junction of this stack of charts.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}52'$).

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting ($0^{\circ}47'$) and ingress ($0^{\circ}22'$) Pluto – their midpoint $0^{\circ}13'$ from the angle – and ingress Jupiter ($0^{\circ}35'$). This places the original Jupiter-Pluto opposition on angles (the $0^{\circ}13'$ aspect had progressed to within $0^{\circ}04'$). For the final collapse and enormous overflowing of the reservoir's boundaries, CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Uranus ($0^{\circ}44'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

This time, though, the Cansolar trumps the Capsolar for daily timing, bringing malefic planet pairs to both the CanQ and Cansolar angles.

CanQ: Transiting Pluto squares CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}41'$). CanQ MC conjoins transiting Neptune ($+1^{\circ}30'$) and squares transiting Saturn ($-0^{\circ}45'$), falling $0^{\circ}23'$ from their midpoint. Supplemental these, CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Sun ($0^{\circ}32'$) and opposes transiting Moon ($0^{\circ}37'$).

Transits: Inasmuch as CanQ Ascendant squares Cansolar MC, we get a Saturn-Neptune repeat: Transiting Saturn opposes Cansolar MC ($0^{\circ}58'$) as Mars squares it ($1^{\circ}16'$).

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Pluto (Venus Jupiter). *Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto*.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +1):** Jupiter Pluto. (*Venus-Pluto*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Neptune). *Moon-Sun Mars-Neptune (Saturn-Neptune)*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Jupiter Uranus Pluto *Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto (CapQ)*. Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Sun Saturn Neptune *Moon-Pluto (CanQ)*. Mars Saturn (*transits*).



TROPICAL STORM CAMILLE $\delta Q \underline{\Omega}$

1969 Aug 19, evening, around Lovingston, VA

Hurricane Camille was studied in the chapter on hurricanes. After ravaging Mississippi and the broader gulf coast, Camille turned northward and, by the time it reached Virginia, was no longer a hurricane. Nonetheless, the degraded cyclone, now called Tropical Storm Camille, unleashed terrible flooding and other damage in what remains Virginia's deadliest natural disaster.

The amount of damage took most observers by surprise. Heavy rains from Camille caused flash flooding for which Virginia was not prepared. The 153 people killed did not drown but, rather, died from mountain slides caused by the flash flooding.

Camille reached Virginia on the evening of August 19, 1969, dumping torrential, lethal amounts of rain. I will use 7:00 PM as a working time, and a locale of Lovingston, the county seat of Nelson County where most of the deaths occurred.

Moon aspects play the strongest role in showing this event, especially in terms of showing rain.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

As the most recent non-dormant solar ingress, the Arisolar rules. Thank goodness we understand dormancy and flow-through (see Chapter 4) or we would have missed this remarkable chart.

As a mundoscope (see at right), the Arisolar shows the most potently angular planets to be Sun ($0^{\circ}49'$) and Pluto ($1^{\circ}38'$), opposed across the horizon ($0^{\circ}49'$), and Mercury-Saturn partile conjunct $2-3^{\circ}$ below Ascendant. These two aspects alone show the disrupting, separating high impact of the natural disaster amidst strategic and communication shortfalls and a general sense of calamity. We have seen both aspects for numerous natural disasters. (Sun also conjoins Mercury-Saturn; Mercury opposes Pluto.)

A separate set of aspects arises from Moon, which opposes Jupiter, Uranus, and Pluto and conjoins Venus. Look up these four interpretations in Chapter 8 and see how they fit. Moon-Venus, though wide, is more important than it looks because of one important factor the mundoscope does not show: Venus squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}11'$), one of the closest angularities and likely contributing to the rain. (If it were not for this well-aspected, exalted, tightly angular Venus, I would rate this chart a +3. Even with precipitation considerations, it seems too benefic for that.)



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins progressed Capsolar Moon **August 19-23**. This worldwide aspect, not linked to one specific location, overlaps much of Camille's August 14-22 lifespan.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

Though dormant, the Caplunar has Moon in mundane square to Jupiter ($0^{\circ}07'$), Uranus ($1^{\circ}12'$), and Pluto ($1^{\circ}16'$), those three planets all squeezed into a degree and a half in the mundoscope (and Uranus-Pluto only $0^{\circ}04'$ apart). All are foreground, though not closely.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

This shows rain, which was the biggest thing happening, but nothing else; meaning, it does its job as the one live, relevant lunar ingress. Venus squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}15'$) and is squared (mundanely) by a non-angular Jupiter. Moon is in the lower foreground, where she is conducive to rain.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins CapQ Moon (0°44'), marking the destruction and signaling a sense of crisis. As mentioned earlier, this aspect expired a day after Camille dissipated.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Neptune.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Venus Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury-Saturn Sun-Pluto Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Venus (Moon). *(Venus-Jupiter).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Jupiter.



CERTEJ DAM FAILURE

1971 Oct 30, 4:55 AM EET, Certeju de Sus Commune, Romania (45N58, 22E59)

Flood and poison brought dual threats to the sleeping town of Certej. A tailings pond pooling cyanide-laced acid wastes from 35 years of gold mining was contained by a dam that failed at 4:55 AM one morning, spilling 80 million gallons of poisoned water. More than a dozen buildings were destroyed (mostly houses and apartments), 89 people died, and 76 people were seriously injured.

Uranus, on Eastpoint for the time of the structural failure, is the primary mover of this rupture, especially for the year and the final timing.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus is less than a degree from Midheaven. A foreground Mercury-Pluto square (1°06') and a Moon-Neptune square (1°57') round out the chart.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \circ Capsolar MC *September 13 to November 18.*
- t Saturn \square Capsolar Moon *October 25 to November 21.*

These overlap **October 25 to November 18.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Once more, Uranus conjoins Midheaven (1°37' on the east side), with Moon on the same angle (2°23' on the west side). Note only do they share a 0°25' ecliptical conjunction, their midpoint is 0°23' from Midheaven. Ecliptically, Moon conjoins Uranus within 0°25'.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {-1 Bad}

With a dormant Caplunar, the prior Liblunar flows through. It is quite poor. Venus, the most angular planet, is quite close, only 0°10' from rising. This is offset somewhat by Mars, only a little more than 3° from IC, but Venus is clearly stronger. One of the few things fitting in the chart is a partile Moon-Sun conjunction (0°51'), an aspect common for structural failures.

It seems that no lunar ingress participated in describing this event.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar MC (0°54') while Saturn squares Capsolar Moon (0°43').

CapQ contacts are neutral, neither adding nor detracting from the description. CapQ IC conjoins ingress Sun (1°34'). Transiting Moon opposes CapQ Moon (0°36').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven squares transiting Pluto (1°49').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Uranus. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar, -1):** Venus (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun *Moon-Moon (CapQ, 0)*. Saturn Uranus (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto.



BUFFALO CREEK FLOOD ☉☽

1972 Feb 26, 8:05 AM EST, Logan Co., WV (37N48, 81W40)

Sixteen coal towns along Buffalo Creek Hollow were washed away when an industrial-purpose dam burst, dumping 132 million gallons of black wastewater down the hollow. Rain had fallen almost non-stop for days before. When the dam gave way, a wave cresting over 30 feet high destroyed 507 houses, 44 mobile homes, 30 businesses, a thousand cars and trucks, and ten bridges. Power, water, and telephone lines were damaged, 125 people died, 1,121 were injured, more than 4,000 were left homeless, and property damage was estimated at \$50 million (= \$311 million in 2019).

SOLAR INGESSES

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Although both the Capsolar and Cansolar were dormant, their transits and progressions timed the most vulnerable period to about a month. The aspects below overlapped **February 3-28**.

- t Pluto σ Capsolar MC *January 15 to April 29.*
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Mars *January 18 to March 17.*
- CanQ Moon σ s/p Saturn *January 22 to March 17.*
- t Neptune σ° Cansolar MC *January 26 to April 17.*
- t Jupiter \square Capsolar MC or σ EP **February 3-28.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rises ($1^{\circ}59'$) in the Libsolar, flowing through from the prior quarter. Moon squares Pluto ($2^{\circ}14'$ PVP) and conjoins Uranus ($0^{\circ}25'$).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Both the rain and the black water's foul malice are shown in the February 12 Caplunar. Jupiter sets ($2^{\circ}31'$), squared by non-angular Pluto and Venus. Neptune squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}55'$) and opposes non-angular Saturn *in mundo*. The only thing that seems out of place (and slightly detracts) is Moon square Venus ($2^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon squares Mars ($0^{\circ}19'$), a two-month aspect that almost exactly overlapped the CanQ's Moon-Saturn progressed conjunction ($0^{\circ}15'$ for the flood). Quotidian Ascendant conjoined Capsolar Sun ($0^{\circ}39'$).

Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar MC ($0^{\circ}24'$) as transiting Jupiter squared it more widely ($1^{\circ}40'$), marks of the unreasonable rain, the economic damage, and more. On the day of the flood, Mercury squared Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}47'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mars.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Jupiter Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Pluto. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Venus (Venus-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto Saturn Neptune).*
 - **Week (+1):** Venus Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Venus-Uranus (Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun *Moon-Mars (CapQ).* Mercury Jupiter Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Venus *Moon-Saturn (CanQ).* Sun Neptune (*transits*).



RAPID CITY FLOOD ☿☿

1972 Jun 9, 10:45 PM MDT, Rapid City, SD

South Dakota's worst natural disaster was the 1972 Rapid City flood (also called the Black Hills flood). Ferocious rain began June 9 in the afternoon and lasted until after midnight. Rapid Creek and

its connected waterways surged with increased volume when 15" of rain fell in six hours at the peak. Everything might have been fine until Canyon Lake Dam became clogged with debris, causing it to rupture at 10:45 PM as Mars set.¹ When Canyon Lake's water spilled into Rapid City, 238 people died and 3,057 were injured. Several bodies apparently washed away and were never found. At least 1,335 homes were destroyed, property damage exceeding \$160 million (= \$987 million in 2019).

This event is driven by Saturn supported by Neptune, a pattern more typical of large hurricanes. We find few direct indications of the heavy rain, just of destructive flooding.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant. The former has Moon square Mars ($1^{\circ}08'$); the latter has Moon opposite Jupiter ($1^{\circ}39'$).

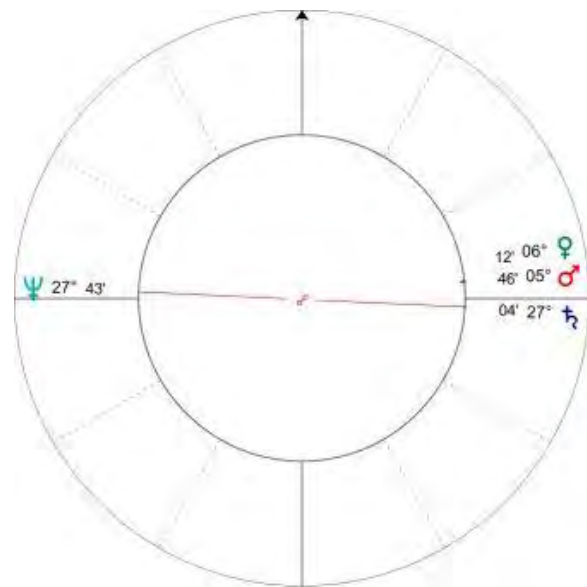
Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn-Neptune dominates the chart, a symbolically pure aspect for destruction by flood even though it is not a common aspect in these flood charts. Neptune rises ($2^{\circ}17'$), Saturn sets ($2^{\circ}56'$), and they share a $0^{\circ}39'$ mundane opposition.

Mars and Venus set more widely, conjoined ($0^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*). Its meaning is not entirely clear except, perhaps, as a lesser form of afflicted Venus. In any case, it does not contradict the basic meaning of the dominant Saturn-Neptune.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn crosses Capsolar Eastpoint or squares its Midheaven **May 3 to June 28**.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune dominates the Caplunar ($2^{\circ}05'$ from Asc). More distantly foreground planets give three aspects that powerfully reflect the event: Sun conjunct Saturn ($0^{\circ}37'$, sad, arduous, common for structural collapses), Mercury opposite Neptune ($2^{\circ}15'$, confusing, disorienting), and Mercury conjunct Saturn ($3^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*, multiple practical failures, restrictions, and delays).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Westpoint ($0^{\circ}08'$).

¹ This time was first given to me by astrologer Michele du Bois, who lived in Rapid City at the time, and later confirmed by U.S. weather records.

CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Venus (1°23') and conjoins Capsolar Saturn (2°11'). Though the Saturn is a few minutes outside our usual 2° orb, the angle is *approaching* it and would be within orb before morning – in plenty of time to oversee the mourning and surveying of destruction and personal loss.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars.
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn Neptune (Venus Mars). *Venus-Mars Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Sun Mercury Saturn). *Sun-Saturn Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Saturn (*CapQ*). Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Uranus.



BANQIAO DAM FAILURE ☿☿

1975 Aug 8, 1:00 AM AWST, Zhumadian, China (32N59, 113E37)

The Banqiao Dam is on the River Ru near Zhumadian, China. Cracks appeared after its 1952 completion due to engineering and construction errors; these were repaired. In 1961, when Typhoon Nina hovered nearly stationary over the region, massive rainfall pelted the area, a bimillennial (“once-in-2,000-years”) flood dumping a typical year’s worth of rain in a single day. The dam was not strong enough to resist the strain. When the Banqiao Dam collapsed (like 61 other dams nearby), a wave of 160 billion gallons of water, 33 feet high and seven miles wide, flashed destructively onto the planes beneath the dam.

At least 90,000 people died (and perhaps as many as 230,000) from a combination of the flood and subsequent famine and disease, making this one of the worst death tolls of any event we have studied. Nearly six million buildings were destroyed. The dam burst on the night of a New Moon just past IC as Neptune set and Mars crossed Eastpoint.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun on MC (0°59') is the most angular, but more impressive are Uranus and Pluto. Though 23° apart in the ecliptic, they are within 0°26' of a perfect mundane conjunction 2° below Descendant.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Uranus and Jupiter set up the underlying July-to-September pattern within which Saturn and Mars strike, overlapping for only four days. All four transits are to the Capsolar.

- t Uranus ☿ Capsolar EP *May 10 to September 1.*
- t Jupiter ☐ Capsolar MC *July 3 to September 27.*
- t Saturn ☿ Capsolar MC *July 10 to August 10.*
- t Mars ☐ Capsolar Moon **August 5-8.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

A remarkable Canlunar has all the core markers for rain, flood, structural failure, and death. Its most prominent aspect is reminiscent of charts for the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman earthquake that took over 200,000 lives. (See the Canlunar at right.)

Uranus squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}03'$). Moon aspects Jupiter for rain ($0^{\circ}11'$) and Saturn for loss ($0^{\circ}52'$). Saturn ($0^{\circ}55'$) and Moon ($1^{\circ}47'$) square Ascendant; Jupiter sets ($1^{\circ}54'$ below Descendant). Moon-Saturn culminating together resembles the Sumatra-Andaman charts. Jupiter square Saturn ($0^{\circ}41'$) is characteristic of structural failures.

These would be enough to earn this chart a +3 score. However, Neptune and Pluto are conjoined in azimuth ($0^{\circ}05'$), due east on the prime vertical. Besides Neptune conjunct Pluto, both make PVP squares to Jupiter and Uranus on the horizon. These four additional aspects all fit the event.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus ($1^{\circ}15'$), Saturn ($1^{\circ}39'$), and Jupiter ($0^{\circ}48'$) occupy Capsolar angles. Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}52'$). The angular transiting Jupiter and Saturn are in mutual square. (The CanQ also has Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus angularities for the day.)

CapQ crossings are unimpressive, or even contradictory. Transiting Sun and the Capsolar's Mercury-Venus conjunction are on angles. This does mean, though, that the New Moon a few hours earlier was on CapQ MC. Otherwise, it seems the transits defined the day.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Uranus Pluto (Mercury). *Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, -1):** Venus (Moon). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Venus-Uranus.*
- **Month (+1):** Venus Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Jupiter Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune-Pluto Uranus-Neptune Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Venus *Mercury-Venus (CapQ, -1).* Jupiter Saturn Uranus *Moon-Mars Jupiter-Saturn (transits, +3).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Moon Sun-Jupiter Jupiter-Saturn.*



BIG THOMPSON CANYON FLOOD ☽♃

1976 Jul 31, 9:00 PM MDT, Big Thompson Canyon, CO (40N21, 104W46)

In less than four hours, a nearly stationary thunderstorm dumped 12" of rain in one spot, Colorado's Big Thompson Canyon. Witnesses described a *wall of water* more than 20 feet high as flood waters raced through the canyon (as Neptune crossed MC). This flash flood killed 143 people, making it the deadliest natural disaster in Colorado's history. Stack charts are loaded with Venus and Jupiter indications for the rain and plenty of Mars for the raw force, violence, and death.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Venus squares Midheaven (0°19'), an indication of rain (though not the one we see most often for cruel events). Neptune is *barely* foreground, more than 9° below Ascendant.

Severity and cruelty come from non-foreground Mars opposing Venus (1°54' on one side) and Neptune (1°56' on the other side) – falling 0°01' from their midpoint.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter is on Westpoint (0°29').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares CapQ Moon *June 23 to December 31*, about half the year. During these six months, transiting Mars crosses Capsolar angles numerous times, any of which would provide seeds for a martial, and especially a Mars-Pluto, sort of event: **July 6-12, July 31-August 6, November 20-25, and December 11-19**. The symbolism is good, even if the timing is vague. Only one of these periods (July 31 to August 6) falls in the Cansolar quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter is angular, as part of a stormy, destructive Mars-Jupiter combination. Specifically, Mars squares Jupiter (2°04' *in mundo*) with destructive Mars on Midheaven (0°19') and Jupiter on Descendant (1°45'). Moon opposes Sun (1°03' *in mundo*) and Venus (1°49' *in eclipto*).

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter is on Eastpoint (0°24'). Neptune sets (2°38') afflicted by a partile square from non-foreground Mars.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares CapQ Moon for six months and was essentially exact (0°03') at the time of this flood. Identifying the location, transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (1°44').

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Venus (Neptune). (*Venus-Mars Mars-Neptune*).

- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter.
- **Month (+2):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Mars-Jupiter*.
 - **Week (+2):** Jupiter Neptune. (*Mercury-Jupiter Venus-Jupiter Mars-Neptune*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Pluto (CapQ)*. Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars Jupiter Neptune (*CanQ*). Venus (*transit*).



KELLY BARNES DAM FAILURE ♃♁

1977 Nov 6, 1:30 AM EST, near Toccoa, GA (34N36, 83W22)

Four days of heavy rain caused the dam to collapse. Half of the seven inches that fell beginning November 2 fell between 6 PM and midnight on the evening of November 5. This swelled Barnes Lake to over 150% its normal volume.

Just after Saturn rose and under the gravitational stress of a rising Moon, the dam burst, unleashing vast amounts of water that killed 39 people and caused \$2.8 million in damage (\$11.6 million in 2019 value). Mars is the strongest presence in the charts that follow.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars, 2°38' from Midheaven, is the strongest factor in the chart, which therefore shows violence and harm. Other factors corroborate or expand that basic message: Moon opposite Jupiter (1°06') is consistent with rain and flood. Moon square Sun (0°54' *in mundo*) is especially consistent with structural failures. Also worth mentioning are a foreground Mercury-Mars conjunction and Pluto, widely angular, conjunct Uranus.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon squares ingress Uranus *October 27 to December 25*. Within that, transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Moon for a week, **October 31 to November 6**.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Libsolar vividly shows abnormal rainfall and the consequent flood. Jupiter is 0°21' from IC. Moon and Venus are also foreground – the three planets ancient astrologers called “wet.” Moon opposes Jupiter (2°49') along the meridian. Moon also squares Venus (1°24' *in mundo*).

Expressing the enormous damage and, even more purely, the excessive, out-of-bounds weather, Jupiter squares a due-west Pluto (0°42' PVP).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Similarly, the Caplunar makes s an excellent showing for rain, though *almost* too benefic in the classic sense. Venus rises (1°29' past Ascendant) with Jupiter culminating (1°38' before MC).

Moon makes three aspects, of which a square to Sun ($1^{\circ}00'$ *in mundo*) matches the structural collapse and an opposition to Mars ($2^{\circ}07'$ *in mundo*) expresses damage. Moon also squares Mercury ($1^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*).

Tipping the scales down enough to cost the chart a point, Sun, Mercury, and Venus all fall on the eastern half of the prime vertical forming three PVP conjunctions, two of which (Sun-Venus and Mercury-Venus) are rare for deadly, destructive events.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

More Mars flares at us in the Canlunar. Mercury is on MC ($1^{\circ}37'$) and Mars on Descendant ($2^{\circ}08'$). Moon squares Uranus ($2^{\circ}06'$ *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

As seen with the Bridge, CanQ Moon squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}41'$) and transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}59'$). For the day, CanQ Eastpoint conjoined transiting Jupiter ($1^{\circ}00'$). Jupiter and Uranus, the flood planets, were thus joined by Mars for this structural rupture and consequent flood. (Additionally, transiting Mars is on CapQ Westpoint.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Mars (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter (Moon Sun Mercury Venus). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Sun-Mercury Jupiter-Pluto (Sun-Mars Mercury-Mars).*
- **Month (+1):** Venus Jupiter. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Sun-Mercury-Venus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Mars (Moon). *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter *Moon-Uranus (CanQ).* Moon Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars.



RED RIVER FLOOD $\Upsilon \Omega$

1997 Apr 18, early morning, Grand Forks, ND

When the rising Red River overflowed and broke through its dikes early on April 18, 1997, it flooded the downtown area of Grand Forks, North Dakota. (I am estimating 6:00 AM as this “early morning” time.) Nobody died, but the \$3.5 million in property damage (= \$5.6 million in 2019) earned this flood the title of North Dakota’s worst natural disaster.

The flood, lasting from mid-April into May, was the most severe flooding of the Red River in 161 years. Over 50,000 people (about 75% of the city) were ordered to evacuate. A major fire started the next day in downtown Grand Forks, destroying 60 apartments and 11 other buildings, all surrounded by flood waters that kept firefighters from reaching them. In the charts summarized below, we see many indications of fire (which also are indications of general destruction). Though patterns for extreme rain are (minimally) present, the main message of these charts is destruction.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant. They do, however, offer several lunar aspects and all of them only exist, or are closest in orb, in the mundoscope. This means that they are distinctive to the Grand Forks region, though a wider geographic area than with angularity.

The Capsolar has clear marks of disaster (including, as one interpretation, the fires): Moon opposes Mars ($2^{\circ}08'$ *in mundo*) and conjoins Saturn ($3^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*).

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto sets ($2^{\circ}54'$). Moon squares Sun ($0^{\circ}56'$) and Mars ($2^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*). These planets are particularly appropriate for the concurrent fires.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \circ Cansolar Moon *April 4 to June 21*.
- t Saturn \circ Capsolar Moon *April 4-21*.
- t Jupiter \circ CanQ Moon *April 11-29*.

These overlap **April 11-21**. A perfect set of flood planets is involved, but none of the indications is distinctive to a geographic location.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus sets ($0^{\circ}11'$). Moon conjoins Neptune ($1^{\circ}08'$) and squares Venus ($1^{\circ}43'$) and Sun ($1^{\circ}57'$), all *in mundo*. These core features mark the rain, the rupture, and the waves of emotion (not to mention waves of water) washing through the town. Saturn, though not itself foreground, conjoins angular Sun and Venus (loss), while Mercury squares Neptune (anxiety, confusion).

Numerous other factors operate in this chart based on wider orbs, and you can see them listed in the Summary section below; but these are the main factors. Of the secondary factors, distantly foreground Jupiter and Venus contribute to the rain, as we expect in a Caplunar.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}28'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}38'$), always a mark of dark tragedy.

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Jupiter (1°), expressive of a rainy day.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn.
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto. Moon-Sun Moon-Mars.

- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Moon Sun Venus Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Sun-Venus-Neptune Moon/Jupiter Jupiter/Neptune (Sun-Saturn Mercury-Neptune Venus-Saturn).*
 - **Week:** (Dormant.) *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (Arlunar, +2):** Mars.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Jupiter (*CapQ, +1*). *Moon-Saturn (transit, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ). Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus (transits).*



MILLENNIUM FLOOD ♀♁

1997 Jul 6, 0:00 AM CEDT, Glucholazy, Poland

Two week-long storms in a three-week period dumped enormous amounts of rain on the Czech Republic and Poland. These storms (July 3-10 and July 17-22) have been called, together, one of the heaviest rainfalls in world history. Waters rose seven to ten feet above average. Over 100 people died. Damages totaled about \$4.5 billion (= \$7.2 billion in 2019 value).

It was called the Millennium Flood because meteorologists calculated that such a storm would only occur once in a thousand years. (Besides, it was 1997 and lots of things were called “millennium.”) Flash floods began in the Czech Republic July 5. By the next day, they had spread to Poland. The first area hit hard was the region around Glucholazy which, because it sits near the Czech border, serves us as a center for the activity in both countries.

The hour bridging July 5 and 6, for Glucholazy, seems the best time and place for our focus.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

With the Capsolar dormant (though having Pluto angular right through Prague, where the government had to manage the disaster), we consult the Cansolar as the Year chart. Only Moon is closely angular, $1^{\circ}13'$ from IC. Though Moon on IC in *lunar* ingresses has been demonstrated to be highly productive of rain, angular Moon overall is quite rare in these flood charts.

More interesting, though, is the tight mundane configuration of Venus, Mars, and Pluto. All three are about 7° from the horizon (see at right). Mars is $0^{\circ}02'$ from conjunct Venus on one side and $0^{\circ}02'$ from opposite Pluto on the other, the entire volatile, destructive configuration stretched over only $0^{\circ}04'$ in the mundoscope.



Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

With the Arisolar and Capsolar both dormant, the prior Libsolar is the most recent live Quarter chart. Saturn squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}43'$). Pluto sits on Westpoint ($1^{\circ}05'$). Moon ($1^{\circ}45'$) and Jupiter ($5^{\circ}00'$) set. Altogether, these speak both of enormous damage and loss, and of rain.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

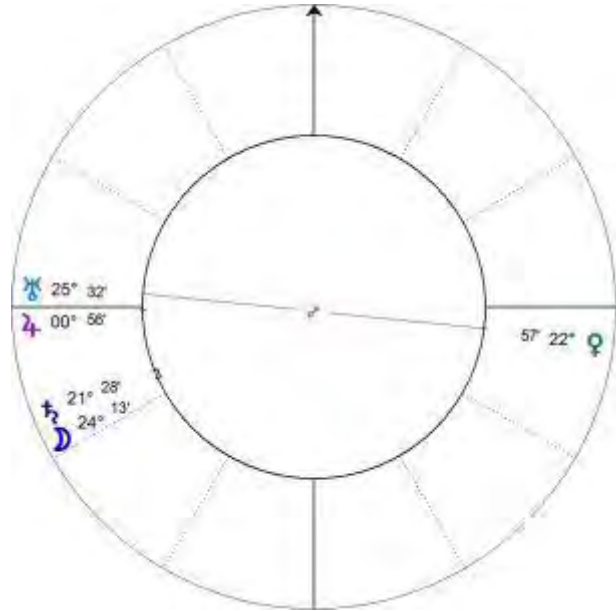
Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Midheaven **February 25 to June 6.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Uranus is exactly on IC ($0^{\circ}40'$). For rain, Moon opposes Venus ($0^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*).

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter rises exactly in the June 28 Arilunar (at right), a mark of abundant rainfall. In addition to a little Venus and Uranus, the other interesting feature is a *mundane* Moon-Saturn conjunction that does not appear in the horoscope. (Moon and Saturn are almost 6° apart ecliptically.) This means that the Moon-Saturn conjunction, signifying loss, hardship, horror, and sadness, is distinctive to this geographic area.

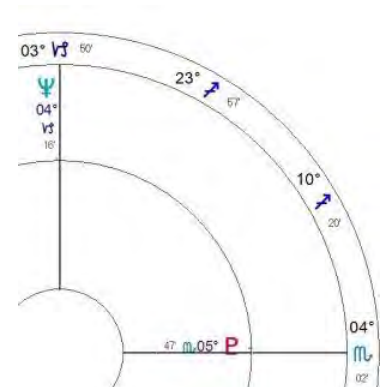
**DAILY TIMING****Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant (5° ♃ at our working time) conjoins Capsolar Jupiter ($3^{\circ}49'$) and transiting Neptune ($4^{\circ}16'$) – rain and flood, respectively (among other possibilities, of course).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: A most striking quotidian emerges, shown at right. Progressed Midheaven conjoins transiting Neptune just as progressed Ascendant opposes Cansolar Pluto. These describe well this high-impact, emotion-saturated, catastrophic flood.

Transits: Uranus conjoins Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}49'$). Less clear in its relevance, though perhaps indicative of precipitation, transiting Venus crosses Cansolar IC and conjoins its Moon (both under half a degree orb for the midnight working time). In any case, Venus does not displace or overpower the important Uranus transit.

**Summary**

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Moon (Venus Mars Pluto). *Venus-Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Moon Saturn Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*

- **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Jupiter (Venus Uranus). *Moon-Saturn Venus-Uranus*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter Neptune. *Jupiter-Neptune*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune Pluto (*CanQ*). *Venus Uranus Moon-Venus (transits)*.



MID-ATLANTIC FLOOD OF 2006 ⅡⅡ

2006 Jun 25, Seaford, DE

Half a dozen states from Virginia to New York were seriously impacted by the 2006 mid-Atlantic flooding from June 25 to July 5, the worst flooding of eastern states in decades. Of these states, Delaware was hardest hit; this event is Delaware's worst natural disaster on record.

Rainfall came at levels only seen once every 200 years or so, causing rivers and other bodies of water to overflow and flood adjacent areas. Seaford was hit hardest, so I focus the examination below on that town for noon, June 25.

Sixteen people died. Property damage was about a billion dollars across the Mid-Atlantic region (= \$1.3 billion in 2019 dollars). Jupiter, Uranus, and Saturn collaborate all the way through the chart stack once Pluto kicks off the year with a bang.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto conjoins IC (1°56'), angular as in most recent East Coast years: boring but accurate.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CanQ Moon □ s/p Uranus *May 20 to July 10*.
- CapQ Moon ∘ s/p Saturn *June 15 to August 16*.
- t Jupiter ∘ CapQ Moon *June 24 to August 9*.

These overlap May **June 24 to July 10**, almost exactly the duration of the flood.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Uranus rising (2°22') owns the chart. Sun is widely conjunct IC and opposed by non-foreground Pluto. This ingress is not especially loud and showy, but it is adequate – and sets up the excellent Arilunar.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

And then the violent rains came!

Jupiter is closely angular for rain (IC 2°48') and Saturn for suffering and loss (square MC 1°55'). Mars is more widely angular (Asc 5°55'). These three planets combine in aspect to indicate such matters as raging storm (Mars-Jupiter □ 0°49'), general destruction (Mars-Saturn ∘ 0°51'), and structural collapse (Jupiter-Saturn □ 0°20'). Furthermore, sea-god Neptune is setting (3°50'), closely square Jupiter (1°02' *in mundo*). The chart is fairly perfect.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Progressed Capsolar Moon squares Capsolar Saturn (0°40'), a reliable marker for a season of tragedy. Concurrently, transiting Jupiter also conjoins CapQ Moon, which seems to give the opposite message. In this case, it alerts us to rain as one likely form of any natural crisis.

For the day, reflective of so many bodies of water escaping their boundaries, CapQ Midheaven squares Capsolar Uranus. Once more, we have Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus, the three most persistently present planets for major floods. (The CanQ has a Moon-Uranus progression and an angular Jupiter, telling much the same story.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Sun). (*Sun-Pluto*).
 - **Week (+3):** Jupiter Saturn (Mars Neptune). *Moon-Mercury Mars-Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ +3):** Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter *Moon-Uranus (CanQ)*. Venus (*transit*).



2016 LOUISIANA FLOOD ☉♃

2016 August 12, Baton Rouge, LA

In what the American Red Cross called the worst U.S. national disaster since Hurricane Sandy, a stationary thunderstorm dumped **seven trillion gallons of rain** over central Louisiana over 11 days beginning August 12, 2016. Torrential rain of two to three inches per hour over the Baton Rouge and Lafayette areas eventually led to 13 deaths, the destruction of 40,000 homes, and damage to nearly four times that many. Central and southern Louisiana were mostly under water.

Seeing the new Cansolar (described below), I warned of hurricanes in this region in my monthly predictions on *Solunars.com*. No hurricane hit the area in the three months following this Cansolar, but the effects of the flood were much the same. (Flooding would have been the worst risk of a serious hurricane.) Baton Rouge was also “flooded” by waves of violent emotion due to police shootings of citizens believed unarmed, with “torrential” protests for days. The region was flooded with grief. Noon August 12 is a practical working time. Baton Rouge, both as the center of activity and as state capital, is the reasonable location.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Moon rises (1°58'), uncommon for floods though typical for deep human-interest stories that inspire people to say “our hearts go out to them” for the magnitude of suffering. I’ll give it +1. Uranus, more widely foreground, is closely square (1°11') non-angular Pluto.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn-Neptune dominates this chart (shown at right), inspiring the prediction cited above. Saturn is $0^{\circ}15'$ from Midheaven, Neptune $1^{\circ}18'$ from square Midheaven, and they are in close mutual square ($1^{\circ}23'$). Saturn ($15^{\circ}24'$) conjoins the traditionally Mars-like star Antares ($15^{\circ}02'$).

Additionally, Moon squares Jupiter ($1^{\circ}51'$), suggesting grief would come from either the weather or bigotry. (Both were true.)

**Bridge** {+3 Excellent}

Two pairs of planets lay claim to a three-week window. From the Capsolar, Uranus and Pluto collaborate; from the Cansolar, it's Saturn and Neptune. If you are not yet familiar with these aspects, look up their interpretations in Chapter 8 to see how they converge for this event.

- CapQ Moon \square s/p Pluto *June 27 to August 18.*
- t Pluto \square CapQ Moon *July 11 to August 19.*
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Uranus *July 28 to September 17.*
 - These Capsolar factors overlap *July 28 to August 19.*
- t Neptune \square Cansolar MC *July 16 to March 22.*
- t Saturn \square Cansolar MC *July 16 to October 22.*
 - These Cansolar factors overlap *July 16 to October 22.*

By further overlap, these five aspects define a tragic event window of **July 28 to August 19.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

With a tight Moon-Sun-Uranus T-square on the July 19 Caplunar angles, Moon on IC indicates rain. Uranus (angular, half a degree from square Moon, and square Sun) shows the startling face of nature taking us by surprise and overflowing all boundaries.¹ Consider the exact language of the standard Moon-Uranus aspect interpretation from Chapter 8 in comparison to the experience of finding oneself suddenly in an unexpected flood such as this:

Sudden, explosive, eruptive, shifting conditions, including surprise attacks, characterized by their sudden and explosive nature. Rapidly changing conditions... require quick adaptation and reorientation, new learning, and new responses. Life... still can surprise us beyond our expectations. This can include... civil instability and demands for freedom: populist arousal, riots, and reversals...

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is angular (IC $2^{\circ}02'$) and Moon squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}28'$). A pattern of disruption, dismantling, and public outcry at police shootings of unarmed citizens continues.

¹ Saturn is PVP square Uranus ($0^{\circ}06'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- p Moon σ s Uranus (0°24').
- p Moon \square s Pluto (0°46').
- t Pluto \square p Moon (0°58').

These would warrant a +3 score if any of them linked to a specific location.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+3 Excellent}

- t Saturn σ s MC (0°41', *stationary*).
- t Neptune \square s MC (0°44').
 - Saturn/Neptune average 0°02' from Cansolar MC
- t Venus \square s MC (1°47').

Transiting Venus spent three days crossing through Saturn-Neptune, aspecting each in turn, as it crossed this angle. Yet, as the rains began it was not yet in 1° orb of either Saturn or Neptune.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Moon (Jupiter Uranus). *Jupiter/Uranus (Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Pluto x2 (*Cap*). Saturn Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Sun Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Uranus*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus*.
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Pluto. *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto x2*.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +3):** Venus Saturn Neptune. *Saturn/Neptune*.



CÓRREGO DO FEJÃO DAM BURST ☿♅♃

2019 Jan 25, 12:15 PM, near Brumadinho, Brazil (20S07, 44W07)

An earth-fill embankment dam loaded with industrial waste burst at Córrego do Feijão iron mine soon after noon, flooding the area and unleashing a mudflow through the mine's properties (where hundreds of worker had just broken for lunch) *en route* to farms, homes, and a small community downstream. According to recent estimates, 252 people died (mostly mine employees) and 18 remain missing. Three locomotives remain buried on the mine property, two railway bridges were destroyed, farmlands and livestock were buried, and the ecological impact of the toxic waste borne by the mudflow may be incalculable. Within days, the dam company (which had been responsible for a similar disaster in 2015), lost more than \$19 billion in market value (24%), causing the worst day in the history of Brazil's stock market. The company remains under investigation for criminal negligence.

This is primarily a structural failure event, though it could be categorized under many different sections of this book. The Cansolar sets up an explosive, rupturing situation. The Week chart speaks of raw destruction. The Cansolar then has the most pronounced triggers. Uranus, Saturn, and Mars are the main collaborators, though Sun plays a distinctive role.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}34'$). The premier aspect, though, is a Sun-Uranus square (Sun MC $2^{\circ}10'$, Uranus Dsc $2^{\circ}31'$, Sun-Uranus square $0^{\circ}21'$ *in mundo*). This is violent, surprising, explosive, and rupturing in impact and effect. (Jupiter and Pluto are more widely foreground.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus on Cansolar angles *nearly the entire Cansolar year*.
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Saturn **December 23 to February 14**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars and Saturn with Mercury (all with partile angularity) powerfully show the violence of the Caplunar (at right). Mercury sets ($0^{\circ}06'$), Saturn is on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}46'$), and Mars squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}58'$), with Mercury square Mars. Moon conjoins Pluto $3^{\circ}39'$ *in mundo*.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is again on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}42'$), this time square a culminating Mars within $0^{\circ}22'$. Moon opposes Mercury ($0^{\circ}35'$) and Pluto ($3^{\circ}44'$).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Bridge elements from the Cansolar bring us to the general part of the Cansolar year that is most at risk. Anchoring an event to this region, transiting Uranus crosses Cansolar Westpoint ($1^{\circ}46'$). CanQ Moon squares ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}16'$).

Finally, timing the day, CanQ Midheaven conjoins ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}33'$). (There are also two solar influences, likely reflective of the guaranteed governmental inquiry: Transiting Sun squares CanQ Ascendant and Cansolar Ascendant, which are exactly opposite each other.)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars Uranus (Jupiter Pluto). *Sun-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Jupiter (Moon Mars). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars Saturn. *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Mars-Saturn.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Mars Moon-Saturn (*CanQ*). Sun Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, -2):** Venus.



DARDANELLE ARKANSAS LEVEE BREACH ☿♁

2019 May 31, 12:45 AM, Dardanelle, AR

With enormous rains pelting the middle U.S. through May 2019, both along and feeding the Mississippi River and Arkansas River, a levee breach (a 40-foot hole) occurred near Dardanelle, Arkansas flooding farmland that already was saturated from the rains and from levee leaks a day earlier. The time for the breach is from KATV in Little Rock.

Hundreds of farms and homes were threatened. News pictures showed vast flooding. There seem to have been no casualties, though the economic damage likely was enormous.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is on IC (0°03').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Jupiter ☿ Capsolar Asc *Apr 24 to Jun 5.*
- t Mars on Capsolar angles *Apr 30-May 6, May 25-June 3.*
- t Mars ☐ Cansolar or CanQ Moon *May 10-13, May 28 to Jun 1.*

These markers for flood and destruction overlap for only five days, **May 28 to June 1.**

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

Consistent with disruption and scrutiny from regulators, Pluto (EP 0°43') and Sun (IC 1°35') are closely angular and square (1°53'). They join more widely angular Saturn and Uranus which add two severe, "breaking things" mundane aspects, Saturn conjunct Pluto (2°32') and Saturn square Uranus (2°41'). The Arisolar is destructive but does not specifically show a flood.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune rises (2°44'). Moon aspects Sun and Pluto.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars (14♂43) is 0°01' from square Capsolar MC (14♁44) and 0°01' on the other side from square Capsolar Mars (14♁42). This extraordinary, on-target transit is joined by transiting Jupiter on Capsolar Ascendant (1°15') partile opposite transiting Mercury on Descendant (1°02'). (However much I think Mercury-Jupiter is misplaced in tragic events, facts support that it is a common part of a flood profile.)

CapQ angles, less impressively, touch Venus (square MC 1°32') and Sun (Asc 1°55').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar is even more direct: **CapQ** angles touch ingress Sun (square MC 0°25'), transiting Pluto (WP 1°11'), ingress Mars (Dsc 1°24'), and transiting Uranus (square Asc 0°37'), all while transiting Mars squares CanQ Moon (0°20'). **Transiting** Sun conjoins Cansolar MC, probably to spotlight the location further.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Jupiter). *(Jupiter-Neptune)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter *(Cap)*. Mars *(Can)*.
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun Pluto (Saturn Uranus). *Sun-Pluto Saturn-Uranus Saturn-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto*.
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Venus *(CapQ, -1)*. Mercury Mars Jupiter *Mercury-Jupiter Mars-Mars (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars Uranus Pluto *Moon-Mars (CanQ)*. Sun *(transits)*.



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON	ANGULARITY	MOON ASPECTS	OTHER ASPECTS
61 Uranus	38 Jupiter	24 Uranus	7. Su-Me
59 Jupiter	37 Uranus	21 Jupiter	6. Ve-Ur Ma-Ju Ju-Sa Ju-Ur Ju-Ne
47 Sun	32 Pluto	20 Sun	
Pluto	27 Sun	18 Mercury	5. Me-Ju Ju-Pl
45 Venus	Venus	Venus	4. Su-Sa Me-Pl
44 Mars	26 Mars	Mars	
40 Mercury	25 Neptune	16 Saturn	3. Su-Ma Su-Ju Su-Pl Me-Ve Me-Ma Me-Ne Ma-Pl Ur-Ne Ur-Pl Ne-Pl
Saturn	24 Saturn	15 Pluto	
37 Neptune	22 Mercury	12 Neptune	2. Su-Ve Su-Ur Su-Ne Me-Sa Me-Ur Ve-Ma Ve-Ne Ve-Pl Ma-Sa Sa-Ur Sa-Ne Sa-Pl
27 Moon	18 Moon		1. Ve-Ju Ma-Ur Ma-Ne

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
14 Pluto	11 Jupiter	17 Jupiter	15 Saturn
10 Jupiter	Uranus	16 Venus	Uranus
Uranus	9 Mars	15 Sun	13 Mars
7 Mercury	8 Sun	Uranus	12 Jupiter
6 Neptune	Venus	14 Mars	10 Pluto
5 Moon	Neptune	Pluto	6 Neptune
Saturn	6 Saturn	13 Saturn	1 Mercury
4 Sun	5 Mercury	11 Neptune	
Mars	3 Moon	10 Mercury	
3 Venus	Pluto	9 Moon	

FIVE WORST FLOODS STUDIED (Loss of Life)

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 1. St. Felix | 100,000+ |
| 2. Banqiao Dam | 90,000-230,000 |
| 3. Johnstown | 2,209 |
| 4. Vajont Dam | 1,917 |
| 5. Great Flood of 1913 | 650 |
| 6. Córrego do Feijão | 252 |

Chapter 15

TORNADOES

Tornadoes have been difficult to study. First, they are difficult to identify by the **place and time** distinctions necessary for our study of **specific events** because they cover large swaths of land, often travelling hundreds of miles and often accompanied by other tornadoes in the same general region. Second, it was previously unclear what criterion should be used in identifying the tornadoes to be studied.

Some years back I collated the **most powerful** tornadoes on record: the 50 most powerful tornadoes for which at least a date could be determined and a sufficiently narrow geographic location. All were F5 or EF5 storms. Results were sparse, with low significance and mostly a mismatch of astrological symbolism.

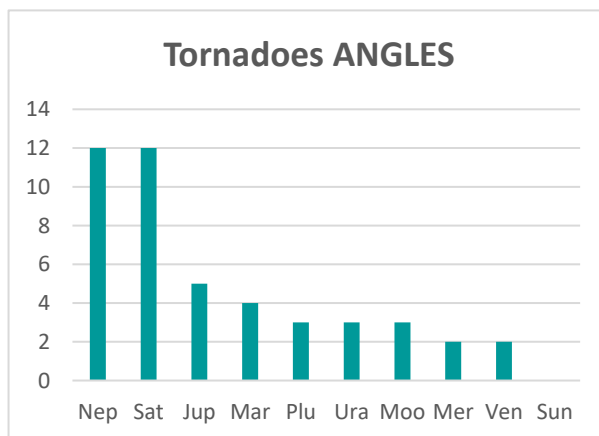
Nature's message seems to be that the **astrologically relevant** impact of these natural disasters is their **human impact**. The physical measurement of wind speed and other factors determining tornado strength produced neither so sharp nor so clear an outcome as when I changed my criterion to pick the **deadliest** tornadoes (highest number of deaths). Primarily, these are the storms studied in this chapter: the ten highest-casualty tornadoes on record, plus all U.S. tornadoes (another six) that were their state's worst disaster ever. For each storm, I have researched to identify the time and place of the highest impact, or a location that otherwise distinguished itself.

PROFILE OF TORNADOES

+ **Neptune + Saturn** / +**Mo-Ne** +**Mo-Ju** (+Mo-Sa)
+**Ju-Ne** +**Ma-Ne** +**Ma-Sa** (+Sa-Ne +Ma-Ur +Su-Ur +Su-Ne)

Neptune and Saturn are the pre-eminent planets for the deadliest tornadoes on record. Of these, Neptune seems to be the distinctive signature planet of the storms themselves: Neptune, planet of the chaotic, spinning, confusing, disorienting *madness* of tornadoes and, no less, the keen *fascination* they hold, often fixing and holding human attention more than any other type of storm.

Saturn, of course is obvious for these destructive, high-casualty events. Additionally, **Jupiter** seems to play a tertiary role, being distant third behind Saturn and Neptune for most angular planet (see the first diagram) and tying Neptune for most Moon aspects (the second diagram). I suspect Jupiter's role is connected to



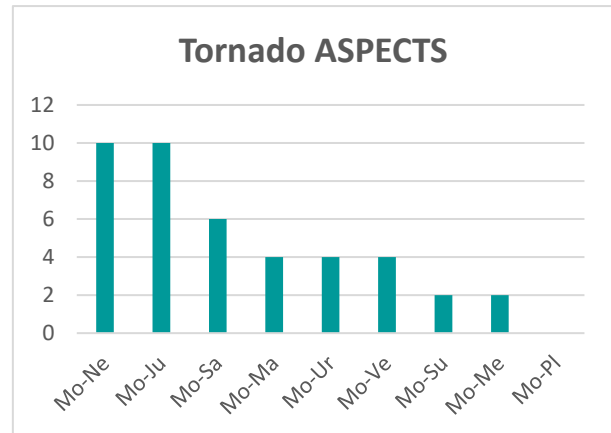
how tornadoes are formed, from the collision of opposing weather conditions (Jupiter marking one of these, in counterpoint to opposing conditions sponsored by Saturn). Tornadoes

also are topped by a cumulonimbus cloud, consistent with other weather conditions sponsored by Jupiter. Finally, the funnel shape itself, nearly a perverse cornucopia by form, is visually Jupiterian.

Among lunar aspects, the same three planets shuffle: Neptune and Jupiter tie for first place with Saturn a distant but distinctive third.

Non-lunar aspects are quite distinctive to this category of event. **Jupiter-Neptune** has a prominence it does not show in any other category studied, and, among natural phenomena, might be considered a signature aspect of tornadoes. **Mars-Neptune** and **Mars-Saturn** are among the next most common, with obvious psychological and physical destructiveness and outright terror. (I do not trust the matching strength of Sun-Venus aspects, but need to

mention them in passing.) Aspects next in rank include supportive pairings of Sun with Uranus and Neptune, Venus with Pluto, explosive Mars-Uranus, and dreadful Saturn-Neptune.



GRAND HARBOR OF MALTA TORNADO ♃♄

1556 Sep 23, Valletta, Malta

Either in 1551 or 1556, on September 23, the deadliest tornado in Europe's history struck the Grand Harbour of Malta. Originating over the sea as a waterspout, it capsized four ships in the Maltese navy then moved inland killing 600 people as it went.

History is undecided which year this tornado struck, though we know the date and place. At the risk of seeming a cheat, I have calculated all relevant mundane charts for both dates and there is really no doubt in my mind that it was 1556. Ingresses for the 1551 date (except for an intense Quarter chart) did not suggest anything of note happened, while the 1556 charts (after a bad start with the Capsolar) were a striking match to the patterns of the other tornado charts that follow.

Valletta, Malta is the relevant location. Lacking any time for the tornado, I use noon.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

Solar ingresses, taken together, are less than scintillating, but are adequate. The poor Capsolar features Sun and Venus conjunct on angles. However, for a violent shock, it also features Uranus square Ascendant, squared in turn (*in mundo*) by non-angular Mars.

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Improving just a little (by at least being free of angular benefics), the Cansolar has Moon half a degree from Midheaven, **a single minute of arc** (0°01') from square Mercury. Mercury squares Midheaven.

According to the Cumulative Summary at the end of this chapter, Mercury is one of the weakest planets, for both angularity and Moon aspects, in this collection of tornadoes. Despite this, charts like this Cansolar appear throughout the collection to keep alive the theory that Mercury is directly

connected to wind. I cannot defend this view from the final totals, but I am nudged to defend based on individual charts.

Regardless of the wind correspondence, Mercury is relevant to the present event because it began as a ship-toppling crisis for the royal navy. Furthermore, the angular, Moon-reinforced Mercury (the strongest planet in the Cansolar) is afflicted by non-foreground Saturn (a mundane square, $0^{\circ}36'$). Mercury also squares (mundanely) the widely foreground Uranus.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Snapping us to attention, the Bridge offers the two planets most connected with tornadoes.

- t Neptune \square Capsolar Moon *May 21 to November 16*.
- t Saturn \square Capsolar MC *May 9 to June 25, August 29 to October 22*.

These overlap in two parts of the year, **May 21 to June 25** and **August 29 to October 22**.

LUNAR INGESSES

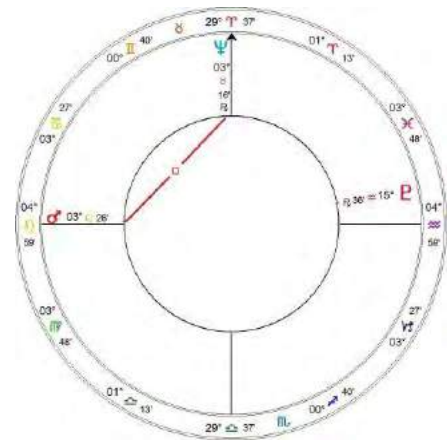
Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Ferocious violence is anticipated: Mars sets ($0^{\circ}33'$), Pluto squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}25'$), and Moon squares Neptune ($0^{\circ}50'$ *in mundo*). Reiterating the afflicted Mercury theme, Mercury squares the setting Mars ($0^{\circ}39'$ PVP).

Jupiter and Neptune are widely angular.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Three days before the tornado struck, an Arilunar occurred that is simply terrifying. Mars and Neptune, both closely angular, are in $0^{\circ}10'$ square. For an added measure of reality-displacing chaos, a widely angular Pluto is in close ($2^{\circ}28'$) mundane square to the culminating Neptune.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transits: Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Midheaven of Malta Harbor ($0^{\circ}18'$), while Neptune opposes Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}25'$).

CapQ: Saturn also marks the day, conjoining CapQ Ascendant while square progressed Capsolar Venus ($0^{\circ}20'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Saturn also marks the day – twice! – in the Cansolar Quotidian. CanQ Ascendant opposes transiting Saturn ($0^{\circ}53'$) while CanQ Midheaven squares ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}13'$). Uranus conjoins quotidian Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}19'$).

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Sun Venus Uranus. *Sun-Venus (Mars-Uranus)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Neptune (*Cap*).

- **Quarter (+1):** Moon Mercury (Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Uranus (Mercury-Saturn)*.
- **Month (+2):** Mars Pluto (Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Neptune Mercury-Mars*.
 - **Week (+3):** Mars Neptune (Pluto). *Mars-Neptune Neptune-Pluto (Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Venus Saturn *Venus-Saturn (CapQ, +2)*. Saturn *Moon-Neptune (transit, +2)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn x2 Uranus.



GREAT NATCHEZ TORNADO ♃♁

1840 May 7, 12:45 PM, Natchez, MS

This, the second deadliest tornado in U.S. history, travelled along the Mississippi River overturning boats or hurling them inland, levelling homes and businesses, stripping forests, and uprooting plantations. Officially, at least 317 people died, with at least 109 other injuries; but the deaths may have been double what was recorded because slain slaves (many of whom died especially after the twister moved into Louisiana) were counted as property losses, not as human deaths.

Destruction was terrible, with near total ruin along much of the path of this one-to-two-mile-wide tornado. The local newspaper reported, “We are all in confusion, and surrounded by the destitute, the houseless, the wounded and the dying. Our beautiful city is shattered as if it had been stormed by all the cannon of Austerlitz.” Final estimates of the economic damages (which, I assume, includes the costs of lost slaves as well as lost crops and structures) is \$1.26 million (= \$31.4 million in 2018 dollars); but this appears to be only for the central part of Natchez. The larger estimates are four times that amount.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune, the distinctive planet of tornadoes, owns the year by its square to Capsolar Midheaven (1°29' in Natchez). Sun rises (1°55'), though its exact import is unclear (Sun is the planet angular least often for tornadoes and there was no FEMA in 1840).

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

Moon on Westpoint (0°22') is the most angular planet, with Neptune 4½° above Ascendant. The impression is of high emotional drama.

Neptune squares non-angular Jupiter (2°), which, however, does not make this a “good” Neptune: Jupiter-Neptune aspects are the most common in these tornado charts for reasons not yet entirely clear; but we need to accept this as a tornado-prone planet-pairing. We still have much to learn about planetary effects on the weather, and tornadoes arise from the conflation of opposing weather patterns. With the Natchez tornado, for example, the weather had been hot and muggy – possible Jupiter characteristics? – before a contrary cold front swept through the area.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

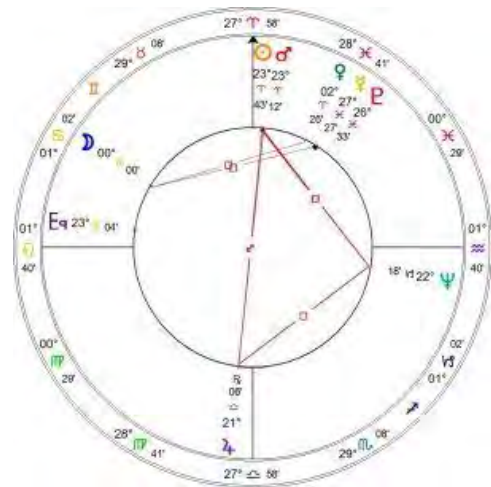
Obvious oppressive, horrific patterns set the general tone before Jupiter joins the mix, narrowing the event window to less than two weeks. This brought together the three most typical planets for tornadoes.

- t Neptune \square Capsolar MC *all year*.
- t Saturn \square Cansolar Moon *February 21 to May 20*.
- t Jupiter σ Capsolar MC *April 25 to May 28*.
- t Jupiter σ CapQ Moon **May 4-16**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Canlunar** {+3 Excellent}

Neptune is most angular (WP 0°44'). Sun, Mars, and Jupiter are more widely foreground. Sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Neptune all aspect each other (ecliptically or mundanely), Sun-Mars being closest and Sun-Jupiter widest, providing some of the most common tornado aspects.

Moon squares Mercury and Pluto mundanely and, a little more widely, squares Venus ecliptically. Moon-Pluto speaks to the death and devastation. Moon-Mercury again pushes us to associate Mercury directly with wind. Moon-Venus, the one aspect that is universal (not tied to this location) is probably a supplemental factor, reflecting the emotions associated with so much loss.

**DAILY TIMING****Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {0 Mixed}

Transits: Though understandable as part of the Bridge (above), transits to Capsolar angles, taken alone, are simply too benefic for a positive score. Only signature planet Neptune's involvement keeps these from a negative score.

- t Jupiter σ s MC 0°25'.
- t Neptune \square s MC 1°45'.
- t Venus \square s Asc 1°17'.

CapQ: However, the Capsolar Quotidian pulls through to identify the day of death of destruction within the identified event window. In addition to Jupiter's transit to CapQ Moon (0°26'), CapQ Ascendant opposes transiting Saturn (0°06') and squares transiting Uranus (1°05') for the time and place the tornado formed.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Neptune (Moon Jupiter).
- **Bridge (+3):** Jupiter x2 Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Moon (Neptune). (*Jupiter-Neptune*).
- **Month (0):** Moon (Pluto).

- **Week (+3):** Neptune (Sun Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto Sun-Mars-Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn Uranus *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ, +2).* Venus Jupiter Neptune (*transit, 0*).
- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Venus. *Moon-Saturn.*



SICILY TORNADOES ♃♃

1851 Dec 8, Castellammare del Gotto, Sicily (38N02, 12E53)

Two tornadoes, originating as waterspouts in the Mediterranean Sea, hit western Sicily and tore across the countryside killing an estimated 500 people. This makes it the second deadliest tornado in all of Europe (behind Malta Grand Harbour).

Some unclarity exists concerning the exact date: At worst, this will affect only the daily factors below. News accounts date from December 8, though, and (if the Capsolar Quotidian may be taken as any evidence) the tornadoes struck no more than a day before. Though the storms first struck in Marsala, the greatest impact was in Castellammare del Gotto where nearly half the deaths occurred and much of the town was obliterated; I pick this as the location to study. Absent a recorded time, I use local noon on December 8. These high-damage tornadoes were accompanied by hard rains and hailstorms, adding to the destruction. In fact, *destruction* is probably the main note of the event, a fact well marked in the charts below.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Neutral}

Venus is most angular, Neptune supports it, and a Venus-Neptune aspect summarizes them. Venus-Neptune aspects are moderately common for tornadoes, so the chart does not deserve a negative score, but neither does it deserve positive points. I score it as Neutral.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon rises exactly (0°22') in the violent exaltation degree of Mars, 28° ♃. Neptune squares Midheaven (0°50').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squares CapQ Moon **October 27 to December 26**, narrowing timing to two months in the last quarter of the year.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A classic tornado chart maps the month beginning November 26. Sun (IC 0°15') and Neptune (Dsc 1°20') are square (1°05' *in mundo*). We have the most perfect single planet and one of the more common tornado aspects.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Destructive power shines: Uranus (0°43') and Pluto (2°32') square Ascendant, conjoined (1°49') – a perfect aspect for levelling the town amidst other destruction. Moon conjoins Saturn *in mundo* (3°), bringing a further mark of destruction to that part of the world. (The ecliptical conjunction is too wide to count). Mars is very widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Using noon December 8 as a working time, CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Uranus and Pluto, and squares transiting Saturn and Pluto. The pile-up is dramatic! CapQ Eastpoint opposes transiting Mars. Transiting Neptune is 0°37' from square CapQ Moon.

All these factors were already in orb a couple of days earlier, with everything most exact about one day before, on December 7. The news reports from December 8 are surely an immediate, contemporary report.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Mars, which squares transiting Jupiter, direct signs both of destructive force (Mars on Ascendant) and the ferocity of the tornado and hailstorms. CanQ Midheaven conjoins ingress Uranus and Saturn. (This also gives implicit Mars-Saturn and Mars-Uranus aspects from the co-angularity.) All these were most exact on December 7 and 8.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, +0):** Venus (Neptune). *Venus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Neptune.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Neptune. *Sun-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Mars Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Saturn Uranus Pluto *Moon-Neptune (CapQ, +3).* Sun (*transit, 0*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus. *Mars-Saturn-Uranus.*

**TRI-STATE TORNADO** ✕

1925 Mar 18, 2:34 PM CST, Murphysboro, IL

On a day when a dozen companion twisters struck in Alabama, Tennessee, Kentucky, Indiana, and Kansas, the longest tornado ever recorded reached across three states, from Ellington, Missouri to Petersburg, Indiana, towns 327 miles apart. With 695 deaths and 2,087 other injuries, this is the deadliest single tornado in U.S. history and the second deadliest in world history. Economic damages were about \$16.5 million (equal to \$245 million in 2019 dollars).

Several moments and places could be used for assessing the astrological patterns of this tornado. First appearing in Ellington at 12:40 PM and lasting seven hours, it erased the town of Gorham, Illinois at 2:26 PM. Its worst damage was in Murphysboro, Illinois where it struck soon

after Gorham, at 2:34 PM, as Saturn and Neptune approached the local angles and Saturn closely squared Ascendant. In Murphysboro alone, the mile-wide tornado nearly eradicated much of the town and caused 234 deaths. I select this time and place as the best single focus of the storm.

Buildings were smashed. Whole homes were sent flying. Railroad tracks were ripped up and their rails hurled about. Many towns were wasted with erupting fires continuing the devastation after the tornado had passed. Nine schools were destroyed and dozens of their students killed. This one tornado is responsible for many dark entries in the record books.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}57'$), in virtually exact ($0^{\circ}12'$) mundane square to a widely foreground Saturn. This is on target!

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Neptune owns the Bridge, though it provides little help in narrowing the likely time of the Neptunian event. These overlap for the full first half of the Capsolar year, **January 25 to July 16**.

- t Neptune \square Capsolar Asc *January 25 to September 2*.
- t Neptune σ Cansolar Asc *December 21 to July 16*.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Both the Caplunar and Liblunar are dormant. The Canlunar (the only live lunar ingress) barely escapes dormancy. Pluto is $3^{\circ}03'$ from Midheaven for the center of Murphysboro, with Jupiter widely foreground (not aspecting Pluto). I will give the chart a point for the Pluto.

This demonstrates one of the problems in analyzing tornadoes: They cover so much ground and angular patterns change significantly across even short ranges. Much of Jackson County, Illinois had this Pluto within 3° of Midheaven; other areas did not. The Liblunar, though dormant for Murphysboro, had Mars, Saturn, and Neptune closest to the angles, which were exactly angular in other surrounding areas impacted by the effects of a dozen tornadoes sweeping through large portions of the country. Saturn rose in the Liblunar along a line from Houston to Wisconsin, intersecting a culminating Neptune in Kansas, one of the hard-hit states (by other tornadoes). Mars set on a line from Georgia to New York. Mars' square to Midheaven and Neptune's square to Ascendant scooted even closer to the areas we are discussing; their midpoint was quite close to the path of the Tri-State tornado. Much occurred that would have been obvious to a predicting mundane astrologer monitoring the Midwest.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transit: Neptune, which squared Capsolar Ascendant for months, was $0^{\circ}42'$ away for the tornado.

CapQ: Pinning the day, and nearly the hour, CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Mars ($0^{\circ}08'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune also conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (only $0^{\circ}08'$ away for the storm).

CanQ IC crosses transiting Pluto (1°03'). Transiting Moon and ingress Sun are also scooped up in angular contacts.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Saturn). *Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Pluto (Jupiter).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars (*CapQ*). Neptune (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Sun Pluto (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



GLAZIER-HIGGINS-WOODWARD TORNADO ☒♁

1947 Apr 9, 8:43 PM CST, Woodward, OK

Oklahoma's deadliest natural disaster occurred when one tornado crossed 125 miles from Texas into Oklahoma, carving a path two miles wide through the town of Woodward, levelling 100 blocks and slaying 107 people. This tornado (one of nearly a dozen in the area that day) killed 181 people, injured 980 more, and caused \$10.5 million in damages (= \$123 million in 2019 value).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar is clearly violent with Mars 0°04' from Descendant.

Moon, Venus, and Uranus are more widely foreground and all in close mundane aspect. (Venus-Uranus is 0°05' from exact.) None of these aspects is strikingly tornado-prone, nor are the aspects unique to Oklahoma, though they are more consistent than inconsistent with the event. Given how close Mars is to the angle, the chart deserves +2.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

As in several earlier examples, disruptive and tragic planets set up a larger time frame, then Jupiter adds the storm aspect, in this case by aspecting Cansolar Moon.

- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Asc *December 25 to April 25.*
- CapQ Moon ☐ p Saturn *February 24 to April 25.*
- t Jupiter ☐ Cansolar Moon *March 25 to April 21.*

These overlap **March 25 to April 21**, a roughly one-month event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon square Midheaven (1°25') is the only angularity. It takes on malevolence by its opposition to Saturn (3°06' *in mundo*), an aspect of hardship and loss.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises (2°18'). This, a foreground Moon-Neptune square (0°22' *in mundo*), and a Sun-Neptune opposition (0°12') shape an impressive tornado signature. The Moon/Pluto midpoint is on Ascendant (0°50').

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+3 Excellent}

While progressed Moon squares ingress Saturn (0°29') – always reliable for marking out periods of tragedy – CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting (0°02') and ingress (1°32') Neptune.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Uranus' square to Cansolar Ascendant (1°22') and Jupiter's opposition to Cansolar Moon (0°07') were part of the Bridge. For the day, CanQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Mars (1°06') when the tornado violently ravaged Woodward.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (Moon Venus Uranus). *Moon-Venus-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Neptune (Sun).
- **Month (+2):** Moon. *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Saturn (Moon Sun Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Neptune Moon/Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Neptune. *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (*CanQ*). Uranus *Moon-Jupiter (transit).*

**1952 SOUTHERN U.S. TORNADO OUTBREAK** ☿♃

1952 Mar 21, 11:30 PM CST, Henderson, TN

Thirty-four tornadoes erupted across the American south over a 25-hour period causing 209 deaths, 1,212 injuries, and \$19.5 million in damages (= \$191 million in 2019 dollars). Of these deaths, 67 occurred in Tennessee, making this outbreak the deadliest natural disaster in Tennessee's history. Most of the deaths occurred in or around the town of Henderson so I have chosen the tornado's strafing of Henderson as the most concentrated point of damage for this study.

Though much other damage occurred across nearly half the United States (including nearly as many deaths in Alabama and over a foot of snow in states like Kansas and Minnesota), the record-setting impact on Tennessee draws our primary astrological attention.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus and Mars conjoin on Cansolar Eastpoint (which Uranus conjoins within 0°07'), describing startling, explosive violence that hits like a bomb – an apt description of this tornado's force. Jupiter opposite Neptune along the Cansolar meridian is the most common non-lunar aspect for these twisted storms. Sun rises closely.

These are so fitting that, were Neptune not the most widely angular of the set, I would give the chart a +3 score. It will have to settle for +2.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ♀ Cansolar EP *December 15 to June 11.*
- t Saturn ♁ Cansolar MC *November 12 to January 6, February 11 to April 13.*

These overlap during two separate periods, **December 15 to January 6** and **February 11 to April 13.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {-1 Bad}

I am not so impressed with the Caplunar, which, serving as both Month and Week chart, is the only lunar ingress covering the event. It begins well enough, with Moon's mundane squares to Neptune and Jupiter, the two most common Moon aspects for tornadoes studied. But, anchoring it to the Henderson area, its only angular planet is Venus **0°02'** from Descendant – surely exactly angular to the second or arc in some area devastated by the tornado.

This would have been fine if massive rain had accompanied this tornado, for Venus is as conducive of rain as is Jupiter; but I can find no such report. Only the Moon aspects save this from -2.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

With Saturn and Uranus transits to Cansolar angles already identifying the general period, the Capsolar Quotidian pegged the day: CapQ Midheaven conjoined Saturn (0°14') at the time Henderson was struck.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars Jupiter Uranus (Neptune). *Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus *(Can).*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mars.*
- **Month (-1):** Venus. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Saturn Uranus.



BLACKWELL-UDALL TORNADOES ☿♃

1955 May 25, 10:30 PM CDT, Udall, KS

Kansas' worst natural disaster occurred when an astonishing 46 tornadoes struck seven central states in 30 hours, killing 102 people and injuring hundreds more. Udall was hit hardest: An F5 tornado nearly a mile wide killed or injured half the town, including 80 deaths (about 80% of all the deaths from the larger outbreak). Businesses and homes were reduced to their foundations, vehicles hurled through the air, and trees stripped. A companion F5 tornado about 90 minutes earlier hit nearby Blackwell, OK and was responsible for nearly all the remaining deaths.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter, Mercury, and Neptune are closest to the angles for Udall. This places a signature Jupiter-Neptune square on the angles ($1^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*).

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

More ferociously, Mars squares Arisolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}18'$) and Saturn is widely foreground, placing the Mars/Saturn midpoint on the meridian ($0^{\circ}54'$).

Supporting this severity, Moon aspects Mercury and Jupiter. Jupiter conjoins Uranus PVP (a $1^{\circ}11'$ azimuth conjunction on the prime vertical). Jupiter-Uranus aspects, consistent with storming conditions in general, are neither common nor sparse for tornadoes and, in this case, might be related to the presence of St. Elmo's Fire during the Udall storm. Jupiter-Uranus aspects are also common for structural collapses, which occurred by the score in Udall.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Ascendant **April 18 to June 15**, marking a two-month event window in the Arisolar quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Within the Bridge event window, the May 12 Caplunar begins to describe the event more fully. Its kernel is Neptune $0^{\circ}26'$ from IC square Mars ($1^{\circ}19'$ PVP).

Three other planets within (or nearly within) 1° of an angle unleash six aspects, all of which are consistent with the tornado and its surreal, destructive conditions.

- Moon ☾ EP $0^{\circ}13'$.
- Jupiter ♃ EP $1^{\circ}12'$.
- Uranus ♅ EP $0^{\circ}59'$.
 - Jupiter-Uranus ♃ $0^{\circ}12'$.
 - Moon-Uranus ☾ $0^{\circ}13'$.
 - Moon-Jupiter ♃ $0^{\circ}25'$.
 - Jupiter-Neptune ♃ $1^{\circ}41'$.
 - Uranus-Neptune ♅ $1^{\circ}53'$.
 - Moon-Neptune ♅ $2^{\circ}06'$.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Although the dormant Canlunar has recurrence of Moon's aspects with Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune, it has nothing angular. The Arilunar flows through as the continuing Week chart with one clear message: Saturn is on Westpoint (1°23').

Saturn is supported by a third round of Moon aspects with Jupiter, Neptune, and Uranus.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°45'). Venus is just barely in orb (1°53') of Capsolar MC and would have been felt much more in the aftermath.

CapQ: Transiting Sun ran alongside quotidian Descendant for several days. As this is the least angular planet in our collection of tornadoes, it probably has no importance other than the usual focusing of government relief efforts on a region following a disaster.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Four CanQ angular crossings speak eloquently of the devastation:

- p Asc ☐ s Saturn 0°26', ☽ t Moon 0°43'.
- p MC ☐ s Pluto 0°12', t Pluto 0°51'.
- p EP ☽ p Moon 1°03'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter (Mercury Saturn Neptune). *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn *(Cap).*
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars (Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Jupiter Mars/Saturn Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Jupiter Uranus Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Venus-Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune Mars-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Saturn (Sun). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun *(CapQ, 0).* Venus Saturn *(transits, +2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Moon x2 Saturn Pluto.

**MAGURA-NARAIL TORNADO** ☿☿

1964 Apr 11, near Magura & Narail, Bangladesh (use 23N20, 89E27)

One of history's deadliest tornadoes obliterated seven Bangladeshi villages around Magura and Narail. Bangladesh is particularly vulnerable to severe tornadoes and has experienced several of the deadliest ever. For this one, the official death toll is 500, though casualties may have been as high as 1,400. In the small village of Bhabanipur, everyone died (accounting for 400 casualties). Absent a time, I use noon (Zone +6), and geographic coordinates central to Magura and Narail.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is dormant (though with a close Moon-Mars conjunction). The Cansolar has a vague planet mix of Sun most angular (Dsc 1°11') but a foreground Mercury-Neptune square that sounds good in theory but is uncommon for our sample of worst tornadoes. The same goes for its close Sun-Uranus square (1°32' PVP). Moon square Pluto (0°06') is its best feature.

However, the flowing-through Libsolar has Saturn closely rising (2°20') and Mars widely foreground, though with a close Moon-Venus mundane conjunction.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Midheaven **April 6 to August 29**. This is a wide swath of time, but perfect symbolism. (If the Cansolar were more decisive, it would narrow the window to after July 17, or about six weeks.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto sets (2°06'). Mars rises just a little more widely (4°02'). It's a winner.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Quotidian crossings and transits to the Capsolar echo the same theme: Venus and Saturn.

Transits: With transiting Saturn conjunct Capsolar Midheaven (1°30' for the storm), Venus crosses Eastpoint for the day (0°36' at noon). Transiting Venus and Saturn are in half-degree square aspect in Right Ascension (relevant because they are on EP and MC, respectively), and Venus is further squared ecliptically by Uranus, the main aspect of the day.

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Saturn. CapQ Westpoint touches ingress Venus.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mars.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Sun (Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Uranus Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Venus.*
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Mars).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Saturn (*CapQ*). Venus Saturn *Venus-Saturn (Venus-Uranus) (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** Mercury Jupiter *Mercury-Jupiter (CanQ, -2).* Mercury (*transit, +1*).



1969 EAST PAKISTAN TORNADO ☿☼

1969 Apr 14, around Dacca, East Pakistan

Before East Pakistan became Bangladesh, the fourth deadliest tornado on record occurred in the Dacca (Dhaka) district. At least 660 people died. (One report says 883 died and 4,000 were injured.) Towns were destroyed and crops stripped from the soil, wiping out one season's agricultural produce.

Absent a time, I use noon. Absent local details, I use Dhaka, which was both the capital of the region and the approximate center of the effect.

Geopolitically, this tornado's timing is even more interesting. East Pakistan had been experiencing populist uprising all year, fueled further by multiple police killings of protesting students. On March 24, three weeks before the tornado, ruling power had passed to military authority. Within this psychological climate, the tornados hit the already ravaged region.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Neptune takes the lead, being conjunct Westpoint ($0^{\circ}27'$). Violent destruction is reflected in a close Moon-Mars square ($1^{\circ}07'$). (Moon also squares Sun, $2^{\circ}29'$ *in mundo*).

However, Jupiter is nearly as angular as Neptune ($1^{\circ}07'$ from square Ascendant) and the two are not in aspect to grant us the benefit of the signature Jupiter-Neptune aspect. This angular Jupiter detracts from the credibility of the Cansolar enough to cost it a point.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Late afternoon on April 14, a new Arisolar occurred. Even if the tornado hit after Sun entered Aries, it was of no particular import because the Arisolar is dormant. The most recent non-dormant solar ingress was the Libsolar, which is a costly, damaging chart – easily the best solar ingress of the batch: Jupiter and Pluto are conjunct ($0^{\circ}45'$), straddling the Nadir (Jupiter/Pluto is square Ascendant $0^{\circ}07'$; both square Ascendant within half a degree). Mars is moderately foreground.

Notice that Jupiter-Pluto amplifies the political as well as meteorological impact.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins CanQ Moon **March 24 to April 15**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}54'$). Nothing further is needed, though one supplemental factor is worth mentioning: Venus opposes Pluto mundanely ($0^{\circ}08'$) but not ecliptically, meaning that the community-wasting aspect exists only for that geographic region, not for the world overall.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

As the Cansolar gives us the three-week Bridge window by transiting Saturn's conjunction with CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}56'$ for the tornado), it is no surprise that it continues with the clearest daily

timing: CanQ Midheaven conjoins ingress Neptune for the day of the ravaging storm. These two contacts are perfect and complete, earning a +3 score for the CanQ.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

The CapQ is good, too. Its Midheaven squares transiting Mars for the violence and destruction. (CapQ Moon is on Ascendant.) For some parts of the afflicted area, this same transiting Mars also conjoins Capsolar IC.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Jupiter Pluto (Mars). *Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars.
- **Day (CanQ, +3):** Neptune. *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Mars.



MANIKGANG-SINGAIR-NEWABGANJ TORNADO ☿♃

1973 Apr 17, Dhaka District, Bangladesh

Bangladesh also was home to the world's third deadliest tornado, identified by three large areas of Dhaka province. (I use Dhaka itself as the site, both because it is central to the effects and because it is capital of the country impacted by so damaging a storm.)

Nine villages were mostly destroyed, including Balurchar, which was completely levelled. Officially, 681 people died; unofficial numbers top 1,000.

A Full Moon occurred that evening, so tides were near their peak, including atmospheric tides. Charts for the event are strange, somewhat atypical when compared to other tornado charts, somewhat confusing and sometimes requiring patience to sort out what they are saying. Predicting the disaster would have been difficult, given our current computing tools; but, in the end, the stack of charts does come through.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

Solar ingresses are unusually unhelpful. The Capsolar, Cansolar, and recent Arisolar are all dormant, though the latter does come through with a partite ($0^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo*) Moon-Saturn square. Only the Libsolar features closely angular planets.

Primarily, the Libsolar gives a $0^{\circ}06'$ Jupiter-Pluto square, with Jupiter setting and Pluto square Ascendant (both less than a degree). Pluto is also volatilized by a close ($1^{\circ}18'$) mundane conjunction with non-foreground Mars. Saturn is conjunct Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}31'$). The tone is dire.

Against this and damning, Mercury squares Jupiter ($0^{\circ}02'$ PVP), which is generally contrary to disaster. (Also, Venus is more widely foreground.)

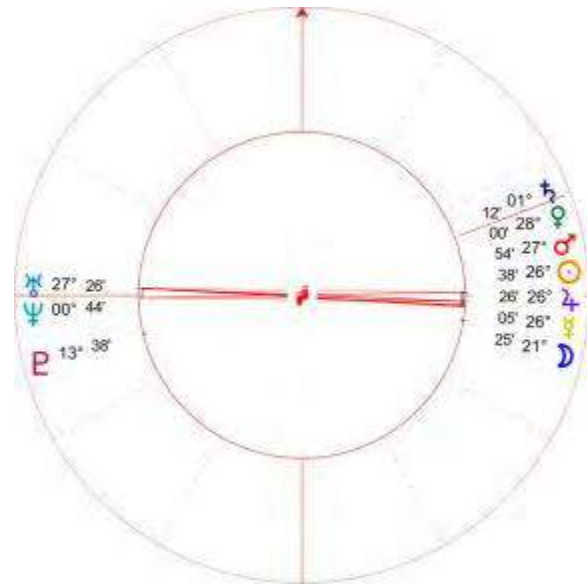
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Caplunar, we encounter enormous complexity due to the presence (not unusual at low latitudes) of **most** of the planets aligned east-west along the prime vertical. The chart says *so very much* that we need to exercise care to discern what, finally, it ultimately says.

First the basics: Sun is setting (0°05') and Pluto on Eastpoint (1°07'). Moon squares Uranus *in mundo*. Venus is more widely angular so that a close Venus-Pluto opposition (1°39') and somewhat wide Sun-Venus conjunction (3°) occur in the foreground. These give a decent chart indicating the possibility of high-impact crisis connected to unusually powerful loss and separation. I probably would score this, alone, as a +2.

However, consider the chart displayed at right. It looks like a mundoscope but, instead of portraying the planets in terms of the prime vertical, it gives them in azimuth, measured along the circle of the horizon. The far left and right are, respectively, the due east (Antivertex) and west (Vertex) points of the horizon, showing planet alignment with the prime vertical itself. All aspects that you see in this chart are what I have termed PVP (“prime vertical paran”) conjunctions and oppositions: all those within about 3° of the PV are of interest. Here are the new aspects added, tabulated by their orb. (The squares are from planets on the prime vertical to Sun or Pluto on the horizon, not azimuth-to-azimuth.)



- Venus-Mars \oslash 0°06'
- Sun-Saturn \square 0°23'
- Mars-Uranus \oslash 0°28'
- Saturn-Neptune \oslash 0°28'
- Sun-Neptune \square 0°24'
- Venus-Uranus \oslash 0°34'
- Sun-Mars \square 0°45'
- Sun-Uranus \oslash 0°48'
- Sun-Venus \oslash 1°22'
- Uranus-Pluto \square 2°15'
- Venus-Neptune \oslash 2°44'
- Mars-Neptune \oslash 2°50'
- Venus-Saturn \oslash 3°12'
- Mars-Saturn \oslash 3°18'
- Uranus-Neptune \oslash 3°18'
- Saturn-Uranus \oslash 3°46'

Counting only the partile aspects, we have the tragic and explosive-violent combinations of Sun, Mars, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune to each other, plus the stranger (but not inappropriate) aspects of Venus to Mars and Uranus. Other aspects in the list mostly speak eloquently of the

event, though a couple are out of place if taken in isolation; but the closest aspects are unquestionably descriptive of what happened. Excluding the awkward Sun-Venus and Venus-Neptune aspects, the next four non-partile aspects are especially suitable.

Research described earlier in this book has persuaded me that these mundane aspects involving planets on the prime vertical must be considered on equal standing with aspects we historically have considered. Overall, I think this chart still deserves a +2 score, though on a much more complex basis than on first impression.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Returning to simplicity, the Arilunar (which inherits the week from the dormant Canlunar) has Pluto on IC (1°41') and Moon opposite Uranus (0°12' *in mundo*). This expresses the impact and disruption. Additionally, moderately foreground Sun and Venus oppose Pluto (mundanely), forming a triple Sun-Venus-Pluto configuration that expresses further elements of the event.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Descendant crosses transiting Saturn on the day of the tornado (0°10' at noon).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven conjoins ingress Neptune, as its Descendant crosses ingress Mercury.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Jupiter Saturn Pluto (Venus). *Mercury-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto (Mars-Pluto).*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Venus-Mars-Saturn-Uranus-Neptune Venus-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Pluto (Sun Venus). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Venus-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Neptune.



MADARIPUR-SHIBCHAR TORNADO 𐌆𐌆

1977 Apr 1, Madaripur, Bangladesh

Another high-casualty tornado struck Bangladesh four years later, centering on the cities of Madaripur and Shibchar. In addition to the destruction of all buildings and trees in the two cities, an estimated 500 people died.

Madaripur and Shibchar are quite close to each other. I use Madaripur for the analysis below.

SOLAR INGESSES

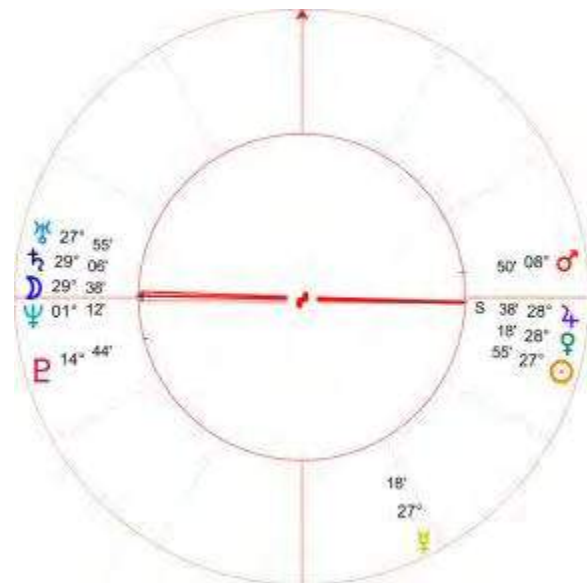
Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

In the Capsolar, we again find a chart, impacted by low geographic latitude, which forces eight planets into alignment with the prime vertical, flooding us with a gush of PVP aspects. First, though, let us see what the chart says by more conventional means.

Conventionally, it is adequate and unexciting. Mercury on IC ($1^{\circ}38'$) is most angular. Mars and Pluto are more widely foreground. Mercury conjoins Mars, an aspect seen in other types of storm charts to indicate *wind* with *great force*, but which has not shown itself common in tornado charts. Moon opposes Jupiter ($2^{\circ}14'$), a frequent aspect for tornadoes. Overall, I probably would give this chart, with these conventional factors, a score of +1.

Now examine the azimuth chart below which (as in a prior example) shows PVP conjunctions and oppositions of planets proximate to the prime vertical. Here are the new aspects disclosed, sorted by their orbs.

- Sun-Uranus \oslash $0^{\circ}00'$
- Venus-Jupiter \oslash $0^{\circ}20'$
- Sun-Venus \oslash $0^{\circ}23'$
- Venus-Uranus \oslash $0^{\circ}23'$
- Jupiter-Saturn \oslash $0^{\circ}29'$
- Moon-Saturn \oslash $0^{\circ}32'$
- Sun-Jupiter \oslash $0^{\circ}43'$
- Jupiter-Uranus \oslash $0^{\circ}43'$
- Venus-Saturn \oslash $0^{\circ}49'$
- Sun-Saturn \oslash $1^{\circ}12'$
- Saturn-Uranus \oslash $1^{\circ}12'$
- Moon-Venus \oslash $1^{\circ}20'$
- Moon-Neptune \oslash $1^{\circ}34'$
- Moon-Sun \oslash $1^{\circ}43'$
- Moon-Uranus \oslash $1^{\circ}43'$
- Saturn-Neptune \oslash $2^{\circ}06'$
- Jupiter-Neptune \oslash $2^{\circ}35'$
- Venus-Neptune \oslash $2^{\circ}55'$
- Sun-Neptune \oslash $3^{\circ}18'$
- Uranus-Neptune \oslash $3^{\circ}18'$



Unlike the previous example, these aspects do not match the event so consistently. The zero-orb Sun-Uranus opposition, of course, is pleasing for shock, surprise, and disruption. Also, among the partile aspects, we find obvious contributors like Moon-Saturn and Venus-Saturn, and aspects connected to structural collapse like Jupiter-Saturn and Jupiter-Uranus.

But we also find interconnections of Sun, Venus, and Jupiter that are inappropriate. The message is not so straightforward. It certainly does not encourage bumping the chart's score up to +2, which would require both strong, distinctive indications typical of the event and an absence of strong contradictions. Some of these aspects amount to strong contradictions. (It would be different if we had reports of massive rainfall accompanying these tornadoes.)

In the next six aspects, we find excellent contributors, including Sun-Saturn, Moon-Neptune, Moon-Uranus, and Saturn-Uranus, against which only Moon-Venus stands in conflict. Similarly, most of the aspects in the last set are fitting.

So, we are left with a chart that, **on balance**, is more descriptive of the event than not, despite some isolated elements of seeming contradiction. This is the definition of a +1 score.

Bridge {+1 Good}

CapQ Moon opposes Capsolar Jupiter **February 15 to April 7.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Much clearer is the Caplunar, with Pluto $0^{\circ}05'$ from square Ascendant and Moon on Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}38'$). A more widely foreground Venus opposes Pluto ($0^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*). This time, when Moon squares Venus ($0^{\circ}06'$), it is further enlivening the Venus-Pluto pattern.

This chart, therefore, intensified by the very narrow orbs of all main factors, portrays a high-impact event with elements of final, stark severing of emotional ties, as when loved ones are lost. Compared to, say, Venus-Saturn, it more shows the destruction of homes and community, on a scale that stuns one's sensibilities. This, of course, is exactly what happened.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Even more loss-prone is the Canlunar, which adds a quality of "shock and awe." Saturn squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}15'$); Uranus is on IC ($0^{\circ}48'$); and Saturn squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}55'$). Add a Moon-Mercury square for wind ($0^{\circ}45'$ *in mundo*) and you have a complete picture.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

Having seen such satisfying lunar ingresses, it is a disappointment that the daily indicators – usually the best charts we have – are poorer.

Perhaps the CapQ is not as poor as it seems. Its big feature is progressed Moon opposite Capsolar Jupiter ($0^{\circ}46'$), which I would like to score against, but which is the most common Moon pairing in these charts. To this, add quotidian Ascendant on ingress Neptune and (just within orb) square progressed Venus.

Neptune angular is exactly right, and we are compelled by the statistics to accept Moon-Jupiter; but this is not a Venus-Neptune event. We likely would have tried to make it one with our predictions. I will give it a +1.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury (Mars Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Venus-Jupiter-Saturn-Uranus-Neptune Mercury-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Moon Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Venus Venus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Mercury Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Venus Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Jupiter.



IVANOVO TORNADO OUTBREAK ☿♃

1984 Jun 9, 11:30 AM, Ivanovo, Soviet Union

Tornadoes are as rare in the Soviet Union as they are common in Bangladesh. That makes this example (one of the deadliest tornado outbreaks on record) especially interesting.

Originating from thunderstorms over eastern Europe, extreme weather reactions began north of Moscow around Belyanitsky, Ivanovo, and Balino, producing at least 11 tornadoes that caused 400 deaths. On June 9, the earliest of these twisters appeared around 9:00 AM. The largest and deadliest formed at 11:30 AM a little south of Ivanovo and is the specific subject of this study. A hailstorm accompanied it, reportedly with history's largest hailstones. About one-fourth of all the deaths occurred in Ivanovo in addition to savage dismantling of over a thousand homes and many large commercial structures, the usual hurling of cars and trucks great distances, stripping asphalt from highways, and uprooting large trees.

Regrettably, the charts are not as interesting as the tornado.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is the only closely angular planet ($2^{\circ}51'$ from Descendant), but Jupiter and Neptune join it a little more widely in a foreground mundane triple Mercury-Jupiter-Neptune conjunction stretched across less than 4° .

Mercury-Neptune is consistent with the experience of a tornado. Jupiter-Neptune is the most common aspect for this type of storm. Mercury-Jupiter is uncommon for severe events but more common for collusions of wind and rain. The combination is fairly descriptive.

If we understood more of the meteorological fine points of these planet interactions, it might turn out to be even more descriptive of the complex, feuding weather conditions in which tornadoes form. For example, in this case Jupiter was angular over the Black Sea, from which warm air flowed into the thunderstorm conditions originating over Eastern Europe where Moon-Uranus and Venus showed thunderous activity and precipitation. Does this describe the emerging weather pattern? At present, these ideas are too speculative for me to offer them as explanations.

Finally, the Capsolar has three mundane oppositions at which I just hinted: Moon opposes Uranus closely ($0^{\circ}35'$), and Pluto ($2^{\circ}32'$) and Venus ($3^{\circ}14'$) more widely.

Bridge {+1 Good}

- CapQ Moon σ° s/p Venus *April 15 to June 20.*
- t Jupiter σ° Capsolar Asc *May 12 to June 24.*
- t Mars σ° CanQ Moon **June 2-12.**

Jupiter's transit alone would be of questionable accuracy, though it is a fit with Mars when extreme weather conditions – including thunderstorms and giant hail stones – are central to the story. Mars' transit, of course, pulls the full storm together and describes the event well. But the concurrent Moon-Venus progression costs it a point: It seems too much like a celebration.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars rises within $0^{\circ}04'$ of the center of Ivanovo, marking the center of violent destruction. It opposes Venus, which is about 1° from Descendant; and, while this does not reflect documented conditions for tornadoes, the aspect is appropriate (any afflicted Venus would have been appropriate) and it just might reflect the copulating of heat and cold weather conditions that produce the screaming, gyrating churn of a tornado.

Furthermore, Neptune forms PVP squares to Mars ($0^{\circ}44'$) and Venus ($051'$).

Uranus squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}04'$). Sun and Saturn are widely foreground with their midpoint $0^{\circ}10'$ from the Caplunar horizon. Altogether, it is quite a satisfying chart.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Over a dozen independent factors are at play in the Canlunar. Fortunately, they converge into only a few patterns best seen in the standard mundoscope (at right).

Sun and Uranus (in partile opposition) are most angular, being closest to the horizon around which most of the planets cluster. Sun-Uranus is a common pro-tornado aspect, reflecting shock, surprise, and explosive change. (The meaning of Venus pairing with them is unclear.)

Mercury and Saturn are more widely foreground. They form an opposition (see the standard interpretation of Mercury-Saturn in Chapter 8). A not-quite-foreground Mars conjoins the foreground Saturn.

Pluto is close to Descendant. Besides reflecting a high-impact event, its primary contribution is in three midpoints it forms that conjoin the horizon – Venus/Pluto ($0^{\circ}06'$), Uranus/Pluto ($0^{\circ}23'$), and Sun/Pluto ($0^{\circ}35'$) – that further show conditions of this storm's impact.

There isn't a Neptune to found. Saturn is a support factor at best (but does have that conjunction with Mars). The Venus aspects are not easily interpreted. I cannot give this a +3; but it is a solid +2.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {-2 Very Bad}

On its own, the Capsolar is hard to defend for daily timing. As already seen in the Bridge section, **CapQ** Moon progressed to oppose Venus ($0^{\circ}37'$). Transiting Sun conjoins this Moon ($0^{\circ}06'$). More neutrally, ingress Sun and transiting Moon are on quotidian angles.

Transits to the Capsolar include Jupiter on its Descendant ($0^{\circ}11'$) and Mercury on its Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}26'$).

All of this seems too much like a festival. These factors look more satisfying when blended with the Cansolar transits below. Taken by themselves, they deserve a low score.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins progressed Moon ($0^{\circ}33'$). To this harm-laced aspect we add ingress Neptune on a CanQ angle for the day (square progressed MC $0^{\circ}39'$). This is good astrology!

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mercury-Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Venus Jupiter (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Mars Uranus (Sun Saturn). *Sun/Venus Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune Mars-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Venus Uranus Pluto (Mercury Saturn). *Sun-Venus-Uranus Sun/Pluto Mercury-Venus-Saturn Mercury-Uranus Venus/Pluto Uranus/Pluto (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, -2):** Moon Sun *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus (CapQ).* Mercury Jupiter (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mars.*



DAULATPUR-SATURIA TORNADO ♀♁

1989 Apr 26, 6:25 PM, Dhaka, Bangladesh

Worst of its kind, the deadliest tornado ever recorded was a mile-wide F5 twister that sped from Daulatpur to Saturia, being responsible for 1,300 deaths, 12,000 injuries, and an estimated \$1.5 million in damages (= \$3.1 million in 2019 value). Eighty thousand people lost their homes.

Daulatpur and Saturia are both close to Dhaka, which also is the nation's capital. All charts below are calculated for Dhaka. For a "worst of its kind" event, these charts are striking, except that the lunar ingresses were strangely unhelpful.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Moon conjoins Mars ($0^{\circ}15'$ *in mundo*) about $2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ from Descendant. Sun, more widely foreground, squares them. Then Saturn and Neptune, conjoined on Antivertex (exactly due east on the prime vertical), make PVP aspects to each other and to Moon-Mars:

- Mars-Saturn \square $1^{\circ}32'$.
- Moon-Saturn \square $1^{\circ}45'$.
- Mars-Neptune \square $2^{\circ}28'$.
- Moon-Neptune \square $2^{\circ}41'$.
- Saturn-Neptune σ $2^{\circ}43'$.

This is a staggeringly fitting chart for the deadliest tornado known to history.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Three transits to the Cansolar continue the Saturn-Neptune sponsorship of the disaster. This time, they also have help from Uranus.

- t Uranus \square Cansolar MC *January 23 to July 3.*
- t Saturn σ Cansolar Asc *March 4 to June 13.*
- t Neptune σ Cansolar Asc **March 7 to May 23.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Caplunar {0 Neutral} & **Liblunar** {-2 Very Bad}

Lunar ingresses are worthless for this event. The Caplunar is neutral, having only Moon angular (IC 0°22'). The Liblunar is worse than useless, having only Jupiter angular (WP 1°16').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

As the Cansolar provided the full Bridge that timed the narrowed time window for the event, we also give it first shot at timing the day.

Transits: As shown above, three transits to Cansolar angles narrowed the event window to a couple of months. At the time the tornado hit, these were transiting Saturn (0°05') and Neptune (1°39') on Cansolar Descendant and Uranus square its MC (0°12').

CanQ: As the tornado first hit, CanQ Midheaven conjoined transiting Saturn (0°13') and Neptune (1°21'), bringing the same planets around that were transiting.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Mars (Sun). *Moon-Sun-Mars Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Mars-Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (0):** Moon.
 - **Week (-2):** Jupiter.
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn Neptune (*CanQ*). Saturn Uranus Neptune (*transit*).
 - **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Mercury Pluto (*CapQ*). Sun (*transit*).



SALT LAKE CITY TORNADO ☯☯

1999 Aug 11, 12:41 PM MDT, Salt Lake City, UT

Utah's worst disaster is slight in comparison to other states. It would not, for example, make it into a list of Top 100 worst disasters in the nation. Only one person died, for example; but this had not happened in Utah from a tornado since 1884.

I speak of the 1999 Salt Lake City tornado, a modest F2 that passed right through Salt Lake City's downtown during the 14 minutes of its life. This event is important for a couple of reasons. For one, tornadoes are uncommon in Utah, so this is an unusual, stand-out event. For another, it was the first time a tornado moved into a large city's downtown and struck buildings.

In addition to the one death, about \$170 million in damages occurred, far more than many of the other tornadoes studied (inflated to \$262 million in 2019 value).

Weather was dramatic in the tornado's opening act. Utah's summer rainy season had been unusually wet. On the day of the tornado, morning cloud cover kept deepening until, as one observer noted, nearly all light was obscured. The air was perfectly still. Then, at 12:41 PM, large hail stones (1.5" in diameter: the world record is 2.2") began falling outside Salt Lake City. The

still clouds began to move, rotating... and then it moved into town and began walking through downtown Salt Lake City and straight through Temple Square. (The historic, landmark Temple survived untouched.)

Stores were damaged. About 150 houses lost roofs or worse. About 100 people were injured. Yet, overall, it was a slight event. I think that this fact shows in the charts below. At first, I was not impressed by them (except for the Canlunar); then I realized that these charts resemble those for other disasters where loss of life is small and a sense of protection seemed to hover over the event. Also, the summer “monsoons” had been unusually heavy. Jupiter is clearly the most active planet in this stack. (A Jupiter-Neptune square was closest to angles when the tornado began.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Capsolar, Cansolar, and Arisolar are all dormant. We must roll back most of a year to the October 1998 Libsolar to find an active solar ingress. When we do, it’s a doozy!

Neptune squares Midheaven (1°05'). Saturn conjoins MC (1°16'). Saturn and Neptune are in close square (1°12').

But that’s not all! Uranus, which is stationary, sets within 3°. Mercury squares Ascendant. The first brings surprise, disruption, and destabilization; the second probably means wind.

Sun and Venus (more widely foreground) are conjunct with Venus square Neptune (1°47' *in mundo*). This may be the first hint of some protection but, in assessing this chart for showing a tornado, it keeps the otherwise excellent chart from reaching +3.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Midheaven **July 18 to September 30**. This is the only bridge aspect. I suspect it is an accurate marker, reflecting how little life was lost and such things as the temple at the heart of the Mormon religion being untouched. I **know** it is an accurate indication of the time and place, because the summer rains had been unusually abundant. However, it is not descriptive of a tornado *per se*. Weighing all these factors, I will score the Bridge +1.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Pluto is closely angular (IC 1°12'). For the damaged buildings and general freakiness, it squares Uranus (1°46' PVP).

Venus, more widely foreground, squares Pluto (2°51'): This time, I think this aspect inappropriate. There was no mass-grieving and, despite the property damage, no sense that a community had been wasted or uprooted. I will dock a point for this.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

This chart shows the event best (which is not unusual for the Week charts). It shows violence and destruction, protection, classic tornado indicators, and a bit of shake-up and surprise.

Neptune is closest to an angle, square Ascendant 0°34'.

Mars is on Eastpoint (0°57') opposing non-angular Saturn (0°53').

Jupiter is also less than a degree from an angle, setting within 0°51'. This brings the signature Jupiter-Neptune square to the angles (2°00').

Sun and Uranus are more widely foreground. The main import of this is that it highlights three important aspects between these planets and Mars: Sun square Mars (0°49'), Mars square Uranus (1°12'), and Sun opposite Uranus (1°58' *in mundo*.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {-1 Bad}

Venus and Jupiter both grace CapQ angles, while transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Mid-heaven. Though some circumstances of the event make sense with these planets, they are far too benefic for a state's worst historic disaster. I will balance these considerations by scoring it -1.

- p MC ☉ t Venus 0°51'.
- p Asc ☐ s Jupiter 1°05'.
- t Jupiter ☐ s MC 0°07'.
- t Mercury ☐ s Asc 1°01'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Bridge (+1):** *Jupiter (Cap).*
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** *Mercury Saturn Uranus Neptune (Sun Venus). Sun-Venus Venus-Neptune Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+1):** *Pluto (Venus). Venus-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+3):** *Mars Jupiter Neptune (Sun Uranus). Sun-Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, -1):** *Venus Jupiter (CapQ). Mercury Jupiter (transit).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** *Sun Mercury Mars Jupiter.*



TUSCALOOSA-BIRMINGHAM TORNADO ♃☿

2011 Apr 27, 5:10 PM, Tuscaloosa, AL

Alabama's worst natural disaster occurred during one of the nation's largest and most severe tornado outbreaks. Over four days, April 25-28, 2011, at least 352 separate tornadoes struck in 21 different states, 348 people died, over 2,200 people were injured, and about \$11 billion worth of property damage occurred (= \$12.6 billion in 2019 value).

April 27 was the worst day, with 218 individual tornadoes, four of them EF5. Worst hit of all was Tuscaloosa, where an exceptionally large, destructive EF4 tornado struck about 5:10 PM, stretching a mile and a half in diameter. Forty minutes later, the same tornado hit Birmingham.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

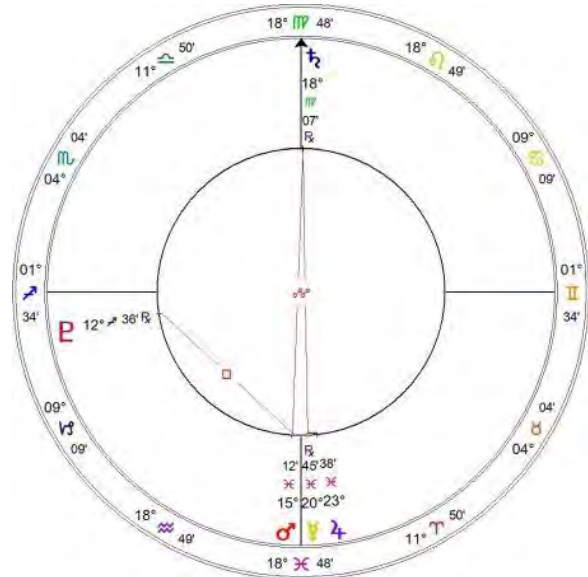
Uranus (0°13') and Jupiter (1°55') straddle IC, conjunct (1°42' *in mundo*). Mars squares Uranus

(1°31' PVP), the whole expressing storminess and “sudden attack” explosive violence. Moon squares Neptune (1°02').

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

A few days before the tornado struck, classic deadly indicators appeared in the new Arisolar. In the chart at right, Saturn’s precise culmination is obvious and the rest needs little comment, other than to point out that, again, Mercury is easily read as wind. Angularities and aspects speak of the destruction and loss, the wind, and the economic impact. Only the foreground Mercury-Jupiter conjunction keeps it from a +3 score.

- Saturn \circ MC 0°32'.
- Mercury \circ MC 1°49'.
 - Mercury-Saturn \circ 1°17' *in mundo*.
- Mars \circ MC 3°43'.
 - Mars-Saturn \circ 2°55'.
 - Mercury/Mars on IC 0°57'.
- *Jupiter & Pluto more widely foreground.*
 - Mercury-Jupiter \circ 2°53'.
 - Jupiter-Pluto \square 0°23' *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Pluto \square 2°36'.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune \circ Cansolar Asc or \square MC *February 24 to July 16*.
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Sun **April 4 to June 19**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune rises, 1°51' from Ascendant.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Daily timing is straightforward with a wind-boosted Saturn and a Venus-Pluto square on quotidian angles. Or, more simply: Saturn and Pluto on the angles reflects devastation.

- p Asc \circ t Mercury 0°03', \circ t Saturn 1°33'.
- p MC \circ t Pluto 0°53', \square t Venus 0°08'.
 - Venus-Pluto \square 0°45'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Though not needed, the Cansolar strengthens this even more, giving a different version of the same story. The main points to notice below are the angular Mars, and the Neptune transit... plus, once more, Mercury as a likely symbol of wind. Both Bridge factors are from the Cansolar.

- p Asc \square s Mars 1°41'.
- p Moon \square s Sun 0°06'.

- t Neptune \circ s Asc $0^{\circ}59'$.
- t Mercury \circ s Moon $0^{\circ}14'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (Venus). *Moon-Neptune Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Mars Jupiter Pluto). *Mercury/Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn Mars-Saturn Mars-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars *Moon-Sun (CanQ)*. Mercury Neptune (*transit*).
 - **Day (CapQ, +3):** Mercury Venus Saturn Pluto. *Venus-Pluto.*



JOPLIN TORNADO Υ Υ

2011 May 22, 5:34 PM CST, Joplin, MO

Missouri's deadliest natural disaster was a powerful (EF5), mile-wide tornado that struck Joplin between 5:34 and 6:12 PM. During these 38 minutes, 158 people died, 1,150 were injured, and \$2.8 billion in property damage occurred. (This is \$3.2 billion in value, inflated to 2019.)

About one-fourth of Joplin was destroyed. About three-fourths suffered significant damage. This was the deadliest tornado to strike anywhere in the United States since the 1947 Glazier-Higgins-Woodward tornadoes 64 years earlier.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Mixed} & **Cansolar** {+2 Very Good}

Moon square Neptune ($1^{\circ}02'$) is the clearest tornado marker in the Capsolar. Against this, though, and more intimate to Joplin, is a rising Venus ($0^{\circ}37'$). The chart is mixed.

On the other hand, the Cansolar sports Neptune on Descendant ($1^{\circ}09'$), a solid +2.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

However, the Arisolar was more on target with Pluto square Midheaven ($1^{\circ}20'$) – showing the profound impact – and wider angularities of Mars, Saturn, and Uranus. Most important, Mars opposes Saturn ($2^{\circ}55'$) and the Mars/Uranus midpoint is on IC ($0^{\circ}19'$).

Bridge {+1 Good}

Only one Bridge factor is present: Progressed Cansolar Moon squares progressed Sun ($0^{\circ}01'$). This is neutral in character, and not distinctive to the Joplin area. Nonetheless, the precision is so tight that I think we cannot escape the fact that it is a timing factor. Events anywhere in the world were primed to be triggered by *a significant moment in time*, characterized by whatever the local charts otherwise showed. For example, Iceland's most active volcano erupted a day earlier, impacting air travel across part of Europe, and a Chilean volcano erupted two weeks later with similar effect. Critical geopolitical turning points were reached in Europe on several chronic issues within a few days of the exact aspect. CanQ Moon squares ingress or progressed Sun **April 4 to June 19**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Three of the four lunar ingresses immediately prior to this tornado were dormant (including the new Caplunar). The main consequence of the new (May 21) Caplunar is that it terminated the prior (April 24) Caplunar, which, for Joplin, had Jupiter exactly square Ascendant. The new dormant Caplunar terminated the protection that had hovered over the city for four weeks.

Paging back past the prior dormant Liblunar and Canlunar, we reach the most recent “live” lunar ingress, the May 1 Arilunar. This chart is right on track for the tornado: Neptune is on West-point (1°22'), supported by descriptive, destructive, storming lunar aspects, Moon conjunct Mars (2°04') and Moon conjunct Jupiter (2°24'). (Mars and Jupiter are 0°20' from exact conjunction.)

Until the new Caplunar May 21 ended the protective April 24 Caplunar, this Arilunar did not have unimpeded access to its voice.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

As the only Bridge factor was in the Cansolar, we give the Cansolar first shot at describing the day, which it does flawlessly. Here are the CanQ angular crossings at the time of the tornado.

- p MC $\text{\textcircled{♂}}$ p Mars 1°38'.
- p Asc \square t Saturn 1°47'.
- p Moon \square p Sun 0°01'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, +0):** Venus (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Neptune.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune.
- **Bridge (+1):** Sun (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Mars Saturn Uranus). *Mars-Saturn Mars/Uranus.*
- **Month: (Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter.**
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (Dormant.) *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (Dormant.) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mars Saturn. *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Day (CapQ, -2):** Moon Sun Mercury Jupiter.



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS	
39	Neptune	25	Saturn	14	Jupiter	7	Ju-Ne
35	Saturn		Neptune		Neptune	6	Su-Ve Ma-Ne
32	Jupiter	18	Jupiter	10	Venus	5	Su-Ur Su-Ne Ve-Ur Ve-Ne
25	Venus	17	Mars		Saturn		Ve-Pl Ma-Sa Ma-Ur Sa-Ne
	Mars	16	Moon	8	Mars	4	Su-Ma Me-Ju Ve-Sa Ju-Ur Sa-Ur
24	Moon		Uranus		Uranus	3	Ju-Pl Ur-Ne Ur-Pl
	Uranus		Pluto	7	Sun	2	Su-Ju Su-Sa Me-Ma Me-Sa Me-Ur
21	Mercury	15	Mercury	6	Mercury		Me-Ne Ve-Ma Ve-Ju
20	Sun		Venus	4	Pluto	1	Su-Pl Me-Ve Ma-Ju Ma-Pl Ju-Sa Ne-Pl
	Pluto	13	Sun				

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES		LUNAR INGRESSES		DAILY		BRIDGE	
6	Jupiter	8	Pluto	18	Saturn	8	Saturn
5	Mercury	7	Neptune	11	Neptune	7	Neptune
	Neptune	5	Moon	10	Mercury	6	Jupiter
4	Moon		Mars	9	Venus	3	Uranus
	Sun		Uranus		Jupiter	2	Sun
	Mars	3	Sun	8	Mars	1	Venus
	Uranus		Venus	7	Moon		Mars
3	Venus		Jupiter		Uranus		
	Saturn		Saturn	6	Sun		
	Pluto	0	Mercury	5	Pluto		

FIVE WORST TORNADOES STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. Daulatpur-Saturia 1,300
2. Tri-State 1925 695
3. Manikgang &c. 681 (*probably 1,000+*)
4. 1969 East Pakistan 660 (*possibly 883*)
5. Grand Harbour Malta 600

Chapter 16

FIRES

The transit of Mars in the immediate foreground of the Capsolar quotidian is undoubtedly one of the chief indicators of disasters, particularly of the fiery and explosive type. The record of past performance by this one configuration is so amazing that henceforth mundane forecasts published for advance periods will hardly be complete without a description of the geographical area to be affected by such influences. ...[In three sample events] viz. the Bombay waterfront holocaust of 1944, the Ohio prison fire of 1930, and the Texas school disaster of 1937... the closeness of Mars to an angular point in each of these cases... alone would be justification for listing the circumstances as another astrological certainty. — *Donald A. Bradley, 1957*

Transiting Mars is rarely on quotidian angles. This is because Mars' average daily motion is only a little slower than the average rate of quotidian angle motion. As Bradley observed, this astronomical rarity makes its "high incidence in disaster statistics even more provocative."

...for most localities, Mars can make only two contacts with the angular cusps in a year's time. In some regions, it is possible to have three actual contacts with the angles before the sidereal year expires. When Mars is within orb of such cuspal conjunctions, the general area is dangerously exposed to the likelihood of serious fires and appalling public tragedies. The closer the contact, the greater the danger. And if malefics hound the angles of the current Lunar ingress figures, or the quotidian transit is reinforced by a similar adverse pattern in the static framework of the Solar ingresses, the possibility of a conflagration of some sort becomes a virtual inevitability.

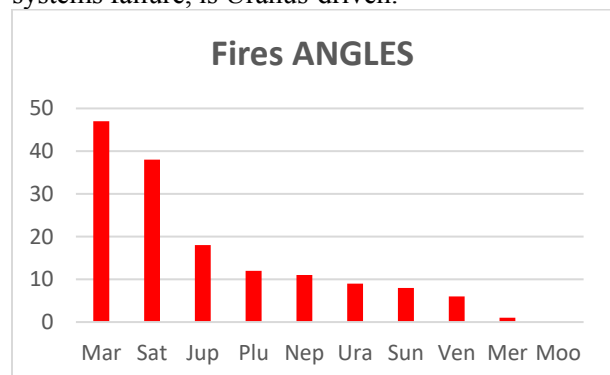
PROFILE OF FIRES

**+Mars + Saturn + Neptune / +Mo-Ur +Mo-Ma +Mo-PI (+Mo-Sa +Mo-Ne)
+Ma-Sa +Ma-PI +Ju-PI +Ma-Ju +Ve-Sa +Ve-PI +Ve-Ma / -Venus -Jupiter**

Major fires are the product of the three malefics **Mars, Saturn, and Neptune**. All three are strongly involved, though in different proportions. **Mars** is the chief mover; its relationship to fires is one of the easiest tenets of Sidereal mundane astrology to demonstrate. **Neptune** relates to fire nearly as intimately as Mars, perhaps as smoke is the natural companion of flame or because terrified emotion is natural human reaction to fire. **Saturn** is prominent in death and other tragic loss and is the most angular planet for the fires with the highest death toll.

Mars lights the match. He is present so reliably that one almost wonders if there could be flame without Mars. Of the examples in this chapter, few lack

an active Mars presence: One (a terrorist attack) is a Saturn-driven event. Another, likely an electrical systems failure, is Uranus-driven.



Especially, Mars usually signals fires in an “up close and personal” way through the more immediate, shorter-term charts: Occasionally, Mars on a quotidian angle or transiting a Capsolar angle is the **only** factor triggering a major fire. Only two of the sample events have Mars present *only* in the Capsolar: All others show Mars active in lunar and daily charts. Particularly, Mars provided the **daily** timing by crossing a quotidian angle or making an exact transit to a Capsolar angle, 75% of the time.

Neptune is active in nearly all the fires examined, highlighted across a range of charts, but especially in the lunar ingresses.

Saturn, like Mars, is active in all but two of the sample events. Saturn signaled a **day** of tragedy over half the time, often combined with Venus, Mars, or Pluto, but able to carry the entire weight herself. She is most present in the solar ingresses.

Sun also is active in about two-thirds of all the fires. This is unexpected from traditional teachings. Although our Sun is, itself, one great ball of fire, the astrological (symbolic and psychological) reasons for this expression are not entirely clear. Possibly, solar characteristics of these fires are not yet distinguished. (If so, then both the Winecoff Hotel and the Triangle fires would have these factors in common.) Much like Mars, Sun was rarely angular at the year level (Capsolar or Cansolar), though increasingly so at the quarter, monthly, and (especially) daily levels. It is clearly incendiary.

Additionally, **Moon-Sun aspects** occur in many of the fires, including four that had exact progressed (CapQ) Moon-Sun conjunctions or oppositions at the time of the fire, plus another fire that had an exact Full Moon square the Capsolar meridian. The frequency is highly anomalous. In later chapters, we will see other events with partile Moon-Sun aspects that include fires, even when fire is not the primary characteristic of the event.

Pluto is active in about two-thirds of these fires. Especially noteworthy are the many times that Pluto appeared at the last minute to give a high-impact trigger to the actual event through a transit to a Capsolar or quotidian angle.

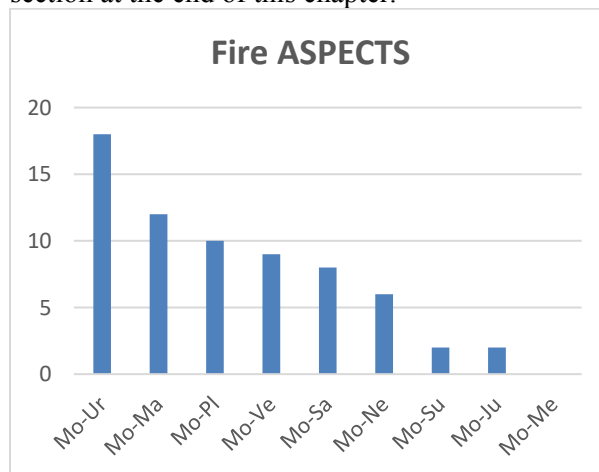
Venus is angular for only a few of the fires. Nearly all of those were nightclubs or theaters.

However, Venus foreground **if aspecting Saturn or Pluto** is highly characteristic of fires.

Jupiter is even rarer in the foreground for fires unless it marks locations and events centered on festivities, celebration, and entertainment. In one case presented below, a Jupiter-fueled fire accompanied record-breaking rainfall.

Moon is not part of the signature of fire *per se*, though it was surprisingly active, appearing on angles nearly half the time. Half of those were fires where many children were present and died. Most of the rest were in open public spaces where large numbers of people converge and mingle (a circus, large department store, crowded holiday shopping, a busy open market, a rush-hour subway). These “herdings” are all lunar environments.

Here are the most common Moon aspects in the various charts for these fires. Unsurprisingly, aspects to Uranus, Mars, Pluto, Saturn, and Neptune lead the list. (Uranus became more common once we added wildfires.) More surprisingly, Moon-Venus is not uncommon. I explore this in a separate section at the end of this chapter.



Numerous aspects light up these ingress charts from the foreground. We find numerous **Mars-Saturn** and **Mars-Pluto** aspects. The other most common aspects are **Jupiter-Pluto** and **Mars-Jupiter** (which we have seen previously for economic ruin) and **Venus afflictions** by Saturn, Pluto, and Mars. Supportive aspects of lesser frequency (still standing out from the rest) include **Mars-Uranus**, **Saturn-Uranus**, and **Uranus-Pluto**.

IROQUOIS THEATER FIRE ⚡♃

1903 Dec 30, 3:15 PM CST, Chicago, IL (41N53, 87W38)

After more than a century, this remains America's deadliest theater fire and deadliest single-building fire. Officially, 605 people died, although many bodies were removed before the counting began. Uranus and Pluto are the primary agents of this event, backed by malefics.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon opposes Mars ($0^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*). Additionally, Jupiter rises as the focus of a Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto T-square.

- Uranus ($1^{\circ}09'$) & Pluto ($1^{\circ}20'$) \square Asc.
 - Uranus/Pluto midpoint is $0^{\circ}06'$ from Asc.
- Jupiter σ Asc ($2^{\circ}02'$).
 - Jupiter \square Uranus ($0^{\circ}50'$).
 - Jupiter \square Pluto ($3^{\circ}19'$).

Jupiter is generally present for major fires only when they occur at entertainment venues – like this one. Additionally, this is a heavily impacted Jupiter – one might say afflicted – consistent with a severe economic blow. Venus is more widely foreground ($5^{\circ}24'$ from Descendant) and square Uranus ($1^{\circ}55'$ *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \square Cansolar Asc *July 16 to January 2*.
- t Uranus σ Cansolar MC *November 8 to January 16*.

These conspire to give us a two-month Uranus-Pluto window **November 8 to January 2**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Two days before the inferno, Moon entered Aries. For Chicago, Mars is $0^{\circ}34'$ below, and Saturn $2^{\circ}42'$ above, Ascendant. Mars and Saturn are conjunct ($3^{\circ}16'$ *in mundo*).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- CapQ IC conjoins Capsolar Neptune ($0^{\circ}20'$).
- CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Neptune ($< 2^{\circ}$).
- Transiting Venus squares CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}06'$), likely referring to the venue.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Mars Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun (Mercury). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter (Mercury-Neptune).*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+3):** Mars Saturn. *Moon-Mercury Mars-Saturn.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Neptune x2. *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Day (Cansolar):** Venus (*CanQ, -1*). Uranus Pluto (*transits, +2*).



COCOANUT GROVE NIGHTCLUB FIRE ♀♁

1942 Nov 28, 10:15 PM EWT, Boston, MA (42N21, 71W05)

America's deadliest nightclub fire and second deadliest single-building fire resulted in 492 deaths, with several hundred other people injured.

Mars and Saturn, combined with repeated Venus-Saturn combinations, drive this event. Lunar ingresses do not help us this time. The Capsolar, its transits, and the two quotidian especially define the fire.

SOLAR INGESSES

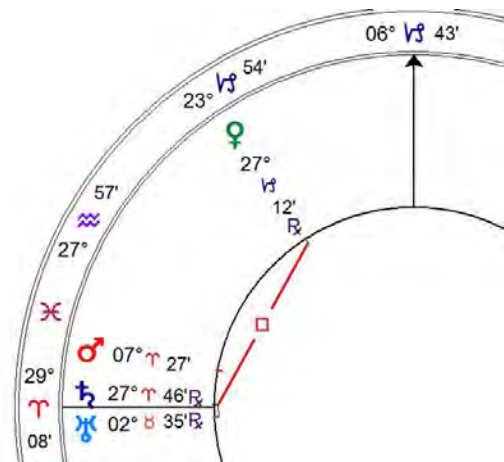
Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Mars ☐ MC 0°45'.
- Venus-Saturn ☐ 0°34'.
 - Saturn ♂ Asc 1°20'.
 - Venus ☐ Asc 1°54'.
- Uranus ♂ Asc 2°11'.
 - Saturn-Uranus ♂ 1°51'.
- Moon-Venus ☐ 1°44' *in mundo*.

Interestingly, Venus is in the 28th degree of Capricorn, the traditional exaltation degree of Mars.

Venus-Saturn aspects are common at the time of major fires. In both personal (return) charts and mundane (ingress) charts, Venus-Saturn commonly marks tragic events with cause for grieving – great love coexisting with great loss.¹ For the Cocoonut Grove fire, Venus-Saturn certainly also meant “spoiling the fun” and “the party's over.”

This Venus-Saturn symbolism recurred on the night of the fire, too. When fire broke out, Venus opposite Saturn (0°04') was the most important aspect in the sky.



¹ In theory, it also would reflect disfigurement, though I do not have data for testing whether it is significantly more common for fires with the highest disfigurement of survivors.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squared CanQ Moon *November 17 to December 4*. CanQ Moon squared Cansolar Saturn *September 30 to November 28*. Though it is tempting to seek their brief overlap, when the tragic effect is doubled up (November 17-28), we have no way to interpretively distinguish these two aspects, so we should take their combined length, **September 30 to December 4**, as the event window. (The Moon-Saturn symbolism is repeated in the Libsolar, which would narrow the window to October 17 to December 4.)

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {0 Mixed}

With the Caplunar and Canlunar both dormant, the Arilunar remains the operative lunar ingress. Its single angular planet is Uranus (square MC 0°26'). Against this, Moon squares Jupiter (1°12'). Nothing here yells “fire.” Factors, on balance, are mixed.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian** {+3 Excellent}

CanQ: Transiting Saturn (in fact, transiting Venus-Saturn) closely squares CanQ Moon (15♄37) on the last day that CanQ Moon squares Cansolar Saturn. We know this from the Bridge. Additionally, CanQ Eastpoint conjoins Cansolar Mars (1°41'). This is strikingly accurate!

Transiting Mercury squares Cansolar Moon (0°10').

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares the important transiting Venus-Saturn opposition:¹

t. Sun	12♍17
CapQ Asc	13♌58
t. Saturn	15♄19
t. Venus	15♍23

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Mars Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Venus Venus-Saturn Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, -1):** Mercury Jupiter (Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, 0):** Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Sun Venus Saturn. *Venus-Saturn.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars *Moon-Venus-Saturn x2 (CanQ).* *Moon-Mercury (transit).*

¹ Although the October 17 **Libsolar** is dormant, it provides an example of how angles of all four solar ingresses remain sensitive. Transiting Mars (24♂32) opposes Libsolar Ascendant (23♍40). Libsolar Quotidian (“LibQ”) MC is 15♌00, engaging the important transiting Venus-Saturn opposition with smaller orbs than the CapQ. Transiting Neptune squares LibQ Ascendant within 2°.



CONWAY THEATER FIRE ♃♁
1876 Dec 5, 11:17 PM LMT, Brooklyn, NY

At least 278 died in the Conway Theater fire, America’s third worst theater fire. Mars, Neptune, and Pluto collaborate on this fire primarily, supported by several Uranus-Pluto aspects.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Brooklyn’s Capsolar features Venus-Saturn, which is familiar for fires. They are conjoined on Midheaven with Venus (coincidentally?) again in the exact exaltation degree of Mars.

However, this Capsolar includes even stronger factors, such as Pluto and Uranus angularity and their connection to Venus. (Venus is 0°02' from the Uranus-Pluto midpoint.)

- Pluto ☐ MC 0°26'.
- Venus ♀ MC 2°15'.
- Uranus ♂ MC 5°07'.
 - Venus-Uranus ♂ 1°22'.
 - Venus-Pluto ☐ 1°26'.
 - Uranus-Pluto ☐ 1°13' *in mundo*.

Venus-Pluto is characteristic of emotional relationships severed with finality. Thus, in mundane astrology, it often marks tragic loss of loved ones. A further sign of loss and sadness is Moon opposite Saturn (3°09'). Jupiter, 0°26' from Westpoint, squares both Moon and Saturn.¹



Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Moon-Mars ☐ 1°15' *in mundo*.
- Uranus-Pluto ☐ 0°19'.
 - Pluto ☐ MC 1°06'.
 - Uranus ♂ MC 1°55'.

In addition to a clear indication of fire (or other Mars event), this chart speaks of surprise, shocking disruption, and loss – all characteristic of prominent Uranus-Pluto combinations: Uranus-Pluto “tears down existing structures;” in this case literally, with the demolition of a building.

Besides squaring Midheaven, Pluto is widely conjunct Eastpoint, 2°13' *past* the angle. Jupiter (afflicted by a partile square from non-angular Saturn) is widely conjunct Westpoint, 2°43' *before* the angle. In Right Ascension (the framework in which Eastpoint-Westpoint contacts are measured), the Jupiter/Pluto midpoint is 0°15' from the EP-WP axis, a symbol of economic impact.

¹ Pluto is on the prime vertical, from which it makes a partile (0°53') PVP square with Saturn.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven **October 10 to January 13.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Mars (1°23'). Neptune is 0°17' from Eastpoint. The chart practically screams “fire!” Seemingly alluding to the theater setting, Moon mundanely squares Venus (0°33').

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

A day and a half before the fire, Moon entered Cancer. The Canlunar is dominated by Mars rising opposite panic-and-smoke Neptune. Here is the ugly ingress map.



This alone tells the tale splendidly. Additionally, the proximity of Sun, Mercury, and Jupiter to the prime vertical leads to nine PVP aspects, all but one of which is partile. In order of orb, these are: Mercury-Neptune (0°01'), Sun-Mars (0°21'), Sun-Jupiter (0°32'), Mercury-Mars (0°33'), Mars-Jupiter, (0°53'), Sun-Mercury (0°54'), Sun-Neptune (0°55'), Mercury-Jupiter (1°26'), and, for the entertainment venue, Jupiter-Neptune (1°27'). Some of these fit very well, some adequately, and a couple seem misfits.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven (1°00'). As a minor note, transiting Mercury conjoins Capsolar Descendant (1°29').

CapQ Ascendant exactly conjoins Capsolar Neptune (0°10').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Jupiter Pluto (Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Venus-Saturn Venus-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars Jupiter/Pluto Uranus-Pluto (Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Mercury-Mars (Sun-Saturn).*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Neptune (Venus). *Sun-Mercury-Mars-Jupiter-Neptune Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Mercury Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



RHYTHM CLUB FIRE ♀♃

1940 Apr 23, 11:30 PM CST, Natchez, MS (31N34, 91W24)

America's third deadliest club fire caused 209 deaths (of more than 300 people present). The death toll was worse because the windows were boarded over to seal the club against people looking in from outside. Mars, Saturn, Neptune, and Pluto all get their hands in the mix for this event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars sets (0°40') and square Saturn (1°14' PVP). Moon opposes Neptune (0°43').

Jupiter, commonly present as a secondary factor for fires in entertainment venues, sets more widely (4°00').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Moon half of the year, **January 8 to July 11**. The fiery Capsolar narrows the start date a few days to January 14.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn on MC (2°35') squares a more widely foreground Pluto (0°43'), consistent with dramatic tragedies and profound feelings of irrevocable loss. Also distinctive to the locale is a mundane Moon-Jupiter-Pluto T-square of (all aspects within 3°).

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

Two days before the fire, Moon entered Libra. Neptune is 0°03' from IC square Uranus (2°29' PVP). Moon opposes Jupiter (0°17').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Moon (0°27').

CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Mars (0°12'), CanQ IC conjoins transiting Venus (0°20'), and CanQ Midheaven squares ingress Neptune (0°27').

We are led right to the Cansolar factors by the one Bridge aspect. These Cansolar factors are easily sufficient on their own and prevail over the poor Capsolar quotidian and transits.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Mercury Jupiter). *Moon-Neptune Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Sun Jupiter (Pluto). *Sun-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter (Saturn-Pluto).*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto Saturn-Pluto (Jupiter-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+1):** Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Mars Neptune (*CanQ*). *Moon-Pluto (transit).*
 - **Day (Capsolar, -2):** Moon Mercury Jupiter *Moon/Jupiter (CapQ)*. Mercury (*transits*).



BEVERLY HILLS SUPPER CLUB FIRE ♃♁

1977 May 28, 9:10 PM EDT, Southgate, KY

In this, America's fourth deadliest club fire, 165 people died and more than 200 others were hurt. An over-capacity crowd contributed to the death toll: For a theoretical capacity of 600 people in the club's Cabaret Room, 900-1,300 people were present. Another room had 425 people at an awards banquet. The total number in the club was around 3,000 rather than the 1,500 allowed.

A fire was burning quietly from at least 8:30 PM. When the fire was confirmed, the fire department was called at 9:01 PM. Building power went out at 9:10 PM before evacuation had progressed very far, slowing the crowd's exodus.

This is especially a Mars event – at the year, week, and daily level – though not Mars alone.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars on Midheaven (0°53') is the primary feature. Moon opposes Jupiter (0°52' *in mundo*). Additionally, we find PVP squares of Mercury-Pluto (0°58') and Mars-Pluto (2°31').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar MC *April 5 to September 1*.
- t Neptune ♄ Cansolar EP *April 7 to July 16*.
- CanQ Moon ☽ s Pluto *May 17 to July 16*.
- t Jupiter (appropriate to the secondary circumstances of this event, especially in combination with Neptune) conjoins one or another Cansolar angle *May 20 to June 18*.

These overlap as a Jupiter-Neptune-Pluto zone **May 20 to June 18**, about a month.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is strangely persistent for this event (year, quarter, and week). For this Week chart, Mercury is the strongest planet, 0°01' from square Midheaven. The reason for this is not evident to me other than the usual reason, *viz.*, that these events draw significant press attention – they are “where the news is” in their hour. In this case, the press connection was especially strong since *Louisville Courier-Journal* writer Richard Whitt won a Pulitzer for his coverage of the fire.

That aside, the Canlunar has a mundane square of Moon to a partile Venus-Mars conjunction. The Moon aspects do not even exist ecliptically, so they are part of the localization of this event.

- Moon-Venus ☐ (1°16' *in mundo*).
- Moon-Mars ☐ (2°06' *in mundo*).

Finally, Uranus, like Mercury, closely squares Midheaven (1°06'). Saturn conjoins Midheaven (4°07'). This provides a strong Mercury-Saturn-Uranus T.

- Mercury-Saturn \square ($0^{\circ}02'$ *in mundo*).
- Mercury-Uranus \circ° ($1^{\circ}05'$).
- Saturn-Uranus \square ($2^{\circ}08'$ *in mundo*).

The meaning of these three aspects (which also appeared, less prominently, in the Arisolar) requires some thought. Easiest is the $0^{\circ}02'$ Mercury-Saturn aspect, consistent with the practical difficulties and cascading problems during evacuation. Saturn-Uranus is broadly destructive and appears for *restriction vs. freedom* scenarios, *i.e.*, people wanting to get out and not being able to get out (gridlock). Mercury-Uranus, based on other events for which it appears, has a broad meaning of being taken by surprise and a sense of emergency.

Reinhold Ebertin, in *The Combination of Stellar Influences*, credits this sort of Saturn plus Mercury-Uranus with resourcefulness leading to escape: "...correct grasp of a difficult situation... attaining personal safety." This is a reasonable rendering of this event, for which only 5% of the 3,000 people present died, despite numerous roadblocks to their escape.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transit {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}48'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Most of the Bridge timing factors come together in the Cansolar's short-term techniques.

CanQ Moon opposes Cansolar Pluto ($0^{\circ}38'$). CanQ Midheaven squares Venus-Mars: Mars is closer ($0^{\circ}21'$) and, of course, marks the fire, while Venus is common for events in club and luxury settings. Incendiary Sun conjoins CanQ Midheaven ($0^{\circ}07'$ at the start of the fire).

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}11'$), consistent with the fire and many other details. Also, transiting Jupiter squares Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}10'$). Besides Jupiter's predictable involvement with fires in entertainment venues, this is one of several events where prominent Jupiter-Neptune collaboration accompanies conditions of horrendous over-crowding and general "over-doing it."

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Mercury). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Pluto Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Pluto (Mercury Uranus). *Mercury-Uranus-Pluto (Mercury-Saturn Venus-Pluto Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Uranus (Saturn). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Mercury-Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +2):** Pluto.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Venus Mars *Moon-Pluto (CapQ).* Jupiter Neptune (*transits*).



NITEROI CIRCUS FIRE ☿♃**1961 Dec 17, afternoon, Niteroi, Brazil**

Over 500 people died (about 70% of them children) and more than 800 were injured in the Niteroi circus fire during a sold-out performance of the Gran Circus Norte-Americano. It remains on the books as Brazil's deadliest fire. Absent firm information about timing of this "afternoon" fire, I am using 3:00 PM as a working time.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Solar Ingresses** {+2 Very Good}

Solar ingresses for the year and quarter are dormant. Only lunar aspects, universal to all the Earth, are active, and these are of the correct type. For example, the Cansolar has a Moon-Mars conjunction ($0^{\circ}37'$) square Venus ($0^{\circ}01'$ from the Moon/Mars midpoint).

Based on flow-through, the Arisolar – the one non-dormant solar ingress for Niteroi during the prior 12 months – is the reigning solar ingress of the time. In the Arisolar, Saturn is $0^{\circ}15'$ from Midheaven and $0^{\circ}09'$ from square Ascendant. Other planets are widely foreground (including the two most fiery), but this Saturn overwhelmingly dominates the chart as darkness overwhelmingly dominated that year for that region.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Moon **October 10 to February 12.**This Moon, recall, conjoins Mars ($0^{\circ}37'$) and squares Venus ($0^{\circ}20'$). Pluto transits them all.**LUNAR INGESSES****Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar easily identifies the month of the tragic event wherein so many children died.

- Moon/Saturn midpoint is $0^{\circ}10'$ from MC.
 - Saturn \sphericalangle MC $-1^{\circ}37'$.
 - Moon \sphericalangle MC $+1^{\circ}58'$.
 - Moon-Saturn \sphericalangle $3^{\circ}10'$.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Absent any contribution from the CapQ, the Cansolar daily methods carry the day. In this case, the minor Moon-Venus transit again shows a fun recreational setting for the event, as in so many other fires we have explored. Pluto transits especially mark the tone of the event.

- t Pluto \sphericalangle s Moon $0^{\circ}02'$.
 - t Pluto \sphericalangle s Mars $0^{\circ}39'$.
 - t Pluto \square s Venus $0^{\circ}22'$.
- p MC \square s Uranus $0^{\circ}23'$.
- p Asc \square t Neptune $0^{\circ}22'$. [*Ur/Ne midpoint orb: $0^{\circ}01'$*]
- t Venus \square p Moon $0^{\circ}43'$.

Day: Other Solar Ingresses

Transiting Saturn conjoins **Arisolar** Midheaven and squares its Ascendant.
LibQ IC conjoins transiting and ingress Plutos within minutes.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto *(Can)*.
 - **Quarter:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Saturn (Sun Mars Jupiter). *(Venus-Mars).*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Saturn. *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.)*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus Neptune *Moon-Venus (CanQ). Moon-Venus-Mars-Pluto (transits).*

**FRIENDSHIP THEATER FIRE ♀ ⚡**

1994 Dec 8, 6:20 PM AWS, Karamay, China

A Chinese state theater hosted 1,000 children and their teachers. Of these, 325 died (including 288 children) when fire broke out and everyone was ordered to remain seated until Communist Party officials had safely exited. I will examine this event for Beijing as well as for the (substantially removed) event location in Karamay. Not only is the national capital the ego-center of the country but, in this case, government dignitaries were directly involved in the event.

SOLAR INGEGSESSES**Year: Capsolar**

For Karamay, the Capsolar is mixed. Moon conjoins Saturn (3°16'). The most angular planet is Jupiter (2° from MC), inconsistent with the event; yet it also overcame dormancy, opening the door to a quintuple Sun-Venus-Mars-Uranus-Neptune conjunction 5°-8° below Ascendant, giving the aspects listed in the Summary. (Sun-Venus, Mars-Neptune, and Sun-Uranus are partile.) Overall, this ingress seems too complicated for me to say exactly what it conveys. *{0 Mixed}*

For Beijing, however, the Capsolar is morbidly accurate in describing the event, from the high impact and “government has crisis to handle” Pluto angularity, to the Saturn-Pluto and Moon-Saturn symbolism, and on to the strong lunar theme typical of events involving children:

- Pluto ☐ Asc 0°09'.
- Saturn ♂ Asc +1°51'.
- Moon ♂ Asc -2°24'.
 - Moon-Saturn ♂ (3°16').
 - Moon/Saturn on Asc (0°16'). *{+2 Very Good}*

Quarter: Libsolar

For Karamay, Mars squares Midheaven (0°13'), Moon squares Ascendant (2°24'), and a widely foreground Uranus and Neptune are closely conjunct (1°52'). This is the earliest clear signal (for Karamay) of the type of event that is forming. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Beijing, Saturn conjoins Eastpoint (1°46'): simple and tragic. {+2 *Very Good*}

Bridge

For Karamay, nothing shows for bridge timing.¹

For Beijing, transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Ascendant *July 17 to January 11*. Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Ascendant *August 20 to December 26*. Within that time, transiting Mars opposes Capsolar Ascendant **November 27 to December 10**. (Both Pluto and Mars concurrently transit Capsolar Saturn, which ecliptically is 1°06' from Ascendant.) {+2 *Very Good*}

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Caplunar & Liblunar**

For Karamay, the dormant Caplunar has Moon conjunct Uranus (0°36') and Neptune (0°20' *in mundo*). By flow-through, the prior Liblunar still holds sway and makes a poor showing: Venus rises, 0°04' from Ascendant,² with only Moon joining it in the foreground (distantly). Even with Moon square Uranus (1°52'), this is a very unsatisfactory ingress. {-2 *Very Bad*}





For Beijing, the Caplunar's main indicator is Saturn square Ascendant (1°00'), with Mercury 1°55' below Ascendant. Sun and Jupiter³ are more distantly foreground. Of particular interest are a partile Moon-Uranus conjunction (0°36') and partile *mundane* Moon-Neptune conjunction (0°49'), which is geographically distinctive to the Beijing region. {+2 *Very Good*}


DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits**

For Karamay, the only contact to the CapQ is transiting Mercury square progressed Capsolar Moon (0°05'). At most, this is a reference to the school trip. {0 *Neutral*}

For Beijing, in addition to the Mercury transit, CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Venus (0°25'), which is inappropriate for the event. {-2 *Very Bad*}

However, transits to the Beijing Capsolar are quite remarkable, and are the primary basis of Bridge timing of the event. Mars, Pluto, and (in the very hour of the fire) Moon transit Capsolar Ascendant and the closely rising Saturn.

s Asc	2  40
s Saturn	3  46
t Pluto	4  00
t Moon	4  11

¹ A less important ingress shows this event remarkably for Karamay. A quadruple Moon-Mars-Jupiter-Pluto aspect transits within a degree of Arisolar Midheaven (4  56). Transiting Saturn squares Arisolar Moon within 0°02'.

² Venus is also PVP square Sun (0°28').

³ Pluto (not angular) conjoins Jupiter (0°39') and mundanely squares angular Saturn (2°07'). Non-angular Mars also squares Jupiter (0°57').

t Mars 4♃18
s Pluto 4♇49

Additionally, transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint (1°16'). {+3 *Excellent*}

Summary (for Karamay)

- **Year (0):** Jupiter (Sun Venus Mars Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Mars-Uranus-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mars (Uranus Neptune). *Uranus-Neptune (Sun-Uranus Venus-Mars).*
- **Month: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, -2):** Venus (Moon). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Venus.*
- **Day (transit to Capsolar, 0):** *Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Day (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*

Summary (for Beijing)

- **Year (+2):** Moon Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Pluto (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn.
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Sun Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune Sun-Mercury Mercury-Saturn (Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto Saturn-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus *Moon-Mercury (CapQ, -2).* Moon Mars Saturn Pluto *Moon-Mars-Saturn-Pluto (transits, +3).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Uranus *Sun-Uranus (CanQ).* Uranus (*transit*).



KISS NIGHTCLUB FIRE ♃♁♇

2013 Jan 27, 2:15 AM BRST, Santa Maria, Brazil

Brazil's second deadliest fire killed 242 people and injured 630 others. This was a disaster of excess: Fire marshals approved the building for 1,000 occupants and at least 2,000 were present on this occasion when outdoor pyrotechnics were used illegally inside the club.

At every level of the stack, malefics dominate, with Mars foremost at most levels.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Most severe of all the maps is the Cansolar, shown below. (The Capsolar is dormant.) A Mars-Uranus-Pluto T-square dominates the angles, all within a 1°04' orb *in mundo*, with Mars most angular. Saturn opposite Uranus (PVP 3°32') stretches along the prime vertical.

- Mars ♃ EP (0°35').
- Uranus ♁ EP (1°53').

- Pluto σ MC ($1^{\circ}57'$).
 - Mars-Pluto \square ($0^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*).
 - Uranus-Pluto \square ($0^{\circ}09'$ in RA).
 - Mars-Uranus σ° ($1^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo*).
- Moon σ° MC ($4^{\circ}59'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus aspects Cansolar Asc or MC *August 28 to March 15*.
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Mars *December 26 to March 6*.
- CanQ Moon σ° s Pluto *Jan 9 to Mar 9*.

These three Cansolar-based aspects overlap in a fiery, explosive Mars-Uranus-Pluto zone for about two months, **January 9 to March 6**.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune sets ($0^{\circ}05'$), consistent with panic and a fire. Jupiter, widely foreground (8°), establishes the “entertainment venue” theme and collaborates with Neptune on excess. Moon conjoins Sun ($0^{\circ}16'$ *in mundo*), an aspect we are accustomed to seeing for major fires.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Like the Caplunar two weeks earlier, the Canlunar emphasizes Neptune and Jupiter. Neptune squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}23'$). Jupiter sets ($3^{\circ}00'$). Jupiter-Neptune points to a boisterous nightclub environment and the madness of their **excessively overflowing** numbers.

Adding a somber shading to the festivities, Saturn squares the widely foreground Mercury ($0^{\circ}41'$). Of interest is a locale-distinctive non-angular Sun-Saturn mundane square ($0^{\circ}20'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ EP σ° s Mars ($1^{\circ}18'$) and t Mercury ($0^{\circ}35'$).

Transit: With Capsolar Midheaven at $12^{\circ}27'$, an exact Full Moon placed Sun at $12^{\circ}30'$ and Moon at $12^{\circ}40'$. This is a further dramatic example of the Moon-Sun aspect occurring for major fires. Additionally, an aspect such as this would draw spotlight attention to the location and, just by the lunar phase, would enhance the bacchanal spirit that fed the overflowing crowd.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus σ s Asc ($0^{\circ}02'$).

CanQ Moon has progressed to $12^{\circ}31'$, square Cansolar Mars ($0^{\circ}03'$) and opposite Cansolar Pluto ($0^{\circ}23'$). CanQ Ascendant exactly squares CanQ Sun ($0^{\circ}18'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Uranus Pluto (Moon). *Mars-Uranus-Pluto Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week (+2):** Jupiter Neptune (Mercury). *Moon-Venus (Mercury-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury Mars (*CapQ*). Moon Sun *Moon-Sun (transit).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun *Moon-Mars-Pluto (CanQ).* Uranus (*transit*).



REPÚBLICA CROMAÑÓN NIGHTCLUB FIRE ⚡Ω

2004 Dec 30, 11:00 PM, Buenos Aires, Argentina (34S37, 58W25)

Pyrotechnics ignited flammable ceiling foam just before 11:00 PM. The resulting fire killed 194 people and injured 1,432 others (of 3,000 to 4,000 people present: the club's official capacity was only 1,500). This event was judged a government failure because the club had received its permit to operate even though it had no fire safety at all (not even fire extinguishers). Of six doors, four were chained shut to keep people from sneaking in: Some of those chained doors were fire exits!

At 11:00 PM, a Mars-Uranus square was close to the angles.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Ascendant (0°55'). Mercury and Mars are more widely foreground.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune ☐ CapQ Moon *November 6 to January 15.*
- CanQ Moon ♂ p/s Sun *November 7 to January 21.*
- t Saturn ♂ CanQ Moon **December 15 to January 3.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

An excellent example of the value of PVP aspects, the Libsolar without them would be a negative score, its only significant figure being Jupiter 0°51' from Descendant, Moon square Venus (2°35'), and a barely foreground Mars. However, adding PVP aspects makes the ingress more right than wrong – the definition of a +1 score. In azimuth:

269°28'	Jupiter
270°57'	Mars
272°28'	Sun

This gives three PVP conjunctions suggesting fire (Sun-Mars 1°30'), excess and costliness (1°29'), and glut and greed (Sun-Jupiter 3°00'). Mars is at the **exact minute** of the Sun/Jupiter midpoint in azimuth.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Midheaven (1°38'). Moon opposes Saturn (1°22').

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Though dormant, the Canlunar gives a Moon-Saturn opposition. Continuing from the week before, the Arilunar has Mars square Midheaven (1°45'), Moon square Saturn (0°57'), and a foreground Mars-Uranus square (0°48' *in mundo*), which is perfect for a deadly fire begun with pyrotechnics.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ. Transiting Neptune squares CapQ Moon (0°04').

Transiting Sun squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°13').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CanQ. Transiting Saturn conjoins CanQ Moon, which in turn is conjunct progressed and ingress Sun. (We will see quite a few progressed Moon-Sun aspects, especially conjunctions, in the pages following.) Their longitudes are:

0☉00	s Sun
0☉12	t Saturn
0☉26	p Sun
0☉46	p Moon

Then, in a clear, fiery trigger pattern, CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Mars 0°16' (and progressed Mars 0°01'), opposing ingress (0°20') and transiting (1°03') Neptune. This brings forth the Capsolar's 0°04' Mars-Neptune opposition. (This is four days after the Sumatra-Andaman earthquake, for which we have previously seen much the same alignment.)

Transiting Mercury and Venus are conjoined (0°34') square Cansolar Ascendant about 1°. Given the entertainment event, this normally benign aspect is not objectionable, though it adds nothing new by itself concerning the fire.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Mercury Mars).
- **Bridge (+3):** Neptune (*Cap*). Sun Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Jupiter (Mars). *Moon-Venus Sun-Mars-Jupiter*.
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Mercury Venus). *Moon-Saturn (Venus-Neptune Mars-Neptune)*.
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn*.
 - **Week (Arilunar, +3):** Mars (Uranus). *Moon-Saturn Mars-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Neptune (CapQ, +2)*. Sun (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Neptune *Moon-Sun-Saturn Mars-Neptune (CanQ, +3)*. Mercury Venus *Mercury-Venus (transits, 0)*.



HARTFORD CIRCUS FIRE ♀♁

1944 Jul 6, 2:23 PM, Hartford, CT (41N48, 72W40)

Titled, “the day the clowns cried,” the fire at a Ringling Bros. Barnum & Bailey matinee performance killed 167 people and injured 700 others of the 6,000 to 8,000 attendees (mostly women and children). One witness said all the deaths occurred in about 10 minutes.

Donald Bradley mentioned this event as one of the many in 1944 for which Sidereal ingresses “[called] for lethal turns accurately in every case.” Mars, Saturn, and Pluto collaborated.

SOLAR INGESSES

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Although the Capsolar and Cansolar are both dormant, they contribute actively to the timing of the event, including narrowing the time by major transits and progressions to about a month.

- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Saturn *May 5 to July 7.*
- CanQ Moon ☉ s Pluto *June 23 to July 11.*
- t Pluto ☉ CanQ Moon *June 1 to July 16.*
 - The two Moon-Pluto forms stretch across the longer period, *June 1 to July 16.*
- CanQ Moon ☐ s/p Mars *May 24 to July 16.*

These overlap to create a Mars-Saturn-Pluto event window of **June 1 to July 7**, about a month.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

In addition to Moon opposite Saturn (2°43'), which, being mundane, is location-specific, Mercury sets, something that would be quite neutral were it not for a PVP square between Mercury and Saturn (2°02'). Jupiter's wide angularity is typical for an entertainment venue.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon was at 29° ♁ at the time of the fire, so this is a great example of the hard cut-off between one ingress and its successor. It is the June 9 Caplunar, nearly a month old, that in its last hours described this event. In contrast, the successor Caplunar, at 5:12 PM that afternoon, was dormant, offering only a Moon-Mercury opposition – perhaps reflecting the publicity that immediately followed the fire. However, the June 9 Caplunar was quite descriptive

Pluto rises, falling 0°56' past Ascendant for the circus site, in partile (0°50') PVP square to Sun. Mars is more widely angular (5° below Ascendant), conjunct Pluto ecliptically. This is likely the chart Bradley had in mind when he spoke of these ingresses “[calling] lethal turns accurately” for this and other 1944 events.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon squared progressed and ingress Saturn for two months, May 5 to July 7, including this event at the end of its run. For the day, CapQ Midheaven conjoined ingress Sun.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

A 0°01' Mars-Pluto square became the anchor of important progressed (CanQ) Moon aspects building to the time of this fire. Progressed Moon opposed ingress and transiting Pluto and Mars.

12♁30	s Pluto ¹
12♃31	s Mars
12♁32	p Pluto
13♃11	p Mars
13♃19	p Moon
13♁40	t Pluto

CanQ Midheaven (7♃15) opposed transiting Neptune (7♆40) square transiting Saturn (8♄10), an aspect so dour as to make all the clowns in the world cry. The Saturn-Neptune square is 0°30' wide.

Enhancing the confusion, quotidian Ascendant conjoined transiting Mercury and opposed transiting Moon. This placed Mercury (0°15' past Ascendant) co-angular with Neptune (0°25' past IC), an implicit square with a 0°10' orb.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury (Jupiter). *Moon-Saturn Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Moon Mars). *Sun-Pluto Mars-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Arlunar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Sun. *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Moon Mercury Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto x2 Mars-Pluto Mercury-Neptune Saturn-Neptune.*



¹ Perhaps of significance, at 12♁36 is the nebula called Præsepe or M44. Astrologers historically associate it with dark, murky clouds and call it the Manger, in the sense of a crib for infants. Characterizing it as of the nature of Saturn, tradition would find it consistent with the themes of children; thick, black smoke; and sadness. One case does not forge a doctrine but is intriguing.

LAME HORSE NIGHTCLUB FIRE ♀ II

2009 Dec 5, 1:08 AM YEKT, Perm, Russia

Indoor pyrotechnics ignited ceiling decorations made of dry twigs in the Khromaya Loshad (“Lame Horse”) nightclub, where 156 deaths and about 160 further injuries resulted from “fire, thick smoke, and a stampede of patrons rushing for the lone exit” (*World Almanac*). The club was celebrating its eighth anniversary the night of the fire with about 300 people reported as present; but this number is smaller than the combined death and injury tolls.

After other factors set up the event, Mars, Saturn, and Neptune bring it to a deadly climax.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Jupiter squares Ascendant (1°59'). Although this *per se* does not indicate a fire, major fires with Jupiter strong are nearly always part of a celebration or large entertainment event such as a club or theater. Jupiter also contributed to the state of mind that planned the mega-event where the fire occurred. Additionally, Moon opposes Uranus (3°39').

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

A New Moon straddles the horizon (Sun 1°06' above and Moon 1°11' below Ascendant; their midpoint is 0°02' from the angle). Ecliptically, the conjunction is only 1°15' wide. By the date of this fire, progressed Libsolar Moon had reached 0°32' Libra, partile conjunct Sun.

Besides that, Mars is the only foreground planet (widely).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☐ CanQ Moon *October 24 to March 9*.
- t Mars ☐ Cansolar Moon **December 3 to January 5**.

This Mars-Neptune zone within the Libsolar quarter is our event window.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

As Week chart, the Arilunar is a complicated mixture of flame and celebrant revelry markers.

- Moon-Mars ☐ (0°49' *in mundo*).
 - *Moon & Mars widely foreground.*
- Venus ♂ EP (0°57').
- Neptune ♂ MC (1°26').
- Jupiter ♂ MC (2°29').
 - Jupiter-Neptune ♂ (3°14').
 - Jupiter/Neptune midpoint 0°31' ♂ MC.
 - Mars-Jupiter ♂ (3°49').

¹ Neither of these aspects links the event to Perm. Turning to a minor ingress chart, transiting Mars conjoins Arisolar Eastpoint (0°15'), while transiting Neptune squares its Midheaven (0°14') and conjoins its Moon (0°08').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Mars ☐ s Moon (0°45'). Transiting Moon crossed Cansolar MC the hour of the fire. **CanQ** Moon has reached 29∩27, 0°23' from square transiting Neptune. CanQ Descendant conjoins ingress Mercury.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Saturn (1°29').

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Jupiter. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Sun (Mars). *Moon-Sun.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Venus Jupiter Neptune (Moon, Mars). *Moon-Mars Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mercury *Moon-Neptune (CanQ).* Moon *Moon-Mars (transit).*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn. *Moon-Mercury.*



CLUB CINQ-SEPT FIRE ♁♃

1970 Nov 1, 1:40 AM, near St. Laurent du Pont, France (45N23, 5E43)

Of 180 people present at Club Cinq-Sept, 146 died (mostly young adults) when a blaze erupted as a result of numerous fire safety violations. The fire began when a casually tossed match ignited a foam-filled, flammable seat. Most of the furnishings were just as flammable: The fire spread quickly. As we see in so many of these high-fatality club fires, this one occurred on a night they were unusually packed.

Charts for this event are filled with flame and horror. All three malefics are strongly involved, with emphasis on Mars from beginning to end.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars opposes Pluto (1°36' *in mundo*) across the horizon, with Mars 0°22' from Westpoint and Pluto a few degrees from Ascendant. Additionally, Moon conjoins Saturn (1°51' *in mundo*). Feroocious, fiery violence joins with tragic loss.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Resembling the Capsolar, the Quarter chart flips the planet priorities: Pluto is closest to an angle (2°00' from Ascendant) and Mars a couple of more degrees away. However, their aspect is stronger (conjunction 0°18').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares CanQ Moon **October 31 to November 3**, having aspected Cansolar Moon a few days earlier.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Liblunar** {+2 Very Good}

Though dormant, the Caplunar manages a partile Moon-Mars square ($0^{\circ}34'$ *in mundo*).

In the Liblunar, the charts take a different, but no less deadly and frightening a turn: Saturn sets ($0^{\circ}50'$). Neptune squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}45'$). They oppose and conjoin (respectively) a barely foreground Venus. Only a moderately foreground Jupiter (rising $4^{\circ}00'$) weakly objects.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

As the Canlunar provides the one Bridge aspect, it takes the priority for the day. In addition to the worldwide Mars transit square CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}26'$), quotidian Ascendant conjoins ingress Neptune ($0^{\circ}55'$) and transiting Moon ($1^{\circ}42'$), which are conjoined. The chart boils down to an angular Neptune with Moon-Mars and Moon-Neptune aspects.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars (Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Mars). *Mars-Pluto.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Neptune (Venus Jupiter). *Venus-Saturn Venus-Neptune.*
- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Moon Neptune. *Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Uranus. *Moon-Sun.*

**UPSTAIRS LOUNGE FIRE** ♀♃

1973 Jun 24, 7:56 PM, New Orleans, LA (29N57, 90W04)

During a celebration at the end of Pride Weekend, fire broke out at the front door or a gay bar in the French Quarter of New Orleans called the UpStairs Lounge. Thirty-two people died. Though arson was evident, no official determination was made of the cause, though the most likely culprit was a man who recently had been ejected from the club and committed suicide soon after the fire.

This was the deadliest attack on a gay club in the United States for 43 years until the Pulse Nightclub shootings in 2016.

The event chart is staggeringly intense. A $0^{\circ}21'$ Moon-Uranus opposition is exactly aligned with the meridian, in mundane square to the setting Sun. This Sun, in turn, is ecliptically square a Mars-Pluto opposition, all within. Just off the angles is a near-partile Saturn-Pluto mundane square. Other charts in the stack are not spectacular except for the Day timing.

SOLAR INGESSES

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Although the Capsolar is dormant and the Cansolar is too neutral to give anything useful on its face, both charts assist in the timing of the event, starting with the Bridge.

- t Saturn on Capsolar angles *May 12 to July 6*.
- t Uranus conj. CanQ Moon **May 26 to June 15**.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus, 3°01' above Descendant, gives the Arisolar life. Uranus conjoins foreground Pluto (2°13' *in mundo*), so we expect extreme disruption with an intent to overthrow or tear down. Moon squares Saturn (1°05'), so we expect the result will be tragic (as it was).

Sun, Mercury, and Venus, more widely foreground, add several descriptive aspects. The mid-'70s gay club scene is described well by Sun-Venus opposite Uranus-Pluto. (See the mundoscope at right.) Venus-Pluto (1°06') speaks to loss of life and, if the theory of the arsonist is correct, to his exclusion or rejection. Sun opposite Pluto (0°33' *in mundo*) and Uranus (1°40' *in mundo*) also show the shock, disruption, and impact on community. Overall, it is not a bad chart, its primary message being a disruptive destruction with probable elements of tragedy.



LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

Uranus is on Eastpoint (1°05'), showing surprise. It is an okay chart but not a great one.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

However, the straightforward daily timing is tragically exact: **Transiting** Saturn conjoins Capsolar IC (0°32'). **CapQ** IC opposes transiting (0°26') and ingress (0°53') Neptune.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun.
- **Year (Cansolar, 0):** Mercury (Neptune).
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Sun Mercury Venus Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus (Mercury Venus).

- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Saturn (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Moon-Uranus.



HAPPY LAND SOCIAL CLUB FIRE ☿♁

1990 Mar 25, 3:40 AM EST, Bronx, NY

A really unhappy, unemployed, impoverished man had one too many rejections from his girlfriend, who worked at the Happy Land social club in the Bronx. When the bouncer turned him away for the last time, he returned with a can of gas and matches, starting a fire that killed 87 people. As in many other fires in this chapter, death toll was exacerbated by blocked exits: To keep people from sneaking into the club, all but one door was boarded shut. Before this one door, the arsonist started the fire.

Mars exactly rose as the fire started, with Mars and Ascendant in the exact degree of Jupiter's Fall, arguably the least-safe degree in the zodiac. Venus, though 8° from Mars in longitude, mundanely conjoins Mars within about 1° signifying the *other* fires that fueled this horror.

SOLAR INGESSES

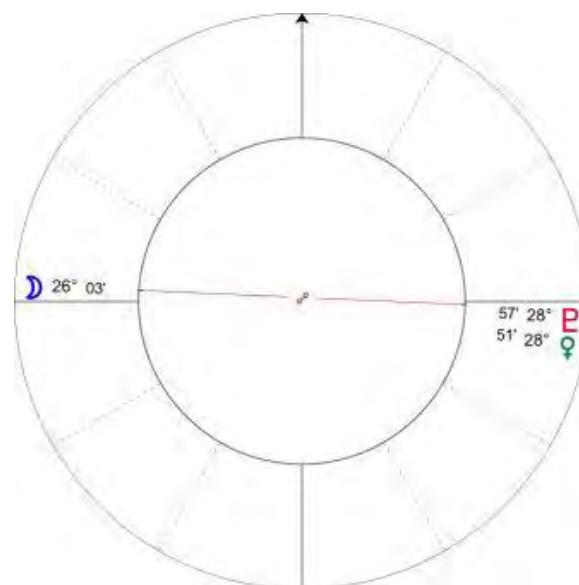
Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

With dormant Capsolar and Cansolar, the Libsolar is an extraordinary example of flow-through. Consider Venus-Pluto and Moon-Pluto not only for the usual crisis and loss of life implications, but also for the romantic rejection and breakup that set events in motion. In the zodiac, Moon-Venus are in the degrees of the fiery, often-thought destructive stars Aldebaran (15♌03) and Antares (15♍01).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

A triple assault of malefics, all within the Cansolar, times the event to within a few days.

- t Neptune ♂ CanQ Moon *October 19 to April 20*.
- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar MC *February 9 to March 27*.
- Within their seven-week overlap, transiting Mars crossed Cansolar angles **February 26 to March 3** and **March 21-26**, providing two brief Mars-Saturn-Neptune zones.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon conjoins Saturn. Both square Sun mundanely, all partile. To this, add close angularities of Neptune (2°39') and Uranus (2°41'), their midpoint 0°01' from Descendant. Moon-Saturn is typical for destructive tragedy, as Moon-Sun is for fires.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits to the Cansolar truly mark the day. Saturn conjoins Cansolar Midheaven (1°53'). Mars squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°51'). Transiting Sun squares Cansolar Moon (0°58').

CanQ: Transiting Neptune conjoins progressed Moon (0°08'). We also find a controversial transit of Jupiter opposite Cansolar Uranus (0°21') across the CanQ Eastpoint axis.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn (29°25) conjoins Capsolar Sun (0°00, progressed to 0°12). Both square CapQ Ascendant (0°12). Capsolar Venus is on IC and, while this is not perfect, Venus certainly was a theme of the night.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn Neptune *(Can).*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Venus Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Venus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon-Sun-Saturn Uranus/Neptune (Sun-Jupiter Mercury-Jupiter).*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Uranus *Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Uranus (CanQ).* Mars Saturn *Moon-Sun (transits).*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Sun Venus Saturn. *Sun-Saturn.*



STATION NIGHTCLUB FIRE ☿♁

2003 Feb 20, 11:07 PM, West Warwick, RI (41N41, 71W31)

Indoor pyrotechnics ignited plastic foam sound insulation on the walls and ceilings. Within less than a minute, the fire set everything in the club ablaze, unleashing thick, black smoke that quickly filled the room. One hundred people died, 230 more were injured, and 132 escaped unharmed. As usual, blocked exits made everything worse.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus on Ascendant (0°24') and Saturn square Midheaven (0°28') provide a familiar club fire signature. Moon opposes Pluto (1°00') and conjoins Saturn (3°04' *in mundo*), both foreground.

Mars, widely foreground, squares non-angular Uranus (1°53'), an aspect consistent with how the fire started. Mercury square Venus (0°39' PVP) seems consistent with the arts setting.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Saturn on Capsolar angles *January 15 to May 8.*
- t Pluto ☿ CapQ Moon *January 15 to April 13.*

- CapQ Moon \circ° s/p Pluto *January 15 to March 14.*
- t Mars on Capsolar angles **January 23-29** and **February 19-27.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

Jupiter is 2°00' from Eastpoint (the chart is nearly dormant). While Jupiter is not unusual for fires in places of entertainment and festivity, the charts in which it appears usually have some message (usually stronger) concerning the fire. Here, we barely find innuendo of that: the Liblunar barely makes the cut to +1, especially with a foreground 0°08' Mercury-Jupiter opposition.

Yet, there are small redeeming features. Mercury conjunct Neptune (0°33') expresses mass confusion (even the noxious clouds). Jupiter opposite Neptune (0°42') is a familiar hallmark of overpacking excess in entertainment venues. Sun conjunct Uranus (2°51') is startling, sometimes explosive.

I suspect the lunar ingresses were not needed since the Bridge already had given us a few-day range and (as we are about to see) the daily indicators were strong. All the lunar ingresses had to do was not get in the way. As it is, the Liblunar also played up the foolish over-packing excesses.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ contributions all involve Moon. CapQ Moon opposes ingress Pluto (0°16'), while transiting Pluto simultaneously opposes the same progressed Moon (0°39').

Transiting Mars (27♃44) and Saturn (27♄21) were opposed (0°23') at the time of the fire, both square Capsolar Midheaven (29♁06). This is the final unfolding of the Bridge aspects.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Saturn (Moon Mars Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto Mercury-Venus (Mars-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn Pluto x2 (*Cap*).
- **Month (0):** Mercury (Moon).
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter (Sun Mercury Uranus Neptune). *Sun-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** *Moon-Pluto x2 (CapQ, +2).* Mars Saturn *Mars-Saturn (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Capsolar transit, +1):** Sun.



SANTIKA CLUB FIRE ⚔️🔥

2009 Jan 1, 0:00 AM, Bangkok, Thailand (13N44, 100E35)

A fire broke out in the Santika Club during New Year's Eve celebrations. As the fire was first sighted inside the club at 12:10 AM and fireworks had gone off at midnight, most likely midnight was the time the fire began (as a Mars-Pluto conjunction passed the local IC); however, to date no official cause of the fire has been determined or released.

Of the roughly 1,000 people present, 66 died and another 222 were injured. Comically and tragically, the name of the band playing was Burn and the party had been portentously advertised as “Santika’s Last Night.”

After the very good Capsolar, the charts tend to fall short for this event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is 1°32' past Midheaven and Pluto 2°45' shy of IC. Their midpoint is 0°36' from the meridian. That’s the Capsolar in a nutshell.

Moon squares Sun (2°20'), an aspect with many meanings: One is that it is common for fires.

Venus and Jupiter are quite widely foreground, but their midpoint is 0°51' from IC. This is appropriate for an event occurring during a social celebration. Additionally, Venus squares non-foreground Uranus (2°56' *in mundo*), also consistent with a social setting with fireworks.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

CanQ Moon conjoins Jupiter **December 6 to February 6**. Although this aspect affected the whole world, that scope includes Bangkok; and, while it is consistent with holiday celebrations, it does not match the primary event, a deadly fire. I rate this Bridge as *Very Bad*.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Neptune, one of the planets most consistent with fire, is 1°00' from Eastpoint. A Saturn-Uranus opposition (0°34'PVP) stretches from one side of the prime vertical to the other. These two factors warrant a positive score.

Otherwise, the chart seems to be all about New Year’s Eve. Widely foreground Venus conjoins Neptune (1°42'). Moon conjoins Mercury and Jupiter. None of these indicators is squarely descriptive of what we know happened.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Uranus 0°55'. That’s good enough for a point, but no more.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Pluto (Venus Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Venus/Jupiter Mars/Pluto (Venus-Uranus)*.
- **Bridge (-2):** Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury*.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, -1):** Venus (Mars Jupiter). *Venus-Uranus (Sun-Jupiter Mercury-Jupiter)*.
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Jupiter Venus-Neptune Saturn-Uranus*.
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ, -2). Moon-Sun (transit, +1)*.



COLLECTIV NIGHTCLUB FIRE ♃♄

2015 Oct 30, 10:30 PM EET, Bucharest, Romania (44N25, 26E06)

During a free concert by Goodbye to Gravity, the band's sparkler fireworks ignited the club's flammable acoustic foam. Fire spread quickly. Sixty-four people died and 146 more were injured (mostly from toxic fumes from the burning foam).

The first call to authorities was at 10:32 and the fire had started about two minutes earlier. For the fire itself, Uranus and Pluto were near angles and Moon squared Mars (partile). However, the stack charts for the event are mostly poor (with a last minute "save" by the CanQ).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

First of the poor, nondescript charts for this event is the Capsolar. Moon sets closely (0°08') square Jupiter (2°01'). Although Saturn is more widely foreground (6°36'), exactly square non-angular Mars (0°08'), the tone of the chart remains tipped toward the benefic. Giving minor recognition to Jupiter's connection to clubs and other entertainment venues and the prominence of the "death metal" duo, Mars-Saturn, we still need to give this an unfavorable score on balance.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

With a dormant Caplunar, the Arilunar, which is "chart of the week," represents the lunar ingresses alone. It barely squeaks by with an angular Sun, 2°08' from IC. (The recent Libsolar similarly had only Sun angular to break dormancy.)

Of interest, the background Venus-Jupiter conjunction squares Saturn mundanely but not eclipsically. This means that symbolism of squelching celebration was unique to that geographic area.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-1 Bad}

A poor showing by the Capsolar Quotidian at least reflects the club setting, so I grant it a -1 score instead of the -2 it otherwise would have gotten. Cap MC squares ingress Jupiter (0°41'). Quotidian Eastpoint conjoins the Capsolar's partile Mercury-Venus conjunction, 0°51' from Mercury and 0°28' from Venus. All of these reflect fun and gaiety, which was indeed the tone of the evening – until deadly tragedy hit.¹

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Far better was the Cansolar Quotidian. Cansolar Mars is 0°32' from Eastpoint with ingress

¹ A note for further exploration: The small, distant planet Eris was exactly square CapQ Ascendant. Eris has shown throughout these club fires in interesting way. This should be pursued more systematically as a future project.

Pluto 1°27' from Westpoint. That would have been enough to earn a high score; yet, additionally, transiting Uranus is 0°03' from CanQ MC, 0°13' from square Cansolar Mercury (which squares MC within 0°10'). This is a very good (nearly excellent) chart!

OTHER DAILY TIMING

With such a poor showing, I am naturally curious whether the lesser charts (which normally do not warrant our attention) performed any better. It turns out that one of them did: The Arisolar was a severe chart worldwide with a hurtful Moon-Venus-Saturn T-square (with Neptune just a little wider). For the time and place of the fire, Arisolar Quotidian Midheaven at 7♁15 squared ingress Saturn (1°55') and transiting Saturn (1°45').

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Moon (Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun. *(Sun-Uranus).*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+1):** Sun.
- **Day (CapQ, -1):** Mercury Venus Jupiter. *Mercury-Venus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Mars Uranus Pluto. *Mercury-Uranus.*



GHOST SHIP FIRE ♀♁♁

2016 Dec 2, 11:20 PM PST, Oakland, CA (37N47, 122W14)

Ghost Ship was a warehouse in Oakland, converted against city code into a residential and work space for an artists' collective that hosted a large, music-filled party with well-known local musicians. Fire broke out (causes unknown) killing 36 of the 50 or so people present, including several musicians. Psychological impact on Oakland was devastating. National press quickly centered on the victims' youth and talent. This was the deadliest fire in Oakland's history and California's deadliest fire since the 1906 San Francisco earthquake. Astrology was blunt: See the Year, Month, and Day charts for a severe one-two-three assault involving especially Mars, Saturn, and Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rising (2°32') anticipates a year of high impact, record-challenging events. With this, a 0°09' Mercury-Venus conjunction is about 1° from Westpoint – normally ill-fitting for a fire but, in this case, describing the context of the event, an artists' collective; and, as many other times, we see an angular Venus for a fire occurring at an entertainment venue.

Non-angular Uranus squares a more widely foreground Sun (0°32') to add surprise to the mix.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ♂ Cansolar Asc *July 27 to January 24.*
- t Uranus ♂ CapQ Moon *November 18 to December 25.*

- t Jupiter ☐ Cansolar Asc *November 24 to December 19.*
- t Mars on Capsolar angles *December 1-6 and December 18-28.*

This provides event windows of **December 1-6** or **December 18-19.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

A Moon-Mars conjunction, nearly 3° wide for the world in general, has only a 0°04' orb *in mundo* for Oakland, making the aspect location-specific. Combined with this, Saturn squares Caplunar Midheaven (1°02').¹

With Moon at 28^x38 when the fire started, this Caplunar was only two hours from expiring, and potent to its last hours.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto again rises, this time 0°11' from Ascendant. Mars squares Midheaven (0°25'). Nothing could be clearer...

...except, keeping this from a +3 score are two benefic factors that, nonetheless, are entirely appropriate for an event in an underground club. Jupiter squares Ascendant (0°29') and squares Pluto (0°58'). (Among other things, Jupiter-Pluto speaks to the widely practiced but technically illegal repurposing of warehouse space for residential and other uses.) Additionally, Moon and Venus are each a few degrees either side of the horizon, their midpoint being 0°52' from the angle.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transit: Mars conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°06').

CapQ: Leading the charge from the Bridge is transiting Uranus conjunct CapQ Moon (0°09'). After that, though, the CapQ angles, though busy, are not particularly helpful. Quotidian Ascendant conjoins transiting Mercury, Eastpoint conjoins ingress Mercury, and Midheaven squares transiting Moon and Venus plus ingress Sun. (In another tip to the party theme, transiting Venus at 29^x59 is 0°01' from Capsolar Sun, while angular.)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Venus Pluto (Sun). *Mercury-Venus (Sun-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus (*Cap*). Jupiter Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (+3):** Saturn (Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Mars (Venus-Saturn).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Mars Jupiter Pluto (Moon Venus). *Moon/Venus Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun Mercury x2 Venus *Moon-Uranus Sun-Venus (CapQ, +1).* Mars (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon (*CanQ*). Jupiter Pluto (*transits*).

¹ Venus, which is not foreground, widely conjoins Saturn mundanely (3°25'). This is perfect for a fire!



GREAT MOSCOW FIRE ♀♁

1547 Jun 24, hour unknown, Moscow, Russia

Most of 16th century Moscow had been built of wood. This fire levelled most of the city, burning the Kremlin and igniting its gun powder stores. Between 2,700 and 3,700 people died (which, for some unexplained reason, does not include the number of children that died), making this the deadliest fire in our collection of “worsts.” Another 80,000 people were displaced. Poverty was widespread and enormous in the aftermath.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars (square MC 1°51' on one side) and Moon (square MC 1°35' on the other) are conjunct in Aries (2°14'), their midpoint 0°08' from the angle. Were this not enough to mark a year when the city burned, Neptune and Pluto (more widely foreground) are in mundane conjunction with each other and Moon-Mars, adding Moon-Neptune, Moon-Pluto, Mars-Neptune, and Mars-Pluto to the aspect list. (Mars conjunct Pluto is 0°31' *in mundo*.) Moon falls 0°11' from the terror-fueling Mars/Neptune midpoint. Finally, Moon has mundane squares to Sun and Uranus.

Bridge {+1 Good}

CanQ Moon squared ingress Uranus **June 10 to July 1**. This is a valid timer but of little distinction and applying to the entire world, hence its low score.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Perhaps the Arisolar's strongest token of fire (or at least the consequent panic) is Moon square Neptune (2°23' *in mundo*). Mercury squares Ascendant (1°22') and a setting Saturn (3°12').

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

Mars squares Canlunar Ascendant (0°38') and a setting Neptune (1°59'). Meanwhile, Venus (on Westpoint 0°37') squares Pluto (1°05'). For fire and destructive loss of homes and community, no pair of aspects fits better than Mars-Neptune and Venus-Pluto.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Not only does progressed Moon square Uranus 0°36' (as seen above in the Bridge) but, for the date of the fire, quotidian Ascendant conjoins ingress Saturn.

Transits: Against this, transits to the Cansolar are a little contradictory. Mercury's transit to Cansolar Descendant is neutral enough, but transiting Venus squares Cansolar Moon, an unfitting aspect in this context, which keeps the Cansolar from a perfect score.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Mars (Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars-Neptune-Pluto Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury (Saturn). *Moon-Neptune Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Month (0):** Mercury. (*Sun-Mercury*).
 - **Week (+3):** Venus Mars (Neptune Pluto). *Venus-Pluto Mars-Neptune.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn *Moon-Uranus (CanQ)*. Mercury *Moon-Venus (transits)*.
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Sun.



GREAT LONDON FIRE ♁♃

1666 Sep 2, 0:15 AM LMT, London, England

This three-day fire devoured the heart of one of the world’s great cities, which also was the hub of vast global territories. Although the death toll was small (only six deaths were ever confirmed, not counting lynchings and other violent acts against foreigners wrongly thought to have caused the fire), 13,000 homes and most city buildings were destroyed. The economic impact on the city was as severe as the vast social problems caused by London’s destabilization.

This event is set in motion by Venus-Pluto and Jupiter-Pluto aspects, then finished off by Mars. Primarily, the fire is shown by the weekly and daily charts. The Great London Fire distinguishes itself astrologically from most other fires by a near absence of Neptune and an intense involvement of Pluto, reflecting the scope of devastation the city of London suffered.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Our story begins with the Capsolar (shown at right), with its foreground Venus-Pluto opposition (1°53', PVP square to Moon) and more widely rising Mars. Venus-Pluto does not refer to deaths, as there were few despite the gutting of most of historic London. It does speak, however, to the scope of damage to families and lives. Nearly 90% of London residents lost their homes. Pluto is 1°25' from MC and Venus 1°02' from IC: Their midpoint is 0°12' from the meridian.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto dominates from Midheaven (0°48'), joining Jupiter (Dsc 0°13', ☐ Pluto 0°35' *in mundo*). Jupiter-Pluto signals the fire’s vast economic and social impact. Moon squares Uranus.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Midheaven or squares its Ascendant for the entire Cansolar year. Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Descendant **August 5 to September 12**.

On first impression, this Jupiter seems contrary to the nature of the event. However, Jupiter also squares the culminating ingress Pluto, while in platic square to transiting Pluto, apropos for the razing of the city and the vast economic and social impact from the fire and its aftermath.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Liblunar** {+2 Very Good}

With the Liblunar and quotidians – the weekly and daily charts – we zero in on the event. Saturn sets (2°34' before Descendant) and Pluto rises (3°07' after Ascendant). Saturn-Pluto marks dramatic tragedies with feelings of irrevocable loss. Their midpoint is 0°16' from the horizon. Adding to the loss, Sun on IC (3°13') is square Saturn (0°39' *in mundo*), which also squares background Venus (0°31'). Moon squares Neptune (0°26').

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Mars (0°54'). Its Ascendant squares progressed Moon (1°11').

Transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°32') and the culminating ingress Pluto (while in platic square to transiting Pluto). This is an accurate expression of the razing of a city and profound secondary (social and economic) consequences, as already discussed.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Midheavens of the CapQ and CanQ are exactly opposite. Therefore, as with the CapQ, CanQ Midheaven squares transiting Mars (1°40'). **Transiting** Pluto is 1°26' from Cansolar MC.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Pluto (Mars). *Moon-Venus-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter *Jupiter-Pluto (Cap)*. Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Jupiter Pluto (Mercury). *Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Month (+1):** Sun Mercury Uranus. *Moon-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Sun Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Sun-Saturn Saturn/Pluto (Venus-Saturn)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Mars (*CapQ*). Jupiter *Jupiter-Pluto (transit)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (*CanQ*). Pluto (*transit*).



THE BURNING OF WASHINGTON, DC ♁♃

1814 Aug 24, about 7:00 PM, Washington, DC

During the War of 1812, British forces burned much of Washington, including setting the Presidential Mansion (White House) and Capitol on fire. The city was saved ultimately by a torrential thunderstorm (some reports call it a hurricane) one day later that extinguished the fires but also stirred a tornado that hurled cannons through the air to kill both British soldiers and American civilians. This 26-hour siege was the only time in U.S. history that a foreign power successfully attacked the national capital until the assault on the Pentagon September 11, 2001.

Following the nearby Battle of Bladensburg in the afternoon, British troops marched on Washington, arriving not long after sunset. (As sunset was 6:43 PM, I estimate 7:00 PM for the time of their entry into the capital.) After burning the Capitol, about 10:30 PM, just as Uranus set, they marched down Pennsylvania Avenue to the White House where they dined on an abandoned formal dinner before setting the mansion aflame as well.

At sunset, Mars was setting with Sun and Neptune crossed Midheaven, mundanely square them both. This is perfect symbolism for an assault on a national capital.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

With excellent symbolism for a destructive assault on the ego-hub of a nation, Pluto conjoins MC (2°11') and Sun exactly conjoins Saturn in the foreground (0°23' *in mundo*).

As familiar symbolism for “tearing down iconic structures,” Uranus squares Pluto (0°51' PVP). Other features without an immediately obvious link to the event (but are not contradictory) include Pluto square non-foreground Neptune (2°17') and Moon square MC (1°08'): Perhaps Neptune-Pluto is the likely surrealistic arising of the storm that many interpreted as divine intervention.

For the Quarter, the Cansolar seems to show the fortunate weather-driven reprieve (it is reasonably consistent with both rainfall and tornadoes), but not the primary events.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune squared Cansolar MC **July 15 to January 11.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A rising Moon (1°23') conjoins foreground Saturn (3°19' *in mundo*). Angular Sun (WP 1°20') signifies the capital as the target.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Venus opposite Saturn (0°54'), one of the most common signatures of fire, is the primary message of the Week chart, with both planets partile square MC (0°22' and 0°32', respectively). Moon is on MC (0°49') and favors Venus with a square (2°20') – atypical for fires but consistent with the reprieve of sudden rain a day later.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Neptune squares Cansolar MC (0°46'). An extraordinary **CanQ** then explains itself:

- p MC □ s Saturn 0°15'
- p Asc ♂ s Mars 0°29'
- p EP ♂ s Sun 1°42', ♂ t Saturn 1°29'

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares CapQ Moon (0°55').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Pluto (Sun Saturn). *Sun-Saturn Uranus-Pluto (Neptune-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Venus Neptune (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter Venus-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Sun (Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Venus Saturn. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Mars Saturn x2 (*CanQ, +3*). Neptune (*transits, +2*).



GREAT CHICAGO FIRE ♀☿

1871 Oct 8, 9:00 PM LMT, Chicago, IL

Burning for three days until rainfall (and a depletion of further fuel) helped firefighters bring it under control, the Great Chicago Fire was one of the 19th century's greatest disasters. It left 200-300 people dead, rendered a third of Chicago's 300,000 residents homeless, and caused \$222 million worth of damage (= \$4.7 billion in 2019 dollars).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

The Capsolar has as clear a statement of fire and destruction as we could want. However, that is not all that it has. The closest planets to angles are a pair known for sweetness and pleasantries, reminding us that there is more to a year than a single event – even an event of this magnitude.

Mercury and Venus are conjunct, partile square Midheaven. However, destruction shows clearly with a partile Mars-Saturn conjunction, both planets angular. (See at right.)



Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

For the quarter, Mars is precisely on Midheaven. This is a good mundane chart!

- Mars σ MC $0^{\circ}11'$.
- Jupiter σ° EP $0^{\circ}09'$.
 - Mars-Jupiter \square ($0^{\circ}02'$ in RA).
- Moon-Saturn σ° $0^{\circ}36'$ *in mundo*.
 - *Moon very widely foreground.*

Mars mere minutes from Midheaven plus a Moon-Saturn opposition tell the story well. Only the equally angular Jupiter raises an eyebrow, and I resist the slippery temptation slope of joking that Jupiter put the “great” in the “Great Chicago Fire.” Rather, the emphasis here is on the boisterous and costly Mars-Jupiter square.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Bridge aspects are numerous and, with one exception, utterly on target.

- t Uranus \square Capsolar MC *September 29 to December 16.*
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Sun *September 6 to November 20.*
- CanQ Moon σ° s Saturn *August 12 to October 12.*
- t Neptune σ° CapQ Moon *September 18 to October 19.*
- t Jupiter σ° Capsolar Asc *October 6-27* (a contrary symbolism).
- Sun, Saturn, Uranus, & Neptune overlap **September 29 to October 12.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

In the October 7 Canlunar, Uranus squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}18'$). This is more typical of explosions than simple blazes, though I think we can credit some shock and surprise to an event that levelled much of a city and paved the way for the largest urban renewal project in U.S. history. Its destructive impact seems impaired by a conjunction from non-foreground Jupiter; I think it wrong to credit this with the eventual, consequent renewal of the city.

Also, Moon squares Neptune ($0^{\circ}02'$). Neptune and Pluto are distantly foreground (nearly 10° each), but with their midpoint $0^{\circ}05'$ from Descendant. This is a dramatic mark of the destruction.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

Transits: Speaking of shock, surprise, and urban renewal, transiting Uranus, as mentioned above, squares Capsolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}42'$). With a contrary message, transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Westpoint ($0^{\circ}39'$), which may have had something to do with the rain.

CapQ: The Capsolar Quotidian is a busy chart with numerous factors tumbling over each other. Primarily, it shows a collision of Uranus and Neptune, with a further occurrence of the exact Moon-Sun aspects that are common for fires. Observe:

{	s Neptune	26	∞	09
	CapQ Asc	27	∞	17
	Ne/Ne	28	∞	02

t Neptune	29♆55	}
s Sun	0♁00	
p Moon	0♁15	
p Sun	0♁45	
CapQ MC	1♁00	
s Uranus	1♅41	

In summary (one cannot take a list like this and say “in brief”), we have these angularities:

p Sun ☉ MC	0°15'
s Uranus ♂ MC	0°41'
Ne/Ne midpoint ☉ Asc	0°45'
p Moon ☐ MC	0°45'
s Sun ☉ MC	1°00'
t Neptune ☐ MC	1°05'
s Neptune ☐ Asc	1°08'

We also have the following aspects from this chart (somewhat simplified):

t Neptune ☐ s Sun	0°05'
p Moon ☐ s Sun	0°15'
t Neptune ☉ p Moon	0°20'

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transit: When the fire began, transiting Sun at 22♍26 conjoined Cansolar Midheaven, 1°17' past conjunction with the exactly culminating Cansolar Mars.

CanQ: Nevertheless, the real action came from the Cansolar Quotidian:

- **CanQ Midheaven** is 1°13' *separating* from s Saturn.
- **CanQ Ascendant** is 1°25' *applying* to oppose s Mars.
 - Their average orb is 0°06'. The fire began within about an hour of the maximum intensity of the Mars and Saturn crossings taken together.
- **CanQ Moon** is exactly on CanQ IC (0°20'), and 0°53' from opposite Saturn.
- Additionally, CanQ Ascendant squares solar Jupiter (0°48').

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury Venus Mars Saturn. *Mercury-Venus Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Uranus Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mars Jupiter (Moon). *Moon-Saturn Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)** Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune.
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus (Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Neptune/Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun Uranus Neptune *Moon-Sun-Neptune (CapQ)*. Jupiter Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Mars Jupiter Saturn *Moon-Saturn Mars-Saturn (CanQ)*. Sun *Sun-Mars (transits)*.



GREAT SPOKANE FIRE ☿♁

1889 Aug 4, 6:15 PM PST, Spokane, WA

Beginning shortly past 6:00 PM, and whipped by strong winds, this fire destroyed the entire downtown commercial district of Spokane (32 blocks). Loss of water pressure made it impossible to fight the fire directly; it died on its own soon after the wind calmed down.

A huge building boom followed. In an important sense, this fire launched Spokane into a new future. Its charts provide an excellent showing of the methods of Sidereal mundane astrology.

SOLAR INGESSES

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Although the Capsolar is dormant and the Cansolar neutral to mixed, they both assist in timing the worst vulnerability to this horrendous Mars-Saturn event within a few days:

- t Saturn \sphericalangle Capsolar Asc *July 26 to August 27.*
- t Mars crosses Cansolar angles *July 24 to August 3 and August 22-29.*
- These overlap **July 26 to August 9** and **August 22-27.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}56'$). Moon opposes Sun ($2^{\circ}24'$). This is a fine basic chart for the event, weakened a little by a barely foreground Mercury square Jupiter ($0^{\circ}58'$ PVP).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn dominates the Week, closely conjoining Descendant ($0^{\circ}32'$). Sun, Mercury, and Pluto, more widely foreground, are tightly interconnected by aspects.

- Sun-Mercury \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}55'$ *in mundo.*
- Mercury-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo.*
- Sun-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo.*

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}54'$).

CapQ: With devastating, fiery effect, CapQ Midheaven squares progressed Mars ($0^{\circ}24'$) and opposes Capsolar Pluto ($0^{\circ}36'$) and transiting Neptune ($0^{\circ}41'$), which are conjunct ($0^{\circ}05'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}43'$). Transiting Sun conjoins its Ascendant ($0^{\circ}31'$). These are the two fiery planets concentrating their shared attention on the locale.

CanQ: Accurately, but less dramatically, CanQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Sun ($0^{\circ}01'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus, Moon-Pluto.*

- **Year (Cansolar, 0):** Sun (Saturn). *Mercury-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Mercury). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Jupiter*.
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Sun Mercury Pluto). *Sun-Mercury-Pluto (Neptune-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Neptune Pluto *Neptune-Pluto (CapQ)*. Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun (*CanQ*). Sun Mars (*transit*).



GREAT FIRE OF VALPARAISO ☿♁

2014 Apr 12, 4:40 PM ADT, Valparaiso, Chile

El Gran Incendio de Valparaíso burned for two days, killed 15 people, destroyed 2,500 homes, and left 11,000 people homeless. During the fire, Valparaiso experienced six power outages within seven hours (6:00 PM to 1:00 AM), which, besides causing general difficulties and likely increasing fear, interfered with fire fighters and gave opportunities to looters.

The Week chart catches the terror beautifully. The overall timing unfolds like clockwork.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Mars squares Midheaven (1°43') with Venus on IC (1°40'), the two being square (1°27'). This is a slightly mixed message, though Venus-Mars aspects are common enough for fires.

Worldwide, Moon conjoins Jupiter (0°17') with both opposite Pluto. For Valparaiso, this falls with Moon and Jupiter widely foreground, both opposite non-foreground Pluto. Locally, Moon squares Uranus (2°36' *in mundo*). The overall pattern is adequately expressive of a destructive fire that overturned community and lives for a while: I give it +1 as a setup for the year.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

However, transits and progressions of the solar ingresses (primarily the Capsolar) time the fire to the week with eloquent symbolism.

- t Pluto ☿ Capsolar Moon *February 22 to June 7*.
- t Neptune ☿ Cansolar Asc *March 16 to July 17*.
- CapQ Moon ☿ s/p Mars *April 5 to June 10*.
- t Uranus ☿ Capsolar Moon *April 10 to May 18*.
- t Mars ☿ CapQ Moon **April 11-16**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Midheaven (0°38'). Moon squares Mars (1°00').

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Moon's Aries ingress (shown at right) is a classic chart of fire, loss, and terror. Its main feature is Venus square Saturn on angles, Venus being 0°11' from Descendant and (once more) nearly atop the exaltation degree of Mars. Saturn squares Ascendant 0°30'. Meanwhile, Neptune squares Midheaven (0°10'). Locally, the Moon-Mars opposition is within 0°09' *in mundo*.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto opposes (0°21') and Uranus squares (0°51') Capsolar Moon. On the day the fire began, transiting Sun crossed its Westpoint.

However, within this already volatile period, the **CapQ** was startlingly brutal. A glance at the wheel (shown at right) tells the story immediately, though a technical breakdown enhances it:

- Mars, at 23° Virgo in the Capsolar, had moved forward to 3° Libra before turning retrograde and returning to within 0°05' of its Capsolar position when the fire began.
- Meanwhile, CapQ Moon squared Capsolar Mars (0°45' for the fire).
- This also means that transiting Mars (both Marses!) squared CapQ Moon (0°40').
- CapQ angles then rotated to set off the entire pattern: p MC conjunct ingress (1°23') and transiting (1°28') Mars and square ingress Venus (0°04'), EP opposite progressed Moon (0°08').



Summary

- **Year (+1):** Venus Mars (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Venus-Mars (Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars x2 Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar, +3):** Venus Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Mars Venus-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +x):** Moon Venus Mars x2 *Moon-Mars x2 Mars-Mars (CapQ).* Sun Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Capsolar transits, +1):** Venus Neptune. *Venus-Neptune.*



DURUNKAH FIRE ☉♁

1994 Nov 2, 6:30 AM EET, Durunkah (Dronkah), Egypt

This may be the weirdest fire of modern times: a city-devastating conflagration caused by a lightning strike and spread by the rain. Unquenchable burning fuel was spread throughout a city by “the heaviest rains in half a century.” As summarized in *Los Angeles Times*:

A hellish flood of burning fuel and storm waters swept through a small town in southern Egypt on Wednesday, engulfing houses in a watery inferno that with other flash flooding left at least 226 people dead¹... two fuel storage tanks in the southern village of Durunkah were crushed by a collapsing bridge and set ablaze, sending a fiery flood sweeping through the streets... the heaviest rains in half a century pounded the Egyptian desert and the Nile Valley.

To this, *New York Times* added:

...an explosion and floods sent blazing fuel racing through the streets of a small village... The main bridge leading to the fuel complex collapsed at about 6:30 A.M. Twelve hours later, fires continued...

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon exactly rises, 0°03' from Ascendant. A sense of crisis is brought by a PVP T-square of a half-degree Mercury-Pluto opposition square this Moon. Additionally, Jupiter is 9° above Ascendant and Pluto 8° below, with their midpoint 0°25' from the horizon and 0°22' from Moon. Jupiter-Pluto aspects are especially fitting for outlandishly freaky weather events.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is 3°03' from IC. Our 3° threshold for discerning ingress dormancy is arbitrary (since orbs are not absolute); in predictive work, I would count this as a saturnine ingress. Others, reviewing my examples, may wish to rule this chart dormant. Ultimately, it makes no difference in the statistical summaries at the end of this book; however, counting this Saturn as in the immediate foreground does give an opportunity for greater insight into the event and its timing. (As will be seen immediately below, the Bridge places the event in the Libsolar quarter regardless.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar Asc *September 24 to December 23*.
- t Mars crosses Cansolar Asc or MC *October 26 to November 11*.
- t Mars ☐ Cansolar Moon *October 28 to November 1*. Even though this is out of orb for the event (by a day), I mention it because we likely would have overlapped these two aspects and wrongly identified the vulnerable window as **October 26 to November 1**.
- t Jupiter ☉ Cansolar EP *October 25 to November 13*. At no time in the event window was Jupiter not transiting this angle. This time, as bringer of rain, Jupiter is on target!

¹ According to some sources, fatalities were as high as 469, making this the deadliest indirect lightning strike ever.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rises (0°45'), appropriate for both the devastation and the record-breaking, outlier event. Other factors indicate the damage and the torrential rains themselves (the latter being from Venus and Jupiter rising in this Caplunar).

- Moon-Uranus \oslash 0°14'.
- Moon-Neptune \oslash 1°49' *in mundo*.
- *Venus, Jupiter, & Saturn more widely foreground.*
 - Venus-Jupiter \oslash 0°39'.

Finally, Pluto has PVP squares to Uranus and Neptune, which are conjoined. The aspects formed on the prime vertical, and from there to the horizon, are Uranus conjunct Neptune (0°20'), Uranus square Pluto (0°54'), and Neptune square Pluto (1°06').

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter is on IC (0°48'), supporting what can only be called catastrophic rains. Moon explosively opposes Uranus (2°01'). Venus and Pluto are widely angular (each 9° from IC on opposite sides), their midpoint 0°20' from IC for destruction of a community.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°22').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

- p Asc \square t Pluto 0°18'.
- p MC \square s Venus 0°50'.
- p MC \oslash s Mars 1°50'.
- p EP \oslash t Saturn 2°05'.

Transits to Cansolar angles were nearly as impressive:

- t Jupiter \oslash s EP 0°11'.
- t Mars \square s Asc 1°11'.
- t Mars \square s Moon 1°22' [*excessively wide, listed as a point of interest*].

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Mercury-Pluto Jupiter/Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Pluto).
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Venus Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Uranus-Neptune Venus-Jupiter Uranus-Neptune-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Jupiter (Venus Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Venus/Pluto (Venus-Mars).*
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Mars Saturn Pluto (*CanQ*). Mars Jupiter (*transits*).



PARIS MÉTRO FIRE ☿♁

1903 Aug 10, 8:00 PM, Paris, France (48N52, 2E23)

Eighty-four people died in what was then the worst subway fire in history. Heavy black smoke was first sighted on a Paris subway train at 6:53 PM and was quickly contained by disconnecting the train from the power rail. Misjudging that the train simply had overheated (whereas, in fact, there was an electrical short), and surrendering to pressure from frustrated passengers, officials returned the train to service 12 minutes later. The fire almost immediately resumed.

At Couronnes, the station master saw the fire and halted the train. Passengers were slow to abandon their ride and evacuate the tunnel. At about 8:00 PM, the fire surged so strongly that the crowd fled in panic. As they fled, the surging fire killed station power, lighting in the otherwise lightless tunnel was extinguished, and thick, suffocating smoke flooded the tunnel killing everyone left behind.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

On balance, the Capsolar satisfactorily describes the event, though it has one glaring weakness: Its only **closely** angular planet is Venus, setting (2°15'). This placement becomes useful in the final timing of the day, though it does not make for as persuasive a Capsolar at first glance.¹

The rest of the chart's features are quite excellent, though. Moon, Mercury, Mars, and Saturn are moderately foreground, with impressive aspects. Moon opposes Mercury (1°48' *in mundo*) to set a transportation theme. Saturn opposes the angular Venus (3°40') and squares Mars much more closely (1°45' *in mundo*). On the horizon are the Moon/Saturn midpoint for tragedy (0°13') and Mercury/Saturn for transportation tragedy (0°35').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoined Capsolar Descendant **July 1 to August 28**.

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Moon opposes Mars (1°55' *in mundo*). Mars closely squares Ascendant (1°56'). A rising Sun (2°17') can be taken as a further fire indicator. A widely foreground Mercury supports transportation. However, Jupiter 1°15' from Midheaven blocks a higher score than Good.²

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Mercury squares Ascendant (1°01'), correctly reflecting that a transportation event occurred.

¹ Uranus is PVP square Venus (1°37'), which tips the tone of the chart, but without a crystal-clear meaning.

² Non-angular Uranus squares Jupiter (0°50').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Mars (1°05'). Q Midheaven squares Capsolar Mercury (1°56'). This is as perfect as it gets for a train fire!

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°51'). While doing so, she concurrently conjoins that closely setting Capsolar Venus (0°35'), forming one of the most characteristic planet-pairs for significant fires.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, +1):** Venus (Moon Mercury Mars Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon/Saturn Mercury/Saturn Venus-Saturn Venus-Uranus Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun Mars Jupiter (Mercury). *Moon-Mars (Jupiter-Uranus).*
- **Month (+1):** Mercury.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Mars (*CapQ, +3*). Saturn (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn.



BAKU METRO FIRE ♄♁♁

1995 Oct 28, 6:00 PM, Baku, Azerbaijan

During the evening rush hour, fire broke out on a subway train with five fully loaded cars. With at least 303 deaths and 270 injuries, this remains the world's deadliest subway disaster.

Charts summarized below do not seem to show a fire event. They are more consistent with charts for collisions or other vehicular catastrophes. It was a fire, however. The cause remains uncertain: It could have been an electrical malfunction or intentional sabotage.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Ascendant (0°22') and receives a 0°03' mundane square from non-angular Uranus. Additionally, in the mundoscope, Moon conjoins Saturn (0°38') and opposes Mars (0°39'), the Mars-Saturn opposition being 0°01' wide.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto squared Cansolar Ascendant **July 17 to November 19.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

As so often happens, the chart of the week comes through splendidly.

- Moon ☐ Uranus-Neptune within 2° (0°05' from their midpoint).
 - Moon ☐ Asc 0°40'.
 - Uranus ☉ Asc 0°53'.¹
 - Neptune ☉ Asc 2°00'.
- *Mercury more widely foreground.*

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

As the Cansolar is the basis of the Bridge, its one sterling transit leads us into the final timing. The CanQ angularities speak for themselves.

Transiting Pluto ☐ s Asc (1°11').

CanQ Asc ☉ s Mercury (0°23'), MC ☉ s Saturn (1°43').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Pluto. *Moon-Mars-Saturn (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury.
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Uranus Neptune (Mercury). *Moon-Uranus-Neptune Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Moon Mercury.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Saturn (*CanQ*). Pluto (*transit*).



IGLESIA DE LA COMPAÑIA DE JESÚS FIRE ♃ ♁

1863 Dec 8, 7:00 PM LMT, Santiago, Chile (33S26 70W39)

A fire broke out in Iglesia de la Compañía de Jesús (Church of the Companions of Jesus) during the Feast of the Immaculate Conception, a festival employing a vast number of candles and oil lamps. Wind blew the doors open and flew over candles, spreading their fire to ignite the decorative veils, then the wooden roof, and within moments the entire church. In the consequent conflagration, between 2,000 and 3,000 people died.

New York Times six weeks later gave the time as “a few minutes before 7 PM.” As sunset (a time of shifting wind conditions and perhaps timely for the start of a church festival) was 7:01 PM, the time that Neptune crossed MC, I am inclined to use straight-up 7:00 PM (not that the exact minute matters much to us).

This fire is credited as the earliest recorded major fire in a single building. With approximately 2,500 deaths, it also is one of the deadliest fires of any type on record.

¹ Jupiter is PVP Uranus (1°07'), the meaning of which is unclear.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars (IC $1^{\circ}15'$) and Moon (MC $2^{\circ}46'$) are in $0^{\circ}28'$ opposition. This is the primary signal of the fire. However, the chart (at right) is much more complicated, with Mercury, Venus, and Pluto all closely foreground and Jupiter distantly so (just enough to hint at the setting in a church). Uranus, due west on the Vertex, forms a volatile PVP square with Mars. The aspects in full are:

- Moon-Mercury \square $0^{\circ}06'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Mars \circ $0^{\circ}28'$.
- Moon-Jupiter \circ $0^{\circ}39'$ *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}45'$ *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Mars \square $1^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*.
- Venus-Mars \square $1^{\circ}51'$.
- Mars-Jupiter \circ $2^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*.
- Mars-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}14'$ PVP.
- Moon-Venus \square $2^{\circ}19'$.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto opposed progressed Capsolar Moon **November 16 to December 23**.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

A partile New Moon on Cansolar Descendant could mean many things, but one thing for which exact Moon-Sun conjunctions are commonly seen is a blazing inferno. Though the exact implication of a Moon-Sun aspect often is hard to discern, this does not make it any less accurate.

Moon is $0^{\circ}22'$ below Descendant with Sun $1^{\circ}44'$ past setting. They are conjunct within $0^{\circ}26'$. More distantly foreground Jupiter and Neptune provide context for the event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

By a strict 3° cut-off of angularity, the Caplunar is technically dormant; but, as I have done with other examples, I also here point out that this is an arbitrary line that probably is not exact to the minute, especially as this is the strongest lunar ingress of the set.

Moon is $3^{\circ}06'$ before Midheaven. Saturn is 4° below Descendant and Venus 9° below. Moon and Saturn are highly descriptive of the tragic event (which, additionally, was a festival of conception, *i.e.*, of maternity). Venus-Saturn collaborations are among the most common for fires.

Sun, Mercury, and Jupiter are in tight azimuth conjunction (*i.e.*, PVP conjunction), all within $2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ of due west. These most likely reflect the setting of the fire.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rises ($0^{\circ}38'$), a starkly accurate symbol. Jupiter is $0^{\circ}29'$ from Westpoint, consistent with the church setting and religious festivities but otherwise questionable. What really tips the scale, though, is Uranus, due east on the prime vertical in $0^{\circ}10'$ PVP square to Pluto.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

CapQ: Transiting Pluto's opposition to CapQ Moon was 0°14' wide for the fire. Anchoring the event to the Santiago area, CapQ Midheaven squared transiting Uranus (0°22').

Transits to the Capsolar were not as persuasive. Transiting Venus conjoined Capsolar Midheaven (0°16'). It is minimally redeemed by its 0°38' opposition to Capsolar Mars.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

However, the CanQ hits the nail on the head: Quotidian Ascendant opposes transiting Mars (0°45'), the familiar standard for fires.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Mercury Venus Mars Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury-Mars-Jupiter Moon-Venus Venus-Mars Mars-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Sun (Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Sun.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon (Venus Saturn). *Sun-Mercury-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+2):** Jupiter Pluto. *Moon-Venus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Uranus *Moon-Pluto (CapQ, +2).* Venus *Venus-Mars (transits, -1).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars.



TRIANGLE SHIRTWAIST FIRE ♃♁

1911 Mar 25, 4:40 PM EST, New York NY (40N44, 74W00)

One of New York City's worst industrial disasters and one of the historically most important fires in this country, the Triangle Shirtwaist fire led to significant labor law reforms. As bad as "sweatshop" working conditions are today, they would have been much worse (including deadlier) were it not for national reaction to this event. At least 145 employees died (mostly women). Another 71 were injured. Deaths might have been prevented had factory management not locked the stairwell doors and other exits to reduce theft: nobody could leave without inspection of their purses. (This was common practice at the time.) Many could not get out of the burning building except for those who jumped to certain death from the upper floors. Mars primarily drove this event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

The Cansolar is striking. It does not have classic characteristics of a Sidereal ingress for fires, though it does accurately describe some of the main characteristics of the event. That is, this Cansolar shows "an accident waiting to happen"; it just does not yet show the accident itself.

A string of interconnected planets stretches across the Eastpoint-Westpoint axis:

- Mercury \circ EP (-1°30').
- Uranus \circ EP (+1°32').
- Sun \circ EP (+1°43').
- Neptune \circ EP (-2°55').

For this deadliest of “flash fires,” where management was itself a major cause of death, we find sound symbolism in the closest aspect, Sun opposite Uranus (0°15'). Other close aspects include Mercury conjunct Neptune (1°03') and opposite Uranus (2°58').¹

We have all the flash, but none of the fire – all the cause without a direct sign of the calamity – an accident waiting to happen, without the actual accident showing... so far.

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Jupiter \square Capsolar MC *January 23 to April 6*. Symbolically, this has nothing to do with a fire *per se*. Nonetheless, Jupiter obviously connects to this event since the aspect was **exact on the day of the fire**, though the Jupiter theme is not evident to me.
- CapQ Moon \square s./p. Sun *February 14 to April 11*, an aspect highly characteristic of fires.

These overlap **February 14 to April 6**; or, if Jupiter is not an active player, then the slightly wider Moon-Sun aspects define the event window alone.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

As the Caplunar is dormant, the prior Liblunar remains the reigning lunar ingress; and what an ingress it is! Uranus (0°47' above Ascendant) conjoins Mars (2°20' below Ascendant) in the immediate foreground. Furthermore, Mars is severely aspected BY a square (1°47') from nonangular Saturn. Neptune is distantly foreground (8°).

A seemingly contradictory element is Moon conjoins Venus (1°36'). We have now seen this aspect twice for this event. I speculate that its relevance is that the victims were nearly all women.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & Transits {-2 Very Bad}

CapQ: For the fire's start, CapQ Descendant is 15 Υ 40. Transiting Mars, 0°21' earlier, is at 15 Υ 19, a degree known for 2,700 years before this fire as the Fall of Jupiter, the least jovian degree of the zodiac. CapQ Westpoint conjoins ingress Uranus. Progressed Capsolar Moon is 0 \ominus 34, opposite progressed Sun (0 Υ 12). The effect is concentrated on that particular day and place because CapQ Eastpoint was 0 \ominus 01 when the fire broke out. This is significant three ways:

1. Moon-Sun close conjunctions and oppositions are common for major fires.
2. Moon is angular in the CapQ. We see this in many examples of disasters drawing the public's sympathies, especially when women or children are involved, as in this case.
3. Angular Sun marks another tragedy where management decisions caused deaths. Sun also is incendiary in the same sense (though evidently not the same intensity) as Mars.

¹ We at least get a sense of something tragic from all of this: Saturn, which is not foreground, squares the angular Sun, Uranus, and Mercury (the first two partile).

Transit: Jupiter squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°03'). I count this against it.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune.
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Sun Mercury Uranus (Pluto). Sun-Uranus Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Neptune (Sun-Saturn Mercury-Saturn Uranus-Saturn).
- **Bridge (+1):** Sun Jupiter (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Uranus Neptune (Sun). Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Uranus-Neptune (*Sun-Jupiter*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Mars Uranus (Neptune). Moon-Venus Mars-Uranus (*Mars-Saturn*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun Mars Uranus. Moon-Sun (*CapQ*). Jupiter (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Sun.



OHIO STATE PENITENTIARY FIRE ♃♃

1930 Apr 21, 5:30 PM EST, Columbus, OH (39N58, 83W01)

In his 1957 report, Bradley wrote,

... the horrible Ohio prison fire of 1930 was very clearly depicted in every ingress chart applying to the date and locality, but the Capsolar chart does it so spectacularly, and dates the tragedy so exactly, the other maps seem to be but verification of the pattern.

He was referring to the fire at Ohio State Penitentiary in Columbus, in which 322 inmates died and 150 more were seriously injured. It remains the deadliest prison fire in U.S. history. Many of the deaths are credited to the armed lockdown by prison guards supplemented by 500 soldiers from nearby Fort Hayes and a National Guard troop. This prevented prisoners from escaping the prison, of course; it also prevented them from escaping the fire.

In the passage quoted above, Bradley specifically meant the Capsolar Quotidian. The Capsolar itself was dormant; however, the CapQ, discussed below, tells nearly all the story by itself.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Neptune (0°43') on the angles (Moon 0°43' from Eastpoint, Neptune 5° from Midheaven). Moon squares Mars mundanely (0°11').

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn conjoins Midheaven (0°26'). This leaps to our eyes at a glance (see top the next page). However, the closest angularity is Midheaven square Uranus (0°04'), supporting a Saturn-Uranus square (0°12'): Saturn square Uranus dramatizes the tension of *freedom* vs. *no freedom*. obviously active in this event centered on an attempted prison break.

Saturn and Sun are within 1° of Midheaven and Ascendant, respectively, in mundane square (1°19'). Saturn alone is sufficient for significant loss of life, here enhanced by the strong Sun aspect. Foreground Sun often coincides with “strong government” (more evident **controlling** presence by governing forces). Many deaths in this fire arose from guards and military reinforcement locking down the prison. “Administrative lockdown” is a meaningful rendering of this fiercely authoritarian Sun-Saturn union.¹

Several other planets are foreground, though not closely. See the Summary section below.



Bridge {0 Mixed}

- CapQ Moon ☾ s/p Sun *Mar 30 to May 25*.
- CanQ Moon ☐ s/p Mars *Feb 19 to May 7*.
 - These overlap *March 30 to May 7*.
- t Jupiter ☐ Capsolar Asc **April 13 to May 3**.
- CanQ Moon ☐ Jupiter *February 14 to April 22*, & Venus *April 6 to July 8*. We would have expected an extraordinarily benefic period around the world *April 13-22*; the inmates of Ohio State Penitentiary did not get this. Therefore, while we have two aspects symbolic of fire, they overlap with two that are not. The Bridge is mixed.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Starting one day before the fire, Mars squares Midheaven (0°29'). Uranus, widely foreground, squares Saturn (0°30' PVP), reiterating freedom-restriction themes mentioned above.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {-2 Very Bad}

The CapQ (shown on the next page) is an extraordinary chart. We could write a lengthy analysis and discussion of this one quotidian map. Here are the bullet points:

- p MC ☾ t Mars 0°13'.
- p Asc ☾ t Pluto 0°53'.
- s Venus-Pluto ☾ across the horizon.
- t Saturn (*stationary*) ☾ s Mars 0°32', near (but not exactly on) p Dsc.
- p Moon ☾ s/p Suns (0°03' and 0°19', respectively).



¹ Further integrating the two primary themes, Sun is PVP square Uranus (1°15').

Behold the worst prison fire in American history!

Transit: As mentioned previously, transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°20'). It seems overwhelmed by CapQ Moon's aspect to Sun and the Mars forces unlocked concurrently in the progressed Capsolar and Cansolar.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

The Cansolar Quotidian is complicated. Here are the main points that support the fire:

s Mars	13♁44	
p Mars	14♁12	
p Moon	14♃43	
CanQ Asc	15♁10	
s Neptune	6♆00	RA 152°04'
t Neptune	7♆08	RA 153°12'
CanQ EP	7♆47	RA 153°34'

Complexities arise when the Cansolar's Venus-Jupiter conjunction (centered on 14♃24) interweave with Moon and Mars. Both Venus and Jupiter oppose Moon. Cansolar Jupiter had even progressed to 13♁44, squaring Cansolar Mars to the minute of arc, with both on quotidian angles.

In other words, very exact factors show the fire in this secondary chart and other (highly benefic) factors interweave with them that are harder to reconcile to the fire.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon (Neptune). Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (0):** *Sun Venus Jupiter (Cap). Mars (Can).*
 - **Quarter (+2):** *Sun Saturn Uranus (Moon Mercury Venus). Moon-Mercury-Venus Sun-Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** *Mars (Uranus). Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *Mars Pluto. Sun-Moon Venus-Pluto Mars-Pluto (CapQ, +2). Jupiter (transit, -2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** *Moon Venus Mars Jupiter Neptune. Moon-Venus Moon-Mars-Jupiter.*



WINECOFF HOTEL FIRE ♃♁♃
1946 Dec 7, 3:15 AM EST, Atlanta, GA

America's deadliest hotel fire was at the Winecoff in Atlanta: 121 people died with 65 others injured. The fire department was called nearly half an hour after the fire was discovered. Internal hotel fire alarms remained silent. Consequently, although fire trucks arrived within 30 seconds of the call, people were already jumping from the upper floors of the 15-story hotel.

As you will see, the three malefics, supported by Uranus, reflect this event.

SOLAR INGRESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Mars-Saturn σ $1^{\circ}45'$.
 - Mars σ MC $1^{\circ}58'$.
 - *Saturn more widely foreground.*
- Sun-Mars σ $0^{\circ}36'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun σ MC $1^{\circ}22'$.
- Moon-Uranus σ $1^{\circ}45'$.
- Pluto \square Asc $1^{\circ}57'$.
- Saturn opposes a comparably foreground Venus ($1^{\circ}32'$). Venus-Saturn aspects are common for fires. Here, they also form a foreground mundane T-square with Jupiter, disclosing a subplot of **destruction of a luxury hospitality setting**.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune σ Cansolar EP or \square MC *August 6 until July 17*, when the Cansolar expired.
- t Saturn \square Capsolar Asc **October 6 through January 5**.

LUNAR INGRESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Sun conjoins IC ($0^{\circ}16'$), just as it was angular in the Capsolar and Libsolar. This fire is one of the best examples of Sun's relationship to the worst fires (and perhaps an additional example where management decisions exacerbated the death toll).

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Our best lunar ingress for the event, though, is the Arilunar, a superb example of an ingress for a major fire. Uranus is on Midheaven ($3^{\circ}48'$) partile opposite Mars near IC.

Oh, and this chart is a further example of a foreground Sun (4° from IC, with the Sun/Mars midpoint $0^{\circ}19'$ from IC, and the Sun/Uranus midpoint only $0^{\circ}02'$ from the meridian).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Atlanta's Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}27'$).

CapQ: Then, on the morning of the fire, the Capsolar Quotidian repeated the Mars-Uranus pattern from the Arilunar and brought it into sharper focus:

- p MC σ t Uranus $0^{\circ}23'$.
- p MC σ t Mars $2^{\circ}03'$.
- p Asc \square s Uranus $0^{\circ}02'$.
- p Asc \square t Sun $0^{\circ}36'$.
 - t Sun σ s Uranus $0^{\circ}38'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Mars Jupiter Pluto (Venus Saturn). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Mars Venus-Jupiter-Saturn Mars-Saturn (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Sun Mercury Jupiter Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Venus Mercury-Mars Mercury/Jupiter (Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Pluto Mars-Pluto).*
- **Month (+1):** Sun.
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Sun Mars). *Sun/Mars Sun/Uranus Mars-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mars Uranus *Sun-Uranus (CapQ)*. Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Moon Venus (*CanQ, -2*). Neptune (*transit, +2*).



OUR LADY OF THE ANGELS SCHOOL FIRE ♃♁

1958 Dec 1, 2:10 PM, Chicago, IL

Nearly one hundred people died (92 students and three nuns) from the arson at Our Lady of the Angels School in Chicago. The fire began between 2:00 PM and 2:30 PM; based on historic accounts, I estimate 2:10 PM. Local impact was significant: The event quickly flared into a national (and even international) news story. Overall, the charts are quite excellent. Mars, more than any other planet, drives this event with five distinct appearances.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars sets (0°21'). Saturn is near Descendant. Moon square Venus *in mundo*, geographically distinctive to Chicago, reflects local feelings about the loss of the children more than the fire itself.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Two worldwide aspects (transits to CapQ and CanQ Moon) overlap a transit that links to the Chicago area. Then, Mars, nearly at its station, transits an angle of both the Capsolar and the Cansolar on the same day. This extraordinary lineup points to a period of exactly two days.

Jupiter's presence in the middle was unavoidable, given the timing of the Mars transits. It is, however, consistent with the setting in a Catholic school.

- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Asc *September 27 to July 13.*
- t Neptune ☐ CanQ Moon *August 7 to February 1.*
- t Pluto ☐ CapQ Moon *September 20 to December 19.*
- t Jupiter ☽ Cansolar Asc *November 18 to December 6.*
- t Mars ☐ Capsolar MC *November 19 to December 2.*
- t Mars ☿ Cansolar Asc *December 1 to January 9.*

Mars alone narrows the likely event window to two days, **December 1-2.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Sun square Midheaven (1°23') and Pluto on MC (2°35') are the most closely angular planets.

Also foreground, Mars opposes Jupiter (1°35' *in mundo*). Mars-Jupiter aspects are not especially prominent for fires, though the symbolism is better for a *church* fire. Furthermore, non-angular Uranus squares Mars-Jupiter. Perhaps this ingress deserves a +2 score but is on the edge, so I will score it +1. (The Bridge has already shown the most likely time for an event to be during this week.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

During the period that transiting Pluto squares CapQ Moon (0°17' for the fire), transiting Mars squares Capsolar Midheaven (1°45'). The timing formula is quite classic, and Pluto's transit has more to say than usual concerning the conditions (*i.e.*, deaths of nearly a hundred children.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Saturn). *Moon-Venus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Mars Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Uranus (Mars Saturn). *Jupiter-Uranus Uranus-Neptune (Mars-Pluto)*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant*).
 - **Week (+1):** Sun Pluto (Mars Jupiter). *Mars-Jupiter-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Pluto (CapQ)*. Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Venus *Moon-Neptune (+1, CanQ)*. Mars Jupiter Uranus (+2, *transits*).



APOLLO 1 FIRE ♃♁♄

1967 Jan 27, 6:31 PM, Cape Canaveral, FL

Three U.S. astronauts died in a fire during a launch rehearsal of the Apollo 1 spacecraft. Virgil “Gus” Grissom (who had been the second American to fly in space during Project Mercury, then later commanded the first Gemini space flight), Edward White (the first American to walk in space), and Roger Chaffee (training for his first space flight) were preparing for a two-week mission to test the new Apollo craft and its Saturn rocket launch assembly.

The fire, ignited by a voltage spike, spread almost instantly, and ruptured the craft's hull within seconds. All died within 17 seconds of the initial spike.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

The simplest reading of the Capsolar is “surprise (or explosive) loss.” This, of course, is the most general expression of the event, with details provided by charts further down the stack. So far as it goes, the following are entirely accurate and deserve a +2.

- Saturn-Uranus \circ $0^{\circ}35'$ *in mundo*.
 - Uranus \circ Asc $1^{\circ}32'$.
 - Saturn \circ Asc $2^{\circ}07'$.
- Pluto \square MC $1^{\circ}53'$.

However, Mercury, Venus, and Jupiter, aligned along the prime vertical, produce five PVP aspects that, this time, do not serve us well: Mercury-Venus-Jupiter mutual aspects are all contrary to the nature of the event, though Venus' PVP squares to Saturn and Uranus are apropos.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins the Cape Canaveral Capsolar's Ascendant or squares its Midheaven *January 14 to May 11*. Within these dates, transiting Saturn conjoins the Washington, DC Capsolar's Descendant or squares its Midheaven **January 14 to February 16**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

The first showing of the fire itself is in the lunar ingress of the week. A Moon-Mars square dominates the angles, joined by a similarly incendiary angular Sun. Jupiter's strong involvement precludes giving this chart a higher score than +1, though. (I believe Moon-Jupiter correctly expressed the nation's primary response, exalting three fallen astronaut heroes; but I cannot raise its score based on this view without seeming to stack the deck.)

- Moon-Mars \square $0^{\circ}09'$.
 - Mars \square Asc $1^{\circ}19'$, Moon \circ Asc $2^{\circ}20'$.
- Moon-Jupiter \circ $0^{\circ}30'$ *in mundo*.
 - Jupiter \circ Asc $2^{\circ}50'$.
- Sun \circ EP $2^{\circ}32'$.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}21'$). Additionally, and more precisely (but only for Washington, DC), transiting Saturn exactly conjoins Capsolar Descendant ($0^{\circ}03'$).

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Saturn Uranus Pluto (Moon). *Mercury-Venus-Jupiter Venus-Saturn-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Cap*).
- **Month: (Dormant).**
 - **Week (+1):** Moon Sun Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Day (transit to Capsolar, +2):** Uranus. (*For DC:*) Saturn.
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Venus.



L'INNOVATION DEPARTMENT STORE FIRE ☿♃

1967 May 22, 1:30 PM CET, Brussels, Belgium

Many believe this Cold War era fire in Belgium (the deadliest in Belgium's history) was a terrorist attack on the United States. The store had just launched a special event selling American products. Anti-American protests by pro-Mao activists occurred during the same period. Of the roughly 1,000 people in the store when the fire began, 323 died and 150 were injured.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Moon-Neptune ☐ 2°25' *in mundo*.
 - Moon ☉ MC 0°48'.
 - Neptune ☿ Asc 1°37'.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn on IC (1°59') dominates the chart. Mercury and Venus, more widely foreground, are square (0°23' *in mundo*). Mercury-Venus aspects, rare for negative events yet known for igniting an appreciation of form and artistic design, may refer to reactions to the architecture of the store itself, which was a famous *art nouveau* structure designed by Belgian architect Victor Horta.

Pluto is also widely foreground, conjoined (2°37') by non-foreground Uranus.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☿ Capsolar Ascendant *January 15 to June 11*.
- t Neptune ☉ Cansolar MC *April 18 to July 17*.
- t Pluto ☉ CapQ Moon *April 18 to June 5*.
- CanQ Moon ☿ s/p Sun *April 19 to June 30*.

These overlap in a Sun-Neptune-Pluto zone **April 19 to June 5**, all within the Arisolar quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Several foreground planets conspire to signal an explosive result, one that seems starkly antigovernment (at least anti-authority). This Caplunar is complex, with six foreground planets (four closely angular), two Moon aspects, five other major aspects, and three midpoints on angles.

Angular planets include all three malefics, another volatile planet, another that is fiery, and one that is strategic: Sun (0°48') and Mercury (1°32') rising, Pluto setting (1°48'), Mars on Westpoint (1°36'), and Saturn and Neptune more widely angular.



Moon aspects (general to the world) are not particularly helpful. Moon squares the rising Mercury (2°13') and opposes Jupiter (2°31'). Non-angular Jupiter squares the closely angular Mercury (0°18'). These perhaps reflect the sensational sale at the heart of the event.

Other aspects (all mundane) are starkly appropriate: Mercury opposes Mars (2°20'). Mars opposes Saturn (2°53'). Sun, Mercury, and Pluto are in tight configuration. Some of these aspects are duplicated in closer-orbed midpoint contacts: Mercury/Pluto is on the horizon (0°08'), Sun/Mercury on Ascendant (0°22'), and the tragic Saturn/Neptune pair centered on the horizon (0°52').

Overall, this complex Caplunar portrays a harsh, tragic, perhaps explosive event executed with strategic precision. It is not typical for war because there is no Venus involvement – no “relationship” change, as between nations. However, when the violent, warlike features are considered with the signs of skillful, strategic implementation, it is credibly the chart of a terrorist attack. At the very least, it is suitably a chart for a deadly fire.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus on IC (0°32') is the main feature. Venus (8° above the horizon) and Jupiter (9° below), their midpoint 0°37' from the angle, seem to depict the fire's site (a fashionable department store).

All three of these benefics are afflicted by malefic or destabilizing non-foreground planets: Mars squares Venus (2°47'). Pluto conjoins Uranus (2°19') and squares Jupiter (1°49' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Mars (0°29'). Transiting Pluto opposes CapQ Moon (0°32').

Transit: Concurrently, transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°30').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

CanQ Moon (0°20) is halfway between Cansolar Sun (0°00) and CanQ Sun (0°48). Moon-Sun conjunctions in these charts show repeatedly for significant fires. Against this, ingress Venus is on CanQ Eastpoint, so the chart is merely good, not great.

Transiting Neptune ☿ s MC (1°06'), t Sun ☐ s Asc (0°23'). These are spot on.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Neptune. *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune Pluto (*Cap*). Sun Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Mercury Venus Pluto). *Mercury-Venus (Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Mars Pluto (Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Mercury-Jupiter Sun-Mercury-Pluto Mercury-Mars Mars-Saturn Saturn/Neptune (Mercury-Jupiter)*.
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus (Venus Jupiter). *Venus/Jupiter (Venus-Mars Jupiter-Pluto Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars *Moon-Pluto (CapQ)*. Neptune (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Venus *Moon-Sun (CanQ)*. Sun Neptune (*transit*).



CINEMA REX FIRE ♃♁

1978 Aug 19, 8:21 PM IRST, Abadan, Iran

Pro-Khomeini Islamist militants started the Cinema Rex fire, in which at least 425 people died, by barring the doors and dousing them with gasoline. At the time, this was the highest death toll ever from a terrorist attack. Today, sadly, it has dropped to No. 3.

The fire began exactly at sunset – to the minute – with Saturn and Mercury straddling Descendant, their midpoint 0°29' from Sun and the angle.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Though not directly speaking of a fire, the Capsolar expresses the conditions of death from a militant attack. It is a fine “shocker” of a general chart for the year: Uranus conjoins Ascendant (1°45'). Saturn is near Midheaven (7°).

Bridge {+1 Good}

- CanQ Moon σ s Neptune for about a month, *July 17 to August 25*.
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar Asc or σ Cansolar MC *August 10 to September 8*. Jupiter likely refers to the ideological elements of the terrorist act and the fact that this was at a cinema.

By their overlap, the ideology-fueling Jupiter-Neptune zone spanned **August 10-25**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

In the Caplunar, the astrological indications narrow:

- Saturn σ MC 1°21'.
- Sun \square Asc 1°23'.
- Moon-Jupiter σ° 1°31'.

The focus is on a challenge to ruling authority (the royal house). The chart resembles those for the deaths of heads of state. In this case, Saturn with Sun means a hit at the state while also serving as fitting indications for death and flame. The Moon-Jupiter aspect seems to refer, as it often does, to passionate religious belief motivating the arson.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar Quotidian tells the story well if we understand this angular Jupiter to refer to the event's setting, which is a movie theater.

- p Asc \square Venus/Pluto midpoint 0°44'.
 - p Asc \square t Venus +0°37', \square t Pluto 2°04'.
- p MC \square s Jupiter 1°17'.
- p EP σ° s Mercury 1°51'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

- p Moon-Neptune σ 0°47'.
- p MC σ t Saturn 1°22'.
- p Asc \square t Mercury 0°25'.
- p Asc \square t Sun 1°52'.

Additionally, transiting Jupiter exactly squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°10'), which perhaps expressed the ideological aspects of the event (and is consistent with the setting). In any case, it does not interfere with the strong Saturn-Neptune influence of the Cansolar Quotidian.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Saturn).
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Neptune.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (+2):** Sun Saturn (Mercury). *Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Jupiter Pluto. *Venus/Pluto*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Saturn *Moon-Neptune (CanQ)*. Jupiter (*transit*).



LUOYANG CHRISTMAS FIRE ✎✎

2000 Dec 25, 9:35 PM AWST, Luoyang, China (34N41, 112E28)

Holiday shoppers, construction works, and nightclub patrons – 309 people overall – died in a shopping and entertainment center blaze on Christmas night. It ranks as the second worst club fire in history, after the Coconut Grove fire.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

As acting Year chart, the Cansolar has Saturn conjunct Midheaven (1°25'). This echoes a Moon-Saturn conjunction (2°23') in the dormant Capsolar. Mars, on the Antivertex for Luoyang, forms a PVP square with Saturn (2°08').

Fidelity to the event is slightly strengthened by Uranus widely on Westpoint (2°33') and slightly diminished by Jupiter widely square Ascendant (2°30').

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

A striking ingress for a fire, the Libsolar shows a vivid Moon-Mars pattern.

- Moon \sphericalangle MC (2°26').
- Mars \sphericalangle EP (1°46').
 - Moon-Mars \square (2°42').
 - Moon & Mars average 0°24' from the angles.

If Moon and Mars are measured in Right Ascension (since MC and EP are both RA-defined angles), the orb of their square is only 0°46'. Therefore, a Moon-Mars pairing exists in three different ways.

Adding elements of surprise danger blind-siding the mall patrons, Uranus is square Mars (0°20' PVP). As “icing on the cake,” for a fire amidst Western consumption barely present in turn of the century Communist China, on a Western religious holiday of an officially atheist nation, wide angularities (8°-9°) of Pluto and Jupiter present a partile foreground Jupiter-Pluto opposition (0°22').

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Neptune σ CanQ Moon *October 26 to May 26*.
- CanQ Moon σ s Neptune *December 16 to February 16*.
- CanQ Moon σ° s/p Venus *November 17 to February 8*. This primarily expresses notes of the holiday season, yet also is critical to the Venus-Neptune theme of the final event timing. This narrows our event window to **December 16 to February 8**.
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar Asc *December 25 to February 26*. Though it is appropriate to the venue and occasion, I will reduce the score to +1 to understate the case.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Liblunar** {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is on Midheaven ($1^{\circ}30'$). Moon conjoins Mars ($1^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*). Against this, we have a wide Jupiter square to Ascendant ($2^{\circ}38'$). Primarily, the chart expresses a high impact Mars-themed crisis, perhaps under Jupiter conditions – all of which is correct.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Venus-Neptune is the primary message-bearer of this chart. The Cansolar opposition had gotten closer by progression, and then, as we began to see in the Bridge, was exactly joined by progressed Moon, topped by transiting Neptune, and then came to the quotidian angles for the fire.

p Moon	10 Υ 02
p Venus	10 ♄ 20
t Neptune	10 Υ 21
p Neptune	10 Υ 43
p MC	12♁17

Transits: Additionally, transiting Jupiter squares Cansolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}56'$). In this case, I am not reducing the overall score, because the CanQ indications are so sharp, the Jupiter presence is barely within allowable orb, and what Jupiter is present is consistent with the setting of the event.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Saturn.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Saturn (Uranus). Mars-Saturn.
- **Bridge (+1):** Venus Jupiter Neptune x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mars (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Mars Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Month (+1):** Uranus (Mercury Jupiter Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Venus Mercury/Jupiter Mercury-Saturn Saturn-Neptune (Sun-Jupiter)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Neptune *Moon-Venus-Neptune (CanQ)*. Jupiter (*transit*).
 - **Day (CapQ, 0):** Jupiter (Mars). **For Beijing:** Mars.



MYOJO 56 BUILDING FIRE ㊦

2001 Sep 1, 1:00 AM JST, Tokyo, Japan (35N42, 139E42)

Japan's deadliest massacre since World War II and one of its deadliest fires was an apparent arson in a commercial building owned by Myojo Kosan Group. When fire broke out on the third floor of a commercial building, 47 people were on the third and fourth floors: After three jumped to safety, the other 44 died. No suspect has been identified although an assault by organized crime against one or more of the tenant businesses is suspect. In any case, blocked exits and fire doors contributed to the death toll.

This occurred ten days before the 9/11 attacks in the United States. We see striking similarities in some of the charts.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

A half-circle flip of the horizon on the same Cansolar as that for 9/11 attacks on New York and Washington produces a similar assault of deadly, grievous aspects.

Saturn is a mere 0°02' above Descendant for the exact location of the building. Venus is a degree and a half further above, conjunct Saturn. They oppose Pluto, 2°46' above Ascendant. With the more widely foreground Moon and Mars (plus Sun due west on the prime vertical, square everything that is on the horizon), we find the following nine aspects. (The first four alone tell the story vividly.)

- Venus-Pluto \circ 0°09'.
- Sun-Saturn \square 0°25' PVP.
- Moon-Pluto \circ 1°23' *in mundo*.
- Venus-Saturn \circ 1°30' *in mundo*.
- Sun-Venus \square 1°47' PVP.
- Mars-Pluto \circ 2°16'.
- Venus-Mars \circ 2°25'.
- Saturn-Pluto \circ 2°08'.
- Moon-Saturn \circ 3°49'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars crossed Cansolar angles **August 23 to September 3**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Neptune square Ascendant (1°46') is consistent with fires, among many other possibilities. Other features of the chart blur this further rather than sharpen it, so I am allowing a +1.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint (0°44'). Sun squares its Ascendant.

CanQ Eastpoint conjoins ingress (0°22') and transiting (0°49') Neptune. Transiting Sun squares CanQ Moon (0°21'). As the fire began, transiting Moon squared CanQ MC.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress Venus (0°11') and squares transiting Pluto (0°33'), placing the spotlight on transiting Pluto's square to ingress Venus (0°44').

Summary

- **Year (0):** Moon Sun.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Venus Saturn Pluto (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto Sun-Venus-Saturn Venus-Mars-Pluto*.
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Uranus). (*Venus-Neptune*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Neptune *Moon-Sun (CanQ)*. Sun Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Sun Venus Pluto. *Venus-Pluto*.



YCUÁ BOLAÑOS MARKET FIRE ☹️

2004 Aug 1, 11:25 AM AST, Asunción, Paraguay

A fire triggered two explosions on the ground floor of a three-story building, leading to almost 400 deaths and 500 additional injuries in a busy Paraguay public market. Some reports say the death toll was exacerbated by merchants sealing exit doors when the fire began, before people could escape, to keep them from fleeing with stolen goods.

Saturn drives this event, being strongly active at nearly every level of the stack.

SOLAR INGESSSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A tragic year is shown for the area, based on the Capsolar (in contrast to the mixed-to-poor Cansolar, which is the Quarter chart). In the Capsolar, we find:

- Saturn ♄ MC (2°34').
- *Mars widely foreground.*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar or CanQ Moon **July 25 to August 20**.

LUNAR INGESSSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Occurring less than half a day after a poor Cansolar, the July 17 Canlunar utterly superseded the solar ingress from the point of view of this event. It is a fine chart for fire, death, and even the “management lockdown” that we have seen appear as a solar theme in other fires:

- Moon-Sun σ ($0^{\circ}23'$).
 - Sun σ Asc ($0^{\circ}52'$).
 - Moon σ Asc ($3^{\circ}52'$).
- *Saturn more widely foreground.*
 - Moon/Saturn midpoint is $0^{\circ}56'$ from Asc.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: t Saturn σ p Moon ($0^{\circ}41'$).

Transiting Saturn σ s Moon ($0^{\circ}11'$). *Saturn is $0^{\circ}15'$ from the midpoint of the two Moons.*

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Capsolar Sun conjoins CapQ IC ($1^{\circ}22'$). Sun is a fire planet.

Additionally, CapQ Moon is $0^{\circ}01'$ from CapQ Ascendant. This is impeccably close, though Moon does not describe fire *per se*; however, among fires, Moon is common for those that occur in large public spaces where herds of people converge, such as this busy open market. These two angularities form a variety of Moon-Sun *co-angularity* aspect (essentially a *paran*, but ecliptical instead of mundane). Close Moon-Sun aspects repeatedly show for significant fires.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Mars).
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Venus Jupiter (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Jupiter-Saturn Venus-Jupiter.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Sun (Moon Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon/Saturn.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Saturn (CanQ). Moon-Saturn (transit).*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Sun. *Moon-Sun.*



KOLLAM TEMPLE FIRE 𑌕𑌖

2016 Apr 10, 3:30 AM BRST, Kollam, India (8N49, 76E30)

Hindu new year festivities at a Puttingal temple in Kollam (Quilon), India turned deadly when misdirected fireworks flew into a large fireworks stockpile and ignited all of them. Once more, this involved excess, negligence, and a breach of the law, since the fireworks display was illegal and ill-tended. The ignited fireworks, set off just as Mars (square Neptune) crossed local Mid-heaven, caused a fire that killed 107 people and injured more than 350 others.

Mars in the lunar ingresses and Saturn for daily indications are the strongest factors timing this fire. Before that, though, we have some less typical charts, which describe secondary themes or conditions of the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-2 Very Bad}

Jupiter and Venus are, respectively, on Ascendant and IC. This does not describe the event, though it does describe its setting, a religious festival. Because this chart would not allow us to predict the sort of event that occurred, I think it should not be given credit for the part it got right. I rate it Very Bad.¹

As an aside, the Cansolar showed the event rather well. With our normal “best practice” rules, there would have been no reason for us to consult the Cansolar, given that we have a vivid, active Capsolar, but it remains a valid chart. Saturn is partile conjunct Descendant as part of a close Venus-Saturn square on the angles. Moon and Jupiter, more widely angular, mingle with Venus in some positive ways, but the primary message is one of loss and spoiled fun.

Bridge {-1 Bad}

Nor was the Bridge much better than the Capsolar, though, again, it accurately caught the context of the event (but not in a way that would have been useful to a predicting astrologer). The only middle term indicator is a CanQ Moon-Jupiter conjunction, partile **March 14 to May 19**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Beginning with the Month chart, though, we are squarely on target. Mars is on Eastpoint (1°15'). Neptune is widely conjunct IC.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

And the Arilunar is even better (by which I mean worse). Mars takes the lead in a three-malefic skit with a Moon-Pluto punchline.

- Mars σ MC 0°05'.
- *Neptune & Saturn are widely foreground.*
 - Saturn-Neptune \square 2°02' *in mundo*.²
 - Mars-Neptune \square 2°32' *in eclipto*.
- Moon-Pluto \square 1°41' *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

CapQ Ascendant captures the ongoing Jupiter-Saturn square, falling 0°18' from square transiting Jupiter and 1°25' from conjunct Capsolar Saturn. Additionally, CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Saturn (0°45'). This is not a perfect showing, but it is good enough: Saturn is dominant and shows the destruction and loss, while Jupiter shows the circumstances.

¹ Two Moon PVP aspects, on balance, do not change the score. Moon is PVP conjunct Uranus widely (3°03') and square Jupiter (1°01').

² Jupiter, not foreground, squares Saturn (1°31') and opposes Neptune (3°51'), evidently referring to the context of a religious (temple) festival.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Venus Jupiter. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (-1):** Jupiter (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Neptune).
 - **Week (+3):** Mars (Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Pluto Mars-Neptune Saturn-Neptune (Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Jupiter Saturn x2. *Jupiter-Saturn.*
 - **Day (CanQ, -1):** *Moon-Jupiter.*



GRENFELL TOWER FIRE ☿♃

2017 Jun 14, 0:50 AM BST, West London, England (51N31, 0W13)

A 25-story residential tower in West London caught fire when a kitchen refrigerator ignited. Flames spread rapidly along the highly flammable exterior surface of the building. As the fire engulfed the building, the scene was described in horrific terms, including people screaming through window panes while others dropped their children from upper floor windows in a desperate effort to save them from burning (all consistent with Neptune and Saturn crossing angles about 15 minutes after the fire began).

Firefighters needed an entire day to bring the blaze under control, and another day and a half to fully extinguish it. In the end, 72 died and another 74 were hospitalized with estimated costs of about £1 billion (about \$1.4 billion). All three malefics had a strong hand in the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is on Westpoint (0°46') with Pluto and Neptune more widely foreground. These produced a Saturn-Neptune square (1°23') and Neptune-Pluto square (1°49' *in mundo*), all of which describe the tragedy and horror. Only a close, worldwide Moon-Jupiter conjunction weakens it.

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

With the Quarter chart we get adequate symbolism, but in a form that is more expressive of recent terrorist acts and political turnovers soon before. Uranus and Sun, conjoined within half a degree, each square Midheaven (partile). Pluto and Jupiter, 2° from exact square, each touch Ascendant within about 1°.

From the fire's perspective, this shows startling, sudden overturning of things and enormous costs – close enough to deserve a point. However, the Arisolar shows surrounding events better.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoined Capsolar MC or squared its Ascendant for London **June 11-19.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+1 Good}

As both Month and Week chart, the Caplunar resembles the Arisolar and is similarly adequate. Jupiter exactly rises (0°18') but is heavily affronted: First, Pluto on IC (3°) squares Jupiter (2°56' *in mundo*), expressive of such things as massive economic blows and, for that matter, embarrassment to the new government. Jupiter also is PVP square Uranus **within 0°01'**, usually a more ideological than physical aspect, though, among physical events, typical of structural collapses as well as the substantial (brief) social liberality of Theresa May's government in responding to the event. Overall, it is good for a point. (Moon square Uranus matches the event.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°03') for the building's coordinates.

CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Neptune (1°17') while Ascendant conjoins transiting Moon for the fire's start (0°40').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (Moon Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Neptune Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun Jupiter Uranus Pluto. *Sun-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Neptune (*CapQ*). Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Venus Saturn Neptune. *Mercury-Venus Venus-Saturn.*



KUALA LUMPUR SCHOOL FIRE ♁ II

2017 Sep 14, 5:40 AM, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Children's screams woke the neighborhood in the pre-dawn hours as the Darul Quran Ittifaqiyah madrassa (school) in Kuala Lumpur burned. Of the 23 who died, 21 were school children (ages 13-17) blocked from escaping by heavy metal grates mounted over the windows intended to keep children from getting out. Unfortunately, they did their job very well.

Closed-circuit cameras caught seven teenagers, later identified as carrying gasoline, entering the area at 3:10 AM. By the time first responders reached the scene, 90% of the building was gone.

The charts are quite excellent – nearly perfect. After a poor start with the Capsolar, Mars and Saturn mostly drive the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

Poorest of the charts is the Capsolar – though it serves us quite well later, by transit and quotidian, for the final event timing. Solar ingresses do not adequately describe this event until the Quarter chart (the Cansolar) discussed next.

For the Capsolar, Jupiter at Midheaven opposes Uranus. Both mundanely square an exactly rising Pluto. A more widely angular Sun also squares Jupiter. Although shock and severe destruction are consistent with Uranus and Pluto, nothing about this event is consistent with Jupiter half a degree from Midheaven, reinforced by square aspect from a rising Sun.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn rises ($1^{\circ}01'$). Moon squares Mars ($0^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*) and, more widely, conjoins Uranus. These contacts speak eloquently for themselves.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Three transits narrow the timing for a fiery, hurtful, tragic event to only four days.

- t Pluto σ Capsolar Asc *all year*.
- t Saturn is on Cansolar angles *September 5 to November 19*.
- t Mars σ CapQ Moon **September 13-16**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury and Mars are conjoined ($0^{\circ}36'$ *in mundo*), both closely square Midheaven. While Mercury may have several details to contribute (the fact that this is a school, or that the arson was either a prank or a plotted slaughter), the relevant point is that Mars is about 1° from an angle.

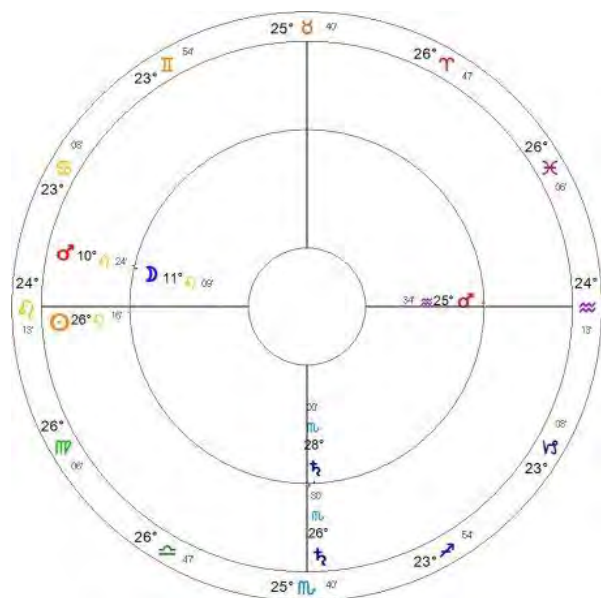
As it did all summer in lunar ingresses, Moon squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}21'$ *in mundo*), the most common lunar aspect in tragic events – especially those that hit shockingly and suddenly. Less fitting is that Moon also squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}43'$), a worldwide aspect.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits
{+3 Excellent}

Primarily, the Bridge aspects fill out the daily timing, much intensified when Sun enters the picture just as critical aspects rotate to quotidian angles. In addition to transiting Pluto's conjunction with Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}02'$), the **CapQ** (shown at right) has: the following:

- t Mars σ p Moon $0^{\circ}44'$.
- p Asc σ s Mars $0^{\circ}50'$, p Mars $1^{\circ}21'$.
- p MC σ t Saturn $0^{\circ}49'$, \square t Sun $0^{\circ}37'$.
 - t Sun-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}12'$.



- t Sun ☿ p Mars 0°44'.
- t Saturn ♄ p Mars 0°04'.

Saturn concurrently transited across Cansolar Ascendant (1°48').

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Jupiter Uranus Pluto (Sun). *Sun-Jupiter Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Saturn (Neptune). *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus (Venus-Neptune).*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Mercury-Mars.*
 - **Week (-1):** Moon Jupiter Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Mars Saturn *Moon-Mars Sun-Mars-Saturn (CapQ, +3).* Pluto (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury Venus (*CanQ, -2*). Saturn (*transits, +2*).



WINTER CHERRY SHOPPING MALL FIRE ☿♄

2018 Mar 25, 4:00 PM, Kemerovo, Russia

Fire broke out atop a four-story building in the cinema hall of the Winter Cherry shopping mall in Kemerovo, Russia. At least 64 people died (41 of them children); 79 others were injured. Two of three buildings in the cinema area collapsed. Inside a movie theater, doors were locked keeping children from escaping, which escalated the number of casualties.

The fire's cause is still under investigation, though several people were detained on matters of negligence. The current theory of the cause is that a child had a cigarette lighter around flammable materials in a playroom.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is 0°18' from square Ascendant and Uranus 1°40' from rising. These alone are sufficient to show the high-impact drama and destruction; and the fact that three buildings literally caved in gives even more direct expression to this aspect that "tears down existing structures."

Worldwide, the Capsolar has a triple Moon-Mercury-Saturn conjunction of which, in Kemerovo, Mercury and Moon were foreground. More distinctive to the event, Moon squares Neptune (0°29' *in mundo*). Mercury also squares Neptune mundanely, but more widely.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ♄ Capsolar Asc *all year.*
- t Mars ☿ Capsolar MC *Mar 24 to Apr 1.*
- t Mars ☿ Capsolar Moon *Mar 23 to Mar 27.*

These overlap as a Mars-Pluto zone **March 24-27.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant exactly (0°05'), backed by a worldwide Moon-Uranus aspect. Venus, more widely foreground, squares non-foreground Saturn (1°11'), an aspect distinctive for fires.

As the Bridge concentrates attention on the second week of the Caplunar month, it doesn't seem to matter that the Arilunar is a poor chart. This Caplunar's exactly angular Mars is sufficient.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transits are quite remarkable. Besides the longer-term Pluto square to Capsolar Ascendant (1°32'), a Sun-Mars square (0°19') at the time of the fire fell with Mars conjunct Capsolar Moon (0°14') and Ascendant (1°54') and Sun square the same Moon (0°05') and Midheaven (1°35').

CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Neptune (0°43'). CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress (0°12') and transiting (1°38') Pluto.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Moon Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Mercury-Neptune (Mercury-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars x2 Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Sun Venus). *Moon-Uranus (Mercury-Venus Venus-Saturn).*
 - **Week (-1):** Jupiter. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Neptune Pluto (*CapQ*, +2). Sun Mars Pluto *Moon-Sun-Mars Sun-Mercury (transits, +3).*
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Mercury.



OLD CITY DHAKA FIRE ☹️♁

2019 Feb 20, 10:38 PM, Dhaka, Bangladesh (23N43, 90E24)

At least 110 people died in a fire in Old City Dhaka, ignited when a passing car carrying a canister of compressed natural gas exploded. This, in turn, ignited other cylinders at a street-side restaurant, which set fire to a nearby plastics store, which in turn ignited an adjacent shop illegally storing chemical. Fire raced down the street engulfing five buildings plus people and things on the sidewalk, killing over nine dozen people according to contemporary reports.

This, the latest of many deadly fires in Bangladesh in recent years, occurred immediately after Mars set at Dhaka, with Moon partile opposite Neptune (which conjoined Mercury, adding symbolism of the car).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Pluto set within $0^{\circ}07'$ in the Old City, with Saturn square Midheaven ($0^{\circ}31'$). This alone is sufficient to show apocalyptic-type carnage of the sort witnessed on one Dhaka block that day.

Additionally, the more widely angular Sun, Mercury, and Mars produced foreground Mercury aspects to Mars (square $1^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*) and Saturn (conjunction $2^{\circ}08'$ *in mundo*), a wide Sun-Pluto conjunction, and the Sun/Mercury midpoint on Descendant.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar Descendant *January 15 to March 26*. Transiting Neptune squared Cansolar Midheaven *July 17 to March 16*. These overlap for two months in the year's first quarter, **January 15 to March 16**, defining a Neptune-Pluto zone consistent with this bizarre destructive event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune is $0^{\circ}02'$ from Midheaven of the Week chart, widely conjunct Mercury ($3^{\circ}15'$). Moon opposes Pluto ($2^{\circ}53'$). (The Caplunar had Moon aspects to Mars and Pluto but a protective angular Venus deflecting the event to a later week.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar Ascendant for over two months and, for the fire, was $1^{\circ}17'$ past. To particularize the day, Venus also transited Capsolar Descendant, being $1^{\circ}33'$ before the angle. This placed the Venus/Pluto midpoint $0^{\circ}08'$ from Descendant.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven opposed transiting Saturn $0^{\circ}17'$, getting right to the point!

Transiting Neptune, square Cansolar MC for months, was $1^{\circ}06'$ from exact aspect for the fire. Transiting Moon opposed Neptune ($0^{\circ}48'$) and squared ingress MC from the opposite side ($1^{\circ}54'$).

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Saturn Pluto (Sun Mercury Mars). *Sun/Mercury Sun-Pluto Mercury-Mars Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month (0):** Venus (Neptune). *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune (Mercury Jupiter). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Venus Pluto. *Venus/Pluto.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (*CanQ*). Moon Neptune *Moon-Neptune (transits).*



NOTRE-DAME FIRE ♀♃**2019 Apr 15, 6:20 PM CEDT, Paris, France (48N51, 2E21)**

Although nobody died, the world's heart mourned as the great Notre-Dame cathedral in Paris burned. Built over nearly two centuries, from 1163 to 1345, "Our Lady of Paris" is one of the world's most beloved structures. For a short while as its spire and roof burned and collapsed, we feared that its wondrous features and irreplaceable artifacts were lost. Fortunately, they were not: the artifacts were rushed to safety and the fire was contained 15 hours after it began with modest damage other than to its upper part. (I considered including this event in the "good events" chapter with other examples of unexpected luck and mitigated harm with which it has some commonalities; but it belongs in the present chapter, with other fires.)¹

First fire alarms sounded at 6:20 PM and then again at 6:43 PM, at which point open flame was discovered.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+3 Excellent}

Saturn-Uranus aspects tightly angular bring not only surprising loss and shock but, especially, the breaking up or disruption of things that are solid, entrenched, and traditional. These themes come vividly alive when the object is Paris' seven-century-old traditional, ancient edifice. If we were to add Mars, we might indeed think the loss was to fire.

This is exactly what we find in Paris' 2019 Capsolar: Uranus is 0°04' before Ascendant with Saturn 0°52' past Midheaven, the two in 0°55' mundane square. Furthermore, Mars, sitting nearly due east (1°39' past due east), forms 1½° PVP squares to both Saturn and Uranus. It's perfect!

By the way, another Saturn-Uranus theme that manifest from this chart was the battle between the old and the new. Once Notre-Dame's fundamental survival was confirmed, the debate immediately began about whether to restore it to its former design or re-architect a thoroughly modern replacement as a symbol of modern Paris.

Moon and Mercury are also foreground, though more widely. These add a foreground Mercury-Saturn conjunction (2°46') and Moon-Mercury square (0°18' *in mundo*).

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Ten and a half hours before the fire, Sun entered Aries. The resulting chart is simple and direct: Uranus is 0°16' from Eastpoint, with Mars more widely angular. The theme is renovation.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Venus is the most angular planet, 1°36' from Westpoint. This seems to be one of those protective markers that resulted in saving Paris' much-loved lady.

With this are markers of the ordeal. Moon mundanely squares Uranus (1°17') and conjoins Pluto (1°54'). Foreground Mercury conjunct Neptune (0°13' *in mundo*) maps the hours of anxiety and the local traffic chaos. The angular Venus is afflicted, square a widely foreground Mars (0°39'

¹ The fire began with a partile Venus-Jupiter square foreground. By the time open flames were discovered 24 minutes later, a close-orb Moon-Mars mundane square existed that was not present at 6:20.

in mundo). So, while the one angular planet is a mismatch for the fire itself, the whole chart does portray the event reasonably well, deserving at least +1 as its score.

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Venus is also the only angular planet in the Arilunar, square MC 0°58'. (The Canlunar, with Moon opposite Saturn and Pluto, is dormant.)

Moon square Pluto (1°56') and conjunct Uranus (1°17') tip things the right way and leave this chart not too different from the Caplunar. Venus mundanely conjoins non-foreground Mercury and Neptune. These supplemental aspects resemble charts we have seen when other architectural (or other artistic) wonders have been the subject of an event.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Westpoint conjoins ingress Saturn (0°31'). Its Midheaven squares Mercury (1°01').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Descendant conjoins transiting Neptune (0°48'). Its MC squares ingress Neptune (0°58').¹

Transiting Mercury opposite Cansolar Moon (0°41') probably does nothing more than ensure a busy day for the press.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Saturn Uranus (Moon Mercury Mars). *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Saturn Mars-Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Mars).
- **Month (+1):** Venus (Mercury Mars Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mercury-Neptune Venus-Mars.*
 - **Week: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +1):** Venus. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (Mercury-Venus Venus-Neptune).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune x2 (*CanQ*). *Moon-Mercury (transits).*



KYOTO ANIMATION FIRE ☹️

2019 Jul 18, 10:30 AM JST, Kyoto, Japan (34N56, 135E48)

Japan's second deadliest killing since World War II was by fire. An explosion at 10:30 AM at Kyoto Animation Co. resulted from an arsonist igniting gasoline to start a fire that destroyed the

¹ Among the minor factors, the Libsolar contributed very direct indications of the destructive fire: Transiting Mars crossed Libsolar Descendant (1°39'). LibQ Westpoint conjoined ingress Saturn (1°02').

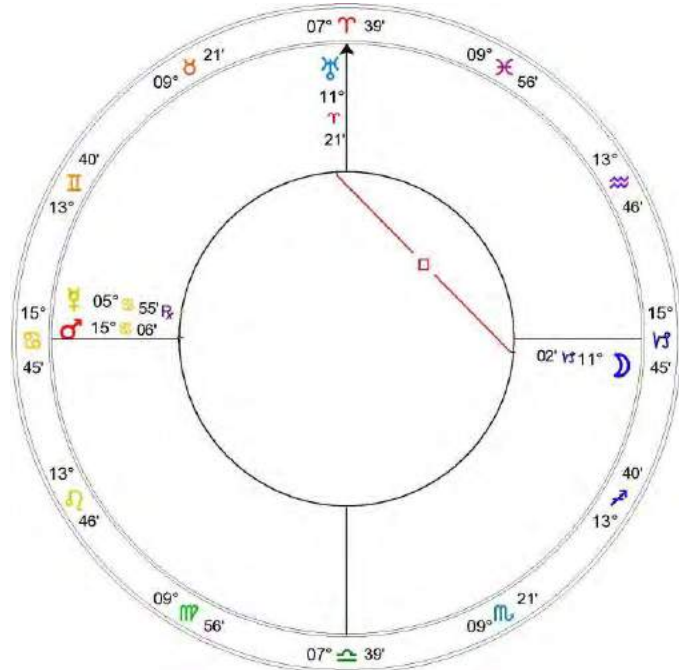
building before it was extinguished five hours later. The arsonist accused the successful animation studio of plagiarizing his writings. Thirty-five people died.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

The Cansolar, only a few hours old, nailed it! Mars rises ($1^{\circ}06'$). Moon and Uranus are square ($0^{\circ}19'$) in the foreground. (See the chart at right.)

Mercury also is involved, square MC ($1^{\circ}44'$) and opposite Moon ($2^{\circ}16'$ *in mundo*). This fits for several reasons, though perhaps the “planning and execution” angle is most obvious.



Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Uranus squared Cansolar or CanQ Moon *July 18 to October 17*. Ultimately indistinguishable from it in practice, CanQ Moon squared Cansolar Uranus *July 18 to August 26*. Within these three months, only five days toss a match onto the volatile Uranian accelerant: Transiting Mars conjoined Cansolar Ascendant **July 18-22**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

The Liblunar shows the venue (a major entertainment and production site). Jupiter (IC $0^{\circ}12'$) and Neptune (Dsc $0^{\circ}48'$) are angular in partile square ($1^{\circ}00'$ *in mundo*). It's worth a point (+1).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

As the Cansolar gave us the entire Bridge, it unsurprisingly gives the final timing of the day. These timing elements are basically a restatement of the Cansolar, which occurred only hours earlier: transiting and progressed planets have had no time to move. Standard procedure is to count each factor in orb and hold the chart accountable for them. The fiery, explosive destruction is magnificently shown when we do this, including three distinct Mars angularities.

- p Asc σ t Mars $0^{\circ}40'$, s Mars $0^{\circ}47'$.
- t Uranus \square p Moon $0^{\circ}18'$.
- p Moon \square s/p Uranus $0^{\circ}18'$.
- t Uranus \square s Moon $0^{\circ}19'$.
- t Mars σ s Asc $0^{\circ}32'$.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Mercury Mars (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Uranus $x2$ *(Can)*.
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +1):** Jupiter Neptune. *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Moon-Uranus $x2$ *(CanQ, +3)*. Mars Moon-Uranus *(transits, +3)*.
 - **Day (CapQ, 0):** Moon.



JIM BEAM WAREHOUSE FIRE ⅡⅡ

2019 July 2, 11:30 PM EDT, Woodford Co., KY (38N09, 84W51)

Did you ever try to put out an alcohol fire? Fire fighters spent several days on the task when the Jim Beam warehouse in Woodford County, Kentucky caught fire, apparently from a lightning strike. The warehouse itself was reduced to rubble. Thousands of gallons of bourbon either spilled into the Kentucky River or acted as accelerant. (The warehouse had 45,000 barrels of bourbon stored when the fire broke out, which is enough to fill over six million 750 ml bottles.)

According to news reports, the fire was initially so hot that it melted windows in nearby homes and melted the entire front of one house across the street.

I selected geographic coordinates for a place “on McCracken Pike near the former Old Crow Distillery by the Franklin County line,” as the *Louisville Courier Journal* described it. Old Crow Distillery was located at 38N08'47", 84W50'31".

A total solar eclipse earlier the same day was quite expressive of the lightning strike and the fire, though the chart was stronger for the ecliptical conjunction of Sun and Moon (3:16 PM EDT) than for the time of the eclipse’s greatest totality (3:23 PM). In either case, Mars and Uranus were close enough to angles to deserve attention. But do not miss the excellent Liblunar described below (which we would have missed were it not for the principles of dormancy and flow-through). Besides the Liblunar, we have the unusual situation of no angular Mars in the Day methods, though those charts do well enough on their own (especially the CapQ and Capsolar transits). The fire began just as the bright red star Antares crossed Midheaven.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Several small factors combine to forge a Capsolar that, on balance, is sufficiently descriptive of the event to earn a +1 score.

Mercury is 0°06' from Eastpoint. By itself, this signifies at most that the tiny town might make its way into the national newspapers sometime during the year. But neutral Mercury is tipped in a malefic direction by a conjunction (2°46') with non-foreground Saturn, which usually means that all sorts of things go wrong. It also has a close (1°19') mundane square to non-foreground Uranus, sufficient for surprise, alarms, and much excitement. Mercury also conjoins non-foreground Pluto (2°40' *in mundo*), which is just the sort of aspect to single out the weird, unlikely story of six million bottles of Bourbon going up in flames and melting the front of a house across the street.

For having only one angular (neutral) planet, this chart turns out to describe, as an opening salvo, the town's big event of the year. Everything in the chart happens to be correct.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn on Capsolar angles *January 22 to September 13*.
- t Neptune on Cansolar angles **January 31 to July 17**.

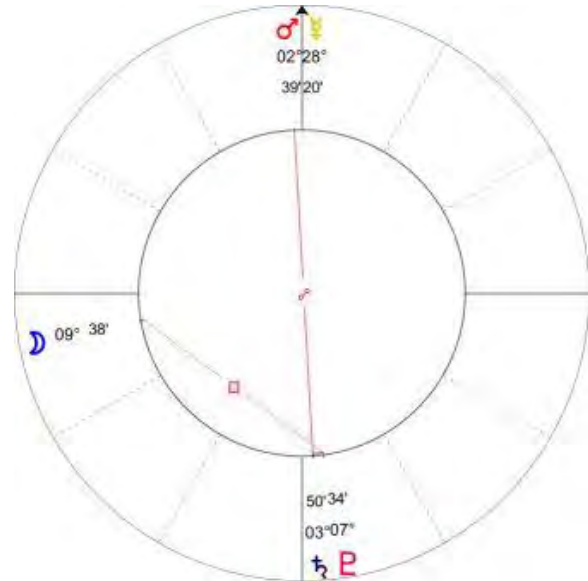
LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

Both the Caplunar and Arilunar are dormant. Each has a Moon-Mars and Moon-Pluto aspect. Their dormancy makes way for the Liblunar, which is excellent (by which I mean "horrible"). I give the mundoscope of the Liblunar at right.

Mars and Saturn, both near the meridian, are in close opposition ($1^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*), the closest aspect of the chart. (Mercury is closest to an angle: Ecliptically it squares Ascendant $0^{\circ}03'$.)

Moon and Pluto, widely foreground, are square ($2^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*). Saturn is $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ from conjunct Pluto. Moon and Uranus are in PVP conjunction ($1^{\circ}36'$). The fire and destruction are evident!



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress ($0^{\circ}27'$) and transiting ($1^{\circ}31'$) Pluto.

Transiting Saturn, in orb of Capsolar angles much of the year, was $1^{\circ}02'$ from square its MC when the fire began. With other factors identifying the week and day, the hour of the fire was highlighted by Moon transiting Capsolar Westpoint ($0^{\circ}24'$ when the fire started), spending the next several hours moving through its opposition to transiting Saturn.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury. (*Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Pluto*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto*.
 - **Week (Arilunar):** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto*.
 - **Week (Liblunar, +3):** *Mercury Mars (Moon Saturn Pluto). Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mercury/Mars Mars-Saturn Saturn-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Pluto (CapQ). Moon Saturn Moon-Mercury (transits)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Venus Moon-Sun (CanQ). Neptune (transits)*.



MV CONCEPTION BOAT FIRE ♁♃

2019 Sep 2, 3:00 AM PDT, Platts Harbor, Santa Cruz Island (34N03, 119W44)

California's worst maritime disaster since 1865 occurred when a diving excursion boat, the MV *Conception*, caught fire while moored overnight off the north side of one of California's Channel Islands. Although five crew members, who had been sleeping topside, were able to escape, the other 34 people aboard perished, primarily from smoke inhalation.

One report said the fire started at 3:00 AM, which is credible compared to the 3:15 AM mayday the crew sent. As that hour, Moon squared Pluto (partile) and Pluto had recently set. Sun conjoined Mars exactly (0°00').

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

Jupiter is on Eastpoint (1°06'). Venus and Neptune, more widely foreground, are square (2°21'). This is not a chart for a fire, but it certainly is consistent with a diving-themed pleasure cruise, so I score it -1 instead of -2.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Uranus opposed Cansolar Asc *July 17 to October 3* and squared Cansolar Moon *July 17 to August 29*. Within their overlap, transiting Mars conjoined Capsolar Midheaven for eight days, **August 31 to September 7**.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars squares Uranus (0°39' *in mundo*) with Mars on MC (2°00') and Uranus setting (1°22'). Both aspect Moon, making this place highly vulnerable to fire once the Cansolar set up in mid-July. (Moon square Uranus is 0°19' wide *in eclipto*.)



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is 1°18' from MC with Moon square Ascendant (0°33') and conjunct Pluto (3°48').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Sun and Mars, both at 14♁39, were conjoined within 0°00' when the fire broke out. This conjoined, in turn, Midheaven of the Capsolar for the boat's location (15♁54), as well as the Libsolar's Ascendant (14♁54).

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Jupiter (Venus Neptune). *Venus-Neptune*.

- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Uranus x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Moon Mars Uranus. *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Mars-Uranus*.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Saturn (Uranus). *Moon-Pluto*.
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant*.)
 - **Week (Arilunar, +1):** Uranus (Moon Mercury).
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Sun Mars. *Sun-Mars*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, -2):** Venus Jupiter Neptune *Venus-Jupiter (CanQ, -2)*. Uranus *Moon-Uranus (transits, +1)*.



Wildfires gives slightly different patterns than the structural fires examined above. Primarily, they show a greater involvement of Uranus. Each of the following fires is the worst disaster of its kind in the state or other region where it occurred.

PESHTIGO FIRE ♃♁

1871 Oct 8, Peshtigo, WI

America's deadliest fire is also Wisconsin's deadliest natural disaster. The Peshtigo fire occurred the same day as the Great Chicago Fire and, therefore, has been mostly forgotten. Peshtigo, in northeast Wisconsin, is at the same longitude as Chicago.

Major fires erupted the same day on the other side of Lake Michigan, in Holland and Manistee, Michigan. There seems no common physical cause for all these fires other than extreme dryness and strong winds. One theory, involving Comet Biela passing near Earth, is widely rejected because comet fragments or meteorites are cool when they hit ground.

The fire was centered in Peshtigo. At least 1,500 people died, and possibly as many as 2,500. Over a million acres burned. Absent an available time for the fire's start, I will use noon.

All the malefics are heavily involved at nearly every step of this event's unfolding. For this deadliest of fires, notice the recurrence of Mars and Saturn throughout, with no shortage of Neptune.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Soul-clenching tragedy is anticipated for the year. Saturn rises (1°20'), Mars squares Ascendant (0°09') and Mars squares Saturn (0°53'). Moon widely opposes Neptune (3°58' *in mundo*). These are a clear setup for harsh, brutal destruction and emotional suffering.

Against this, Venus squares Midheaven (0°54') without aspecting Saturn. Though atypical for fires, this placement likely rouses emotion that personalizes the loss. In any case, it is insufficient to deflect the clear meaning of Mars-Saturn and Moon-Neptune.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Five overlapping malefic aspects identify one vulnerable month, slightly compromised by Jupiter overlapping the whole. Were it not for that last item, the Bridge would deserve a +3 score.

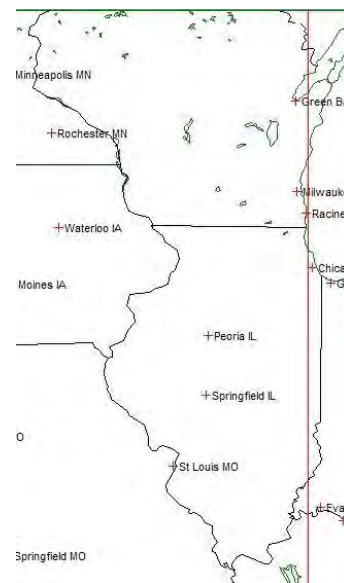
- t Saturn ♂ Capsolar Asc *July 4 to November 8*.
- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar Moon *July 30 to October 16*.
 - CanQ Moon ♂ s/p Saturn *August 12 to October 12*.

- CapQ Moon \square s/p Sun *September 6 to November 20.*
- t Neptune \circ CanQ Moon *September 18 to October 19.*
 - These overlap **September 18 to October 16.**
- t Jupiter \circ Capsolar EP *September 28 to January 6.*
 - If Jupiter is included (a questionable idea), the event window is ten days shorter, **September 28 to October 16.**

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is $0^{\circ}02'$ from Midheaven for Peshtigo, meaning it is angular to the minute for part of the area where the fire occurred. A Moon-Saturn opposition ($0^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*) joins Mars in the malevolence. Jupiter, $0^{\circ}03'$ from Westpoint, puts focus on an exact Mars-Jupiter square precisely on the angles: Mars squares Jupiter within $0^{\circ}02'$ if measured in Right Ascension, the measurement framework shared by Midheaven and Westpoint. Mars-Jupiter, which we see in only a few fires, likely refers to an economic impact.

Of special interest, though, with Mars so exactly on Midheaven is the fact that Peshtigo shares its Midheaven with Chicago. Peshtigo's longitude is $87^{\circ}W45'$ and the center of Chicago is $87^{\circ}W39'$. In the map at right, the red line is Mars on MC. It passes through Chicago. Peshtigo is a little northeast of Green Bay, where the red line again crosses land. Exactly on this line, the two fires occurred the same day.



LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon-Neptune aspects appeared in every weekly lunar ingress for months as Neptune sat near 0° Aries. In the dormant Caplunar, Moon squares Neptune within $0^{\circ}20'$. Two weeks later in this Canlunar, Moon squares Neptune within $0^{\circ}02'$.

Moon also squares Sun ($1^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*), a fire-prone aspect. Uranus is a few minutes from square Ascendant, Neptune sets widely, and Uranus squares Neptune ($0^{\circ}27'$ *in mundo*). The whole is consistent with a wildfire in particular: it feels confusing, unpredictable, and unstable.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}09'$), concurrently touching the Capsolar's angular Mars-Saturn square. This would get a score of +3 were it not for the concurrent, seemingly contrary, transit of Jupiter to Capsolar Westpoint ($0^{\circ}36'$).

Furthermore, the **CapQ** is quite descriptive of fire with a combination of Neptune transits, Moon-Sun aspects, and all of it brought to the quotidian angles exactly in time for the fire. Progressed Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}14'$) squares Capsolar Sun. Neptune ($29^{\circ}56'$) opposes Moon and squares Sun. CapQ Midheaven ($0^{\circ}02'$ on the day the fire started) then touches them all, opposing Sun and squaring Moon and Neptune. This is the technique that gets the +3!

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Also potent, the Cansolar timing factors include several from the Bridge:

Transiting Saturn opposes Cansolar Moon (0°34'). Transiting Sun conjoins Cansolar MC.

CanQ Moon opposes Cansolar Saturn (0°52'), just as they rotate to CanQ IC and MC, respectively. Concurrently, CanQ Ascendant opposes Mars and squares Jupiter from the Cansolar.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Venus Mars Saturn. *Moon-Neptune Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Jupiter Saturn Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Saturn Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune Uranus-Neptune (Jupiter-Uranus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Sun Neptune *Moon-Sun-Neptune (CapQ, +3).* Jupiter Saturn *Mars-Saturn (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Mars Jupiter Saturn *Moon-Saturn Mars-Jupiter (CanQ).* Sun *Moon-Saturn (transits).*

**THUMB FIRE** ♁ ♃**1881 Sep 5, Bad Axe, MI**

Michigan's deadliest natural disaster occurred in the state's "thumb" region (envision the shape of Michigan as a mitten) when, from a fire that had burned since mid-August, the town of Bad Axe burst into flames and winds spread the fire to nearby towns. Over a million acres were consumed in a single day, 282 people died, and damages were estimated at more than \$2.3 million (equal to \$61.7 million in 2019 value). Absent a recorded time, I am using noon.

Though Saturn especially seals this event in the end, notice that afflicted Venus and Jupiter angularities help mark earlier stages for various kinds of personal and community losses.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+2 Very Good}

Few aspects speak of the loss of a community and its homes like Venus-Pluto combinations. In the Bad Axe Capsolar, Pluto is on Midheaven (0°19') and Venus on Descendant (0°29'), bringing them into close mundane square (0°48'). Moon opposes Mars (1°37' *in mundo*) for the fire itself.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Saturn and Pluto set up the potential for catastrophic devastation. Mars then finishes it. The Bridge narrows the likely event window to five days.

- t Pluto ♂ Capsolar MC *May 18 to December 17.*
- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar MC *July 15 to October 9.*
- t Mars ♂ CanQ Moon **September 4-8.**

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn (on MC 0°58') and an *afflicted* Jupiter (square Asc 1°16') share chief honors. Joining Saturn, about 4-5° from Midheaven, are Mars and Neptune tightly conjunct (0°27' *in mundo*).

Against this, Moon squares Venus (2°04' *in mundo*).

LUNAR INGESSES**Month/Week: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

In the one-day-old Caplunar, a similar planet mix to that of the Cansolar shifts emphasis to financial ruin with a foreground Jupiter-Pluto conjunction. Jupiter squares Midheaven (0°18') and Pluto is on Westpoint (1°24'). Neptune (0°46') and Saturn (3°40') set, establishing a dour tone.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (0°31').

CapQ Eastpoint, for the day of the flash fire, conjoins ingress Saturn.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Transiting Mars conjoins CanQ Moon (0°13' at noon). There is little wonder that, after weeks of fire burning nearby, this is the date Bad Axe and other towns burst into flame.

Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar Midheaven. Transiting Mercury also opposes Cansolar Moon, possibly contributing to the high winds.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (Mars Neptune). *Moon-Venus Mars-Jupiter Mars-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Neptune Pluto (Saturn). *Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn (*CapQ*). Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Mars (CanQ)*. Saturn *Moon-Mercury (transits)*.

**GREAT FIRE OF 1910** ♁♁

1910 Aug 20, Haugan, MT

Hundreds of small fires burned across the northwest in the summer of 1910. On August 20, as two large weather fronts collided over Washington state, hurricane-strength winds blasted through Idaho and Montana fanning the smaller outbreaks into one ferocious fire locally called the Big Blowup, the Big Burn, and the Devil's Broom fire. This once-in-a-millennium blaze remains the largest forest fire in U.S. history and the deadliest natural disaster to touch either Idaho or Montana.

Thousands of people were evacuated by rail to as far away as Spokane. Eighty-seven people died. Three million acres of forest burned, primarily over the two days August 20-21.

Identifying a single or central location is difficult, due to the huge area covered. Haugan, MT, near the Idaho border, was destroyed along with many surrounding towns. Nearby Falcon, ID was eradicated completely. Haugan seems a suitable location in the heart of other towns named as hardest hit. I will conveniently use noon (in the absence of a recorded hour) on August 20.

Solar ingresses for the event are not very impressive. However, with the Week chart and daily timing indicators, things come alive. I suspect part of the poverty of these charts is that the area covered is so vast that there was no concentration of astrological indications.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

With a dormant Capsolar, the Cansolar brings a rising Moon to the angles in close square with Pluto ($0^{\circ}25'$ PVP), which is enough to signal a staggeringly intense, overwhelming event. It does not, however, specify anything further.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars crossed both Capsolar and Cansolar angles as the fire erupted. Capsolar Ascendant is $14^{\circ}44'$ for Haugan. Cansolar Midheaven is $17^{\circ}15'$. Transiting Mars, passing through mid-Leo, squared Capsolar Ascendant *August 15-21* and conjoined Cansolar Midheaven *August 19-25*. Their overlap, **August 19-21**, was exactly when the Big Blowup occurred.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Both the Caplunar and the prior Liblunar are dormant. Both have flash-prone Moon-Uranus aspects and the Caplunar has a wide Moon-Neptune; but nothing is angular across the afflicted region. However, the August 3 Canlunar (the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress) has Mars square Ascendant ($1^{\circ}49'$), a partile Moon-Uranus opposition ($0^{\circ}58'$), and a wide ($3^{\circ}36'$) Moon-Neptune conjunction. This is a fire chart!

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

As already seen, transiting Mars squares Capsolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}07'$ at noon). Mars also crosses Cansolar MC. The one contribution from the CapQ is quotidian Midheaven square ingress Mercury, which is consistent with the original winds that consolidated and fanned the flames.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** *Moon. Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** *Mars (Cap). Mars (Can).*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** *Mars. Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune (Mercury-Mars).*

- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury (*CapQ*, +1). Mars (*transit*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Neptune (*CanQ*). Mars (*transit*).



CLOQUET FIRE ♀♃

1918 Oct 10, 6:00 PM CST, Cloquet, MN

Sparks from a train ignited a fire that burned 250,000 acres, destroyed 38 communities, killed 452 people, and injured or displaced 52,000 others, making it Minnesota's worst natural disaster. Property damage was valued at \$73 million (= \$1.2 billion in 2019 value).

By 6:00 PM, a formal warning issued that evacuation of Cloquet would be necessary unless the wind died down. This seems a reasonable time to mark as the critical point for study.

Mostly, the charts tell a story of the economic devastation with recurring Jupiter-Pluto combinations. It is not as obviously descriptive of fire as other examples. A CapQ plus CanQ double dose of Neptune paints the day as anxious and mad.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon opposes Saturn ($2^{\circ}42'$ *in mundo*), with each about 1° from an angle. Even closer, Moon opposes a widely foreground Neptune ($1^{\circ}08'$ *in mundo*). Sun rises. Overall, the Capsolar describes a tragic year of suffering in which fire is one of many possible expressions. Venus, though not herself angular, opposes the angular Saturn ($3^{\circ}34'$ *in mundo*), the one clear hint at fire.

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

A partile Jupiter-Pluto conjunction ($0^{\circ}21'$ *in mundo*) sits near Descendant (each planet about 3° above the horizon). This aspect is common for financial ruin. Sun closely squares Midheaven.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Repeating the Jupiter-Pluto symbolism with a $1^{\circ}11'$ mundane conjunction near Ascendant plus a fire-inciting Moon-Sun square *in mundo*, the Caplunar has an even stronger factor that seems at odds with such a disaster: Mercury and Venus, each about 1° from IC, are **conjunct within $0^{\circ}00'$** . One of the most benign aspects in theory, and one of the least frequent in this collection of hundreds of mostly tragic events, it seems to have no connection to this event. This puzzle is partly resolved on realizing that Mars, sitting on the prime vertical, is PVP square to both Mercury ($0^{\circ}45'$) and Venus ($1^{\circ}13'$). While neither Mercury-Mars nor Venus-Mars is *per se* a fire-prone aspect, these do bring secondary considerations, such as fire-fighting logistics and community pain.

Based on the strong (but afflicted) Mercury-Venus, I am reducing the Caplunar's score to +1.

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

For a third time, Jupiter conjunct Pluto dominates. This time, with is $0^{\circ}26'$ and Pluto $2^{\circ}23'$ from Ascendant, they are conjunct within $2^{\circ}49'$ *in mundo*. Their midpoint is on Ascendant.

Angular Sun, though characteristic of fire, brings an unwelcome, unfitting Sun-Jupiter square. Ultimately, this is probably all about the economics. The chart seems more one of politics and power plays than a fire, though one cannot dismiss the community ravaging potential.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Neptune (1°40').

Transiting Sun squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°20').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Saturn (Sun Neptune). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune (Venus-Saturn).*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun Pluto (Venus Jupiter). *Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Mercury Venus (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Venus-Mars Jupiter-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** Sun Jupiter Pluto. *Sun-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto (Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ, +2*). Sun (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Moon Sun Jupiter Neptune.



GRIFFITH PARK FIRE ♀♃

1933 Oct 3, 2:15 PM PST, Los Angeles, CA (34N09, 118W18)

Forty-seven acres burned, 29 people died, and another 150 people were injured in the deadliest fire in Los Angeles history. It started shortly after 2:00 PM on an October afternoon in the city's spacious Griffith Park, where thousands of workers were clearing dry brush. When the fire department arrived a few minutes later, at 2:26 PM, these thousands of civilians already were fighting the fire, impeding fire department access. Then, about 3:00 PM, the wind shifted, propelling the fire in a new direction and causing most of the deaths and injuries. (All the deaths were civilians fighting the fire.) By sunset (around 5:30 PM), they had contained the blaze.

Uranus and Pluto set up the event, then Mars finished it.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Although the reigning Cansolar shows surprise and destruction, it does not particularly show fire. Uranus sets (2°19'). Sun and Pluto are conjunct (0°30') in the foreground.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

A single, exacting factor narrows the timing: Transiting Mars conjoins Los Angeles' Capsolar Eastpoint. For two weeks, Mars moved across various Capsolar angles, crossing Ascendant **September 13-19** and squaring Midheaven or crossing Eastpoint **September 23-October 5**. The last fell within the purview of a disruptive lunar ingress, and then quotidians easily finished off the timing of the exact day.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Resembling the Cansolar, the Caplunar is startling and disruptive, more than distinctly inflammatory. Most angular is Uranus rising ($2^{\circ}27'$). Distantly foreground Moon and Pluto are opposite ($0^{\circ}29'$ *in mundo*), with both square Uranus ecliptically.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}18'$).

CapQ Eastpoint opposes transiting Saturn ($0^{\circ}11'$). Q Ascendant squares transiting Venus ($1^{\circ}01'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

The CanQ has so much happening, it is difficult to assess its accuracy. It has clear indication of disruption and destruction, specifically fire; human resourcefulness and ingenuity; and general chaos. Transiting Jupiter seems too protective, but its aspect with Mars reflects heroism. This all seems to reflect a large fire and the chaos. Here are the various factors:

- p Asc \square s Mars $0^{\circ}20'$, t Jupiter $0^{\circ}42'$.
 - t Jupiter σ s Mars $0^{\circ}22'$.
- p MC σ t Mercury $0^{\circ}44'$, σ° t Uranus $0^{\circ}51'$, \square t Pluto $0^{\circ}33'$, \square s Sun $1^{\circ}22'$.
 - t Mercury-Uranus σ° $0^{\circ}50'$.
- p EP σ° s Pluto $1^{\circ}43'$.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Uranus (Sun Pluto). *Sun-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Moon Venus Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Uranus-Pluto Mercury/Venus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Saturn (*CapQ*). Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun Mercury Mars Jupiter Uranus Pluto *x2*. *Sun-Pluto Mars-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus.*



BLACKWATER FIRE $\Omega \Upsilon$

1937 Aug 20, 0:00 AM MST, Blackwater Canyon, WY (use 44N25, 109W44)

A lightning strike ignited a fire in Blackwater Canyon in the Shoshone National Forest near Cody, Wyoming on August 18, 1937, but it was not detected until sometime early August 20. The fire burned for four more days, consuming 1,700 acres, taking the lives of 15 firefighters and injuring 38 other people. To this day, it stands as Wyoming's worst natural disaster.

Because the fire was already underway, I will interpret "early on August 20" as midnight (0:00). The deaths all occurred on Clayton Mountain, so I will use this as the center of the fire.

From the quarterly solar ingress to the daily timing, Mars dominates every layer of the stack.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

An unsatisfactory Capsolar has only Venus angular (IC 0°51'). In contrast, the Cansolar (Quarter) is quite another matter: Mars conjoins Eastpoint (0°55'). Moon and Uranus are in close foreground opposition (1°09' *in mundo*). We have symbolism for both the fire and the lightning strike and, even more, for the ferocity and surprise of the firestorm that caused all the deaths.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Both the new Caplunar and the prior Liblunar are dormant, though the Caplunar has a noteworthy Moon-Pluto opposition (1°20' *in mundo*). This leaves the August 4 Canlunar as the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress of the time.

Mars squares Ascendant for Clayton Mountain (1°11'). Mercury sets (2°58'). Neptune is more widely foreground. Unexpected and perhaps unfitting is a partile Moon-Jupiter opposition (0°41' *in mundo*) that is unique to the location, which costs the chart a point.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {0 Mixed}

CapQ results are mixed. In favor of the fire, progressed Ascendant squares Capsolar Mars (0°49') and Uranus (1°51'). Progressed Mars and Uranus had moved to within partile opposition. (These angle orbs, remember, are for the estimated time of midnight August 20, and will vary throughout the course of the fire, in this case getting stronger over the next day or two.)

On the other hand, transiting Venus and Jupiter are opposed (partile) square quotidian Midheaven. I feel I must label this one a draw.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

We do better with the CanQ. Progressed Ascendant conjoins transiting Mars (1°40'). Progressed Midheaven conjoins transiting Mercury (0°55'). These planets both move at similar speeds to the quotidian angles, so they would remain angular through much (all?) of the fire.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Venus.
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Mercury Mars (Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Day (CapQ, 0):** Venus Mars Jupiter Uranus. *Venus-Jupiter Mars-Uranus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Mars.



CERRO FIRE $\Upsilon\ominus$

2000 May 10, 12:00 PM MDT, Los Alamos, NM

Firefighters started a controlled burn on Cerro Grande in Los Alamos County. It soon ran out of control. Over the next several days, the fire accelerated rapidly. Los Alamos was evacuated May 10, with everyone ordered out by noon. The event studied below is for this evacuation deadline.

That night, 235 homes burned. Eventually, more than 400 Los Alamos families became homeless when over 48,000 acres burned among much other damage. Total cost of the damage is estimated at \$1 billion (which has inflated to \$1.5 billion in 2019 value). Though there were no fatalities, this fire ranks as the worst natural disaster in New Mexico's history.

Mars drives the event in the most recent solar ingress, lunar ingress, and quotidian.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

In contrast to an ambivalent Capsolar, the Arisolar sounds a loud warning of danger. Mars closely squares Ascendant. Jupiter and Saturn (straddling Mars) have somewhat wider orbs; the partile Mars-Saturn conjunction tips the scales. Widespread impact on the citizens and their homes is reflected in Moon precisely square Midheaven ($0^{\circ}05'$). Here is the full breakdown.

- Moon \square MC $0^{\circ}05'$.
- Mars \square Asc $1^{\circ}52'$.
 - *Jupiter & Saturn* \square Asc more widely.
- Mars-Saturn \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}52'$.
- *Uranus & Neptune moderately foreground.*
 - Uranus/Neptune midpoint \sphericalangle Asc $0^{\circ}38'$.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Continuing with our run of unusually complex charts, we also continue with charts that do not sharply show a fire, and seem, at best, to show complex human responses. Possibly the positive indicators that repeatedly show are reflecting that no lives were lost: We have seen this in many events deemed large due to magnitude or level of damage, but that had few or no casualties.

Keenest in this Caplunar is a partile ($0^{\circ}40'$) Sun-Neptune square. Sun is $0^{\circ}04'$ from Midheaven, and Neptune squares the angle ($0^{\circ}43'$). Sun-Neptune normally signifies chaotic, disorienting events, maelstrom-like and often ferocious. This describes the Los Alamos experience quite well.

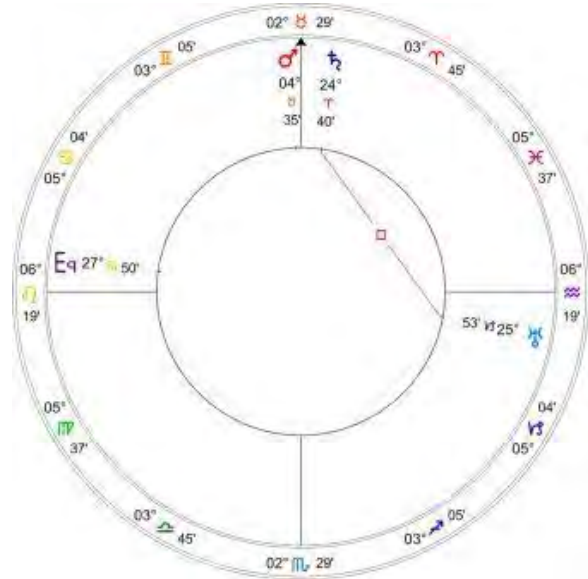
Again, Uranus and Neptune widely straddle the horizon with their midpoint exactly angular ($0^{\circ}03'$). But there is inescapable benefic presence with Jupiter square Ascendant ($1^{\circ}20'$) and a Moon-Venus square ($1^{\circ}18'$). Jupiter conjoins non-foreground Saturn ($3^{\circ}35'$) and squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}57'$), bringing out its worst side.

I will award it a point: On balance, it reflects the event accurately.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

With the evacuation's Canlunar dormant, the May 2 Arilunar is the active lunar ingress. It has the advantage of setting up before the controlled burn (which quickly became the uncontrolled burn).

Indications are crystal clear: Mars conjoins Midheaven ($2^{\circ}02'$). Uranus is on Westpoint ($1^{\circ}42'$). Together, those show the surprise turn of events, "uncontrolled burn" being as good a Mars-Uranus phrase as any. Saturn is more widely on Midheaven, disclosing an angular Saturn-Uranus square ($1^{\circ}13'$) with its many layers of meaning.¹ Read the standard interpretation in Chapter 8 to see some of these layers, including the *stay* vs. *escape* tensions.

**DAILY TIMING****Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Mars ($0^{\circ}46'$) for the time of evacuation. Concurrently, transiting Venus conjoined CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}32'$), which, though seeming a bit off and here likely shows the heightened, very personal feelings of evacuating one's home. In fact, this protective aspect also reflects the evacuation itself as a protective act.

Summary

- **Year (0):** Sun Mercury Jupiter Uranus (Moon Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mars (Jupiter Saturn Uranus Neptune). *Mars-Jupiter Mars-Saturn Uranus/Neptune.*
- **Month (+1):** Sun Jupiter Neptune (Uranus). *Moon-Venus Sun-Neptune Uranus/Neptune (Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Uranus).*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +3):** Mars Uranus (Saturn). *Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars. *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Saturn Uranus Neptune. *Saturn-Uranus.*



¹ Non-foreground Jupiter conjoins Saturn ($2^{\circ}48'$) and squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}19'$). It seems not to have blunted them.

YARNELL HILLS FIRE $\text{II} \equiv$

2013 Jun 28, 5:36 PM MST, near Yarnell, AZ (34N15, 112W45)

Another major wildfire that began with a lightning strike, the Yarnell Hills fire (Arizona's deadliest natural disaster) burned nearly two weeks, ravaged 8,400 acres, and killed 19 firefighters.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

A particularly poor Capsolar fails to mark the area as vulnerable to disaster. A worldwide Moon-Jupiter square (only $0^{\circ}05'$ wide everywhere) fell with Moon and Jupiter each about 1° from the angles in Yarnell. This time, it was left to the Quarter chart to carry the load.

In the Arisolar, Moon-Jupiter also appears as a partile conjunction ($0^{\circ}39'$). For angularity, though, Uranus squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}57'$) and Pluto is on Descendant ($3^{\circ}08'$). Uranus squares Pluto ($2^{\circ}09'$). This marks a startling, destabilizing, and destructive Quarter for the region.

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Neptune \oslash Capsolar MC *February 4 to January 14* (nearly the entire year).
- t Uranus \square CanQ Moon *March 29 to July 16*.
- t Jupiter \oslash Cansolar Moon *June 25 to July 4*.

These overlap **June 25 to July 4**. Jupiter's involvement is suspect, though the Jupiter and Uranus shared impact on the Cansolar does speak of lightning and rain. However, it is unlikely these three factors would have led us to predict a similar event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn conjoins Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}47'$) of the Week chart, a classic indication of death. Additionally, Moon rises ($2^{\circ}11'$) square Mars ($2^{\circ}29'$ PVP).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}03'$).

CapQ: For the moment and place of the lightning strike, progressed IC conjoins ingress Mars ($1^{\circ}08'$) as progressed Ascendant conjoins ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}34'$). Together with transiting Neptune (above), this involves all three malefics in the final timing.

Yarnell Hills Fire Seen from Washington

As mentioned in passing in Chapter 5, this event showed for Washington, DC once it became a national concern. On *Solunars.com*, I forecast a threat of serious fire for Washington. However, Washington acted as national ego-center, not as a location. Though dormant for Arizona, the Caplunar had Mars $0^{\circ}29'$ from Descendant in Washington. Uranus squared Cansolar Moon and conjoined Washington's Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}27'$). Pluto crossed Capsolar Westpoint ($0^{\circ}47'$). It seemed like a martial threat to Washington and turned out to be a martial threat to the nation.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Moon Jupiter (Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus.
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Saturn (Mercury). *Moon-Mars (Mercury-Venus)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Saturn (*CapQ*, +2). Neptune (*transit*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury Saturn (*CanQ*, +2). *Moon-Jupiter (transit, -1)*.



ALAMO FIRE ♀♁

2017 Jul 7, 3:30 PM, Santa Barbara County, CA (35N01, 120W19)

In possibly California's worst fire season ever, fire erupted in northern Santa Barbara County's bountiful wine region July 6 (time unknown), burning for about two weeks until July 19, consuming 28,687 acres of land. No deaths occurred and only two buildings were consumed, but vast stretches of land were scorched.

Overnight the fire exploded in size and threat, rapidly leaping from 500 acres to 3,000 acres in size. A day later, it surged to 19,000 acres. With temperatures in the 90s and adverse weather conditions for containment, evacuations were ordered July 7 at 3:30 PM, a time from which we measure the crisis event for the region.

Saturn and Mars share primary honors for timing the outbreak.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Southern California had a rough year. In the region where the fire began, Saturn is setting in the Capsolar (2°) square non-foreground Mars.

Additionally, Venus conjoins Neptune near Midheaven (2°). Mercury squares them mundanely. At minimum, these are anxiety-producing aspects, especially about things dear to people.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus squares Saturn (0°49'), with stationary Venus conjunct Midheaven within a degree and Saturn square the angle. Venus-Saturn is one of the most distinctive aspects for fires.

Venus plays another role, with a distinctly fiery combination not evident at first glance of the Caplunar: Moon is due west (Vertex) and Mars due east (Antivertex). They form a partile (0°59') Moon-Mars opposition PVP square Venus. The Venus-Mars square in azimuth is only 0°18' wide.

Pluto is widely setting (squared by a non-angular Jupiter, a mark of vast economic damage).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars crossed Cansolar Descendant **July 4-10**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Best of all the charts for this event (by which I mean the worst) is the Caplunar. Mars rises (0°18'), Neptune culminates (1°44'), and they are square (2°02' *in mundo*). It is the ugliest, most terrifying aspect possible and centers right on the affected region. Saturn sets more widely, opposed by Sun, so we have all three malefics involved. Moon squares Uranus.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

For the week, we get Saturn-Neptune instead of Mars-Neptune: Saturn closely squares Ascendant (1°24'); Neptune more widely rises (4°51'). Saturn squares Neptune within (1°36'). Moon opposes Uranus (1°23' *in mundo*) for the continuing surprises, wildness, and crisis.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

As the Cansolar provides the entire Bridge, we give it the lead in the daily timing. Frankly, the CanQ is not impressive, with Mercury exactly square Midheaven (0°12') and Jupiter square Ascendant (1°01') – until we remember that this chart is for the moment of an order for people to evacuate to safety. I will not give it a positive score for this, but I will reduce the negative score.

And, in any case, Mars' transit of Cansolar Descendant from July 4-10 (within 0°09' for the time we are studying) is sufficient to meet all our needs.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Mercury Venus Neptune). *Mercury-Venus-Neptune (Mars-Saturn)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Venus-Mars Venus-Saturn*.
- **Month (+3):** Mars Neptune (Saturn). *Moon-Uranus Mars-Neptune (Sun-Saturn)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Saturn-Neptune*.
- **Day (CapQ, -1):** Venus. *Moon-Venus*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Jupiter (*CanQ, -1*). Mars (*transits, +2*).



TUBBS FIRE ♀♃

2017 Oct 8, 9:43 PM, Calistoga, CA (38N37, 122W38)

Three months later, California's other premiere wine area – Napa and Sonoma in the north – suffered what, at the time, was the deadliest, most destructive fire in California's history. (It is now the second worst.) At current (and probably final) count, there were 43 deaths; 5,643 buildings were destroyed, of which half were homes; 36,807 acres burned, and damages were estimated at \$1.2 billion in Santa Rosa alone. It burned parts of Napa, Sonoma, and Lake Counties (the heart of northern California's wine region), lasting until October 31.

The fire's cause eventually was confirmed to have been downed power lines and blown electrical transformers combined with drought conditions, for which a power company was held liable.

Though this area has had bad fires before, colleagues who live in the area and were evacuated reported they had never seen anything like the speed and intensity of this fire, adding a new dimension of horror. Landmarks were eradicated. The psychological effect was enormous.

Possibly the charts should be done for Santa Rosa, where the most horrendous damage occurred, but the geographic difference is small. I have centered charts on the location where the fire started. They are savagely accurate up through the month, with the week then being questionable and the day a total dud by our usual methods. Saturn and Mars are the strongest forces except for a strange persistence of atypical Moon angularities, the meaning of which is unclear.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

As in Santa Barbara County, Saturn is closely setting ($2^{\circ}12'$) square a non-angular Mars. Mercury and Neptune are more widely foreground, in mundane square. The primary meaning is destructive loss; the secondary meaning is madness and confusion.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

As in Santa Barbara County, the Quarter falls to the Arisolar. Stationary Venus culminates, in partile square to Saturn (although Saturn itself is not angular this far north). Again, we have Moon opposite Mars opposition in azimuth ($0^{\circ}48'$) square the culminating Venus. (Moon is $0^{\circ}00'$ from the Venus/Mars midpoint.) Pluto, more widely foreground, squares Jupiter, marking economic catastrophe as in the prior expression.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is exactly on Midheaven ($0^{\circ}20'$) and square Pluto ($0^{\circ}21'$ PVP). We see clusters of aspects seen before, especially a Venus-Mars-Neptune triplet of which Venus opposite Neptune is the closest ($0^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*) and Mars opposite Neptune is the most distinctive.

Week: Arilunar {-2 Very Bad}

Jupiter rises ($0^{\circ}14'$) opposite a setting Uranus within 2° . Moon, widely foreground, conjoins Uranus. I know of no meaning of Jupiter-Uranus that would be correct for this event where essentially nothing was spared – although Uranus itself (with Moon-Uranus) is quite appropriate for the flash fire that appeared without warning and swarmed over unprepared people.

DAILY TIMING

Both the CapQ and CanQ were equally innocuous. Each had Moon angular – the CapQ had transiting Moon on IC ($0^{\circ}47'$) and the CanQ had progressed Moon on MC ($0^{\circ}45'$).

A Venus-Neptune square in the Canlunar had progressed to an exact $0^{\circ}00'$ orb. In other events, we have seen these non-lunar exact progressions as highly descriptive of events around their mathematical climax, but I am unaware of any meaning of Venus-Neptune that is descriptive of a fire such as this. Perhaps it represents the emotion of the event, a particular kind of sentiment concerning so many people losing so much that anchored their lives and memories; yet, without something more concrete, I cannot see raising this chart's score based on this aspect.

Supplemental Daily Timing

With the Capsolar uninvolved or so neutral for daily timing, the other ingresses (not just the Cansolar) often show more strongly. In the present case, transits to the Arisolar were dramatically hurtful: a transiting Mars-Saturn square falls on its angles. Even closer was the characteristic Venus-Saturn aspect for fires.

26♁26	t Mars
27♄46	t Saturn
28♁08	Arisolar MC
28♁32	t Venus

The Arisolar Quotidian was nearly as useful, although the angles were still a bit off. AriQ Midheaven for the start of the fire was 23° Leo. As the fire continued to grow and destroy, progressed angles moved within 2° of Mars-Saturn late on October 10, and Mars continued to ride close to AriQ Midheaven for much of the life of the fire, leaving orb October 21.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Mercury Neptune). *Mercury-Neptune (Venus-Neptune Mars-Saturn).*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** *Venus (Pluto). Moon-Venus Moon-Mars (Venus-Saturn Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Venus Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune Mars-Neptune Mars-Pluto.*
 - **Week (-2):** *Jupiter Uranus (Moon). Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Day (CapQ, 0):** Moon.
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** *Moon. Venus-Neptune.*



CAMP FIRE ♁♄

2018 Nov 8, 6:33 AM, near Pulga, CA (39N51, 121W24)

Two major fires in California broke out the same day.¹ Both spread startlingly fast and far. The one in Northern California, called the Camp Fire, became the deadliest, most destructive fire in California history after surpassing (more than doubling) the prior record of 42 deaths. It was contained (but not yet fully extinguished) by November 25 after a death toll of 85. The fire scorched an area roughly the size of Chicago, destroying 18,804 buildings. Total damages are estimated at \$16.5 billion. Downed power lines ignited the blaze.

Sun rose, with Mars (newly in Aquarius) on IC as the fire began. Charts below are mostly great, the one weakness being no Mars impact at the Day level. One rarely sees this for major fires. However, Neptune steps in and there is plenty of Saturn.

¹ In Southern California, the lesser Woolsey Fire started November 8, 2018, 2:24 PM at 34N14, 118W42, south of Simi Valley, CA, burning almost 100,000 acres in Los Angeles and Ventura Counties including severe damage in Malibu and three deaths. Total damages about \$6 billion, including the destruction of 1,643 buildings.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune sets (1°30'). The Capsolar also has Moon conjunct Mercury (0°03' *in mundo*) and Saturn (1°35'). Altogether, these paint a dreadful picture for the area.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

The same Saturn and Neptune contacts spiked for about a month during which the fire began.

- t Neptune \circ Capsolar Asc *August 18 to January 15*.
- t Saturn \circ Capsolar Moon **October 12 to November 8**.

Quarter: Cansolar {0 Mixed}

Though dormant, the Libsolar has Moon conjunct Mars (0°35') and square Mercury (0°37').

On the other hand, the Cansolar, flowing through as effective Quarter chart, has mixed indications. Mars is exactly angular (WP 0°40'). However, the rest of the chart is a **0°00'** Mercury-Jupiter mundane square with Mercury 0°08' off Ascendant¹ and Jupiter 0°08' off IC. That's simply too powerful to neglect or relegate to secondary status and it does not fit the event.

Mars also squares Jupiter (0°36' in right ascension, a proper comparison when Jupiter is on IC and Mars on Westpoint, both of which are RA-based). I call it a draw and give 0 points as Mixed.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Most angular is Moon, 0°19' from Ascendant. It squares Sun (1°32') and conjoins Pluto (3°46' *in mundo*), both of which are angular. (Sun squares Ascendant 1°08'.)

With these indications of crisis or disruption (and already one keynote of fires), we also have Mars on Eastpoint (1°03'), square non-angular Jupiter (0°09' *in mundo*) and Mercury (2°41' *in mundo*) reflecting the billions of dollars in financial losses.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Echoing planetary themes of the Capsolar, the Week chart has Saturn square Neptune (1°47') with Saturn settings (2°) and Neptune on MC (3½°). Moon opposite Uranus (0°14' *in mundo*) adds to the sense of crisis when combined with hand-wringingly anxious Saturn and Neptune.

Only the ill-fitting Moon-Venus conjunction (2°23') keeps this from earning a solid +3.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transits: With Saturn and Neptune having set the pace through most of this event, for the start of the fire transiting Neptune is 0°14' from Capsolar Descendant and transiting Saturn 0°57' from Capsolar Moon. Additionally, Mercury crossed Capsolar IC (1°47').

¹ Saturn is sesqui-square Mercury within 1°11'. With Mercury and Jupiter both directly afflicted, this would tip the meaning of the chart considerably. However, sesqui-squares have not been sufficiently vetted for these ingresses so I will not include consideration of this aspect in assessing the chart.

CapQ angles gave final, important, devastating completion. Quotidian Midheaven squares Capsolar Saturn (0°35'). Quotidian Ascendant opposes ingress (1°47') and transiting (1°58') Pluto.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars.*
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, 0):** Mercury Mars Jupiter. *Mercury-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Sun Mars (Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto (Mercury-Mars Mars-Jupiter).*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Neptune). *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Saturn Pluto (*CapQ*). Mercury Saturn Neptune (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Mercury Jupiter.



Venus & Jupiter for Fires

Jupiter is strangely active for these fires in terms of angularity, and Venus in terms of Moon aspects. These are not what we expect for costly, destructive, deadly events. Neither Jupiter nor Venus has an intrinsic connection to fire. Moon-Venus aspects usually are absent for tragic events.

Active presence of Venus and Jupiter for these fires coincides with two observations. First, many of the fires occurred in settings of pleasure and celebration, including clubs and theaters, a circus, a luxury hotel, a n exclusive department store, and a Hindu temple festival. Second, Venus and Jupiter frequently appear strong **and afflicted**, which, for Jupiter, means such things as severe economic loss and, for Venus, love lost, or love paired with death.

Venus is the simpler of the two. She aspects Moon 38 times in this collection of fires. However, 17 of these were in a place of entertainment or other pleasure. In the remainder, either Moon or Venus is afflicted by Saturn or Pluto most of the time. For fires in this chapter that occurred in entertainment or religious venues, Saturn, Venus, and Pluto most commonly aspected Moon; but when these events are removed from the rest of the fires, Moon-Venus is totally ordinary for the remaining fires.

Venus is angular infrequently, so that is not a concern. Furthermore, when she *is* foreground, she frequently aspects Pluto or Saturn (or, not quite as often, Mars), to the point that these aspects (especially Venus-Saturn) are part of the signature of major fires.

Turning to Jupiter, the main concern is its somewhat frequent angularity, third behind Mars and Saturn. Besides the venue issue (events occurring in entertainment and celebration situations, particularly if Jupiter is in a non-primary role in the chart), Jupiter afflictions are characteristic of severe economic loss. Jupiter-Pluto aspects are among the most common non-lunar foreground aspects for these fires, with Mars-Jupiter nearly as common. From Jupiter's 71 close angularities for these fires overall, stripping those for fires in entertainment or religious venues remove more than a fourth of them. Of the remaining fires, either Jupiter's afflicting aspects or the conditions of the fire (such as the Durunkah fire, which occurred during a torrential downpour) explain nearly every instance.

Therefore, Jupiter's somewhat frequent angularity for these fires is a bit deceptive. On close inspection, we see Jupiter still acting as we expect Jupiter to act.

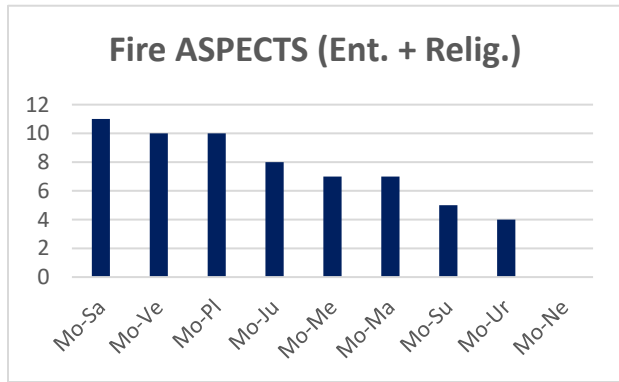
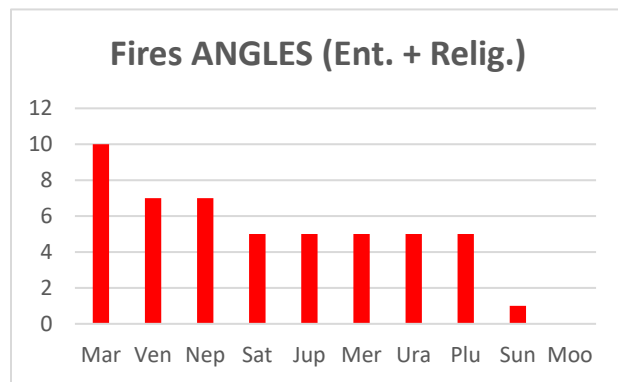
Most important of the lessons of these observations is that life is complicated. While strong planets in Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses characteristically behave consistent with the pure root nature of the planet, these planetary qualities mingle with those of other planets. Especially when a planet is not the primary voice in an ingress, it often acts as a modifier, framing the setting, conditions, and other context elements of an event already shown well by even stronger planets. Furthermore, we must consider the close, foreground aspects to angular planets to understand which side of the planet we are seeing.

We will have the chance to observe these principles throughout this book, with events of all types. They are especially evident with these major fires.

NOTE: Here are tabulations of planetary angularity and Moon aspects for all fires in club or entertainment venues and religious (church or temple) settings. The last two columns are the total of all fires minus these entertainment or religious setting fires. Finally the graphs portray the angularity and Moon-aspect totals for the non-club / non-church fires, which you may compare to the diagrams of all fires at the start of this chapter.

ENTERTAINMENT + RELIGIOUS SITES vs. ALL OTHER FIRES

ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS	
Ent. + Relig.		Ent. + Relig.		All Others		All Others	
24	Mars	18	Saturn	76	Mars	35	Uranus
21	Venus	17	Venus	71	Saturn	27	Neptune
	Neptune		Pluto	52	Jupiter	26	Mars
19	Mercury	15	Jupiter	46	Sun	21	Pluto
	Jupiter	14	Mercury		Pluto	20	Venus
	Saturn		Mars	43	Uranus	18	Saturn
	Uranus	12	Sun		Neptune	17	Sun
	Pluto	11	Uranus	39	Moon	15	Jupiter
15	Sun	7	Neptune	38	Venus	14	Mercury
14	Moon			35	Mercury		



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS	
140	Mars	100	Mars	46	Uranus	17. Ma-Sa	
125	Saturn	89	Saturn	40	Mars	15. Ju-Pl	
108	Uranus	71	Jupiter	38	Venus	14. Ma-Ju	
103	Pluto	65	Pluto		Pluto	12. Me-Ju Ma-Pl	
101	Jupiter	64	Neptune	36	Saturn	11. Ve-Ma Ve-Sa Ve-Ne	
98	Neptune	62	Uranus	34	Neptune	Ma-Ur Ur-Pl	
97	Venus	61	Sun	30	Sun	10. Me-Ve Sa-Ur	
91	Sun	59	Venus		Jupiter	9. Me-Ma Me-Ne Ma-Ne Ur-Ne	
82	Mercury	54	Mercury	28	Mercury	8. Su-Ma Su-Ju Su-Sa Su-Ur	
79	Moon	53	Moon			7. Su-Me Su-Pl Me-Sa Ve-Ur Ve-Pl Ju-Ur	
						6. Ve-Ju Sa-Ne	
						5. Me-Ur Me-Pl Ju-Ne Ne-Pl	
						4. Su-Ne Ju-Sa	
						3. Su-Ve Sa-Pl	

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
25 Saturn	23 Mars	46 Mars	26 Mars
23 Mars	17 Uranus	39 Saturn	22 Saturn
Jupiter	16 Saturn	34 Neptune	Pluto
Pluto	Neptune	31 Sun	18 Neptune
20 Venus	15 Jupiter	29 Venus	14 Uranus
Uranus	12 Sun	27 Mercury	13 Jupiter
17 Moon	Mercury	26 Moon	6 Sun
15 Mercury	11 Pluto	Jupiter	2 Venus
14 Sun	10 Moon	21 Pluto	
Neptune	8 Venus	20 Uranus	

FIVE WORST FIRES STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. Great Moscow Fire 2,700+
2. Iglesia de la Comañia 2,000+
3. Peshtigo 1,500+
4. Iroquois Theater 605+
5. Niteroi Circus 500+

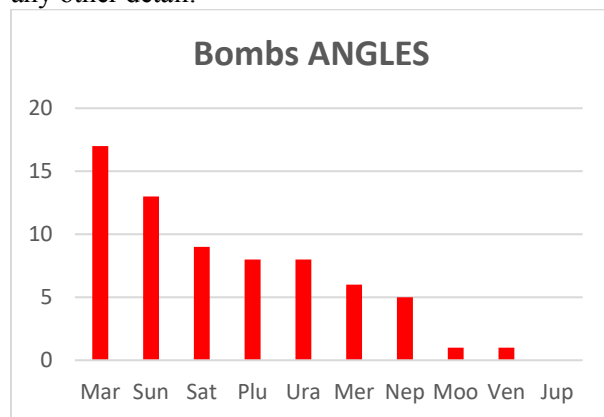
Chapter 17

BOMBS

PROFILE OF BOMB EVENTS

+Mars + Uranus + Saturn *+afflicted Venus* / **+Mo-Ur +Mo-Me (+Mo-Pl)** / **-Mo-Ve** / **+Su-Pl +Me-Pl +Me-Ur +Me-Ne +Su-Ma +Ma-Sa +Ma-Ne**

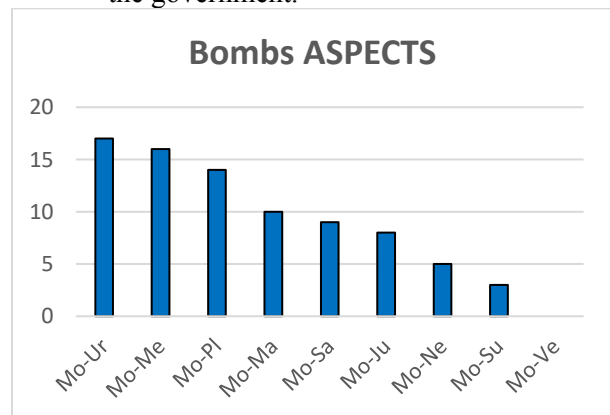
Events discussed in this chapter involve exploding bombs that caused significant damage and loss of life. These events have much in common astrologically, and some differences for their different circumstances. For example, charts for terrorist events with political motivation show that fact as loudly as any other detail.



Therefore, in addition to the distinctive signature for this type of event, these charts give us wonderful examples of the ways each planet manifests itself *generally* in mundane events. Each planet finds a distinctive voice.

- **Mars**, most frequent in angularity, dominates all the events, especially daily maps. Usually, Mars joins Uranus (violent explosion); otherwise, he pairs with Pluto.
- **Uranus** shares overall activity with Mars, especially through Moon aspects. In the politically charged Oklahoma City and Boston events (anti-government terrorist attacks), Uranus pairs with Pluto.
- **Pluto** shares high frequency both of angularity and Moon aspects. By non-lunar aspect, Pluto seems the most active planet.

- **Neptune**, involved in the Oklahoma, Boston, Paris, Baghdad, and Kabul events (terrorism causing terror), generally reflects panic, disorientation, and confusion.
- **Venus**, least active of all, is angular paired with Saturn or Pluto for numerous events. By now, this is familiar to us for tragic loss.
- **Saturn** is involved in nearly all the events (excluding outright terrorist acts), especially in solar ingresses. Though less often angular, Saturn's presence is persistent and strategic.
- **Sun** is involved when the real target was the government.



- **Moon-Mercury** aspects became more common as tactical or military-style events were added. **Moon-Uranus** and **Moon-Pluto** join it as are the most common lunar aspects, then **Moon-Mars** and **Moon-Saturn**. Most significantly, **Moon-Venus** is nearly absent.
- Leading non-lunar aspects focus on stunning impact and derangement of the mind, with **Sun-Pluto**, **Mercury-Pluto**, **Mercury-Uranus**, and **Mercury-Neptune** foremost, along with **Sun-Mars**, **Mars-Saturn**, and **Mars-Neptune**.

WALL STREET BOMBING ☿♁

1920 Sep 16, 12:01 PM, New York, NY (40N42, 74W01)

A lunchtime explosion in New York City's financial district hurled a quarter-ton of shrapnel that killed 39 people, injured about 400 more, and caused over \$2 million in damage (= \$26 million in 2019 dollars). The delivery system was a horse-drawn wagon – with the horse still attached – packed with 500 pounds of cast-iron and 100 pounds of dynamite on a timer. Although the crime remains unsolved and responsibility for the actions unclaimed, the most likely culprits were Italian anti-capitalist anarchists who had set off a series of explosions months earlier.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Venus-Saturn ☐ 1°28'.
 - Saturn ☿ Asc 1°50'.
 - Venus ☐ Asc 0°11'.
- Moon-Jupiter ☐ 0°45'.

This ingress is an inauspicious start for the year. While the Capsolar, for the quarter, brings Moon square Mars (0°04' *in mundo*) and strong Jupiter (violence targeting the financial district), the Capsolar remains the chief solar ingress for this event.

More specifically, a Jupiter-Neptune conjunction due east in azimuth is PVP square Saturn. Saturn-Neptune is 0°04' wide, Jupiter-Saturn is 2°30'. This seems to confirm the ideological, economic, and perhaps political motives long suspected.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar angles for one brief period of the year, **September 16-26**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is on Descendant (1°25'). Force and fire are expected (and delivered).

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Neptune squares Ascendant (1°19'). Angular Neptune is atypical for bombings *per se*, though it is consistent with the chaos in the streets as this bomb went off at the lunch bell.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars (14♍04), within 1° of the traditionally violent, martial star Antares (15♍01), conjoins Capsolar IC (15♍56).

CapQ Ascendant (7♄51) is lodged between squares to Capsolar Uranus (6♃07) and transiting Uranus (9♃16), within 2° of each. The Uranus/Uranus midpoint is 7♃38, 0°13' from the CapQ angle.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Saturn. *Moon-Jupiter Venus-Saturn Jupiter-Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Jupiter (Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Jupiter/Uranus (Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Month (+2):** Mars.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Neptune.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Uranus (*CapQ*). Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



BATH SCHOOL DISASTER ☿♁

1927 May 18, 8:45 AM, Bath, MI

The Bath School disaster bears the undesirable distinction of being the deadliest mass murder in a school in U.S. history. Six adults and 38 children died. At least 58 others were injured. This premeditated act was carefully planned over many months by Andrew Kehoe, who had killed his wife a couple of days earlier (she had advanced tuberculosis), explosively laid waste to his farm, and blew up much of the local school before killing himself.

Kehoe had intended to destroy the entire school, not just half of it: a second bomb under the school's other wing did not detonate. Both the successful and unsuccessful bombs consisted of 500 pounds of dynamite plus pyrotol, a cheap incendiary explosive used by farmers for various purposes in the 1920s. After the Bath School disaster, pyrotol was outlawed.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar shows pending loss and tragedy, including patterns that intensified the psychological weight under which Andrew Kehoe suffered for many months.

- Sun-Saturn ☐ 0°04' *in mundo*.
 - Saturn ☿ MC 0°52'.
 - Sun ☉ Asc 0°56'.
 - *Non-angular Mars* ☐ Sun 2°42'.
- Mercury ☐ MC 1°36'.
 - Mercury-Saturn ☐ 0°31'.
- Moon-Pluto ☐ 2°50'.
- *Pluto is distantly foreground.*



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Cansolar Moon opposed Cansolar and CanQ Mars **March 24 to June 8.**

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

The Arisolar is perfect. Moon, Mercury, and Uranus square Mars ecliptically and a rising Pluto mundanely. Saturn squares Moon and Uranus. Angular Moon is common for events involving children. Other aspects suggest a school environment. Mercury square Pluto promises a mind-staggering confrontation with reality. Here are the salient points.

- Uranus ♄ MC $0^{\circ}51'$.
- Sun \square Asc $2^{\circ}11'$.
- Moon, Mercury, & Pluto widely foreground.
 - Moon-Mercury ♁ $0^{\circ}13'$.
 - Moon-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}58'$ PVP.
 - Mercury-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}15'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Mars \square $1^{\circ}53'$.
 - Moon-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}53'$ *in mundo*.
 - Saturn-Uranus \square $1^{\circ}35'$ PVP.
 - Moon-Uranus ♁ $3^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo*.

**LUNAR INGESSES****Week: Liblunar** {+2 Good}

The May 14 Liblunar has the right planets in the right places, especially a close, explosive Mars-Pluto conjunction square Mercury with Mars close to an angle. Closest, though, is Moon square Ascendant, the planet most often present for major events involving children.

- Moon \square Asc $1^{\circ}01'$.
- Mars-Pluto ♄ $1^{\circ}50'$.
 - Mars ♄ Asc $3^{\circ}02'$.
 - Pluto ♇ Asc $7^{\circ}06'$.
- Mercury & Sun widely ♁ MC.
 - Mercury-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Mars \square $2^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ Midheaven (21 II 46) is minutes from both transiting and ingress Pluto, $0^{\circ}02'$ from their midpoint. Additionally, CapQ IC is exactly on ingress Mercury, part of the Mercury-Pluto opposition from the Capsolar.

Transits: Venus conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}14'$). This is not an especially fitting aspect but, as a lesser (supportive) factor, likely provides context by showing its bittersweet *mindfulness of loved ones* expression. As a minor touch, at the hour of the explosion transiting Moon exactly opposed Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}27'$), a degree and a half from Capsolar Westpoint, an example of the

“children event” theme often accompanying an angular Moon.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

Progressed Cansolar Moon is opposite progressed Cansolar Mars within 0°21' (and still within a degree of Mars' position at the time of the Cansolar ingress). Less importantly, and replicating what we saw with the Capsolar, CanQ Eastpoint conjoins Cansolar Venus (0°40').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Saturn Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Uranus (Moon Sun Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Mercury-Uranus Moon-Mercury-Pluto Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Saturn-Uranus (Mercury-Mars Mars-Uranus).*
- **Month (0):** Jupiter Pluto (Mercury).
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Mars (Sun Mercury Pluto). *Mercury-Mars-Pluto (Sun-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury Pluto *Mercury-Pluto (CapQ).* Venus (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Venus. *Moon-Mars.*



DRESDEN BOMBING

1945 February 13, 9:51 PM CET, Dresden, Germany

Near the end of World War II, British and American air forces executed a three-day bombing of the city of Dresden, Germany that killed as many as 25,000 people and obliterated 13 square miles of the city. They dropped nearly 4,000 explosive and incendiary bombs: Both the explosive concussion and the consequent fires caused the death and destruction.

Although this event could have been included in the chapter on war, it does not quite fit with those events. It is, however, factually and astrologically consistent with the present chapter's collection of bomb explosions.

The time used is for when air raid alarms started sounding on the evening of February 13. As you will see below, Mars had an especially strong hand in this event, but did not act alone.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

From the start, we see a simple, accurate expression of explosiveness: Uranus rises (2°54').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Mars \oslash CapQ Moon *February 11-14.*
- t Mars \oslash Capsolar MC *February 13-18.*

Their overlap defines an event window **February 13-14**, exactly when the attack occurred.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Like the Capsolar, the Caplunar has one clear message, consistent with both war and raging fires: Moon opposite Mars ($2^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*) exists worldwide and is more concentrated (closer orb) at Dresden. Sun on Descendant ($1^{\circ}56'$) is at 28° Capricorn, the exaltation degree of Mars.

A curious detail: Sirius, brightest star in the night sky, was $0^{\circ}04'$ above Ascendant in this Caplunar. Traditionally characterized as of the nature of Jupiter and Mars, it has a legacy of violence in counterpoint with nobility according to some astrologers. Although interesting examples present themselves, we are far from being able to say individual stars are astrologically viable in these charts.

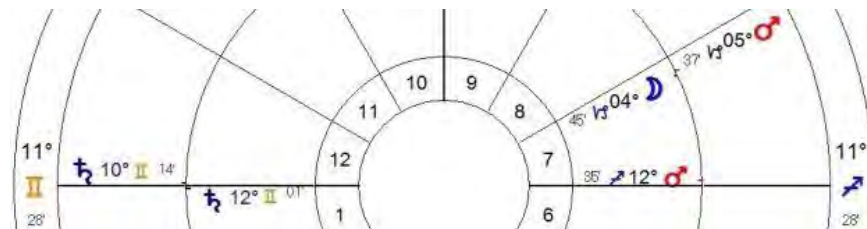
DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transit: t Mars σ s MC ($1^{\circ}48'$), getting closer over the three days of attack.

CapQ: Continuing with the simple, violent trend of the Capsolar and Caplunar, the Capsolar Quotidian (below) needs no explanation or commentary:

- Mars-Saturn σ° in Capsolar $0^{\circ}34'$.
 - p Asc σ s Saturn $0^{\circ}33'$ & t Saturn $1^{\circ}14'$, *midpoint $0^{\circ}21'$ from Asc.*
 - p Asc σ° s Mars $1^{\circ}03'$.
- t Mars σ p Moon $0^{\circ}52'$.



Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus. (*Venus-Uranus*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars x2 (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Sun. *Moon-Mars*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Saturn, *Moon-Mars Mars-Saturn (CapQ)*. Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Sun Mercury Pluto.



16th STREET BAPTIST CHURCH BOMBING $\delta\delta$ 1963 Sep 15, 10:22 AM CST, Birmingham, AL (33N31, 96W47)

During the Civil Rights Era of the 1960s, the deadliest assault occurred at Birmingham's 16th Street Baptist Church. KKK members planted at least a dozen dynamite sticks under the church, rigged to a timer. When the bomb detonated during Sunday services, four young girls died, and 22

other people were injured.

Martin Luther King, Jr. famously called this bombing “one of the most vicious and tragic crimes ever perpetrated against humanity.” Today we would call it an act of domestic terrorism. Birmingham already had earned the nickname “Bombingham” for nearly two dozen explosions at black properties in the prior eight years. However, this was the first in which anyone died.

While Mars has its say, especially in the final timing, notice how Saturn and Neptune are more dominant, expressing the profound grief of the incident. Additionally, Uranus and Pluto appear much as they do in more recent events of pure terrorism.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Volatile and even explosive, the Capsolar is nonetheless hard to credit as a clear hit because Pluto is joined by all three benefics exactly on angles. Nonetheless, their aspects mostly weave a tale of ideological or ethnic assault, social turmoil, and a stunned community.

- Uranus ♄ EP $0^{\circ}05'$.
- Venus ♀ MC $0^{\circ}28'$.
- Jupiter ♃ Asc $0^{\circ}54'$.
- Pluto ♇ Asc $1^{\circ}34'$.
 - Jupiter-Pluto ♃ $0^{\circ}13'$.
 - Venus-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}06'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Jupiter \square $1^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}53'$.

Adding little new except emphasis, Sun and Mercury are conjoined in azimuth, due west – on the Vertex end of the prime vertical – from which both form PVP squares to Venus, Jupiter, and Pluto. Closest are the Sun-Pluto square ($0^{\circ}30'$), Mercury-Pluto square ($0^{\circ}31'$), and Mercury-Venus square ($0^{\circ}35'$). All of the PVP aspects are included in the Summary below.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

However, the Cansolar easily makes up for any shortfalls in the Capsolar. Saturn square Neptune ($2^{\circ}13'$ *in mundo*) and Moon square Pluto square ($0^{\circ}06'$) signify mind-stunning grief, loss, and impact. Neptune is $0^{\circ}10'$ from IC; Saturn is $2^{\circ}33'$ from Descendant.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto crosses Capsolar angles *January 14 to September 24*.
- t Neptune ♆ Cansolar MC *July 17 to November 5*.
- t Pluto ♄ CanQ Moon *July 17 to November 4*.
- t Uranus ♄ Capsolar EP *July 18 to January 14*.
- t Saturn ♄ Cansolar Asc *July 30 to October 1*.

By overlap, these mark a Uranus-Pluto plus Saturn-Neptune-Pluto event window of about two months, **July 30 to September 24**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Just like the Cansolar, the Caplunar has Neptune (0°53') and Saturn (1°51') angular and square (0°58' *in mundo*). Furthermore, Moon squares Mars (1°42' *in mundo*) and Jupiter (1°44' *in mundo*) – Jupiter referring both to racial conflict and, of course, that the locale was a church. At right is the mundoscope of this tragic Caplunar.

The Canlunar has an angular Uranus.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits
{+3 Excellent}

CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Mars (0°46'). Its Midheaven conjoins Capsolar Mercury.

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint (1°45'), concurrently squaring its Venus (0°55'). Pluto conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°43'). These are hallmarks of the civil rights era, among other considerations of their nature, and they always bring the house down.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transit: Tragedy and grief are shown by transiting Neptune conjunct Cansolar IC (0°17') and transiting Saturn on its Descendant (1°19').

CanQ: Transiting Pluto conjoins CanQ Moon (0°31').

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Venus Jupiter Uranus Pluto. *Sun-Mercury-Venus-Jupiter-Pluto Venus-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Neptune (Saturn). *Moon-Pluto Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+3):** Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Mars (*CapQ*, +2). Uranus Pluto *Venus-Uranus (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** *Moon-Pluto (CapQ, +2).* Saturn Neptune (*transits, +2*).



BEIRUT U.S. EMBASSY BOMBING ♀♁

1983 Apr 18, 1:03 PM EET, Beirut, Lebanon (33N54, 35E29)

Defining moments of the early 1980s included two terrorist bombings against U.S. presence in Beirut in April and October 1983. Together they mark the start of Islamist attacks on U.S. targets that have continued through the present.

For this April 18 suicide bombing, credited to Hezbollah with Iranian government backing, the weapon was a car packed with 2,000 pounds of explosives driven up to the door of the U.S. embassy in Beirut. Sixty-three people died including 17 Americans (variously military, embassy personnel, and CIA). At the time it was the deadliest attack ever perpetrated on a U.S. diplomatic mission.

Charts below are examined independently for Beirut and Washington, each of which had its own experience and its own story.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Beirut, the Capsolar is adequate though compromised. It shows best if we regard it as a local victory, horrible yet worth celebrating. Moon rises ($0^{\circ}15'$) square Saturn ($1^{\circ}46'$). Mars squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}35'$) and has “success and victory” markers from a square by non-angular Jupiter ($0^{\circ}23'$ *in mundo*). Contrary to the explosion and death, but consistent with local celebration, Venus rises ($3^{\circ}00'$) in mundane conjunction with Moon. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

However, **for Washington** the Capsolar definitely shows the threat. Pluto squares MC ($0^{\circ}09'$). Saturn is on Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}35'$). Moon squares Saturn more closely than for the rest of the world ($0^{\circ}25'$ *in mundo*). These describe stark loss and hardship.

Additionally, Sun and Mercury, conjunct, square Ascendant – each exactly $1^{\circ}03'$ on their respective sides of the angle, meaning that Ascendant is $0^{\circ}00'$ from the Sun/Mercury midpoint. Its **exact** meaning is unclear to me. A more separating, noncommunicative tone is provided by Mercury’s square with Pluto ($2^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*). $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

Bridge

For Beirut, Mars squared Capsolar Ascendant *April 15-21* and CapQ Moon **April 15-18**, a four-day violent event window. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

For Washington, the markers are even more acute. Transiting Pluto squared Capsolar MC *January 15 to May 8*. Transiting Saturn squared the same angle *April 15 to September 11*. With Saturn and Pluto narrowing the event window to less than a month, transiting Mars then squared CapQ Moon **April 15-18**, isolating the same dates as in Beirut. $\{+3 \text{ Excellent}\}$

Quarter: Arisolar

For Beirut, the new Arisolar is poor unless we interpret the chart as a local victory, as with the Capsolar. Venus squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}43'$). Jupiter and Uranus, more widely foreground, are conjunct ($1^{\circ}44'$). Jupiter-Uranus aspects are consistent with ideological rebellion, whether peaceful or (as in this case) violent, and with efforts to remold the social fabric. $\{+1 \text{ Good}\}$

For Washington, the violence is clear. Mars sets ($2^{\circ}27'$). Moon squares MC ($1^{\circ}08'$) and conjoins Mercury ($0^{\circ}31'$ *in mundo*). All these describe the event details, but Mars setting in the constellation Aries (conjunct its brightest, harshest star, Hamal, at $12^{\circ}55'$) delivers the basic message by itself. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Beirut, the Caplunar is extraordinary! Horoscope and mundoscope versions are given immediately below. Mercury (0°43') and Mars (1°54') rise opposite Saturn and Pluto in the west. (Pluto, which is 15° above Descendant, is not foreground but does ecliptically aspect Mercury, Mars, and Saturn.) These four planets produce numerous fitting aspects, including Mercury-Pluto (1°31'), Mars-Saturn (1°52'), Mars-Pluto (1°56'), Mercury-Mars (2°38' *in mundo*: Remember, it was a car bomb!), and Saturn-Pluto (3°48'). Mars is 0°02' from the Saturn/Pluto midpoint.



Mundanelly, Moon squares a Venus-Pluto opposition (all aspects within about half a degree), consistent with trauma, loss, and making a new enemy. Sun squares Midheaven (1°04') and Moon squares Mercury (2°28'): If you are unfamiliar with these, please look them up in Chapter 8. They are fitting, though less dramatic. {+3 Excellent}

For Washington, the Caplunar is poor, with Jupiter-Uranus rising closely (and, of course, Moon square Mercury). Uranus 0°08' from Ascendant is startling and consistent with a bombing, but Jupiter's rising and conjunction is not. This is corrected in the Week chart. {-1 Bad}

Week: Arilunar

For Beirut, the Week chart is dormant, though containing worldwide Moon-Sun (1°33') and Moon-Pluto (3°48') aspects.

For Washington, the extraordinary Arilunar much resembles the Beirut Caplunar but with Moon strongly connected to the Mercury, Mars, Saturn, and Pluto. See the mundoscope of the Arilunar at right: It shows great violence and loss with military and other support themes. {+3 Excellent}



- Moon \oslash Asc $0^{\circ}35'$.
- Mars \oslash Asc $2^{\circ}31'$.
- Saturn \oslash Asc $2^{\circ}45'$. [\oslash *non-angular Pluto* $3^{\circ}28'$]
- Mercury \oslash Asc $3^{\circ}07'$.
 - Mars-Saturn \oslash $0^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Saturn \oslash $0^{\circ}23'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Mars \oslash $0^{\circ}37'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Mars \oslash $1^{\circ}55'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Saturn \oslash $2^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Mercury \oslash $2^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Pluto \oslash $3^{\circ}48'$.
- Sun \oslash EP $1^{\circ}57'$.
 - Moon-Sun \oslash $1^{\circ}33'$.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Beirut, transiting Mars squares Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}13'$) and progressed Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}56'$). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, in addition to transiting Mars square CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}56'$), the Capsolar has three important transits: Transiting Pluto squares its MC $1^{\circ}27'$ on one side and Saturn squares it $1^{\circ}47'$ on the other side. (Their midpoint is $0^{\circ}10'$ from the angle.) Triggering this, transiting Sun ($0^{\circ}18'$ from opposite Pluto) also squares Capsolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}45'$). {+3 *Excellent*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits

For Beirut, the Cansolar methods are even deadlier than the already-severe Capsolar transits: CanQ Ascendant is $0^{\circ}01'$ from square transiting Mars, while CanQ Midheaven is $0^{\circ}08'$ from transiting Saturn. Saturn conjoins ingress Jupiter ($0^{\circ}21'$) for this attack on a diplomatic mission.

Furthermore, the exact Sun-Pluto opposition at the time of the attack ($0^{\circ}20'$ wide) falls with transiting Sun on Cansolar Westpoint. {+3 *Excellent*}

Summary for Beirut

- **Year (+2):** Moon Venus Mars. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn (Mars-Jupiter)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars x2 (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Venus (Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Jupiter-Uranus*.
- **Month (+3):** Sun Mercury Mars (Moon Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars Mars-Saturn (Mercury-Pluto Mars-Pluto Saturn-Pluto)*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Mars (CapQ)*. Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Jupiter Saturn *Jupiter-Saturn (CanQ, +3)*. Sun *Sun-Pluto (transit, +2)*.

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Sun Mercury Saturn Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury Mercury-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mars (Mercury Saturn). *Moon-Mercury (Saturn-Pluto)*.
- **Month (-1):** Jupiter Uranus. *Moon-Mercury Jupiter-Uranus*.
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Sun Mars Saturn (Mercury). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars Mercury-Saturn Mars-Saturn (Saturn-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** *Moon-Mars (CapQ, +2)*. Sun Saturn Pluto *Sun/Saturn Sun-Pluto Saturn/Pluto (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*



BEIRUT BARRACKS BOMBING ♄♃

1983 Oct 23, 6:22 AM EET, Beirut, Lebanon (33N50, 35E30)

Six months later, Beirut was the site for a further attack on the United States, with responsibility claimed by the Shia military group Islamic Jihad Organization (IJO). Two truck bombs, loaded with the equivalent of 21,000 pounds of TNT, struck barracks of U.S. and French peacekeepers just before dawn, killing 241 U.S. military peacekeepers and 307 people altogether (including the two suicide bombers).

The suicide explosions occurred exactly as Saturn rose in Beirut, with partile Sun-Pluto and Venus-Mars conjunctions.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

The Capsolar is the same chart as for the embassy attack six months earlier, for the U.S. embassy attack in Beirut. It warrants the same analysis and the same +2 scoring for this event.

Bridge

For Beirut, transiting Pluto conjoined Cansolar MC for about half a year, *October 5 to April 20*. Overlapping this, CanQ Moon squared ingress and progressed Mercury *August 24 to November 4*. Finally, transiting Saturn briefly conjoined Capsolar Moon, forming a short Mercury-Saturn-Pluto zone **October 8-25**. {+3 Excellent}

For Washington, the Bridge is nearly identical. Transiting Pluto, instead of conjoining Cansolar MC is square Capsolar MC *September 2 to December 23*. Adding the time of the Moon-Mercury progressed square and Saturn's transit to Capsolar Moon gives an identically timed Mercury-Saturn-Pluto zone **October 8-25**. {+3 Excellent}

Quarter: Libsolar

For Beirut, Saturn squares Ascendant 0°38', made harsher and more dramatic with a sense of irremediable finality by a mundane conjunction with non-angular Pluto. Additionally, Moon has a square with Jupiter (2°05' *in mundo*) and wider opposition with Mars (3°55'). {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, Sun and Pluto rise exactly, conjoined. Pluto is 0°14' from Ascendant, Sun is 0°54' away, and their conjunction is 0°40' wide *in mundo*. Moon opposes Mars (3°41' *in mundo*).

Notice that Washington and Beirut share a Moon-Mars aspect, but only Beirut has the Moon-Jupiter: That is the only location where there was a sense of victory. {+3 *Excellent*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Beirut, Saturn exactly rises (0°28') square Pluto (1°02' PVP), resembling the Libsolar. Moon squares Sun (1°29' *in mundo*). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, Sun is on IC (0°40'). Saturn squares Ascendant (1°43'), conjunct non-angular Pluto *in mundo*. Moon squares Mercury *in mundo*. Though the most severe factors do not have the closest orbs, this is more than enough to capture the tone of the month. {+2 *Very Good*}

Week: Arilunar

For Beirut, for the third chart in a row (plus the event chart) Saturn is **exactly** angular (0°07' from Descendant). As in the Caplunar, Saturn is square Pluto (0°06' PVP).

Both luminaries are also exactly angular (Moon square MC 0°06', Sun on WP 0°51') and opposed (1°32' *in mundo*). Other factors join these: Mercury and Pluto are more widely foreground. Sun conjoins Pluto (1°44'). Both luminaries aspect Mercury. The Sun/Pluto and Mercury/Pluto midpoints are within a degree of Descendant. {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Beirut, with **transiting** Saturn square Capsolar Moon (0°44') worldwide, **CapQ** Eastpoint conjoins ingress Jupiter (0°02') and CapQ IC conjoins ingress Mars (1°41'). Mars-Jupiter shows a local sense of triumph and the religious-cultural nature of the conflict. {+3 *Excellent*}

For Washington, a transiting Sun-Pluto conjunction (0°15') squares Capsolar Midheaven within a degree. Join this to Saturn's worldwide transit to Capsolar Moon and we have a severe, climatic date. (Mercury also transits Capsolar Ascendant.) Running contrary to the event, CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Venus (0°30'). {+2 *Very Good*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits

For Beirut, the high-impact transiting Sun-Pluto conjunction is just over 1° from Cansolar Midheaven. Reflecting the tactical execution as well as the centering of the world press' attention, a progressed Moon-Mercury square (0°38') falls on CapQ angles. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, in addition to the worldwide Moon-Mercury progressed square, CanQ Eastpoint opposes ingress Mars (0°28'). {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary for Beirut

- **Year (+1):** Moon Venus Mars. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn (Mars-Jupiter)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mercury Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn. *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter (Saturn-Pluto)*.
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Sun Saturn-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Saturn (Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Sun-Mercury Sun-Pluto Mercury/Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Mars Jupiter (*CapQ, +2*). *Moon-Saturn (transit, +2)*.

- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon x2 Mercury *Moon-Mercury (CanQ, +1)*. Sun Pluto *Sun-Pluto (transit, +2)*.

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Sun Mercury Saturn Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury Mercury-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*). Mercury (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Sun Pluto (Mercury). *Moon-Mars Sun-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Saturn. *Moon-Mercury (Saturn-Pluto)*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Mercury*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus (*CapQ, -2*). Sun Mercury Saturn Pluto *Sun-Pluto (transits, +3)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars. *Moon-Mercury*.



WORLD TRADE CENTER BOMB ☹️

1993 Feb 26, 12:17:37 PM EST, New York, NY (40N43, 74W01)

Eight years before the 9/11 attack that levelled the World Trade Center complex in lower Manhattan, terrorists tried to topple the North Tower into its adjacent twin by detonating a massive bomb in an underground parking structure. Their plan failed because of poor calculations on where to park the bomb-laden van. Six people died; 1,042 more were injured. Structural damage was limited to a hole 100' × 200' blown through four levels of concrete. Two hundred twenty-six cars were damaged or destroyed. The WTC's main power lines failed, trapping hundreds of people in elevators for several hours. Heavy smoke from the explosion filled the North and South Tower stairwells. Repairs cost about \$250 million (= \$449 million in 2019 value).

Charts for New York and Washington are similar. (Even when the angles are several degrees different, they generally brought the same planets foreground.) I will list the differences as we go, but, given the similarity, I will only include the New York factors in the statistics for this event. Pay particularly close attention to the Bridge: There is an extraordinary convergence of aspects to Capsolar and Cansolar Moons and their progressed positions.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Midheaven (1°45'). Moon squares a half-degree triple conjunction of Mercury, Uranus, and Neptune (all within 1½°). While Moon-Uranus itself is explosive, Mercury's aspects to Uranus and Neptune show both extreme disorientation and the crippling of much of Manhattan's broadcast television and radio when power went out in the towers. Mercury-Uranus and Mercury-Neptune aspects are among the most common for bombs.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☐ CanQ Moon for seven months, *August 7 to March 18*.
- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar MC *January 14 to April 22*.
- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar or CapQ Moon *January 22 to April 4*.

- t Neptune ☐ Capsolar Moon *January 16 to March 26*.
 - These all overlap *January 22 to March 18*.
- Within their overlap, a very slow t Mars ☿ Cansolar Asc **January 26 to March 7**.

For Washington, we find few differences. Pluto's square to Capsolar Midheaven lasts longer (January to November). Most importantly, transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Midheaven *February 15 to March 22*. Mars' transit to Cansolar Descendant is *February 3-27*, giving us a tighter event window of **February 15-27**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus conjunct Neptune (0°18') is on Caplunar Eastpoint (both planets partile). Moon squares Midheaven (1°28'). Although Moon is several degrees from Uranus-Neptune in the zodiac, mundanely **Moon conjoins Uranus within 0°01'** and Neptune within 1°06'.

For Washington, Uranus and Neptune are again angular, this time square Midheaven (less than half a degree) instead of conjunct Eastpoint.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is 1°25' below Descendant square stationary non-foreground Pluto (2°39'). Mars opposes Neptune across the prime vertical (1°53' PVP) with Mars square Saturn (2°06' PVP).

For Washington, Saturn is 1°23' above Descendant.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits are dramatic. For all the world, transiting Neptune (0°23') and Uranus (0°51') square Capsolar Moon. Unique to New York, transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven (1°13').

CapQ: Transiting Uranus squares CapQ Moon (0°47'). Besides that, we have a mixed message, with transiting Mars and transiting Jupiter each about 1° from Eastpoint and IC, respectively.

For Washington, the CapQ is sharper: There is no Jupiter and, in addition to the worldwide Moon-Uranus transit, transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (0°39') and Capsolar Sun is angular (0°01'). The concurrent Pluto transit to Midheaven is also in orb for Washington (1°54').

Summary for New York

- **Year (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Mercury-Uranus-Neptune Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Neptune Pluto (*Cap*). Mars Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Moon Uranus Neptune. *Moon-Uranus-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn. *Mars-Saturn Mars-Neptune (Saturn-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mars Jupiter *Moon-Uranus (CapQ, +1)*. Pluto *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (transit, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter *Moon-Pluto (CanQ)*. Mars (*transit*).



OKLAHOMA CITY BOMBING ☿♃

1995 Apr 19, 9:02 AM CDT, Oklahoma City, OK (35N28, 97W31)

Prior to the 9/11 attacks, the bombing of the Alfred P. Murrah Federal Building in Oklahoma City was the worst act of terrorism on American soil in U.S. history. Death claimed 168 people. More than 680 others were injured. Damages (including the destruction or serious damage of over 300 nearby buildings) totaled about \$652 million (= \$1.1 billion in 2019 dollars).

Timothy McVeigh, in retaliation for the government's actions in the Waco and Ruby Ridge sieges a few years earlier, selected the Waco anniversary for his attack. He filled a rental truck with explosives, parked it in front of the Federal building, and detonated it.

This event has value as an example of a local event in Oklahoma City and additional value when examined for Washington, DC: McVeigh's attack aimed specifically at the U.S. government, and struck at a government building with symbolic import. Furthermore, this instantly became a national-level event. Below are analyses of charts for both Oklahoma City and Washington, DC.

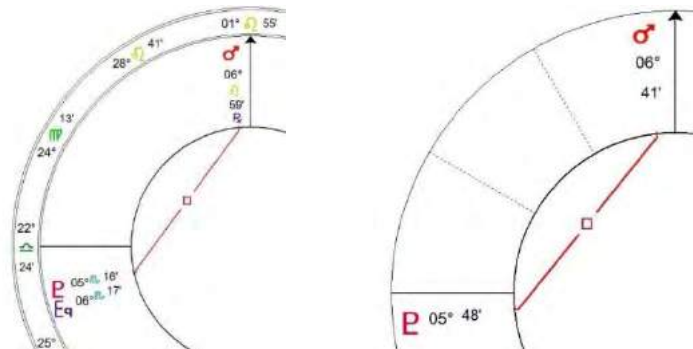
SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

For Oklahoma City, the Capsolar is dormant, but the Cansolar speaks plenty! See the illustration below: Sun rises exactly – a symbol of the Federal government – opposed by Uranus (0°19') and Neptune, portraying explosive rebellion against government authority with elements of stealth, deception, and plenty of confusion. Adding overtly violent markers, Mars forms PVP squares to Sun (0°41'), Uranus (1°13'), and Neptune (2°51'). {+2 Very Good}



For Washington, Pluto is less than 2° from Capsolar Eastpoint. Mars is in the upper foreground, square Pluto. Mundanely, the square is partile; ecliptically, it is nearly so. This is a chart for violent, explosive, unprecedented political insurrection. {+2 Very Good}



Quarter: Arisolar

For Oklahoma City, Mars squares Ascendant (0°51'). (As summarized below, Mars is the

most commonly recurring planet in the Oklahoma City charts for this event.) Moon squares Neptune ($0^{\circ}58'$ *in mundo*). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, Sun's Aries ingress has a strong Venus-Saturn conjunction and an exactly angular Jupiter. These indications are mixed. (We are accustomed to seeing the lesser solar ingresses express themselves more powerfully for an event's location than for a capital.)¹ {0 *Mixed*}

Bridge

For Oklahoma City, transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Descendant *January 14 to June 8*. Uranus squared Capsolar Ascendant *March 23 to June 17*. Progressed Cansolar Moon conjoined Cansolar Pluto *April 19 to June 9*. Overlapping, these give an event window of less than two months **April 19 to June 8**. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, progressed Cansolar Moon conjoined Cansolar Pluto *April 19 to June 9*. Transiting Mars then crossed Capsolar angles **April 11-27** and **May 12-22**. {+2 *Very Good*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Oklahoma City, the most angular planet is Venus square Midheaven ($0^{\circ}56'$). By itself, this seems inappropriate. Additionally, Mars (stationary) is 7° above Descendant, Uranus is 5° above Ascendant, and Neptune is distantly foreground. Moon conjoins Neptune ($0^{\circ}34'$). This is a complex, slightly confusing chart of great emotion and disturbance. {+1 *Good*}

For Washington, the Caplunar is excessively auspicious. Jupiter is on Midheaven ($0^{\circ}33'$) and Venus rises ($3^{\circ}09'$). Against this, Mercury, Saturn, and a stationary Mars are also foreground, with Mercury conjunct Saturn ($0^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo*) and square Jupiter. Mars/Saturn is $0^{\circ}05'$ from the horizon. Moon conjoins Neptune ($0^{\circ}34'$). Inappropriate placements are generally stronger and outweigh appropriate ones. {-1 *Bad*}

Week: Liblunar & Canlunar

For Oklahoma City, the Liblunar is dormant. The Canlunar is a sharper version of the Caplunar.

- Moon-Neptune \circ $0^{\circ}46'$, \square MC within $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$.
- Foreground Sun-Uranus \square $1^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*, about 5° from the angles, supplements the sense of rebellion.
- Moon joins Sun-Uranus in a mundane T-square. Interpret this as a culminating Sun at the Moon/Uranus midpoint ($0^{\circ}18'$): Populist rebellion confronting government.
- *Mars is very widely foreground.*

The whole is consistent with an insidious, violent revolt. {+2 *Very Good*}

In Washington, everything comes to a head in this Liblunar:

- Mars \square Asc $1^{\circ}02'$.
- Neptune \circ MC $2^{\circ}23'$.
- Neptune at MC is partite \square Sun, Moon, and Mercury, anchoring a T-square with the two

¹ Notice that Pluto is within a degree of Ascendant ecliptically, though actually (mundanely) $7\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ away. This $0^{\circ}27'$ **ecliptical** Pluto-Ascendant conjunction means that **transiting Pluto** is at once conjunct Arisolar Ascendant, since such transits are measured in celestial longitude.

luminaries, as shown below.

Moon	0♌00	
Sun	0♈22	
Neptune	0♆50	
Mercury	1♈25	
Liblunar MC	1♆58	{+2 <i>Very Good</i> }

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Oklahoma City, explosive, rebellious transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°22'). {+2 *Very Good*}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Neptune (0°22'), describing the local panic and confusion, though not the violence itself. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, we see an unmistakable aggressive, violent pattern: Transiting Mars (22♅06) conjoins Washington's CapQ Descendant (21♅34). Furthermore, at the time of the explosion in Oklahoma City, transiting Mars is 0°18' from square Washington Capsolar Ascendant (22♌24).

This was the attack! No chart at the event site said this any better than this one master chart of the year for the nation's capital. {+2 *Very Good*}

Remarkably, the same Mars – the exact same 22♅06 position – is

- ☐ Washington Capsolar Ascendant,
- ♀ Washington CapQ Ascendant, and
- exactly on Oklahoma City IC at the time of the explosion.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits

For Oklahoma City, the Cansolar drives home the Neptune theme for the day, both by transit to its angles and by quotidian. First, transiting Neptune (0♆51) conjoins Cansolar Descendant (0♆26). This also places Neptune exactly opposite Cansolar Sun (0♅00, of course). Then, CanQ Ascendant reached 27♁01, exactly square Cansolar Neptune (27♁12). To ice the figurative Cansolar cake, CanQ Moon is 1°00' from exact conjunction with Cansolar Pluto. {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary for Oklahoma City

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Uranus (Neptune). *Sun-Mars-Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars (Pluto). *Moon-Neptune.*
- **Month (+1):** Venus (Mars Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun-Mercury.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Moon Neptune (Sun Mars Uranus). *Moon-Sun-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Uranus (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Pluto (CanQ)*. Neptune *Sun-Neptune (transit)*.

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Mars). *Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Jupiter (Venus Saturn Pluto). *Venus-Saturn.*
- **Month (-1):** Mercury Venus Jupiter (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Neptune Mercury/Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn Mars/Saturn Jupiter-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Sun Mercury Mars Neptune (Uranus). *Moon-Sun-Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars. (*CapQ*). Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** *Moon-Pluto.*

In further summary, for Washington, DC:

- The Capsolar describes violent, explosive, unprecedented political insurrection. A Mars transit to its angle timed the day of the event.
- The Canlunar has Mars exactly on an angle.
- The Liblunar highlights panic, confusion, and violence.
- The CapQ (in exact lock step with a transit to Capsolar angles) timed the event with Mars on an angle.

This line-up is worth noting:

CapQ Asc (DC)	21 ♃30
t Mars	22 ♃06
Capsolar Asc (DC)	22 ♃24
Event chart MC (OK)	23 ♃04
Arisolar Mars	20 ♃01
Arisolar Asc (OK)	20 ♃52

20 ♃24	Liblunar	Asc	(DC)
21 ♃06	Liblunar		Mars

Charts drawn for Washington showed the event spectacularly. Our challenge, had we been watching at the time, would have been to identify where in the country the event might center. The Cansolar would have given a serious lead. In the map at right, showing angularity in the Cansolar, notice Sun and Uranus lines close together through Oklahoma City, and Neptune slightly to their left.



Similar maps for other ingresses in the stack would help narrow it further. This is tedious: There are many charts to assess and balance, and a big country to monitor – but **it can be done**. We know how. The U.S. government, with human and computer resources and supplemental background intelligence available to, say, the Department of Homeland Security, could easily track and evaluate this astrological information.



USS COLE BOMBING ☾♄

2000 Oct 12, 11:18 AM, Aden, Yemen

U.S. naval destroyer *USS Cole* was attacked by Al-Qaeda suicide bombers while anchored in Aden, Yemen for refueling. The terrorists brought a small explosives-laden boat alongside the *Cole* and detonated the explosives. Seventeen crew members were killed and another 39 injured.

SOLAR INGESSES

All four solar ingresses are dormant. Some of them do have interesting lunar aspects: For example, the Capsolar has a worldwide Moon-Saturn conjunction, while the Libsolar has Moon amid a Mercury-Saturn-Neptune mundane T-square (distinctive to the region) that expresses espionage and transportation themes.

Primarily, though, the solar ingresses start a trend for this event, which is perhaps the simplest and most straightforward event in our collection. A very few charts tell the story crisply.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

During the Cansolar's year, transiting Mars crossed Cansolar angles for Aden five times. The first of these periods was **October 10-16**, during which this attack occurred.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

For the general coordinates of Aden (I do not have exact coordinates for where the ship was docked and attacked), Saturn is **0°00'** from IC! (Death doesn't get more direct than that.) Uranus is more widely angular. A Moon-Mercury square (1°26') adds transportation and tactical themes.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

With the CapQ dormant and the only transit to Capsolar angles being neutral Sun, we turn to the Cansolar for our primary description of the day. We are rewarded with double Mars. **Transiting** Mars conjoins Cansolar IC (0°48'). **CanQ** Ascendant conjoins transiting Mars (1°40').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year/Quarter (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Uranus). *Moon-Mercury.*
- **Day (Capsolar transit, 0):** Sun.

- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars (*CanQ*). Mars (*transits*).



MADRID TRAIN BOMBING (11-M) ☿♁

2004 Mar 11, 7:37 AM, Madrid, Spain

In the deadliest terrorist assault in Spain's history, four commuter trains were attacked by ten bombs in backpacks and gym bags. The explosions killed 191 people and injured over 1,800 more (one source says 2,050). Al Qaeda affiliates took credit for the coordinated attack.

The time-coordinated bombs all exploded three days before Spain's general elections between 7:37 and 7:40 AM, at sunrise. In Spain, the March 11 attack is popularly called "11-M," like the American "9/11" exactly two and a half years earlier.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is most angular (Dsc 1°33'). Political overtones are reflected in non-angular Jupiter's square to Pluto. Mercury, 4° from Descendant, also conjoins Pluto *in mundo*.

Venus and Uranus are conjunct (partile) a few degrees from Midheaven. For powerful waves of emotional response linked to the locale, Moon squares Neptune (0°23' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar MC **February 10 to May 1**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter-Pluto also marks the Caplunar. Pluto squares Ascendant (0°24') with Jupiter on Eastpoint (1°44'). A further revolutionary note is sounded by Sun conjunct Uranus (2°05' PVP).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Revolutionary, explosive Uranus is **0°01'** from exact square to Liblunar Midheaven. Jupiter rises more widely, and the Jupiter/Uranus midpoint conjoins Ascendant.

Were it not for the uncanny precision of Uranus' angularity (in contrast to Jupiter's wider angularity), this might have been rated lower. Jupiter-Uranus combinations are not as distinctly political as Jupiter-Pluto, though they do mark ideological rebellion (sometimes peaceful, sometimes rebellious). The chart is entitled to a +1 score.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Uranus conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (0°20'), triggered by transiting Mercury's square to Capsolar Ascendant (0°06'). Mercury's relevance is primarily that these attacks were all aboard public transit (trains).

CapQ Ascendant opposes Capsolar Neptune (1°15') and transiting Neptune (0°46'), close to their midpoint. Progressed Moon is also on Midheaven, though Neptune is the main signal.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Mercury Venus Uranus). *Moon-Neptune Mercury-Pluto Venus-Uranus (Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Pluto. *Sun-Uranus*.
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus (Jupiter). *Jupiter/Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Neptune (*CapQ*). Mercury Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Venus.



BOSTON MARATHON BOMB ♃♅

2013 Apr 15, 2:49:43 PM EDT, Boston, MA (42N21, 71W05)

When news broke of two explosions in Boston, near the finish line of the city's annual marathon, I originally (wrongly) minimized how important the story would be. Initial reports mentioned 20-30 injuries and no casualties. I took a hasty look at the mundane charts for Boston and noticed Neptune angular at the time of the explosion, typical for an event causing panic and confusion but not *necessarily* much more. I checked Boston's "master charts" (Capsolar, Caplunar, and CapQ), and concluded it did not look like a major event.

That is how it seemed for the site of the incident. I erred in underestimating how important the Washington, DC maps are for national events. The Boston Marathon explosion was the incident that drove home to me the need to assess national level events from the perspective of the nation's capital. I was even in an ideal place to know what the mundane astrological situation was for Washington since, on *Solunars.com*, I already had noted that on April 15 Uranus and Pluto were on CapQ angles. Idealistically, I predicted this would bring a significant, against-the-odds breakthrough in issues on which Congress then was gridlocked. That did not happen; but our nation's leaders nonetheless had to deal with something just as surprising and explosive – in Boston.

Two brothers, who described themselves as holding extreme Islamist beliefs, decided that the U.S. government had to answer for the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan, which they believed were explicitly anti-Islam. They built pressure cooker bombs that they could detonate from a distance. Consequently, three people died and 264 others were injured (including 14 people who required amputations). However, only token property damage occurred beyond broken windows.

Below, I examine the event for Boston and Washington, comparing the two.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

For Boston, the Capsolar is dormant. The Cansolar has Neptune rising (2°50') and Moon square Saturn (2°47' *in mundo*). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the Capsolar features Pluto on Westpoint (1°23') and Sun setting (2°24').

Pluto on a Capsolar angle for Washington is no big deal: It happens almost every year since 1938, and especially since 1950. Distinctive to 2013 is that it pairs with Sun suggesting a strike against those in power. With this is a Moon-Jupiter square ($0^{\circ}05'$) that was omnipresent in 2013, particularly showing the progress of economic recovery and, in events like this, extremist ideological motives in politics and political activism. {+2 *Very Good*}

Quarter: Arisolar

For Boston, Saturn is on IC ($1^{\circ}47'$). This is more exact than Saturn's square (just under 3°) to the Arisolar horizon **for Washington**. Washington also has Venus within 3° of Midheaven and a foreground Sun-Mars conjunction ($0^{\circ}44'$). Sun/Saturn and Mars/Saturn midpoints are minutes from the meridian. {*Boston*: +2 *Very Good*. *Washington*: 0 *Mixed*.}

Bridge

Transiting Uranus squares CanQ Moon *March 29 to July 16* for all locations.

For Boston, nothing narrows this further. The one transit is fully descriptive. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, additionally transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven *February 16 to December 19* (most of the year). Within Uranus' March 29-July 16 window, Mars transits Capsolar angles **March 29-31** and **April 14-19**. {+3 *Excellent*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

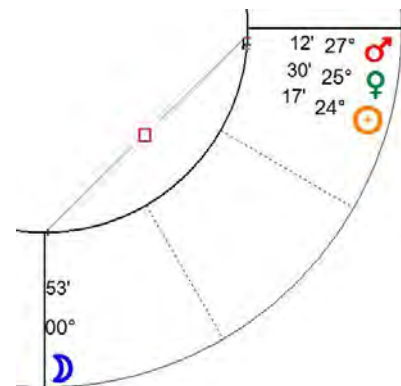
For Boston, the Caplunar has the right contacts.

- Moon \square Asc $0^{\circ}43'$.
- *Mars & Venus are widely foreground.*
 - Moon-Mars \square $1^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Mars \circ $1^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Venus \square $2^{\circ}55'$ *in mundo*.

Moon square Mars is appropriate to violence and injury, especially (with Moon angular) in the context of a large public gathering. Against the *simple accuracy* of this chart stands only the concurrent wider (weaker) Moon-Venus square. {+1 *Good*}

Relocating to **Washington** retains the one partile angular contact while tightening another, generally balancing the symbolism better (see at right):

- Moon \circ MC $0^{\circ}53'$.
- Mars $2^{\circ}48'$ & Venus $4^{\circ}30'$ \circ Asc.
 - Moon-Mars \square $3^{\circ}41'$ *in mundo*. [*wide*]
 - The Moon-Venus mundane square does not exist in Washington. Sun conjunct Venus ($1^{\circ}13'$) replaces it. {+2 *Very Good*}



Week: Arilunar

For Washington, Saturn \square Asc ($0^{\circ}07'$). Sun conjoins Mars ($1^{\circ}48'$) in the foreground. For both Boston (where the Arilunar is dormant) and Washington, Moon conjoins Venus and Mars. {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Washington:

- t Pluto ☐ s MC 1°15'.
- t Mars 0°59' & Sun 1°29' ☐ s Asc
- p Asc ☉ t Uranus 0°06', ☐ s Pluto 0°25'.
- p MC ☉ t Pluto 0°53'.

This CapQ could not be much better for a radical assault on the American government. Transiting Uranus is 0°06' from CapQ Descendant and transiting Pluto 0°53' from CapQ IC. These are astrological marks of a revolutionary act. {+3 *Excellent*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidian

For both locations – as for the whole world – transiting Uranus squares CanQ Moon (0°37').

For Boston, CanQ Ascendant squares Cansolar Neptune (0°42'), an appropriate indication of the immediate hysteria and disorientation of the bombs going off. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the CanQ is inappropriate, with benefics hogging the angles. However, the CanQ is not needed since (in Washington, unlike Boston) the CapQ had already pegged the event. {-2 *Very Bad*}

Both locations: Another important factor (affecting surrounding events as well, including the West Fertilizer Plant explosion, violence in Bangalore, and an industrial accident in Bangladesh) was a **progressed Mars-Pluto square** in the Cansolar. For the Boston Marathon bombing and these other events, this Mars-Pluto square was at **0°00' orb**. This tied in with other events of the time, such as the inability of Congress to pass a major gun control bill, and packages of ricin delivered by mail to the White House and two U.S. Senators.

Other Daily Timing

Perhaps emboldened by the CapQ's silence in Boston, daily timing factors in the Arisolar and Libsolar are unusually cogent. The **AriQ** has transiting and ingress Saturns within half a degree of IC. (Saturn also transits IC of the Arisolar itself because so few hours had passed since the ingress occurred.) Additionally, the **LibQ** angles fall explosively and invasively within 1° of ingress Uranus and Pluto, while transiting Neptune squares LibQ Moon. Transiting Uranus and Pluto sit on the Libsolar's own angles. Though based on minor charts, in the absence of an expressive Capsolar Quotidian these AriQ and LibQ factors are at least as descriptive for Boston as those of the CanQ.

Summary in Boston

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune. *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Jupiter (Venus-Mars).*
- **Month (+1):** Moon (Sun Venus Mars). *Moon-Venus-Mars Sun-Venus Sun-Mars (Sun-Pluto).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)

- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus.*

Summary in Washington

- **Year (+2):** Sun Pluto (Mercury Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Pluto (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Venus (Sun Mars Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Mars Sun/Saturn Mars/Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Mars (Sun Venus). *Moon-Mars Sun-Venus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Moon Sun Venus Mars). *Moon-Venus-Mars Sun-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Uranus Pluto *Uranus-Pluto x2 (CapQ).* Sun Mars Pluto *Sun-Mars (transits).*
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Venus Jupiter. *Moon-Uranus Venus-Jupiter.*



VOLGOGRAD BOMBINGS ⚡♃

2013 December 29, 12:45 PM BAT, Volgograd, Russia

A suicide-bomb explosion at a Volgograd train station killed 18 people and injured 44. This was of concern because it was the second explosion in Volgograd in two months and the area is only about 600 miles from where the Olympics would begin six weeks later.

The next morning, about 8:30 AM, a similar bombing occurred in Volgograd on a trolleybus, killing 16 people and injuring 41. Russian Islamists later claimed responsibility for both events.

Saturn and Mars have a strong hand in these charts, along with the radical (terrorist) elements of Uranus and Pluto in tandem. At the time of the December 29 explosion, Mars opposed Uranus across the horizon (Uranus *exactly* rising), both square Sun-Mercury and Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Volgograd was singled out by the Capsolar for a painful year of destructive circumstances, which manifest as three significant bombings over 12 months.

- Mars-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo.*
 - Saturn \square MC $0^{\circ}18'$.
 - *Mars more widely foreground.*
- Moon-Jupiter \square ($0^{\circ}05'$).

Moon square Jupiter, of course, applied to the whole world for a year. For the present event, filtered through a foreground Mars-Saturn square, Moon-Jupiter shows the religious-political motivation of the attacks.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Besides an exactly angular Saturn, the Libsolar adds a solar element (repeated in two later charts in the stack). This most likely provides a larger context to the event, *i.e.*, suggests that the Russian government was the target of the bombings (as it was).

- Saturn \sphericalangle EP $0^{\circ}56'$.
- Sun \sphericalangle Asc $3^{\circ}18'$.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \square Cansolar Asc *December 7 to July 16*.
- t Jupiter \sphericalangle Cansolar MC *December 20 to January 19* and *April 22 to May 17*.
- t Mars crossed Cansolar angles *December 29 to January 15* and *April 22 to May 5*. These Mars-Jupiter-Pluto zones are thus identified as our event windows.
- If we contain the event to the current violent, expressive Capsolar, then our event window is narrowed and clarified as **December 29 to January 15**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Uranus and Pluto, closely angular and exactly square, speak thunderously of the attack. However, a Moon-Venus conjunction (rare for bombs, and normally protective) requires that we dock a point from the score. (However, it likely helped deflect the event to a later week in the month.)

- Uranus-Pluto \square ($0^{\circ}13'$ *in mundo*).
 - Uranus \sphericalangle Asc ($0^{\circ}57'$).
 - Pluto \sphericalangle MC ($1^{\circ}10'$).
- Moon-Venus \sphericalangle ($0^{\circ}34'$).
- Mars is widely foreground.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Sun leads the pack. Sun, Mercury, and Pluto (the latter squared by non-angular Mars) all conjoin Ascendant within 1° of each other, corresponding to disrespect of the law, assault on those in power, and a collision of ideas. (Mercury also alludes to the transportation themes.)

- Sun ($1^{\circ}37'$), Pluto ($2^{\circ}21'$), & Mercury ($2^{\circ}26'$) rise.
 - Mercury-Pluto \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Pluto \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Mercury \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}49'$ *in mundo*.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar (which has all the Bridge factors) times the day with elegant symbolism. Mars, Pluto, and Jupiter transit within 2° of Cansolar angles, capturing chief elements of a violent, radical, explosive, ideologically motivated event.

- t Pluto \square s Asc $1^{\circ}14'$.
- t Jupiter \sphericalangle s MC $1^{\circ}46'$.
- t Mars \sphericalangle s Asc $1^{\circ}55'$.

Furthermore, when the second explosion occurred the next morning, CanQ Ascendant and IC were within orb of Cansolar Mars. (They remained outside the 2° orb for the first explosion.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Jupiter Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Sun).
- **Month (+1):** Uranus Pluto (Mars). *Moon-Venus Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Mercury Pluto (Venus Jupiter). *Sun-Mercury-Pluto (Mars-Pluto).*
- **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Mars Jupiter Pluto.
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Sun Mercury.



THE PARIS ATTACKS ♄♃

2015 November 13, 9:20 PM CET, Paris, France

Three suicide bombers detonated explosives near the Stade de France, while other teams of Islamic State attackers flowed through Paris streets murdering people in cafes and stirring terror, eventually seizing a concert site, taking hostages, and killing 89 people before tactical response teams contained them three hours later. Altogether, 130 people died and 368 more were injured in France's deadliest attacks (and first curfew) since Germany occupied Paris during World War II.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus rises, 1° from Ascendant (square non-angular Pluto, 0°50'). Moon squares Pluto *in mundo*, also about 1°. This combination is explosive, disruptive, and riotous.

Additionally, for the whole world, Moon squares Jupiter (2°). As in dozens of events occurring over several years under annual Moon-Jupiter aspects in Capsolars, this matches the political, ethnic, religious, and cultural motivations of the attack.

Quarter: Libsolar

Although dormant, this is a striking, important chart. One might question the characterization "dormant" because of aspects that only appear in the mundoscope, and, therefore, are as local to Paris as any angular planets. In the chart at right, see this mundane T-square of Moon with Mars, Jupiter, and Neptune (and a little Venus).

No planets are within the tight threshold of angularity (3°) that would raise the chart from dormancy, though more widely foreground planets have striking aspects, such as Uranus opposite Sun and Mercury. Most importantly, Moon aspects are always important, regardless of dormancy, and Moon-anchored aspects with Mars, Jupiter, and Neptune in this chart are startlingly



expressive of what happened. Most closely, Mars conjoins Jupiter mundanely. In personal astrology, this indicates the evangelism of a person who is passionate, enthusiastic, and aggressive about matters of belief. In mundane astrology, one common expression is the same sort of religion-driven evangelism or aggression. Mars-Neptune has some of this, too; and, of course, Jupiter-Neptune is routinely religious-themed. Mars-Neptune also shows the surging adrenaline and heightened emotion of panic.

Together, these three planets, reinforced and concentrated by Moon, portray the incident with high fidelity (with Moon-Mars, Moon-Jupiter, and Moon-Neptune aspects having all their usual individual meanings). To this, we add Venus' close opposition to Neptune and square to Moon – read their individual interpretations in Chapter 8 to see how these fit the scenario.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune σ Cansolar EP *September 10 to January 23*.
- t Uranus σ Capsolar Asc **September 28 to November 21**.

This two-month event window describes the disorienting, confusion-driven time of terror, shock, and explosion in Paris.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus rises ($0^{\circ}52'$) in the Caplunar as in the Capsolar. Even closer, Mercury is $0^{\circ}00'$ from square Caplunar MC. Sun closely sets.

Uranus and Sun themes are obvious. Mercury's presence has more diverse meanings, including extensive media coverage and the strategic deployment of these attacks, characteristic of outright war. Mostly, though, it seems as if Sun and Mercury primarily focus and intensify the simple, radical, explosive message of rising Uranus.

Mundanely, Mercury ($1^{\circ}16'$) and Sun ($2^{\circ}14'$) oppose Uranus. While this might be better for an airplane crash or other transportation accident, the basic meaning is clear: These events were psychologically and physically startling and explosive.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits include Uranus on Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}47'$), the hallmark transit for the general period – Uranus being exactly angular in the Year chart, the Month chart, and, now, the daily timing. Transiting Mercury conjoins Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}29'$).

The CapQ is less appropriate. Progressed Ascendant squares transiting Venus ($1^{\circ}35'$). This does describe the venue (and is replicated in the CanQ, where the same transiting Venus is on IC), so it is a fine supplemental factor; but, taken by itself, it does not describe the event.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto (Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune*.

- **Quarter (Cansolar, +1):** Moon Venus Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon/Jupiter Venus-Jupiter (Venus-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Uranus. *Moon-Sun Sun/Mercury Sun-Uranus Mercury-Uranus.*
 - **Week (-1):** Sun Jupiter (Saturn). *(Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus (*CapQ, -1*). Uranus *Moon-Mercury (transit, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Venus *Moon-Mercury (CanQ)*. Mercury Neptune (*transit*).



BAGHDAD BOMBINGS (July 2016) ♀♃

2016 July 3, 12:05 AM AST, Baghdad, Iraq

In an area packed, even late at night, with hundreds of shoppers and celebrators marking Ramadan's end, a car bomb killed 292 people, many of whom burned to death as the bomb ignited fires that engulfed and consumed cafes and stores. Another 225 were injured. This, the Islamic State's deadliest attack ever on Baghdad and the deadliest bomb attack there since 2007, was an apparent retaliation for Iraq's regaining control of Fallujah days earlier.

It was a volatile night for Baghdad. A second bombing occurred soon after, across town, killing 17 people and injuring 21 others. Mars drives the event most of the way through.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Nothing says "exploding car bomb" like the trio of Mercury, Mars, and Uranus – which is exactly what we get in Baghdad's Cansolar. Sun/Pluto concentrates on the meridian with laser precision, adding to the assault on power and order.

- Uranus ♄ EP 1°48'.
- Mercury ☿ MC 2°15'.
- *Mars more widely foreground.*
 - Mars-Uranus ☐ 1°04' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Mars ☿ 2°26'.
 - Mercury-Uranus ☐ 2°30'.
- Sun/Pluto on meridian 0°01'.
 - *Sun & Pluto widely foreground.*

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Nothing says "terror, fire, and mass chaos" like Mars-Neptune, which owns the Arisolar (shown at right). Jupiter's aspects and wide angularity add political, ideological themes; Saturn adds to the cost; but Mars-Neptune brings the primary message.

- Mars ☿ MC 0°39'.
- Neptune ♆ Asc 0°46'.
 - Mars-Neptune ☐ 0°07' *in mundo*.
- *Jupiter & Saturn widely foreground.*



- Jupiter-Saturn \square 1°53'.
- Jupiter-Neptune \circ 2°59'.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- CapQ Moon \square s Pluto *June 27 to August 19.*
- CanQ Moon \square s Saturn *July 1-16.*
- t Mars \circ Capsolar MC *June 21 to July 8.*

These provide a narrow Mars-Saturn-Pluto event window of **July 1-8.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

In addition to its explosive quality, a dominant Moon-Uranus square adds a familiar angular Moon theme, *viz.*, events occurring in crowded public “herding” venues. Note Uranus’ orb.

- Uranus \circ Asc 0°01'.
- Moon \circ MC 1°59'.
 - Moon-Uranus \square 1°01'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Daily timing was obvious and precise.

- t Mars \circ s MC 0°34'.
- p Moon \square s Pluto 0°48'.
- p Asc \circ p Mercury 1°25', \circ t Venus 1°51'.

The CanQ added a progressed Moon-Saturn aspect.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Mercury Uranus (Sun Mars Pluto). *Sun/Pluto Mercury-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Neptune (Jupiter Saturn). *Mars-Neptune Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (-1):** Jupiter (Sun Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Sun/Mercury Sun-Jupiter Mercury-Neptune Jupiter/Neptune (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury Venus Moon-Pluto (*CapQ*). Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Moon-Saturn (*CanQ, +2*). Venus (*transit, -1*).



XUZHOU KINDERGARTEN BOMBING ☿ ☿**2017 Jun 15, 4:50 PM, Xuzhou, China**

A suicide bomb exploded outside Chuangxin kindergarten in Xuzhou while parents picked up their children. Eight people died and 65 were injured in a bloody, nightmarish scene. (None of the dead were kindergarten children or teachers; he targeted the mothers.) The bomber, a mentally ill 22-year-old man who died at the scene, had written a ranting manifesto on a wall near the school.

These charts are exceptional: Pluto for the year, Mars for the quarter, Uranus and lunar aspects for the month and week, and a mix of Pluto, Uranus, and malefics for the day.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rises (1°42'). Sun and Uranus have lesser (wider) angularities.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars exactly conjoins IC (0°57').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Ascendant *all year*. Within this, timing was marked by transiting Mars conjunct Cansolar Midheaven or square its Ascendant **June 11-18**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month/Week: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Although Moon aspected Uranus in every lunar ingress worldwide for months, this Caplunar gives their square special focus in Xuzhou, where Uranus closely squares Ascendant (0°12'). Moon and Pluto are also foreground (just past Ascendant) and in mundane conjunction (3°28'). All things considered, this is one of the most descriptive charts in the stack for psychological patterns.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (0°08'). Then, on the afternoon of the event, transiting Venus crossed Capsolar IC (0°30'), forming a paran-like implicit Venus-Pluto aspect (a co-angularity 0°22').

CapQ Midheaven exactly squares transiting Mars (0°42'). CapQ Ascendant turns violence into explosiveness as it opposes transiting Pluto (1°25') and squares ingress Uranus (0°33').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Midheaven (0°28').

CanQ Ascendant reflects the grief and wailing (where CapQ showed the violent explosion). The angle squares ingress Saturn almost exactly (0°03') and progressed Saturn to the minute (0°00'). Quotidian Ascendant also opposes ingress Neptune (1°26'). This easily brings to angles the worst of the Cansolar for the year – distinctive to the latitude of Xuzhou.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Sun Uranus). (*Sun-Jupiter Jupiter-Uranus*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars.
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Uranus Pluto (*CapQ, +3*). Venus Pluto *Venus-Pluto (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn Neptune (*CanQ, +2*). Mars (*transits, +2*).



MOGADISHU BOMBINGS (2017) ♃☿

2017 Oct 14, 3:45 PM BAT,¹ Mogadishu, Somalia (2N02, 45E18)

Africa's deadliest attack – called in some contemporary reports “Africa's 9/11” – consisted of two truck bombings. The first truck did nearly all the damage when, fleeing pursuit, it exploded on impacting a hotel, triggering another explosion in a fuel tanker parked nearby that erupted into a massive fireball. Altogether, 587 people died; another 316 were injured. Al-Shabaab is believed (based on police interrogations) to have been responsible.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Uranus (Dsc 0°40'), Sun (MC 0°43'), and Mars (MC 2°37') are all closely angular and inter-connected by aspect: Sun squares Uranus 0°03' *in mundo*; Mars squares Uranus within 0°26'; and, though the Sun-Mars conjunction is a little wider (3°00'), their midpoint is within a degree of Midheaven. Nothing could better represent an intentional violent, fiery explosion.

Moon squares Mars (1°52' *in mundo*) and conjoins Uranus. For geopolitical impact, widely foreground Pluto squares non-foreground Jupiter.

Bridge {+1 Good}

The Bridge is adequate, showing a sudden, at least psychologically explosive situation with (arguably) political or ideological connotations, though it is a bit too positive. Transiting Uranus conjoins one or another Cansolar angle for 11 months, *July 17 to June 12*. Within this time, transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint **September 9 to October 18**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Similar to the Cansolar in its explosiveness (but perhaps more ideological and less violent),

¹ I found the 3:45 PM time of the first explosion on the GardaWorld web site. It is consistent with other references to “the middle of the day” and contradicts the *New York Times* report that the explosion “shattered the night.” Available films show vehicles still burning amidst massive rubble in bright daylight.

the Arilunar has Moon conjunct Ascendant ($0^{\circ}22'$ *in mundo*) rising, with Moon $1^{\circ}13'$ and Uranus $1^{\circ}35'$ from Ascendant. Moon-Uranus opposes a more widely angular Jupiter.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ MC opposes transiting ($0^{\circ}28'$) and ingress ($1^{\circ}12'$) Uranus and squares progressed Mars ($0^{\circ}46'$), drawing out the Mars-Uranus square already angular in the Cansolar. Ingress Sun sets and (for the trucks turned into bombs) quotidian Ascendant squares transiting Mercury.

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar MC ($1^{\circ}05'$), Jupiter conjoins its EP ($1^{\circ}21'$), and – back to the trucks – transiting Mercury joins Uranus in squaring its MC ($1^{\circ}07'$). The Mercury/Uranus midpoint is $0^{\circ}01'$ from the angle.



Summary

- **Year (-1):** Moon.
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Sun Mars Uranus (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Sun-Mars-Uranus (Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus.
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Moon Uranus (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Mars Uranus *Mars-Uranus (CanQ, +2)*. Mercury Jupiter Uranus (*transits, +1*).



KABUL AMBULANCE BOMB ♃♃

2018 Jan 27, 12:45 PM, Kabul, Afghanistan (34N31, 69E10)

A Taliban bomb in a Kabul ambulance killed 103 people and injured 235 others in one of the bloodiest bomb slaughters ever. Another 158 people were injured. This was the second bomb attack on Kabul in a short period of time, but deadlier than any similar event in years.

Furthermore, it took a heavy psychological toll, wearing and demoralizing, partly from the repetitive attacks and partly because this one occurred in one of the best protected and supposedly most secure parts of the city. Such demoralizing psychological exhaustion and depletion is a vivid expression of Kabul's new Capsolar, which added a rising Neptune to the world's shared Moon-Mercury-Saturn conjunction. CNN summarized the collective state of mind in Kabul as follows:

This is the painful reality of Afghanistan today. The country's in one of the most violent periods of its recent history, and its challenges are deepening. But the sense of exhaustion, of solutions long having lost their sparkle, pervades. According to the US government's own auditors, the Taliban influence or control about half the land. ISIS too, intermittently rises, and then, after coalition air-strikes, falls – competing to be the most extreme actor in a crowded marketplace. The government in Kabul is weak, ridden by conflict and rivalry between senior players. And the West's ideas for stabilizing the country are running out.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune rises ($0^{\circ}28'$). While the world experienced universal Moon conjunctions with Mercury and Saturn (notice the Mercury theme with the ambulance motif), Kabul added a locale-specific mundane Moon-Uranus square ($0^{\circ}23'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Bridge elements narrow the timing to one month, counting only the Saturn and Neptune factors involving the Capsolar. If we include Jupiter's transit in the Cansolar (as fitting based on ideological considerations), then this narrows it to within a few days.¹

- t Neptune \oslash Capsolar Asc *January 24 to end of Capsolar year* (essentially all year)
- t Saturn \oslash Capsolar Moon *January 20 to February 9.*
- t Saturn \oslash CapQ Moon *January 22 to February 23.*
 - Saturn's transits to the two Moons covers *January 20 to February 23.*
 - Saturn + Neptune overlap **January 24 to February 23.**
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar MC *January 2-31.*
 - Jupiter + Saturn + Neptune *January 24-31.*

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune takes the lead for the month as well as the year: It sits on Caplunar IC ($2^{\circ}44'$). Mars is more widely angular. This describes the chaos from this event and the overall tone in the city.

Moon then has a barrage of mixed aspects, all of which, on balance, show the turmoil. Moon square Uranus is closest ($0^{\circ}20'$). Moon also conjoins a Sun-Venus conjunction (which should be interpreted in context of the Uranus squares) and widely conjoins Pluto mundanely ($3^{\circ}56'$).

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Three for three, Neptune owns the Arilunar also. In addition to the $0^{\circ}13'$ Moon-Uranus conjunction (worldwide), Neptune conjoins Kabul's Ascendant ($2^{\circ}25'$).

¹ Among minor charts, Mars and Neptune exactly transit Libsolar angles. Transiting Saturn squares Arisolar MC.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°55'), as it does most of the year. This overlaps with transiting Saturn's conjunction with Capsolar Moon (0°16').

CapQ: Already the Capsolar's progressions are sensitized worldwide as transiting Moon conjoins CapQ Moon (0°39'). For Kabul, though, the aspect comes exactly to an angle for this event, with remarkable precision. Quotidian Ascendant for the time and place of explosion squares ingress Saturn 0°01', transiting Saturn 1°19', ingress Moon 1°35', and progressed Moon 1°58'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Although the Capsolar timing is more than enough, I want to mention the Cansolar because it brings an unusual mix of *excellent* quotidian hits and *very bad* transits to ingress angles. (The transits would reach -3, *Irredeemable*, were there not a good explanation for the Jupiter.)

- p Asc ☉ s Saturn 1°14'.
- p MC ☐ t Mars 0°44'.
- t Jupiter ☐ s MC 1°37'.
- t Venus ☐ s Asc 1°12'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Neptune (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Saturn *Moon-Saturn (CapQ +2)*. Neptune *Moon-Saturn (transits +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Saturn (*CanQ, +3*). Venus Jupiter (*transits, -2*).



THE AUSTIN SERIAL BOMBS ☿♃

2018 Mar 21, 2:00 AM, Austin, TX

Bomb explosions and near-explosions occurred on half a dozen dates from March 2 through March 21, 2018 in and around Austin, TX. The story climaxed March 21, 2018, about 2:00 AM, when police chased down the perpetrator, who detonated a final bomb that killed him. The analysis below is for this final event, with observations about the six earlier events.

Six prior bombs exploded or were found as follows:

1. March 2, 2018, 6:55 AM, Austin (1 death).
2. March 12, 6:44 AM, Austin (1 death, 1 injury).
3. March 12, 11:50 AM, Austin (1 injury).
4. March 18, 8:30 PM, Austin (2 injuries).
5. March 20, 12:25 AM, FedEx Ground facility in Schertz, TX (1 injury).
6. March 20, 6:19 AM, FedEx Ground facility in Austin (deactivated without explosion)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For 2018, the Capsolar had a triple conjunction of Moon, Saturn, and Mercury that was not angular in Washington but that expressively draped angles in other parts of the world where its symbolism unfolded. In the chapter on transportation disasters, you will see examples of this especially for where Mercury (afflicted by Saturn) was closest to an angle.

In the United States, these planets conjoined Capsolar IC through the eastern plains. For Austin, Saturn was 0°14' from IC conjunct Moon (IC 1°48') and Mercury (IC 2°43'), all very tight to the meridian and in mutual aspect. This is sufficient to throw a city into high anxiety. Additionally, for the latitude of Austin, Uranus was about 2° from Vertex (due west), square Saturn (0°26' PVP).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Mars squared Uranus in the 2017 Cansolar. This aspect progressed to 0°00'00" orb in late March and remained 00' through this entire time as a backdrop to these serial explosions. Additionally:

- CapQ Moon \oslash s/p Mercury *January 14 to March 21*.
- t Mars on Capsolar Angles *March 18-25*.

These overlap *March 18-25*. Arguably this one-week window can be cut in half: With Saturn exactly on Capsolar IC, Mars was within 1° of conjunct Capsolar Saturn **March 21-24**.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A Caplunar March 12 coincided with the second bomb: At this point it became evident that the first explosion was not an isolated incident.² Neptune is just above Ascendant and Sun just below (their midpoint half a degree from the angles). Mars culminates widely. Moon squares Uranus (1°28') and conjoins Pluto (3°51' *in mundo*). Moon square Jupiter (1°53' *in mundo*) is protective: All deaths from these bombs occurred before this Caplunar. None occurred after it.

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Moon squares Uranus (1°50'), something common to all lunar ingresses for a few months. Otherwise, the only important factor is Jupiter on Westpoint (1°38'). I think this shows the final resolution, as the March 19 Arilunar occurred immediately before the FedEx explosion which gave law enforcement its big break in the case.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transit: In a spectacular piece of astrological timing, transiting Mars crossed Capsolar IC

¹ Among minor charts. Transiting Saturn conjoined Libsolar Descendant. Pluto squared Arisolar MC.

² The first two bombs exploded, and both deaths occurred, under the February 12 Caplunar, which had Uranus on Descendant (2°11') square Moon (0°19'); and the February 26 Canlunar, with Saturn on Westpoint (1°48'), Pluto on Descendant (2°34') and another Moon-Uranus square.

(0°43'), concurrently conjoining Capsolar Saturn (0°58').

CapQ Moon conjoins progressed Mercury (1°00'). That is, the end of this ordeal for Austin coincided with the end of a two-month Moon-Mercury aspect.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Mercury Saturn. *Moon-Mercury-Saturn Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mercury Mars *Mars-Saturn (Cap).*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Sun/Neptune.*
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Mercury (CapQ).* Mars *Mars-Saturn (transits).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Moon Sun. *Mars-Uranus.*



SRI LANKA EASTER BOMBINGS ♃♁

2019 Apr 21, 8:45 AM IST, Colombo, Sri Lanka

On Easter morning, eight explosions by Islamist terrorists targeted three Christian churches and guests at three high-end hotels. Both were directed assaults against Christians. Two subsequent bombs went off in a housing complex and a motel, killing police who were investigating those locations. Altogether, casualties were enormous, with 258 deaths (some reports claim 290) and more than 500 others wounded. The scenes, filled with scattered, bloody body parts, were described by eyewitnesses in horrible terms. The Islamic State took credit for the attacks.

Several cities on opposite sides of the island were involved, but the capital, Colombo, seems the proper location to use for the study. First, it is the capital and, therefore, expressive of matters affecting the nation overall. Second, the first explosion was in Negombo near Colombo and the second explosion in Colombo itself.

For the given time, Mars rose in Colombo (and, thus, in nearby Negombo). Because transiting Mars had been opposite Capsolar Jupiter and square Capsolar Neptune, I had forecast that this would manifest where the aspect fell on angles. By this I meant places where the Capsolar Jupiter-Neptune square was on Capsolar or CapQ angles, but the effect came, instead, where it was on the local momentary angles of the event time and place. The forecast, though not identifying a correct location, did capture the spirit of the aspect:

Transiting Mars now squares Capsolar Jupiter-Neptune for a few days. We should see appropriate events (*e.g.*, aggressive evangelism, violence related to things like religion or entertainment, ferociously indulged pleasures) in parts of the world where these are on the Capsolar or CapQ angles. Keep an eye on the news for events.

Active charts are decent, especially the Arisolar. However, the daily charts are unimpressive.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is 1°52' above Descendant in the Arisolar that occurred six days before the attack. Saturn conjoins a foreground Pluto (2°47'). Additionally, Sun squares Pluto (0°53' *in mundo*), also in the foreground.

From Saturn-Pluto we expect dramatic tragedies or hardships, often with an apocalyptic feel, including acts of war or worse. From Sun-Pluto, besides the broad brush of “acting outside of and in defiance to law,” we see assaults on governments, a common theme in ISIL-sponsored assaults.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

The Liblunar is imperfect, but its main features are typical of terrorist assaults against those deemed outsiders, especially on religious grounds and with religious themes.

Jupiter is on Descendant (1°36') square foreground Neptune (1°52' *in mundo*) and square Moon (0°38' PVP). Moon-Jupiter aspects are distinctive for a theme of “our people first,” *i.e.*, strong elements of standing first for those groups with which one most personally identifies (national, familial, religion, etc.). Jupiter-Neptune emphasizes the religious or ideological, and this attack was pointedly launched on Christianity’s holiest day.

Moon also squares Pluto (1°52') and opposes Sun (1°23' *in mundo*). It’s worth a point (+1).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {-2 Very Bad}

CapQ Ascendant opposes transiting Mercury (1°44'), minimally descriptive for the military-type deployment.

Transiting Mercury also squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°26') but transiting Venus conjoins its Midheaven (1°35'). This pair is contrary to the event.

There is nothing from the Cansolar for the day: Its daily indicators are dormant. We gain some solace that the recent Arisolar delivered remarkably with transiting Saturn still in orb of conjunct its Descendant, while the AriQ brings two Saturns to the Westpoint and two Plutos to Descendant.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Sun Pluto). *Sun-Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter (Venus Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Mercury (*CapQ, +1*). Mercury Venus (*transits, -1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



MOGADISHU BOMBINGS (2019) ⚡ⵓⵔ

2019 Dec 28, just before 8:00 AM BAT, Mogadishu, Somalia (2N03, 45E17)

During morning rush hour, a truck loaded with explosives detonated killing at least 85 people (12 others remain missing) and injuring at least 140 others in the worst attack on Somalia since

the much deadlier 2017 suicide bombing assault. This time, Al-Shabaab claimed credit.

As usual, Mars and Uranus drove this event almost entirely. (Uranus was exactly angular at the time of the explosion.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

For the year, a Mercury-Uranus square dominates ($1^{\circ}37'$ *in mundo*) with Mercury on IC ($2^{\circ}09'$) and Uranus rising ($3^{\circ}46'$). The basic message relevant to this event is that startling, disorienting, shocking events stirring alarm and surprise would mark the year. Moon conjoins Uranus even more closely ($0^{\circ}19'$). Sun opposes Pluto in the foreground ($3^{\circ}12'$).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus \sphericalangle Cansolar Asc *October 28 to March 21*.
- t Mars \square Capsolar MC *December 24-30*, on other angles *December 30 to January 6*.

Presuming we could not, in advance, have distinguished between Mars' crossing of different angles, this, by overlap, defines a **Mars-Uranus** event window **December 24 to January 6**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Consistent with local panic in the streets, the new Caplunar has Neptune setting ($2^{\circ}30'$) and Moon conjunct Pluto ($2^{\circ}46'$). Because Neptune is not typical for explosions, I give this +1.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar MC ($0^{\circ}42'$), a perfect trigger. Additionally and less fittingly, transiting Venus squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}49'$).

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}08'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury (Moon Sun Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Pluto Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune.*
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Mercury). *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Mars. *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Uranus.



THE TSAR BOMBA

1961 Oct 30, 11:32 AM BAT, 73N48, 54E59

Hydrogen bombs are in an entirely different class than any of the bombs we have studied thus far. They have only been detonated as part of developing them. Their successful detonations often represent technological breakthrough as much as any other thing. Nonetheless, they are simply bombs; or, at least, that is how the largest of them shows astrologically.

The largest nuclear detonation ever, and the largest human-made explosion, has come to be called the Tsar Bomba. Its power is rated at 50 to 58 megatons, with a likely capability of about 100 megatons. (The Hiroshima and Nagasaki bombs were about 20 kilotons.) Charts below are for the Soviet Union's detonation site, latitude 73N48'26", longitude 54E58'54". At the end of the chapter, I give astrological summaries for the ten largest nuclear detonations ever.

Events at such high (polar) geographic latitudes typically give striking evidence of the importance of the mundoscope (shown at right). When the largest human-created explosion (a major technological breakthrough) was detonated, the planets were scattered somewhat evenly around the zodiac, with (for example) Mars-Saturn and Sun-Uranus pairs each being 60-70° apart. And yet, in the mundoscope for the moment **and place** of detonation, Mars and Saturn are conjunct within 0°19', and Sun-Uranus conjunct within 0°39'. These two aspects are perfect! Other planets are clustered with them, and numerous partile aspects emerge, of which the closest is the "scientific success" aspect, Jupiter opposite Uranus, only 0°10' wide. Of nine partile mundane aspects, all either show victory or explosions. I encourage the study of this mundoscope.



SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

As we shall see more clearly and discuss more fully in the longer report below, Sun emerges as the defining planet of nuclear power. Therefore, it is appropriate – both for that detail and for the general magnitude of destruction and potential for death – that the Year chart for the one spot on earth where this mega-bomb was detonated has Sun square Midheaven within a mere 0°02', Saturn on Westpoint (0°27'), and Sun-Saturn conjunct (3°00'). The exact area where Sun squared Midheaven 0°00' was well within the blast range.

Additionally, Moon opposes Mars 3°20' *in mundo*, meaning that the aspect is unique to the geographic region of the explosion. Venus and Uranus are each about 5° from the horizon, their midpoint being 0°28' from the angle.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Soviet nuclear testing in 1961 occurred during a time when Uranus was on the horizon almost

all day long, every day, so that almost every chart we cast will show Uranus rising. This is astrologically extraordinary: In an obscure region where “nothing ever happens,” a series of unprecedented explosions and technological innovations were unleashed across months when Uranus was almost perpetually near the horizon.

For example, at the time of the Libsolar, Uranus’ declination was 12N20. Subtract this from 90° and we see that Uranus would be incapable of crossing the horizon – of rising or setting – above latitude 77N40. For geographic latitudes near that (such as the 73N48 of this detonation site), Uranus would remain close to the horizon all day.

In the Libsolar, Uranus is 1°36' above Ascendant. More profound impact was suggested by a Moon-Pluto opposition (1°57'). As with the Moon-Mars opposition in the Capsolar, this is a mundane aspect, distinctive to the geographic area. Ecliptically, Moon and Pluto are 142° apart.

Uranus rising and a Moon-Pluto aspect, therefore, define conditions under this chart, for this place. Secondly, Sun is widely foreground, square a non-foreground Saturn (0°28').

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto \oslash Cansolar Moon *October 10 to February 16.*
- t Uranus \oslash Capsolar Asc *October 25 to January 14.*
- t Saturn \square Capsolar MC *July 23 to November 28.*
- CapQ Moon \oslash s/p Mars *September 27 to November 19.*

These overlap in an astounding Mars-Saturn-Uranus-Pluto zone **October 25 to November 19.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A complex Caplunar on October 17 alerts us that things are starting to stir. See the mundoscope illustration below for most (but not all) of what is happening in this chart.

Pluto conjoints Midheaven (0°50') and is the strongest factor in this ingress for an unprecedented, world-shaking, and potentially world-obliterating event. Sun, Mercury, Mars, and Neptune are more widely foreground, the last three conjunct. Both military and psychological meanings of these three aspects should be clear by now (see Chapter 8 for standard interpretations). Of inestimable importance, notice that Mercury is conjunct Mars with a **0°00' orb**. This (as we shall demonstrate in a later chapter on commencement of wars) is a leading aspect of military deployment and is only 2° from Neptune. What is not visible in the mundoscope is that, ecliptically, Mars conjoints Neptune within 0°07'. Additionally, the foreground Sun is square (non-angular) Saturn within 0°04'.

While the Mercury-Mars conjunction is 6°21' below Ascendant, Sun is 6°40' above Ascendant. Sun/Mercury and Sun/Mars midpoints are 0°09' from the horizon. Moon squares Sun 0°35' *in eclipto* (not visible in the mundoscope). Moon conjoints Saturn *in mundo* less than 3°.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

A Canlunar occurred on October 30, two and a half hours before the most horrible single weapon the world has ever seen was successfully tested. For the entire world – that is, ecliptically



– Moon opposes Saturn in this ingress within $0^{\circ}06'$.

Moon also squares Mercury ($1^{\circ}41'$), typical of aerial assaults, military developments in general, scientific investigation, and technical perfection. Yet, since Moon, Mercury, and Saturn are not foreground, the Mercury-Saturn aspect (which might have indicated frustration and technical failure) has no standing.

Sun, the biggest hydrogen bomb anywhere near us, is most angular, $0^{\circ}18'$ above Ascendant. Neptune is $0^{\circ}34'$ below Ascendant. They are conjunct $0^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo* with their midpoint $0^{\circ}08'$ from Ascendant. My boilerplate interpretation of Sun-Neptune in Chapter 8 is, “Chaotic, disorienting events, maelstrom-like and often ferocious,” which is an exactly accurate (if understated) description of conditions at ground zero when this bomb was detonated.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Moon, which is *mundanely* opposite Mars in the Capsolar, is now within $0^{\circ}09'$ of its *ecliptical* opposition to ingress Mars just in time for the detonation. Sun and Neptune are angular.

Transits are several and converge tightly on the event. Notice that though Mercury and Saturn both transit Capsolar angles, they are not in partile mutual aspect so, again, we do not get the effect of a Mercury-Saturn aspect *per se*.

- t Saturn \square s MC $0^{\circ}08'$.
 - t Saturn σ s Sun $0^{\circ}06'$.
- t Uranus σ s Asc $1^{\circ}50'$.
- t Mercury σ° s MC $1^{\circ}44'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Saturn (Venus Uranus). *Moon-Mars Sun-Saturn Venus/Uranus (Venus-Pluto Jupiter-Saturn)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn Uranus (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Sun). *Moon-Pluto (Sun-Saturn)*.
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Sun Mercury Mars Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Sun/Mercury Sun/Mars Mercury-Mars-Neptune (Sun-Saturn)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Sun-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Neptune *Moon-Mars (CapQ, +3)*. Mercury Saturn Uranus *Sun-Saturn (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury (*CanQ*). *Moon-Pluto (transit)*.



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS	
58	Mars	39	Mars	26	Uranus	10. Su-Pl	
55	Uranus	33	Sun	25	Mercury	8. Me-Pl	
52	Mercury	29	Saturn	23	Pluto	7. Su-Me	
51	Pluto		Uranus	19	Mars	6. Me-Ur	
47	Saturn	28	Pluto	18	Saturn	5. Su-Ma Me-Ma Me-Ne Ma-	
45	Sun	27	Mercury	17	Jupiter	Sa Ma-Ur Ur-Ne	
40	Neptune	26	Neptune	14	Neptune	4. Su-Ne Me-Sa Ma-Ne Ju-Sa	
37	Jupiter	21	Moon	12	Sun	Ur-Pl	
31	Moon		Venus	9	Venus	3. Su-Ve Su-Sa Su-Ur Ve-Ju Ve-Ur	
30	Venus	20	Jupiter			Ju-Ur Sa-Ne Sa-Pl	
						2. Su-Ju Me-Ju Ve-Sa Ve-Pl Ma-Pl Ju-	
						Ne Sa-Ur	
						1. Me-Ve Ve-Ma Ju-Pl	

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
11 Saturn	10 Sun	25 Mars	18 Mars
10 Pluto	Uranus	16 Mercury	16 Pluto
9 Sun	9 Moon	14 Sun	11 Uranus
8 Uranus	Saturn	13 Pluto	8 Saturn
7 Venus	Neptune	12 Venus	6 Neptune
Mars	8 Jupiter	11 Uranus	3 Mercury
Neptune	6 Mars	10 Saturn	Jupiter
6 Moon	5 Mercury	Neptune	
Mercury	Pluto	9 Jupiter	
3 Jupiter	2 Venus	6 Moon	

FIVE WORST BOMB EXPLOSIONS STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. Dresden 25,000
2. Baghdad 7/16 292
3. Sri Lanka Easter 258
4. Oklahoma City 168
5. Paris Attacks 130

NUCLEAR DETONATIONS

History's ten largest nuclear detonations (all hydrogen bombs) are, of course history's largest bombs and largest explosions caused by humans. They occurred as follows:

1. **The Tsar Bomba.** 1961 Oct 30, 11:32 BAT, 73N48'26" 54E58'54", 50-58 MT
2. **Soviet Test #219.** 1962 Dec 24, 11:11:42 BAT, Novaya Zemlya 73.6N 57.5E, 24.2 MT
3. **Soviet Test #173.** 1962 Sep 25, 13:02:32 BAT, Novaya Zemlya 73.7N 55E, 20 MT
3. **Soviet Test #174.** 1962 Sep 27, 8:03:16 BAT, Novaya Zemlya 74.3N 52.4E, 20 MT
3. **Soviet Test #147.** 1962 Aug 5, 9:08:46 BAT, Novaya Zemlya 74.2N 52.5E, 20 MT
6. **Castle Bravo.** 1954 Mar 1, 6:45 LT (18:45 UT 3/1), Bikini Atoll 11N41'50" 165E16'19", 15 MT
7. **Castle Yankee.** 1954 May 5, Bikini Atoll, 13.5 MT
8. **Soviet Test #123.** 1961 Oct 23, 10:30:47 BAT, Novaya Zemlya 73.75N 54.3E, Russia, 12.5 MT
9. **Castle Romeo.** 1954 Mar 27, hr. unknown, Bikini Atoll 11N41'50" 165E16'19", 11 MT
10. **Ivy Mike.** 1952 Oct 31, 19:15 UT, Marshall Islands 11N40'00" 163E11'13", 10.4 MT¹

These events, as a group, have different astrological characteristics than the bombings that occupy most of this chapter. For one thing, there is a loud solar dominance.

While these are foremost bomb explosions, these detonations were also successful scientific experiments, and, therefore, have, as much as anything else, characteristics of technological breakthroughs. They are also specifically military weapon development, and their astrological patterns reflect this as well. (Be sure to compare these astrological patterns to those for inauguration of war in a later chapter.) Their astrological characteristics differ predictably between the detonation site, where the explosion and technical success are the chief elements, and the national capitals, where political and, especially, military implications prevail.

Most fascinating in the results summarized below is that the most singularly important factor is Sun! Nuclear power often is referred to as "harnessing the power of the Sun" and astrology seems to take that idea seriously. While, as an alternate theory, this solar dominance could reflect national pride (much as we will see in a later chapter on space-race achievements), these events were not publicly heralded like space achievements. While the strength of Mercury and, say, Jupiter-Uranus aspects supports celebration of advances in technology, these are not events of public celebration or public pride. Furthermore, while national pride markers would be appropriate for the ego-center of a nation's capital, this solar effect is most pronounced for the test site, far away.

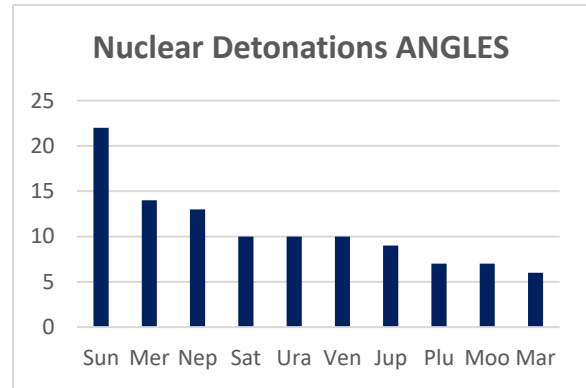
I conclude that Sun has distinct association with the nuclear fire of hydrogen bombs, in the same way that our Sun is, itself, one gigantic, continuously exploding hydrogen furnace.

¹ This was the world's first hydrogen bomb.

Nuclear Detonations (Angularity)

For the detonation site, Sun is the clear leader for angularity. (Odds are 1,500-to-1 against so many closely angular Suns occurring by chance.) Mercury and Neptune come next but are so far behind as not to warrant mention.

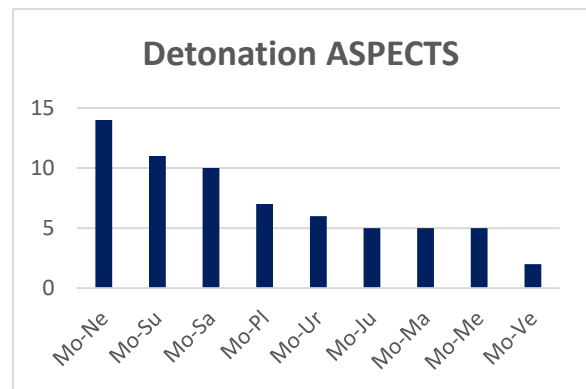
Moon and (surprisingly) Mars and Pluto are the least active planets, but perhaps not significantly so.



Nuclear Detonations (Lunar Aspects)

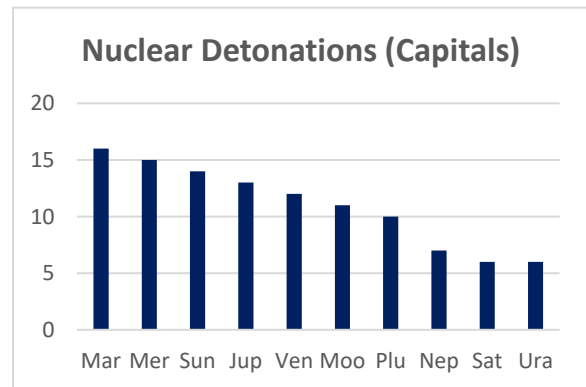
Moon-Neptune aspects are most numerous, followed by Sun and Saturn.

Moon-Venus aspects are nearly absent.



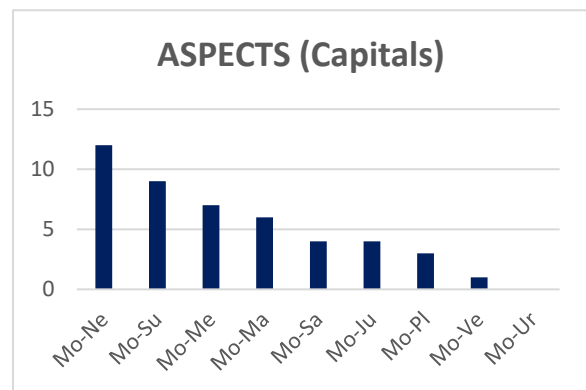
Nuclear Detonations (Capitals)

Leading the pack in angularity for the national capitals (Washington and Moscow) are the military planets, Mercury and Mars – quite a shift from detonation site where Mars trailed. Uranus and Saturn are weakest: the explosions did not occur at these locations.



Nuclear Detonations (Capitals – Moon)

Lunar aspects for the capitals resemble those for the detonation sites – ecliptical aspects are identical. However, mundane aspects are distinctive, and this makes quite a difference. Neptune and Sun still lead, but Mercury and Mars come next. Notice that, compared to the sort of bombs studied through most of this chapter, Moon-Uranus aspects are absent.



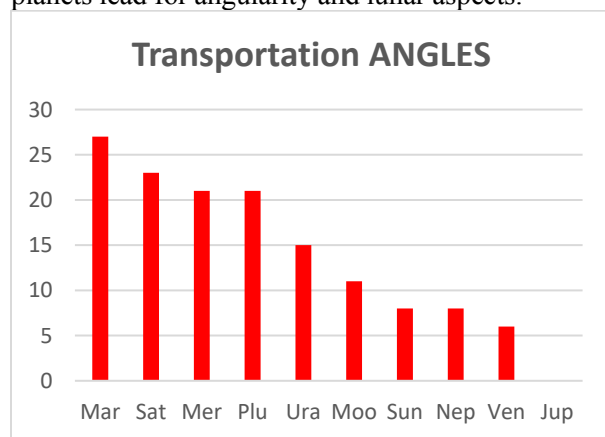
Chapter 18

TRANSPORTATION CATASTROPHES

PROFILE OF TRANSPORTATION CATASTROPHES

**+Mars +Mercury +Saturn (+Pluto) / +Mo-Ur +Mo-Ma +Mo-Me
+Me-Ma +Me-Sa +Me-Ur +Me-Pl +Ur-Pl (+Su-Ur +Ma-Ur)**

Mercury and the malefics **Mars and Saturn**, backed by **Uranus** and **Pluto** define these events: transportation, destruction and disruption. The same planets lead for angularity and lunar aspects.

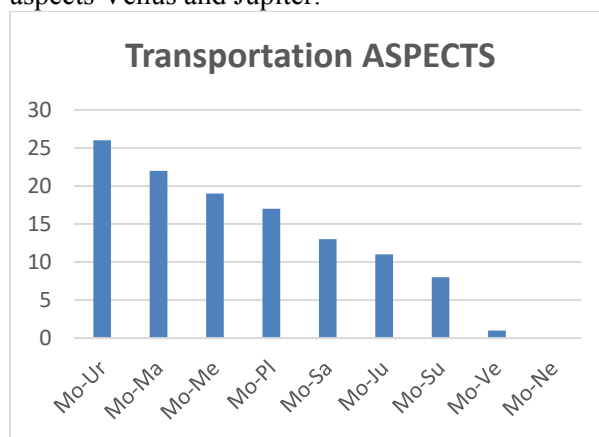


Mars is a top player in nearly every event, defining the month, week, and (especially) day through lunar ingresses and day charts. That Mars defines the **day** the *Titanic* sank, the *Hindenburg* exploded, the *Valdez* ruptured, and *Columbia* disintegrated, and the **week** of the Nashville and Lac-Mégantic train disasters and the *Hindenburg* explosion, is striking! Additionally, Mars' combinations with other planets are telling. Notice how often Mars is prominent and paired with Mercury, Uranus, or Pluto.

Uranus and Pluto stand shoulder to shoulder with Mercury and the malefics. Uranus leads in lunar aspects and often is connected to Mercury and malefics.

Mercury is uncommon for disasters overall; yet, among **transportation** tragedies, Mercury is

key. In nearly all examples, Mercury is a significant player. (We will see similar Mercury behavior later with explosions involving commerce and ships.) A token angular Mercury is enough to engage this theme, although it is **the most angular planet in solar ingresses**. Most often, Mercury is angular and paired in close aspect with a harsher planet such as Mars, Saturn, Uranus, or Pluto. Mercury least often aspects Venus and Jupiter.



Noteworthy, compared to other kinds of tragic events, **Moon-Neptune** aspect are nearly absent. Less surprisingly, so are **Moon-Venus**.

Mercury-Mars, Mercury-Uranus, Mercury-Saturn, and Mercury-Pluto aspects, plus explosive **Mars-Uranus, Sun-Uranus, and Uranus-Pluto** lead non-lunar aspect for this category of event. These are textbook-perfect defining aspects of transportation disasters. **Venus-Mars** and **Saturn-Pluto** round out the common aspects.

THE *TITANIC* SINKING ♃♁

1912 Apr 14, 11:40 PM LMT, Atlantic Ocean near Newfoundland (41N44, 49W57)

Although the most famous of ocean liner disasters, the sinking of the RMS *Titanic* is only the sixth deadliest peacetime maritime disaster on record. Of its roughly 2,200 passengers and crew, more than 1,500 died. Owned by J.P. Morgan (who originally planned to be aboard), the First Class section housed some of the wealthiest and most socially distinguished people of the age. Having more comforts than most opulent hotels, *Titanic* was a luxury liner in every sense of the phrase. Two-thirds of the First Class passengers survived, but only one-fourth of the crew and other passengers.

Near the end of her voyage, *Titanic* grazed an iceberg near Newfoundland. This forced small openings on her side, which initiated cascading events leading to her filling with water and eventually sinking. The collision occurred at 11:40 PM ship's time, which appears to have been Local Mean Time (LMT). Evacuations began. Over two and a half hours later, at 2:20 AM (a few minutes after Uranus rose at the site), the ship broke in two and sank with more than half its occupants still on board. Around 4:00 AM, the liner *Carpathia* arrived and brought aboard about 700 survivors.

Nearly all the 1,500 deaths occurred from extreme cold. The waters were below freezing. At such temperatures (28° F.), people die from exposure within 15 minutes and in as little as two minutes. This is important to the astrologer, because the astrological markers are not consistent with drowning: They are more consistent with death from extreme cold. Saturn is the most consistent driver of the event. Indications of the luxury conditions are numerous.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Neutral} & **Cansolar** {+2 Very Good}

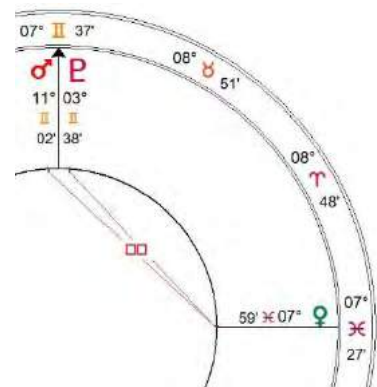
The Capsolar more portrays ongoing festivities aboard the luxury liner than its destruction. Venus is on IC (0°41'), near a more distantly foreground Moon-Jupiter conjunction.

However, the prior Cansolar features Saturn square Midheaven (0°05') for the longitude of the collision, a partile Moon-Pluto square, and a near partile mundane Moon-Uranus square.

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

Sun entered Sidereal Aries only a day before the *Titanic* vs. iceberg collision. The ingress chart (at right) is both festive and tragic at the event's geographic coordinates.

- Venus most angular, **one minute** from Descendant.
- Mars and Pluto straddle Midheaven. Mars is 3°35' east and Pluto 4°24' west of MC.
 - Mars/Pluto midpoint is 0°24' from MC.



Bridge {+1 Good}

Jupiter transits one or another Capsolar angle *February 6 to May 28*. This is a poor match for the event, describing the luxury but not the sinking.

Transiting Saturn squares Cansolar Midheaven **March 15 to April 20**. The entire Saturn period is contained **within** the Jupiter period, with no opportunity for nature to pick a time with Saturn square Midheaven at this location when Jupiter was not on an angle. The shipwreck occurred **within** the context of opulence.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Midheaven (1°42'). For terror and water, Moon opposes Neptune (2°30').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: For the coordinates of the collision, CapQ Descendant is only 0°04' from Capsolar Mars. This is the primary (and closest) indicator.

Other contacts speak to the luxury aspect. Most interesting is that CapQ Moon is separating by 0°59' from conjunct Capsolar Jupiter. This means that the fanfare, launch, and entire journey of this preeminent luxury liner occurred under a Moon-Jupiter conjunction felt by the whole world and that this journey and this aspect ended the same night. (Moon is square CapQ Midheaven, so it also all came to an angular climax that night.) Finally, CapQ Eastpoint conjoins Capsolar Venus (0°43').

Transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°27'). The relevance of this is discussed above under the Bridge: It is the opulence within which the disaster occurred.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Venus (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Venus (Mars Pluto). *Mars-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Saturn. *Moon-Sun, Moon-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Venus Mars *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ)*. Jupiter (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (*CanQ*). Jupiter Saturn (*transits*).



PRINZ VALDEMAR SINKING ✠♃

1926 Jan 10, hour unknown, Miami, FL

By the mid-1920s, a grand schooner built in Denmark in 1891 had been turned into a cargo vessel and was going to be turned into a floating hotel. When it ran aground of a sandbar and overturned in Miami Harbor, it blocked the mouth of the turning basin, which blocked harbor traffic for over a month with cascading negative impact on local commerce. Most especially, the *Prinz Valdemar* sinking is widely regarded as the pin that finally popped the southern Florida real estate bubble of the '20s: The charts below show as a market crash event just as much as a transportation disaster. (Since there is no available time, I will use noon.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

A neutral Capsolar (Moon on MC as the only factor) invites us to check the Cansolar, which is much more vivid for maritime transportation issues. Neptune (0°12' from MC) conjoins Mercury

within about 3° *in mundo*.

After that, we get a mixed bag with Venus more angular than Mars (and conjunct Mercury about $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$). The zinger though, for the rupturing of a real estate boom, comes from Jupiter and Pluto sprawled across the prime vertical east and west in a $1^\circ 21'$ PVP opposition, plus an epochal Neptune-Pluto square ($1^\circ 40'$ PVP).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Remarkably, the Bridge alone times the event to within a day.

- t Uranus \circ CapQ Moon *November 16 to January 14.*
- t Saturn \circ Cansolar EP *January 7 to May 19.*
 - These overlap *January 7-14.*
- t Mars \square Capsolar MC *January 9-14.*
- t Mars \circ Cansolar Moon *January 8-11.*

These define a **Mars-Saturn-Uranus** event window **January 9-11.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Extraordinarily, the Caplunar has Saturn $0^\circ 02'$ and Mars $0^\circ 07'$ above Descendant: The two malefics in $0^\circ 05'$ mundane conjunction. For the third malefic, Neptune is $1^\circ 28'$ from square Ascendant, square a non-angular Mercury ($0^\circ 56'$ *in mundo*) for transportation chaos, and ecliptically square Mars ($1^\circ 38'$) for general chaos.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

For a transportation incident, Mercury conjoins EP ($0^\circ 50'$) with Mars and Uranus more widely foreground. Mercury squares Uranus ($1^\circ 35'$ *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Mars on the day of the accident. This is in the window created by transiting Uranus conjunct CapQ Moon ($0^\circ 47'$ on the day).

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar MC ($1^\circ 23'$). It's double Mars!

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven opposes ingress Mercury for transportation. Less appropriately, it also opposes Cansolar Venus.

Transits to the Cansolar, however, are quite excellent. Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar EP ($1^\circ 43'$ at noon) while transiting Mars opposes Cansolar Moon ($0^\circ 28'$ at noon).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Moon.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Venus Neptune (Mars). *Mercury-Venus Mercury-Neptune Venus-Mars Jupiter-Pluto Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Uranus (*Cap*). Mars Saturn (*Can*).

- **Quarter (-2):** Venus. *Moon-Sun.*
- **Month (+3):** Mars Saturn Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Jupiter Mars-Saturn Mars-Neptune (Mercury-Neptune).*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Mercury (Mars Uranus). *Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars *Moon-Uranus (CapQ).* Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Venus (*CanQ, -1*). Saturn *Moon-Mars (transits, +2).*



EXXON VALDEZ OIL SPILL ☿♃

1989 Mar 24, 12:04 AM YST, Prince William Sound, AK (60N50, 146W52)

Until the Deepwater Horizon spill in the Gulf of Mexico in 2010, the *Valdez* incident was the largest oil spill in U.S. territorial waters, and arguably the most devastating non-nuclear wasting of the environment by humans.

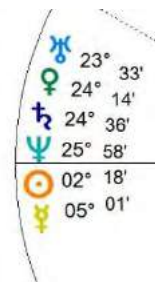
Consequent to failed equipment and the error of overworked crew, the tanker *Valdez* struck a reef in Prince William Sound, Alaska, creating a rupture that, over the next few days, poured 11 million gallons of crude oil into the sound. In time, this spilled oil spread to impact 1,300 miles of coastline, and was highly destructive to regional ocean life and, less directly, to the broader local ecology and adjacent fishing-and-hunting-dependent human culture.

Mars is critically active for the year, week, and day.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For the accident site, all but two planets are clustered in a 23° zone centered on Ascendant. Of all those planets, the closest to an angle is a rising Sun, squared ecliptically by a half-degree Moon-Mars conjunction. Mundanely, that Sun also conjoins Mercury. Immediately above the horizon, Neptune, Saturn, Venus, and Uranus are in tight mundane conjunction. Here is the Capsolar’s mundoscope. Notice the many close aspects of that Venus-Saturn-Uranus-Neptune quartet.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar IC **March 19-26**. This is one of several Mars transit periods throughout the year. Others were May 22-28, August 5-18, October 11-17, and December 24-31.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Occurring less than an hour before the collision, the Liblunar shows Mars square Midheaven (0°47') with a Moon-Pluto conjunction (2°32' *in mundo*) distinctive to the high-latitude locale: It does not exist ecliptically. Moon and Pluto are more than 20° apart on the ecliptic.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars is 0°29' from Capsolar IC. Understand: This means that the *Valdez* travelled across the line of longitude where Mars was transiting Capsolar IC, and, at that point in its journey, struck a reef and broke open.

The CapQ is equally expressive. In addition to the mandatory Mercury for a transportation event (Capsolar Mercury is 0°14' from CapQ MC), transiting Uranus (rupture, ripping open) is less than a degree from CapQ Descendant.¹

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Pluto (0°22'). Its Westpoint conjoins transiting Saturn (0°33'). This pair is commonly catastrophic in the sense of unrecoverable losses.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun (Mercury Venus Saturn Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Sun-Mercury Venus-Saturn-Uranus-Neptune (Sun-Mars).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Mars. *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Venus Uranus *Mercury-Uranus Venus-Uranus (CapQ).* Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn Pluto.



EXXON VALDEZ OIL SPILL (for Washington, DC) ☿♅

In Washington, this event had a much different meaning than in Alaska. Pluto is persistently active at the solar, lunar, and daily chart levels. Pluto commonly shows at a national capital for a crisis occurring elsewhere that must be dealt with by those who come to work in the capital.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is 0°21' from Capsolar Descendant and Mercury 2°30' from Midheaven. (Mercury-Pluto is PVP square Moon.) This close, angular Mercury-Pluto mundane square is consistent with a transportation crisis of unprecedented scope, among other “face the music” circumstances. Moon conjoins Mars (0°25').

¹ The meaning of Uranus' 0°12' conjunction with Capsolar Venus is unclear. Several theoretical interpretations are possible centered on spoliation of local habitat alone; and other theoretical ideas arise. Nonetheless, I think trying to pin down exactly what this means would be overly speculative.

Jupiter, more widely foreground, just sneaks into a mundane square with Mercury (2°57'). This seems strange for the event, but merely strange; it would have been quite wrong for the accident site. Here, it likely reflects the political process. Notice that this places Mercury (square Pluto 2°51' on one side, and Jupiter 2°57' on the other side) only 0°03' from the Jupiter/Pluto midpoint.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven **March 11 to November 5**, a large stretch of the year. No other midrange timing narrows this.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

- Mercury-Pluto \square 2°06' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury \square Asc 1°40'.
 - *Pluto is very widely foreground.*
- Jupiter \square MC 0°28'.
- *Venus & Mars very widely foreground.*
 - Venus-Mars \square 0°34' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Jupiter \square 1°39' *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Jupiter \sphericalangle 2°13' *in mundo*.
- Mercury/Venus 0°04' & Jupiter/Pluto 0°10' from angles.

Mercury (especially Mercury-Pluto), and the *expensive* Mars-Jupiter and Jupiter/Pluto themes, make clear enough the relevance of this chart from Washington's perspective. This ingress may be less connected to the incident (notice no *closely* angular Pluto, the unique signature of this event for Washington). The Venus-Jupiter influence keeps the Caplunar from a higher score.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

With the chart of the week, we are solidly on track. Pluto rests on Midheaven (2°06'), reinforcing that it is the planetary token of how this incident impacted Washington and the nation.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven (1°28').

CapQ Midheaven exactly squares Capsolar Sun and is just outside a 2° orb of Capsolar Mars. Perhaps inconsequentially, transiting Moon crosses CapQ IC at the moment of impact.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant squares ingress Saturn (1°41'). CanQ Eastpoint opposes transiting Mercury (0°15').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury-Pluto Moon-Mars Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month (+1):** Mercury Jupiter (Venus Mars Pluto). *Mercury/Venus Venus-Mars-Jupiter Mercury-Pluto Jupiter/Pluto.*

- **Week (+2):** Pluto.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Moon Sun Mars (*CapQ*, +2). Pluto (*transit*, +2).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Saturn.



SEWOL SINKING ♃♁

2014 Apr 16, 8:58 AM KST, 34N14, 125E52

South Korea's first major ferry disaster in 20 years became its second deadliest ever. The MV *Sewol* capsized carrying 476 passengers, including 325 students and 15 teachers, of whom 295 died. Saturn plays an especially strong role in the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Of all places along its route that the *Sewol* could have sunk, it capsized in the single deadliest spot possible. For the exact location of the disaster, the Capsolar shows:

- Saturn ♄ Asc 0°05'.
- Mercury ☿ MC 0°06'.
 - Mercury-Saturn ☐ 0°01' *in mundo*.

Symbolism does not get more exact than this for a deadly transportation event.

Additionally, Capsolar, Moon conjoins Jupiter (0°18') and opposes Pluto (2°10'), aspects shared by the entire world.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Occurring one day before the tragedy, the Arisolar features Saturn square Midheaven (1°02').

Furthermore, Moon conjoins Mars *in mundo* (0°34'), a geographically unique mundane aspect: The rest of the world did not have this Moon-Mars conjunction in their Arisolar, but this region did.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ♄ Capsolar Moon *February 23 to June 7*.
- CapQ Moon ☐ s Mars *April 5 to June 10*.
- t Saturn ☿ CanQ Moon *April 16 to May 4*.
- t Jupiter ♃ Capsolar Moon *April 16 to May 1*.
- t Mars ☍ CapQ Moon *April 12-17*.

These overlap in a mere two-day event window of **April 16-17**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Continuing the same tale, the Caplunar is an exacting Mercury (transportation) chart supported by mournful malefics. (Notice Mercury's orb.)

- Mercury ☿ MC (0°01').

- Moon-Mars ☐ (1°00').
- *Saturn & Neptune are more widely angular.*

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ Westpoint crosses Capsolar Mercury (0°19') to reiterate the transportation theme. More dramatically and precisely, CapQ Moon squares ingress Mars (0°39' separating) and transiting Mars (0°39' applying); that is, CapQ Moon is **0°00' from the Mars/Mars midpoint.**

Transiting Pluto opposes Capsolar Moon (0°18') for many weeks. The purity of this transit is compromised slightly by transiting Jupiter 0°58' from exact conjunction with the same Moon.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Saturn. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars x2 Jupiter Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn. *Moon-Mars.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury (Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, 0):** Venus (Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mercury *Moon-Mars* x2 (*CapQ, +3*). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto (transits, +1).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Jupiter. *Moon-Saturn.*



TABLE ROCK LAKE DUCK BOAT ACCIDENT ☿♁

2018 Jul 19, 7:09 PM CDT, near Branson, MO (36N35, 93W19)

During high winds from nearby thunderstorms, an amphibious craft (“duck boat”) sank in Table Rock Lake. The time of 7:09 PM is for the first 911 call saying the boat had capsized, which came sixteen minutes after the rising of Saturn. Death toll was 17 people, ages from 1 to 70. Nine of the deaths were from the same family.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

In a year when the Capsolar had a triple conjunction of Moon, Mercury, and Saturn within 2°27' many deadly transportation accidents occurred either where these were angular of where the Capsolar was dormant, such that only the Moon aspects were operative. For Table Rock Lake, they were exactly on IC and square Ascendant:

Saturn	8 ^x 02	3°58' past IC	
Moon	9 ^x 38	2°30' past IC	1°32' ☐ Asc
Mercury	10 ^x 29	1°25' past IC	0°40' ☐ Asc
Asc	11 [♏] 09		
MC	11 [♐] 51		

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune sets (0°58'). Venus is on Eastpoint (0°55'). The former is symbolically apt for a drowning and the latter for a pleasure excursion. Furthermore, Neptune squares Mercury (2°05' PVP) to add the transportation theme to the aquatic theme, plus elements of confusion, panic, and misjudgment or miscalculation. (The CanQ advances Venus and Neptune exactly to the angles.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoined Capsolar Moon **June 30 to July 30**, showing a month when the world could expect an unusually high number of unusually dire and deadly events.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Similarly, Saturn sets the tone of the Month chart. Sun is exactly angular (0°58' from square Ascendant) and Saturn 4° from IC; but, most importantly, Sun squares Saturn (2°16') in the foreground, an aspect of sadness.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Both the Liblunar and Canlunar are dormant. Flowing through from two weeks earlier, the Arilunar mixes diverse messages, all of which tell different pieces of the duck boat accident's tale. Venus is most angular (setting 1°31'), square Neptune (0°50' PVP). Foreground Mercury and Mars are opposed (2°15'). Moon conjoins Uranus (1°30' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Moon (0°22').

CapQ MC conjoins CapQ Moon (0°26') as quotidian Ascendant squares ingress Pluto (1°29').

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Mercury (Saturn). *Moon-Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Neptune. *Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun (Saturn). *Sun-Saturn.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Venus (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Mars Venus-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Pluto (*CapQ*, +2). *Moon-Saturn (transit, +2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Venus Neptune.



LEWISHAM RAIL CRASH OF 1857¹ ♀♁

1857 Jun 28, 10:30 PM GMT, London, UK (51N28, 0W01)

Two trains collided, killing 11 people and injuring 30 others. The first train had left its prior stop 15 minutes late and then been halted by a red signal before reaching Lewisham. A train only 15 minutes behind it should have been held back but, due to a communications failure, did not get the message and plowed into the back of the halted train, destroying two cars.

Although exact timing of the event is not critical for our purposes, we would like to get as close as possible. The train left Strood at 9:30 PM. Strood is 25 miles from Lewisham. The second train had slowed to 20 mph before impact, so was travelling faster than this for most of its run. This suggests about an hour of travel, placing the collision at about 10:30 PM, just as Mercury crossed the local IC.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury and Saturn are conjoined ($1^{\circ}20'$ *in mundo*), with Saturn $0^{\circ}28'$ and Mercury $1^{\circ}30'$ from Ascendant – a perfect “transportation tragedy” and “communication failure” aspect. Uranus, only a degree from due east on the prime vertical, squares Mercury-Saturn (Saturn-Uranus $1^{\circ}21'$ PVP, Mercury-Uranus $2^{\circ}14'$ PVP).

Moon opposes Pluto quite closely ($0^{\circ}26'$) and Neptune quite adequately ($2^{\circ}47'$).

Jupiter squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}01'$). In analyzing this chart, I kept wanting to deduct a point for Jupiter, yet everything else is so fitting that I did not. Additionally, Jupiter is not only more widely angular than Saturn, it squares Saturn ($2^{\circ}39'$), giving a negative expression of Jupiter.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon opposed ingress and progressed Mars *April 25 to July 2*. Within that time, transiting Mars opposed Cansolar Moon **June 7-10** and opposed CanQ Moon **June 25-29**, giving two short periods when destructive, threatening, and deadly events would peak around the world. (This would have earned a +3 had anything in the Bridge linked specifically to London.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

While the Caplunar has patterns that often appear in tragic events, they do not particularly fit transportation events such as this one. Primarily, a very close Jupiter-Pluto conjunction ($0^{\circ}18'$) falls near angles (Pluto on Dsc $1^{\circ}19'$, Jupiter on WP $0^{\circ}53'$). Moon squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}41'$).

What saves it is one aspect that is among the more common for transportation catastrophes: Uranus, due west on the prime vertical, is PVP square Pluto ($1^{\circ}07'$). The chart gets a +1.

¹ Another noteworthy Lewisham rail crash occurred a hundred years later, on December 4, 1957 at 6:20 PM. As in the 1857 crash, one train collided with the back of another (this time due to dense fog). The halted train was stopped under a bridge and the collision not only destroyed one car directly but also caused the bridge to collapse on the parked train. Ninety people died; another 109 were hospitalized.

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Disclosing the confusion most, with a whisper about transportation and sufficient mark of calamity, the Canlunar has Neptune setting (0°56'), Mercury barely foreground, and Moon square Pluto (1°56').

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ Moon opposes Mars (0°52'). This is part of the critical timing of the event {+2 *Very Good*}.

Transits, though, are less descriptive (if fleeting). Transiting Venus squares Capsolar Moon (0°33') {-2 *Very Bad*}.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Transiting Mars opposes CanQ Moon (0°55'). Quotidian angles touch transiting Neptune (MC 1°21') and a partile transit of Venus to ingress Uranus (EP, about 1° each).

Transiting Sun conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (0°47'), simultaneously conjoining rising Saturn (0°51').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** *Mercury Jupiter Saturn. Moon-Neptune Moon-Pluto Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** *Mars (Cap). Mars (Can).*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** *Sun (Saturn). Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month (+1):** *Moon Jupiter Pluto. Jupiter-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** *Neptune (Mercury). Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** *Moon-Mars (CapQ, +2). Moon-Venus (transit, -2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Venus Uranus Neptune Moon-Mars Venus-Uranus (CanQ, +1). Sun Sun-Saturn (transits, +2).*

**ASHTABULA RIVER RAILROAD DISASTER ♃♁**

1876 Dec 29, 7:30 PM LMT, near Ashtabula, OH (41N53, 80W47)

About a thousand feet short of the Ashtabula, Ohio rail station, a train (consisting of two locomotives and a stream of 11 cars) plunged over 75 feet into the Ashtabula River when the bridge beneath it collapsed. Compounding the crisis, train cars caught fire and the fires merged into a single, deadly conflagration. Of the 159 people on the train, 92 died (half of them burned beyond recognition) and 54 others were injured seriously, making this the deadliest U.S. rail accident in the 19th century.

Neptune was exactly on Midheaven when the collapse occurred. Of possible interest, the star Acubens (the brightest star in Cancer) exactly rose: Ptolemy characterized it as like Saturn-Mercury. Should these individual stars eventually prove valuable, this will serve as a worthy example.

Overall, the charts reflect general calamity and not necessarily a transportation event until we reach the Week chart (the Arilunar). Fire is clearly shown and (as we shall see in a later chapter) astrological factors for structural failure are readily present.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is 1°09' from Ascendant, setting the primary theme of the chart. It squares Uranus, an aspect known for diverse catastrophes, especially those that topple structures. Pluto also squares a non-foreground Saturn. Moon also opposes Saturn. Uranus is about 7° from IC.

Jupiter, widely foreground and aspecting Moon, seems too benefic at first. However, Jupiter also squares non-foreground Saturn, giving us its worst side (and an aspect distinctive of structural collapses, such as occurred with the rail bridge).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Four transits to solar ingress angles – three of them to the Cansolar – narrow the event window to five days, **December 29 to January 2**. The final timing comes from Mars aspects for the fire.

- t Neptune σ Cansolar EP *July 15 to May 27* (nearly all year).
- t Pluto σ Cansolar Asc *November 25 to April 15*.
- t Mars on Cansolar angles *Nov 25 to Dec 8, Dec 29 to Jan 4, Apr 13-19*.
- t Mars on Capsolar angles *Dec 19-25, Dec 27 to Jan 2*.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Closely resembling the Capsolar, the Libsolar has Pluto rising even more closely (0°15') and, again, Jupiter and Uranus widely foreground. Helping Pluto set the tone, Moon conjoins Mars (0°45' *in mundo*). As before, Jupiter squares a non-foreground Saturn (0°29').

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is on Westpoint (1°15').

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

With the Arilunar (shown at right), we have everything we might want to describe the fiery crash of a train: Mars is 0°10' from Midheaven and Mercury 1°51' from Ascendant. They square each other (2°01' *in mundo*).

Furthermore, Uranus (due west, on the prime vertical) PVP squares them both (Mercury within 0°54'; Mars within 2°38').

Moon closely squares Ascendant.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

{+3 Excellent}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Westpoint ($0^{\circ}11'$).

CapQ angles make complex, fitting contacts. CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Neptune ($0^{\circ}03'$). Quotidian Ascendant squares transiting Uranus ($1^{\circ}01'$) and ingress Saturn ($+0^{\circ}51'$), and opposes ingress Jupiter ($-0^{\circ}55'$), so that Ascendant falls within $0^{\circ}02'$ of the Jupiter/Saturn midpoint. Uranus opposes Saturn ($0^{\circ}17'$). All of this is summarized in the diagram at right.



Day: Cansolar Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transits to Cansolar angles form most of the Bridge: Pluto conjunct Cansolar Ascendant ($+1^{\circ}26'$), Neptune conjunct its Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}56'$), and Mars conjunct Descendant ($-1^{\circ}37'$). The Mars/Pluto midpoint is $0^{\circ}05'$ from the horizon.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Uranus-Pluto (Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Mars Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Mars (Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Jupiter).
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Mercury Mars. *Mercury-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus Neptune *Jupiter/Saturn Saturn-Uranus (CapQ).* Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +3):** Mars Neptune Pluto *Mars/Pluto.*



BUSSEY BRIDGE TRAIN DISASTER ☿♆

1887 Mar 14, about 8:30 AM EST, Boston, MA (42N18, 71W07)

A stone train bridge in Boston's Roslindale area collapsed as a morning commuter train passed over it, crashing train cars to the street below, killing 38 passengers, and injuring 40 more. Investigation disclosed that the bridge had been poorly designed and inadequately maintained.

I have found no published time for the event. The train left Dedham at 7:00 AM on its morning run into Boston. Today, a Dedham train or bus to Boston takes about 60 minutes; for the mid-18th century, I would estimate that the trip was about an hour and a half. Therefore, I have chosen an event time as 8:30 AM, just as Neptune rose opposite a setting Moon.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Though not dormant, the Capsolar had only an angular Moon (Descendant $0^{\circ} 47'$). While this perhaps fits the congregation in the train cars as a form of human “herding,” mostly it is a neutral factor warranting a 0 score – and inviting us to check the Cansolar for something more explicit.

In the Cansolar, Pluto is $0^{\circ} 12'$ from Westpoint and Mercury $0^{\circ} 15'$ from square Ascendant, a pair of planets fully descriptive of the event. A foreground Neptune-Pluto conjunction ($0^{\circ} 15'$ *in mundo*) is the strongest aspect. Moon opposes Saturn ($2^{\circ} 52'$ *in mundo*) and Sun ($3^{\circ} 36'$ *in eclipto*).

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar angles nonstop for nearly the whole year, **July 15 to June 5**. The symbolism is right, but it loses a point for failing to distinguish a “hot spot” on the year.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is $0^{\circ} 38'$ above Ascendant and Mars $0^{\circ} 46'$ below it. They are conjunct ($1^{\circ} 34'$ *in mundo*) with their midpoint $0^{\circ} 09'$ from the angle. That nails the type of event at once!

However, there is a bit more. Venus is strong and doubly afflicted: She is $0^{\circ} 51'$ from Eastpoint conjunct Mars ($2^{\circ} 10'$ *in mundo*). This adds to the pain and loss. In fact, were it not for the wide Mercury-Venus conjunction ($3^{\circ} 43'$ *in mundo*) in the Mercury-Venus-Mars triple cluster, I probably would rate this +3.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

The **CapQ** is adequate – showing the emotional and mental chaos that surely prevailed both in the tumbling cars and the street into which they crashed. Progressed Eastpoint conjoins ingress ($0^{\circ} 48'$) and transiting ($1^{\circ} 04'$) Neptune, while Ascendant squares progressed Moon ($0^{\circ} 31'$).

Transiting Sun squares Cansolar MC ($0^{\circ} 09'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Moon.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Pluto (Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Neptune Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Venus Mars (Sun). *Mercury-Venus Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars.*
 - **Week (-2):** Jupiter.
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Neptune (*CapQ, +1*). Sun (*transits, 0*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** Jupiter (*CanQ, -2*). Pluto (*transits, +1*).



GREAT NASHVILLE TRAIN WRECK II ☿

1918 Jul 9, 7:20 AM CWT, Nashville, TN (36N08, 86W51)

Still the worst train wreck in U.S. history, at least 101 people died and 171 were injured when two trains collided head-on at over 100 mph. Other than the lunar ingresses, Uranus runs every step of the process.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Though not specific regarding the type of tragic event that would occur, Nashville's 1918 Capsolar gives plenty of warning of upsets and sorrow for the year ahead:

- Uranus ☐ MC 0°28'.
- Neptune ♁ Asc 2°01'.
- Foreground mundane Moon-Saturn ♁ (1°49') & Moon-Neptune ♁ (3°05').

Overall, the chart shows a tragic-tending year and sudden, explosive events.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Capsolar Moon conjoins ingress Uranus **May 27 to July 15**. This is spot-on symbolism, though it does nothing to link an event to Nashville. This is accomplished, however, in the Capsolar progressions detailed below.¹

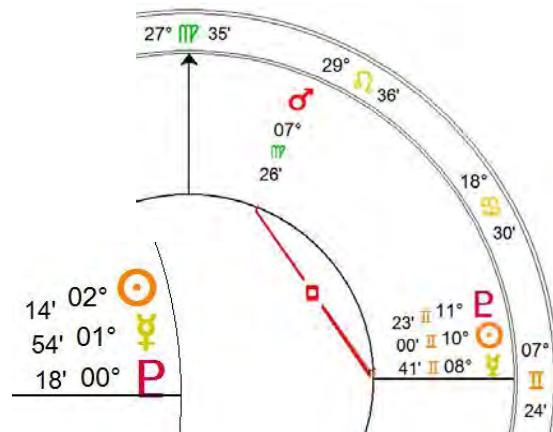
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A prominent, afflicted Mercury dominates the Caplunar, characteristic of a transportation accident. Compare the horoscope and mundoscope at right and below.

- Mars ☐ Asc 0°04', Pluto ♁ Asc 0°18'.
- Mercury ♀ Asc 1°54', Sun ☉ Asc 2°14'.
 - Mercury-Mars ☐ 1°15'.
 - Sun-Mercury ♀ 0°20' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Pluto ♁ 1°36' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Pluto ♁ 1°56' *in mundo*.



Making things even worse, Saturn (exactly on the prime vertical) forms PVP squares to the Sun-Mercury-Pluto trio. Saturn-Pluto is partile, the others about 2° wide.



¹ Among the lesser solar ingresses, Saturn transits Libsolar Midheaven **July 4 to August 5**. LibQ Moon also squares ingress Uranus (June 29 to August 25), matching progressed Capsolar Moon.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

11' ♃ 29° 28' ♃ 28°	 	28° ♃ 42'	Uranus fulfilled its explosive promise in the Capsolar exactly on July 9. Progressed Capsolar Moon at 29♃11 conjoins ingress Uranus at 28♃28 (0°47'). CapQ Ascendant then rotated to 29° ♄, exactly triggering it. (This is the one Bridge aspect come to maturity and localized.) Additionally, Capsolar Saturn is on CapQ Eastpoint (1°11').
------------------------	--	-----------------	--

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Neptune (Moon Sun Saturn). *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Venus Uranus (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Venus-Jupiter Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Mars Pluto (Jupiter). *Sun-Mercury-Saturn-Pluto Mercury-Mars.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar, 0):** Jupiter (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Sun-Pluto (Mars-Pluto).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



HARROW & WEALDSTONE RAIL CRASH ♃♄

1952 Oct 8, 8:19 AM BST, Harrow & Wealdstone Station, London (51N36, 0W20)

Deadlier than the Nashville crash, three trains collided with each other within seconds during London's morning rush hour when one train's engineer missed a warning signal. From this, 112 people died and 340 others were injured in the deadliest peacetime rail crash in UK history. In the aftermath, the government accelerated the introduction of warning signals and other safety precautions.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury rising (1°11') sets the transportation theme but also portrays the collision, since Pluto (minutes from being due west, *i.e.*, on Vertex) closely squares Mercury (0°40' PVP).

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus takes the lead for the quarter, squaring Cansolar MC (0°22').

Which kind of explosive surprise shall we expect? The chart says it will be a tragic one: Saturn and Neptune are about 8° either side of Midheaven so that their midpoint is 0°05' from the angle.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune, 0°06' from Caplunar Ascendant, portrays the deadly error. Explosive Uranus squares Ascendant (1°48') and non-angular Mercury. Moon, 2° from IC, has close, tragic mundane squares

to Neptune (2°01') and a widely rising Saturn (2°16'). Uranus squares Saturn and Neptune ecliptically. Only Venus, 0°13' from Eastpoint, flaws an otherwise perfect chart.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Capsolar Quotidian angles are horribly accurate with Mars and Neptune contacts. CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Neptune (0°03') and transiting Neptune (0°33'). CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Mars (1°02') and, even closer (0°41'), progressed Mars.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Uranus). *Mercury-Pluto*.
- **Bridge:** (*None*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Saturn Neptune). *Saturn/Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Venus Uranus Neptune (Saturn). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Uranus-Neptune (Mercury-Uranus)*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars Neptune.
 - **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Saturn Uranus (*CanQ, +2*). Sun (*transits, 0*).



TANGIWAI RAIL DISASTER ♂♁

1953 Dec 24, 10:21 PM NZT, Tangiwai, NZ (39S28, 175E35)

New Zealand's deadliest rail accident occurred on Christmas Eve, 1953 when the Whangaehu River Bridge collapsed just as an express train from Wellington to Auckland passed over it. Most of the train rolled into the river where 151 of its 285 passengers died.

This bridge collapse, in turn, was the effect of a series of earlier collapses. A natural rock dam collapsed at a nearby crater lake atop Mount Ruapehu, unleashing a violent flood of mud and debris into the Whangaehu River. This, in turn, collapsed one of the bridge piers soon before the train passed, which then led to the collapse of the bridge itself.

The disaster occurred exactly as Moon rose (suggesting a gravitational factor). The charts are especially expressive of a structural failure event, even more than of a transportation event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Pluto squares Ascendant (0°53') and Moon (1°50' *in mundo*) for crisis and conjoins Mercury (2°19') for transportation. Then, adding an unmistakable mark of sorrow, Saturn and Neptune are due east and on the prime vertical (*i.e.*, on the Antivertex) in close conjunction (2°17' PVP).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Asc *July 2 to January 15*.
- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Neptune *December 6-31*.

- t Saturn σ Capsolar EP *December 9-31.*
- CapQ Moon σ s/p Sun *December 12 to January 5.*
- t Mars on Capsolar angles *December 22 to January 5.*

These overlap as a Sun-Mars-Saturn-Neptune-Pluto zone for ten days, **December 22-31.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}16'$) and non-angular Uranus. Mercury rises ($2^{\circ}57'$) and squares Moon ($0^{\circ}21'$), which also squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}47'$). This is plenty to show a tragic event with a transportation theme.

Additionally, Sun and Neptune are conjunct ($1^{\circ}14'$ PVP) on the Antivertex, forming PVP squares with Mercury: Sun-Mercury is $1^{\circ}08'$ wide and Mercury-Neptune $2^{\circ}20'$.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A complicated Caplunar has accurate angularities and aspects (mostly) without seeming clearly targeted on the event. (The Canlunar following is more precise.) Jupiter square Pluto ($2^{\circ}15'$ *in mundo*) is on angles with Pluto closest ($0^{\circ}41'$ from Ascendant). Moon makes four important aspects, of which the closest (Moon square Mars $0^{\circ}45'$) is exactly on the mark, the two next closest (Moon square Neptune $1^{\circ}18'$ and Uranus $1^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*) are more than acceptable (especially for a structural collapse), and the widest (Moon square Venus $2^{\circ}31'$) is not obviously fitting.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}14'$), a clean hit. Moon conjoins Uranus ($1^{\circ}06'$ *in mundo*, foreground) and Neptune ($1^{\circ}36'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits
{+3 Excellent}

Capsolar timing of the date unleashes the whole of the Bridge.

Transiting Pluto, Saturn, and Mars touch Capsolar angles: Pluto squares Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}14'$), Saturn conjoins its Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}17'$), and Mars squares its MC ($0^{\circ}23'$). This alone is more than enough to describe the destruction.

CapQ angles (see at right) highlight the ripened lunar progressions: CapQ Moon conjoins ingress Sun $0^{\circ}29'$ and squares ingress Neptune $0^{\circ}15'$; then these come to the quotidian angles. Transiting Neptune is $0^{\circ}59'$ below quotidian Ascendant and ingress Neptune $0^{\circ}53'$ above so that their midpoint is $0^{\circ}03'$ from exact. Completing the transportation symbolism, Quotidian Midheaven is opposite ingress Mercury $1^{\circ}41'$ and, as the illustration shows, progressed Mercury only $0^{\circ}13'$.



Summary

- **Year (+3):** Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Sun Mars Saturn Neptune Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mercury Saturn. *Moon-Mercury Sun-Mercury Sun-Neptune Mercury-Neptune (Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Pluto (Sun). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Sun Mercury Neptune *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune (CapQ, +2).* Mars Saturn Pluto (*transits, +3*).
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Mercury Jupiter. *Mercury-Jupiter.*



NEWARK BAY TRAIN WRECK ♁♃

1958 Sep 15, 9:01 AM EDT, Bayonne, NJ (40N40, 74W07)

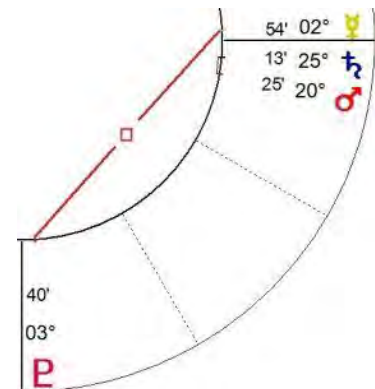
One of the worst rail accidents of the 20th century occurred when a train ran out of control and off its rails, plunging off an open lift bridge into Newark Bay, instantly killing 48 people.

Pluto seems the strongest force through all these charts. It is part of the fierce set of contacts at the Day level, and has significant presence in the Capsolar, establishing the original pattern.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar (at right) is a classic portrayal of a transportation catastrophe. Mercury and Pluto, both closely foreground, are in exact mundane square ($0^{\circ}46'$). Saturn sets more widely, on the opposite side of Descendant from Mercury, with their midpoint $0^{\circ}57'$ from the angle.



Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar is high-impact and destructive, though less precise than the Capsolar. Uranus is on IC ($2^{\circ}13'$) square Neptune ($0^{\circ}54'$ PVP). Pluto widely squares Ascendant ($2^{\circ}36'$). Moon aspects show the destruction and watery plunge plus the adrenaline-fueled panic, as Moon squares Neptune ($1^{\circ}40'$ *in eclipto*) and Mars ($0^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*); but Moon also squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

One months-long transit and two lunar progressions overlap to identify the highest vulnerability period as the three weeks **September 5-25**.

- t Pluto □ Cansolar Asc *September 5 to March 18.*
- CapQ Moon-Pluto □ *August 25 to October 19.*
- CanQ Moon-Neptune ♂ *August 3 to September 25.*

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Sun ($0^{\circ}27'$ from Descendant) closely conjoins non-angular Pluto ($0^{\circ}13'$). Pluto also squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*). The one aspect entirely foreground is the one pairing most typical for transportation accidents, Mercury conjunct Uranus, though it is wide (nearly 4° *in mundo*).

These are marks of crisis and loss, with one aspect highlighting transportation as a theme of the event and no contradictory factors; but the whole does not gel very well. The chart hovers between a +1 and +2. I will score it conservatively and move on.

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Though showing confusion, error, and water, the September 9 Canlunar seems overly protected. Neptune rises, $0^{\circ}01'$ (!) from Ascendant. Jupiter also rises, 2° above, with Jupiter and Neptune in a 2° mundane conjunction on the angle. This is not a typical Jupiter-Neptune event.

Yet, this chart is less protective than any other weekly ingress in the event window (September 5-25). Neptune's precision and accuracy (and Uranus' wide angularity) warrant the awarding of +1.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: In addition to the impactful progressed Moon-Pluto square ($0^{\circ}14'$), quotidian Mid-heaven squares ingress Uranus ($0^{\circ}21'$).

Transiting Mercury conjoins Capsolar IC ($1^{\circ}29'$) for transportation.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar indications (including important Bridge aspects) are destructive and sensational.

- p Asc \square p Mars ($0^{\circ}55'$), s Mars ($1^{\circ}02'$).
- p Moon-Neptune \square ($0^{\circ}38'$).
- t Pluto \square s Asc ($0^{\circ}40'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Mars Saturn Pluto). *Mercury/Saturn Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Month (+1):** Sun (Mercury Saturn Uranus). *Mercury-Uranus (Sun-Pluto Venus-Uranus Saturn-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter Neptune (Uranus). *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Uranus *Moon-Pluto (CapQ)*. Mercury (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars *Moon-Neptune (CanQ)*. Pluto (*transit*).



HARMELEN TRAIN WRECK ☿♃♁**1962 Jan 8, 9:20 AM CET, near Harmelen, Netherlands (52N06, 4E57)**

The Netherlands' worst train accident occurred on a foggy morning, which probably confounded visual light signals. Two trains collided nearly head-on shortly before 9:20 AM near Harmelen, Netherlands, killing 93 of the roughly 500 people aboard.

Seven planets clustered within about 7° of Ascendant at the time of collision. Saturn was closest, 2° below the horizon conjunct Mercury within a degree.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Cansolar** {+2 Very Good}

A 0°08' Moon-Mars mundane conjunction squares Ascendant. (Mars square Ascendant is partite.) They also square rising Venus. Neptune is on Westpoint. Their angularities and aspects are:

- Mars ☐ Asc 0°36'
- Moon ☐ Asc 1°13'
- Venus ☿ Asc 2°34'
 - Moon-Mars ☿ 0°08' *in mundo*
 - Venus-Mars ☐ 0°17'
 - Moon-Venus ☐ 0°20'
- Neptune ☿ EP 1°32'
- Moon-Sun ☐ 0°55' *in mundo*
- Moon-Pluto ☿ 3°44'

Venus' involvement will become clear when we reach the Day level (below), and the rest is clear already. In any case, Mars is the stronger presence and the chart meets expectations for violence (and even fog).

Additionally, the dormant Capsolar had a close Moon-Mars opposition which was even the nearest planetary presence to angles (though not close enough to escape dormancy).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Two transits to the solar ingresses signal high-impact disruption or change.

- t Uranus ☿ Capsolar IC *September 24 to January 14.*
- t Pluto sq. Cansolar Asc *October 18 to February 7.*
- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar Moon *October 10 to February 16.*

These overlap, forming a Uranus-Pluto zone, **October 18 to January 14.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Month/Week: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Though not typical of transportation disasters, the Caplunar increased the chance of confusion – and perhaps literally added to the fog. The chart seems mostly about weather conditions: Neptune rises exactly (0°34') in near partite square to Jupiter, which is 0°42' from square Ascendant. Uranus is more widely foreground for a bit more

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

In addition to transiting Uranus conjoining Capsolar IC (0°18' for the accident), **CapQ** angles easily showed the horrible collision. CapQ Ascendant conjoins progressed Mars (1°17') and CapQ IC conjoins progressed Uranus 0°14'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CanQ IC conjoined transiting Saturn (0°42') – a clear mark of loss and even death – with quotidian Ascendant square ingress Sun (1°49').

Transits also contributed to the portrait of violence and loss. With transiting Pluto conjunct Cansolar Moon (0°13'), it fully activates the pattern (described above) of the Cansolar Moon-Mars conjunction square Venus and Ascendant: Pluto conjoined ingress Mars 0°50', squared ingress Venus 0°33', and squares Cansolar Ascendant 1°26'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Venus Mars Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus-Mars Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Pluto x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter Neptune (Uranus). *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Uranus (*CapQ*). Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Saturn (*CanQ*). Pluto *Moon-Pluto Venus-Pluto Mars-Pluto (transits).*



GRANVILLE RAIL DISASTER ♃♁♁♂

1977 Jan 18, 8:10 AM AEDT, Granville, NSW

In Australia's deadliest rail disaster, 84 people died and at least 213 others were injured through a cascading series of events. On a beautiful morning commuter stretch from the Blue Mountains down toward Sydney (a stretch I rode, also in the early morning, a dozen years later), a train derailed and impacted an overpass bridge's support column. Eight people died from the original impact. Then, seconds later, the compromised support column gave way, dropping the bridge and several cars down upon train cars, smashing some of them completely flat.

For so important an event, the charts are not fully satisfying. Although they meet the standard that one solar ingress, one lunar ingress, and a daily timing converge, other valid charts seem to carry a different message. In particular, the Libsolar, suitably laden with Saturn closest to an angle, has too much Venus and Jupiter in its support factors, while the Liblunar, though otherwise a reasonably expressive chart, has an unmistakably important Venus 0°01' from its Eastpoint.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is on Eastpoint (1°48') and Sun on Ascendant (1°51'). The two foreground aspects are fully descriptive, Venus conjunct Saturn (1°13' *in mundo*) for grievous tragedy and Sun conjunct Mercury (1°29') for travel. This Cansolar is the strongest, best-developed chart of the set.

Supporting these aspects, a non-angular Uranus squares Venus (0°44') and Saturn (1°52').

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoined Cansolar IC **December 6 to May 3**. The aspect is sufficiently descriptive, though it does not narrow the event window much.

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

Saturn is the only *closely* angular planet, falling 1°43' from Ascendant. This is fully descriptive.

However, the chart loses a point for the strongly benefic bias of the remaining (weaker) factors. Jupiter, more widely foreground, squares a non-angular Venus widely (3°38'). Moon also squares Venus (2°30' *in mundo*).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Midheaven (0°28'). Moon conjoins Mercury (3°27').

This Caplunar carried the month. The Liblunar as Week chart was poor.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar IC (0°12'). This is the one Bridge aspect.

CanQ Midheaven squares transiting Saturn (0°09'), a close, descriptive contact that provides final timing. However, Jupiter is also angular, though wider, squaring CanQ Ascendant within 1°18'. (The event chart for the derailling had angles only 3° different from the CanQ, with transiting Saturn most angular, 1°45' from Westpoint.)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Saturn (Mercury Venus). *Sun-Mercury Venus-Saturn (Venus-Uranus Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Saturn (Jupiter). *Moon-Venus (Venus-Jupiter).*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Sun). *Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Week (-1):** Venus Neptune. *Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter Saturn *Moon-Moon (CanQ, 0).* Uranus (*transits, +2*).



BIG BAYOU CANOT TRAIN WRECK ♃♃

1993 Sep 22, 2:53 AM CDT, Mobile, AL (30N49, 88W00)

An Amtrak train derailed on the Big Bayou Canot Bridge killing 47 people and injuring 103 others. This is the deadliest train wreck in Amtrak's history and was the worst U.S. train wreck since the Newark Bay accident in 1958, which killed one more person.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

The Capsolar is dormant. However, with its Moon aspects, a pattern begins to form that will unfold in the rest of the stack: Uranus and Neptune interacting with Mercury. Observe:

23♃50	Uranus
24♃14	Neptune
24♃25	Mercury
25♃18	Moon

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar, six months later, repeats the same planetary grouping but, this time, with Mercury opposite (rather than conjunct) Uranus and Neptune and – more importantly – with the three planets angular.

- Neptune ♂ MC 2°30'.
- Uranus ♂ MC 3°29'.
- Mercury ♂ MC 3°43'.
 - Mercury-Uranus ♂ 0°14' *in mundo*.
 - Uranus-Neptune ♂ 0°24'.
 - Mercury-Neptune ♂ 1°13' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Saturn ☐ 2°00' *in mundo*.

Mercury-Uranus aspects are common for travel-related accidents. Mercury-Neptune, while possibly contributing error and miscalculation, is especially common when transportation and communication routes are impaired.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Numerous concurrent transits to the angles of this Cansolar provide the key to timing the window for the occurrence of this event.

- t Neptune ♂ Cansolar MC *July 17 to December 17*.
- t Uranus ♂ Cansolar MC *July 17 to December 1*.
- t Jupiter ♂ Cansolar EP, ☐ MC *September 4 to October 8*.
- t Mars ☐ Cansolar MC, ♂ EP *September 5-16; ♂ Asc September 20-26*.

Uranus and Neptune transits to Cansolar Midheaven marked July 17 to December 1 as a wide event window. During this time, Mars transited Cansolar angles September 5-16 and September

20-26. Since these dates overlap the concurrent Jupiter transit, Jupiter has no opportunity to displace the event to before September 4 or after October 8.¹ The event window is **September 5-16** or **September 20-26**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Sun square Ascendant (0°47') wakes the September 17 Liblunar from dormancy, linking it to the Mobile region. The most active factor is another lunar aspect, Moon conjunct Mars (0°37').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits to the Cansolar include all the Bridge aspects:

- t Uranus σ s MC 0°15'.
- t Neptune σ s MC 0°24'.
- t Mars σ° s Asc 1°12'.
- t Jupiter \square s MC 1°27'.

CanQ contacts, on the other hand, were not helpful. Quotidian Ascendant is still (but only barely) square ingress Jupiter (1°57').

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

A simple angular crossing provides the necessary transportation theme for the day.

- p MC \square s Sun 0°16'.
- p EP σ p Mercury 0°29'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (Mercury Uranus). *Moon-Saturn Mercury-Uranus-Neptune (Sun-Mercury).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Uranus Neptune *(Can).*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Sun. *Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Sun Mercury.
 - **Day (Cansolar):** Jupiter *(CanQ, -1).* Mars Jupiter Uranus Neptune *Uranus-Neptune (transits, +2).*



¹ Repeatedly we see that Jupiter does not stop a “bad” thing from happening, although, given the chance, it will deflect its timing. Each planet adds its own qualities but does not delete the qualities of other planets.

LAC-MÉGANTIC TRAIN DERAILMENT ♀♃

2013 Jul 6, 1:15 AM EDT, Lac-Mégantic, Quebec (45N35, 70W53)

Canada's deadliest train disaster in a century and a half occurred when a driverless train, pulling 72 cars filled with crude oil, went out of control and derailed. The resulting explosion destroyed more than 30 buildings at the town's core. Forty-seven people died (including five whose remains have never been found).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {-2 Very Bad}

- Neptune ♂ Asc (1°57').
- Jupiter ♃ Asc (1°52').

Even if it were not for Jupiter, this does not feel quite right to me: The Neptune feels off and Neptune is rare for such explosions. Whatever experiences this Cancer ingress mapped for the town in the 11 months prior, it is not descriptive of this train derailment.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

In contrast, the Arisolar nails it: Saturn is 1°37' from IC. Additionally, the entire Bridge window (identified below) occurs within the Arisolar's period.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ♃ CanQ Moon *March 29 to July 16.*
- t Saturn ♄ Capsolar Asc *May 2 to September 9.*

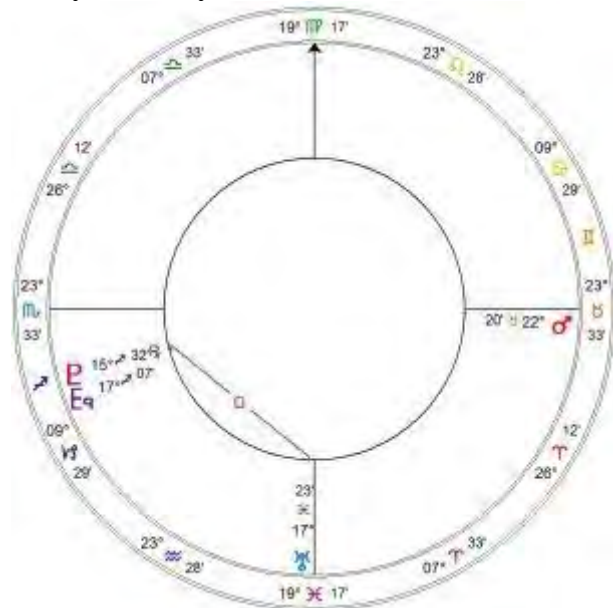
These provide an 11-week Saturn-Uranus zone **May 2 to July 16.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar (shown at right) is striking!

- Mars ♂ Asc 0°46'.
- Uranus ♃ MC 2°19'.
- Pluto ♂ EP 1°58'.
 - Mars-Uranus ♃ 1°33' *in mundo.*
 - Uranus-Pluto ♃ 1°51'.
- Moon-Uranus ♃ 0°49' PVP.
- Moon-Mercury ♂ 1°32' *in mundo.*
- Moon-Venus ♀ 1°45'.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits
{+2 Very Good}

Transits: Saturn squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°06'). For the transportation theme, transiting Mercury concurrently squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°48').

In the **CapQ**:

- p MC □ s Pluto 0°50', t Pluto 1°13'.
- p EP ♂ s Venus 0°23'.

Venus-Pluto combinations are common for mind-numbing grievous loss, as in grieving the dead and having a large section of your town destroyed.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Year (Cansolar, -2):** Jupiter Neptune.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn. *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars Uranus Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury-Venus Moon-Uranus Mars-Uranus Uranus-Pluto (Sun-Jupiter Sun-Pluto).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Pluto *Venus-Pluto (CapQ).* Mercury Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus.*



ANDRIA-CORATO TRAIN WRECK ♀♃

2016 Jul 12, 11:06 AM, Puglia, Italy (41N12, 16E22)

Two passenger trains, each travelling over 60 mph on the same track in opposite directions, collided head-on between Andria and Corato in Puglia. Twenty-three people died; 54 others were injured.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant (0°14') for the crash site. Moon exactly squares Pluto (0°10' *in mundo*). A transportation theme is set by a Sun-Mercury conjunction square Midheaven (their midpoint 0°11' off the angle).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Severe aspects, including overlapping Moon-Pluto and Moon-Saturn progressions, gradually narrow the time to less than a week marked by Saturn, Uranus, and Pluto, Additionally, Jupiter runs through the hallways for all the overlap time.

- t Uranus ♂ Capsolar MC *May 1 to October 31.*
- CapQ Moon □ s/p Pluto *June 27 to August 18.*
- t Pluto □ CapQ Moon *July 11 to August 13.*
- t Jupiter ♂ Cansolar Asc *June 19 to July 16.*
- CanQ Moon □ s Saturn **July 11-16.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

A dormant Canlunar yields to the prior Arilunar, which is dreadfully severe. Besides its close Moon-Uranus conjunction (0°51'), it features a full collection of powerful malefics:

- Mars ☿ EP 1°43' *stationary*.
- Saturn-Neptune ☐ 0°41'.
 - Saturn ☿ Asc 2°07'.
 - Neptune ☐ Asc 1°24'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidians {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon squares ingress Pluto (0°27'). Transiting Pluto squares the same progressed Moon (0°58'). Both Plutos are within 2° of CapQ Eastpoint. For a nod to the transportation theme, quotidian Midheaven squares transiting Sun opposite CapQ Mercury.

Transiting Uranus sits 0°32' from Capsolar Midheaven with an exact (0°12') Moon-Uranus opposition in space. Transiting Sun is 0°02' from Capsolar Westpoint.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Mercury Mars (Uranus). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury (Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto x2 (*Cap*). Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury. *Moon-Sun*.
- **Month (+1):** Sun (Venus). *Moon-Uranus*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus*.
 - **Week (Arilunar, +3):** Mars Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Saturn-Neptune (Neptune-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Mercury Pluto *Moon-Pluto* x2 (*CapQ, +3*). Moon Sun Uranus *Moon-Uranus (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Jupiter Saturn Neptune *Moon-Saturn (CapQ, +2)*. Jupiter (*transit, -2*).



AMRITSAR TRAIN DISASTER ☉☿

2018 Oct 19, 7:10 PM¹, Amritsar, India (31N38, 74E54)

At least 60 people died and over 100 more were injured when a commuter train ran through a crowd of hundreds of people standing on the tracks watching the burning of an effigy of the demon Ravana during a Dussehra festival celebration. Dismembered body parts littered the tracks. The noise of celebration, including fireworks, evidently drowned out the sound of the approaching train.

¹ The 7:10 PM time is from a local Indian newspaper. Another source, usually reliable, gives “around 18:45,” which has the astrological advantage of placing the transiting Mercury-Mars square exactly on angles. However, I am inclined to trust the local paper’s report. The time difference makes no difference to the analysis below.

Mercury themes, and especially Mercury-Mars combinations, dominate the excellent charts for the year, quarter, week, and day.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Though dormant, the Capsolar features Moon conjunct Mercury ($0^{\circ}51'$) and Saturn ($1^{\circ}35'$), aspects that marked numerous transportation tragedies throughout 2018.

This positions the Cansolar as the effective Year chart. Mercury and Mars are opposed across the horizon ($3^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*), with Mars $0^{\circ}36'$ above Ascendant and Mercury $2^{\circ}35'$ above Descendant (their midpoint $0^{\circ}59'$ from the angles).¹

Jupiter squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}23'$): The tragedy occurred during religious festivities.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn σ Capsolar Moon *October 13 to November 9*.
- t Mars σ Cansolar Asc **October 16-24**.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

With the Bridge clearly landing a local malefic event on a few days in mid-October, the October 18 Libsolar ramped up Mercury-Mars pressures worldwide while inciting a mob-like madness, confusion, and emotional chaos across western India: Neptune rises ($0^{\circ}28'$). Worldwide, Moon conjoins Mars ($-0^{\circ}37'$) and squares Mercury ($+0^{\circ}35'$), being $0^{\circ}01'$ from their midpoint.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

With the recent Caplunar dormant, the prior Liblunar flows through as the primary operative lunar ingress. Its remarkable mundoscope is shown at right. Primary features include:

- Moon σ MC $0^{\circ}55'$.
- Mercury σ MC $1^{\circ}41'$.
- Mars σ Asc $3^{\circ}03'$.
- Uranus σ MC $3^{\circ}32'$.
 - Mars-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}29'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Mars \square $1^{\circ}21'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Uranus \square $1^{\circ}28'$.
 - Moon-Mercury σ $2^{\circ}36'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon/Mercury on IC $0^{\circ}23'$.
- *Venus very widely foreground*.
 - Venus-Mars \square $0^{\circ}50'$.



¹ Venus squares Mars ($0^{\circ}57'$ PVP).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidians & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Moon (0°37').

CapQ Ascendant squares Neptune (2°01'), common for a chaotic, confusing scene.

Day: Cansolar Quotidians & Transits {+3 Excellent}

This time, though, the CanQ and transits came through even stronger, reflecting the immediate, reactive herd chaos while anchoring the Mercury-Mars themes to this place on this day.

- p Asc □ s Neptune 0°24'.
- p MC ∘ t Moon 1°43'.
- t Mars ∘ s Asc 0°22'.
- t Mercury □ s Asc 0°31'.
 - Mercury-Mars □ 0°09'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Mercury Mars Jupiter. Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune. Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun.
 - **Week (Liblunar, +3):** Moon Mercury (Venus Mars Uranus). Moon-Mercury Mercury-Mars-Uranus Venus-Mars.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Moon-Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Neptune (*CanQ*). Mercury Mars Mercury-Mars (*transits*).



CHUALAR BUS CRASH ♃♃

1963 Sep 17, 4:20 PM PDT, near Chualar, CA (36N33, 121W30)

America's deadliest bus accident occurred near Chualar, CA. The time was either 4:20, as used here, or within five minutes after (just as Midheaven squared Saturn for the location).

A freight train hit a bus loaded with migrant workers in the Salinas Valley. Of 58 people on board, 32 died and the other 25 were injured.

After a Capsolar strongly expressive of negative transportation events, Mars takes over and drives the event all the way to the final day.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury squares Midheaven (0°52'). Saturn conjoins Descendant (1°39'). No two planets could better describe the site of a tragic, deadly event involving transportation than Mercury plus Saturn.

Secondarily, Mars rises and Neptune squares Ascendant, both widely.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

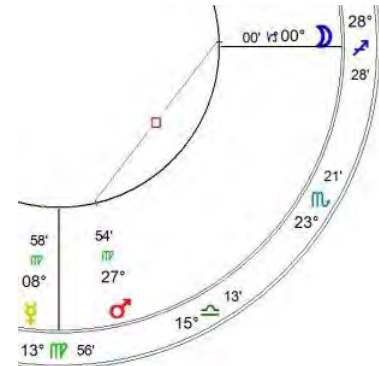
Both the Capsolar and Cansolar help set up the event. A Mars transit finishes the timing.

- t Neptune \square Capsolar Asc *April 13 to October 25.*
- t Pluto \square Cansolar/CanQ Moon *July 17 to November 4.*
- t Mars on Capsolar angles **September 15-21** and **September 28 to October 3.**

Mars-Neptune-Pluto event windows match the two brief periods of Mars transits to Capsolar angles during the Cansolar quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Mars ($2^{\circ}06'$) with Mars square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}34'$) and Moon setting ($1^{\circ}16'$). Mercury, widely on IC, rounds out the picture.

**Week: Arilunar** {+2 Very Good}

Uranus is 1° from Arilunar Midheaven. Moon opposes Mars within about 2° .

Widely foreground Sun is tightly squeezed between two non-foreground planets, Pluto on one side ($1^{\circ}31'$) and Venus on the other ($2^{\circ}07'$). Sun-Venus-Pluto is an intensified Venus-Pluto, typical for loss and separation.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Transits** {+2 Very Good}

From the Bridge, we already know that Neptune was in long-term square to Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}46'$ for the accident). Mars marked a few days especially vulnerable to gut-grabbing violence by crossing Capsolar IC ($0^{\circ}49'$).

Sun threw a spotlight on the day by exactly conjoining Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}03'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}32'$). CanQ Ascendant also rotated to trigger it, conjoining Pluto within about half a degree. Additionally, CanQ Midheaven squares ingress Pluto, and quotidian Eastpoint conjoins transiting Uranus.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Mars Neptune).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Neptune (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun (Mercury Venus Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Mars (Mercury). *Moon-Mars (Mars-Jupiter).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Uranus (Sun). *Moon-Mars (Sun-Venus Sun-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Moon Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Pluto.*



YUBA CITY SCHOOL BUS DISASTER ☿♁

1976 May 21, 10:55 AM, near Martinez, CA (38N01, 122W07)

America's second deadliest bus accident occurred near Martinez, California when the brakes failed on a school bus transporting the Yuba City High School *a cappella* choir. The bus flew off an off-ramp, falling 22 feet and landing upside down, the roof crushed to the floor of the bus. Of 54 people on the bus, 29 died and 24 were injured. Saturn exactly squared Midheaven and Mars (square Uranus) had recently risen for the time and place of the accident.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}13'$). Uranus is on IC more widely (5°). This is literally an accident waiting to happen.

Notice that the Cansolar is the only non-dormant solar ingress for that region for an entire year. Other solar ingresses add fitting Moon aspects, but no angular planets. For example, the Arisolar has Moon square Saturn mundanely, linking it to the region, while the Libsolar has mundane aspects with Mercury, Mars, and Pluto, which are consistent with a deadly transportation accident.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \circ° Cansolar MC *April 13 to June 3.*
- t Saturn \circ Cansolar EP *May 3 to June 16.*
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar Asc *May 10-27.*
- t Mars \square Cansolar MC or \circ EP **May 11-26.**

The Mars transit defines the overlap of the four transits. Notice that the period of the Mars transit is essentially the same as the Jupiter period – there was no getting Mars without the Jupiter. Though Jupiter keeps the Bridge from a +3 score, these transits deserve a solid +2.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar is thematically true but weak. Sun is the only planet in the immediate foreground (setting $2^{\circ}08'$) and conjoins Mercury ($3^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*). Moon opposes Saturn ($3^{\circ}53'$). From this, we expect a negative Mercurial-themed event, which is exactly right; but the aspects are somewhat wide and the whole chart lacks sharpness. It deserves one point (+1), but no more.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits to Cansolar angles provide the most powerful timing of the day of the event. These are already summarized in the Bridge section above: Transiting Uranus is $0^{\circ}27'$ **past** Cansolar IC,

while Mars is 0°38' **before** square the same MC. (Their midpoint is 0°06' from the angle.) Transiting Saturn is 0°32' from Cansolar Eastpoint. The only strange entry is transiting Jupiter square Cansolar Ascendant (0°36').

CanQ angles are okay but not exciting. Most fitting is ingress Neptune 1°01' from quotidian Westpoint. Ingress Venus is 0°21' from quotidian IC, uncommon for tragedies but somewhat more common when dear ones are lost. Transiting Mercury opposes CanQ Moon (0°20') for the transportation theme. Clearly the transits do the heavy lifting.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven opposes progressed Moon (0°36'). CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress (0°47') and transiting (1°48') Pluto. While Pluto is suitable for the deadly event, Moon is typical of events involving children.

Transiting Mercury squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°12'), a transportation/vehicular theme.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (Uranus).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn.
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto.
- **Month (+1):** Sun (Mercury Venus) Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury.
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Pluto (*CapQ, +2*). Mercury (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Neptune Moon-Mercury (*CanQ, +1*). Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus Mars/Uranus (*transits, +2*).



USS AKRON CRASH ☿♄

1933 Apr 4, 12:23 AM EST, 39N27, 73W42

At 785 feet long, the dirigible *USS Akron* was one of the biggest aircraft ever built and the first to be intentionally designed as an airborne aircraft carrier. It was destroyed by a thunderstorm off the New Jersey coast killing 73 of the 76 people aboard. At the time (early in aviation's development), this was the most deaths of any airship crash.

Severe winds buffeted the craft and eventually drove it down to the ocean's surface. Its lower fin struck the water and ripped off. The *Akron* quickly sank. Key charts below highlight Mercury and Mars combinations, though it seems the storm itself is shown better than any other detail.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Mercury squares Midheaven (0°16') and Mars squares Ascendant (1°33'), a fine combination for a transportation catastrophe. Strengthening the picture greatly, non-angular Uranus squares Mercury (2°06'), a primary aspect for air disasters. Non-angular Jupiter conjoins Mars (1°43' *in mundo*), a perfect aspect for the storm.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

Only one aspect forms the Bridge: Transiting Jupiter conjoins one or another Cansolar angle for nearly half the year, *February 20 to July 16*.

This symbolism is bad for a deadly tragedy. The Bridge aspects serves us later by drawing attention toward the Cansolar for the final timing, but by itself deserves a rare negative score.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Canlunar** {+2 Very Good}

With the Canlunar we get the weather report: It brings us the storm. For a deadly crash, its indications are mixed, but for a thunderstorm it is perfect. Mars squares Ascendant (0°21') Jupiter is on Midheaven (0°31'). Neptune is more widely foreground. Moon conjoins the *stationary* Pluto (2°35') worldwide and squares Uranus (0°44' *in mundo*) for the locale.¹

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

As the one Bridge aspect is to the Cansolar, we turn first to the same chart for final timing. Jupiter square Cansolar MC (1°27') surely refers to the storm but, alone, is ill-fitting.

On the other hand, the **Cansolar Quotidian** exactly fits with the same two planets with which we started: Quotidian Midheaven opposes transiting Mars (0°52'). Q Ascendant squares transiting Mercury (0°34').

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mercury Mars (Venus). (*Mercury-Uranus Mars-Jupiter*).
- **Bridge (-2):** Jupiter (*Can*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Jupiter (Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars (*CanQ*). Jupiter (*transits*).
 - **Day (Capsolar, -1):** Mercury Jupiter (*CapQ, +1*). Venus *Mercury-Venus (transits, -2)*.

**TACHIKAWA AIR DISASTER** ♀♃

1953 Jun 18, 4:34 PM JST, Tachikawa Air Force Base, Japan (35N43, 139E24)

A United States Air Force plane crashed and exploded three minutes after take-off from Tachikawa Air Base from a failed engine that caught fire, compounded by pilot error. It exploded on impact. All 129 people aboard died, tying what was then the record number of plane crash deaths.

¹ Three significant stars (Acraab, Alcyone, Dubhe), all traditionally said to have the same nature as Mars, are within 1° of angles of this chart. It is not yet clear whether this is significant.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus squares Ascendant (0°02') with Venus on Westpoint (0°28'); they are not in aspect. Sun, Saturn, and Neptune are more distantly foreground, the net effect being four separate aspects from a Sun-Venus conjunction opposed a Saturn-Neptune conjunction. Of these, Venus-Neptune is 0°00' wide, Sun-Saturn 0°08', and Venus-Saturn 0°54' with slightly wider Venus-Saturn and Saturn-Neptune. Mars opposes Saturn (3°21' PVP).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon opposed ingress Uranus **May 29 to July 18.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn and Neptune rise in mundane square to Moon on Midheaven. For an event of pilot error (in part), Moon-Neptune is 0°32' *in mundo*, Saturn-Neptune 0°34', and Moon-Saturn 1°19' *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon opposes Capsolar Uranus (0°13'): sudden and explosive.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Within this broader tone, the CanQ brought final, fiery transportation elements to the event.

- p EP \circ s Mars 0°31'.
- p Asc \square t Pluto 1°25', p Mercury 1°10', s Mercury 1°59'.
 - t Pluto \sphericalangle p Mercury 0°15'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus *(Cap).*
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Uranus (Sun Saturn Neptune). *Sun-Venus-Saturn-Neptune Mars-Saturn.*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Neptune (Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mercury Mars Pluto. *Mercury-Pluto.*



1960 NEW YORK CITY MID-AIR COLLISION ☿♃ 1960 Dec 16, 10:25 AM EST, Staten Island, NY (40N34 74W07)

Two passenger jets, one headed for Idlewild (now known as JFK) and the other starting to land at LaGuardia, collided mid-air over Staten Island and crashed with wreckage flung into two boroughs. One plane crashed in Miller Field on Staten Island and the other in Brooklyn's Park Slope area. Failure of a critical guidance system collaborated with fog and light rain and snow to create the conditions for the collision.

All passengers and crew of both planes died, as did six people on the ground, for a total of 134 deaths. At the time, this was the highest death toll from a commercial aviation accident, a record it held for eight years.

Uranus and Pluto are active at nearly every layer of the stack, with an angular Saturn in the CanQ (0°06') punctuating the final event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Pluto conjoins MC (2°40'). Moon squares Neptune (0°16'). Within the broad strokes of a Year chart, this shows mind-staggering events with strong waves of confusion and emotional excitement.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

A 0°02' Venus-Uranus square dominates this ingress, with Venus rising (0°08') and Uranus square Ascendant (0°34'). Secondary angularities include culminating Pluto (-3°33') and rising Mercury (+5°02'), the two planets averaging 0°44' from the angles. This is sufficient if not exciting.

However, Prime Vertical Parans (PVP aspects) really unlock the violent, destructive, and tragic pattern of this ingress. Mars and Saturn, 0°08' from exact opposition, fall exactly across the prime vertical (Mars 1°14' before Vertex; Saturn 2°46' shy of Antivertex). Furthermore, Mars and Saturn are both PVP square the exactly rising Venus.

Enough other explosive events have been marked by strong Venus-Uranus combinations that my standard interpretation for the aspect in Chapter 8 includes "tragic loss of life in the face of explosive or fiery fury" when Saturn or Pluto is also involved – as in the present chart.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ☿ Capsolar MC *September 7 to January 15.*
- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar Asc *September 9 to January 12.*
- CapQ Moon ☿ s/p Uranus *October 30 to December 28.*

These overlap **October 30 to December 28**, entirely in the Libsolar quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury and Neptune are conjoined (1°16') on Westpoint, with Mercury about half a degree from the angle. The closest angularity is Sun, 0°03' from Descendant for the point of collision, which probably references the extensive government-mandated investigation of the event.

Mercury-Neptune, though not overly common for transportation disasters, does describe the conditions, obscured by fog and instrument failure, that led to the event.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}05'$), with Pluto (squared by a non-angular Mercury) about than 3° below Ascendant.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

As seen above, CapQ Moon conjoins ingress Uranus ($0^{\circ}37'$). To localize the event, transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar MC ($0^{\circ}04'$) and transiting Uranus squares its Ascendant ($0^{\circ}40'$).

For the specific day and time, the obscurity of snow, rain, and fog combined with the failure of one airplane's navigation equipment, is reflected in CapQ Midheaven square ingress Neptune ($+0^{\circ}50'$) and transiting Neptune ($-0^{\circ}39'$), being $0^{\circ}05'$ from square their midpoint.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Pluto. *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus \times 2 Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Uranus (Mercury Pluto). *Venus-Mars-Saturn Venus-Uranus*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Neptune. *Mercury-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Pluto). (*Mercury-Pluto*).
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Uranus (CapQ)*. Uranus Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Venus Saturn (*CanQ, +2*). Moon Venus (*transit, -2*).

**CLIPPER TRADEWIND CRASH** ♃ ♀

1963 Dec 8, 8:58 PM EST, near Elkton, MD (39N26, 75W47)

Clipper Tradewind was the nickname given to the first jet ever delivered by a manufacturer to a U.S. airline. It flew as Pan American Flight 214 until lightning struck it while it was circling in a holding pattern. This ignited a fuel tank, triggering an explosion that demolished the left wing. The plane crashed, killing all 81 people onboard.

This crash is both the deadliest disaster ever to hit the state of Maryland and the record-holder for most people killed by a single lightning strike. Charts for this event show both the tragedy and the odds-breaking character of the lightning strike itself, with generous portions of Uranus and Pluto mingling with the lethal Mars and Saturn indicators.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+3 Excellent}

Pluto conjoins Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}51'$) and Moon conjoins Ascendant ($2^{\circ}33'$) for the location of the lightning strike and crash. The centerpiece of this explosive, electrical event, however, is found in PVP aspects: Mars and Uranus, over a dozen degrees apart ecliptically, are conjunct within $0^{\circ}24'$ in azimuth about 1° off the prime vertical. They square the rising Moon within 2° (PVP). This Moon-Mars-Uranus triple aspect is the most descriptive feature of the chart.

Jupiter, unaspected and distantly foreground (Descendant, 8½°), contributes little besides the presence of rain.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Most dramatically, Moon squares Pluto (0°06'). Localizing the effect, Uranus rises (3°)¹ in foreground mundane conjunction with Pluto. Additionally, Saturn is distantly foreground.

These speak eloquently about many aspects of the event, from the impact, explosion, and odds-defying lighting strike to the full range of psychological responses.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Tragedy and the lightning and explosion themselves are shown by two Bridge factors, one of which is specific to the location while the other is universal (worldwide).

- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Moon *November 8 to January 22.*
- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar EP **November 24 to January 10.**

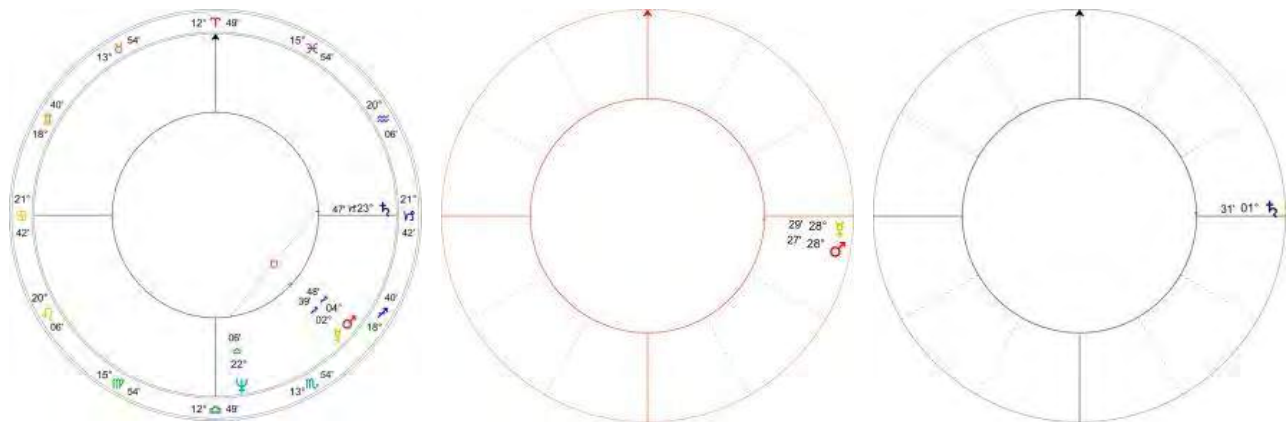
LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Tragedy and grief are expressed by a Saturn-Neptune square (1°41') dominating the Week chart. Neptune squares Ascendant (0°20'). Saturn sets (1°27').

With this grief are clear indications of Mercury-themed severity or harm: Mercury and Mars are, respectively, 1°31' and 1°33' past Vertex in a 0°02' PVP conjunction. They both PVP square the setting Saturn, forging a Mercury-Mars-Saturn message of transportation violence.

To make this clearer, the charts below, respectively, show this Canlunar as a horoscope, in azimuth, and as a mundoscope.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

For daily timing, the key is Mars with Neptune. CapQ Ascendant conjoins Capsolar Mars within 0°18' (and *progressed* Capsolar Mars within 0°03'). CapQ IC touches Capsolar Neptune within a

¹ Uranus is PVP square Sun (1°49').

degree and transiting Neptune within 2°. Notice how often, for transportation disasters, a vehicle passes directly under a Mars line at the point of collision, impact, or other serious damage. CapQ Mars' exact angular crossing was within about three miles of the impact site.

Additionally, transiting Mercury opposes CapQ Moon (0°10'). We have seen (and will continue to see) Moon-Mercury aspects themed, for good or bad, to the actuality of flight.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

If that were not enough “driving under the Mars line” for you, **CanQ** Ascendant squares Cansolar Mars within 0°03' as well! This quotidian is a little less than perfect than it first seems, though, since CanQ EP touches Venus. More neutrally, transiting Sun opposes progressed Moon.

Transits to the Cansolar then include the Saturn and Uranus transits mentioned above. In squaring Cansolar Moon (0°23'), transiting Uranus also tightly conjoins Cansolar Pluto (0°17'), fulfilling the Cansolar's close Moon-Pluto square.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars-Uranus (Venus-Pluto Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+3):** Saturn Neptune. *Mercury-Mars-Saturn Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Mars *Moon-Sun (CanQ).* Saturn *Moon-Uranus Uranus-Pluto (transits).*



PAN AM FLIGHT 845 ACCIDENT ☿♁

1971 Jul 30, 3:29 PM PDT, San Francisco International Airport (37N37, 122W23)

On taking off from San Francisco International Airport, where it had stopped over to take on fuel for a flight from Los Angeles to Tokyo, Flight 845 struck lighting towers causing serious damage to the plane and to two passengers on board. (Astrologer Alison Gunn, who was aboard the flight at age 12 and brought this event to my attention, said one passenger had his leg severed by the accident.)

This was an experimental flight that had taken on extra fuel to enable it to cross the entire Pacific without stopping to refuel in Guam, as was usual at that time. Probably attempting to avoid a (potentially crashing) landing with that much volatile weight, the crew flew the plane over the ocean to dump fuel, circling for three hours before returning to San Francisco to land. During evacuation, 25 more serious injuries occurred but no fatalities: All 218 people aboard survived. Pilot error during take-off eventually was blamed for the collision with ground equipment, although the added weight of additional fuel surely contributed.

At take-off (the same moment that the plane struck the lighting towers), Neptune rose exactly. Indeed, the flight was marked by a lot of hysteria and, according to my eyewitness, a lot of drinking

for three hours. Protection was offered by Jupiter 2° above Ascendant. A foreground 0°09' Mercury-Saturn square (combined with rising Neptune) surely was the astrological culprit of crisis.

Ingress charts show plenty of cause for the crash and an edge of protection. In a later chapter, we will examine charts for unusually good, fortunate events including safe landings despite a high risk of harm. With 27 serious injuries, I am not including this present event in that group; however, we do see some clear marks of protection or salvation in the mix.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Did SFO have more accidents than usual number during 1971? That would be interesting to know because the Capsolar certainly shows a year more prone to violence, fires, and accidents.

Mars squares Ascendant (0°50'). Moon and Saturn are more widely foreground, with the Mars/Saturn midpoint 0°22' from the meridian. Moon squares Neptune (1°57') for misjudgment and events causing extreme emotional response.

Perhaps protectively, Moon also squared Jupiter (1°20' *in mundo*). Similar protections, including another Moon-Jupiter aspect, appear in the Cansolar for the quarter.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Jupiter squared Capsolar Ascendant *June 25 to August 22*. Mostly within that, transiting Mars squared Capsolar MC *June 16 to August 4*, sitting on the degree for weeks as it turned retrograde. These two transits – one threatening (bringing transiting Mars to an angle of a chart that already had ingress Mars exactly angular), and one protective – overlapped **June 25 to August 4**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus, 0°57' from Midheaven, exactly squares Mercury (0°07' PVP). This is the most distinctive aspect for airplane accidents.

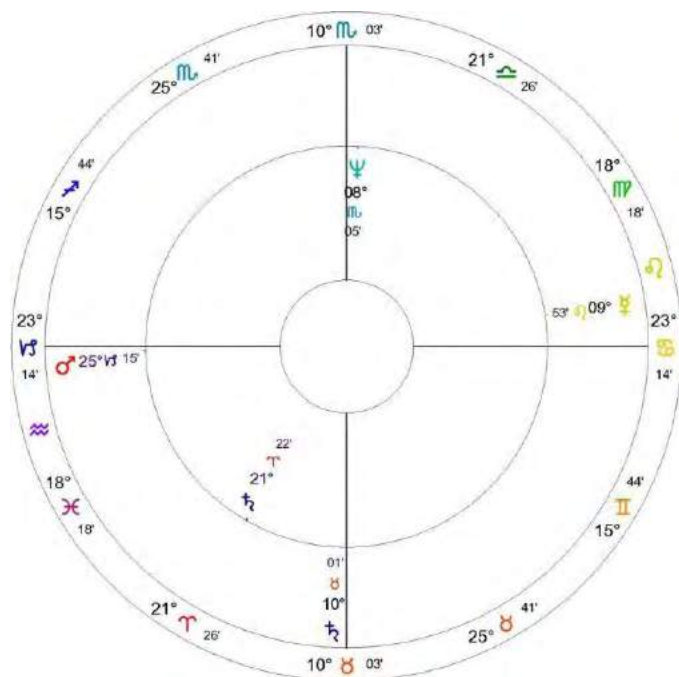
Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is 2°32' on one side of Midheaven and Uranus 3°42' on the other side, their midpoint 0°35' from the angle. Moon conjoins Sun (1°40' *in mundo*), probably for government oversight.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits
{+3 Excellent}

CapQ: Gaze upon the extraordinary chart at right in which two transiting malefics, two ingress malefics, and Mercury are angular. CapQ MC opposes transiting Saturn within 0°02' and also contacts transiting



Mercury (highlighting the 0°09' Mercury-Saturn square) and ingress Neptune. CapQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Mars and squares ingress Saturn.

Transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°48') as Mars squares its MC (0°47'), as seen in the Bridge. (Remember, the Capsolar already had ingress Mars partile angular.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Moon Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune Mars/Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun (Venus). *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Venus Pluto). *Mercury-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Sun Uranus/Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Mars Saturn x2 Neptune (*CapQ*, +3). Mars Jupiter (*transits*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury (*CanQ*). Sun (*transit*).



LANSA FLIGHT 508 DISASTER ✂✂

1971 Dec 24, 12:36 PM EST, Puerto Inca, Peru (approx. 9S23, 74W58)

One engine was struck by lightning as LANSA Flight 508, flying from Lima to Pucallpa, Peru, encountered a thunderstorm. Though the engine did not explode, the wing fell off. Then the plane disintegrated from the lightning strike. Of 91 people aboard, 90 died. This event was likely the deadliest single lightning strike of all time.

But the most extraordinary thing was yet to come: The one survivor, a 17-year-old named Juliane Koepcke, saw the plane disintegrate about her as, strapped into her seat, she fell two miles into the Amazon rainforest and survived. She walked through jungle 10 days with a broken collarbone and concussion until she was rescued.

Juliane Koepcke was born October 10, 1954, in Lima, Peru – the exact date of my own birth 3,700 miles further north. I assure you, my Christmas Eve in 1971 was much less eventful than hers.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto conjoins Eastpoint (0°56') for the location. Mercury and Uranus are more widely foreground, with Mercury square Pluto (1°06') and Uranus conjunct Pluto (3°08' *in mundo*). Moon squares Neptune (1°57') and widely squares Venus (2°56' *in mundo*).

These placements clearly show the extraordinary, unlikely, odds-defying electrical consequences of the event and the miraculous outcome. (Moon-Venus' import is unclear.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Although the Bridge is neither descriptive of the exact event nor narrowing to this geographic location, it does show a period of concentrated suffering and death. For that, it deserves a +2 score.

- t Neptune ☐ Capsolar Moon *December 10 to January 15.*
- CanQ Moon ☉ s Neptune *November 12 to January 4.*

- t Saturn \oslash CanQ Moon *December 13 to January 1.*

By overlap, these identify a three-week event Saturn-Neptune window of **December 13 to January 1.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

With the Bridge concentrating suffering on days within the Libsolar quarter, the Libra ingress itself localizes a likely event. Pluto is on Eastpoint. (The orb is $2^{\circ}05'$, leaving the Libsolar technically dormant. I am not inclined to cut a razor-thin line on an orb that is only a convention. Nonetheless, readers can disregard this chart if they want to hold to greater rigor.)

Moon and Uranus are widely foreground leaving three highly descriptive foreground aspects:

- Moon-Uranus \oslash $0^{\circ}25'$.
- Moon-Pluto \oslash $0^{\circ}30'$ *in mundo.*
- Uranus-Pluto \oslash $3^{\circ}37'$ *in mundo.*

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {-2 Very Bad}

However, the Caplunar is quite poor. Venus is $0^{\circ}29'$ above Descendant and Moon $1^{\circ}28'$ below Descendant, the two conjunct ($1^{\circ}39'$) with their midpoint $0^{\circ}29'$ from the angle. It is all Moon-Venus, which is inconsistent with the event: With 90 deaths, I cannot even attribute this to the one miraculous survival. The Caplunar does not describe this event.¹

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

With transiting Neptune square Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}31'$), the CapQ angles merely underscore that this was a transportation event: Progressed Ascendant squares transiting Mercury ($0^{\circ}10'$) with Midheaven square progressed Moon ($0^{\circ}38'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

However, the **Cansolar Quotidian** was quite remarkable. Besides the setup of lunar aspects, we again have an example of a vehicle traveling across a Mars line and meeting an ill fate. Notice that Saturn transited within $0^{\circ}04'$ of the progressed Moon-Neptune opposition's midpoint.

- p Moon \oslash s Neptune ($0^{\circ}36'$).
- t Saturn \oslash p Moon ($-0^{\circ}14'$).
 - t Saturn \oslash s Neptune ($+0^{\circ}22'$).
- p Asc \oslash s Mars ($1^{\circ}49'$).
- p EP \oslash s Mercury ($1^{\circ}07'$).

Transiting Mercury crossed Cansolar IC ($0^{\circ}51'$).

¹ As an aside, the martial star Hamal is $0^{\circ}26'$ past the Caplunar's MC and the similarly martial star Pollux $0^{\circ}50'$ above Ascendant. (They were $0^{\circ}14'$ from exact mundane square.) If found to be astrologically valid, these stars would reflect both the destructive event and the enormous courage and unstoppable perseverance Juliane Koepcke – at whose birth Mars opposed Pollux – demonstrated in the aftermath.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Mercury Uranus). *Moon-Venus Moon-Neptune Mercury-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month (-2):** Moon Venus. *Moon-Venus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Mercury (*CapQ*). *Moon-Neptune (transit).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mercury Mars *Moon-Saturn-Neptune (CanQ).* Mercury (*transit*).



AMERICAN AIRLINES FLIGHT 191 CRASH ☿☿

1979 May 25, 3:04 PM, Des Plaines, IL (42N01, 87W56)

Flight 191 crashed during take-off from O'Hare International Airport in Chicago, killing all 271 people aboard and two people on the ground (273 total), making this the nation's deadliest aviation accident ever. During take-off an engine separated from one of the wings, crashing into the runway, severing hydraulic lines in the process and damaging the wing with obvious consequences soon after the plane left the ground: It crashed explosively into an open field about a mile from the airport.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury squares Ascendant (0°28'). Pluto rises (3°11'). Moon squares Uranus (2°10' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon squared Capsolar and CapQ Uranus **May 20 to July 22.**

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

Even with Moon conjunct Uranus (1°47' *in mundo*), the Arisolar, at first glance, seems inconsistent with the event: Sun sets (1°18'), Jupiter culminates (2°25'), and Sun squares Jupiter mundanely (1°07' *in mundo*). However, this is offset by PVP squares by Sun with Uranus (2°47', always startling and explosive) and Pluto (1°25', for events unlikely, against the odds, and terminal). Jupiter's importance still disallows a +2 score, but the rest is great.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Mercury a single minute from square Ascendant (0°01') signals a transportation or communication event. We then lose ground with the next two most angular planets, Venus (MC 0°57') and Moon (WP 0°30'), with a Moon-Venus square in Right Ascension. But Mars, also closely angular (MC 2°42') is conjunct (afflicting) the more angular Venus. Foreground Jupiter and Pluto are square (1°15' *in mundo*) and Mars square Jupiter (2°31'), both marking economic blows. It isn't perfect, but it is sufficient.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Asc ($0^{\circ}53'$), which is enough to mark this deadliest of all aircraft disasters. Additionally, Saturn square non-foreground Uranus ($0^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*), adding explosive disruption to the event.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon has progressed to square ingress Uranus ($0^{\circ}50'$); then, on the day of the accident, CapQ Westpoint swung around to cross that Moon within $0^{\circ}26'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun Jupiter. *Moon-Uranus Sun-Jupiter Sun-Uranus Sun-Pluto*.
- **Month (+1):** Moon Mercury Venus Mars (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Venus Venus-Mars Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Sun Neptune). (*Saturn-Uranus*).
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon. *Moon-Uranus*.
 - **Day (CanQ, -1):** Venus.



SAUDIA FLIGHT 163 FIRE ♀♃

1980 Aug 19, 9:39 PM BAT, Riyadh International Airport (24N43, 46E44)

Do we treat this as a fire or a transportation disaster? It is actually both, and the charts are expressive concerning the fire. They also have enough Mercury to be clearly a transportation event.

Saudia Flight 163, Saudi Arabia's deadliest air disaster, caught fire soon after takeoff and made a successful emergency landing at Riyadh International Airport four minutes later at the time listed above. However, all 301 people on board then died of smoke inhalation when delays in shutting down the aircraft's engines kept the doors from opening. When the door was eventually opened, the oxygen flush caused the plane to be fully consumed by flame. The plane landed as Mars, which had recently set, squared local Midheaven with Pluto just above Descendant.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

A very poor Capsolar and a dormant Cansolar leave the Arisolar as the primary solar ingress voice describing the event. It meets the requirements by signaling a tragic Mercury event: Mercury is the most angular planet (square Midheaven $1^{\circ}11'$). Foreground Saturn and Neptune are in close ($1^{\circ}10'$) square.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Moon's Capricorn ingress is excellent, with picture-perfect symbolism. Mercury rises (0°36'), Mars is on IC (1°38'), and they are square (1°02' *in mundo*), speaking of travel, fire, and travel tragedy. Mercury squares Uranus (1°31' PVP), adding the most typical aviation disaster aspect.

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

Also excellent is the Liblunar. Moon (0°28') and Mars (2°57') rise, conjoined (2°29' *in mundo*). This alone is enough. Yet, enhancing the fire theme, Neptune PVP squares Moon (1°15') and Mars (1°11') and Mars conjoins Pluto (2°07').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Sun opposes **Capsolar MC** (0°41'), sufficiently appropriate for fire to earn a point.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant opposes ingress Neptune (0°06') and transiting Neptune (0°23'), squaring CanQ Moon (1°21'). This may have contributed to the outcome and, in any case, is symbolic of the fire. CanQ MC squares transiting Moon **0°01'**

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Venus (Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Mercury (Saturn Neptune). *Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+3):** Mercury Mars (Moon Pluto). *Mercury-Mars Mercury-Uranus (Sun-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Mars (Pluto). *Moon-Mars-Neptune Mars-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +1):** Sun.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Moon x2 Neptune.



IRAN AIR FLIGHT 655 Π \approx

1988 Jul 3, about 10:24:43 AM IT, 26N40, 56E03

Near the end of the Iran-Iraq war, the *USS Vincennes*, parked in Iranian waters in the Persian Gulf, shot down Iran Air Flight 655 over Iranian airspace. The *Vincennes* crew mistook the plane for an attacking Tomcat fighter jet and attempted ten times to contact it on both military and civilian radio frequencies before firing the missile that ended all 290 lives aboard the commercial jet. The missile disintegrated the plane at the above time with Mercury in the degree of Midheaven and Mars setting sesqui-square Pluto within 0°01'.

The United States eventually paid \$61.8 million in reparations (though without apologizing or admitting liability). This apparently was in 1996 dollars, equal in 2019 to over \$103 million.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon and Mars closely conjoin ($0^{\circ}47'$), setting a tone of tension and violence. Explosive Uranus ($0^{\circ}04'$) and deadly Saturn ($1^{\circ}28'$) on Westpoint, in half-degree mundane conjunction, mark the location. For the *Oops!* factor, Neptune sets ($1^{\circ}22'$). At right, notice the aqua Neptune line cutting through the Persian Gulf, marking the plane's flight path and **exactly** through the plane's destination, Dubai. Surely there were plenty of Neptune feelings in Dubai.



Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}50'$).¹ Transportation-themed Mercury culminates ($2^{\circ}47'$). Perhaps most distinctive to the locale are two Moon mundane squares, to Saturn ($0^{\circ}57'$) and Uranus ($1^{\circ}05'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune \circ Capsolar Asc *January 15 to July 26.*
- t Uranus on Capsolar angles *April 29 to December 16.*
- t Saturn \square Capsolar MC *May 29 to August 1.*

These transits overlap in a three-month Saturn-Uranus-Neptune zone **May 29 to July 26.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A Jupiter-Pluto mundane opposition ($1^{\circ}16'$) is the one mark of this chart for a geopolitical hotbed. Jupiter is $0^{\circ}27'$ above Ascendant, Pluto $1^{\circ}43'$ below Descendant.

This one chart suggests that shooting down the plane may not have been an accident. Even if it was, the aspect reflects political tensions and destabilization.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus ($0^{\circ}02'$ for the event) and Saturn ($0^{\circ}11'$) squares Capsolar Midheaven. Neptune transits its Descendant ($1^{\circ}21'$). Transiting Saturn and Uranus are conjunct ($0^{\circ}13'$).

CapQ Ascendant conjoins CapQ Mars ($1^{\circ}58'$), which is exactly right, though CapQ MC squares transiting Venus ($1^{\circ}16'$), which is mostly wrong.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn Uranus Neptune. *Moon-Mars Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus Neptune (*Cap*).

¹ To enhance the military theme, non-angular Mars squares Sun, though widely ($2^{\circ}56'$ *in mundo*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Sun Mercury. *Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus (Sun-Mars)*.
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Pluto. *Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Mars (*CapQ, +1*). Saturn Uranus Neptune *Saturn-Uranus (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, 0):** Moon (*CanQ*). Moon (*transit*).



RAMSTEIN AIR SHOW DISASTER ☿♄

1988 Aug 28, 3:44 PM CEDT, Ramstein AFB, Palatinate, West Germany (49N26, 7E36)

Two aircraft collided during an air show at Ramstein Air Force Base, in front of 300,000 spectators. All three pilots plus 67 spectators died. Another 346 spectators suffered serious injuries from the explosion and fire. At the time, this was the deadliest air show accident in history, a title it held for 21 years. Mars (on IC for the collision) is the strongest presence, though Saturn helps a lot at the end.

SOLAR INGRESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

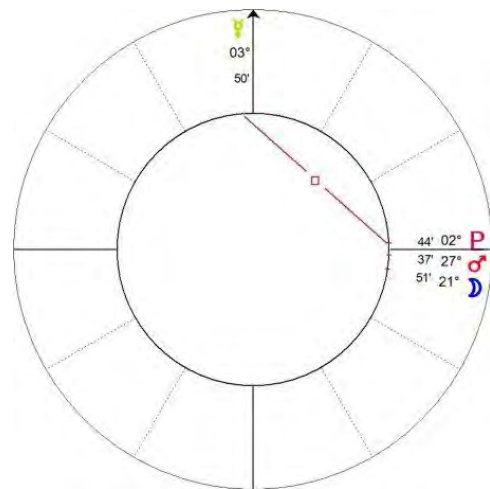
Mars is 2°23' below and Pluto 2°44' above Descendant – placing their midpoint 0°10' from the angle. Mercury at Midheaven is in close mundane square with Pluto. Moon conjoins Mars in the setting foreground, 0°46' wide ecliptically. (The mundoscope is shown at right.)

It's all here: A violent, explosive transportation incident at a popular herd-gathering event. This gets three points!

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CanQ Moon □ s/p Jupiter *July 17 to September 14*.
- t Mars on Cansolar angles *August 6 to September 15*.

Although the worldwide Moon-Jupiter progression is a bit strange (but not outlandish for a public entertainment displaying military power), no one will doubt the importance of Mars' transit. Their overlap narrows the event window to one day short of Mars' term, *viz.*, **August 6 to September 14**.



LUNAR INGESSSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is the most angular planet, 1°51' from Descendant. Uranus and Saturn square Ascendant and mundanely square Sun, a familiar mark of *loss + explosion*. Finally, the fiery midpoint of distantly foreground Sun and Mars is 0°16' from the horizon.

I might judge this perfect if Mercury were directly afflicted; but Mercury sets the theme squarely, and the affliction is strong in the rest of the chart.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

As the Cansolar provides our full Bridge, it takes the lead in the final timing with an unambiguous contact: Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}36'$). (This falls against the backdrop of a progressed Moon-Jupiter square, as discussed above.)

Then, for the day, CanQ Ascendant opposes transiting Saturn ($1^{\circ}17'$).¹

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars Pluto (Moon Mercury). *Moon-Mars Mercury-Pluto Mars/Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Uranus (Sun Mars Saturn). *Sun/Mercury Sun-Saturn-Uranus (Sun-Jupiter).*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn Moon-Jupiter (*CanQ*). Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Moon Venus Saturn.



LOCKERBIE BOMBING (Pan Am Flight 103) ♂♄

1988 Dec 21, 7:02:50 pm GMT, Lockerbie, Scotland (55N07, 3W22)

In one of the most notorious aviation attacks ever, Pan Am Flight 103 was destroyed when an onboard bomb detonated above Lockerbie, Scotland. Included in the 270 fatalities were 11 people on the ground who died when large sections of the aircraft crashed into homes.

Libyan nationalists were charged with the bombing, and Libya itself eventually paid compensation to families of those killed. The event is especially interesting because astrological patterns for vehicular catastrophes and for bombings have much in common, yet fairly precise differences (which you can see from the summaries on the first page of their respective chapters). This event has markers of both kinds of event but, where they differ, shows better as a transportation incident.

At the time of the explosion, Mars was $1^{\circ}27'$ from local Midheaven and Mercury $0^{\circ}10'$ from Westpoint, square Mars $1^{\circ}07'$ in right ascension. The red planet mark this event from start to end.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars exactly sets ($0^{\circ}21'$), partile conjunct foreground Moon. This anticipates a year remembered for violence, blood, fire, explosions, and destruction not usually expected in this Scottish town. Pluto sets widely.

¹ We could add transiting Mercury's exact square to Cansolar Saturn-Uranus if it were just another half degree closer to the angle, which would have been spectacular. Following consistent rules keeps us from pushing the boundaries like that.

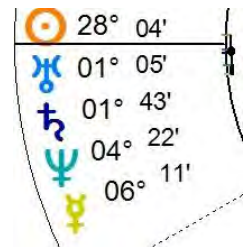
Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Uranus on Cansolar angles *November 9 to February 20*.
- t Jupiter ☐ Cansolar Moon *December 7-25*.

These overlap during the time of the Jupiter transit, **December 7-25**. Uranus is exactly right. Jupiter (especially with Uranus) is consistent with political confrontation but is normally expected to produce a more positive result. I am reducing the score to +1.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {+3 Excellent}

An astonishing concentration of shock, explosive tragedy, disorienting confusion, and grief shows in the Week chart in ways that tie it to Mercury themes such as transportation. Uranus, Saturn, Sun, Neptune, and Mercury are packed tightly near Ascendant. In the illustration at right, you can see their angularities, mundane aspects, and midpoints to Ascendant. Ecliptically, Mercury conjoins Saturn ($2^{\circ}08'$). The only other active factor is a mundane Moon-Jupiter square ($2^{\circ}26'$), consistent with the religious, cultural, and economic conflict and passionate nationalism behind the attack.

**DAILY TIMING****Day: Cansolar Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Sun and Uranus, in partile conjunction, straddle Cansolar MC, their midpoint $0^{\circ}07'$ from the angle.

Day: Capsolar Quotidians & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ MC ☿ t Saturn $1^{\circ}36'$.

Transiting Venus ☿ s Asc $0^{\circ}17'$, s Mars $0^{\circ}26'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-2):** Sun (Jupiter). *Moon-Venus*.
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+3):** Sun Saturn Uranus (Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Saturn-Uranus Mercury-Saturn-Neptune Uranus-Neptune*.
- **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Sun Uranus. *Sun-Uranus*.
 - **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn (*CapQ*, +2). Venus *Venus-Mars (transits, +1)*.



TWA FLIGHT 800 EXPLOSION ☾☾

1996 Jul 17, 8:31:12 PM EDT, Moriches Inlet, NY (40N39, 72W38)

Flight 800 exploded and crashed shortly after take-off from Kennedy International Airport, killing all 230 people aboard, making it the third-deadliest aircraft accident in U.S. history. The probable cause was a short circuit that ignited fuel vapors in one of the fuel tanks.

The last crew communication to the tower was at 8:30 PM. At 8:31:12 PM, the last radar transponder return was received and the cockpit voice recorder and flight data recorder stopped. Less than a minute later, the captain of another flight reported having just seen an explosion.

This occurred as Uranus rose, exactly opposite a setting Mercury. Mercury-Uranus, the definitive aspect for aviation disasters, is also active in the new Cansolar. Also, the setting Sun was in mundane opposition ($0^{\circ}01'$) to a just-risen Neptune. The usual daily indicators then fail us miserably after a fine Week chart. Most likely, the Cansolar one day earlier was the best timing.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Moon breaks dormancy in the Caplunar ($0^{\circ}33'$ from WP). **Foreground Mercury and Uranus are $0^{\circ}01'$ from exact mundane opposition**, with Moon conjunct Mercury ($0^{\circ}50'$) and opposite Uranus ($0^{\circ}49'$) mundanely.

Also foreground, Sun opposes Neptune ($0^{\circ}39'$ *in mundo*), expressing what surely were chaotic, disorienting, maelstrom-like, and ferocious conditions – the chief characteristics of Sun-Neptune.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus $0^{\circ}11'$ from Descendant would be sufficient for this sudden, explosive, literally *electrical* event; but, with Mars almost precisely due east on the prime vertical, we can add a $0^{\circ}15'$ Mars-Uranus PVP square, the most explosive aspect of all.

Foreground Moon and Neptune are square ($1^{\circ}57'$), adding to the emotional chaos that surely existed. Sun angular ($0^{\circ}13'$ from EP) is always appropriate where government regulation and investigative scrutiny are brought to bear, but in this case the angular Sun also squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}50'$ *in mundo*) for tragedy.¹

DAILY TIMING

Our usual daily timing factors are bizarrely silent about the event. Between the Capsolar and Cansolar we get exactly two Moon angularities: Transiting Moon crossed Capsolar Descendant ($1^{\circ}07'$) and Cansolar Moon was on CanQ Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}32'$).

In their near silence, however, they get help from the Arisolar. First, transiting Mars crossed Arisolar IC ($1^{\circ}38'$) at the time and place of the explosion. Additionally, AriQ Ascendant squared ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}05'$), the kind of exact Mars contact (usually within minutes) that we are used to seeing for travel accidents – though usually from the Capsolar or Cansolar – and AriQ Midheaven squared transiting Mars ($1^{\circ}38'$). Also, transiting Pluto was $0^{\circ}08'$ from square Libsolar Midheaven.

¹ Sun aspects Mercury and Jupiter, but at nearly 4° orbs. Mercury, Jupiter, and Saturn are not, themselves, foreground.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Moon (Sun Mercury Jupiter Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Mercury-Uranus Sun-Neptune.*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Sun Uranus (Moon Neptune). *Moon-Neptune Mars-Uranus (Sun-Mercury Sun-Jupiter, Sun-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, 0):** Moon.
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Moon.



SWISSAIR FLIGHT 111 CRASH ☿ ♃

1998 Sep 2, 10:31:18 PM ADT, near St. Margaret's Bay, NS (42N25, 63W58)

After departing JFK, Flight 111 crashed in the Atlantic Ocean near St. Margaret's Bay, Nova Scotia. All 229 people aboard died. The probable cause was an on-board fire that spread out of control fed by flammable materials. At 10:24:28 PM the crew radioed that they had to power off the autopilot and switch to manual flying. The flight data recorder stopped working about a minute later; the transponder briefly came back online; and then, at 10:31:18, they struck the ocean at 345 mph, disintegrating on impact.

At the time of impact and disintegration, Saturn was on EP (1°11') and Neptune on MC (2°13'). They were 0°10' from exact square in Right Ascension.¹

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

As Quarter chart (and acting Year chart), the Cansolar covers the basics without fanfare. Mercury is the one angular planet, 0°19' from Eastpoint. Moon squares Uranus (1°55' *in mundo*) and conjoins Saturn (3°22'). To this we add a Sun-Neptune opposition (3°09' PVP) with the two planets on opposite sides of, and closely aligned with, the prime vertical.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Within two months of unfitting Jupiter transits, a most fitting Mars transit defined a week when fire and destruction were more likely worldwide.

- t Jupiter on Capsolar angles *August 25 to October 21.*
- t Mars ☐ Cansolar or CanQ Moon **August 28 to September 3.**

¹ Of possible eventual interest, the fixed star Alcyone, brightest of the Pleiades, was 0°01' from Ascendant at the time and place of the crash (which we know to the second of time, of longitude, and of latitude). Although astrologer Reinhold Ebertin characterized Alcyone as having a nature similar to Moon and Mars, its traditional (Ptolemaic) attribution is Moon-Jupiter. It remains unclear whether these stars have independent astrological important.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Though Moon was newly in Capricorn (about an hour and a half before the accident), the Caplunar is dormant. Turning our attention back to the Liblunar a week earlier, we find Pluto rising ($2^{\circ}21'$) and a partile mundane (*i.e.*, locale-specific) Moon-Mars square ($0^{\circ}39'$). Additionally, widely foreground Sun squares Pluto ($2^{\circ}05'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {-1 Bad}

CapQ Midheaven is opposite transiting Mars ($0^{\circ}49'$) and conjunct ingress ($0^{\circ}17'$) and transiting ($1^{\circ}57'$) Uranus. Transiting Mars opposes ingress Uranus ($0^{\circ}32'$). It is explosive!

Also, CapQ Descendant conjoins transiting Pluto ($1^{\circ}17'$). While the three planets alone are highly descriptive, the three transiting planets have implicit aspects, a Mars-Pluto co-angularity ($0^{\circ}28'$) and Uranus-Pluto co-angularity ($0^{\circ}40'$).

Transits are less impressive but not without some merit. Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Descendant ($1^{\circ}02'$).¹ However, transiting Mercury appropriately conjoins Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}27'$), simultaneously opposing ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}43'$) which is in its exaltation degree and exactly opposite Moon in the Capsolar.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon squares transiting Mars ($0^{\circ}22'$). CanQ Ascendant squares ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}20'$). Against this, transiting Venus squares Cansolar MC ($0^{\circ}11'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter.
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury. Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Sun-Neptune.
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Pluto (Sun). Moon-Mars Sun-Pluto.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Uranus Pluto Mars-Uranus Mars-Pluto Uranus-Pluto (*CapQ*, +3). Jupiter Moon-Mercury Mercury-Mars (*transits*, -1).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Moon-Mars (*CanQ*). Venus (*transits*).



¹ Though we have not explored the possible value of semi-squares and sesqui-squares in this book, the angular Jupiter is semi-square Uranus ($0^{\circ}08'$), which would change its meaning considerably.

AIR FRANCE FLIGHT 4590 CRASH ☿♃

2000 Jul 25, 4:43 PM CEDT¹, Paris, France (48N59, 2E28)

Flight 4590 was a Concorde flight that ran over runway debris during takeoff causing a tire to blow and puncturing a fuel tank. A combination of the fire and engine failure caused the plane to crash into a nearby hotel two minutes after liftoff. The 113 people who died included all 109 on the plane and four people in the hotel.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto sets (1°53'). Moon conjoins Saturn (1°32' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar MC *July 6 to November 22.*
- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Uranus *July 5 to August 27.*

These overlapped as a Saturn-Uranus zone lasting not quite two months, **July 6 to August 27.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus squares Ascendant (0°03'). Pluto is 1½° from Eastpoint and opposite Saturn. Moon opposes Sun (0°18' *in mundo*) and Mars (2°59' *in mundo*).

By the Arilunar (which is dormant), the Moon-Mars aspect had tightened to 0°02'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar MC (0°16').

CapQ Moon set up the period by progressing to square Uranus (0°14'). Then, for the day, CapQ Midheaven opposes ingress Mars (0°40') and squares transiting Pluto (0°46').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Jupiter Saturn (Moon Venus Neptune). *Moon/Neptune Venus-Neptune Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Saturn-Pluto (Jupiter-Pluto).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars.*

¹ The time of the event was reported as 4:43 PM CET, but Paris was on CEDT at the time. From the way the data was stated, I think the “Central European Time” statement is too casual and should be understood to be “local time in Paris.” Otherwise (*e.g.*, if the airport had been required never to use Daylight Saving Time), the chart is an hour off. Interpreting this as 4:43 PM CEDT, the crash occurred as Saturn was setting, opposite a more widely rising Pluto.

- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Pluto Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus (*CapQ*, +2). Saturn (*transits*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, 0):** Sun.



AMERICAN AIRLINES FLIGHT 587 CRASH ♁♃
2001 Nov 12, 9:15:56 AM EST, Queens, NY (40N35, 73W51)

Soon after takeoff from JFK, Flight 587 crashed into a nearby Queens neighborhood. All 260 people on the plane and five people on the ground died (265 total). Investigators determined that the cause was over-reaction by the first officer to wake turbulence from a plane in front of them. The time chosen is for when the rudder failed, a few seconds before cockpit alarm sounded.

This crisis occurred with Moon on local Midheaven in close trine-sextile to a Saturn-Pluto opposition. Mercury was partile square Mars *in mundo*. This was two months after the 9/11 attacks examined in a later chapter and the charts have similarities, the first chart below being the same Cansolar that dramatically portrayed the 9/11 attacks on New York City.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

This is the Cansolar under which the 9/11 attacks occurred, calculated for a part of New York City not meaningfully distant from the World Trade Center site of those attacks. It reads just like the 9/11 event; in fact, its one weakness for the present event is that the enormity of this tragic symbolism is over-kill for a simple airline crash based on pilot misjudgment. Primarily for this reason – its lack of proportion to the event – I have not scored it +3.

Despite this excess, the chart is nonetheless accurate. Saturn is 0°20' from Ascendant, Venus 1°38', Moon 2°08', with Mars 2°44' from setting. (Uranus and Pluto are more widely foreground.)

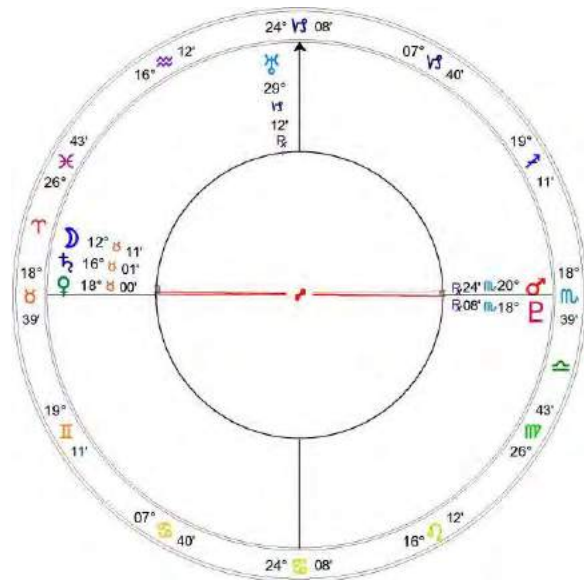
Moon opposes Mars within 0°36' and conjoins Saturn within 1°48' (both *in mundo*).

Uranus squares Pluto (0°04' *in mundo*). Venus opposes Pluto (0°09') and conjoins Saturn (1°58' *in mundo*). A Saturn-Pluto opposition, Mars-Pluto conjunction, Mars-Saturn square, and Venus-Mars opposition all fall within 2½° (some ecliptical, some mundane).

Tragedy swarms through every detail of the chart.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Saturn and Pluto transits and progressions define a two-month period (one with even more potential for tragedy than 9/11 itself and including the time when the U.S. marched off to war). Then, filling most of this Saturn-Saturn-Pluto time is a Jupiter transit that seems strange: I offer a possible explanation for this at the end of my analysis of these charts.



- t Pluto \oslash Cansolar Dsc *July 17 to December 14.*
- t Saturn \oslash Cansolar Asc *July 23 to December 4.*
- CanQ Moon \oslash s/p Saturn *September 29 to November 22.*
- t Jupiter \square CapQ Moon *September 13 to October 13 & October 30 to November 26.*

The event windows are **September 29 to October 13** and **October 30 to November 22.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn-Pluto is the theme of the Libsolar as well. Its main feature is a $0^{\circ}17'$ Saturn-Pluto opposition (measured in Right Ascension) with Pluto on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}44'$) opposite Saturn on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}01'$). Venus again is angular (square Ascendant $0^{\circ}38'$, common alongside Saturn and Pluto for tragic, personal loss). Moon squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*).

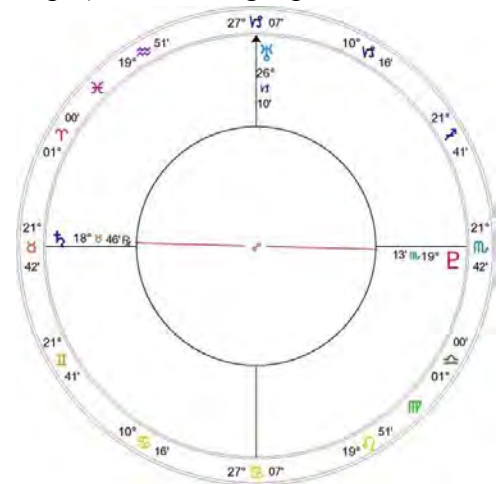
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

For the third time in three charts, Saturn-Pluto marks the Caplunar. Saturn sets ($1^{\circ}20'$), partile square Mars ($0^{\circ}49'$ PVP). Saturn opposes rising Pluto ($0^{\circ}49'$). Moon conjoins Mars ($1^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*). It is a violent, devastating chart, consistent (for example) with having a plane fall into a local neighborhood and kill five of its residents.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

Then, for the fourth time in four charts, Saturn-Pluto marks the Canlunar. Canlunar Ascendant is roughly opposite Caplunar Ascendant: This time, Saturn rises ($0^{\circ}27'$) closely opposite ($0^{\circ}28'$) setting Pluto. Uranus is on MC ($1^{\circ}10'$) square Saturn ($0^{\circ}43'$ *in mundo*).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Finally, and for a fifth time out of five charts, the daily timing factors based on the Cansolar especially focus on Saturn and Pluto. In addition to CanQ Moon conjunct ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}37'$), transits to Cansolar angles include Saturn to its Ascendant ($0^{\circ}17'$) and Pluto to its Descendant ($0^{\circ}46'$). Saturn simultaneously conjoins Cansolar Venus ($0^{\circ}22'$), while Pluto simultaneously transits Cansolar Mars ($0^{\circ}59'$). Adding perhaps highlighting (or perhaps something more), transiting Sun squares Cansolar MC ($1^{\circ}22'$).

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-3 Unacceptable}

In contrast, the Capsolar's contribution to daily timing is unacceptably bad, though there is one theory (mentioned below) which would make it more fitting.

Jupiter dominates the Capsolar's final timing. CapQ IC is $0^{\circ}01'$ from transiting Jupiter. This Jupiter is $0^{\circ}22'$ from square CapQ Moon. Transiting Moon conjoins CapQ Moon. All three planets are closely connected to quotidian Midheaven.

Jupiter's angularity is not easily overlooked, given the $0^{\circ}01'$ orb. It does not fit what we are told about the incident, and yet is so powerful that it invites serious questions about what it **does** mean. Obviously, this Jupiter is making a specific statement about the nature of this event.

Afterthoughts

Something else is terribly strange about these charts. They are clearly tragic and destructive enough to represent the plane crash. However, unlike any other example in this chapter, **there is not a single angular Mercury or Moon-Mercury aspect!** This is so statistically unlikely (especially in the face of what we see in every other vehicular catastrophe) that the simplest conclusion is that this is not **primarily** a transportation event – that (even though it occurred in an airplane), the most important character of the event is something else entirely.

What could that be? At the time there was suspicion that this was another terrorist attack in the aftermath of 9/11 and U.S. invasion of Afghanistan. I am not saying this is so, but I **will** say that the charts fit such an event: They show a scale of disaster beyond any other plane crash we have seen. This also explains the final Jupiter importance, seemingly unfitting even though it occurs in the one chart (the CapQ) that most often is the **most** descriptive tool. Jupiter is common for events with political and ideological motives, even more so when religious and cultural themes are central. In the years following 2001 we saw it increasingly as the marker of religion-driven acts of terrorism.

Two pieces of evidence support the terrorist attack theory: Six months later, a Kuwaiti named Mohammed Jabarah, as part of a plea bargain, shared that Al-Qaeda had reportedly hired two known operatives to plan shoe-bomb assaults as follow-ups to the 9/11 attacks, one of which was responsible for bringing down Flight 587. About the same time, a memo from a Canadian intelligence agency said much the same thing, naming the same operative. The reliability of these reports, however, depends on the reliability of the common source cited by Jabarah and Canadian intelligence.

While many of us enjoy a good conspiracy theory, we should remember that the investigators (whether being truthful or saving the country a new horror; let us presume it was the former) concluded it was not a terrorist attack but, rather, an over-reaction by the co-pilot.

Summary

- **Year:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Venus Mars Saturn (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Venus-Mars-Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Saturn x2 Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Venus Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Uranus Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (+3):** Saturn (Venus Pluto). *Moon-Mars Mars-Saturn Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+3):** Saturn Uranus (Pluto). *Saturn-Uranus Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** *Moon-Saturn (CanQ).* Sun Saturn Pluto *Venus-Saturn Mars-Pluto (transits).*
 - **Day (CapQ, -3):** Moon x2 Jupiter. *Moon-Moon Moon-Jupiter.*



SKNYLIV AIR SHOW DISASTER ☾☿

2002 Jul 27, 12:52 PM EEDT, Sknyliv Airfield, Ukraine (49N49, 23E57)

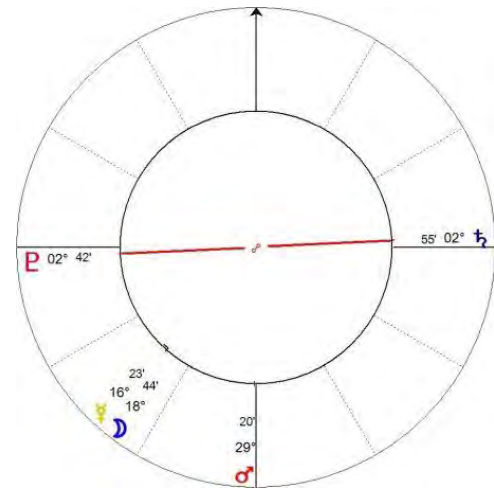
History's deadliest air show disaster occurred when a Ukrainian Air Force jet crashed and exploded before 10,000 people at Sknyliv Airfield during an aerobatics performance, killing 77 people and injuring 543 others (plus the two crew members who ejected to safety). Twenty-eight of the dead were children attending the show.

This is an unsatisfying example that gets worse as we go. It begins with a truly fabulous Year chart and a perfectly fine Quarter chart. By the time we reach the daily indicators, they have degraded to poor. I am unclear why we have a late Jupiter influence for this event: It could be that this simply is a rare event that shows poorly; or it may be that something else about the event is inherently Jupiter-themed (*e.g.*, that this began as a public celebration of national pride and was ultimately a performance, a show; but Jupiter would not be expressive of the tragic deaths).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Violent and catastrophically deadly, the Capsolar (shown at right as a mundoscope) places Mars within a degree of IC and an exact Saturn-Pluto mundane opposition across and near the horizon. For a transportation theme, Moon conjoins Mercury ($1^{\circ}00'$ wide *in ecliptic*, slightly wider in the mundoscope).



Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Similarly, the Cansolar, ten days before, accurately shows the event. It would be sufficient to note that explosive, startling Uranus is only $0^{\circ}11'$ from IC. Adding a further dimension, Saturn and Pluto are exactly on the prime vertical, giving three descriptive PVP aspects:

- Saturn-Pluto \circ $1^{\circ}06'$ PVP.
- Saturn-Uranus \square $1^{\circ}35'$ PVP.
- Uranus-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}41'$ PVP.

Moon squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}32'$), the first important Jupiter appearance in this stack. This alone keeps the chart from a +3 score.

Bridge {-1 Bad}

On the other hand, the Bridge, despite its relevant Uranus presence, introduces a stronger version of the Jupiter presence that increases near the day of the accident.

- t Uranus \circ Cansolar MC *July 17 to September 4.*
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar/CanQ Moon *July 24 to August 5.*

These overlap during the term of Jupiter's transit, **July 24 to August 5.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

With a dormant Caplunar, the prior Liblunar flows through as the relevant lunar ingress: It does well. Neptune takes the lead (square Midheaven $1^{\circ}04'$) with Uranus more widely angular. Unique to the locale, Moon squares Mars exactly ($0^{\circ}49'$ *in mundo*), though also forming ecliptical (worldwide) squares to Sun ($0^{\circ}18'$) and Jupiter ($1^{\circ}46'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {-1 Bad}

Since the Cansolar is responsible for the Bridge, we give it first shot at describing the day. It does poorly. Under the umbrella of transiting Jupiter square progressed Cansolar Moon (0°42'), CanQ Midheaven progresses to conjoin CanQ Venus (1°02'). While this describes a happy, celebrant family outing day at the air show, it does not describe 28 dead children. A better indication is transiting Uranus on Cansolar IC (0°28') and a transportation marker from transiting Mercury square Ascendant (0°57'); but even these are joined by Jupiter's square to Cansolar Moon (0°19').

The CapQ is even worse, having Jupiter on an angle with no explosive indications to offset it. At least Mercury opposes Capsolar Moon for a little flight symbolism.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Mercury Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (-1):** Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune (Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar, -2):** Jupiter (*CapQ, -2*). *Moon-Mercury (transits, +1).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** Moon Venus *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ, -2).* Mercury Uranus *Moon-Jupiter (transits, -1).*



AIR FRANCE FLIGHT 447 CRASH ☿♁

2009 Jun 1, 2:14:28 UT, Atlantic Ocean (3N04, 30W34)

Flying from Rio de Janeiro to Paris, Flight 447 stalled midair and crashed into the Atlantic Ocean. Most likely the cause of the stall was a pitot tube obstruction by ice crystals causing the autopilot to disconnect, compounded by crew errors while trying to recover.

The autopilot disengaged at 2:10:05 UT. After various interventions attempted by the crew, the flight data recording stopped at 2:14:28 UT, presumably the moment of impact. The plane was then traveling 123 mph and had been dropping almost 11,000 feet per minute.

All 228 people aboard died. For the moment of impact, Sun¹ squared Ascendant 0°08' and Saturn squared Midheaven 1°00'. As usually happens, the crew flew under a Mars line and crashed at the most astrologically treacherous place. The climax in the daily charts is symbolically sublime.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Neptune squares Midheaven 0°08', which closely pinpoints the geographic longitude of the

¹ Sun is conjunct the bright fixed star Aldebaran at 15Ta03. (Therefore, Aldebaran also squared Ascendant.) Aldebaran is traditionally considered a Mars star, but it is not necessarily regarded as troublesome.

event. This is consistent with the probable crew errors, the panic that certainly ensued, and the deaths by drowning in the ocean.

Moon opposes Venus ($2^{\circ}35'$ *in mundo*) and Uranus ($3^{\circ}43'$). These are not especially fitting and drag down the score.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Two related but distinct Moon-Saturn contacts involving the Capsolar mostly overlap:

- CapQ Moon σ s/p Saturn *May 16 to July 9*.
- t Saturn σ Capsolar Moon *May 26 to July 6*.

These overlap as an especially strong Saturn period **May 26 to July 6**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A deadlier spot became deadlier with Saturn rising ($0^{\circ}42'$) in the Caplunar. Saturn squares Uranus ($2^{\circ}15'$ PVP).

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

With Neptune $0^{\circ}08'$ from a Capsolar angle and Saturn $0^{\circ}42'$ from a Caplunar angle, Mars is $0^{\circ}43'$ from Canlunar IC, completing the complement of malefics concentrated on one area. Worse, Mars squares Uranus ($2^{\circ}11'$ PVP) and Moon (also $2^{\circ}11'$; Moon is square MC).

Less obvious in its applicability, Venus squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}30'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}53'$). For transportation (and, likely, for error), transiting Mercury conjoins Capsolar MC ($0^{\circ}09'$), square Capsolar Neptune ($0^{\circ}01'$).

CapQ Moon conjoins Saturn ($0^{\circ}25'$). For the day, CapQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Pluto ($1^{\circ}42'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven squares ingress Saturn ($1^{\circ}02'$).

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Neptune. *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn $x2$ (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus*.
- **Month (+2):** Saturn. *Saturn-Uranus*.
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Venus Mars. *Moon-Mars Mars-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Pluto *Moon-Saturn (CapQ, +2)*. Mercury *Moon-Saturn Mercury-Neptune (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn.



MALAYSIA AIRLINES FLIGHT 370 ☹

2014 Mar 8, 1:22 AM MYT, 6N31, 103E21

Modern aviation's most mysterious tragedy, Malaysia Airlines Flight 370, fell off radar at the above moment and location. After nearly three years, the search was abandoned in January 2017.

We still do not know exactly what happened, though we do know exactly when and where it happened. A plane bearing 239 people (passengers and crew) simply disappeared over the South China Sea about an hour after it left Kuala Lumpur for Beijing. Long, exhaustive searches followed. Sixteen months later, a small bit of wreckage of the plane was found washed ashore on Reunion Island off the coast of Madagascar (20S56, 55E30).

Four Moon-Mars aspects collaborate with Saturn, Neptune, and Pluto to precipitate the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

A mix of powerful benefic and malefic factors mingle in a chart unquestionably active and powerful, though by no means singular in its message.

- Caplunar Moon conjoins Jupiter (0°18'). Both oppose Pluto along the meridian.
- Mars sets (0°42'), closely square Venus (which squares Ascendant 0°57').
- For violence, Moon squares Mars (1°57' *in mundo*).
- Moon, Venus, Mars, and Jupiter are most angular, Uranus and Pluto more widely foreground.

If this were a map for war or aggressive geopolitical turmoil, it would all make sense and be perfectly on target; but, even amidst the controversy and mystery of this flight's fate, there is no indication or proposal that the airplane was caught in such events.

Other aspects include Uranus square Pluto, Mars square Jupiter *in mundo* (both PVP square to Uranus), and the Venus/Pluto midpoint 0°18' from Midheaven. Altogether, the chart is critical in several ways, and consistent with disruption, conflict, harm, possible explosion or mechanical failure, and likely interpersonal confrontation and loss of life. Both benefics are highly compromised by Mars and Pluto. Considering the benefic presence and the lack of a singular focus in the chart, I will reduce its score to +1. (This may change if we learn more.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Midheaven **February 9 to June 23**.¹

¹ Transiting Mars, unusually strong because it is moving less than 5' per day, squares Arisolar Ascendant **February 4 to March 25**. Mars was stationary (turning retrograde) March 2. As we have seen happen with other events, Flight 370 flew right across a geographic line where this transit was in orb and instantly met a foul fate. Airlines paying attention to this sort of astrological information would be able to chart high-risk zones, sometimes for flight redirection and sometimes as zones for greater precautions and care, saving lives.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar is dormant, though with Moon conjunct Venus (0°53') and square Mars (2°31'). Similarly, the Arilunar is dormant, though again showing Moon aspecting Mars (this time by 2°33' opposition). Even the prior Liblunar is dormant (though with Moon conjunct Mars 2°01'; Mars' station kept it in the same location for weeks).

Therefore, the February 12 Canlunar flows through as the effective Week chart for an entire month. Starting the Moon-Mars trend that dominated four succeeding weeks of ingresses, this Canlunar's Moon-Mars pattern had a closer orb and was angular.

- Moon-Mars ☐ 0°53'.
 - Moon ☿ Asc 2°59'.
 - Mars ☍ MC 3°51'.
- *Venus & Pluto are widely foreground.*

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (1°21').

CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting (0°38') and ingress (1°13') Neptunes, 0°18' from their midpoint. Neptune, appropriate for such a loss in general, could be a contributor to most of the possibilities of what could have gone wrong with the plane and certainly reflects the depth of mystery and uncertainty that has surrounded its fate.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant squares ingress Saturn (1°29').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Venus Mars Jupiter (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mars-Jupiter Moon-Pluto Venus-Mars Venus-Pluto Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Moon Mars (Venus Pluto). *Moon-Mars Jupiter-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn.



MALAYSIA AIRLINES FLIGHT 17 ♃♁

2014 Jul 17, 5:15 PM EEDT, 48N08, 38E38 (near Hirabove, Ukraine)

During hostilities between Ukraine and Russia, Malaysia Airlines Flight MH17, flying from Amsterdam to Kuala Lumpur, was shot out of the skies over eastern Ukraine by pro-Russian Ukrainian separatists using a surface-to-air missile. All 299 people aboard died.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Symbolism is somewhat mixed in the Capsolar, though it still has the essential elements of a mind-stunning crisis involving geopolitical destabilization and a Mercury theme, such as air travel.

- Moon-Jupiter $\text{♄} 0^{\circ}18'$.
- Moon-Pluto $\text{♇} 0^{\circ}34'$ *in mundo*.
- Venus-Pluto $\text{♁} 1^{\circ}20'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Venus $\text{♁} 1^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*.
 - Jupiter $\text{♃} \text{Asc} 1^{\circ}34'$.
 - Venus $\text{♁} \text{Asc} 1^{\circ}37'$.
 - Pluto $\text{♇} \text{Asc} 2^{\circ}57'$.
 - Moon $\text{♁} \text{Asc} 3^{\circ}31'$.
- Mercury $\text{♃} \text{EP} 2^{\circ}42'$.
- *Sun is widely foreground.*

Pluto is further volatilized by a square from nonangular Uranus ($2^{\circ}49'$). Venus, already conjunct Pluto, loses more of her benefic edge with a square from nonangular Mars ($1^{\circ}27'$).

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Although we normally wouldn't bother with the Cansolar, given the non-dormant Capsolar, this Cansolar is extremely interesting. It occurred $365\frac{1}{4}$ days earlier. At the time MH17 fell from the sky, Sun was $29^{\circ}11'59''10''$, **less than $0^{\circ}01'$ from entering Cancer anew**, yet the old chart remains valid. This is a superb example of the precision of the boundaries of the Sidereal zodiac and the idea that Sidereal ingresses have no "cusp" or "bleed." Mercury square Uranus ($0^{\circ}05'$) on the angles is especially characteristic of aircraft disasters. Mercury's involvement and the partile angular Uranus and Pluto are highly descriptive of the incident. Additionally, Uranus is stationary.

- Pluto $\text{♇} \text{MC} 0^{\circ}45'$.
- Uranus $\text{♅} \text{EP} 0^{\circ}34'$.
- Mercury $\text{♃} \text{MC} 3^{\circ}39'$.
 - Mercury-Uranus $\square 0^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*.
 - Uranus-Pluto $\square 2^{\circ}37'$; or $1^{\circ}16'$ in RA.
- Mars-Jupiter $\text{♃} 2^{\circ}15'$.
 - *Mars & Jupiter are more widely foreground.*

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Ascendant *the entire Capsolar year*. The fact that it was $0^{\circ}01'$ from Ascendant at the time of this event is remarkable, though it has no bearing on the present task

of finding a middle-range timing window from the long-term charts. Nothing narrows the time window from our usual set of bridge techniques. The sharpest distinction is that it would occur under the prior Cansolar and not its successor, *i.e.*, before 5:36 PM EEDT, July 17.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Neptune rises (2°27'). Moon squares Mars (1°30') and opposes Sun (2°26' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

As we have seen (for example) with the *Titanic* and *Valdez*, transportation disasters often occur when a vehicle **in motion** intersects a location of maximum astrological risk. This jet, speeding across Ukrainian skies, was shot down at a longitude and latitude where the Capsolar Ascendant was **0°01' from transiting Pluto** at that moment. The CapQ supported the timing as well.

Transiting Pluto σ s Asc 0°01'.

CapQ MC σ° t Saturn 1°43'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, +1):** Venus Jupiter Pluto (Moon Sun Mercury). *Moon-Venus-Pluto Moon-Jupiter (Venus-Mars Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus Pluto (Mercury Mars Jupiter). *Mercury-Uranus Mars-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.)
- **Month (+1):** Neptune. *Moon-Sun, Moon-Mars*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Saturn (*CapQ*). Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Uranus Pluto.



TRIGANA AIR SERVICE FLIGHT 257 ☾♁♃

2015 Aug 16, 2:55 PM JST, near Oksibil, Indonesia (4S49, 140E30)

Trigana Air Service Flight 257 from Jayapura to Oksibil crashed into a mountainside about seven miles from its destination, killing all 54 people aboard. The crash apparently resulted from difficult terrain and a target airport with no guidance beacons (which are ineffective in such terrain).

Before the crash site was known, I analyzed this event for Jayapura, where air traffic monitored the flight until its signal disappeared. This is a legitimate event for Jayapura, from the perspective of the monitoring teams. You may wish to investigate it for yourself.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun on Eastpoint (0°08') is the closest angularity, and opens the chart for other, striking, aspect-based messages. Mercury, Mars, and Uranus, more widely foreground, are in close aspects as perfect as you might want for an airplane crash, while Pluto (not itself foreground) aspects all three. Notice that the explosive, accident-prone Mars-Uranus square is only 0°02' wide.

- Mars-Uranus ☐ 0°02' *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Mars ☉ 2°26'.
- Mercury-Uranus ☐ 2°30'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ☉ Capsolar MC **June 2 to September 29**.

Beyond this four-month aspect, the only further narrowing factor is the high likelihood that this would occur after the mid-July Cansolar.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Along the meridian axis, Moon opposes Mars (0°11' *in mundo*), a mark of violence, fire, explosions, and destruction often resulting in deaths. This expresses at the crash site through the most angular planet, a closely rising Uranus (1°54'). Finally, Pluto is moderately foreground (a little more than 3° from Midheaven).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar IC (0°45'). This provides the primary timing of the event. Transiting Sun and Venus are, respectively, 1°03' and 0°26' shy of Capsolar Ascendant. This co-angularity makes for implicit Sun-Saturn and Venus-Saturn aspects.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

The CanQ has the same angles as the Capsolar, so it receives the same transits: Saturn to its IC, Sun and Venus to its Ascendant, and implicit Sun-Saturn and Venus-Saturn squares (from their co-angularity). One difference, though, is that Cansolar Jupiter is also on quotidian Ascendant and Eastpoint, though not in orb of aspect to any of the planets.

Summary

- **Year (0):** Jupiter (Mercury Venus Saturn Mars). *Moon-Mercury-Venus Moon-Jupiter Mars-Saturn (Mars-Neptune)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun (Mercury Mars Uranus). *Mercury-Mars-Uranus (Mercury-Pluto Mars-Pluto Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Moon Mars Pluto). *Moon-Mars*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)

- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Sun Venus Saturn. *Sun-Venus-Saturn.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Sun Venus Jupiter Saturn. *Sun-Venus-Saturn.*



METROJET FLIGHT 9268 ☿♃

2015 Oct 31, 6:13 AM EET, near Housna, Egypt (30N10, 34E10)

Detonation of an onboard bomb caused this Russian airliner to explode midair shortly after departing Sharm el-Sheikh on the Red Sea. The Islamic State claimed credit. All 224 people aboard died, making this the deadliest air crash in Russian aviation history and the deadliest ever in Egypt.

Mercury is the strongest planet for this event, frequently active and usually clearly afflicted.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Though Moon is most tightly angular (setting $1^{\circ}54'$), a foreground Mercury-Saturn square ($0^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*) speaks most vividly. This is a classic aspect for transportation calamities.

Mars, not angular, squares Saturn within $0^{\circ}08'$. Venus, also not foreground, joins the Mercury-Saturn aspect by mundane conjunction with Mercury and square with Saturn.

Moon squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}01'$) for all parts of the world. During several consecutive years with close Moon-Jupiter aspects in the annual Capsolar, its main contribution to tragic events was powerful ideological extremism that motivated one violent tragedy after another.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

From Mercury-Saturn, we move to Mercury-Mars and Mercury-Uranus. In the Cansolar, Mars squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}03'$), as do Mercury and Pluto more widely. Uranus rises ($3^{\circ}34'$). These four planets then have important, close interactions that portray the event eloquently.

- Mars-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}33'$.
- Mercury-Mars $\sphericalangle 2^{\circ}26'$.
- Mercury-Uranus $\square 2^{\circ}30'$.
- Uranus-Pluto $\square 2^{\circ}43'$ *in mundo*.

LUNAR INGESSES

All four lunar ingresses are dormant.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidians & Transits {+1 Good}

Both Capsolar and Cansolar daily timers give us little besides emphasizing that this is a Mercury event. Perhaps we need nothing else: the solar ingresses have established the details well.



Between the two, the CapQ is slightly poorer. While it strongly asserts the Mercury nature of the event, it seems to say that it is a positive, pleasant Mercury event. This costs it a point. (The CanQ simply has transiting Mercury neutrally prominent, 0°14' from IC.) For the Capsolar:

- p MC \oslash p Moon 0°48'.
- p Asc \oslash s Mercury 0°46' & s Venus 1°44'.
 - Mercury-Venus \oslash 0°58'.
 - Implicit Moon-Mercury \square co-angularity.
- t Sun \square s MC 0°29'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon (Mercury Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn (Mercury-Venus Venus-Saturn Mars-Saturn).*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (Libsolar): (Dormant.)**
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Pluto (Mercury Uranus). *Mercury-Mars Mercury-Uranus Mars-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week: (Dormant.)**
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Mercury Venus *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Venus (CapQ, +1).* Sun (*transit, 0*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury.



EGYPTAIR FLIGHT 804 \oslash \oslash

2016 May 19, 2:33 AM EET, 33N41 28E48

Flying from Paris to Cairo, Flight 804 suddenly veered off course with convoluted maneuvers (a tight 90° turn, then a 360° turn) before plunging into the Mediterranean Sea from 37,000 feet, killing all 66 people aboard.

Full explanations for the crash have never been forthcoming. We now know a fire was in the cabin, cause unknown: Equipment detected smoke in the plane's avionics bay and in a lavatory. Voice recordings disclose that one pilot was trying to extinguish a cockpit fire. Numerous claims by one or another investigator were rapidly contradicted by the next, lending an unfortunate air of deception or cover-up. Charts below are individually clear, although each offers up a different keynote planet. Daily timing is mostly limited to reasserting that this is a Mercury event and does include a key aspect for aviation disasters.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Of all the approaches the plane could have taken, it followed the one band of longitude that should have been kept clear all year, in the view of Sidereal astrology: At the incident site, Mars is 0°14' from Capsolar IC. (This supports the evidence of a fire.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

After the Capsolar, the next non-dormant ingress is the Week chart, which shows crisis and disruption: Pluto rises (2°51'). Moon opposes Uranus (2°24').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+1 Good}

In a simple nod to transportation, transiting Mercury squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°12').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: The 2015 Cansolar, with dramatic interactions of Mercury, Mars, Uranus, and Pluto, was intimately connected to many aircraft and other transportation tragedies during its year. For this event, the Cansolar was not directly involved but its quotidian was right on the mark: CanQ Ascendant (25°48') touches CanQ Mercury (1°01') and Uranus (0°17'), which are in partile square.

Transit: Additionally, transiting Mercury squares Cansolar Moon (1°00').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars.
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter:** *(Dormant.)*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +1):** Mercury.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Uranus *Mercury-Uranus (CapQ). Moon-Mercury (transit).*



SARATOV AIRLINES FLIGHT 703 ♃♁♁

2018 Feb 11, 2:27 PM BAT, near Stepanovskoye, Russia (55N18, 38E23)

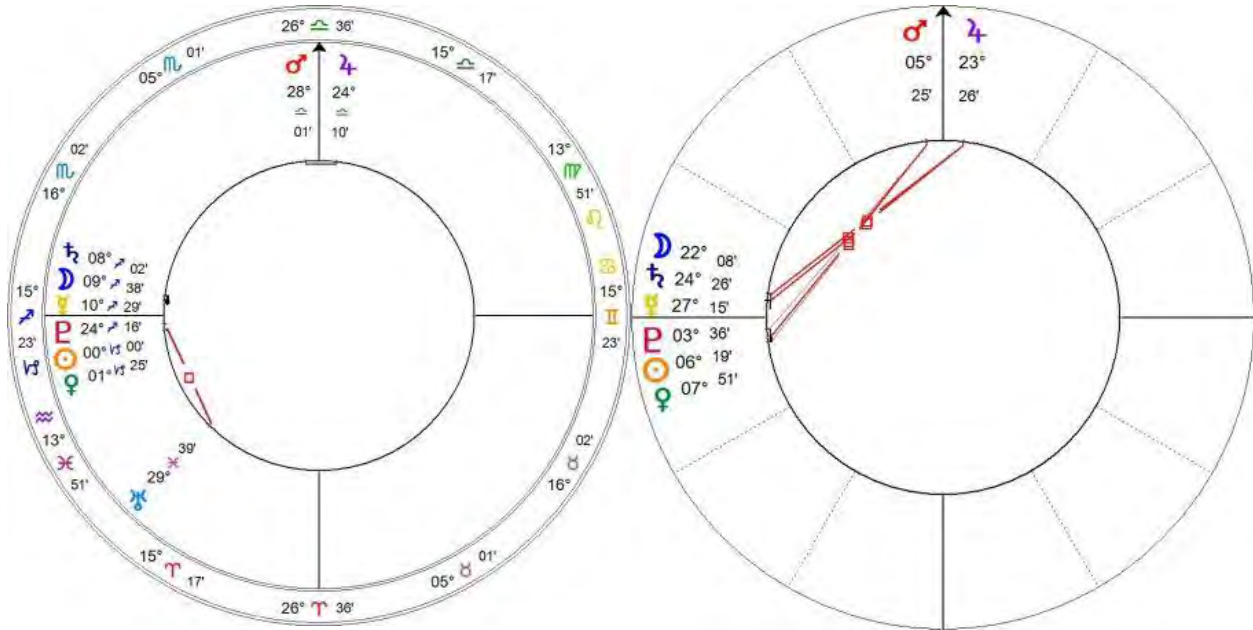
Saratov Airlines Flight 703 crashed soon after takeoff, killing all 71 people on board. After departing Moscow, the pilot reported a malfunction requiring an emergency landing. Six minutes into the flight, the plane started losing altitude and was seen plunging to the ground in flames.

This was a terrible year for transportation in the region, reflected in the remarkable Capsolar, one of the finest examples, showing the exact nature of a threat and unfolding exactly when the event would occur. Saturn (mostly combined with Mercury) is the chief agent of the crash itself.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

All the world experienced a close Moon-Mercury-Saturn triple conjunction in the 2018 Cap-



solar ingress. Ecliptically, the three squeezed within 2°26', anticipating all sorts of worldwide Mercury problems including (with Saturn and Pluto transits of the constellation Sagittarius for the year) travel or transportation tragedies. For the area around Stepanovskoye, Mercury closely rises, suggesting this would be one of the world regions hardest hit with negative Mercury events.

See the Capsolar mundoscope above for the crash site. Mercury is the only planet in the *immediate* foreground, though Pluto is nearly so (and the travel-crisis Mercury/Pluto midpoint is 0°26' from Ascendant). Altogether, eight of the ten planets are foreground, though the afflicted Mercury defines the primary theme.

More subtleties appear in these charts, itemized in the Summary below. Mars and Jupiter are conjoined with their midpoint on MC. Sun conjoins Pluto and Venus and they all square Mars (Sun-Mars is partite). Saturn's midpoints with Sun and Pluto are on Ascendant within 1°. Jupiter's mundane square with Saturn probably refers to structural failure. The only truly questionable factor, given its precision and symbolism, is the Moon/Venus midpoint only 0°01' from Ascendant. (This would not be questionable if this were primarily a tourist flight.)

The main point is the closely angular Mercury conjunct Moon and Saturn, perhaps with the Mercury/Pluto midpoint centered closely on Ascendant.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Four factors, primarily from the Capsolar, narrow the event window to about a month.

- t Pluto ♂ Cansolar MC *November 2 to March 31.*
- CapQ Moon ♂ s/p Mercury *January 15 to March 21.*
- t Jupiter ♂ Capsolar MC *January 17 to April 28.*
- t Saturn ♂ CapQ Moon *January 22 to February 23.*

These overlap during the time of the Saturn-Moon transit, **January 22 to February 23**. The Jupiter transit, of course, seems a mismatch – I am unclear what relevance it may have, if any (something I discuss a bit more below). However, the rest is startlingly accurate and provides the same dates. (The important Saturn-Moon and Moon-Mercury necessarily drag Jupiter along.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Uranus sets in the Caplunar ($2^{\circ}24'$), partile square Mars ($0^{\circ}57'$ PVP). Nothing could be better for a fiery, explosive crash. This is intensified by a foreground Moon-Sun conjunction square Uranus ecliptically (Moon-Uranus is $0^{\circ}20'$).

However, this is not the only thing in the chart. Sun and Moon also conjoin Venus, all three of them square Ascendant together. This is enough off-track to cost the chart a point: I will call it good, but not *very* good.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

However, the Week chart closes the gap with Saturn on IC ($2^{\circ}27'$). Moon's opposition to Uranus is only $0^{\circ}05'$.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Two sets of planets dominate the Capsolar-based daily timing for this event. One is the Moon-Mercury-Saturn that set things going in the Capsolar. The other involves a Sun-Jupiter square at the time of the crash that touches Capsolar Mars on two sets of angles.

First, CapQ Moon had progressed to conjoin ingress Mercury within $0^{\circ}01'$ – it was the day of the exact conjunction. Simultaneously, transiting Saturn conjoined both (within $0^{\circ}22'$ and $0^{\circ}23'$, respectively). Just because the cosmos was showing off, transiting Moon had returned to conjoin its original Capsolar position within $0^{\circ}09'$.

In other words, the predominant pattern in the Capsolar for this location became ripe, lit up like a spotlight, and had its worst side highlighted.

CapQ Eastpoint also conjoined transiting Neptune ($1^{\circ}17'$). All this is quite clear in the event.

Then we come to a more confusing pattern: CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Mars ($0^{\circ}13'$). (So far, so good.) But there is also a Sun-Jupiter square in space at crash time ($0^{\circ}24'$) with Jupiter conjunct and Sun square Capsolar Mars. This also connects Sun and Jupiter to CapQ angles (Sun within $0^{\circ}01'$, Jupiter within $0^{\circ}35'$); and they both concurrently contact the original Capsolar MC.

Some of this is fine, *e.g.*, Sun square Mars and the bureaucratic double angular Sun. But Jupiter's transit to Mars (reinforced by Sun) seems quite important and does not easily match any of the details we know. Perhaps, though, it matches details we do not know, such as causes of the crash (which was never fully explained): There were suspicions of the airline playing loose with safety considerations and excessive confidence by the pilot.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto is $0^{\circ}59'$ from Cansolar IC.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mercury (Moon Sun Venus Mars Jupiter Saturn Pluto). *Moon/Sun Moon-Mercury-Saturn Moon/Venus Moon-Jupiter Sun-Venus Sun-Mars-Pluto Sun/Saturn Mercury/Pluto Venus-Mars Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Saturn Saturn/Pluto (Sun-Uranus Venus-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mercury Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Sun Venus Uranus (Moon). *Moon-Sun-Venus Moon-Uranus Sun-Uranus*

Mars-Uranus.

- **Week (+2):** Saturn. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mars Jupiter Neptune *Moon-Mercury-Saturn Sun-Mars-Jupiter (CapQ).* Sun Jupiter *Sun-Mars-Jupiter (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Pluto.



U.S.-BANGLA AIRLINES FLIGHT 211 ☸☸

2018 Mar 12, 2:18 PM, Kathmandu, Nepal (27N42, 85E22)

After landing going the wrong direction (seemingly due to confusing communications between the pilot and the tower), a plane ran off the runway and burst into flame. In the deadliest incident for any Bangladeshi airline, 51 of the 71 people aboard died. The other 20 were injured.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

With Capsolar Moon conjunct Mercury and Saturn worldwide, in Kathmandu these three were on Midheaven with Mercury closest (0°15'). Therefore, we have foremost a Mercury event, with Mercury afflicted. Saturn is about 5° from MC. If she were closer, to emphasize the deadliness, I would give this a +3 score.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Saturn on Capsolar angles *Jan 20 to Jul 30.*
- p Moon \sphericalangle s/p Mercury *Jan 15 to Mar 20.*

These overlap in a two-month Mercury-Saturn zone, **January 20 to March 20.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {-1 Bad}

Jupiter is 0°41' from Descendant. Uranus squares Jupiter (1°00' PVP). Additionally, Moon and Uranus are opposite (1°07').

Despite the Moon-Uranus potential for an accident, this seems misfitting. Given the facts as we have them thus far, neither Jupiter nor Uranus' square to Jupiter matches what happened.¹

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits: Saturn squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°34'). For the hour of the accident, Mercury is 0°50' past conjunction with Ascendant and Venus 1°57' approaching it. Both Mercury-Saturn and

¹ Jupiter is semi-square Saturn (0°25'). This aspect may be the explanation we are otherwise missing; however, semi-squares have not been investigated sufficiently in these charts, so we will not rely on them here.

Venus-Saturn combinations are fitting, one for travel disasters and one for tragic fires (among other heartbreak and loss considerations).

CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Neptune ($1^{\circ}17'$), showing the confused communications, the skidding, and the terror. CapQ Moon remains in orb of conjunct ingress ($0^{\circ}57'$) and progressed ($0^{\circ}43'$) Mercury. Only Venus' transit to CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}14'$) detracts.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Mercury (Saturn). *Moon-Mercury-Saturn*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mercury Saturn (*Cap*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Uranus*.
 - **Week (-1):** Jupiter. *Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus (CapQ, +1)*. Mercury Venus Saturn (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Moon.



SOUTHWEST AIRLINES FLIGHT 1380 ♃♃

2018 Apr 17, 11:08 AM, Bernville, PA

Southwest Airlines Flight 1380 blew an engine at 32,500 feet over Bernville, PA. Engine shrapnel smashed a window, decompressing the cabin. A passenger was sucked halfway out the window. (She was pulled back into the plane, but later died.) The plane rapidly descended to about 10,000 feet, then was safely guided to the ground in Philadelphia at 11:20 AM by her captain, a former Navy pilot. Mars was exactly setting at Bernville when the engine blew.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

We will long remember the 2018 Capsolar for the triple Moon-Mercury-Saturn conjunction that was a centerpiece of charts for so many transportation disasters. Though it is not angular in the Capsolar, we will see it in take center stage before we are through examining the event.

What is angular is Pluto, square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}19'$), a mark of both crisis and the near-miraculous. Uranus is $1^{\circ}37'$ from Westpoint and Sun $2^{\circ}15'$ from IC in exact square ($0^{\circ}21'$), showing the sudden, unexpected, and overturning. Venus, just a little less angular, joins Sun and Uranus – certainly not the first aspects we might anticipate, but Venus-Uranus is present for many events that, were it not for the terror of the moment, would be easily regarded as a wild, sensational ride.

One more aspect might be easy to miss: Mars conjoins Jupiter ($1^{\circ}22'$ PVP). Of the many ways this aspect is fitting, not the least is the courage, strength, and resourcefulness of the pilots who brought the plane to an ultimately safe landing.

Quarter: Arisolar

Though dormant, the recent Arisolar has a worldwide Moon-Saturn square ($2^{\circ}24'$) – meaning that both the Year and Quarter charts share Moon-Saturn – and, even closer in addition to being geographically distinctive, a mundane Moon-Mars square ($0^{\circ}31'$).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Two brief periods exist when **Mars, Uranus, and Pluto** all occupied solar ingress angles over that part of Pennsylvania. This event occurred during one of them.

- t Pluto on Capsolar angles *all year*.
- t Uranus on Capsolar angles *January 15 to April 20*.
- t Mars on Cansolar angles **March 6-15** and **April 11-18**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune was **0°00' from Descendant** for the spot the plane flew over when every passenger aboard was surely hurled into unimaginable terror. To this, add a 0°11' Moon-Uranus mundane square and a wide Moon-Pluto conjunction.

DAILY TIMING

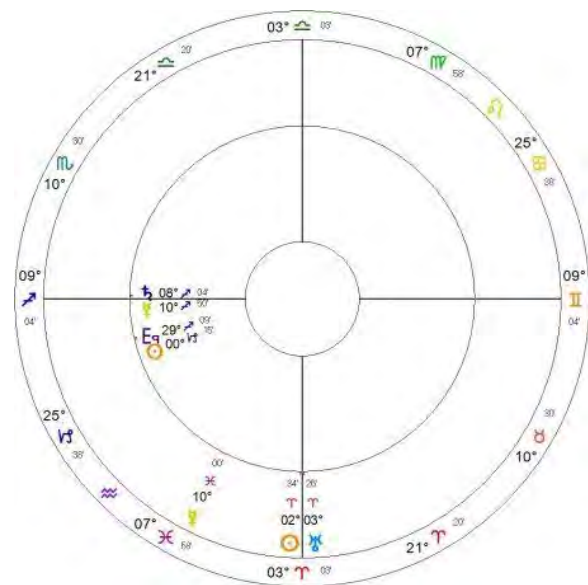
Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

And there it is! **The CapQ** brings the Capsolar's Mercury-Saturn conjunction to Ascendant – and that's only the start. (See the chart at right.)

CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Saturn (1°02'), Mercury (1°25'), and Moon (0°34'). so that, e.g., the Mercury/Saturn midpoint is 0°12' from Ascendant. It also squares transiting Mercury (0°56') which squares ingress Mercury (0°29') and Moon (0°22').

Next, CapQ MC opposes transiting Uranus (0°23') and Sun (0°29'). Sun and Uranus are conjunct (0°58'), with Sun/Uranus 0°03' from IC.

CapQ EP conjoins ingress Sun (0°54'). Since transiting Uranus is on IC and ingress Sun on EP, it is valid to note that transiting Uranus squares ingress Sun 0°20' in Right Ascension.



If I could give this a +4 score, I would; but rather than make up a new rank just for this chart, I will happily settle for granting it +3 for its excellence.

Meanwhile, **transits to the Capsolar** are also descriptive:

- t Pluto ☿ s MC 1°34', ☐ s Asc 1°42'.
- t Uranus ☿ s EP 1°57'.
- t Sun ☿ s EP 0°56'.
- t Mercury ☐ s Moon 0°22'.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

With all of this, we do not need to check the Cansolar at all; but it would be a shame if we missed the fact that transiting Mars, which was setting in real time when the engine blew, is also crossing Cansolar Descendant (1°17') for that spot.

Ascendant of the event chart for the engine damage is 20♏54. Cansolar Ascendant for the same location was 20♏37. Transiting Mars was 21♂54.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Sun x2 Mercury x2 Saturn Uranus *Moon-Mercury Moon/Saturn Sun-Uranus Sun/Uranus Mercury/Saturn (CapQ, +3).* Sun Uranus Pluto *Moon-Mercury (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** Mars.



SICHUAN AIRLINE FLIGHT 8633 ♃♃

2018 May 14, 7:43 AM AWST, near Shuangliu International Airport (30N35, 103E57)

This is a remarkable story of heroism and skill! A heating element in the right cockpit window malfunction while Flight 8633 was still 60 miles from its destination, blowing out the copilot's cockpit window and dragging the copilot half-way out the window while still anchored by his seatbelt. His flailing body damaged part of the flight control panel making the plane even more difficult to fly. Cockpit temperatures dropped to 40° below zero. The pilot, in deeply freezing temperatures, with limited flight controls, and with his co-pilot half out the window took the plane into a steep dive from 32,100 feet to 23,300 feet (a height required to still clear the mountains) and then down to 9,800 when he could. He landed at Shuangliu 35 minutes after the incident with no casualties.

Regrettably we do not have coordinates for the in-air event, but it occurred close to Shuangliu International Airport which is likely close enough to capture the astrology of it.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus is most angular (EP 1°41'), with Sun, Venus, and Pluto more widely angular. In addition to the triple Moon-Mercury-Saturn conjunction experienced worldwide throughout 2018, these foreground planets form the following aspects:

- Venus/Pluto midpoint on MC 0°01'.
- Uranus-Pluto ☐ 0°06' *in mundo.*
- Sun-Uranus ☐ 0°21'.
- Sun-Venus ☌ 1°25'.
- Venus-Uranus ☐ 1°46'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar MC *March 14 to June 3*. Within this time, transiting Saturn conjoined CapQ Moon **April 30 to May 28**, forming a one-month localized **Saturn-Pluto** zone within the Arisolar quarter.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Here is the luck and happy outcome factor that had to be in these charts: Jupiter sets closely (2°55'), Venus rises more widely (6°), and they are opposite (3°01'). These “blessing” indicators co-exist with a Moon-Saturn square (2°24') experienced worldwide and a tense, miraculous Moon-Pluto square (1°42' *in mundo*) local to the event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

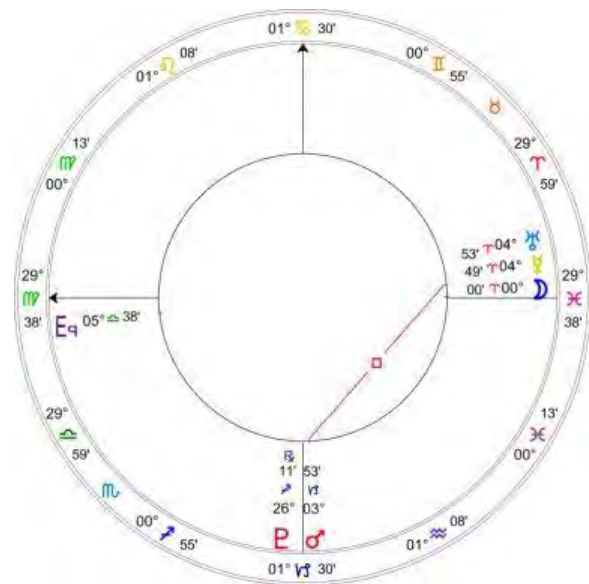
Mixing heroism and leadership – success by “the one at the helm” – with unequivocal indication of Mercury-themed crisis, the Caplunar for the region opens with Sun square Ascendant (0°50') opposite a more widely angular Jupiter. (The focus is on Sun, with Jupiter playing a support role). The rest was shown by Moon aspects, all mundane (or closer mundane than ecliptically), which, therefore, were distinctive to the region:

- Moon-Mars \sphericalangle 0°14' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Mercury \square 0°26' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Mars \square 0°13' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Pluto \sphericalangle 3°45' *in mundo*.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Each chart contributes a critical piece of the larger event description. In the Arilunar (shown at right) are classic indicators of air accidents, especially the strange, freaky kind. It's perfect!

- Mercury \oslash EP 0°12'.
- Uranus \oslash EP 0°31'.
- Mars \oslash MC 2°44'.
 - Mercury-Uranus \sphericalangle 0°05'.
 - Mercury-Mars \square 0°55'.
 - Mars-Uranus \square 1°00'.
- Moon \oslash Asc 0°27'.
- *Pluto is more widely foreground.*



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Transiting Saturn conjoins CapQ Moon (0°09'). Quotidian MC conjoins transiting Sun (1°20') and opposes Capsolar Mars (1°28'), with Sun opposite Mars (0°08') for heroism.

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar MC (1°43') as Moon crosses its Ascendant (1°46'). (Pluto also was on a CanQ angle for the event.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Sun Venus Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus Venus/Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter (Venus). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto Venus-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+3):** Sun (Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury-Mars Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Mercury Mars Uranus (Pluto). *Mercury-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Mars *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mars (CapQ)*. Moon Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto.



CUBANA DE AVIACION FLIGHT 972 ☿♅

2018 May 18, 12:08 PM EDT, near Havana at 22N59, 82W23

Four days later, a Cuban airliner caught fire, crashed, and burned shortly after leaving the runway at Jose Marti International Airport, killing 112 of the 113 people aboard. Witnesses saw the plane as it crashed, one engine already on fire. In this unusually bad year for air travel during the riskier period of Saturn transiting progressed Capsolar Moon, we see many continuing themes.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto conjoins IC (2°14') and we have the Moon-Mercury-Saturn triple conjunction in Sagittarius shared worldwide. More widely foreground, Sun, Venus, and Uranus are interconnected, the closest aspect being Sun square Uranus (0°10' *in mundo*).

The Arisolar, though dormant, also has Moon square Saturn (2°17' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoined CapQ Moon **April 30 to May 28**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Moon's Capricorn ingress is a *tour de force*! Mercury squares Ascendant (0°19'). Pluto rises (1°30'). Moon, Mars, and Uranus are more widely foreground. Moon conjoins Mars 0°49' *in ecliptic* and Pluto 2°43' *in mundo*. Mercury not only leads in angularity, it squares the rising Pluto (1°31') and non-angular Saturn (2°23' *in mundo*).

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Even more fiery and explosive is the Arilunar, which involves the same five planets but all of them tightly angular. Angularities include:

- Mars ☌ Asc 0°07'.
- Moon ☌ Asc 0°33'.

- Pluto \oslash MC 0°54'.
- Uranus \oslash Asc 1°02'.
- Mercury \oslash Asc 2°32'.

These form the following aspects:

- Mercury-Uranus \oslash 0°05'.
- Uranus-Pluto \square 0°08' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Pluto \square 0°21' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Uranus \oslash 0°29' *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Mars \square 0°55'.
- Mars-Uranus \square 1°00'.
- Mercury-Pluto \square 1°38' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Mercury \oslash 1°59' *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

For a fiery, deadly airplane crash, it is hard to do better than Saturn, Mars, and Mercury.

- t Saturn \oslash p Moon 0°12'.
- p MC \oslash s Mars 0°12'.
- p Asc \square t Mercury 1°49'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Ascendant conjoins ingress (0°02') and transiting (1°46') Uranus and squares ingress Mars (0°24'). The Mars-Uranus conjunction is within 0°26' in the ingress and 0°06' by progression. Quotidian Midheaven conjoins transiting Pluto (1°04').

Transiting Venus keeps this from another +3 score: It conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (1°34') and nothing about this event is Venus-themed.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Sun Venus Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Saturn*.
- **Month (+3):** Mercury Pluto (Moon Mars Uranus). *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto Mercury-Pluto (Mercury-Saturn)*.
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Mercury Mars Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Mercury-Uranus-Pluto Mercury-Mars Mars-Uranus*.
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Mercury Mars. *Moon-Saturn*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Uranus Pluto (*CanQ*, +2). Venus (*transit*, -1).



ETHIOPIAN AIRLINES FLIGHT 302 CRASH $\approx \Upsilon$ 2019 Mar 10, 8:44 AM BAT, near Bishoftu, Ethiopia (8N53, 39E15)

All 157 people aboard died in the crash of this Ethiopian Airlines flight that had just departed Addis Ababa for Nairobi, making it the deadliest aircraft disaster in Ethiopian history. Lifting off at 8:38 AM, six minutes later it lost contact, crashing near Bishoftu (which is at 8N45, 38E59).

The crash chart is severe. A partile Moon-Uranus conjunction. Saturn-Pluto straddled MC. Pluto squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}51'$ *in mundo*). With Pluto $1^{\circ}45'$ before MC and Saturn $3^{\circ}08'$ after MC, their midpoint is $0^{\circ}41'$ from the angle.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is $0^{\circ}33'$ from Eastpoint. Furthermore, it has a mind-bending square with Neptune ($1^{\circ}45'$ PVP), which is due east on the prime vertical. Sun, square MC ($1^{\circ}10'$), also squares an explosive foreground Uranus ($0^{\circ}30'$ *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Two transits, devastating in combination, hover for half the year over local Cansolar angles.

- t Pluto on Cansolar angles *all year*.
- t Saturn on Cansolar angles **February 1 to July 17**.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Libsolar, the most recent live solar ingress in the area, is ripe for an air crash. Moon and Mars, in partile conjunction, square Mercury, all three foreground.

Eastpoint	17 Υ 37
Mercury	17 Ω 40
Moon	18 Υ 17
Mars	18 Υ 52

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {0 Mixed}

Sun and Neptune are most closely angular. Their conjunction ($2^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*) and midpoint (Sun/Neptune on IC $0^{\circ}26'$) are reasonably descriptive of the event.

On the other hand, Mercury and Jupiter are in close mundane square ($1^{\circ}26'$), 7° - 8° from angles. This is one of the last aspects we expect in a horrible, deadly travel accident.

Moon aspects Pluto (square $1^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*) and Uranus (conjunct $3^{\circ}53'$ *in mundo*) as in most ingresses of the period for most places on Earth. I do not think they overcome that Mercury-Jupiter.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Cansolar MC ($1^{\circ}11'$). Transiting Saturn conjoins its Ascendant ($1^{\circ}32'$). For a transportation theme, Mercury transits opposite Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}49'$).

CanQ Midheaven squares both transiting and ingress Neptunes within $0^{\circ}10'$. (Due to retrogradation, the two Neptunes are $0^{\circ}01'$ apart).

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar's Mercury-Saturn conjunction dominates the day. CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress Mercury ($0^{\circ}57'$) and transiting Saturn ($1^{\circ}42'$). Quotidian Eastpoint opposes ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}21'$). However, Venus' transit to CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}42'$) adds a flaw.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Pluto (Uranus). *Sun-Uranus Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Moon (Mercury Venus Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury-Mars (Venus-Uranus).*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (0):** Sun Neptune (Mercury Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Sun-Neptune Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (*CanQ*). Saturn Pluto *Moon-Mercury (transits).*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury Saturn x2. *Moon-Venus.*



AEROFLOT FLIGHT 1492 CRASH ♃♃

2019 May 5, 6:31 PM BAT, Moscow, Russia (55N58, 37E24)

Forty-one of the 78 people on board Flight 1492 died in a fiery crash landing at Sheremetyevo Airport in Moscow. The other half survived by evacuating. After lightning struck the plane at 6:08 PM (soon after takeoff), killing the autopilot and some flight controls, the crew radioed distress and looped back to the airport, landed hard (bouncing once), caught fire, and skidded along the runway aflame.

Fittingly, the crash occurred with Mercury and Uranus straddling Descendant, Mercury $1^{\circ}56'$ below and Uranus $3^{\circ}32'$ above, their midpoint $0^{\circ}48'$ from the angle.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Pluto is $1^{\circ}18'$ from Eastpoint and opposite non-foreground Sun ($2^{\circ}14'$). Neptune is widely angular. In short, it is basically a Pluto chart, accurate while somewhat generic.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Two long-term transits to Cansolar angles set up the conditions for tragedy.

- t Pluto Cansolar MC *all year.*
- t Saturn on Cansolar angles **February 19 to July 14.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

As with the Ethiopian Airlines crash two months earlier, the Libsolar is the most recent active solar ingress. In addition to Moon conjunct Mars and square Mercury (both partile with Moon angular), Saturn is 0°17' above Ascendant. It is tragic, fiery, destructive... and mercurial.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Moon conjoins Pluto (0°51' *in mundo*) with Moon 0°20' and Pluto 1°11' above Ascendant. Saturn, a bit further past Ascendant (3°14'), adds Saturn conjunct Pluto (2°03' *in mundo*) and Moon conjunct Saturn (2°53' *in mundo*). The effect is chilling and speaks of loss.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

As the Cansolar provides the entire Bridge, we follow its trail to the Cansolar timing of the day. We are rewarded for doing so. In addition to the two key transiting squares to Cansolar Midheaven (Pluto 1°04' and Saturn 1°34', the two being conjunct within 0°35'), the CanQ produces a striking result: Quotidian Midheaven opposes ingress Mars **0°01'**.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Pluto (Neptune). (*Sun-Neptune*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter*.
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +3):** Saturn (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars*.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Pluto (Saturn). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars (*CanQ*). Saturn Pluto *Saturn-Pluto (transits)*.
 - **Day (CapQ, -2):** Venus Jupiter Neptune.

**USS THRESHER SANK** ☿♅

1963 Apr 10, 9:18 AM AST, 41N46, 65W03

The first U.S. nuclear submarine ever to sink, and the deadliest submarine disaster ever, was the *USS Thresher*, which went down 220 miles east of Boston on April 10, 1963. All 129 crew members and collateral personnel died.

Almost three hours into diving tests, something went wrong at the exact depth they wanted to test. The submarine apparently imploded. A brief message said the ship was exceeding the test depth. One minute later, at 9:18 AM, the surface ship monitoring the tests detected a high-energy, low-frequency pulse consistent with an implosion.

Uranus defines the year, month, and day. Other planets offer interesting details.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar is explosive: Uranus is $0^{\circ}06'$ from IC and Mars 3° from Eastpoint (square non-angular Venus and Pluto). Moon mundanely squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}54'$) and opposes Sun ($2^{\circ}32'$).

Moral of the story: Do not attempt pressure tolerance tests of high-tech vehicles where explosive Uranus is exactly angular!

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar raises questions. I think we know too little about this sort of accident to rate it knowledgeably, so I shall score it conservatively.

One accurate hit: Uranus is $3^{\circ}01'$ from IC, consistent with any rupturing or explosion.

The rest of the chart, though, is an angular Sun-Jupiter conjunction ($2^{\circ}46'$) with Sun $0^{\circ}07'$ from square Ascendant and Jupiter widely ($2^{\circ}39'$) square Ascendant. We shall see another Sun-Jupiter aspect later, with the sinking and rupturing of the *USS Scorpion*. I suspect Sun-Jupiter pertains to structural failure due to weakness and extreme undersea pressure. In this respect, astrological patterns for the crushing of submarines may resemble those for structural collapse of buildings and bridges, examined in a later chapter. If that is true, this chart would deserve +2. With our current knowledge, I give it a cautious +1.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Venus is the most angular planet, $0^{\circ}53'$ from square Ascendant (opposite non-angular Pluto). Saturn is $5\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ from Midheaven. Moon opposes Mercury ($2^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*), compatible with a transportation theme. While it leaves several questions unanswered, the chart solidly describes the basic, deadly event that occurred a day later.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Uranus ($0^{\circ}11'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- p MC \square s Uranus ($1^{\circ}15'$).
- p EP σ t Saturn ($1^{\circ}35'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (Mars). *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto (Venus-Mars Mars-Pluto).*
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
- **Month (+1):** Sun Uranus (Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+2):** Venus (Saturn). *Moon-Mercury (Venus-Pluto).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn Uranus.



USS THRESHER SANK (for Washington, DC) ☿♁

1963 Apr 10, 9:18 AM AST

When a U.S. nuclear submarine sinks at the height of Cold War tensions, naturally it has importance in the capital. These charts for Washington are eloquent descriptors of the event. Pluto plays a much stronger hand, compared to the event site, and all three malefics assist in final timing.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is dormant. As surrogate Year chart, the Cansolar is forcefully destructive!

- Pluto ☿ Asc 1°17'.
- Mars rises 2°21'.
 - Mars-Pluto ☿ 2°39'.
- Moon-Sun ☾♁ 2°42'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Cansolar Ascendant **February 1 to July 17.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Not only the Caplunar, but the prior Liblunar and Canlunar are dormant. During the four weeks before the *Thresher* incident, the Arilunar is the only live lunar ingress.

Neptune conjoins IC (0°32'), with Saturn and Venus 3° either side of Descendant. (Venus/Saturn is 0°20' from Descendant.) This vividly portrays tragedy in the deeps with mournful loss of life. (Explosive Uranus is distantly foreground.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°21'), our one Bridge aspect.

CanQ: Three malefics collaborate in a triple strike on the day. Transiting Neptune conjoins CanQ MC (0°40'), ingress Saturn its EP (1°24'), and transiting Mars its WP (1°18'), with Mars opposite Saturn (0°28') on the angles. Add CanQ Ascendant opposite Cansolar Sun, and Mercury transiting CanQ Moon, and you have all the marks of a frightening, destructive vehicular tragedy.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Pluto. *Mars-Pluto (Venus-Mars Venus-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)

- **Week:** (*Dormant Liblunar & Canlunar.*)
- **Week (Arlunar, +2):** Neptune (Venus Saturn Uranus). *Venus/Saturn.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Pluto.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Mars Saturn Neptune *Moon-Mercury Mars-Saturn (CanQ, +3).* Pluto (*transit, +2*).



USS SCORPION SANK ☿♃

1968 May 22, hour unknown, 32N55, 33W09

The second U.S. nuclear submarine ever to sink was the *USS Scorpion*, which disappeared in the depths May 22, 1968. All 99 crew members died. Many unsolved mysteries remain around it. Suspicions flared because it disappeared the same year as three other submarines (one Israeli, one French, one Russian) – an unprecedented and unrepeated event.

Much is uncertain about what happened to the *Scorpion*. It seems certain that some sort of explosion was involved, though various theories exist, and the explosion may have been from it sinking to crush depth. Astrological markers are diverse, with no one planet dominating.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Neutral} & **Cansolar** {+2 Very Good}

Little shows in the Capsolar except weak indications of a Mercury event. A close Moon-Moon opposition ($1^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*) lies close to the horizon, with Mercury in wide orb of Eastpoint.

With a neutral or insufficiently distinctive Capsolar, best practice is to consult the Cansolar, which turns out to be one of the most striking charts in the set:

- Mercury-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}13'$.
 - Saturn σ° Asc $0^{\circ}02'$. [Moon squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}42'$ PVP)]
 - Mercury σ MC $0^{\circ}50'$.

Within a skinny margin, it marks the exact location of the event and describes a transportation catastrophe to a T!

Quarter: Arisolar {0 Neutral}

Jupiter conjoins Westpoint ($0^{\circ}04'$), Mars squares Ascendant ($2^{\circ}35'$), and Neptune widely culminates. Jupiter squares Neptune ($0^{\circ}03'$), the key to this chart being a powerful **afflicted** Jupiter.

I do not know what it means here, but I know it is the key to this chart. Possibly, it describes things we will never know. Possibly, it refers to the final destruction of the submarine by crushing pressures in Neptune's depths. Until I understand it better, I am scoring this chart cautiously as 0.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CapQ Moon σ° s/p Sun *March 23 to May 29.*
- t Saturn \square Capsolar Moon *May 12-30.*

Their overlap identifies **May 12-29**, though without geographic specificity.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn square Ascendant (1°02') shows tragedy. Moon and Sun, widely foreground, are closely square (1°02' *in mundo*). Many features of these submarine disaster charts resemble those for structural collapses. To me, this supports the view that the ultimate demise of the *Scorpion* was destruction by extreme pressures after it sank for an unrelated cause: It was ended by “structural failure.”

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {0 Mixed} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Moon (0°09'). Although affecting the entire world, it is a clear, typical aspect for general tragedy that played a large hand in timing the event.

CapQ: On the other hand, the normally reliable CapQ is uncooperative for daily timing. Quotidian Midheaven squares CapQ Venus, atypical for a vehicle’s destruction and the loss of 99 lives. One strength of the chart is progressed Moon’s opposition with progressed Sun (0°47'), typical of structural collapse and of government attention. This helps anchor the significance of concurrent factors such as Saturn’s transit to Capsolar Moon, *i.e.*, it marks the time with *significance*.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Moon Sun (Mercury). *Moon-Sun*.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Saturn. *Moon-Saturn Mercury-Saturn*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Mars Jupiter (Neptune). *Jupiter-Neptune*.
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week: (Dormant Liblunar.)**
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Saturn (Moon Sun). *Moon-Sun*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Venus *Moon-Sun (CapQ, 0)*. *Moon-Saturn (transit, +2)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, -1):** Venus Jupiter Neptune.



USS SCORPION SANK (for Washington, DC) ♃♁

1968 May 22, hour unknown

When we examine the same charts for Washington instead of the event site, we find everything we might hope to find in these charts. Especially, we find Mars and Saturn taking a stronger, even decisive, hand, supported by Uranus and Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

We will encounter the 1968 Capsolar several times in this book. For now, its reflection of the explosive destruction of a nuclear-powered submarine is straightforward:

- Moon-Sun \circ $0^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*.
- Pluto \circ MC $2^{\circ}59'$.
- *Venus & Uranus more widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Pluto \circ $0^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Uranus \square $1^{\circ}25'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}58'$ *in mundo*.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, the Arisolar is exactly the sort of chart we expect for a vehicle's explosion.

- Saturn \circ MC $-1^{\circ}57'$.
- Mercury \circ MC $+2^{\circ}41'$.
 - Mercury/Saturn midpoint on IC $0^{\circ}22'$.
- Uranus \square Asc $1^{\circ}18'$.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \circ Capsolar MC *February 14 to September 3*.
- CapQ Moon \circ s/p Sun *March 23 to May 29*.
- t Saturn \square Capsolar Moon *May 12-30*.
- t Mars \circ Capsolar Asc **May 19-24**, providing by overlap a **Sun-Mars-Saturn-Uranus** zone.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is on Caplunar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}43'$), the only planet in the **immediate** foreground. This is exactly what we expect. However, second tier planets (Sun, Jupiter, Neptune, Pluto) provide unusual symbolism that does not seem to speak to what we know. The first three form an angular T-square (all aspects within about $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$). Other than Sun-Neptune, these aspects seem neither to support nor detract from the event in front of us (unless the conspiracy buffs are correct, and these planets mean "successful cover-up"). Angular Mars is the primary messenger.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Four Capsolar factors form the Bridge aspects that provide a six-day event window.

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}09'$). Transiting Uranus is $1^{\circ}20'$ from Capsolar Midheaven. Mars (using noon as a "working time") is $0^{\circ}16'$ from Capsolar Descendant.

CapQ Moon, additionally, opposes progressed Sun ($0^{\circ}47'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Venus Uranus). *Moon-Sun Venus-Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Mars Saturn Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Saturn Uranus. *Mercury-Saturn*.
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Sun Jupiter Neptune Pluto). *Sun-Jupiter-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Sun (CapQ)*. Mars Saturn Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Sun.



THE *HINDENBURG* EXPLOSION ♃♁

1937 May 6, 7:25 PM EDT, Lakehurst Naval Air Station, NJ (40N01, 74W19)

Almost archetypal of explosive disasters, the German dirigible *Hindenburg* caught fire and explosively burst into flame while docking at a New Jersey air station. Of 97 passengers and crew, 35 died. Through my entire astrological life, the *Hindenburg* disaster has been my main mental picture when thinking of Mars-Uranus aspects: big, catastrophic explosions with lots of fire and force. When I examined the Sidereal ingress charts for this event, I was not disappointed.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is 0°03' from Westpoint, anticipating tragic loss.

In the dormant Arisolar, Moon opposed stationary Mars (0°46').

Bridge

No transits or progressions to the Capsolar or Cansolar (of the kind we have been watching) narrow the window for this event. However, Cansolar progressed Mars, having moved within a 1° orb of square ingress Mercury December 23, marks the last half of the year with a **Mercury-Mars** theme. We do not have many nonlunar progressed aspects in the Capsolars and Cansolars, but, when we encounter them they have been accurate descriptors.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is 4° from Midheaven, suggesting fire and general destruction. This Mars is more powerful than usual, being near its station (daily motion 0°02') in its own constellation Scorpio where, we have learned, it unleashes raging and eruption of people and nature alike.

Most angular, though, is Sun conjunct Uranus, with both square Ascendant. Uranus is appropriate for the explosive rupture and sudden event. Sun's closer presence (0°34') may simply anchor the chart to the location and strengthen Uranus further. Though common for fires, Sun tends not to be prominent for vehicular explosions. However, Sun-Uranus aspects foreground are startling and explosive.

Moon opposes Pluto (2°33'). For transportation, Moon mundanely squares Mercury (0°22').



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Mars-Uranus is easy to recognize as the combination of sudden, erupting, exploding fireballs. A non-angular opposition of Mars (10♁43) and Uranus (11♃45, stationary) in the Capsolar had, by May 6, gotten a little closer as Mars progressed to 10♁53. Then, CapQ Midheaven, on the evening of May 6, rotated to 11♃06, igniting the explosive pattern.

Mars-Uranus!

Transiting Uranus concurrently conjoined CapQ Eastpoint (0°22').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Addressing the “transportation accident” element, the CanQ brings Mercury-Mars to angles.

CanQ EP	19II48
s Mars	19II57
p Mars	20II29
s Mercury	21II14
CanQ MC	22X15
p Mercury	22II55

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (Moon Jupiter). *(Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Bridge: Mercury-Mars (Can).**
 - **Quarter:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mars.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mars Uranus. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Sun-Uranus.*
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Mars, Uranus x2. *Mars-Uranus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mercury Mars. *Mercury-Mars.*



SHUTTLE CHALLENGER EXPLOSION ♃♁

1986 Jan 28, 11:39:13 AM EST, Cape Canaveral, FL (28N24, 80W36)

Seventy-three seconds after launch, the space shuttle *Challenger* exploded midair before a national television audience, instantly killing all seven of its crew. The event was additionally poignant because one crewmember was New Hampshire high school teacher Christa McAuliffe, who had captured the nation’s imagination and heart as the (intended) first schoolteacher in space.

Uranus is the primary messenger at every level except the lunar ingresses.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant – inexpressive in terms of angularity. However, Capsolar Moon squares Uranus (1°20'), characteristic of explosions and other surprises.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

This, the only non-dormant solar ingress in the stack, features Mercury 0°02' from Descendant. Mercury's one aspect is a square to Pluto (2°00' PVP), consistent with a transportation crisis.

A Moon-Uranus conjunction is 0°08' wide *in mundo* for Cape Canaveral, though wider ecliptically. That is, this nearly exact explosive conjunction is distinct to the region. This starts the pattern reiterated three months later by the strong Moon-Uranus aspect in the dormant Capsolar.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar Moon *January 21 to June 5*.
- t Pluto ☿ Capsolar MC *January 14 to April 23*.

These give a three-month event window of **January 21 to April 23**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Canlunar** {+1 Good}

Neptune conjoins IC (1°26') in a meager showing for the only non-dormant lunar ingress for this event. It reflects confusion and crowd-reaction, but little more.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidians** {-2 Very Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Asc ☿ t Jupiter 0°11', p MC ☐ s Jupiter 0°17'.¹

Transits to the Capsolar are dramatic, and convey a different message:

- t Uranus ☐ s Moon 0°39'.
- t Pluto ☿ s MC 0°44'.
- t Sun ☐ s MC 0°24'.
 - Sun-Pluto ☐ 1°08'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Mercury (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Pluto*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+1):** Neptune.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Jupiter (*CapQ*, -2). Sun Pluto *Moon-Uranus Sun-Pluto (transit, +2)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)

¹ I view this as likely an accurate indicator (+2), because the *Challenger* launch was a concentrated moment of shared national pride – until the explosion. However, to avoid the appearance of fudging the data in my favor, I need to rank this as a failure in terms of the most memorable circumstances of the event, the explosion and deaths.



SHUTTLE *COLUMBIA* DISASTER ♃ ♃

2003 Feb 1, 8:00:18 AM CST, Houston, TX (29N47, 95W22)

After 27 successful missions, America's first space shuttle disintegrated during reentry, killing all seven crewmembers. The disintegration occurred within a few minutes as the shuttle flew over at least three states before ceasing to exist somewhere over Texas.

Especially because the exact location (near Dallas) is unavailable, the ideal location for the event appears to be Mission Control in nearby Houston where, in fact, the charts are quite eloquent. At the time *Columbia* disintegrated, Uranus rose closely in Houston in mundane square to Mars near Midheaven, 0°08' from conjunct the traditionally martial, destructive star Antares.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

- Mars-Uranus ☐ 1°53'.
 - Mars ☐ MC 0°27'.¹
 - Uranus ☐ MC 1°08'.
- Moon-Pluto ☐ 1°00'.

By the way, for Washington, the Moon-Pluto opposition exactly squares the 23♁07 Midheaven.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoined Capsolar IC *January 15 to March 17*. Almost exactly overlapping this, progressed Capsolar Moon opposed Pluto for two months, **January 15 to March 14**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

This is a classic chart for tragic deaths. Saturn and Pluto alone show the disintegration. Saturn and Pluto plus Venus turn it into a heartfelt tragedy.

- Venus-Saturn ☐ 2°27'.
- Saturn-Pluto ☐ 3°11' *in mundo*.
 - Venus ☐ MC 0°13'.
 - Saturn ☐ MC 2°45'.
 - Pluto ☐ MC 5°56'.

The chart is then somewhat weakened, somewhat strengthened, by six PVP aspects. A due west Moon-Uranus conjunction opposes Jupiter in azimuth. All three PVP square Venus. Moon-Jupiter-Uranus puts the focus on space aviation, though the additional aspects (added to the summary below) mostly are inconsistent with tragedy.

¹ Mars also squares Midheaven (0°48') in the Capsolar, also squaring Capsolar Moon on IC.

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
24 Mercury	19 Mars	38 Mars	26 Saturn
21 Pluto	16 Uranus	37 Saturn	24 Pluto
18 Saturn	Neptune	32 Pluto	22 Uranus
17 Mars	14 Moon	31 Mercury	19 Mars
15 Venus	13 Sun	29 Sun	17 Jupiter
Uranus	Saturn	28 Uranus	8 Neptune
14 Moon	Pluto	27 Moon	3 Sun
13 Sun	10 Mercury	Venus	2 Mercury
10 Jupiter	Venus	Neptune	
9 Neptune	Jupiter	22 Jupiter	

FIVE WORST TRANSPORTATION CATASTROPHES STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. RMS Titanic 1,500+
2. Malaysia Air Fl 17 299
3. MV Sewol 295
4. Iran Air Flight 655 290
5. American flight 191 273

Chapter 19

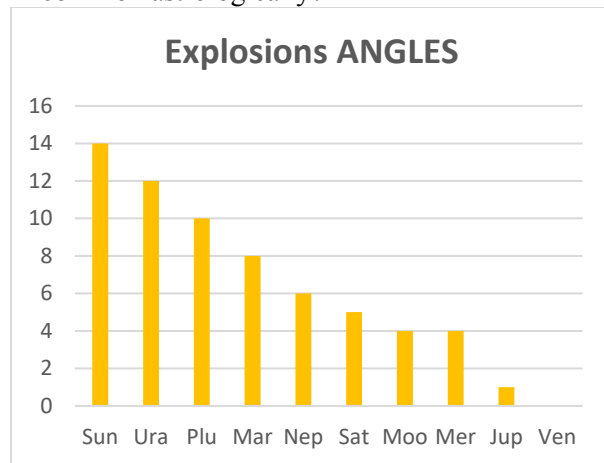
EXPLOSIONS

PROFILE OF OTHER EXPLOSIONS

+Uranus +Sun +Pluto +Mars / -Venus -Jupiter

+Mo-Ur +Mo-Sa / -Mo-Ju -Mo-Ne / +Su-Ma +Su-Ur (+Su-Pl +Ma-Ne +Sa-Ur +Sa-Pl)

Although events examined in this chapter are a tumble of mixed leftovers, they do share violent, life-obliterating explosiveness. What do they have in common astrologically?

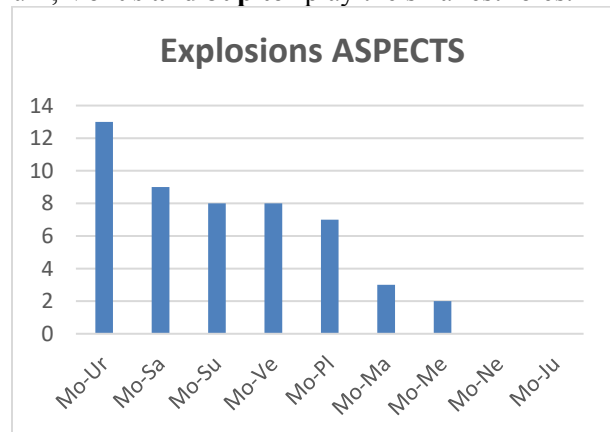


Fiery, destructive, and explosive planets are the most prevalent: **Uranus, Mars, Pluto, Sun** and **Saturn** are each foreground or closely aspecting Moon in nearly all the events studied in this chapter.

Neptune, by raw numbers, is less active; yet, in event after event, Neptune takes part in ways that seem consistent with its nature. The explanation is that Neptune is rarely closely angular in a solar ingress or quotidian for these events: his greatest presence is in lunar ingresses. Therefore, Neptune's bar is misleadingly low on the above graph. In lunar ingresses, Neptune is the most commonly angular planet. (Conversely, Saturn shows primarily in the daily charts, and less in the ingresses.)

Being less involved than in many other types of disasters, Neptune is sometimes more a condiment than a main dish, showing the surrounding craziness and confusion. Saturn seems to add the mark of death and tragedy at the end, although she does not mark the explosion itself.

In contrast to Uranus, Mars, Sun, Pluto, and Saturn, **Venus and Jupiter** play the smallest roles.



As shown immediately above, **Moon-Uranus** aspects are the most common lunar aspects with **Moon-Saturn** second. **Moon-Jupiter** and **Moon-Neptune** are the least common Moon aspects.

Among non-lunar aspects, the most common are fiery **Sun-Mars** and explosive **Sun-Uranus**. Close behind them are **Sun-Pluto**, **Mars-Neptune**, **Saturn-Uranus**, and **Saturn-Pluto**. Third-tier foreground aspects include disorienting **Mercury-Neptune**, severe **Sun-Saturn**, destructive **Mars-Saturn**, and costly **Mars-Jupiter**.

HALIFAX EXPLOSION ♁ ♀

1917 Dec 6, 9:04:35 AM AST, Halifax, NS (44N40, 63W36)

Before the nuclear age, the largest explosion caused by humans occurred in Halifax harbor in the bitter winter of 1917. The cargo ship *Mont Blanc* collided with another ship. Tanks of benzene on the main deck caught fire and, soon after, ignited the *Mont Blanc's* large cargo of munitions.

About 2,000 people died, another 9,000 were injured, and 25,000 became homeless in freezing weather. The blast vaporized every building within half a mile. Nearly total destruction reached over a mile and a half inland. The explosion, fires, and a tsunami wiped out nearby communities.

The *Mont Blanc* was destroyed, scraps of her hull thrown 1,000 feet into the air by a blast wave moving 2,200 mph at temperatures over 9,000° F. The shock wave and the vast amount of water vaporized by the heat briefly exposed Halifax harbor's floor. One of *Mont Blanc's* guns was hurled three and a half miles north and her anchor two miles south.

At the time of the blast, Mercury was 1°49' below Ascendant opposite Pluto 1°48' below Descendant – their midpoint on the horizon **exactly to the minute**.

Uranus and the malefics share duties driving this event. We also see an occasional touch of Jupiter which, as documented in the Earthquakes chapter, is a hallmark of tsunamis.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant, though the former has a background malefic concentration of force and frenzy related to transportation and commerce that later will ripen by progression: Mars (10♃10) conjunct Mercury (10♃30) opposite Neptune (10♆11).

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

The immediate quarterly solar ingress, the October 17 Libsolar, has the same angles (within a few minutes) as the Capsolar, but this time with planets on those angles. With the Libsolar, we begin the process of describing the inferno of Halifax Harbor:

- Jupiter ☐ MC 1°35'.
- Mars ☐ Asc 2°45'.
- Moon ☐ Saturn -3°02' & Neptune +3°08', 0°03' from their midpoint.

Moon aspects tip the scales in the direction of bad news, with fiery Mars (closely opposite non-angular Uranus 1°13') signaling the fiery blast.

Jupiter is the characteristic planet of tsunamis. However, I would have preferred that Mars had the closer angularity, so I will withhold the highest score from the chart and grant it +2.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus crossed Cansolar IC **August 19 to January 4**. This is a large event window, though quite descriptive. The Libsolar narrows this to dates beginning October 17.¹

¹ Consulting minor ingresses, the Arisolar features a partile Sun-Saturn square, and progressed Arisolar Moon then opposed Saturn and squared Sun November 28 to January 20. Had these aspects been incorporated, the range could have been narrowed to **November 28 to January 4**. However, these lesser charts are not always reliable.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

When Moon entered Capricorn on November 19, the message sharpened considerably:

- Saturn \sphericalangle MC $0^{\circ}31'$.
- Neptune \square Asc $1^{\circ}39'$.
- *Uranus is more widely foreground.*
- Uranus/Neptune midpoint is $0^{\circ}34'$ from the meridian.

This Caplunar (shown at right) is clearly malignant and likely explosive and did the heavy lifting among the lunar ingresses.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven advanced to $8^{\circ}00'$ on December 6, aligning *not quite* within 2° of the Capsolar's Mercury-Mars-Neptune trio. This MC does, however, fall within 2° of *progressed* Mercury ($9^{\circ}45'$), which, in turn, conjoins ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}25'$) and opposes ingress Neptune ($0^{\circ}26'$). Additionally, CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Saturn ($1^{\circ}42'$) and opposes ingress Jupiter ($0^{\circ}42'$). Saturn and Jupiter are square ($1^{\circ}00'$), signifying economic loss and the tsunami.

However, transiting Venus is closest to an angle (IC $0^{\circ}38'$) and not afflicted like Jupiter. This is an unexplained benefic touch that keeps the chart from a +2 score.

Transiting Sun crosses Capsolar Eastpoint within 1° , drawing attention to the location and serves as a further example of Sun's frequent presence for fires.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus *(Can).*
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune (Mars-Uranus).*
- **Month (+3):** Saturn Neptune (Uranus). *Uranus/Neptune.*
 - **Week (+1):** Sun Jupiter (Mars Uranus). *Moon-Venus Sun-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Venus Jupiter Saturn *Jupiter-Saturn (Mercury-Mars Mercury-Neptune) (CapQ, +2). Sun (transit, +1).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun *(CanQ).* Uranus *(transit).*



BOMBAY HARBOR EXPLOSION ♃♁

1944 Apr 14, 4:06 PM IDT, Mumbai, India (18N57, 72E51)

In its basic story, the explosion at the Victory Dock in Bombay (Mumbai) Harbor much resembles the Halifax scenario, though it occurred during the Second World War, not the first, and on a hot and sultry Indian afternoon instead of a frigid Canadian winter morn. Fire broke out on the *SS Fort Stikine* laden with cotton and 1,400 tons of explosives. An initial explosion devastated the dock area, causing hundreds of deaths and massive destruction.

Then it got worse! The first explosion drew hundreds of “looky-loos” to flood the docks to see what had happened. An exact Moon-Neptune square occurred during this “rush and mob the docks” period. As Uranus crossed local Midheaven at 4:34 PM, a second explosion occurred, much larger than the first, eradicating all on the docks.

Although official estimates claim about 800 deaths, no accurate count was possible. The actual number likely was closer to 1,300. Another 3,000 people were injured. Thirteen ships were destroyed. Fires burned in Bombay for a week. Dock cleanup took most of a year. Property damage was more than a billion 1944 dollars (\$14.6 billion in 2019 dollars).

Uranus and Neptune especially intertwine through the charts with help from Saturn and Mars.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Uranus conjoins Westpoint (0°14'), suitably explosive. Moon opposes Sun (1°28'), suitable for fires. Moon opposes Mercury (0°36'), probably adding the commerce or cargo-transport theme. A foreground Venus-Uranus square (0°15') likely refers to crowd-drawing excitement that had so unfortunate an ending. Altogether, the chart deserves a +1 score. (The Arisolar adds an exactly rising Sun, consistent with the original fire.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ♃ Capsolar Asc *March 14 to September 4.*
- t Uranus ♃ Capsolar Eastpoint *March 13 to June 4.*

These overlap **March 14 to June 4.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

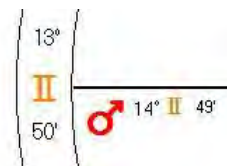
Saturn squares Midheaven at the harbor within 0°04', anchoring the event to the time and place of this holocaust. Sun and Saturn are square (2°19' *in mundo*). Uranus is widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

The CapQ gives us precision timing: Quotidian Ascendant is partile conjunct transiting Mars.

Transits: Additionally, thematically correct transits to the original Capsolar ingress angles reflect the local crisis and the looky-loo mob: With Capsolar MC at 6♁52 and its Ascendant at 7♃11, transiting Moon was at 7♁31 and transiting Neptune at 8♆20,



Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Westpoint (0°52').
CanQ MC σ t Uranus (0°18'), s Uranus (1°21').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Venus.
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Uranus (Venus). *Moon-Sun-Mercury Venus-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun.
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Sun Uranus). *Sun-Saturn (Sun-Mercury Sun-Neptune Venus-Uranus).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant Liblunar, Canlunar, Arilunar.*)
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mars (*CapQ*, +2). Moon Neptune *Moon-Neptune (transit, +1).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (*CanQ*). Uranus (*transit*).

**CLEVELAND EAST OHIO GAS EXPLOSION** ♁♃

1944 Oct 20, 2:30 PM, Cleveland, OH (41N32, 81W39)

Liquefied natural gas ignited in Cleveland sewers one autumn afternoon, causing underground explosions that blew manhole covers. Half an hour later, an above-ground tank exploded, taking out the entire tank farm and triggering increased explosions from the sewers. Fire shot up into homes from their drains, swallowing the houses in flame.

An estimated 135 people died. Six hundred became homeless. Much of east Cleveland was destroyed. Property damage estimates were \$7-\$15 million (= \$1-1-\$217 million in 2019 dollars).

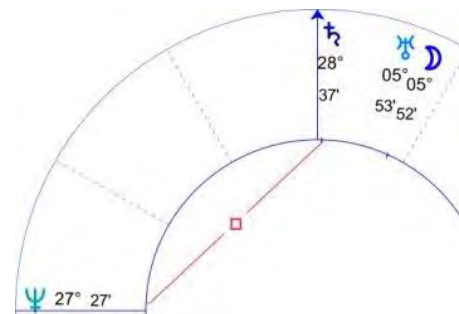
SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

On its face, the Capsolar does not seem too volatile, though it does have Sun exactly angular (0°33') for fire. A close Moon-Venus square (1°50') softens it further – deceptively, because the mundoscope substitutes a partile Moon-Saturn square (1°00'). It is not a *great* chart, but it adequately shows something afoot that, on balance, is more of a fit than not.¹

Half Year: Cansolar

I am including the Cansolar (at right) as a supplemental chart. Saturn conjoins Midheaven (1°23') in close mundane and ecliptical square to Neptune (2°33' from Ascendant). Additionally, Moon conjoins Uranus **within 0°01' in mundo**, which further localizes the chart to Cleveland.



¹ The bright star Alphecca in Corona Borealis is 0°01' above Capsolar Ascendant. As this is usually regarded as an unusually positive star, this is a bad fit, should fixed stars turn out to be significant on angles of these ingresses.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar angles without interruption for nearly the entire Cansolar year, specifically **July 27 to July 16**. This is a valid bridge aspect, though it does little to narrow the timing within the year. (Neptune's transit to Eastpoint was 0°04' wide for the event.)¹

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Canlunar** {+2 Very Good}

The dormant Liblunar includes a Moon-Sun conjunction (0°13'), typical of fires.

In the Canlunar, which inherits the role of Week chart, Sun conjoins Midheaven (0°47'), reiterating a theme of the Capsolar. This seems a minor thing until we notice that Sun has a close (0°28') PVP square from Pluto, harbinger of the bizarre, unlikely, and disruptive.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ: By far the clearest single indication for the explosion is CapQ Midheaven 11∩03, within 0°03' of opposite transiting Mars at 11⊖00.

Transits: As minor factors, transiting Sun and Mercury conjoin on Capsolar Eastpoint.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Sun. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Moon Sun Mercury. *Moon-Sun Mercury-Venus*.
- **Month (-1):** Mercury Uranus. (*Mercury-Jupiter Jupiter-Uranus*).
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun-Mercury*.
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Sun. *Sun-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mars (*CapQ, +2*). Sun Mercury *Sun-Mercury (transits, +1)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter Saturn (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).

**TEXAS CITY DISASTER** ∩⊖

1947 Apr 16, 9:12 AM CST, Texas City, TX (29N23, 94W53)

A similar event occurred in Texas City, resembling those in Halifax and Mumbai and deemed the deadliest industrial accident in U.S. history. Fire started aboard the docked *SS Grandcamp*. With 2,300 tons of ammonium nitrate aboard, the blast force of the inevitable explosion (within minutes of Uranus rising) caused 15-foot waves 10 miles offshore. In Galveston (also 10 miles away), people were knocked to their knees. Windows shattered 40 miles away in Houston. Secondary blasts followed the first, igniting fires and triggering explosions on other docked ships and a nearby oil-storage facility.

¹ Consulting minor ingresses, we find transiting Mars conjunct Arisolar Ascendant **October 17-23**.

Over 800 people died, including all but one member of the city's fire department. Another 5,000 were injured. A thousand buildings were razed to the ground. Property damage was about \$100 million (equal to about \$1.2 billion in 2019 dollars).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Starting off the stack in style, the Capsolar is quite direct:

- Mars ☐ MC 0°52'.
- Mercury ☿ EP 1°08'.
- *Sun, Saturn, & Neptune are more distantly foreground.*
 - Mercury-Neptune ☐ 1°25' *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Neptune ☐ 2°00' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Mars ☿ 2°09'.
- Moon-Pluto ☐ 1°45' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Saturn ☐ 2°21'.

Notice how this resembles the Halifax disaster, which, even though not exactly a “travel accident,” involved docked commercial ships and highlighted Mars and Neptune in tandem with a prominent Mercury.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Midheaven (0°42') in foreground opposition with Moon (3°12' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Capsolar Moon squared Capsolar Saturn **February 24 to April 25.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

- Neptune ☐ Asc 1°36'.
- Mercury (0°10') & Mars (4°28') ☿ MC.
- Moon-Sun ☐ 1°05'.

This (shown at right) highlights the same three planets basic to describing the Halifax disaster: Mercury, Mars, and Neptune.¹



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- p Moon ☐ s Saturn 0°42'.
- p MC ☿ s Mercury 0°17'.

¹ Mercury is PVP square Jupiter (0°42'). Though possibly tied to a commerce theme, it is mostly wrong symbolism.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- p Asc □ s Mars 0°35'.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mercury Mars (Sun Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto Sun-Mars Mercury-Neptune Mars-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Mercury. *Moon-Saturn*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars.



SOUTH AMBOY EXPLOSION ♃♅

1950 May 19, 8:21 PM, South Amboy, NJ (40N29, 74W17)

Smaller in scope, but similar in nature, was the destructive explosion of 467 tons of ammunition at the Pennsylvania Railroad docks in South Amboy, raining thousands of deadly antipersonnel bombs down upon the community. While this alone damaged nearly every building in town (pop. 9,000), things worsened two days later when a chemical plant fire ignited a hundred drums of phosphorous, resulting in a second blast that (among other things) triggered many previously undetonated mines. Thirty-six people died; however, due to incineration, only four bodies were recovered. Another 350 people were injured.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

South Amboy opened 1950 with an emotionally intense Capsolar:

- Venus-Pluto ♀♅ 0°51'.
 - Venus ♀ MC 1°47'.
 - *Moon & Pluto are more distantly foreground.*

From this chart, one would expect dramatic and climactic Venus events, which could have been an extraordinary, moving wedding or breaking down social barriers of intimacy. However, the most common manifestation of Venus-Pluto in mundane charts is final, stark severing of connection, like death and the loss of homes and community. This set the background for the year for South Amboy.

Although dormant, the Arisolar features an incendiary partile Moon-Mars opposition (0°45').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ♅♅ Capsolar MC *January 14 to August 18.*
- t Uranus ♅♅ Cansolar Ascendant *November 13 to June 16.*
- t Saturn □ CapQ Moon *April 26 to July 22.*

Their overlap defines a Saturn-Uranus-Pluto zone **April 26 to June 16.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Explosive Uranus sets ($3^{\circ}05'$). Moon is $1^{\circ}40'$ from Eastpoint.

Uranus squares non-angular Venus, an aspect not inconsistent with the event.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ: t Saturn \square p Moon $0^{\circ}10'$, p Asc \oslash t Mars $0^{\circ}21'$.

Transiting Pluto \oslash s MC $0^{\circ}11'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Asc \square t ($0^{\circ}09'$) & s ($0^{\circ}12'$) Pluto.

Transiting Uranus \oslash s Asc ($0^{\circ}27'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus (Moon, Pluto). *Venus-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Uranus. (*Venus-Uranus*).
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Moon-Saturn (*CapQ*, +3). Pluto (*transit*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Pluto (*CanQ*). Uranus (*transit*).



NEW LONDON SCHOOL EXPLOSION 𐆆𐆆

1937 Mar 18, 3:05 PM CST, New London, TX (32N14, 94W56)

When a natural gas leak ignited into an explosion that destroyed a Texas school, this deadliest school disaster in U.S. history resulted in 300 dead teachers and students.

SOLAR INGESSES

The Capsolar and Cansolar, and even the intervening Libsolar, are dormant. We must go back 11 months to the prior Arisolar to find a non-dormant solar ingress and, at first, it does not look like much. The April 1936 Arisolar has Moon on IC (2°) and a distantly foreground Venus. This is accurate as far as it goes (angular Moon is a reliable mark of children events that draw strong emotional sympathy), but it does not describe the terrible event beyond that sparse detail.

However, when we add the four planets closest to the prime vertical, we get quite a different picture! Uranus ($0^{\circ}07'$), Mars ($0^{\circ}12'$), Mercury ($1^{\circ}41'$), and Sun ($2^{\circ}34'$) are all within 3° of Vertex and form a series of threatening, explosive PVP aspects. (See the azimuth chart atop the next page.)

In order of closeness, the aspects are: Mars-Uranus \oslash ($0^{\circ}19'$), Sun-Mercury \oslash ($0^{\circ}54'$), Mercury-Uranus \oslash ($1^{\circ}34'$), Mercury-Mars \oslash ($1^{\circ}53'$), Sun-Uranus \oslash ($2^{\circ}28'$), and Sun-Mars \oslash ($2^{\circ}37'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn opposed Capsolar Midheaven **February 26 to March 30.**¹

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {+2 Very Good}

With the “chart of the week,” we get an undistorted reflection to the event. The various planetary combinations express confusion and disorientation, life-altering loss, and more.

- Neptune σ Asc $0^{\circ}41'$.
- Mercury σ° EP $0^{\circ}43'$.
 - Neptune-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}29'$ PVP.
 - Mercury-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}31'$ PVP.
 - Mercury-Neptune σ° $2^{\circ}52'$.
- Moon-Jupiter \square $1^{\circ}59'$.
- Moon-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}46'$.
 - Moon is $0^{\circ}23'$ from the Jupiter/Pluto midpoint.
- *Sun & Saturn more widely foreground.*
 - Sun-Saturn σ $0^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*.



I accept Jupiter’s limited participation as showing the hundreds of resulting funerals, because the rest of the chart speaks so eloquently of the primary event. (This is in contrast to the Caplunar in which Jupiter’s combination with Venus is excessively benefic.)

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transit: With Capsolar Midheaven at $1^{\circ}12'$, transiting Saturn is $1^{\circ}42'$, $0^{\circ}30'$ from IC
The **CapQ** reflects the terrible fire and explosion plus the theme of children:

p MC	$6^{\circ}28'$
t Mars	$7^{\circ}47'$
s Moon	$21^{\circ}00'$
p Asc	$21^{\circ}12'$
Event Asc	$21^{\circ}33'$

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn *(Cap)*.

¹ Most solar ingresses were silent in their inception, yet even minor ones had a hand in the final timing. AriQ Moon opposed ingress Pluto and squared ingress or progressed Sun **February 21 to April 8**. Transiting Saturn opposed Libsolar Ascendant **February 26 to March 31**. The Capsolar, Arisolar, and Libsolar all draw our attention to the same dates.

- **Quarter (Arisolar, +3):** Moon (Venus). *Sun-Mercury-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Month (-1):** Venus Jupiter (Moon). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto (Venus-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Neptune (Sun Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto Sun-Saturn Mercury-Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Mars (*CapQ*). Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Venus Uranus.



CHERNOBYL ♃♁

1986 Apr 26, 1:23:45 AM BADT, Chernobyl, Ukraine (51N23, 30E06)

An explosion at the nuclear plant in Chernobyl, Ukraine, is the worst nuclear power plant accident in history and one of the most important geopolitical events of the last century. Officially, 31 people died from the incident, though this only considers the immediate deaths. Long-term effects, including accelerated cancers directly caused by the incident, likely have reached already into the thousands and, by some estimates, eventually will reach into the low millions.

During routine testing at the plant, a large power surge caused an explosion in a reactor's core. Radioactive fuel and core materials were ejected into the atmosphere and triggered a fire. Smoke from the fire increased the spread of radioactive materials, which eventually reached east from the site across the western Soviet Union, and west across all of Europe except Spain and Portugal. The total amount of radioactive material from this accident was about 400 times the volume released by the atomic bomb dropped on Hiroshima.

Uranus rose just as the explosion occurred (at 1:21AM). One astrological worth mentioning may relate to the name of the place: *Chernobyl* means "wormwood," which triggered in many minds an association with chapter 8 of *The Book of Revelations* in which "a star called wormwood" fell into the world's rivers and fouled them. The possible connection to this is that, at the moment of the explosion, the bright star Achernar, the hottest-burning star in the heavens, was exactly on IC. Achernar is the brightest star in the constellation Eridanus, "the River," and its name means "the end of the river."

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Moon square Uranus (1°10') is strongest. This is not foreground in the Ukraine and affects the whole world – as did news of this event, acting as a "wake-up call" everywhere.

But the one closely angular planet is Jupiter (2°52' from IC), square a widely foreground Mars. This will not be the last Jupiter we see, and it seems to have little in common with the event. I will give the chart a +1 score because of Moon-Uranus and the Mars aspect: on balance, the chart is more descriptive of the event than not. With the Capsolar, the year is just beginning.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar Moon *January 21 to June 5.*
- CanQ Moon ☾ s/p Sun and Mars (one, the other, or both) *March 24 to June 12.*

By overlap, these give a worldwide Sun-Mars-Uranus event window of **March 24 to June 5**.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Caplunar, things get more serious, beginning with Pluto exactly rising.

- Pluto σ Asc $0^{\circ}59'$.
- Moon \square Asc $0^{\circ}18'$.
- Venus σ° Asc $4^{\circ}41'$.
 - Venus-Pluto σ° $3^{\circ}42'$ *in mundo*.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The April 24 Liblunar continues the explosive “wake up!” Moon-Uranus symbolism. Its angles are about a degree from the angles at the time of the explosion, so, as in the event chart, Achernar is within a degree of IC in the Liblunar.

- Uranus σ Asc $0^{\circ}29'$.
- Moon σ MC $0^{\circ}33'$.
 - Moon-Uranus \square $1^{\circ}02'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Saturn ($0^{\circ}43'$). In fact, the Saturn pattern is more nuanced than this simple, impressive fact. Observe:

s Saturn	12 \mathcal{M} 00
p MC	13\mathcal{M}20
t Saturn	14 \mathcal{M} 03

The midpoint of these two Saturns is 13 \mathcal{M} 01, a third of a degree from quotidian Midheaven. From the perspective of Sidereal astrology, April 26 was the most likely day for a bad thing to happen in Chernobyl in 1986.

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}24'$), which is squarely on point (and the fourth Moon-Uranus aspect for this event). Dwarfed by this and the CapQ Saturn placements, transiting Venus crosses Capsolar Westpoint ($0^{\circ}11'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Even more impressive is the CanQ. As with the CapQ, transiting Saturn is angular: CanQ Ascendant (15 \mathcal{Y} 28) opposes transiting Saturn (14 \mathcal{M} 03).

Stronger and more dramatical, though, transiting Pluto (opposite Sun) squares CanQ Midheaven.

t Sun	10 \mathcal{Y} 49
p MC	11\mathcal{Y}09
t Pluto	11 \mathcal{Z} 27

¹ Additionally, progressed Libsolar Moon squared ingress and progressed Mars March 6 to May 5.

Progressed Cansolar Moon has reached 0☾10, placing it in exact conjunction with the Sun-Mars conjunction that, by progression, had become nearly exact. The following positions reflect the subtleties of these aspects:

s Sun	0☾00
p Moon	0☾10
s Mars	0☾17
p Sun	0☾44
p Mars	0☾47

Lunar (including progressed lunar) aspects of this sort are universal, applicable to all parts of the world, not just to one location; and, during the days of the Chernobyl crisis, the entire world was most involved in the pulse-quickening drama. This accident, threatening the world with consequences of nuclear fire, arose from a *fire* and *explosion* that resulted from a *rupture* in the reactor vessel, which in turn resulted from *power surges* during systems tests. Plenty of Mars keywords and themes exist in this basic description. Moreover, where fires are concerned, notice that this is another example of an exact Moon-Sun conjunction or opposition for a significant fire.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Jupiter (Mars). *Moon-Uranus Mars-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Sun Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Jupiter (Venus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Pluto (Venus). *Venus-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Uranus (Neptune). *Moon-Uranus (Mercury-Neptune)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn (*CapQ*). Venus, *Moon-Uranus (transits)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Sun Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Sun-Mars Sun-Pluto*.



THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR ACCIDENT ☿☿

1979 Mar 28, 4:00 AM EST, Three Mile Island, PA (40N09, 76W44)

Although (thankfully) not an actual explosion, the Three Mile Island accident groups best with the events in this chapter and particularly warrants examination next to the Chernobyl explosion.

At the Three Mile Island nuclear power plant, the worst nuclear plant accident in U.S. history occurred when mechanical failure caused a significant loss of reactor coolant. Human error compounded the problem, which then worsened and became more evident over the next five days. A partial nuclear meltdown resulted before the incident was contained. This event secured a lasting place for the term “China syndrome” in common usage, as it occurred less than two weeks after a popular movie opened by the same name and concerning a similar story.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

- Pluto ☿ EP 0°41'.
- Sun-Mars ☿ 1°15'.

- Sun ☿ MC 2°47'.
- *Mars more widely foreground.*

Sun-Mars aspects are common for events that are fiery (or productive of extreme heat). For Washington, DC, though, Mars/Pluto is **0°00' from the angles**. The ferocious, potentially explosive force of nuclear fire threatened to unleash itself.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar Ascendant **January 15 to May 23**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

- Mars-Neptune ☐ 2°07'.
 - Neptune ☐ MC 1°09', *stationary*.
 - Mars ☿ MC 3°08'.
- Moon-Pluto ☐ 2°01' *in mundo*.

Characterizing the event and the time were high anxiety amounting at times to panic.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Asc (0°36').

CapQ: When the ordeal began, CapQ Ascendant squared Capsolar Saturn *barely* within 2° (separating). Over the next few days, the quotidian angles rotated so that Neptune's contact with CapQ Ascendant was the primary factor; that is, the event shifted from the initial life-threatening accident to a progressively gripping anxiety.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

- p MC ☐ t Saturn 0°01'.
- p Asc ☿ s Mercury 0°30', ☐ t Uranus 1°36'.
 - t Uranus ☐ s Mercury 0°18'.

Saturn obviously defines the event most simply. Mercury-Uranus adds a technology theme (almost a science fiction quality) and tells us to expect disclosure and revelation. In fact, Three Mile Island was widely regarded as a "wake-up call" that, while not disclosing information that was specifically secret, nonetheless revealed many things to the public.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Sun Pluto (Mars). *Sun-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month (+3):** Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Pluto Mars-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn Neptune (*CapQ*). Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Saturn Uranus. *Mercury-Uranus*.



PEPCON DISASTER ♃♁

1988 May 4, 11:54 AM bPDT, Henderson, NV (36N02, 115W02)

A fire triggered explosions at a PEPCON plant (Pacific Engineering & Production Co. of Nevada), which made rocket fuel components for the space shuttle. Two people died, 372 were injured, and damages were about \$100 million (\$218 million in 2019 value). Effects of the explosion impacted a ten-mile radius that included the Las Vegas airport.

The fire started between 11:30 and 11:40 AM. Flames spread to where the rocket fuel components were stored. This detonated at 11:51 AM, damaging surrounding buildings and feeding further burning and more small explosions, then one massive explosion at 11:54 AM. Of the seven distinct explosions, two measured 3.0 and 3.5 on the Richter scale.

Some of the indications in the charts below (especially Neptune's persistent role) are more consistent with the initial fire than with the explosions.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon conjunct Mars (0°46') and Neptune square Midheaven (0°08'), the strongest features, describe the fire well (and Moon-Mars describes the whole event). More descriptive of the explosions, Saturn and Uranus are more widely foreground and conjunct (1°24').

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune squared Capsolar MC or conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint nearly all year, from January 15 to the next January 8. It is minimally descriptive but does nothing to usefully narrow the time frame. I give it no more than +1.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

With Sun on IC (0°30'), Saturn (2°29') and Uranus (2°49') rise in close mundane conjunction (0°21'). Both are about 2° from mundane square to Sun. This **Sun-Saturn-Uranus** combination is explosive and loss-laden.

Two midpoints conjoin Ascendant, Uranus/Neptune (0°36') and Saturn/Neptune (0°47'). Both are suitable supplementary descriptors of the event. (See the Saturn-Neptune and Uranus-Neptune interpretations in Chapter 8.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is the chief influence for the month, being square Ascendant (1°14') and conjunct IC (2°46'). This expresses the fire and consequent explosion. Likely signifying a hard blow to local economic conditions, Jupiter opposes Pluto (0°39' *in mundo*) a few degrees off the horizon.

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Speaking of devastating economic consequences, Jupiter is the dominant planet of the Arilunar, 0°45' off IC (both the Liblunar and Canlunar are dormant), at first seeming entirely wrong. However, this is an afflicted Jupiter, square Mars (2°23') and opposite Pluto (2°53').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven conjoins Capsolar Sun within a single minute (0°01'), at least participating in the fire while reflecting the enormous government inspections and investigations to which the plant surely had to answer. In more mind-boggling symbolism, CapQ Ascendant opposes transiting Pluto (1°04') and squares ingress Mercury (1°20').

Transiting Neptune squared Capsolar MC widely (1°50'). In the hour of the event, transiting Moon crossed Capsolar Ascendant.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Mars Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Saturn Uranus (Mercury Neptune). *Sun-Saturn-Uranus Saturn/Neptune Uranus/Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Moon Jupiter Pluto). *Jupiter-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar, +1):** Jupiter (Mars Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Mars-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Mercury Pluto (*CapQ, +2*). Moon Neptune (*transits, +1*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Venus Uranus.



PHILLIPS DISASTER ♁♁

1989 Oct 23, 1:05 PM CDT, Pasadena, TX

Volatile, flammable gases used in plastic production ignited at a Phillips 66 chemical plant with the force of 2.4 tons of TNT, registering as an earthquake of magnitude 3.5 on the Richter scale. Fires raged, in turn setting off other cascading explosions. The cumulative effect of the explosions and the ten-hour fire included 23 deaths, 314 injuries, and damages of \$715.5 million (not counting another \$700 million in consequent lost business to the company). In 2010, this is equivalent to \$1.5 billion in damages, with a nearly matching amount in lost business.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon, Sun, and Mars collaborate in a fiery message. For all parts of the world, the 0°00 Sun squares the conjunction of Moon (2°29) and Mars (2°54). For Pasadena, Texas, Midheaven is

0°46, a little over a degree from Sun *in mundo*. Eastpoint is 4°48, just over 2° from Mars in right ascension. The whole effect is volatile, destructive, and linked to the location.

The Libsolar repeats (watered down) the Sun-Mars angularity and pairing.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

A mixture of the deadly, the explosive, and the strange concentrated on the date of the event, all arising from Cansolar progressions and transits. One of these also linked itself to the locale.

- t Uranus conjoins Cansolar angles *July 16 to December 31*.
- t Neptune \oslash CanQ Moon *October 19 to April 20*.
- t Saturn \oslash CanQ Moon *August 20 to November 19*.
- CanQ Moon-Saturn \oslash *October 11 to December 5*.

Explosive Uranus' six-month concentration on the locale is narrowed by three universal aspects, which intensified the tragedy potential of the whole world. Their overlap isolates one month in the Libsolar quarter, **October 19 to November 19**, as the event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar is a little strange. It has sufficient indications of the event, correct in type and marking the location; and it has other factors that seem extraneous or possibly incorrect. Foremost of these is the closest aspect, a partile Jupiter-Neptune conjunction (0°31'), with both planets widely foreground. Jupiter-Neptune alone does not seem especially relevant to the event.

But it is not alone. Jupiter and Neptune interact with Saturn. Furthermore, the not-quite-angular Mars squares Jupiter and Neptune, and conjoins Sun.

While the most angular planet, once more, is Sun (0°15' from square Ascendant), Moon and Saturn (widely foreground) have their midpoint 0°55' from Caplunar Ascendant. Saturn mixes with the Jupiter-Neptune, being mundanely conjunct the latter (1°21') for tragedy and opposite the former (2°14') for economic consequences. (Mars-Jupiter and Mars-Neptune have similar import.)

This likely explains the Jupiter-Neptune: It cannot be divorced entirely from Saturn and Mars. It now seems less flailing amidst the prevailing forces. In fact, Reinhold Ebertin, in *The Combination of Stellar Influences*, quite literally lists, for one form of the Jupiter-Saturn-Neptune trio, "Damage to a building through dampness, water, gas, or major force," quite a remarkable rendering.

This same Jupiter-Saturn-Neptune opposition also was on the horizon at the time of the explosion.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Finally, the Week chart pulls the pin on the grenade: Pluto squares Ascendant (0°08').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

All Bridge factors rest in the Cansolar, which, therefore, is the chart that leads us up to the day of the event. We already have cited Uranus' conjunction to Cansolar MC (0°14'), CanQ Moon transits by Neptune (0°55') and Saturn (0°15'), and the progressed Cansolar Moon-Saturn conjunction (0°33'). Additionally, CanQ angles for the event are flawlessly malefic except for one (remarkably exact) Jupiter contact amidst the many others. These timed the day. Not only does Mars

join the mix, but the Moon-Saturn progressed conjunction and transiting Saturn-Moon conjunction both come right to the angles.

- p Asc ☐ t Mars 0°57'.
- p MC ☐ s Saturn 0°18', p Moon 0°53', s Neptune 0°15', t Neptune 0°42', t Jupiter 0°02'.
- p EP ☉ p Moon 0°05', p Saturn 0°21', t Saturn 0°30', s Neptune 1°29', t Neptune 0°43'.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Not to be left-out, the CapQ also shows an expected Mars presence.

- p Asc ☐ t Mars 1°10'.
- p MC ☉ p Moon 0°38'.
- t Sun ☉ s EP 0°53'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun (Mars). *Moon-Sun-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn x2 Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun (Mars). *Moon-Venus Sun-Mars*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun (Moon Jupiter Saturn Neptune). *Moon/Saturn Jupiter-Saturn-Neptune (Sun-Mars Mars-Jupiter Mars-Neptune)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Mars (*CapQ*). Sun (*transit*).
 - **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Mars Jupiter Saturn x2 Neptune *Moon-Saturn x2 Moon-Neptune (CanQ)*. Uranus (*transit*).



KURSK SUBMARINE EXPLOSION ☉☿

2000 August 12, 11:31:48 AM BADT, off Murmansk at 69N36, 37E34

All 118 people aboard died when the Russian nuclear submarine *Kursk* exploded and sank in the Barents Sea off Murmansk Oblast. The second of two explosions (at the time and place given above) registered on seismographs as 4.2 on the Richter scale. The first explosion at 11:29:34 AM was a Richter 1.5 at 69N38, 37E19.

The cause of the explosion was a bad weld in one torpedo case. Hydrogen peroxide leaks ignited kerosene in the torpedo, which blew off both ends of the tube, started a fire, caused structural damage, and killed the control room crew. The fire then ignited other torpedo warheads about two minutes later, causing the second, large explosion. Fortunately, the submarine's nuclear reactor had powered down safely.

I group this event with explosions, not transportation disasters, because the explosion was the main feature: It was only incidentally aboard a vehicle. Thus, I find it interesting that these charts feature barely a trace of Mercury activity, though the god of travel does make token appearances.

It was not evident at first that a problem existed. Six hours passed before for a search began, 16 hours before the submarine was located, and seven days before the hatch was opened. The Russian government covered up the matter for most of that week, only accepting international help on the fifth day. (The Capsolar for Moscow shows the cover-up.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}22'$) and Neptune setting ($2^{\circ}26'$) tell the main story of this chart for this location. However, another four or five planets add subtleties and sub-plots, best witnessed in the Cansolar's mundoscope, shown at right.

Moon, Sun, Mercury, and Venus are also foreground, though not closely. I have also included in the illustration Pluto (which is angular by virtue of conjoining West-point) and Mars (which is not foreground but, nonetheless, is important in this chart).

We need not interpret everything in the chart, but I want to draw your attention to key patterns. Moon conjoins Pluto and opposes Sun, Mercury, and Venus. These four planets, in turn, form aspects among themselves, of which Sun conjunct Mercury is the closest ($0^{\circ}05'$). Mercury opposite Pluto ($1^{\circ}01'$) and Sun opposite Pluto ($1^{\circ}06'$) are also important.

Besides the closely angular Neptune and Pluto, some of the most interesting aspects are those modifiers formed by non-foreground Mars. With Sun-Mercury-Pluto already identified as quite important, Mars conjoins Sun and Mercury and opposes Pluto, aspects that are quite descriptive of the event.

So that you don't miss it, let me mention the more obscure Jupiter-Neptune PVP square ($0^{\circ}28'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

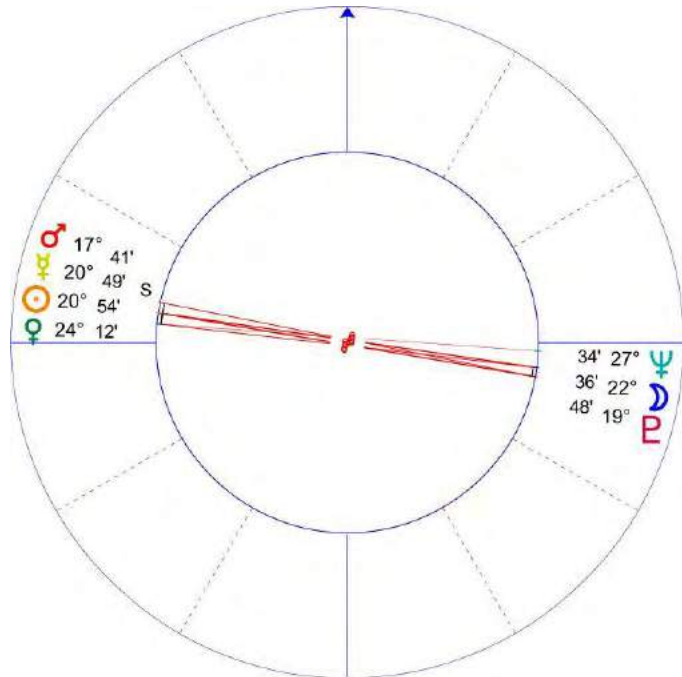
One progression and five transits overlap during a five-day period of acute, explosive vulnerability for that location.

- t Uranus \oslash Capsolar Asc *February 22 to September 10.*
- t Pluto on Cansolar angles *July 17 to December 28.*
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Uranus *July 6 to August 27.*
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar MC *August 4 to November 25.*
- t Mars \oslash Cansolar Asc *August 11-18.*
- t Mars \square Capsolar Moon **August 11-15.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rises ($0^{\circ}42'$) square Mars ($0^{\circ}29'$ PVP). Uranus squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}00'$). These are sufficient to show massive disruption that is out of the ordinary and, most likely, explosively violent. Saturn, $3^{\circ}39'$ above Descendant, affirms the other indications that this was an unfortunate location on Earth.



Of several mundane Moon aspects, Moon opposite Sun (0°06') and Moon opposite Mars (0°11') are the closest and most powerful – much more so than her aspects with Neptune (> 2°) and Venus (> 3°). Moon-Sun and Moon-Mars are conducive to fire and fiery explosion.

Week: Liblunar {+3 Very Good}

Like the Capsolar, the Liblunar has Neptune and Pluto closely angular. Neptune squares Ascendant (0°34') and Pluto squares Midheaven (1°16').

Mars is widely angular, which is important primarily because of the 0°04' Mars-Neptune mundane opposition. This and the angular Pluto define the chart. Mars-Neptune is as perfect as astrological symbolism gets for many themes, from chemical fires to sub-oceanic death traps and more.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Moon explosively squares Capsolar Uranus (0°26'). Even more distinctive of the day, though, we again see Mars-Neptune: Capsolar Quotidian MC squares transiting Neptune (1°00') and transiting Mars (1°14').

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°56'), triggered by transiting Sun on its Ascendant (0°10' for the explosion). Within this volatile time, transiting Mars squared Capsolar Moon (0°40'). Boom!

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ angles are, nearly to the minute, the same as Capsolar angles, their Ascendants 0°09' apart. Therefore, quotidian Ascendant opposes transiting (0°47') and Cansolar (0°14') Uranus and conjoins transiting Sun (0°19'). Transiting Sun opposes Cansolar Uranus (0°05') on these angles.

Transits to the Cansolar are extensive and, for the most part, descriptive. First, transiting Pluto squares Cansolar MC (1°39') and opposes its EP (0°28'). Transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (1°36') as does transiting Mercury (0°45'), the one clear pairing suggesting a vehicular or transportation crisis. Against these, and seemingly at odds with the event, transiting Jupiter squares ingress MC (0°51') and transiting Venus opposes the angle (1°38').

The Cansolar does okay considering that it is unnecessary, given the strong Capsolar.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune Pluto (Moon Sun Mercury Venus). *Moon-Sun-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto Sun-Venus Sun-Pluto Mercury-Venus Mercury-Pluto Venus-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune (Sun-Mars Mercury-Mars Mars-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus x2 (*Cap*). Mars Jupiter Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Mercury Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune Mars-Pluto (Venus-Uranus).*
 - **Week (+3):** Neptune Pluto (Mars). *Moon-Mercury Mars-Neptune (Jupiter-Pluto Saturn-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Neptune *Moon-Uranus (CapQ, +3).* Sun Uranus *Moon-Mars (transits +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Uranus *Sun-Uranus (CanQ, +2).* Mercury Venus Mars Jupiter Pluto (*transits, +1*).



DEEPWATER HORIZON EXPLOSION ♃♅

2010 Apr 20, 9:45 PM CDT, 28N44, 88W22

BP Oil's floating oil drilling rig, the *Deepwater Horizon*, suffered an explosion and consequent fire that sank the rig and spilled 168 million gallons of oil into the Gulf of Mexico from Texas to past the Florida Keys. The initial explosion was a wellhead blowout, caused by expansion of high-pressure methane rising into the drilling rig and igniting. Eleven people died. BP eventually paid a record-breaking \$18.7 billion in fines, among other penalties. With civil lawsuits, their overall costs are approximately \$42 billion to date. The spilling lasted three months, from April 20 to July 15.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Explosive Uranus sets (2°18'). A catastrophic exact Saturn-Pluto square (0°09' *in mundo*) is foreground. A close Moon-Sun conjunction is consistent with fire. Venus' close conjunction with both luminaries mars the Capsolar's relative perfection.

When we add prime vertical parans, though, this volatility ramps up considerably! Mars, Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune are all within 3° of the prime vertical and in tight azimuth conjunctions or oppositions with each other. The closest aspect in this mix is Mars opposite Uranus (0°30'). The next closest (and closest to the PV) is Jupiter conjunct Neptune (1°04'), an aspect well-established for excessive overflowing (as happened with the methane in this case), and perhaps relating directly to the methane itself.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

Quite inappropriately, CapQ Moon conjoins Capsolar and progressed Venus **February 22 to May 7**. Though not location specific, it does apply to all locations, including this one.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Besides the fire-prone Moon-Sun conjunction (0°24'), Neptune squares Ascendant (0°52'), representing panic and confusion. Mercury square Midheaven (0°41'), besides the publicity factor, seems to describe practical responses in the last minutes. Venus, 0°46' from Eastpoint, is closely square (1°39') foreground Mars: Though an angular Venus seems unfitting by itself, Venus-Mars (one form of afflicted Venus) has marked charts for fires, earthquakes, other structural collapses – and coalmine disasters, which (with fires and explosions) have a lot in common with this event.

It's not a great chart but, on balance, it is more representative of the event than not.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Weakened by a progressed Moon-Venus conjunction, the CapQ nonetheless brings a close Saturn-Uranus opposition to the angles. Nothing expresses this aspect better than *loss + explosion*.

- p MC σ t Saturn $0^{\circ}55'$, σ t Uranus $1^{\circ}32'$.
 - Saturn-Uranus σ $0^{\circ}37'$.
- p Moon σ p Venus $0^{\circ}32'$, s Venus $0^{\circ}52'$.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Uranus (Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Venus Mars-Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune Saturn-Pluto (Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (-2):** Venus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury Venus Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Sun Venus-Mars.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Venus Saturn-Uranus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, -1):** Moon Jupiter Neptune. *Jupiter-Neptune.*

The View from Washington

Though adequate, the above charts (after the Capsolar) are tepid. Considering the scope of environmental destruction, how do U.S. charts, centered in Washington, DC, look?

As at the event site, the **Capsolar** is excellent. The $0^{\circ}09'$ Saturn-Pluto square falls close to Ascendant, with Mercury (which aspects them both) stationary $0^{\circ}34'$ from IC. Also, the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress is the March 24 **Canlunar**, with Moon square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}14'$) and Mars on MC ($3^{\circ}07'$). In addition to Pluto's continuing **transit of Capsolar IC** ($0^{\circ}37'$), though, the **CapQ** has the strange combination of transiting Jupiter conjunct Capsolar Uranus and both exactly square quotidian Ascendant. (It is an aspect known for structural collapse, but still not what we would have expected.) **Transiting** Uranus squares Cansolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}47'$), and (for a day or hysteria) Neptune conjoins **CanQ** Ascendant ($0^{\circ}11'$). It is, indeed, much better.



TIANJIN EXPLOSIONS ☿☿

2015 Aug 12, 11:30 PM AWST, Tianjin, China (39N02, 117E44)

Powerful chemical warehouse explosions, registering as a 2.3 magnitude earthquake, killed 173 people and injured 797 more. Glass fragments flew two miles from the site. Fireballs shot up perhaps 1,000 feet. Automobiles were incinerated and the surrounding landscape devastated, centered around a large crater where warehouses previously existed. Poisonous chemicals spilled into the air and nearby sewers, creating toxic threats. Property damage was many billions of dollars.

Fire was first reported at 10:50 PM. Two explosions occurred at 11:30 PM, about 30 seconds apart. Other fires, caused by the explosions, burned for days, occasionally triggering new explosions.

These charts seem inappropriate or inadequate until daily indicators finally give us what we expect. Mars and Uranus (with a little help from Saturn) then pull the final strings.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Exceptional}

Although the Capsolar is completely unacceptable (with Mercury, Venus, and Jupiter as its

strongest factors), the Cansolar, for the quarter, is exactly the opposite: It is more or less perfect.

Uranus squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}58'$). It also squares Mercury ($2^{\circ}30'$). Then, somewhat more widely foreground, Mercury, Mars, and Pluto form a tight, descriptive combination:

- Mars-Pluto $\circ^{\circ} 0^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*
- Mercury-Pluto $\circ^{\circ} 1^{\circ}40'$ *in mundo*
- Mercury-Mars $\circ^{\circ} 2^{\circ}08'$ *in mundo*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Furthermore, the Bridge gives us what we want. Transiting Uranus squares Cansolar Ascendant *July 18 to September 29*. Within that time, transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint or squares its Midheaven **August 7-21**, and conjoins its Ascendant **August 29 to September 4**. These two Mars-Uranus zones mark our two short event windows.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Although the Caplunar is dormant, it has a Moon-Mars opposition ($1^{\circ}05'$ *in eclipto*) and a Moon-Saturn square ($0^{\circ}55'$ *in mundo*).

When Moon entered Cancer four hours before the explosions, the new ingress showed confusion, disorientation, and chaos: Mercury ($0^{\circ}08'$) and Neptune ($1^{\circ}06'$) square Canlunar Midheaven, $0^{\circ}24'$ from exact mundane opposition. On the other hand, Venus and Jupiter are each about 5° from Descendant on opposite sides, their midpoint $0^{\circ}29'$ from the angle. This costs the Canlunar a point. (Non-angular Saturn squares Jupiter within 2° or the score may have been lower.)

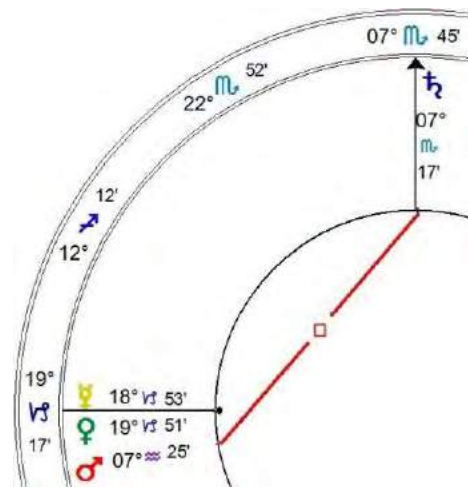
DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}00'$).

The CapQ requires close examination to understand it. Progressed Midheaven conjoins ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}27'$) and squares ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}20'$), bringing the severe Capsolar Mars-Saturn square ($0^{\circ}08'$) exactly to the angles. Seemingly contradicting this, the Capsolar's Mercury-Venus conjunction is on CapQ Ascendant, giving what appear, at first, to be seem mixed results.

However, the co-angularity of Mercury and Venus on Ascendant and Saturn on Midheaven creates a variety of Mercury-Saturn ($0^{\circ}24'$) and Venus-Saturn ($1^{\circ}02'$) aspect. If these were measured mundanely, we would call them "parans," which ultimately means co-angularity; I prefer the more general and understandable term. The CapQ, it turns out, is great!



Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar based timing is straightforward and quite descriptive of a fiery explosion:

Cansolar: t Uranus \square s Asc $0^{\circ}38'$.

CanQ: p MC \square t Mars $1^{\circ}00'$.

Summary

- **Year (-3):** Mercury Venus (Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Uranus (Sun Mercury Mars Pluto). *Mercury-Mars-Pluto Mercury-Uranus*.
- **Month: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn*.
 - **Week (+1):** Sun Mercury Neptune (Venus, Jupiter). *Mercury-Neptune Venus/Jupiter (Jupiter-Saturn)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Venus Mars Saturn *Mercury-Venus-Saturn Mars-Saturn (CapQ, +3)*. Mars (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (*CanQ*). Uranus (*transits*).



SPACEX EXPLOSION $\Omega\Omega$

2016 Sep 1, 9:07 AM EDT, Cape Canaveral, FL

A rocket owned and operated by Space Exploration Technologies (SpaceX) exploded on the launch pad at Cape Canaveral. This explosion had significant commercial impact (*e.g.*, it destroyed a Facebook-owned satellite that was part of a plan to deploy highspeed Internet access to remote locations), throwing the private/commercial space effort into doubt for a while. It was also a particularly powerful series of explosions, lasting about four minutes.

Nothing else at NASA or Cape Canaveral was damaged.

I have included this under explosions, rather than vehicular catastrophes, because the rocket was not in motion. The event more resembles the earlier examples of docked commercial ships exploding in a harbor. In this regard, I note an interesting subtlety: The Capsolar has a partile Mercury-Mars mundane square, but the aspect is not foreground. Had it been foreground, it would have anticipated a travel accident. Instead, the Capsolar simply shows the explosion.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus is exactly on Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}33'$) and near Ascendant ($2^{\circ}22'$). Pluto is on Midheaven ($2^{\circ}15'$). They are in ecliptical square ($1^{\circ}11'$) and average less than $0^{\circ}04'$ from the angles. Furthermore, Moon (due east in azimuth) is in partile PVP square with Uranus. A massive explosion is one of many possibilities that could be expected from this combination.

As the Cansolar is poor, this powerful Capsolar carries the whole weight for the solar ingresses.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto \sphericalangle Capsolar MC *July 19 to November 30*.
- CapQ Moon \sphericalangle Capsolar Uranus *July 28 to September 17*.
- t Mars \square Cansolar Asc **August 30 to September 6** and \sphericalangle MC **September 11-14**.

These overlap during the Mars transits.

LUNAR INGESSES

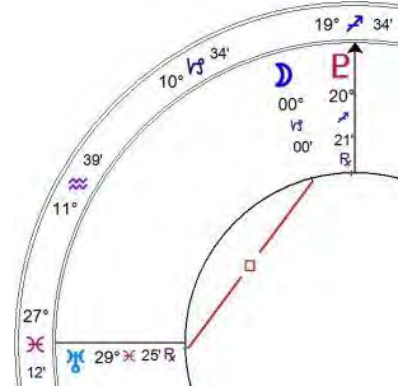
Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar (shown at right) reiterates features of the Capsolar. Uranus and Pluto closely conjoin Ascendant and Midheaven, respectively. Moon tightly squares Uranus.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Primarily, the Canlunar carries its weight based on aspects. Led by Sun squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}10'$) and a partite Moon-Uranus square, Saturn and Mars are distantly foreground, forming the following:

- Mars-Saturn σ ($2^{\circ}18'$).
- Sun-Saturn \square ($1^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*).
- Sun-Mars \square ($1^{\circ}40'$ *in mundo*).
 - Sun is $0^{\circ}06'$ from the Mars-Saturn midpoint.
- *Non-angular Neptune* \square Saturn ($0^{\circ}42'$), \square Mars ($2^{\circ}18'$), σ° Sun ($3^{\circ}42'$ *in mundo*).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto σ s MC $1^{\circ}09'$.

CapQ Moon σ s Uranus $0^{\circ}22'$.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}46'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Moon Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Mars-Saturn (Sun-Neptune Mars-Neptune Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Uranus (CapQ).* Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** Mars.



TULTEPEC FIREWORKS MARKET EXPLOSION $\nearrow \text{M}$

2016 Dec 20, 3:00 PM CST, Tultepec, Mexico (19N40, 99W07)

In Tultepec, Mexico, the San Pablito fireworks market suddenly blew up in an explosion that lasted an hour, as over 300 tons of fireworks exploded. The cause remains unknown. Amidst the terror and destruction, it also was reported as extraordinarily colorful and beautiful (and, in fact,

the explosion occurred just as Venus squared Ascendant). At least 42 people died and another 84 were injured. Twelve people remain missing.

This is an excellent astrological example for an explosion. Once the Cansolar inherits the Quarter we have a solar ingress, lunar ingress, and daily charts that feature Mars, Mars, and Mars (and a useful measure of Uranus).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

Jupiter sets ($0^{\circ}54'$), in somewhat wide square to a barely foreground Venus. These do not reflect the event, except for the report of its spectacular beauty.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}25'$). Saturn (closely square non-angular Neptune for effect) is very widely foreground. This chart is the exact flip of the Capsolar and describes the event very well, even with the accessory worldwide Moon-Jupiter square ($1^{\circ}51'$).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus \oslash CapQ Moon *November 19 to December 25.*
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Mercury *November 22 to January 8.*
- t Mars on Cansolar angles **December 7-25.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars sets ($2^{\circ}54'$). This is the only operative lunar ingress, and the only active astrological factor.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Two longer-term factors operate, of which the more important is the explosive transit of Uranus conjunct CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}47'$). Additionally, CapQ Moon squares CapQ Mercury ($0^{\circ}12'$).

Transit: Moon squares Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}13'$) the minute of the explosion.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}48'$). This, from the Bridge, is the primary daily timer of the event.

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Jupiter (Venus).
- **Bridge (+3):** Mercury Uranus (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (Saturn). Moon-Jupiter (*Saturn-Neptune*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Venus.
 - **Week (+2):** Mars.

- **Day (Capsolar):** *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus (CapQ, +2). Moon (transit. 0).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** Mars.



BAHAWALPUR TANKER EXPLOSION ⅡⅡ

2017 Jun 25, 6:00 AM PKT, Ahmadpur East, Pakistan

A tanker truck carrying 6,600 gallons of fuel veered off the road, capsized, and spilled its cargo. As word spread, people rushed forward to collect the leaking fuel in pots and jars until an explosion incinerated everyone nearby.

The cause of the explosion was likely terminal stupidity. People at the scene, calling friends and family on their cell phones to encourage them to hurry down and collect the leaking fuel, were seen smoking cigarettes. You can imagine the rest: The explosion was so forceful that motorbikes and automobiles rushing toward the crash site burned to husks with exploded windows and melted tires. Altogether, 219 people died and dozens more were hurt.

At 6:00 AM, when the truck overturned, Mars in Gemini rose exactly (square Jupiter: avarice?). Timing the explosion from news reports has been harder; it seems to have been about 6:45 AM.

Overall, the charts are excellent, especially the Capsolar. For the final day, though, it only shows chaos in the streets, signature of the angular Neptune.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Astonishingly malefic, the Capsolar assured us of a bad year in Punjab. Mars, 0°54' from IC, squares Saturn, which is on Eastpoint. Neptune squares Ascendant (1°01').

Venus, widely foreground, conjoins Neptune (1°40' *in mundo*), as aspect not especially obvious in its meaning; but neither is it contrary to the event.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises (2°38') closely square a stationary, widely angular Venus (0°49'). Moon squares Neptune (0°21' *in mundo*). These aspects describe the tragedy and anguish that saturate this event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Not only the Caplunar, but two other lunar ingresses were dormant, leaving the May 29 Canlunar to speak for them. (Each had a Moon-Uranus aspects.)

Representing an event in a crowded open street, Moon's Cancer ingress has Moon 0°03' above Ascendant. Uranus squares Ascendant (0°49') and Moon (1°53'). These two planets most describe the fast, unhinging, and upsetting explosive event. Pluto is angular, too (square MC 1°59').

Jupiter and Venus are widely foreground. Venus culminating in the degree of her exaltation, is more embedded in the event, with aspects to Moon-Uranus (perhaps the "social media" element that created the mob descending on the accident site; but that is not enough to lift the chart above +1). Moon is PVP square Sun, which is due east (2°00').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Neptune (0°03'). This is not typical for an explosion *except* it is quite typical of crowd madness and consequent chaos in the street, both before and after the explosion. The effect is weakened by the same Ascendant square progressed Venus (1°39').

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars Neptune (Venus Saturn). *Venus-Neptune Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*¹
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Neptune Venus-Saturn.*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Moon Uranus Pluto (Venus Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus-Uranus.*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Venus Neptune.
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Mercury Venus. *Moon-Sun.*



KOSAMBI FIREWORKS FACTORY EXPLOSION ☹️🚨

2017 Oct 26, 8:30 AM, Kosambi, Tangerang, Indonesia (6S05, 106E41)

An early morning explosion from the accidental igniting of gunpowder literally blew the roof off a firework factory in Kosambi, near Jakarta, causing 49 deaths and a roughly matching (46) number of injuries – at least 95 casualties of the 103 workers on site – making this Indonesia’s deadliest industrial accident ever. (A second explosion followed hours later, around 1:00 PM.)

The scene was horrible as people struggled to escape the building. Neighbors reported screams and people banging on doors trying to escape. Many were mutilated by burns, some with their faces burned away. Many fled through the flames to exit, resulting in much of the mutilation. Investigation disclosed illegalities in the operation of the factory, including being licensed to make toys, not fireworks; hiring over 100 people instead of the permitted ten; and child labor violations.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Mixed}

Sun conjunct Ascendant (1°13') is consistent with fires and explosions, but its one aspect is too benefic. In fact, the three foreground aspects include one that is appropriate (Uranus square Pluto), one that is inappropriate (Sun square Jupiter), and one that could be judged either way (Jupiter-Uranus). I score this as Mixed.

¹ Consulting minor charts, transiting Saturn conjoins Arisolar Ascendant (0°23'). Transiting Neptune squares Libsolar Midheaven (0°57').

Observe, though, that the Sun-Jupiter theme, found first in this Capsolar, recurs down to the day of the event. There may be some sense, not yet known or understood, in which Sun-Jupiter symbolism specifically fits this event. In that case, these ratings would change.

Quarter: Libsolar {0 Mixed}

Pluto on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}48'$) accurately describes the high-impact, separating, record-breaking event. Year after year, Pluto recurs on angles for this region, so this is not entirely distinctive. However, Sun and Uranus, in close foreground opposition ($1^{\circ}36'$), are sufficiently startling and explosive.

Benefic indicators then contradict these: Mercury conjoins Jupiter ($0^{\circ}16'$) in the distant foreground. Moon conjoins Venus ($1^{\circ}13'$) worldwide. Like the Capsolar, this chart is Mixed.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

For the Bridge, however, we get the most perfect combination of planets for violent explosion, with the event window narrowed down to a week and a half.

- t Uranus on Capsolar angles *April 7 to November 10*.
- t Mars on Cansolar angles **October 18-28**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is angular as in the Libsolar, on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}55'$). This time it is distinctive to time and place. Furthermore, Moon, Sun, and Uranus are all about 7° from angles in tight, expressive aspect formation (closer mundanely than ecliptically): Moon opposite Uranus ($0^{\circ}05'$) is notoriously explosive, as Sun opposite Uranus ($0^{\circ}17'$) is disruptive. Most noteworthy, Moon conjunct Sun ($0^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*) – a very close Moon-Sun conjunctions or opposition, in particular – is a signature of fires, like the one that triggered these explosions.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-2 Very Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar IC ($1^{\circ}25'$).

CapQ: However, a $0^{\circ}33'$ Sun-Jupiter conjunction squares quotidian Midheaven (Jupiter within a degree). This is unfitting, based on what we know of the event.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Much cleaner are transits to the Cansolar. Transiting Sun to Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}27'$). Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}33'$). Both are signatures of fire.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Sun (Jupiter Uranus Pluto). *Sun-Jupiter Jupiter-Uranus Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant*.)
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Pluto (Sun Mercury Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Venus Sun-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter*.

- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Moon Sun Uranus). *Moon-Sun-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Jupiter *Sun-Jupiter (CapQ, -2).* Uranus (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** Mars.



TLAHUELILPAN PIPELINE EXPLOSION ♃♁♅

2019 Jan 18, 7:10 PM CST, Tlahuelilpan, Mexico (20N07, 99W13)

A gasoline pipeline ruptured by fuel thieves exploded, killing 137 people and injuring dozens.

With extreme fuel shortages in Mexico, fuel thievery has become common. After thieves opened the pipe at 5:04 PM (as Saturn portentously set, square Mars), scores of others descended on the spot over two hours and were caught in the eventual explosion (attributed to static electric sparks from nylon fabrics many people wore).

Seven of eight possible solar and lunar ingresses are dormant! Yet the **one** non-dormant solar ingress (from nine months earlier) is right on target. Time of year is primarily signaled by an important, always-deadly progressed Moon-Saturn aspect, exact to the day.

SOLAR INGESSES

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon squared Cansolar Saturn **December 22 to February 14**. The death toll always climbs when this aspect is in orb.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant. So is the Libsolar (though it gave us Moon conjunct Mars 0°35').

This leaves the Arisolar as the sole live solar ingress for that location. It is explosively deadly and filled with illegalities and criminality. Mars is 1°56' past IC and Pluto 3°37' before it. Their midpoint is 0°50' from the angle, with Mars taking the lead. Moon squares Saturn (2°21'), also foreground.

Even the lesser factors fit the event: With Moon, Sun, and Saturn more widely angular, the inflammatory Moon/Sun midpoint is 0°31' from Descendant. Foreground Sun squares non-foreground (but inherently explosive) Uranus.

LUNAR INGESSES

All four lunar ingresses are dormant. However, they provide us with several fitting Moon aspects, including one Moon-Sun, one Moon-Saturn, and three Moon-Uranuses.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Cansolar Moon not only squares Saturn for about a month before and after the event, it was exact on the day of the deadly explosion, its orb being 0°01'.

Less fitting is CanQ MC square ingress Venus (0°13'). Rather than strain at suggesting a social nature to the flash-mob descent on the pipeline rupture, I will simply say that this flitting angularity does not outweigh the exact Moon-Saturn progression.

The “social” character is better considered a “herding” character and attributed to an otherwise innocuous CapQ angularity of transiting Moon (Dsc, 0°54').¹

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn *(Can)*.
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +3):** Mars (Moon Sun Saturn Pluto). *Moon/Sun Moon-Saturn Mars/Pluto (Sun-Uranus).*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Arilunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Moon.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Venus. *Moon-Saturn.*



DURHAM GAS EXPLOSION ✕

2019 Apr 10, 10:07 AM EDT, Durham, NC (36N00'01", 78W54'36")

A gas explosion (from a gas leak) in the Brightleaf Square section of Durham, North Carolina was small on casualties and huge on impact. Two died and 25 others were seriously injured. Half a city block was destroyed. An office across the street was described as “blown out.”

As you will see below, the Arilunar is phenomenal! I have never seen a chart quite like this: All three malefics are converged on **three separate reference circles** all at exact right angles to each other to roughly the **minute** of arc: Mars is 0°01' off the horizon, Neptune 0°01' off the meridian, and Saturn 0°02' off the prime vertical. For those who would like to track these precise contacts as carefully as possibly, I have given coordinates to seconds of arc for Brightleaf Square.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun conjoins Pluto with Sun square MC (0°02') and Pluto on EP (0°23'). Saturn-Uranus form an explosive foreground mundane square (1°28'). These show the event quite well.

¹ This time, the Arisolar was the real star of daily timing. The AriQ shows a progressed Moon-Pluto square (0°37') with transiting Pluto (0°42') and Mercury (0°22') square progressed Moon. Additionally, transiting and ingress Uranus are angular and transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Moon (0°34'). The Libsolar plays up the same lunar character as the Capsolar with transiting Moon crossing its Midheaven and simultaneously squaring LibQ MC.

Supplementing these are two lesser aspects that also reasonably fit the event: Mercury, which is not foreground, is nonetheless conjunct Saturn ecliptically ($2^{\circ}46'$) and Pluto mundanely ($2^{\circ}51'$).

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Pluto on Capsolar angles *all year*.
- t Saturn \sphericalangle Capsolar EP *March 24 to June 5*.
- t Jupiter \sphericalangle Cansolar IC $0^{\circ}03'$ *March 5 to May 16*.

Together, these give an event window only slightly shorter than that provided by Saturn-Pluto alone. The dates when all three overlap are **March 24 to May 16**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

If I could give this chart a +4 or even +5 score, I would: It is so astounding as to place, time, and nature of the event. We shall have to settle for the +3 that is the top score of our ratings.

The ecliptical chart shown at right does not adequately show the angularities but is the best representation of all the active factors – just not their orbs. When measured mundanely (in prime vertical longitude), Mars and Neptune are each $0^{\circ}01'$ past Descendant and IC, respectively. This places them in $0^{\circ}00'$ mundane square (actually $00^{\circ}00'39''$, which rounds to $0^{\circ}01'$).

Simultaneously, Saturn, which appears to be opposite Vertex even in the ecliptical chart, is really only $0^{\circ}02'$ from due east, measured in azimuth. This places all three malefics – Mars, Saturn, and Neptune – within a minute or two of one of the three great circles that define the mundane framework (meridian, horizon, and prime vertical), and therefore all at right angles to each other. Mars squares Saturn $0^{\circ}02'$ PVP; Mars square Neptune $0^{\circ}01'$ *in mundo*; and Saturn squares Neptune $0^{\circ}03'$ PVP.

But wait, there's more!

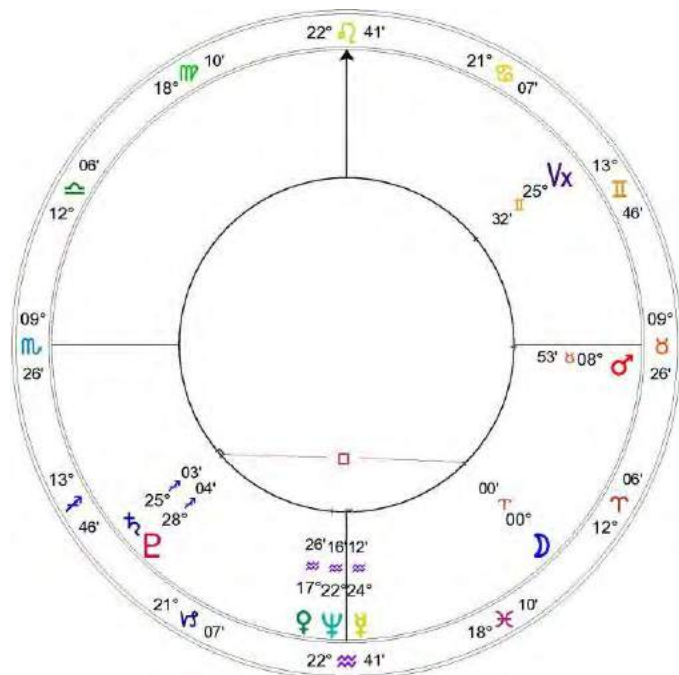
Pluto is less than 2° from the prime vertical (from the Antivertex, to say it differently) and is in PVP square with Mars ($1^{\circ}22'$) and Neptune ($1^{\circ}50'$) and PVP conjunction with Saturn ($1^{\circ}47'$).

Of course, that's not all either.

Mercury, though wide from the angles compared to the three malefics, is actually quite close by our usual standard, being $2^{\circ}11'$ from IC. This puts Mercury conjunct Neptune ($2^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*), square Mars ($2^{\circ}13'$ *in mundo*), and square Pluto ($1^{\circ}54'$ PVP).

Oh, and Moon squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}56'$), a good ol' fashioned ecliptical square.

I am certain I have never seen one spot on Earth so concentrate malefic presence so tightly.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Transiting Mercury is the most angular, 0°09' from MC. Explosive transiting Uranus conjoins quotidian Ascendant (1°43'). Not only does ingress Sun widely square the same Ascendant but, with a 0°13' Sun-Saturn square at the time of the event, transiting Sun conjoins quotidian Eastpoint (1°32').

Transiting Saturn is 1°24' on one side of Capsolar Eastpoint (remember the Sun-Saturn square) and transiting Pluto 1°27' on the other side, their midpoint being only 0°02' from the angle.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Pluto (Saturn Uranus). *Sun-Pluto Saturn-Uranus (Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
- **Month: (Dormant.) Moon-Pluto.**
 - **Week (+3):** Mercury Mars Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars Mercury-Neptune Mercury-Pluto Mars-Saturn-Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun x2 Mercury Uranus (*Sun-Saturn*) (*CapQ*). Saturn Pluto *Saturn/Pluto (Sun-Saturn) (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, 0):** Moon Venus Saturn Neptune *Venus-Neptune (CanQ, +2).* Moon Mercury Jupiter *Mercury-Jupiter (transits, -2).*



SOUTH RIVER MARKET EXPLOSION ♃♁

2019 May 10, 9:30 AM EDT, Buena Vista, VA (37N47, 79W22)

An explosion (cause unknown) blasted the South River Market gas stop north of Buena Vista, Virginia at the intersection of South River Road and Old Buena Vista Road. Four people died (three in the explosion and one later, from injuries). One witness reported an 80-foot “tower of flame and smoke going everywhere and debris everywhere” turning into “utter devastation.”

The explosion occurred as Neptune crossed Midheaven, soon after Mars rose.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

As Virginia is not far from North Carolina, the Capsolar for this event resembles the same Capsolar for the Durham gas explosion a month earlier. Pluto, 0°04' from Eastpoint, conjoins Sun, 0°26' from square Midheaven. Saturn squares Uranus (1°44' *in mundo*), more widely foreground. Mercury (not foreground) conjoins Pluto 2°41' *in mundo* and Saturn 2°46' *in eclipto*.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Destructive transits to Capsolar angles (offset by a questionable Jupiter transit) were brought to a head when Mars simultaneously transited Cansolar Moon and Ascendant.

- t Pluto on Capsolar angles *January 15 to June 15*.
- t Saturn σ Capsolar EP *March 15 to June 14*.
- t Jupiter σ° Cansolar MC *March 1 to May 20*.
- t Mars on Cansolar angles *May 3-10*.
- t Mars \square Cansolar Moon *May 10-13*.

Taking the two Mars transits as distinctive transits (since they are not mechanically connected except for this specific location) gives an event window is a single day, **May 10**.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises closely ($1^{\circ}16'$) and Pluto more widely ($3^{\circ}49'$), their mundane conjunction being $2^{\circ}33'$ wide. Moon is PVP square both (Saturn $0^{\circ}13'$, Pluto $2^{\circ}07'$). Pluto also squares Sun.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

As good as these two solar ingresses are, the lunar ingresses surpass them: both are excellent. The Caplunar, like the Arisolar, is a great example of PVP aspects.

Even in more conventional terms, the ingress is explosive. Sun and Uranus square Midheaven $1^{\circ}15'$ and $1^{\circ}41'$ on either side of the angle, their midpoint $0^{\circ}08'$ from the angle and their conjunction $2^{\circ}46'$ wide. Moon conjoins Pluto ($1^{\circ}51'$).

For that extra touch – the difference between a +2 and +3 – Mars squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}47'$ PVP).

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

Much as in the Arisolar, Saturn ($1^{\circ}39'$) and Pluto ($4^{\circ}07'$) rise, conjunct ($2^{\circ}29'$ *in mundo*). Additionally, Moon, about 5° above Descendant, is opposite Pluto ($1^{\circ}29'$) and Saturn ($3^{\circ}57'$) *in mundo*. Moon also squares Venus ($1^{\circ}20'$), normally an aspect of harmlessness, but here highlighted in its exact square to Pluto ($0^{\circ}34'$). Mercury conjoins Uranus ($2^{\circ}58'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {0 Neutral} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn had been conjunct Capsolar Pluto. We would not (and did not) expect it to be important except in places where it fell on a Capsolar or CapQ angle – as it does here: Transiting Saturn ($0^{\circ}40'$ from Capsolar Pluto) is $0^{\circ}43'$ from Capsolar Eastpoint.

Meanwhile, transiting Pluto squares Capsolar MC ($1^{\circ}29'$). For the day, transiting Venus crossed Capsolar IC ($0^{\circ}27'$), mingling her symbolism with Saturn and Pluto.

CapQ MC squares progressed Moon. Quotidian Eastpoint conjoins transiting Sun. Minimally, this is consistent with fire.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}59'$) and Ascendant ($1^{\circ}44'$), overlapping on a single day. Seemingly unfitting, transiting Jupiter is $0^{\circ}59'$ from Cansolar IC.

CanQ MC squares ingress Pluto ($1^{\circ}33'$). Quotidian Ascendant squares ingress Uranus ($1^{\circ}22'$). Transiting Moon crossed CapQ Ascendant the hour of the explosion ($0^{\circ}52'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Pluto (Saturn Uranus). *Sun-Pluto Saturn-Uranus (Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*). Mars x2 Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto (Sun-Pluto).*
- **Month (+3):** Sun Uranus (Moon). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Uranus Mars-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+3):** Saturn (Moon Mercury Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn-Pluto Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun (*CapQ, +1*). Venus Saturn Pluto *Saturn-Pluto (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Uranus Pluto (*CanQ, +2*). Mars Jupiter *Moon-Mars (transits, +1).*



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON	ANGULARITY	MOON ASPECTS	OTHER ASPECTS
47 Uranus	29 Sun	19 Uranus	6. Su-Ma Su-Ur
44 Sun	28 Uranus	15 Sun	5. Su-Me Su-Pl Ma-Ne Sa-Ur Sa-Pl
38 Pluto	25 Pluto	14 Venus	4. Su-Sa Me-Ur Me-Ne Me-Pl Ma-Ju Ma-Sa Ju-Ne
34 Saturn	24 Mars	13 Pluto	3. Su-Ju Me-Ve Me-Ma Me-Ju Ve-Ne Ma-Ur Ur-Pl
33 Mars	21 Neptune	9 Mars	2. Su-Ve Ve-Sa Ve-Ur Ve-Pl Ma-Pl Ju-Sa Ju-Ur Ju-Pl Sa-Ne Ne-Pl
29 Venus	20 Saturn	8 Mercury	1. Me-Sa Ve-Ma Ur-Ne
28 Moon	19 Moon	6 Jupiter	
27 Mercury	Mercury	Neptune	
Neptune	16 Jupiter		
22 Jupiter	15 Venus		

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
10 Sun	8 Neptune	15 Mars	11 Uranus
7 Pluto	7 Uranus	Uranus	9 Mars
6 Uranus	Pluto	14 Saturn	8 Saturn
5 Mars	6 Sun	13 Sun	6 Pluto
Jupiter	Mercury	12 Moon	4 Neptune
4 Neptune	4 Moon	11 Venus	3 Jupiter
3 Moon	3 Mars	10 Mercury	1 Sun
Mercury	Jupiter	Pluto	Mercury
Saturn	Saturn	9 Neptune	Venus
2 Venus	2 Venus	8 Jupiter	

FIVE WORST EXPLOSIONS STUDIED (Loss of Life)

- | | |
|----------------------|-------|
| 1. Halifax Harbor | 2,000 |
| 2. Bombay Harbor | 1,300 |
| 3. Texas City | 800 |
| 4. New London School | 300 |
| 5. Bahawalpur | 219 |

Chapter 20

IMPACT EVENTS

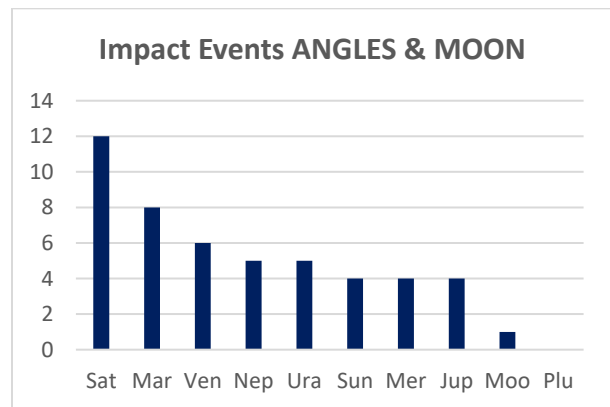
PROFILE OF IMPACT EVENTS

+Neptune +Saturn +Mars (+Uranus)

Saturn, Mars, and Neptune, backed by **Uranus**, mark the five events discussed below. Saturn, Mars, and Neptune are prominent in the most individual charts, especially through angularity; Neptune and Uranus most capture the distinctive tone. Saturn is the most angular planet **and** has the most Moon aspects (see the composite diagram at right with Saturn spiking most, followed by Mars).

Neptune and Uranus together characterize the strange and foreign – the mystery of space and all the balance of science and fantasy engulfing it. In simpler mass-reaction terms, they characterize events of extreme collective excitement, confusion, or even panic combined with sudden explosiveness.

Of the malefics, **Neptune** dominates especially the solar ingresses. Uranus tags along with Neptune. Saturn and Mars often deliver the final punch. For example, an ongoing Uranus-Neptune opposition dominated the year, quarter, and month for the Tunguska event, then Mars and Saturn sealed the actual day of impact.



Reisadalen occurred when no Uranus-Neptune aspect was in space, yet at such a high (arctic) latitude that a Uranus-Neptune mundane conjunction could exist on the horizon at the time of the event.

Chelyabinsk incorporated Uranus and Neptune separately, with Neptune prominent at every level of the stack except the month, and Uranus in the Caplunar (and a double dose of Neptune to time the day, and Saturn as part of the bridge).

THE TUNGUSKA EVENT ⅡⅡ

1908 Jun 30, 7:17 AM KRAT, Tunguska, Russia (60N55, 101E57)

On a clear Siberian summer morning, an explosion occurred a thousand times as powerful as the Hiroshima bomb, levelling 80 million trees yet, due to the isolation, causing no human deaths.

One witness saw “the sky split in two and fire appeared high and wide over the forest,” its shockwave wind being unbearably hot from 40 miles away. Another saw “a wonder... it became mighty bright... as if there was a second sun.” A third witness wrote of, “some strangely bright (impossible to look at) bluish-white heavenly body, which for 10 minutes moved downwards [and] appeared as a ‘pipe,’ *i.e.*, a cylinder,” turning into billowing smoke as it neared the ground.

Others spoke of a column of bluish light streaking across the sky, bright as the sun. All reported multiple shock waves, hurling many of them to the ground, accompanied by loud sounds, ferociously hot wind, and shaking of the earth.

What happened? The prevailing scientific theory is that an asteroid or comet penetrated Earth's atmosphere and exploded a few miles above ground. Competing theories exist. To my mind, it remains an unresolved question: What in the world happened? The Tunguska incident is one of history's most intriguing mysteries.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The dormant Capsolar has a partile Moon-Pluto conjunction for the locale ($0^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*).

Turning to the Cansolar, the secondary "master chart of the year" from nearly a year earlier, we find a striking, explosive portrait.

- Mars \oslash MC $0^{\circ}51'$.
- Uranus \oslash MC $1^{\circ}42'$.
 - Mars-Uranus \oslash $0^{\circ}10'$.
- Neptune \oslash MC $1^{\circ}28'$, \oslash Mars-Uranus.
- Moon \oslash Asc $3^{\circ}47'$.
 - Moon \square Mars ($2^{\circ}56'$) & Uranus ($2^{\circ}05'$) *in mundo*.
 - Moon \square Venus $0^{\circ}21'$.



Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

- Saturn \square Asc $0^{\circ}03'$.
- Mercury \square Asc $1^{\circ}43'$.
 - Mercury-Saturn \oslash $1^{\circ}46'$.

Mercury-Saturn's emphasis is even starker in the mundoscope where their conjunction is $0^{\circ}04'$ from exact and Moon opposes them within half a degree. This is emphatically a Mercury-Saturn chart!

We also have, in the Arisolar, the Uranus and Neptune influence cited earlier. Uranus opposes Neptune across the horizon, Neptune being closer to the angle than Uranus.

- Neptune \circ Asc $2^{\circ}36'$.
- *Uranus more widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Neptune \circ $3^{\circ}06'$ *in mundo*.

For an explosion, normally Uranus is closer to the angle than Neptune. In a sparsely populated area, there was little human presence to register confusion, disorientation, and excitement as a **primary** manifestation of the event, and Neptune is rarely dominant for sudden, stunning, or explosive events. Yet, Uranus-Neptune dominates the event, with Neptune taking the lead, suggesting that the interpretive emphasis should be along the lines of... strangeness and exotic mystery.

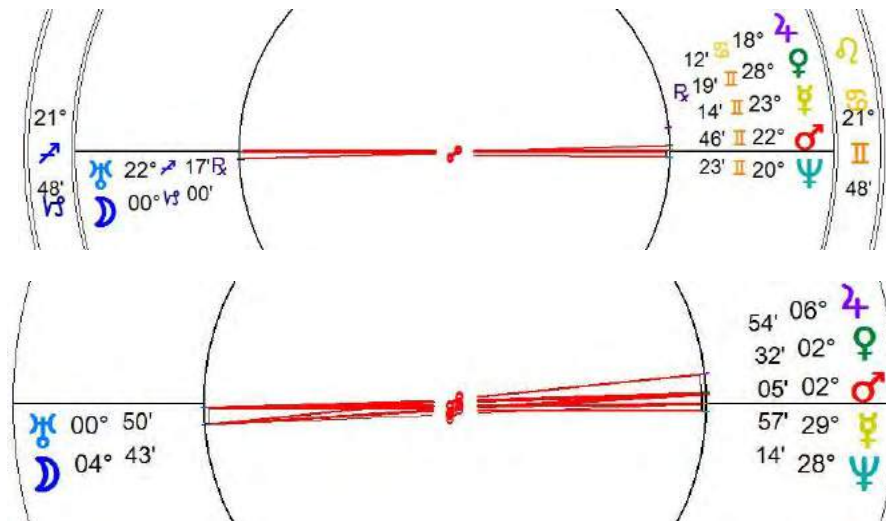
Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squared Cansolar Midheaven **June 3 to July 16.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

However, the truly extraordinary chart of the set is the June 16 Caplunar. Here is the chart in both horoscope and mundoscope forms.



- Mercury $0^{\circ}03'$, Neptune $1^{\circ}46'$, Mars $2^{\circ}05'$, & Venus $2^{\circ}32'$ \circ Asc.
- Uranus \circ Asc $0^{\circ}50'$.
- *Moon & Jupiter are more widely angular.*

The splay of Uranus, Neptune, and Mars across the horizon gives the immediate impression of something explosive and violent yet surrealistic and disorienting. This sharpens and becomes more distinct in the mundoscope, which clarifies that Uranus-Neptune is not the focus; rather, it is Uranus and Mercury, each within a degree of the angle (and Mercury only $0^{\circ}03'$ from Descendant). Although seven planets are foreground (falling within 10° of the horizon in prime vertical longitude), only Uranus and Mercury curl their toes around the front edge of the stage.

Aspects among these planets are abundant. Listing only the closest, we see:

- 0°28' Mercury-Mars σ (ecliptical)
- 0°28' Venus-Mars σ (mundane)
- 0°29' Mars-Uranus σ° (ecliptical)
- 0°53' Mercury-Uranus σ° (mundane)
- 1°42' Venus-Uranus σ° (mundane)
- 1°43' Mercury-Neptune σ (mundane)
- 1°54' Uranus-Neptune σ° (ecliptical)

Why would Mercury be so dominant a planet for this event? I give one theory below, a little later into the unfolding of the astrological puzzle.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Descendant conjoins Cansolar Saturn (0°58').

Transits: Furthermore, transiting Saturn is at 16 \times 18, partite square the Mars-Uranus conjunction on Cansolar IC (see the Cansolar illustration above) and less than 2° from square Cansolar MC. As if to punctuate the day, transiting Sun squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°05').

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

In addition to capturing transiting Moon's opposition to Capsolar Sun, CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Mars' opposition to Capsolar Mercury. In fact, Capsolar Mercury (0 \vee 20) is **to the minute of arc** the midpoint between transiting Mars (1 \ominus 20) and CapQ Midheaven (29 \times 20).

Analysis & Conclusions

So... what happened?

These charts are rich with prominent angularities and aspects of Mars, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune..., and Mercury.

Contrary to the current prevailing theory, I do not think an asteroid or meteorite struck the earth. That central presence of Mercury 0°03' from the Caplunar horizon, angular and 0°04' from Saturn in the Arisolar, and transited by Mars on the CapQ angles seems inescapable. With Mercury's exact aspects, and with the other aspects in the supporting charts, we have exactly the astrological pattern of a major, tragic, explosive transportation accident.

Since there were no automobiles or trains moving through the region...

Since no airplanes were flying through Siberia in 1908...

Since a midflight collision of birds could not possibly have caused such an explosion...

The most reasonable, conservative conclusion, in my humble opinion, is that this was the crash landing of an extraterrestrial vehicle (popularly called a "flying saucer"), powered by nuclear or more powerful engines, the rupture of which would have caused this devastating explosion.

Submitted for your consideration.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Pluto.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Uranus Neptune (Moon Venus Saturn). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars-Uranus Mars-Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Saturn Neptune (Uranus). *Moon-Mercury-Saturn Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Venus Mars Uranus Neptune (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Venus-Mars Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Mars-Uranus Venus-Mars Venus-Uranus Uranus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (-2):** Jupiter. *Moon-Venus.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Sun Mercury Mars. *Mercury-Mars.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (*CanQ*). *Sun Saturn Mars-Saturn-Uranus (transit).*



HODGES METEORITE ♃ ♃

1954 Nov 30, 1:46 PM CST, Oak Grove, AL (33N11, 86W18)

With so few well-chronicled impact events to study, I will include a novelty example: The first record of an extraterrestrial object injuring a human was when Ann Hodges, asleep on her couch, was struck and bruised by a meteorite that penetrated her home's roof and ricocheted off a radio.

This event looks more like a personal accident and less like an extraterrestrial encounter: The mundane charts show a strongly Saturn-driven event with Mars overtones. What fascinates me is that it shows as a mundane event at all, not just a personal event for Ann Hodges.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

From the beginning of the astrological year, Oak Grove was targeted for a fiery or violent act, with Mars on Westpoint ($1^{\circ}27'$), suitable for a fireball streaking across the early afternoon sky and hitting someone.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}46'$). Mercury (stationary, $1^{\circ}52'$ from Westpoint) conjoins Saturn ($1^{\circ}16'$ *in mundo*). Though not exactly on target, this does set a tone of frustrating bad luck, and is the first of three Saturn appearances in the stack.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ♄ Capsolar Eastpoint *November 28 to January 7.*
- t Saturn ☐ CanQ Moon *November 5-30.*

Their overlap is quite short, **November 28-30**, which provides a three-day event window for some sort of distinctive Saturn event in that part of Alabama.

LUNAR INGESSES

All four lunar ingresses are dormant for Oak Grove. Solar ingresses carried this one alone. At most, we can credit the Caplunar with a mundane Moon-Mercury square ($1^{\circ}13'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Saturn (1°03') and Venus (1°38') both transit Capsolar Westpoint (measured in RA, like all contacts with Eastpoint and Westpoint). In celestial longitude, Venus and Saturn are 0°04' from exact conjunction. They also both conjoin Capsolar Mars (0°02' and 0°06', respectively).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

CanQ Moon squares transiting Saturn (1°00'), part of the bridge. Quotidian crossings by Sun and (especially) Venus for the day cost it a point.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Moon).
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Venus Pluto). *Mercury-Saturn*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Venus Saturn. *Venus-Mars-Saturn*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Sun Venus. *Moon-Saturn*.



TAGISH LAKE METEORITE ♃♄

2000 Jan 18, 8:42:42 AM PST, Tagish Lake, British Columbia (59N42, 134W12)

A large fireball was seen in the northwest Canada sky following an upper atmosphere explosion of a large meteorite. Over 500 meteorite fragments fell onto the frozen surface of Tagish Lake (home of the infamous Tagish Elvis, who is an “impact event” of another variety).

No deaths or injuries resulted. Notably, Neptune’s involvement is limited to a tight Sun-Neptune mundane conjunction near Ascendant at the time of the event, providing brief excitement. Mars is the most distinctive feature, appearing at the Month and Day level.

SOLAR INGESSES

The dormant Capsolar has Moon conjunct Saturn (2° 23'). Flowing through from the prior summer, the Cansolar offers little, having Moon rising (1°29') and a barely foreground Pluto.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars crossed various Cansolar angles continuously **January 17-29**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Venus is most angular (0°08' from Eastpoint). Jupiter squares Moon (0°45'). These are atypical of impact events, but neither is overtly against what we expect, especially since this no-harm event amounted to a local recreation event for the denizens of Tagish Lake.

On the other hand – highly typical of these events – Mars and Saturn are in tight foreground square ($0^{\circ}18'$ *in mundo*), each about 3° from IC and Descendant, respectively.¹ These comfortably earn the Caplunar a +1 rating.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Mars ($1^{\circ}45'$) for this blazing fireball in the predawn sky. (Sunrise was not until 9:47 AM, about an hour later.)

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Westpoint ($1^{\circ}18'$).

CanQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Uranus and squares ingress Saturn, each by $1^{\circ}57'$ – because they are exactly square each other ($0^{\circ}00'$).

Therefore, for daily timing, the Cansolar is highlighted by three of the four most typical planets for impact events.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar, 0):** Moon (Pluto).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn.*
- **Month (+1):** Venus (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Mars-Saturn-Pluto (Venus-Pluto).*
 - **Week (0):** Venus. *Moon-Sun-Mercury Moon-Sun-Jupiter.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn Uranus *Saturn-Uranus (CanQ).* Mars (*transit*).



REISADALEN METEOR IMPACT ☿♃

2006 Jun 7, 2:13:15 AM CEDT, Reisadalen, Norway (69N45, 21E07)

Above the Arctic Circle, in the Reisadalen Valley in northeastern Norway, a meteor (first seen as a fireball streaking across the sky) struck a mountainside near Reisadalen.

At the time of impact, Neptune ($24^{\circ}55'$) was $0^{\circ}12'$ above Ascendant (though on the other side of the zodiac, since Ascendant was $21^{\circ}05'$). Uranus ($19^{\circ}50'$) was $1^{\circ}41'$ above Ascendant. This means that, although they were 25° apart in the zodiac, Uranus and Neptune were in close ($1^{\circ}29'$) mundane conjunction, tightly conjunct Ascendant. Strange-looking things happen at such extreme latitudes, though the astrology continues to hold up just as in more moderate latitudes.

¹ Non-angular Pluto conjoins Venus, which is not particularly significant. Pluto is also on the prime vertical (2° from Antivertex) in partile PVP square with Mars and Saturn which, though not typical aspects, do reflect explosive force.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

At the very least, we could expect an exciting, boisterous year for northern Norway:

- Jupiter ♃ Asc $0^{\circ}50'$.
- Mars ♂ Asc $3^{\circ}13'$.
- Neptune ♆ Asc $2^{\circ}00'$.
 - Mars-Jupiter ♃ $0^{\circ}03'$.
 - Mars & Jupiter each ♆ Neptune within about 1° .
- Moon-Neptune ♃ $0^{\circ}39'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Saturn ♄ $1^{\circ}46'$ *in mundo*.

Fire, thrill, and excitement (and a little freaking out).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CanQ Moon ♆ Cansolar Uranus *May 1 to July 13*.
- t Saturn ♄ CapQ Moon *May 11 to June 9*. (It previously made the same transit *March 11 to April 1*, but that one did not overlap the Uranus aspect.)
- t Mars ♂ Capsolar Moon **June 6-10**.

This five-day Mars-Saturn-Uranus zone is our event window, all within the Arisolar quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

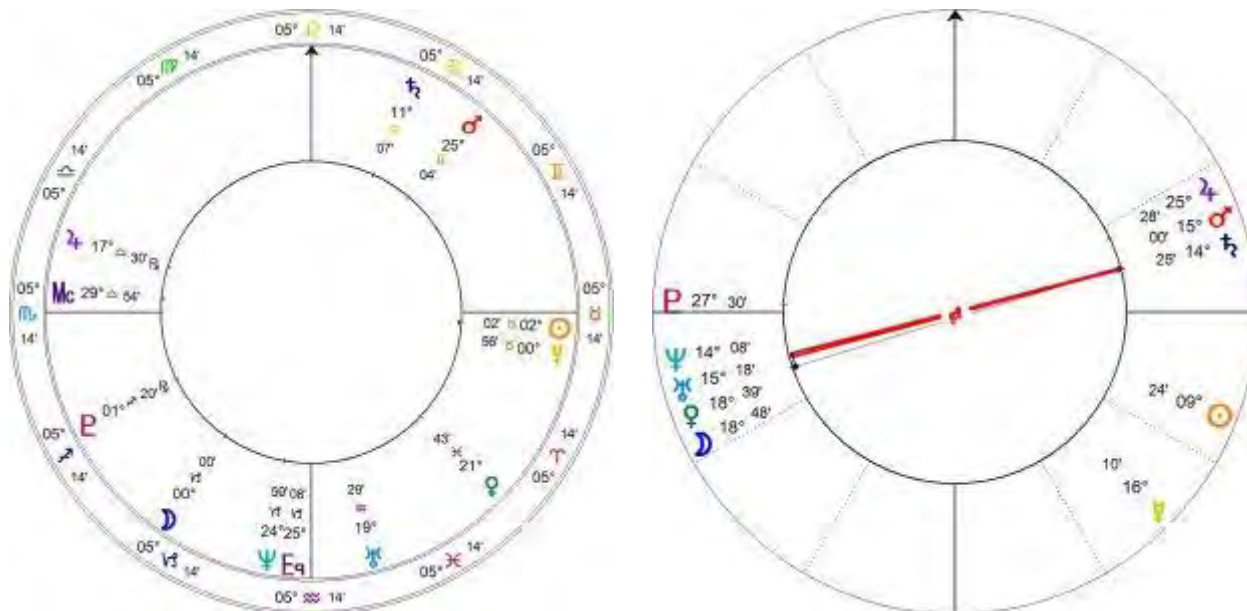
At the extreme latitude of nearly 70° North, house **cusps** do not exist (during many parts of each day) in any house system except those (such as the Zenith or other Equal House systems) that are ecliptic-based. Thus, many of the charts in this example cannot be displayed in the usual way.

However, while Campanus **cusps** (for example) sometimes do not exist, the Campanus houses themselves – being segments of space – **do** exist. In fact, they are exactly what the mundoscope portrays. We can show charts by mundoscope where it is impossible to draw them as horoscopes.

Sometimes, we encounter big surprises. Take, for example, the May 18 Caplunar with $5\text{M}14$ rising and (do not miss this!) $29\text{Q}54$ on Midheaven. Yes, Ascendant and Midheaven are less than 6° apart in the zodiac, even though they are 90° apart along the prime vertical.

For the considerable interest this unusual example holds, see the horoscope and mundoscope atop the next page. (The horoscope is drawn in Equal House measured from Ascendant).

At this latitude, orientation of the ecliptic is heavily skewed. Sun **appears** (by longitude) to be 3° below Descendant, yet sunset was an hour earlier (and sunrise an hour later). In contrast, Pluto ($1\text{X}20$) appears to be about one sign below Ascendant; yet, Pluto's mundoscope position reveals it is closely rising, $2^{\circ}30'$ **above** Ascendant. (Pluto rose about half an hour before the Caplunar occurred.) Neptune conjoins Eastpoint **within $0^{\circ}05'$** (for Reisadalen), despite being 80° in longitude from Ascendant. Moon and Venus are 81° apart in the zodiac, and yet, in prime vertical longitude (*i.e.*, in the mundoscope), they are conjunct within $0^{\circ}09'$.



These, then, are the main features of the Caplunar: Pluto rising, Neptune on Eastpoint, and a Moon-Venus conjunction, portraying strangeness and beauty.¹ For a little added terror, the angular Neptune receives a mundane conjunction from Uranus ($1^{\circ}10'$) and oppositions from Saturn ($0^{\circ}12'$) and Mars ($0^{\circ}52'$).

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

- Uranus \square MC $0^{\circ}08'$.
- Moon-Mars σ $2^{\circ}52'$.

Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, and Neptune also are widely foreground (6° - 9°). Venus, Uranus, and Neptune are all closely conjunct mundanely (squeezed into a $0^{\circ}42'$ segment). Uranus conjunct Neptune, for example, is only $0^{\circ}29'$ wide mundanely, though they are 25° apart in the zodiac. Venus, Uranus, and Neptune then oppose Jupiter on one side and Saturn on the other.

Non-angular Mars conjoins Saturn ($1^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*). Sun-Uranus are in PVP square ($1^{\circ}15'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: t Saturn σ p Moon $0^{\circ}03'$.
Transiting Mars σ s Moon $0^{\circ}56'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Good}

CanQ Midheaven squares Cansolar Saturn ($1^{\circ}37'$). Eastpoint conjoins Cansolar Sun ($0^{\circ}09'$). Additionally, CanQ Moon has reached $15\text{M}13$, square Cansolar Uranus ($0^{\circ}18'$).

Transiting Sun \square Asc ($1^{\circ}41'$). This has no obvious significance other than drawing attention.

¹ At latitude $69\text{N}45$, no planet with declination above $20\text{N}15$ could set, nor any planet with declination below $20\text{S}15$ ever rise, no matter what degree is on Ascendant. For this Caplunar, that includes Moon (δ $25\text{S}49$) and Mars (δ $23\text{N}26$). They were, respectively, below and above the horizon all day long on that date and place.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Mars-Jupiter-Neptune (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Neptune (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Jupiter-Neptune Jupiter/Pluto (Mercury-Pluto Mars-Pluto).*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune Pluto. *Moon-Venus (Mars-Neptune Saturn-Uranus Uranus-Neptune).*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Venus Jupiter Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Mars Sun-Uranus Venus-Uranus-Neptune + Jupiter & Saturn (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Saturn (CapQ). Moon-Mars (transit).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Saturn *Moon-Uranus (CanQ). Sun (transit).*



CHELYABINSK METEOR EXPLOSION ☿♃♅

2013 Feb 15, 9:20:26 AM YEKT, Chelyabinsk, Russia (55N10, 61E24)

An asteroid penetrated Earth's atmosphere, exploding 14 miles above the Urals with the force of a 300-megaton bomb. Reported phenomena were remarkably like those of the Tunguska event: the meteor was brighter than the rising Sun and productive of intense heat and a high-impact wave of force, although the atmosphere absorbed most of the explosion's force.

No casualties were reported. The explosion injured 1,491 people and damaged 7,200 buildings. Most injuries were from broken glass and exposure to cold. Saturn is the strongest presence.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn conjoins Ascendant (1°27') with Neptune on IC (4°43'). We also have the 0°05' Moon-Jupiter square that was present worldwide in 2013.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ☿ Capsolar Asc *January 15 to April 5.*
- CanQ Moon ☾ s Pluto *January 9 to March 9.*
- CanQ Moon ☐ s Uranus *January 30 to March 30.*

These overlap as a Saturn-Uranus-Pluto zone **January 30 to March 9.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar features Moon, Venus, and Uranus all about 2-4° from the angles. This conforms only slightly to the expected signature for this sort of event, and perhaps falls more in the vein of a visual spectacle, much like fireworks: Venus squares Uranus (1°10' *in mundo*). The Moon/Venus midpoint is 0°58' from Descendant.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits: As seen with the Bridge, Saturn conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°19'). Additionally, Sun is within 1°27' of IC (probably just drawing attention to the area).

CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Neptune (0°36'), bringing a bit of drama into everyone's life for the day (and adding the Neptune component that seems standard fare for impact events).

Considering that the most widely reported consequence of the event was *mass confusion* and exposure to *extreme cold* from broken windows during sub-zero weather, Neptune (in the CapQ) and Saturn (in the Capsolar transits) seem right on target.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon at 13II09 opposes Cansolar Pluto (0°14') and squares Cansolar Uranus (0°28'), symbols of explosive impact for the whole world – no matter where this object had penetrated our atmosphere. Repeating earlier themes, transiting Neptune and Cansolar Neptune (0°06' apart) are both about 1° from square CanQ Midheaven. Finally, for more attention grabbing, Cansolar Sun conjoins CanQ Descendant, square transiting Moon.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Moon Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Moon Uranus (Venus). *Moon/Venus Venus-Uranus*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*.)
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Sun Saturn (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun Neptune. *Moon-Uranus-Pluto*.



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
15	Saturn	9	Saturn	6	Saturn	4. Ur-Ne
11	Mars	7	Mars	5	Jupiter	3. Ve-Ur Ma-Sa Ma-Ur Ju-Ne
9	Venus		Neptune	4	Venus	Sa-Ur
8	Uranus	6	Sun		Mars	2. Me-Ma Me-Sa Ve-Ma Ve-Sa Ma-Ne Sa-Ne
	Neptune	5	Venus	3	Mercury	1. Su-Me Su-Ju Su-Ur Me-Ur Me-Ne
7	Sun		Uranus		Uranus	Ve-Ju Ve-Ne Ma-Ju Ma-Pl Ju-Ur Ju-Pl
	Mercury	4	Mercury	2	Pluto	Sa-Pl Ur-Pl
	Jupiter	3	Moon	1	Sun	
4	Moon	2	Jupiter		Neptune	
3	Pluto	1	Pluto			

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
4 Neptune	3 Venus	6 Sun	5 Saturn
3 Mars	Uranus	Saturn	2 Mars
Saturn	2 Neptune	3 Mars	Uranus
2 Mercury	1 Moon	2 Venus	1 Pluto
1 Moon	Mercury	1 Moon	0 Jupiter
Jupiter	Mars	Mercury	Neptune
Uranus	Jupiter	Uranus	
0 Sun	Pluto	Neptune	
Venus	0 Sun	0 Jupiter	
Pluto	Saturn	Pluto	

Chapter 21

DEATHS OF LEADERS

Mundane astrology is far more than the analysis and prediction of natural disasters. Catastrophes are the easiest sorts of events to study – they routinely produce the clearest indications – and, yet, there is more to mundane astrology, especially in political, economic, and other social and governmental terms.

Donald Bradley, in his original report on Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses, briefly addressed the question of whether these ingresses portray socio-political events such as “wars, revolutions, deaths of public leaders, economic crises, and the like” in one terse sentence: “The answer is an unqualified, resounding Yes.” After a warning to those who rushed into print on such matters with lazy research based on isolated cases, he promised “complete reports on the ingress statistics pertaining to such subjects as outbreaks of war, assassinations, changes of administration and governmental coups, and financial panics.” Unfortunately, little of this made its way to print.

However, we do have his summary conclusions on the deaths of national leaders:

The Sun is extremely emblematic of authority and political figureheads. So it is no surprise that Sun-Saturn angular formations in the ingresses, often supported by an ominous Neptune, are characteristic of charts spanning periods marked by the deaths of national leaders. It is startling to observe how effectively the planet Mars becomes intertwined in the pattern in cases of assassinations as contrasted with natural demise.

This gives enough hints that we can take on the task ourselves by studying the astrological factors existing when eight United States presidents died in office. To this, I have appended similar events for significant political and cultural leaders, for comparison and contrast.

PROFILE OF LEADER CRISES

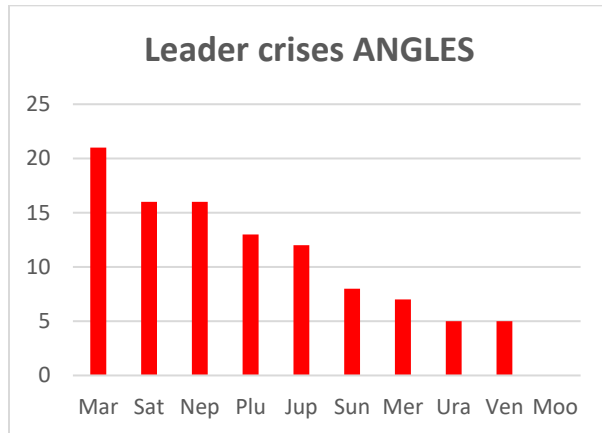
+Mars +Saturn +Neptune +Sun +Pluto / –Moon –Jupiter –Uranus
+Mo-Ma +Mo-Pl +Mo-Su –Mo-Ju / +Ma-Ne +Me-Ur (+Ma-Ju +Ur-Pl)

Simplicity marks the pattern for this category of events. **Sun and the three malefics (Mars, Saturn, Neptune)** mark them, plus a strong, decisive, separating **Pluto**.

In the events following, **all three malefics** are directly involved in the pattern of nearly every case. Yet, Sun is fundamental to the signature in the way that Mercury is basic to transportation disasters. Sun can appear at any level of the stack and need not appear often for a given event.

Mars, the clear leader, engages heavily with the solar ingresses (where it leads), lunar ingresses (where it is second only to Saturn), and daily timing (where it is second to Saturn and Neptune).

Neptune, which seems as basic as Mars, forms the Bridge for five presidents who died in office. **Saturn** displays an association with death, being significantly involved in each presidential example except Reagan, Ford, and Nixon, the three who did not die, for whom Saturn only appears as a garnish.



Pluto lags only a little behind Sun and the malefics, playing a role in over half the examples. Among presidents who died in office, Pluto distinguished the assassinations (Lincoln, Garfield, McKinley, and Kennedy, plus the attempt on Reagan). The only other name on the Pluto list is Richard Nixon.

Moon, Jupiter, and Uranus are least involved (angular or aspecting Moon in these charts). **Venus** is infrequently angular (and usually afflicted).

Moon aspects are unusually active in these astrologically rich charts. The second diagram displays

their frequency, with **Moon-Mars, Moon-Pluto,** and **Moon-Sun** aspects leading. Notice the near absence of **Moon-Jupiter** aspects.



As for non-lunar aspects, **Mars-Neptune** appears most often, enough to label it a distinctive part of the signature. **Mercury-Uranus** is right behind. The other most common non-lunar aspects are **Mars-Jupiter** (which adds religious and political themes), and disruptive **Uranus-Pluto**, followed by **Mercury-Saturn** and **Mercury-Pluto**.

DEATH OF WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON ☿♁

DEATH: 1841 Apr 4, 12:30 AM, Washington, DC (from pneumonia or enteric fever)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is dormant, though with Moon square Sun ($1^{\circ}48'$ *in mundo*).

In the Cansolar, Sun sets ($0^{\circ}57'$) conjunct Venus ($2^{\circ}20'$ from Descendant) and opposite a rising Moon ($3^{\circ}47'$). Sun and Venus square non-angular Pluto (Venus-Pluto is $0^{\circ}15'$). Neptune is on Eastpoint ($2^{\circ}23'$). These aspects place event-focus on the presidency, especially in a dramatic, terminal way.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar Midheaven *February 6 to June 30*. (It was exact a few days from the event.)
- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar Moon *February 21 to June 2*.
- t Jupiter ☿ Capsolar Ascendant **March 10 to May 2**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

All the basics are present in the Caplunar, though they are not yet concentrated. They lack the right balance. For example, Saturn is wide and seems a side issue.

- Sun ♌ Asc $0^{\circ}55'$.
- Mercury ♃ Asc $1^{\circ}12'$.
- Uranus ♅ Asc $3^{\circ}05'$.
 - Sun-Mercury ♃ $0^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Uranus ♅ $1^{\circ}53'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Uranus ♅ $2^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*.
- Saturn ♄ *MC* $6^{\circ}47'$.
 - Mercury-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}21'$.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

This is a clear statement of the nature of the event:

- Mars ♂ Asc $2^{\circ}15'$.
- Neptune *more widely foreground*.
- Moon-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ EP conjoins transiting Neptune ($0^{\circ}17'$).

Transits to the Capsolar are mixed, though, with dual benefics on angles and a malefic transit to Moon. On balance, I tip this one slightly toward Satisfactory (+1).

- t Jupiter ♃ ♌ s Asc $0^{\circ}03'$.
- t Venus \square s MC $0^{\circ}44'$.
- t Saturn \square s Moon $0^{\circ}53'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ MC squares transiting Mars ($0^{\circ}34'$).

Transiting Neptune squares Cansolar MC ($0^{\circ}08'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Sun Venus Neptune (Moon). *Moon-Sun Sun-Venus (Sun-Pluto Venus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Sun Mercury Uranus (Saturn). *Sun-Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Uranus (Jupiter-Uranus).*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Pluto*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Neptune (*CapQ*, +2). Venus Jupiter *Moon-Saturn (transits, +1).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



DEATH OF ZACHARY TAYLOR II II

DEATH: 1850 Jul 9, 10:35 AM, Washington, DC (cause contested; conventionally attributed to an unclearly identified health affliction, possibly cholera or acute gastroenteritis)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Jupiter σ Asc $0^{\circ}51'$.
- Mars σ MC $2^{\circ}14'$.
- Moon-Uranus \square ($1^{\circ}27'$ *in mundo*).
- Moon-Pluto \square ($1^{\circ}35'$ *in mundo*).
- Moon-Sun σ ($3^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*).

Mars is quite appropriate. Mars-Jupiter combinations, though a little wide here to count as an aspect, are prominent at the deaths of three presidents and the shooting of another (and this Jupiter is in PVP square with Neptune). What really seals the chart, though, are Moon's conjunction with Sun and squares with Uranus and Pluto.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Indications are quite straightforward once the severe Arisolar arrived. See the chart at right.

- Mars-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo*.
 - Saturn σ Asc $1^{\circ}10'$.
 - Mars σ MC $1^{\circ}14'$.
- Moon σ Pluto $0^{\circ}24'$.
- Moon σ Uranus $0^{\circ}31'$ *in mundo*.

Additionally, Sun, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, and Uranus are tightly squeezed within $4\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ of azimuth due west (*i.e.*, on the Vertex), creating seven PVP conjunctions: Sun-Mercury, Sun-Saturn, Mercury-Saturn, Mercury-Uranus, Venus-Uranus, Saturn-Uranus, and a wide Sun-Venus. Sun-Saturn and associated aspects are descriptive of the event.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon squares Cansolar Neptune *July 7-14*, *i.e.*, until the end of the Cansolar's one-year life. Transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar IC almost the same days, *July 8-14*. Transiting Jupiter crosses various Capsolar angles *July 1 to August 11*, subsuming the whole time.

This gives a Mars-Neptune (or Mars-Jupiter-Neptune) event window of **July 8-14**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

- Moon σ MC $0^{\circ}56'$.

- *Saturn, Uranus, & Pluto are widely foreground.*
 - **Uranus-Pluto** \sphericalangle **0°00'**.
 - Moon-Saturn \square 2°50'.
 - Pluto \square Moon (2°43' PVP) & \sphericalangle Saturn (1°14' PVP).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {-1 Bad}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Neptune (0°59'). CapQ IC conjoins Capsolar Mars (2°10'). Also (though not within 2° of an angle), transiting Mars is exactly opposite foreground Capsolar Neptune. These double, bidirectional Mars-Neptune contacts are consistent with both the gastroenteritis and poisoning theories of death. More generally, Mars-Neptune aspects are the most distinctive aspect signature of presidential deaths. Mingled with these and not particularly on point, transiting Jupiter squares CapQ Midheaven (1°36'), square Capsolar Mars.

This Jupiter theme is repeated by **transits to Capsolar angles**. Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint (0°20'), concurrently square Capsolar Mars. This double Jupiter dilutes the otherwise excellent Capsolar daily methods to an overall score of +1.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Primary features of the Neptune and Mars Bridge involve the Cansolar, which draws us to within a few days of the event.

CanQ Moon \square s Neptune 0°54'.

Transiting Mars \sphericalangle s MC 1°22', t Mercury \sphericalangle s Asc 1°00', t Venus \square s Moon 0°26'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Jupiter (Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Mars Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Saturn (Mercury). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury-Saturn Sun-Venus Mercury-Uranus Venus-Uranus Mars-Saturn Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Pluto (Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto Saturn/Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Mars Jupiter Neptune *Mars-Neptune (CapQ, +2).* Jupiter (*transit, -1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Neptune (CanQ).* Mercury Mars *Moon-Venus (transits).*



MURDER OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN ♀♃

DEATH: 1865 Apr 15, 7:22 AM, Washington, DC (from murder by gunshot to head the previous evening about 10:15 PM)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

In this superbly descriptive Capsolar (shown at right), we find:

- Sun ☉ EP 0°11'.
- Moon ☾ Asc 0°33'.
- *Saturn more widely foreground.*
- Moon-Uranus ☐ 1°41' PVP.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Occurring three days before the murder, this is a complicated chart. The main points are:

- Venus ☿ Asc 0°43'.
- Pluto ♇ MC 1°53'.
 - Mars-Pluto ☐ 0°27' PVP.
- *Moon & Mercury widely forecast.*
 - Mercury-Pluto ☾ 0°06'.
 - Moon-Mercury ☿ 1°11' *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Pluto ☾ 1°53'.

On one hand, the Arisolar does not show the specific elements characteristic of a president's death (Sun + malefics). On the other hand, and among other indications, it broadly describes strong feelings associated with loss through death or other high-impact separation, and the strong, shocking, separative violence. These deserve two points.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn opposed Capsolar Midheaven *March 28 to May 25*. Transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Eastpoint *February 19 to April 15*. Transiting Mars conjoined Cansolar IC *April 8-16*. During their overlap, **April 8-15**, we can expect a violent, tragic **Mars-Saturn-Neptune** event.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A triple conjunction of Sun, Mercury, and Neptune is on IC, with a 0°03' Mars-Uranus conjunction setting, opposite Jupiter: This is a complicated, symbolically apt chart, with many simultaneous messages.

Only Mercury and Neptune are in the **immediate** foreground. Their midpoint is 0°27' from IC. This is a classic "death of president" chart (Sun and malefics), with Mercury-Neptune adding the



“What happens now?” air of confusion. Mars-Uranus provides the “startling and explosive” bomb-shell element, plus the surprise attack act of violence itself. The Mars-Jupiter-Uranus combination bespeaks political insurrection.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ EP σ t/s Saturn; p MC \square s Sun $1^{\circ}13'$, t Sun $1^{\circ}28'$.

Transits to the Capsolar angles were remarkable:

Sun	2 Υ 41
Midheaven	3 Υ 34
Saturn	4 Ω 16

The Sun/Saturn midpoint is $3^{\circ}28'$ Υ/Ω , $0^{\circ}06'$ from the angle.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

In the CanQ, we see Mars-Neptune, a planet pairing that appears ten times in the eight U.S. presidential death events.

t Mars	15 Π 16
s Neptune	15 Υ 30
t Neptune	15 Υ 49
CanQ MC	16 \mathbb{M} 04

Transits: Similarly, transiting Mars is $1^{\circ}39'$ from Cansolar IC and $0^{\circ}14'$ from square the exactly rising Cansolar Neptune. Mars squares transiting Neptune within $0^{\circ}33'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon, Sun (Saturn). *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Venus Pluto (Moon, Mercury). *Moon-Mercury-Pluto Mars-Pluto*.
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Neptune (Sun Mars Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Sun-Uranus Mercury-Neptune Mars-Jupiter-Uranus*.
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury. *Moon-Sun (Mercury-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun x2 Saturn (*CapQ*). Sun Saturn (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Neptune *Mars-Neptune (CanQ)*. Mars Neptune *Mars-Neptune (transits)*.



MURDER OF JAMES A. GARFIELD Π Ω \mathbb{M} \mathfrak{E}

DEATH: 1881 Sep 19, 10:35 PM, Jersey Shore (from heart attack and other organ failure following a gunshot attack on 1881 Jul 2, 9:30 AM, Washington, DC). All charts are for Washington, DC as capital, not for the location of the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Although this chart does not show the specific *Sun + malefics* profile for a leader's death, a 2° Moon-Mars opposition does show the violence of the assassination. Close Moon-Mars aspects have appeared in Capsolars for the deaths of two presidents, the attempted murder of a third, and for other significant leader murders discussed later in this chapter.

Venus is closely angular; Uranus and Pluto are weaker. The chart gets a low positive score.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune σ Cansolar EP *March 28 to July 15*.
- t Uranus σ Capsolar Asc *March 25 to July 7*.
- t Saturn \square Cansolar MC *June 8 to July 15*.
- t Mars \square Cansolar MC *July 2-8*.

These give an event window for the shooting of **July 2-7**.

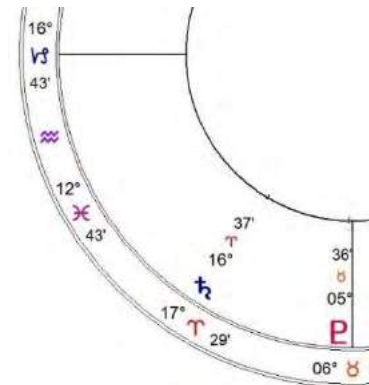
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar (shooting) {+2 Very Good}

A rising Sun (1°29') is consistent with a presidential event. Moon squares Mars (1°31'), echoing the Capsolar. Pluto is distantly foreground.

Week: Canlunar (shooting) {+2 Very Good}

The lunar ingress immediately before the shooting (shown at right) has Saturn square Ascendant (0°06') and Pluto on IC (2°59'). Moon squares Venus (2°47').



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits (shooting) {+2 Very Good}

CapQ IC crossed transiting Venus (1°02') and ingress Pluto (2°00'). Venus conjoined Pluto (0°58').

Transiting Uranus conjoined Capsolar Asc (1°49').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits (shooting) {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn squares Cansolar MC (0°19'). Neptune conjoins its Eastpoint (1°48'). Mars just sneaks into a 2° orb of square its Midheaven (2°00'). All three malefics are active by transit to the Cansolar angles.

CanQ: A mixed collection of planets sits on the angles. Most exactly, ingress Saturn is 0°04' from square progressed MC. Additionally, transiting Jupiter and Neptune are each 1°13' from CanQ Asc, on either side so that their midpoint is 0°00' from the angle: The assassin believed God had commanded him to kill President Garfield. Ingress Mercury squares CanQ Asc (0°53').

From the shooting, we turn to President Garfield's death two and a half months later.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar (death) {+2 Very Good}

Occurring less than a fortnight after the shooting, the Cansolar in force at the time of President Garfield's death has Mars conjunct Neptune ($0^{\circ}37'$) within 2° of Midheaven on one side, and Jupiter just over 2° away on the other side. Saturn is more widely foreground.

Bridge (death) {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoined Capsolar Moon **September 16-20**. This is the only Mars transit to Capsolar Moon during this year that also fell *after* the shooting (though Mars also conjoined CapQ Moon October 4-9). As a larger, seemingly ill-fit umbrella (probably related to the religious overtones, among other factors), Jupiter transited square Cansolar Ascendant July 30 to October 31.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar (death) {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is $0^{\circ}46'$ from Descendant for Washington, the only planet in the immediate foreground. Jupiter and Neptune appear again, as support players, several degrees from the angle.

Week: Canlunar (death) {+2 Very Good}

Occurring two days before Garfield's death, the Canlunar shows Saturn square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}03'$). Pluto is on IC ($1^{\circ}29'$) in mundane square to setting Venus ($3^{\circ}49'$), a mark both of his death (Pluto is closer) and the outpouring of public affection which led up to that day.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits (death) {+3 Excellent}

- p EP \sphericalangle t Saturn $0^{\circ}32'$.
- p EP \sphericalangle s Neptune $1^{\circ}05'$.
 - t Saturn \sphericalangle s Neptune $0^{\circ}17'$.¹
- p Asc \sphericalangle t Pluto $0^{\circ}58'$.
- t Sun-Mars \square $0^{\circ}39'$.
 - t Sun \square s Moon $0^{\circ}07'$.
 - t Mars \sphericalangle s Moon $0^{\circ}46'$.

Summary (shooting)

- **Year (+1):** Venus (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mars, Venus/Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus (*Cap*). Mars Saturn Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Mercury (Moon). *Moon-Mercury-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun (Pluto). *Moon-Mars Sun-Jupiter-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Pluto (Mercury). *Moon-Venus Uranus-Pluto (Sun-Saturn).*

¹ For the Jersey Shore where he died, these were exactly square CapQ Midheaven, $18^{\circ}15'$.

- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Venus Pluto. *Venus-Pluto*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Jupiter Saturn Neptune (*CanQ*). Mars Saturn Neptune (*transits*).

Summary (death)

- **Year (+1):** Venus (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mars Venus/Uranus*.
- **Bridge:** Mars (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Jupiter Neptune (Saturn). *Mars/Jupiter Mars-Neptune Jupiter/Neptune*.
- **Month (+1):** Pluto (Jupiter Neptune).
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Pluto (Venus). *Venus-Pluto (Venus-Neptune Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Saturn Neptune Pluto. *Saturn-Neptune (CapQ). Moon-Sun-Mars (transit)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, -2):** Jupiter.



MURDER OF WILLIAM MCKINLEY ☿♅☿♁♃

DEATH: 1901 Sep 14, 2:15 AM EST, Buffalo, NY (from gangrene consequent to gunshot attack on 1901 Sep 6, 4:07 PM EST, also in Buffalo). Charts are for Washington, DC, not the location of the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar displays classic assassination symbolism:

- Mars-Neptune ☐ 1°43'.¹
 - Mars ☿ Asc 0°22'.
 - Neptune ☿ MC 2°23'.
- *Jupiter is more widely foreground.*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☿ Cansolar MC *July 24 to December 19*.
- t Jupiter ☿ Cansolar MC *August 9 to September 20*.
- t Mars ☐ CanQ Moon **September 6-9**.

As we will see below, conditions resembling those for President Garfield's murder repeated in the McKinley murder that are distinctly Jupiter-Neptune in nature.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar (shooting & death) {+2 Very Good}

As shown in the illustration atop the next page:

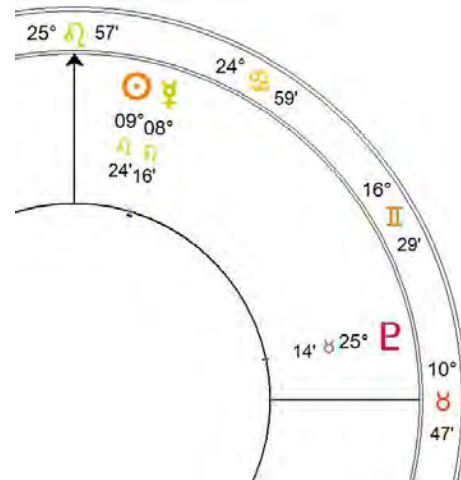
¹ Of possible future interest, the minor planet Chiron is 0°40' from IC, aspecting Neptune (1°12') and Mars (0°31').

- Pluto \square MC $0^{\circ}43'$.
- Sun ($1^{\circ}23'$) & Mercury ($2^{\circ}31'$) \square Asc.
 - Sun-Mercury \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}02'$ *in mundo*.
- *Uranus is distantly foreground.*
 - Uranus-Pluto \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}38'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian (shooting) {+2 Very Good}

- p Asc \sphericalangle t Neptune $0^{\circ}58'$ & t Moon $1^{\circ}42'$.
 - t Moon-Neptune \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}44'$.
- p Asc \sphericalangle t Jupiter $1^{\circ}04'$.
 - Jupiter/Neptune midpoint on horizon $0^{\circ}03'$.
- p EP \sphericalangle t Uranus $0^{\circ}26'$.
 - t Uranus \square s Mars $0^{\circ}26'$.



Two U.S. presidents were murdered with strong Jupiter-Neptune combinations. They have something in common that the Lincoln and Kennedy murders do not have. As with Garfield's murder, McKinley's killer reported he had been instructed by God to kill the president. (In McKinley's case, it was to save his political party, which evidently interested God very much.) Jupiter-Neptune introduced themes of faith, philosophy, and ideology, whether well-placed or misplaced.

Compare this to three other prominent murders with strong Jupiter-Neptune involvement – the inspirational leaders Martin Luther King, Jr., Malcolm X, and Robert F. Kennedy – and religious murders such as the 1979 Grand Mosque seizure and the Oak Creek Sikh temple murders.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & Transits {+2 Very Good} (shooting)

CanQ: Transiting Mars squares CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}40'$). This is softened by a (possibly appropriate, possibly not) square of CanQ Ascendant to Cansolar Venus ($0^{\circ}46'$).

Transits: Much as with the CapQ, the transiting Moon-Neptune conjunction opposite Jupiter occurs on the Cansolar meridian. Specifically, transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}53'$) and squares its Ascendant ($0^{\circ}37'$) and the exactly rising Cansolar Mars ($0^{\circ}20'$). Transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar IC ($1^{\circ}09'$).

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar (death) {-2 Very Bad}

Between the President McKinley's shooting and death, Moon entered Cancer. However, the Canlunar is not a helpful chart. Venus rises ($0^{\circ}56'$), Moon culminates ($1^{\circ}43'$), and they are square ($0^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*). The chart as unsatisfactory.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian (death) {+3 Excellent}

- p Asc \sphericalangle s Saturn $0^{\circ}36'$ & *stationary* t Saturn $1^{\circ}03'$.
- p MC \square t Pluto $0^{\circ}18'$.

Summary (shooting)

- **Year (0):** Mercury (Sun Saturn).
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Neptune (Jupiter). *Mars-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Pluto (Uranus). *Sun-Mercury Uranus-Pluto*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Jupiter Uranus Neptune. *Moon-Neptune Mars-Uranus Jupiter/Neptune*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Venus. *Moon-Mars (CanQ)*. Moon Jupiter Neptune *Moon-Neptune Mars-Neptune (transits)*.

Summary (death)

- **Year (0):** Mercury (Sun).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Neptune. *Mars-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Pluto. *Sun-Mercury*.
 - **Week (-2):** Moon Venus. *Moon-Venus*.
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Saturn Pluto.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Jupiter Neptune. *Mars-Neptune*.



DEATH OF WARREN G. HARDING ☿☿

DEATH: 1923 Aug 2, 7:35 PM PST, San Francisco, CA (from complications of pneumonia, cardiac disease, and general deteriorating health). Charts are for Washington, DC, not the location.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Moon-Mars ☐ 0°30'.
 - Moon ☉ Asc 0°43'.
- Venus-Uranus ☐ 0°30'.
 - Venus ☐ MC 0°32'.
 - Uranus ☉ MC 2°39'.

Moon-Mars aspects are common for leader deaths. All others were shootings or other murders, but here it is consistent with inflammatory sickness. Uranus shows a sudden change of leadership. Venus-Uranus makes no obvious sense until we remember that the First Lady, back in Washington, immediately began destroying physical records of Harding’s infidelity. In fact, most astrological ways of viewing his death (in both personal and mundane astrology) seem to focus at



least as much on this as on any other issue; and Venus angular is *per se* neutral to the issue of leader death.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune on IC (1°04') characterizes the sort of withering and weakening that Pres. Harding experienced, and is characteristic of presidential deaths in general.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar IC **July 17 to October 4**. Though the range is wide, this is an accurate transit, present as a bridge aspect in every prior presidential death except Lincoln. (At the time of Harding's death, Neptune had advanced to within 0°08' of Cansolar IC.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {-3 Unacceptable}

A surprising chart – surprisingly wrong! Moon culminates (0°17') opposite Venus on IC (4°06'). Jupiter sets (1°01'). Moon and Jupiter are in partile square (0°54' *in mundo*). Mercury (0°40') and Mars (2°02') square Ascendant, conjunct (1°22'); both square Jupiter.

This is not the chart for a presidential death. It more resembles a chart for a public celebration. It has three of the four planets least likely angular for such an event, the least likely Moon aspect, and none of the factors we expect to see (none!). The chart is unacceptably bad.

Relocating it to San Francisco improves the picture: The San Francisco Caplunar is dormant. The prior Liblunar has Saturn exactly rising, square Venus-Pluto at Midheaven.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

Ingress Uranus is the only planet within 2° of an angle (0°16' from square CapQ Ascendant). Uranus is not part of the standard signature of presidential deaths, though a token of surprise and change of leadership is sufficiently appropriate to the circumstances to award +1.

Relocating this to San Francisco improves it. Transiting Sun and Mars are conjunct on CapQ Midheaven (Mars 0°34' and Sun 1°15' from MC, their midpoint 0°20' from the angle), though both are squared by transiting Jupiter.

General Observations

Overall, this is a mediocre example. Astrological indications are only minimally adequate. There is no involvement of Sun, too much of the benefics, and too much vagueness. (At least we find ample Neptune, including a transit to a Cansolar angle for timing purposes.) Recalculating all the charts for San Francisco improves some of them, but not all.

Nonetheless, including the Harding example preserves the integrity of the data set. Furthermore, such mediocre examples may give us the chance to learn something new.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Venus Uranus. *Moon-Mars Venus-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Neptune.
- **Month (-3):** Moon Mercury Jupiter (Venus Mars). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



DEATH OF FRANKLIN ROOSEVELT ♃♃

DEATH: 1945 Apr 12, 3:35 PM CWT, Warm Springs, GA (from cerebral hemorrhage)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

So much happened in 1945. We hardly expect the Capsolar to reflect it all. Nonetheless, one immediately notices (in the chart at right) the partile Mars-Saturn-Neptune T-square, exact within $0^{\circ}30'$. Sometime during 1945, we would expect this configuration to have its voice. For example, this trio of malefics dominated the horizon in Moscow. It also fell to the horizon in Warm Springs, where President Roosevelt died, and where Sun was within 1° of Eastpoint.

In this static ingress chart, the location where he died draws more attention than does Washington. Both Capsolar and Cansolar were dormant for Washington.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar is quite direct: For Washington, Saturn is on IC ($2^{\circ}19'$). Neptune sets ($1^{\circ}25'$), square Saturn within $0^{\circ}01'$. Sun rises ($2^{\circ}42'$, only $0^{\circ}05'$ from conjunct Venus *in mundo*), drawing attention to presidential matters. Additionally, the planetary signature includes the practically and emotionally disorienting Sun/Neptune and Venus/Neptune midpoints within 1° of the horizon.

Any astrologer watching this chart would have had strong cause to be concerned over President Roosevelt's well-being. (For Warm Springs, the Caplunar is dormant.)

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon entered Aries late morning April 12, a few hours before President Roosevelt died. For Warm Springs, its strongest feature is a Mars-Saturn mundane square ($2^{\circ}11'$), with Mars on Midheaven ($2^{\circ}42'$) and Saturn (squared by non-angular Neptune) near Ascendant (5°). Moon conjoins Mercury ($0^{\circ}02'$) and Sun ($1^{\circ}38'$).

Jupiter is distantly foreground in Warm Springs. For Washington, the priorities flip, with Jupiter being the most angular planet (1°35') and the Mars-Saturn square in the mid-foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-1 Bad}

For Washington, transiting Venus (conjunct transiting Moon 0°17') squares CapQ Midheaven just under 1°. While meaning can be found in this, the simple assessment is that it is a miss.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, the CanQ is far better than the CapQ this time:

- p Asc \surd s Sun 0°38'.
- p Asc \square t Sun 0°45'.
- p Asc \square t Mercury 0°30'.
- p EP \surd t Saturn 1°09' [*Saturn is partile square Neptune*].

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Mars Saturn Neptune (Mercury). *Mars-Saturn-Neptune (Mercury-Jupiter)*.
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*¹
- **Month (+2):** Sun Venus Saturn Neptune (Mercury Jupiter). *Sun-Mercury-Venus Sun/Neptune Venus/Neptune Saturn-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Sun-Mercury Mars-Saturn (Saturn-Neptune)*.
- **Day (CapQ, -1):** Venus.
- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun Mercury Saturn.



MURDER OF JOHN F. KENNEDY ♀ ♃

DEATH: 1963 Nov 22, 12:30 PM CST, Dallas, TX (from murder by gunshot). Charts are all for Washington, DC unless stated otherwise.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, the Capsolar has a single planet closely angular: Pluto conjoins Eastpoint (2°05'). An angular Pluto is routine in Washington Capsolars, though it does fit the event. The perennial angular Pluto is colored by planets it aspects, or with which it shares the angles; in this

¹ In the minor ingresses, transiting Pluto squares the nearly expired Arisolar's Ascendant for Washington July 8 to April 13. Progressed Arisolar Moon opposes ingress or progressed Mars February 5 to April 13. Coincidentally, the Libsolar **also** has progressed Moon conjunct ingress or progressed Mars March 19 to May 31. By overlap, these give an event window of **March 19 to April 13**.

case, Moon and Jupiter are more widely foreground with Jupiter opposite Pluto ($0^{\circ}24'$). We shall see more of this Jupiter-Pluto (an aspect of political overthrow) as we continue.

Most indicative of the surprising violence, though, are three PVP aspects. Mars and Uranus, 13° apart in longitude, are in the same degree of azimuth and PVP square Moon. This Moon-Mars-Uranus triple aspect is a showpiece of the Capsolar. Additional subtleties come from non-angular Venus square Jupiter-Pluto (Venus-Pluto is partile) and non-angular Uranus conjunct Pluto *in mundo*. (See the standard interpretations in Chapter 8 to flesh these out.)

In Dallas, Mars conjoins Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}02'$) and squares non-angular Neptune, Uranus rises ($2^{\circ}35'$), and a Venus-Jupiter-Pluto mundane T-square is widely foreground. From both the Capsolar and Libsolar we might conclude that the violence (Mars) was in Dallas, and the political upheaval or overthrow (Jupiter-Pluto) in Washington.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Libsolar's basic message is disruption or revolution: Pluto squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}59'$). Pluto also conjoins a more widely foreground Uranus ($0^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*). By the date of the assassination, Pluto had advanced to within $0^{\circ}14'$ of exact square to Libsolar Midheaven.

In Dallas, Mars is $0^{\circ}56'$ from IC.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn crosses Cansolar Westpoint *August 7 to December 29*. Transiting Uranus squares Cansolar Moon *November 8 to January 22*. These overlap November 8 to December 29.

Within this time, transiting Mars opposes Capsolar Midheaven or squares Capsolar Ascendant **November 16 to November 23**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar, one day before the event, is dormant. It has no planets in the immediate foreground in either Washington or Dallas. Therefore, the prior Liblunar flows through as the prevailing lunar ingress.

For Washington, the Liblunar has Jupiter on Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}14'$), Pluto setting ($2^{\circ}54'$), and Moon widely foreground. Most importantly, the angular Jupiter and Pluto have a close ($1^{\circ}02'$) mundane opposition, echoing the Capsolar – a signal of regime change or *coup d'état*. Supporting the violent character, non-angular Mars squares Pluto within $0^{\circ}02'$.

For Dallas, Mars (which is $0^{\circ}02'$ from square Pluto) squares Liblunar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}56'$). Uranus is $2^{\circ}57'$ from Descendant.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars ☐ s Asc $1^{\circ}13'$.

CapQ EP ☉ s Sun, adding the requisite solar element to the mix.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn is on Cansolar WP (0°27'). Transiting Sun squares Cansolar Ascendant (1°22'). Transiting Uranus squares Cansolar Moon (0°37'). For the shocking death of a head of state, this is perfect.

CanQ: Additionally, the CanQ displays abundant markers for revolutionary events, a stunned public, and massive news coverage:

t Mercury	15♃31
t Uranus	15♅35
CanQ Asc	15♍45
s Pluto	16♇06
s Moon	16♾12

Summary (for Washington)

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto (Venus-Jupiter Venus-Pluto Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*). Saturn Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Uranus). *Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant*).
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Jupiter Pluto (Moon). *Jupiter-Pluto (Mars-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun (*CapQ*). Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Mercury Uranus Pluto, *Moon-Mercury-Uranus-Pluto (CanQ)*. Sun Saturn *Moon-Uranus (transits)*.

Summary (for Dallas)

- **Year (+3):** Mars Uranus (Venus Jupiter Pluto). *Venus-Jupiter Venus-Uranus Venus-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto (Mars-Neptune)*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars (Uranus). *Moon-Venus (Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant*).
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Mars Uranus. (*Venus-Mars Venus-Uranus Mars-Pluto*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon (*CapQ, 0*). Sun (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury (*CanQ, 0*). Moon *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus (transits, +1)*.

**RESIGNATION OF RICHARD M. NIXON** ☿

RESIGNATION: 1974 Aug 9, 12:00 PM EDT, Washington, DC. (He announced his resignation the previous evening in a televised address beginning at 9:01 PM EDT.)

Although this was not a death in office, it does show a president, and the presidency, in crisis. Contrasting these charts to those for the earlier examples in this chapter proves illuminating.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Pluto is on IC ($0^{\circ}31'$). Mercury sets ($1^{\circ}24'$), in foreground mundane square to Pluto ($1^{\circ}55'$). In Donald Bradley's 1948 book, *Solar and Lunar Returns*, he wrote the following about Mercury-Pluto aspects in personal return charts:

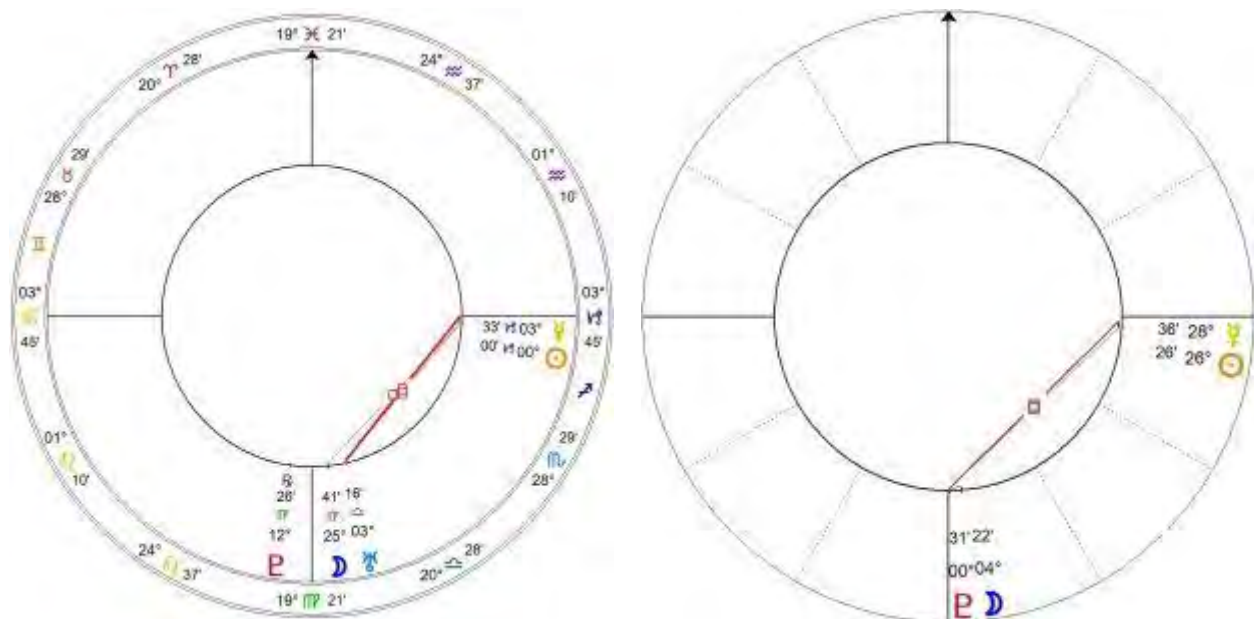
Circumstances cause great nervous tension... may be backed up against the wall of convention or written law, and must "fight his way out" of the predicament. Crises arise which tax his patience, force him to "face the music," and declare openly his stand on matters. Under terrific nervous pressure, he may be forced to sign his name, as with regard to a loyalty-oath... the astrological index of "being given the third degree."

Could any description better fit Nixon's (and the nation's) experience of the first seven months of 1974? I think that it could not. These words describe the congressional pursuit of the Watergate investigation and Nixon's eventual "face the music" broadcast and public statement.

To round out the picture, notice (in the chart below) that Sun is foreground, conjunct Mercury and in mundane square to Pluto (with wider orbs than usual). This is not just a "face the music" crisis; this crisis centers around a head of state. It shows the fall of a monarch. If we needed more emphasis on Pluto's intense connection, observe its mundane conjunction with Moon (in the mundoscope below). With Pluto's orb to Sun being $4^{\circ}05'$ on one side, and to Moon $3^{\circ}51'$ on the other, the midpoint of Sun/Moon influence is only $0^{\circ}07'$ from conjunct the exactly angular Pluto.

The horoscope of the Capsolar adds further important aspect information. Uranus is $0^{\circ}29'$ from square Ascendant and $0^{\circ}17'$ from square Mercury. This resembles the Mercury-Pluto aspect, but with a different emphasis: It speaks of discovery and disclosure of truth. Uranus also squares the foreground Sun.

However, this Capsolar is distinctive from maps we have seen for presidential deaths: Though Pluto and Uranus are involved with the foreground Sun for removal, Saturn, Mars, and Neptune are absent from the picture. (They were not absent from Nixon's personal charts.)



Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Several planets (good, bad, and political) are near angles, but not close enough to anchor our attention. The one exception within 3° is Pluto, planet of final, decisive separations and removals, 0°34' from square Ascendant and 1°17' from square rising Mercury. This repeats the “face the music” Mercury-Pluto symbolism from the Capsolar.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☐ Cansolar Asc *July 17 to May 5* (most of the year).
- t Saturn ☿ Capsolar EP or ☐ MC *July 18 to August 31*, entirely within the Pluto zone.
- CapQ Moon ☿ s Uranus July 19 to September 14; ☐ s/p Mercury July 27 to October 31; and ☐ s Asc August 7 to September 28. Their overlap, when all were active, is *August 7 to September 14*.

Overlap of these lunar progressions with the Saturn and Pluto transits to angles provides an event window of **August 7-31**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week 1: Liblunar** {+2 Very Good}

The August 1 Caplunar is dormant (though with Moon closely opposite Mercury and square Uranus: more disclosures). Therefore, during the time of Nixon’s national televised speech August 8, the prevailing lunar ingress was the July 25 Liblunar, which, in addition to a close Moon-Uranus conjunction (0°29'), has Mars square Midheaven (0°47') and Neptune widely foreground.

At this point we have the Mars. Within hours, the more malicious Mars-Neptune would intensify and become the dominant factor.

Week 2: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Between the time Nixon addressed the nation on August 8 and the time he left office on August 9, Moon entered Aries. The new Arilunar has Neptune square Midheaven (0°12') and Mars on IC (0°54'). Mars and Neptune square each other within 1°07'.

With this ingress, the charts have started to resemble those of a presidential assassination.

Moon opposes Uranus (0°06') and squares Venus (1°21'). Moon-Uranus’ significance is readily visible. At this point, Moon-Venus likely means relief and a bit of peace and public happiness.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven, for the hour when Nixon informed the nation of his resignation, was 14°21' with ingress Mars at 13°43'. Furthermore, progressed Capsolar Moon has reached 2°58', setting off the pattern of Capsolar Uranus, Mercury, and Ascendant.

Transit: Transiting Saturn at 18°59' squared Capsolar Midheaven. It was 0°27' wide when Nixon addressed the nation and 0°22' wide for the hour his resignation was official and he departed the White House.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto is 0°03' from exact square to Cansolar Ascendant.

CanQ Ascendant at the effective time of his resignation (noon on August 9) was exactly $0^{\circ}00'$ (using the coordinates of the White House), bringing to the fore the Cansolar's $0^{\circ}00'$ Sun's partite square to Cansolar Uranus ($29^{\circ}17'22''$) and transiting Uranus ($29^{\circ}17'53''$). At the time of Nixon's national address on August 8, CanQ Ascendant was $29^{\circ}17'30''$, favoring the Uranus contact.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mercury Uranus Pluto (Sun Moon). *Sun-Mercury Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Pluto (Venus-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mercury Saturn Uranus (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Moon Mercury Venus Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Venus Mercury-Jupiter-Saturn Mercury-Pluto (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury-Uranus.
 - **Week (speech, Liblunar, +2):** Mars (Neptune). *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (departure, +2):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Mars-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Moon-Mercury-Uranus (*CapQ*). Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Uranus *Sun-Uranus (CanQ)*. Pluto (*transit*).



SHOOTING OF RONALD REAGAN ☿♃

SHOT: 1981 Mar 30, 2:27 PM EST, Washington, DC.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

In 1981, the Sun entered Capricorn at sundial noon in Washington. For what nearly became the ninth death of a U.S. president in office, Sun is less than a degree from Midheaven, characteristic of matters centered on the head of state (see the chart at right). Sun is $0^{\circ}10'$ from square Pluto (which, in turn, is $0^{\circ}13'$ from square Midheaven). Mars squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}38'$) and the rising Moon ($0^{\circ}04'$). Furthermore, with Moon 5° below Ascendant and Pluto 6° above Descendant, the Capsolar features a foreground Moon-Pluto opposition ($1^{\circ}15'$ *in mundo*).

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto squared Capsolar Midheaven **January 14 to May 15**.¹



¹ Transiting Pluto also squared Arisolar Ascendant and conjoined Libsolar Midheaven.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar is dormant (though Moon squares Pluto $1^{\circ}07'$). Therefore, we turn to the March 22 Liblunar which, by flow-through, is the operative lunar ingress for that time. This Liblunar is a remarkable chart, showing unequivocally an attack, and yet with survival factors stronger than fatality markers. Sun's involvement concentrates it on the government generally and the person of the president particularly.

Four planets square Ascendant: Mars ($0^{\circ}41'$), Jupiter ($0^{\circ}56'$), Saturn ($1^{\circ}47'$), and Sun ($3^{\circ}04'$). They form the following aspects, from closest to widest:

- Jupiter-Saturn \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}51'$.
- Mars-Jupiter \sphericalangle $1^{\circ}37'$
- Sun-Mars \sphericalangle $2^{\circ}23'$.
- Mars-Saturn \sphericalangle $2^{\circ}28'$.

Additionally, Moon conjoins Pluto ($0^{\circ}56'$). There is plenty to show both the attack and tipping of the scales toward survival.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}45'$).

CapQ: Allowing our standard 2° orb, the quotidian is busy and complicated, though the ultimate message is simple:

- Transiting Mars culminates exactly $0^{\circ}25'$.
- Two Suns (and the Capsolar's Sun-Pluto square) are on angles.
- Sun-Mars opposes Jupiter-Saturn to produce much the same aspect mix seen with the Liblunar above, while also including the Capsolar's Jupiter-Saturn positions.

The closest of these aspects along the meridian are:

- t Sun-Mars \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}36'$.
- t Sun \sphericalangle s Saturn $+0^{\circ}14'$.
- t Sun \sphericalangle s Jupiter $-0^{\circ}13'$.
- t Mars \sphericalangle s Jupiter $0^{\circ}23'$.
- t Mars \sphericalangle s Saturn $0^{\circ}50'$.

Transiting Sun (on CapQ Midheaven) is **exactly** at the Capsolar Jupiter/Saturn midpoint. These aspects match every astrological expectation of a chart for a failed attempt to assassinate the president of the United States.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Sun Mars Pluto. *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto Sun-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn (Sun Neptune). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Mars Mars-Jupiter-Saturn.*

- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mars Jupiter Saturn Pluto *Sun-Mars-Jupiter-Saturn. (CapQ).* Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Mercury.



ATTEMPTED MURDER OF GERALD R. FORD ♁♁

ATTEMPT: 1975 Sep 5, 10:04 AM PDT, Sacramento, CA.

Five years earlier, another U.S. president was targeted for murder, though no harm resulted: Manson Family member Squeaky Fromme attempted to shoot Ford at close range and her gun failed to fire. The event warrants comparison to the Reagan shooting, both to show its similarities to successful presidential assassinations, and to show distinctive marks of the assailant's failure.

These charts are calculated for Sacramento, where the attempted assassination occurred.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Ascendant (1°54') Uranus anticulminates widely (6°).

Of interest to me is that the Cansolar has a close Sun-Saturn conjunction, but it is away from the angles. The tone of a Sun-Saturn event (a presidential death) was in the wind, but it had no opportunity to manifest as an event through this chart.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

As with the Reagan shooting, we find a co-existence of Jupiter and Saturn factors, which (among presidential shootings) are unique to these two where the target survived. In each case, for Ford, Jupiter is stronger. In the Caplunar, angular planets include Jupiter square Ascendant (0°50'), Saturn on Descendant (2°04'), and Moon rising (3°17'). Moon squares Jupiter within 0°16', and Saturn within 2°27'. Jupiter squares Saturn (2°11'). This trio defines the event for Sacramento where they are angular, though the aspects are valid everywhere. Moon also squares Sun (1°13' PVP), placing focus on the president as the national embodiment of the Sun.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

We find no ambiguity at all in the Week chart (see at right). While other charts show luck and survival amidst a threatening event, this map shows the plot, the intent, and the target, all



wrapped up in an unusually close Sun-Mars-Neptune T-square right on the angles. Whether by horoscope or mundoscope, it shows as well.

Moon squares Jupiter ($0^{\circ}17'$), the closest of three Moon aspects. The others, which are mundane aspects, are Moon square Uranus ($2^{\circ}25'$) and conjunct Saturn ($2^{\circ}31'$), furthering the Jupiter-Saturn balance that several charts express.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

For the day, lucky survival is, again, the main message, though a certain amount of anti-authoritarian rebellion may be implied as well.

- p EP σ t Jupiter $1^{\circ}18'$.
- p Asc σ° s Uranus $1^{\circ}59'$.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (Uranus).
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (Moon). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+3):** Sun Mars Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Sun-Venus Sun-Mars-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)

The View from Washington, DC

This national event also showed in charts for Washington, DC, with similar characteristics of (1) marks of violence and (2) good luck winning out over bad luck. However, the Washington charts seem disproportionate, excessive and more catastrophic than required. Perhaps the national psychological impact was larger than the reality on the ground in Sacramento, or perhaps heads rolled in Washington for letting a known radical with a gun get so close to the president.

An example of the excess is the **Capsolar**, which has both Saturn and Pluto within 1° of angles, in partile square (in RA, which is the relevant measurement in this case). With a dormant Cansolar, the **Arisolar** is the active Quarter chart and features Sun exactly setting and a $0^{\circ}04'$ Moon-Mars square vs. a slightly wider Moon-Venus conjunction. The dormant **Caplunar** has the same Moon-Jupiter-Saturn T-square as in Sacramento, but not angular, and the **Canlunar** balances Jupiter closely on Westpoint and a $0^{\circ}17'$ Moon-Jupiter square against a wide Saturn presence. The **CapQ** places ingress Mars on an angle. The **CanQ** adds Saturn (only $0^{\circ}03'$ off) plus Uranus. The Capsolar and the quotidiens are especially severe, though the rest is pretty balanced.

Another attempt on Ford's life occurred the same month, on September 22, in San Francisco, by revolutionary Sarah Jane Moore. For San Francisco, Mars more closely squares the **Capsolar's** Ascendant ($0^{\circ}52'$). A new Caplunar is dormant so that a **Liblunar** persists, nearly identical to the outstanding Sun-Mars-Neptune Canlunar, with only slightly different angles (Mars $0^{\circ}04'$ from MC, Sun $0^{\circ}20'$ from Ascendant, Neptune wider).



BUSH v. GORE SUPREME COURT DECISION ♀ II

2000 Dec 12, 10:00 AM EST, Washington, DC

Although this event is not the death or attempted killing of a national leader, I included it as an example of a crisis pertaining to the office of U.S. President. It fits this chapter better than any other category in this book.

At the height of vote-counting conflicts in Florida from the 2000 U.S. presidential election, the U.S. Supreme Court addressed a matter of constitutional law and, indirectly, thus decided the election outcome, in its decision in *Bush v. Gore*, which halted further recounts. The ruling issued December 12, 2000. I do not have a time but, given normal court procedure, I have used 10:00 AM (which, for our purposes, is indistinguishable from the noon I normally would estimate without any known time).

This is an extraordinary series of charts. Multiple interpretations of the symbolism are possible, though. Notice that the same aspects can be read as *coup d'état* or other overthrow of a government, or simply as epochal, unprecedented judicial action with large impact. The recurring Jupiter-Pluto presence is especially of note, and the CapQ must be seen to be believed.

Read the various Mercury aspects below as “the decision” (and, of course, the tedious procedures of handling the ballots): These reflect many shades of the event. Read Sun as “the presidency,” or the president personally, and do not (do not!) skip quickly past the Arilunar and its rising conjunction.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For decades, Pluto has been on a Capsolar angle for Washington, DC almost every year. Every four years, coinciding with our presidential elections, Pluto lands on Capsolar Midheaven, a marvelous, though arguably coincidental, symbol for our institutionalized quadrennial constitutional deposing of our head of state. Seeing Pluto on Midheaven in an election year is nothing startling.

However, in 2000, this placement was extreme, with symbolism of attack. What is perhaps best interpreted as a constitutional crisis more simply looks like an outright assault on the U.S. government. Observe:

- Pluto \sphericalangle MC $0^{\circ}06'$.
- Mars \sphericalangle EP $0^{\circ}59'$.
 - Mars-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}03'$ (in RA).
- Moon-Saturn \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}35'$ *in mundo*.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Beginning only a few weeks before the election, we encounter, for the first time, the Jupiter-Pluto presence I mentioned above. Along with Moon-Mars indications that this is, indeed, a kind of combat or attack, Venus appears to assure that the outcome will be peaceful,

- Jupiter-Pluto \oslash $0^{\circ}22'$.
 - Jupiter on IC $0^{\circ}22'$.

- Pluto on MC 2°23'.
- Moon-Mars ☐ 2°42'.
- Venus ☐ Asc 1°25'.
- *Uranus rises more widely.*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Uranus squared Cansolar Midheaven *July 16 to January 25*. Pluto conjoined Capsolar Midheaven *October 24 to January 14*. By overlap, these identified a two-and-a-half-month Uranus-Pluto zone from October 24 to January 14.

CanQ Moon opposed ingress and progressed Venus *November 17 to February 8*. I think this means a peaceful resolution to a tense, disruptive situation. Supporters of this court decision regard it as sane resolution, the end of conflict. Many who remain opposed to the decision regard it as the quietest *coup d'état* in modern times. The Moon-Venus progression narrows the window to November 17 to January 14. Mars then transits square Cansolar Ascendant **December 12-19**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Beginning November 29, the Caplunar shows a problem, disruption, and surprises. Mercury opposite Saturn surely shows the problems with paper – Mercury-Saturn as the aspect of “hanging chad.” We also see the accelerated news reporting, fact spinning, legal wrangling, and other Mercury expressions that saturated the event. (Contrast this period and aspect, though, to other Mercury aspects, later in the course of events, that show different stages of these circumstances.)

- Saturn ☐ Asc 0°05'.
- Uranus ☉ EP 1°27'.
- *Mercury more widely foreground.*
 - Mercury-Saturn ☉ 2°44'.

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

- Sun rises 2°37'.
- *Mercury, Jupiter, Pluto more widely foreground.*
 - Mercury-Pluto ☿ 0°46' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Jupiter ☉ 0°46'.
 - Jupiter-Pluto ☉ 1°58' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Pluto ☿ 2°51'.

See the focus on the presidency (Sun), the return of Jupiter-Pluto combined with Sun-Pluto and, above all else, Mercury-Pluto for this epochal decision. (More Mercury-Pluto is on its way.)

Key concepts for Mercury-Pluto include major collisions of information or ideas, and paradigm-shifting events. Jupiter-Pluto includes challenging existing value systems, ideologies, and the power systems that support them, political destabilization, and (arguably) important legal precedents. For Sun-Pluto, common themes involve removal of or assault on those in power, rebellion against existing political views, and an element of disrespect for and disobeying of the law. Mercury-Jupiter, in this case, likely represents significant judicial action itself (with Mercury-Jupiter-Pluto, therefore, representing an epochal, history-making legal decision).

This ingress has striking fixed star placements on the angles. While these have not been confirmed as valid considerations in these ingresses, they seem worth observing. The traditionally contentious Antares is $0^{\circ}11'$ below Ascendant. Algol, the Medusa's head sometimes called the vilest star in the sky, is $0^{\circ}35'$ above Descendant. If valid, these add a most malignant note.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

An exact Mercury-Pluto conjunction straddles Capsolar Midheaven. At 10:00 AM, the $18^{\text{M}}32$ Capsolar MC (for the coordinates of the Supreme Court building) was conjoined by Pluto at $18^{\text{M}}18$ and Mercury at $18^{\text{M}}51$. (Their midpoint is $0^{\circ}05'$ from the angle.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Saturn Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Venus Mars Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Jupiter Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Mars Mars-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto (Mercury-Uranus Venus-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn Uranus (Mercury). *Mercury-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+3):** Sun (Mercury Jupiter Pluto). *Sun-Venus Sun-Pluto Mercury-Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Mercury Pluto. *Mercury-Pluto.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury *Moon-Venus (CanQ)*. Mars Uranus (*transit*).



MAHATMA GANDHI MURDER ♃♁

DEATH: 1948 Jan 30, 5:12 PM IST, New Delhi, India (from murder by gunshot)

Because they are interesting in their own right, and to contrast *de facto*, natural leaders to the previous examples of elected leaders, I now offer as examples the murders of Mahatma Mohandas Gandhi, Rev. Martin Luther King, Jr., Senator Robert F. Kennedy, Anwar Sadat, Mayor George Moscone, and Harvey Milk, all powerful forces of peace. Gandhi's assassination marked the start of widespread violence across India and profound grief around the world.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Affecting all parts of the globe, the 1948 Capsolar has a partile Moon-Mars opposition ($0^{\circ}25'$ applying). Any year where the Capsolar has this sort of aspect, we anticipate singularly newsworthy violence and bloodshed. For New Delhi, a stationary Neptune (daily motion $0^{\circ}00'00''$) squares Midheaven (orb $0^{\circ}54'$), marking the region as vulnerable to public hysteria and confusion.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squared Capsolar Midheaven or crosses its Westpoint most of the year, from *January 15 to November 20*. CapQ Moon opposed ingress and progressed Mars **January 15 to March 4**, which become our month and a half event window, a Mars-Neptune zone.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

When the Capsolar year began, the region already was primed for violence. Four days earlier, a new Caplunar featured Mars rising at New Delhi (0°34'). Moon conjoins Mercury (0°50') and Sun (1°39') mundanely.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Two weeks later, Moon's Cancer ingress strengthens the indications of tragedy. With Neptune angular in the Capsolar and Mars in the Caplunar, the January 25 Canlunar places Saturn exactly on Ascendant (0°51'). Thus, all three malefics are within a degree of an angle.

Mercury sets (2°33') opposite Saturn (1°37'). Uranus is PVP square both Saturn (0°27') and Mercury (2°39'). Pluto is widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar Quotidian's strongest factor is one that did not link the event distinctly to India: On the day of an act of violence felt worldwide, progressed Capsolar Moon at 13^h12^m was only 0°06' from opposite Mars, equally exact in all parts of the globe.

For New Delhi, transiting Sun is within 1° of square CapQ Ascendant for this event centered not on a president or earthly monarch but, nonetheless, around a most revered leader of the new, emerging India.

Transiting Neptune moved only 0°04' between the Capsolar and the murder, so the Capsolar has an appropriate transit to its angles: Neptune square Midheaven (0°50').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Neptune (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Saturn (Pluto). *Mercury-Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Sun *Moon-Mars (CapQ).* Neptune (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. MURDER ☿♁

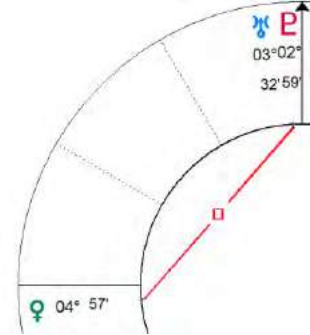
DEATH: 1968 Apr 4, 6:01 PM CST, Memphis, TN (from murder by gunshot)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

For Memphis, the Capsolar is dormant (albeit with a $0^{\circ}05'$ Moon-Sun mundane opposition). The Cansolar has Neptune on IC ($2^{\circ}31'$), which set the general tone for the rioting aftermath. Also, Neptune has been the most characteristic planet for these deaths of leaders thus far. Finally, Moon squares Venus ($0^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*). {+1 Good}

For Washington, the Capsolar is much more dramatic. Arguably, 1968 was the most difficult, disruptive, violent year in modern American history: the Capsolar reflects this. Uranus ($3^{\circ}32'$) and Pluto ($2^{\circ}59'$) are conjunct at Midheaven ($0^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*), square Venus mundanely (appropriate for many foreign and domestic crises, including two era-defining assassinations, and abundant cultural reframing). Moon opposes Sun ($0^{\circ}58'$ *in mundo*). {+2 Very Good}



Bridge

CapQ Moon opposes Capsolar and progressed Capsolar Sun *March 23 to May 23*.

For Memphis, transiting Neptune opposes Cansolar Ascendant *October 3 to July 17*. Within that time, transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar Ascendant **March 30 to May 13**. {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Midheaven *February 14 to July 29*. The lunar progressions narrow this window to **March 23 to May 23**. {+2 Very Good}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

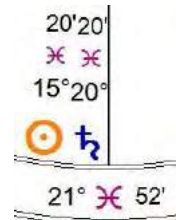
For Memphis, Jupiter is on Midheaven ($2^{\circ}08'$) with the royal star Regulus ($5\delta 06$). Neptune rises. Jupiter squares Neptune ($0^{\circ}49'$). Although Jupiter-Neptune has been active in maps for the assassinations of other leaders, and symbolizes the ideological forces at play, this does not feel like a murder map, even with Moon square Mars ($2^{\circ}08'$). I am more inclined to think of it as marking the rally the prior day with King's memorable "I've been to the mountaintop" speech – a nearly archetypal phrase, well expressed by Jupiter in Leo at Midheaven. {+1 Good}

For Washington, the Caplunar is dormant.

Week: Arilunar

For Memphis, the Arilunar shows the death itself (see at right). Saturn and Sun are foreground, with Saturn $0^{\circ}44'$ from IC. "The king is dead." Uranus squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}44'$). {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, Mars is on IC ($2^{\circ}32'$). This marks the violence of the nationwide impact, including both assassination and riots. Moon is widely foreground. {+2 Very Good}



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Memphis, CapQ Midheaven exactly squares the Capsolar Mars-Jupiter opposition. Mars, of course, immediately makes sense for a shooting. Mars-Jupiter was an active factor in the shooting of three U.S. presidents. Most likely ideological issues are themed in these cases. Additionally, CapQ Moon at 29 II 27 is in orb of opposition to Capsolar Sun, adding a further instance of a solar theme for a leader-related event. *{+1 Good}*

For Washington, transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (0°04') opposite transiting Mercury (also 0°04') on Capsolar IC: the Mercury/Uranus midpoint is 0°00' from the angle. Transiting Venus is on IC more widely (1°16'). Also, Capsolar Venus conjoins CapQ Midheaven (unafflicted). We also have CapQ Moon's opposition to ingress Sun. Despite the excellent symbolism of Uranus and Moon-Sun, it is hard to reconcile this event with two angular Venuses. *{-1 Bad}*

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits

For Memphis, transiting Jupiter is 1°43' past the conjunction and transiting Neptune 1°36' past the square, to Cansolar Ascendant. Jupiter and Neptune are 0°07' from exact square, an aspect that matured a few days after the shooting. The significance of this aspect appears to be that these few days mark a peak wave of ideological passion sweeping through the civil rights movement.

The CanQ is more precisely expressive of the shooting, though: Transiting Mars squares CanQ Midheaven (1°39'), with ingress Neptune on its Descendant (0°52'). *{+2 Very Good}*

Similarly, **for Washington** the CanQ has ingress Neptune 0°07' from WP. *{+2 Very Good}*

Summary (for Memphis)

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Neptune. *Moon-Venus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun (*Cap*). Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter (Neptune). *Moon-Mars Jupiter-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Uranus (Sun).
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Sun Mars-Jupiter.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Neptune (*CanQ*). Jupiter Neptune *Jupiter-Neptune (transits).*

Summary (for Washington)

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Venus Uranus). *Moon-Sun Venus-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Uranus (*Cap*).
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Moon).
- **Day (Capsolar, -1):** Venus *Moon-Sun (CapQ)*. Mercury Venus Uranus *Mercury-Uranus (transits).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Neptune.



ROBERT F. KENNEDY MURDER ☿♃**DEATH:** 1968 June 5, 12:15 AM PDT, Los Angeles, CA (from murder by gunshot)**SOLAR INGESSES****Year: Capsolar & Cansolar**

For Los Angeles, the Capsolar is dormant (with Moon opposite Sun $1^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*). The Cansolar has Mars square Ascendant ($2^{\circ}05'$). More widely foreground Sun, Jupiter, and Saturn produce two important foreground mundane aspects: Sun square Saturn ($1^{\circ}10'$) and Mars square Jupiter ($1^{\circ}56'$). As with Dr. King, Moon squares Venus ($2^{\circ}02'$ *in mundo*). $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

For Washington, the Capsolar is the same one for King's shooting. These two assassinations helped define 1968. Pluto, Uranus, and Venus are foreground in mutual aspect. For Washington, the Moon-Sun opposition is partite *in mundo*. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

Quarter: Arisolar

For Los Angeles, Neptune rises ($2^{\circ}30'$) and Jupiter culminates (5°), $0^{\circ}03'$ from exact square. As mentioned regarding Dr. King, Jupiter-Neptune symbolizes powerful ideology at play. Most obviously, this map describes the wave of idealism and inspiration cresting in Los Angeles with Kennedy's victory in the California primary. As with other assassinations where it has been present, this "wounded king" aspect shows political and other forces of ideology at play. $\{+1 \text{ Good}\}$

For Washington, the Arisolar is tragic: Saturn conjoins IC ($1^{\circ}57'$) with Mercury on the other side ($2^{\circ}41'$), their midpoint $0^{\circ}22'$ from the angle. Uranus squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}18'$). $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

Bridge

For Los Angeles, no aspects bridged the middle-range timing.

For Washington, transiting Uranus conjoined Capsolar Midheaven *February 14 to July 29*. During this time, transiting Jupiter squared Cansolar Midheaven or conjoined its Eastpoint various times including **May 20 to June 8**. This Jupiter-Uranus zone seems more appropriate for the wave of civil rights efforts sweeping the country at the time than for this assassination. $\{-1 \text{ Bad}\}$

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar**

For Los Angeles, a visibly tragic Caplunar has Saturn $1^{\circ}08'$ from Midheaven and Moon $1^{\circ}55'$ from square Midheaven. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

For Washington, the Caplunar is a classic map. Most of the angularities are wide, though the aspects are correct and the most important aspect is close. Behold the nation's portrayal of the murder of a crown prince, heir apparent, and inspirational (nearly spiritual) leader:

- Mars \sphericalangle MC $1^{\circ}43'$.
- Sun, Jupiter, Neptune, and Pluto are widely angular.
 - Sun-Neptune \sphericalangle $0^{\circ}31'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}51'$.
 - Jupiter-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}36'$. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

Week: Canlunar

For Los Angeles, Sun is on IC (1°37'), Jupiter sets (2°02'), and they are in close mundane square (0°25'). Neptune squares Ascendant (1°29'). Venus is widely foreground. This is the poorest chart in the batch so far: On the other side, Moon squares Saturn (2°23'). While I can **understand** these placements, I cannot fairly rate the chart positively *for the event of the assassination* (in contrast to the primary victory). It appears that the Month chart is doing all the heavy lifting for the lunar ingresses. {-2 *Very Bad*}

For Washington, however, the chart is brutal and dispiriting. Saturn rises (2°01'). A stationary Pluto sets more widely (4°52'). Therefore, the Saturn-Pluto mundane opposition (2°51') dominates the nation's chart of the week. Moon squares Saturn ecliptically (2°23') and Neptune mundanely (1°39'). It is quite the tragic chart. {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits**

For Los Angeles, Capsolar Saturn squares CapQ Midheaven (1°35' on one side) and conjoins CapQ Ascendant (1°58' on the other side). This places Saturn 0°11' from the midpoint (average) of the two contacts. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (1°23'). Transiting Venus conjoins Capsolar Descendant (1°02'). Although we have avenues of interpreting these placements that characterize the event, the simplest interpretation is that they are wrong. {-1 *Bad*}

Summary (for Los Angeles)

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (Sun Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Venus Sun-Saturn Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
 - **Quarter (+1):** Neptune (Jupiter). *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Saturn.
 - **Week (-2):** Sun Jupiter Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Jupiter*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** Venus x2 Uranus (*CanQ*). *Moon-Sun (transit).*

Summary (for Washington)

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Venus Uranus). *Moon-Sun Venus-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (-1):** Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Saturn Uranus. *Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Sun Jupiter Neptune Pluto). *Sun-Jupiter-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (transits to Capsolar, -1):** Venus Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Saturn *Moon-Sun (CanQ).* Jupiter (*transit*).



ANWAR SADAT MURDER ☿♁

DEATH: 1981 Oct 6, 2:40 PM, Cairo, Egypt (from murder by gunshot)

Egypt's president, Anwar Sadat, was murdered along with ten others in his entourage. The time above is when he was pronounced dead at the hospital, though I suspect the assault was closer to noon. (Strangely, the time of his shooting has been hard to uncover.)

Sadat was first a successful commander of his country's armed forces, winning back Sinai from Israel in the 1973 Yom Kippur War, and then an ambassador of peace (and the first Muslim Nobel Peace Prize laureate), forging an important and lasting peace with Israel. His willingness to win this peace without involvement of other Arab states was a major reason for his assassination by the Egyptian Islamic Jihad, part of what later emerged as Al-Qaeda.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A classic chart for such an event, the Capsolar resembles others we have seen above. A 0°04' Moon-Mars square dominates it, with Mars 0°09' from Westpoint and Moon near Midheaven.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Focus on the head of state is shown by Sun square Midheaven (0°13') and by Moon (square Midheaven 0°38') in nearly perfect mundane opposition to Sun (0°08').

The assault on established power – the assassination of the head of state and national hero during a celebration of his victories and an assault on the Egyptian government itself – is shown by Pluto joining the pattern. Sitting about 4° off IC, it squares Moon and Sun each less than 3°.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar MC *September 6 to January 2.*
- t Pluto ☐ Cansolar Moon *September 16 to November 6.*
- t Mars crosses Capsolar angles *September 17-24 and September 25 to October 8.*
- t Mars ☐ CapQ Moon *October 5-9.*

This gives an event window of only four days, **October 5-8.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon-Pluto (1°39') and Moon-Venus (1°56') aspects mark the dormant Caplunar, with Moon 0°09' from the Venus/Pluto midpoint, consistent with national mourning. The Liblunar is also dormant, though with Moon square Pluto (0°55') and conjunct Mercury (1°50' *in mundo*).

Thus, the Canlunar is the dominant lunar ingress of the week. Its strongest feature is Moon square Pluto (1°11'). Venus is closely angular (Westpoint, 0°41'), and Uranus and Pluto more widely so (their midpoint 0°33' from the horizon). A 2° Venus-Pluto mundane conjunction restates the Venus-Pluto emphasis of the Caplunar.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ: Transiting Mars squares CapQ Moon (0°33') as the primary final timing of the event. To this we add Capsolar Mercury on quotidian Midheaven reflecting the high newsworthiness of the event and, especially, showing the tactical or military-like assault.

Transiting Mars also conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (0°48'). This double-whammy of Mars to both Moon and Ascendant is concentrated and severe; compare the examples in Chapter 6, “Astrological Judgement.”

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CanQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Saturn (1°20') and transiting Sun (1°37'). Progressed Eastpoint conjoins Saturn even closer (0°34'). Sun and Saturn are only 0°17' from exact conjunction. This is a perfect indication of the death of a head of state.

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar IC (0°52') and squares Cansolar Moon (0°14'), alongside a flitting Mercury transit square Cansolar Ascendant (1°22').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Moon). *Moon-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars x2 (*Cap*). Pluto x2 (*Can*).
- **Quarter (+2):** Sun Moon (Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Pluto*.
- **Month: (Dormant.) Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto.**
 - **Week: (Dormant.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.**
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Venus (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Venus-Pluto, Uranus/Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury *Moon-Mars (CapQ, +2)*. Mars (*transit, +2*).
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Saturn *Sun-Saturn (CanQ, +2)*. Mercury Pluto *Moon-Pluto (transit, +2)*.



GEORGE MOSCONE & HARVEY MILK MURDERS ♀ ♄

DEATH: 1978 Nov 27, about 11:15 AM PST, San Francisco, CA

The murders of San Francisco Mayor George Moscone and Supervisor Harvey Milk threw the city of San Francisco into emotional darkness, especially because they occurred mere days following the November 18 People's Temple tragedy in Jonestown, Guyana, where primarily San Francisco citizens died, and the consequent death of Congressman Leo Ryan who went to investigate.

Overall, San Francisco had a really bad month – and it shows in the charts.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is dormant. As for the Cansolar... sudden, shocking tragedy hitting the city like a wave is one obvious interpretation. (Of course, given the city's history, this could easily have been a bad earthquake. This time, it was something else.)

- Uranus \circ EP $0^{\circ}04'$. [*Non-angular Pluto \circ Uranus $0^{\circ}09'$ in mundo.*]
- Saturn \square Asc $0^{\circ}26'$.
- Moon-Neptune \circ $0^{\circ}42'$.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Violence, shock, and a wave of uncertainty, among other emotions, show in the Quarter solar ingress. This (and not the Bridge, below) appears to be the main timing factor for the part of the year.¹

- Moon-Uranus \circ $0^{\circ}00'$ PVP.
- Moon-Mars \circ $1^{\circ}06'$.
- Neptune \circ Asc $2^{\circ}44'$.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

Transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar IC **October 9 to January 12.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {0 Mixed}

Although this chart has much merit (especially in Moon-Pluto and Venus/Pluto), the strong Mercury-Jupiter and Venus-Jupiter messages are starkly, horribly inappropriate.² On balance, I judge signals as mixed.

- Venus/Pluto \circ IC $0^{\circ}08'$.
- Moon/Venus \circ IC $0^{\circ}44'$.
- Moon-Pluto \circ $1^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo.*
 - *Moon, Venus, & Pluto widely angular.*
- Jupiter \circ Asc $1^{\circ}23'$.
 - Venus-Jupiter \square $1^{\circ}41'$.
 - Mercury-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}29'$ PVP.

¹ The November 19 Canlunar is also fiercely violent, with Mars and Saturn (immediate foreground) $0^{\circ}07'$ from exact square. The murders did not occur this week; but it was on November 19 that San Francisco learned that nearly 1,000 of its citizens died in Jonestown, Guyana, in events examined in a later chapter.

² Hesitantly, I point out that these murders gave rise to what, somewhat pejoratively, became known as the "Twinkie defense," a form of insanity plea based on consumption of a well-known super-sweet junk food confection. Less hesitantly, I mention that these murder victims were much beloved: Tens of thousands of people participated in an impromptu candlelight vigil that night, followed by a state funeral that 4,500 people attended.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ MC ☐ s Pluto 0°18' & t Pluto 1°58'.

Transiting Sun ☉ s EP 1°31'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {0 Mixed}

CanQ: In addition to the Capsolar daily timing, the CanQ accurately describes the event.

- p EP ☿ p Mars 1°27'. [*Non-angular t Mars sq. s Mars 0°15'.*]
- t Mercury ☿ p Moon 0°29'.
 - p MC ☉ p Moon 1°42' & t Mercury 1°13'.

Transits: However, the Cansolar's transits give an opposite message. Transiting Venus squares, and transiting Jupiter conjoins, Cansolar IC. This likely reflects the enormous outpouring of affection for the highly regarded slain community leaders, though I am still reducing the overall Cansolar score to Mixed.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Neptune (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (-2):** Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (0):** Venus Jupiter (Moon Pluto). *Moon/Venus Moon-Pluto Mercury-Jupiter Venus-Jupiter Venus/Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Pluto (*CapQ*). Sun (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, 0):** Moon Mercury Mars *Moon-Mercury (Mars-Mars) (CanQ).* Venus Jupiter (*transits*).



YITZHAK RABIN MURDER ☿♆

DEATH: 1995 Nov4, 9:30 PM EET, King of Israel Square, Tel Aviv, Israel (32N05 34E57)

Israeli president Yitzhak Rabin was murdered, after a rally supporting the Oslo Accords, by a radical group opposing the accords. He died from blood loss from a punctured lung. He was shot as Moon exactly crossed the local Midheaven, Neptune was 0°01' from Descendant, and Uranus was 3° above Descendant, all in close mundane aspect (Moon-Neptune partile).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

In a nutshell, the Capsolar for Tel Aviv is a Mars-Saturn opposition (2°39' *in mundo*) across the horizon with Saturn 2°20' above Ascendant and Mars 5° below Descendant.

From this we could expect conflict, hardship, and hurt of some sort. Aspects to the malefics by non-foreground planets help confirm what kind: Pluto squares Mars ($1^{\circ}42'$) suggesting expressions as violence or an unleashing of great force. Saturn squares Venus ($1^{\circ}28'$) and Jupiter ($1^{\circ}49'$) typical of grief and loss, to state it simply. (The benefics themselves are background.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Pluto, Saturn, and Jupiter conspire to describe political upheaval.

- t Pluto \oslash Cansolar MC *July 17 to November 14.*
- t Saturn \oslash Capsolar EP or \square MC *August 16 to January 15.*
- t Jupiter \square Capsolar Asc **October 21 to November 10.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

Saturn is $0^{\circ}58'$ from Eastpoint. Jupiter squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}18'$). From these, we expect something primarily political or financial, a seesaw of good and bad with bad (due to Saturn's tighter orb) having the advantage. Moon squares Pluto ($2^{\circ}31'$ *in mundo*) to tip this toward a crisis or other high-impact event. A political crisis or assault on dignity might be expected.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

For the third chart of three, Saturn is the most angular planet ($2^{\circ}10'$ from Descendant). Jupiter is more widely on IC. They are in mundane square ($1^{\circ}42'$). We are getting used to this pattern, with Jupiter seeming to stand in where we usually see Sun, perhaps referring to one who is uplifted and eminent more than to one who is central authority.

Moon conjoins Uranus ($1^{\circ}06'$ *in mundo*) and Neptune ($1^{\circ}44'$ *in eclipto*), describing sudden, surprising events and rapidly shifting conditions (Uranus) with waves of powerful emotions and herd-mind panic, disorientation, and uncertainty (Neptune).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}33'$). Jupiter squares its Ascendant ($0^{\circ}50'$). This brings these two, in the same relationship, into prominence in every chart of the stack.

CapQ Midheaven opposes transiting Moon at the time of the shooting ($1^{\circ}22'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}38'$), triggered by transiting Sun (the presidency) squaring Cansolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}23'$). This is excellent symbolism and, by itself, scores +2.

CanQ Eastpoint opposes transiting Jupiter ($1^{\circ}01'$). By itself, this is quite poor (-2). However, in context of the transits, it gives the Cansolar timing overall a +1.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Saturn (Mars). *Mars-Saturn (Venus-Saturn Mars-Pluto Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Jupiter Saturn. *Moon-Pluto.*

- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon (*CapQ, 0*). Jupiter Saturn (*transits, +1*).
- **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter (*CanQ, -2*). Sun Pluto (*transits, +2*).



JULIUS CAESAR MURDER ☿♁

March 15, 44 BC, morning, Rome (41N54, 12E29)

Perhaps the most famous assassination in history, that of Julius Caesar, was a pivotal event that shifted the future of the Roman Empire by overthrowing the self-proclaimed Perpetual Dictator of Rome.

We know that the murder occurred in 44 BC on “the Ides of March” (March 15), the date under Roman law by which all debts were to be resolved for the year. However, we do not have an exact time. We know that it was in the morning as Caesar arrived late to the senate. In the Roman Republic, the Senate normally convened at dawn, which on the day in question was 6:18 AM. My best estimate, from the description of events, is therefore that the murder occurred about 8:00 AM, and could have been as early as 7:00 AM. While it would be nice to have an exact time from history, the exact hour does not matter much for our purposes.

Charts for this event are excellent, easily showing violence, death, and revolution.

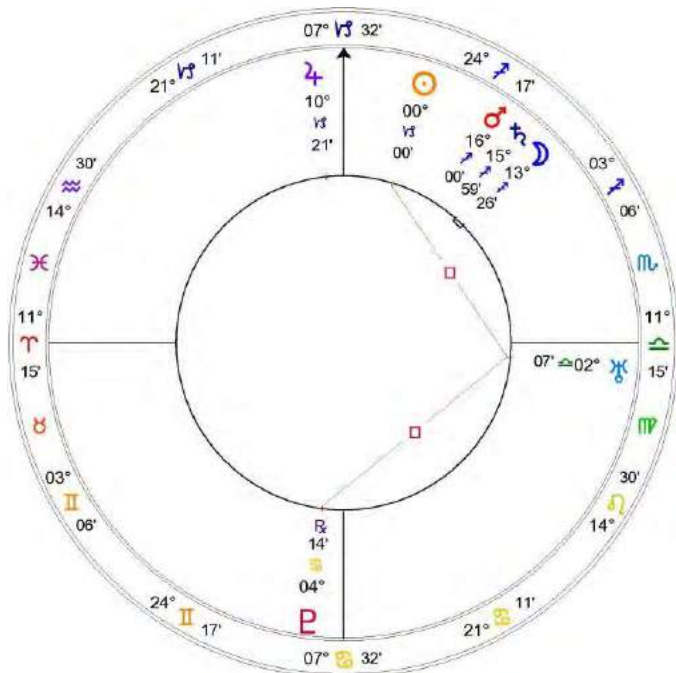
SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A 0°01' Mars-Saturn conjunction conjoins Moon in the Capsolar, an aspect of violence and hurt operative everywhere on Earth for the year, with obvious echoes and consequences across western civilization’s largest nation, the Roman Empire.

Jupiter is the most angular planet (square Ascendant 0°54'). Frankly, I do not know what this signifies. While history tends to see Caesar as heroic and his murderers as scoundrels (even if sincere patriots), is the Capsolar portraying this differently? Should we see this as a positive event for Rome? It isn’t clear to me but does keep me from scoring this chart higher than +2.

Also foreground are Uranus and Pluto, square each other (2°07') as a mark of revolution or overthrowing. Uranus has another aspect with an orb of exactly 2°07', a square to non-foreground Sun (typical of “change of leadership”); therefore, Uranus is at the Sun/Pluto midpoint with an orb of 0°00'.



Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Progressed Capsolar Moon conjoins ingress and progressed Saturn within 1° *February 4 to April 7* and ingress and progressed Mars *February 5 to April 14*. Therefore, both progressed aspects are in orb **February 5 to April 7**, our event window for Mars-Saturn events.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

Continuing the revolutionary or overthrow symbolism, Moon squares Uranus (0°31') and opposes Pluto (3°00').

Venus is the only closely angular planet (2°16' above Descendant), which would have weighed heavily against this chart except that it is in 0°29' PVP square with Neptune. Venus-Neptune aspects are a signature of murder (something that becomes more obvious in a later chapter on Mass Murders than in the present chapter's events).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Moon conjoined progressed Mars within 0°05' and progressed Saturn within 0°15'.

Then, on the specific day of the murder, CapQ angles rotated to set off a partile square of transiting Pluto to Capsolar Uranus: CapQ Midheaven opposes ingress Uranus 0°29' and squares transiting Pluto 0°24' and ingress Pluto 1°38'. CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Pluto 0°13' and ingress Pluto 1°37'. As in the primary solar ingress (Capsolar) and primary lunar ingress (Caplunar), the lead daily chart paired indications of insurrection with those of violence and death.¹

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Uranus-Pluto (Sun-Uranus)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*).
- **Month (+3):** Venus (Mercury). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Venus-Neptune (Sun-Mercury Mercury-Saturn)*.
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Uranus-Pluto*.
 - **Day (Capsolar transits, 0):** Mercury.

**THE LAST ROMAN EMPEROR ♀♂**

Sep 4, 476 AD, Rome

One possible mark of the end of the Roman Empire is the deposing of 16-year-old Romulus Augustus, final emperor of the Western Roman Empire, September 4, 476.

¹ An astonishing Arisolar Quotidian employs this Uranus-Pluto even ore effectively to show anti-imperial rebellion. A Sun-Jupiter-Pluto T-square in the Arisolar (Sun-Jupiter partile) came to the angles with transiting Uranus aspecting Sun-Jupiter. Both Plutos were on IC, their midpoint on the angle.

Every major chart in the stack is extraordinary. On the day itself, a New Moon occurred with Saturn conjunct Pluto and Mars opposite Uranus. Overall, Uranus and Pluto drive the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar Sun is setting (appropriate for the sunset of an emperor and an empire). **Uranus is 0°00' from square Midheaven with Moon opposite Pluto (0°15' in mundo).**

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Uranus squared Capsolar MC or conjoined its Eastpoint all year.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

The Arisolar flowed through to September, featuring another Moon-Pluto aspect: a conjunction this time, with both Moon and Pluto conjunct Eastpoint and 0°47' apart in right ascension. This signals separation or severing connection.

Moon opposed Venus **very** closely, 0°02' *in mundo*. I suppose this signifies that the event was non-violent, the young emperor being allowed to disappear into exile. Venus-Pluto complete the aspect trinity, being opposite within 1°04'.

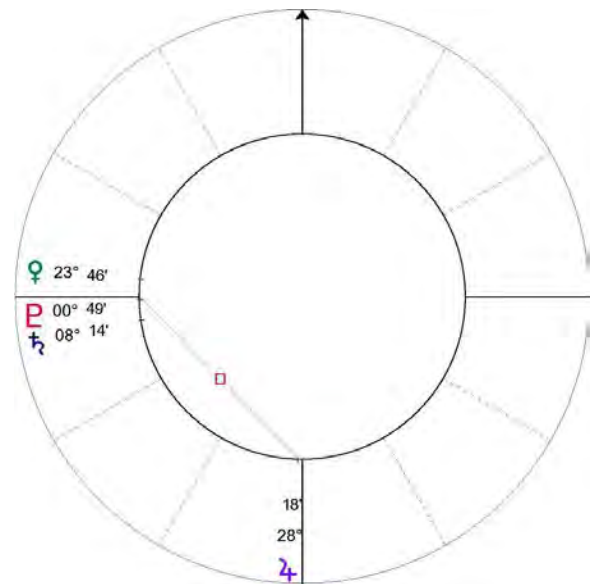
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

The Caplunar is another “wow” chart – a triple “wow,” actually. (See the mundoscope at right.) Pluto rises (partile) in close mundane square with closely angular Jupiter, and Venus-Saturn, straddling Ascendant more widely, have their midpoint 1°00' from the angle. Pluto also conjoins Saturn 1°11' ecliptically.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The Canlunar two weeks later placed Neptune 0°05' from Descendant and, still again, had **Moon-Pluto** in close aspect (1°13' *in mundo*).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar MC (1°10').

CapQ angles for the day the emperor was deposed conjoin Saturn (Westpoint) and Venus (square MC).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ angles express great severity and disruption, crossing transiting Saturn (square Asc), transiting Mars (square MC), and transiting and ingress Uranus (Eastpoint), all within 1°.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Uranus. *Moon-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter*.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Moon Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Venus-Pluto (Venus-Mars)*.
- **Month (+3):** Jupiter Pluto (Venus Saturn). *Venus/Saturn Jupiter-Pluto Saturn-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Saturn (*CapQ*). Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars Saturn Uranus.



RECONSTRUCTING HISTORY:

The Death of King Herod the Great ♃♁

5 BC approx. April 1, Jerusalem, Judea

Installed by the Roman government, Herod I (also called “King Herod the Great”) ruled as King of Judea for about 33 years, from 37 BC until his death. He is best remembered as part of the historic or fabulous record of Jesus’ birth as recorded in the New Testament gospels and the writings of Josephus – mostly remembered as a villain, especially the author of the brutal “Massacre of the Innocents,” who, nonetheless, made positive contributions including enlarging the Second Temple and constructing the Caesarea Palestine port and the Masada fortress.

Josephus recorded that Herod died near Jerusalem (in Jericho, on the West Bank) from a terribly painful, putrefying disease soon after a lunar eclipse and before Passover. Of the many theories of the date, most do not meet the stated astronomical conditions. Cyril Fagan examined the possibilities in Chapter 16 of his final book, *Astrological Origins*, concluding that the eclipse in question occurred over Jerusalem March 23, 5 BC, 8:41 PM. Passover was April 22. This narrows the death date to within about a month, which allows us to check many layers of the stack. We can estimate “a few days after” the eclipse as, perhaps, around April 1, 5 BC (just to have a working date).

I am adding this as a supplement to the present chapter. Given the historic uncertainty of the date, I am not including this event in the statistical tabulations at the end of this chapter as if we knew for sure that these were correct charts of a well-timed event.

Concerning the lunar eclipse: Taking a wide swath, I calculated all lunar eclipses from 10 BC through 2 AD. Of the 29 lunar eclipses in that period, only four occurred soon before Passover. Of these, only the one on March 23, 5 BC was a total eclipse. Those in 7 BC and 6 BC occurred during daytime hours in Jerusalem and would not have been observed. The only two conceivable contenders, therefore, are the total eclipse in 5 BC (Sun 0°16' from Moon’s north node) and a partial eclipse March 13, 4 BC. I think there is no reasonable doubt that Josephus was describing the death as occurring between March 23 and April 22, 5 BC.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

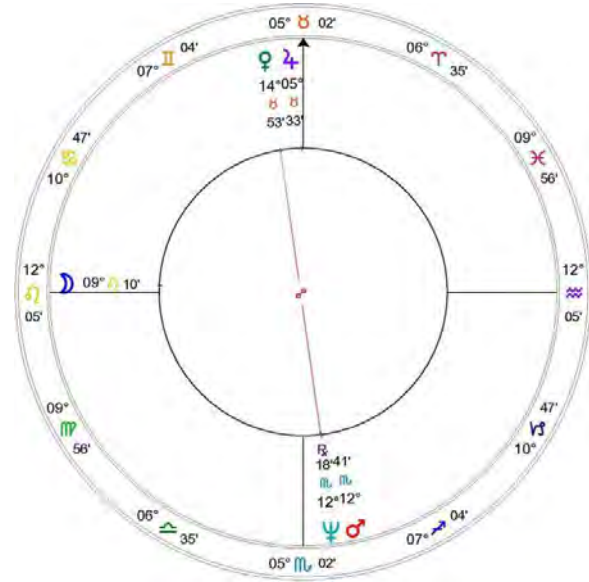
The December 20, 6 BC Capsolar strongly suggests the involvement of royalty, though reflecting mixed emotions. Neptune (Dsc, 1°34') is in close mundane square to Venus (1°27') at Midheaven.

Moon in her exaltation degree (3° Taurus) conjoins Jupiter (2°37' *in mundo*). Jupiter (due east, on the prime vertical) also makes PVP squares to Venus (2°31') and Neptune (1°52').

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

The March 19 Arisolar (at right) is indeed a royal-looking affair while ripe with putrid illness or other insidious threat.

Moon is just risen in Leo. Jupiter and Venus culminate in Taurus opposite a very exact Mars-Neptune conjunction. Jupiter is 0°49' from MC. The partile Mars-Neptune conjunction (0°23' *in eclipto*, 0°14' *in mundo*) exactly squares Ascendant and opposes Venus (again, partile *in mundo*). It is a startlingly accurate, descriptive chart.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

“Soon after” March 23 most likely takes us to the March 29 Caplunar. Its portents are clear:

Pluto is 0°28' from Midheaven and opposite foreground Uranus within 1°25'. Moon mundanely squares Saturn (0°22') and Sun (2°22'). These placements and aspects decisively describe the death of a monarch.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits

Probable daily indications are most interesting and persuasive on the question of when, exactly, the death occurred. On April 2 (with an orb of plus or minus a day or two, *i.e.*, within 2°), Cansolar Quotidian Ascendant crossed ingress Saturn. It crossed transiting Saturn April 5.

This makes the date of Herod's death most likely April 1 or 2, 5 BC, a day when Sun conjoined Saturn in space while Mars conjoined Neptune.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Moon Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Jupiter Venus-Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Jupiter Neptune (Moon Venus). *Venus-Mars-Neptune.*
- **Month (+3):** Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Uranus-Pluto.*



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
58	Mars	38	Mars	20	Mars	12. Ma-Ne
50	Pluto	33	Saturn		Pluto	10. Me-Ur
43	Saturn		Neptune	17	Sun	9. Ur-Pl
42	Sun	30	Pluto	15	Uranus	7. Ve-Pl
39	Neptune	29	Jupiter	13	Mercury	6. Me-Sa Me-Pl Ma-Ju Ma-Sa
37	Mercury	25	Sun	10	Venus	Ju-Pl
	Uranus	24	Mercury		Saturn	5. Su-Me Su-Ma Ve-Ur Ju-Sa
33	Jupiter	22	Venus	6	Neptune	4. Su-Ve Su-Ju Su-Sa Su-Ne Me-Ju
32	Venus		Uranus	4	Jupiter	Ma-Ur Ju-Ne
25	Moon	17	Moon			3. Su-Ur Su-Pl Ma-Pl Sa-Ne Sa-Pl
						2. Me-Ma Ve-Ju Ju-Ne Sa-Ur
						1. Me-Ve Me-Ne Ve-Ne Ju-Ur

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
13 Mars	11 Saturn	16 Jupiter	11 Mars
11 Pluto	10 Mars	Saturn	9 Jupiter
10 Neptune	8 Sun	Neptune	Neptune
6 Sun	Jupiter	15 Mars	8 Uranus
Venus	7 Mercury	12 Sun	7 Saturn
Saturn	Neptune	Mercury	6 Pluto
Uranus	Pluto	Uranus	2 Sun
5 Moon	5 Venus	Pluto	1 Mercury
Mercury	4 Moon	11 Venus	Venus
Jupiter	Uranus	8 Moon	

Chapter 22

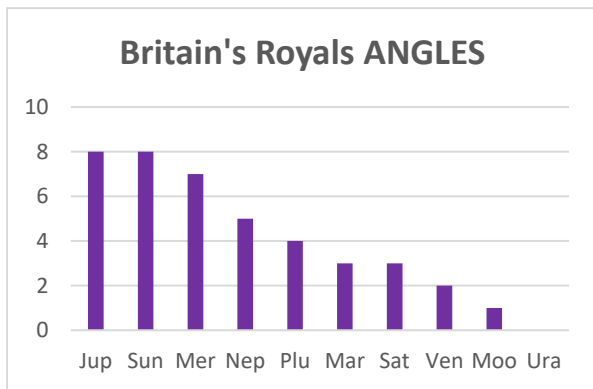
BRITAIN'S ROYALS

As a further example of the socio-political implications of these charts, we can examine major events affecting the British royal family, the House of Windsor, over the last century. The coronations of King Edward VII and Queen Elizabeth II, abdication of King Edward VIII, weddings of Princess Elizabeth and of Charles and Diana, Prince William's birth, and Princess Diana's death and funeral were emotionally powerful for millions of people around the world. Charts are all calculated for London, as having great importance for the entire nation.

PROFILE OF ROYALTY EVENTS

+Sun +Jupiter (+Mercury +Neptune) / -Uranus -Moon

These events are highly diverse. All that they have in common is that they affected one particular family. The events themselves run the gamut from heights of joy and celebration to depths of grief (with a slice of bittersweet in the middle).



Sun and Jupiter, planets of royalty and aristocracy, are most often angular. **Mercury** comes next, perhaps because, all else aside, the royals are always news. **Neptune** comes next. Sun-Neptune

aspects are even among the most common non-lunar aspect, just as it is common in the birth charts of British royals themselves, living out what is commonly called “the theatrical power of the crown” in British life. In fact, besides their royal character, Jupiter and Sun join Neptune as the most theatrical of all the planets.

Uranus is least angular and has the fewest Moon aspects. This planet is improper and irregular, the least compatible with aristocratic expectations. Of greater surprise is the rarity of Moon-Jupiter aspects, for all of Jupiter's angularity.

Moon aspects seem to reflect the events themselves, many of which bear adversity and hardship. **Moon-Saturn** and **Moon-Pluto** tie for most common, with **Moon-Mars** not far behind.

See also the most common non-lunar aspects in the Cumulative Summary at the end of the chapter. They are diverse and portray many sides of these comparably diverse events.

CORONATION OF KING EDWARD VII ☽♃

DATE: 1902 August 9, Westminster Abbey, using noon as a reasonable center of the parade of events. All charts are cast for London as the ego-center of the nation. Among coronations, this is important as the first of what came to be called the House of Windsor, Queen Victoria having borne the line of the House of Hanover. Also, this was the first well-planned, grandly executed British coronation in modern times, celebrating the great reach and power of the British Empire.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

A dormant Capsolar lends close Moon aspects to Uranus (1°20') and Pluto (0°48'), and a wide (and mundane) conjunction with Venus (3°47'). These are fine enough for a year marked by generational, if not epochal, change.

Even more strongly expressive of change and the celebration of imperial grandeur itself, the Cansolar, inheriting the mantle of Year chart, has a half degree Venus-Pluto conjunction on IC (both within 2° of the angles), and foreground Venus-Uranus, Jupiter-Uranus, and Uranus-Pluto aspects (all about 1°-2°). Of interest to the research astrologer is that the coronation was originally scheduled for June 26, weeks before this Cansolar, but the king's acute appendicitis forced it to be rescheduled after this quite fitting chart came into being.

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar Moon *June 21 to October 29*.
- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar MC *July 16 to January 10*.

Their overlap gives a Uranus-Pluto event window of **July 16 to October 29**. Though not particularly royal (quite the contrary), it does reflect the sense of epochal shift after Queen Victoria.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Continuing the same *celebration + change* theme, the Month chart has Venus half a degree from square Ascendant, with Uranus and Pluto in close foreground opposition (1°12'). Appropriate for royal matters, Moon opposes Sun (3°20').

Less obvious in its import, Moon conjoins Saturn (0°49' *in mundo*). This seems to reflect to timbre of the event: It was somber and brief, attended by ambassadors rather than heads of state due to the postponement, and with several (forgiven) flubs and slips from the elderly archbishop officiating.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Minutes after daybreak on the morning of the coronation Moon entered Libra, placing Sun, ensign of royalty, 2° past rising. Mercury and Jupiter are opposed (0°27' *in mundo*), each 6° past the horizon, with wider Sun-Jupiter and Sun-Mercury aspects. Like all lunar ingresses of the season, Moon squares Saturn (0°28').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

The same planets of royalty, aristocracy, responsibility, and ancient institutions mark the charts of the day. In addition to transiting Uranus opposing Capsolar Moon (0°28'), the Capsolar Quotidian features:

- p Asc ☐ s Sun 0°03', t Saturn 0°26', p Jupiter 1°13'.
 - p Sun ☿ p Jupiter 0°43', t Saturn ☿ s Sun 0°29'.
- p MC ☿ p Mercury 0°10'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** *Venus Pluto (Jupiter Uranus). Venus-Uranus-Pluto Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+1):** *Uranus (Cap). Pluto (Can).*
- **Month (+2):** *Venus (Uranus Pluto). Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** *Sun Mercury Jupiter. Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Sun Jupiter Saturn Sun-Jupiter Sun-Saturn (CapQ). Moon-Uranus. (transit).*
- **Day (Cansolar transit, +1):** *Pluto.*



ABDICATION OF KING EDWARD VIII ♁ ♁

DATE: 1936 Dec 11 for the evening radio broadcast¹ of the abdicated king. (Edward had signed the abdication instrument the day before and had passed through various formalities through the day on December 11. The radio broadcast was the centerpiece of the public's event.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Mars square Ascendant (1°26') is the only outstanding feature of the chart for London and does not seem descriptive of the event.

Venus and Jupiter are more widely foreground, 0°44' from exact conjunction. More importantly, Moon mundanely squares Jupiter (1°08') and Venus (2°49'). This last is excellent symbolism for a royal expression of love. Non-angular Neptune square Venus and Jupiter adds subthemes such as romance, royal scandal, and diminished stature.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

The Libsolar and Cansolar are dormant (though the latter has a partile Moon-Saturn-Neptune T-square *in mundo*). Thus, the Arisolar flows through the last three-fourths of the year unimpeded and describes the event with great accuracy. It is the outstanding solar ingress of the set.

Arisolar Ascendant squares Saturn opposite Neptune (3°15'), each planet less than 2° from square the angle and their midpoint 0°06' from Ascendant. Nearly a decade before Donald Bradley began researching Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses, in his defining work *Solar & Lunar Returns* he called a prominent Saturn-Neptune aspect, a "real throne-toppler," remarking that, "Among its paramount keywords is 'removal'" and that it "surely takes first prize for forcing resignations, abdications, exiles, deportations, and firings from jobs." Clearly, that is exactly the interpretation warranted in this Arisolar. Nor is it the last time we shall see this aspect active in the present event's stack.

Additionally, Jupiter rises and Moon is on Eastpoint. Both are wide, only hinting that the royal family is the context of events. Saturn-Neptune defines the primary characteristics of this Arisolar.

¹ Despite extensive documentation of the speech itself, I am unable to find a time for the broadcast. I have used 7:00 PM as an estimate. This was likely well into the evening for many, since sunset was at 3:45 PM. Cyril Fagan gave the official act of abdication as December 10, 1936, 3:41 PM GMT, Windsor Castle, Windsor, England.

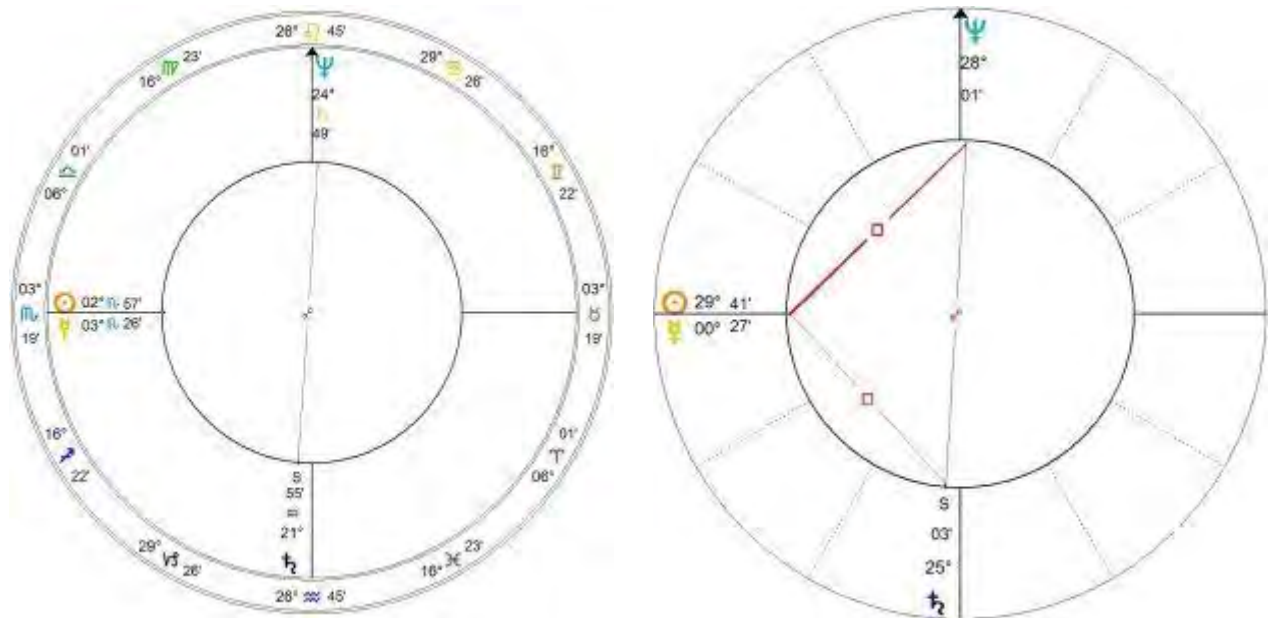
Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins CapQ Moon **December 11-15.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

Reminiscent of the Arisolar, the Caplunar shows Neptune conjunct Midheaven ($1^{\circ}59'$) opposite a stationary Saturn 5° from IC. However, the closest planet to an angle is Sun, $0^{\circ}19'$ above Ascendant, which places this event in the same category as Richard Nixon's resignation as president and other events centered on a head of state. Furthermore, Mercury is $0^{\circ}27'$ below Ascendant. The partile rising of Sun and Mercury characterizes one of the most memorable public **communications from a king**. Their midpoint is $0^{\circ}04'$ from Ascendant, and their conjunction is partile both ecliptically and mundanely.

Below is the ingress as both horoscope and mundoscope. Note how clearly all interlockings show among the foreground planets in the mundoscope. Important foreground aspects include a Sun-Mercury conjunction ($0^{\circ}29'$), Sun-Neptune square ($1^{\circ}40'$), Mercury-Neptune square ($2^{\circ}26'$), and Saturn-Neptune opposition ($2^{\circ}54'$). Some are closer ecliptically, and some mundanely.

**Week: Liblunar** {+2 Very Good}

The Week chart (atop the next page) shows the abdication as well, though from a different perspective. Pluto at Midheaven ($1^{\circ}37'$) is a “thrown-toppler” in its own right. Pluto interconnects with Venus and a rising Moon, dramatic signs of the most famous “woman I love” speech in modern history. Additionally, Uranus on Westpoint ($1^{\circ}20'$) reflects the shock and separation of this significant change in national leadership.

Notes on daily timing {+2 Very Good}

Abdication is a process, not a single moment. I have focused on the time of Prince Edward's radio speech as the most culturally significant hour. However, he signed the formal instrument of abdication the day prior, which was a day of many legalities in England and in the governments of Com-

monwealth nations. Although no planets transit Capsolar or Cansolar ingress or quotidian angles for the hour of the broadcast, Uranus was within 2° of CapQ Descendant for London on the four days prior. Then, during the broadcast, transiting Uranus crossed CanQ Eastpoint (0°33'). As the longer-term backdrop to all this tension and commotion, at the time of the radio broadcast transiting Mars conjoined CapQ Moon 0°50'.

Summary

- **Year (0):** Mars (Venus Jupiter). *Moon-Venus-Jupiter (Venus-Neptune Venus-Jupiter).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn-Neptune.*
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Saturn Neptune (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+3):** Sun Mercury Neptune (Saturn). *Sun-Mercury-Neptune Saturn-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Venus Uranus Pluto (Mars). *Moon-Venus-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus. *Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Uranus.



WEDDING OF PRINCESS ELIZABETH ♀ ♀

DATE: On November 20, 1947, 11:30 AM, at Westminster Abbey, London, the future Queen Elizabeth II married Philip Mountbatten, Duke of Edinburgh, in a ceremony that the BBC broadcast to 200 million people worldwide.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-2 Very Bad}

A harsh, fiery, hurtful Capsolar is quite inappropriate for this event.

It fits the United Kingdom's year overall. Widespread flooding of the Thames and other rivers followed an unusually harsh winter. Cold War tensions were building in England, as elsewhere. India and Pakistan gained their independence and quickly spiraled into war. England began to withdraw from Palestine, with severe results.

All of this matches a 2° Sun-Mars conjunction straddling IC, a universal Moon-Saturn square, a Moon-Mars PVP square, and Mercury-Mars and Mercury-Neptune aspects. However, these aspects do not describe the one event we are presently considering, which is Princess Elizabeth's wedding, for which there is a single fitting factor: Moon squares Sun about 1° PVP.

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

Though having nearly identical angles, the Libsolar gives an entirely different message. Sun is on Eastpoint (0°55'), drawing focus to royal matters. Neptune is more widely foreground, typical of the royal family's theatrical relationship with their subjects. (Neptune is also one of the most common planets for weddings.)

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Pluto ☐ CapQ Moon *November 10 to December 29.*
- CanQ Moon ☉ s/p Mercury *November 18 to January 9.*

These are reasonably accurate. Together, they suggest an intense, dramatic, possibly epochal event with great publicity, among other possibilities, though they are not otherwise descriptive of the nature of the event. They overlap **November 18 to December 29.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Canlunar** {+1 Good}

With Caplunar and Liblunar dormant, the most recent live lunar ingress is the Canlunar, which presents a similar message to that of the Libsolar. Neptune culminates closely (1°13'), and Jupiter rises very widely.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

For the day of the wedding, CapQ Ascendant squares ingress and progressed Venus (0°13').

Transiting Mars is also on an angle (EP 1°17'), perhaps for strong military elements of the event, and (as seen above) transiting Pluto squares progressed Moon (0°41'); but the standout feature is Venus minutes from an angle.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Sun Mercury Mars (Neptune). *Moon-Sun-Mars Moon-Saturn Mercury-Mars Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mercury (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun (Neptune).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Neptune (Jupiter).
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Mars. *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Day (CanQ, -1):** Mercury Saturn. *Moon-Mercury.*



CORONATION OF QUEEN ELIZABETH II ♃♁

DATE: June 2, 1953, 11:00 AM, Westminster Abbey (51N30, 0W08), with various stages throughout the day. The time selected is for her arrival at Westminster Abbey.

This event also represents a technological threshold: As the first world-scale event broadcast on television, it was filmed in black and white for the BBC, in color for posterity, and with new, experimental 3D technology for the future.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter is exactly on Eastpoint (0°16'). Venus and Mars, almost partile in their conjunction, square Ascendant; while, *in mundo*, Sun squares and Pluto opposes the Venus-Mars (Sun-Venus being partile), adding sub-themes.

For a media event that kept news crews busy around the world, Moon conjoins Mercury (2°19').

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Reminiscent of the Capsolar: Jupiter squares Midheaven (1°38'). Moon conjoins royal Sun (1°27' *in mundo*) and opposes Neptune (2°24' *in mundo*).

Pluto, more widely foreground, squares Mars. This seems excessively severe for the event.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CapQ Moon ♂ Capsolar Uranus *May 29 to July 18*.
- t Jupiter ♂ CanQ Moon *May 26 to June 15*.

These overlap **May 29 to June 15**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Venus (2°39') for a world-spanning celebration and Neptune (2°44') for madness. Moon is 0°02' from the Venus/Neptune midpoint.

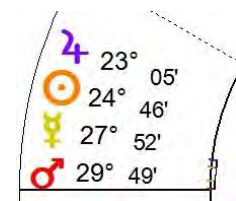
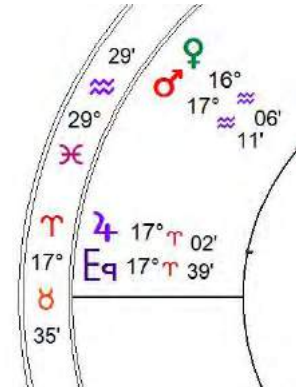
Although the strange pair of Mercury and Mars is most angular, the royal and noble Sun and Jupiter are closely conjunct (1°41') in the foreground, something evident only in the mundoscope.

Aside from military processions and pageantry, it is not clear to me what Mercury conjunct Mars might mean. I suspect the significance is that the production of this event very much resembled the planning and deployment of a military operation, the sort of strategic and tactical execution that Mercury and Mars embody.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Sun (17♃28) is 0°10' from Capsolar Ascendant (17♃38). Marks of royalty and dignity abound in these charts.



CapQ Moon gives a most important indication affecting the whole world: At 21^h14, it is in partile opposition to Capsolar Uranus. This is most apt for the broadcast and other media technological innovations first used for this event.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: As in the CapQ, progressed Moon is the star. Nothing conjoins the angles; however, CanQ Moon at 12^h04 conjoins transiting Jupiter (0°35').

Transiting Uranus is 1°05' from square Cansolar Midheaven.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter (Venus Mars). *Moon-Mercury Venus-Mars (Sun -Venus Sun-Mars Venus-Pluto Mars-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Neptune Mars-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars (Sun Jupiter). *Moon-Venus Moon-Neptune Sun-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Uranus (CapQ).* Sun (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ).* Uranus (*transit*).



WEDDING OF CHARLES & DIANA ☽♁

DATE: The storybook wedding of the century climaxed July 29, 1981, 11:28 AM BST, at St. Paul's Cathedral, London (51N31, 0W06). Much of the world participated in its spectacle.

SOLAR & LUNAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

Among several themes woven into the master chart of the year for London, one factor appears repeatedly in the relevant charts: a partile Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, which, in the Capsolar, is foreground and only 0°27' wide. Anciently thought to be a joining of the two most distant planets in our solar system, this aspect partakes of royalty and other traditional institutions: elements of finance (and business or contractual relationships in general), religion, and good old-fashioned politics, all of which comingled in this comingling of two dynasties

This Jupiter-Saturn aspect is worth mention because it dominates the entire series of charts we are about to examine. However, neither this nor any other planet is close enough to waken the Capsolar from its dormancy. We expect it to yield easily to the Cansolar.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune crosses Cansolar angles *July 17 to December 5.*
- CanQ Moon ☽ s/p Sun *July 17 to August 30.*
- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar Asc **July 17 to August 20.**

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Before looking at the Cansolar, let us digress from our usual sequence and examine the master chart of the month (at right). What an extraordinary chart for a royal wedding! First, a Moon-Sun opposition (only 0°02' wide) arcs across the horizon, an aspect commonly themed to marital union and an archetypal representation of a princess taking the hand of a prince. Its import is asserted by Pluto's squares to both Sun and Moon.

Additionally, Jupiter-Saturn (0°28' wide) is exactly on IC, a mark of royalty and other ancient institutions. Jupiter-Saturn squares Mercury (which, thus, also exactly squares Midheaven); and, astrological indications of the wedding itself



aside, this event was every bit a news event around the world, and the sort of significant business merger frequently indicated by interactions of Mercury, Jupiter, and Saturn. Closest to the angles are Jupiter (0°56' from IC) and Mercury (0°16' from square MC).

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Notice that the Caplunar has Sun at 0°02'. It is no surprise, therefore, that the Cansolar (at left) is similar. Moon opposite Sun (here 0°25' wide, or 0°17' *in mundo*) still splays across the horizon, though not as closely. Jupiter and Saturn are not foreground as in the Caplunar, but still square foreground Mercury. Pluto's squares to Moon and Sun bear greater importance, as Pluto now squares Ascendant (1°20'). "Fairy tale" Neptune conjoins Westpoint (0°33').

horizon, though not as closely. Jupiter and Saturn are not foreground as in the Caplunar, but still square foreground Mercury. Pluto's squares to Moon and Sun bear greater importance, as Pluto now squares Ascendant (1°20'). "Fairy tale" Neptune conjoins Westpoint (0°33').

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

The Week chart continues the Jupiter-Saturn momentum. Jupiter and Saturn both set, 2° and 3° above Descendant, respectively, and **only 0°01'** from exact (ecliptical) conjunction.

Yet the chart is not all business: Romantic Venus sets widely. With a more ominous tone, Moon opposes Pluto and (mundanely) squares Mars.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transit: As the nuptials were proclaimed complete, transiting Sun (11♄43) was 0°17' from Capsolar Ascendant (11♄26).

CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress (0°31') and transiting (2°) Neptune. Besides usual Neptune indications of “crowd hysteria” (here a positive, happy phenomenon for a change), Neptune is also the fairy tale planet presiding over the definitive modern fairy tale wedding. Meanwhile, Mercury, 1°02' from CapQ Westpoint, coincides with extensive worldwide press attention.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Here we have the final Jupiter-Saturn seal¹ on the royal wedding: CanQ Midheaven exactly opposes Cansolar Jupiter (0°03') and Saturn (0°31'). CanQ IC is also within 2° of transiting Jupiter and Saturn, and 0°07' from square Cansolar Mercury. This brings the entire “business deal + media barrage” themes of Mercury-Jupiter-Saturn into acute focus. Furthermore, CanQ Moon, progressed to the exact beginning of Capricorn,² is only 0°00'15" from opposite Cansolar Sun.

Transiting Pluto and Neptune abide within 2° of square Cansolar Ascendant and Midheaven, respectively. Transiting Mercury opposes Cansolar Moon (0°41').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mars.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Sun Neptune Pluto (Mercury). *Moon-Sun-Pluto (Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Moon Sun Mercury Jupiter Saturn. *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto Mercury-Jupiter-Saturn (Sun-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto Jupiter-Saturn (Mars-Jupiter Mars-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mercury Neptune (*CapQ*, +2). Sun (*transit*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Jupiter x2 Saturn x2 *Moon-Sun Jupiter-Saturn (CanQ).* Neptune Pluto *Moon-Mercury (transits).*



BIRTH OF PRINCE WILLIAM ⅡⅡ

DATE: The elder son of Prince Charles and Princess Diana, and presumptive successor to Charles for England’s throne, was born June 21, 1982, 9:03 PM, in Paddington. Charts below are calculated for London as the ego-center of the nation, which had the opportunity to celebrate the birth of its future king.

These charts form an unusual stack. Nearly every other chart has something wrong with it; but the remainder are close to perfect. This seems a consequence of other events at the time.

¹ Actually, the **final** seal was the time of the wedding itself, which climaxed with 15° Virgo rising and the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction within 5° of the horizon. Moon exactly culminated at 19° Gemini, conjunct the bright star Sirius.

² Progressed Cansolar Moon entered Capricorn at 8:45 AM that morning, less than three hours earlier than this event. I do not know if this means anything: We have almost no data on progressed Capsolar or Cansolar Moon sign changes. In this case, I think the importance is that progressed Moon was 0°00' from opposite Cansolar Sun, a symbolically flawless expression of this world-enchoring wedding of a prince and a princess. Also, perhaps it invoked even more strongly the magnificent Caplunar, described above, which now formed in the progressions as well.

SOLAR & LUNAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-2 Very Bad}

In a year dominated, in its first half, by the Falklands War (which ended a week before William was born), the Capsolar is quite poor for the birth of a future king. Brutal and hard-hitting, it shows the war well enough, but little else. Mars rises ($0^{\circ}50'$), closely square Saturn ($0^{\circ}26'$ PVP). Pluto and Saturn are more widely foreground, in foreground mundane conjunction, both aspecting Sun (which squares their midpoint within $0^{\circ}03'$).

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

In contrast, the Arisolar, though complex and loaded with nearly a dozen relevant factors, captures the event splendidly in its two closest: Sun sets within $0^{\circ}10'$, and Jupiter is $0^{\circ}04'$ from Eastpoint. Nothing could better highlight royalty and aristocracy. (The same two planets were closely angular at the birth itself.)

Mercury is also angular (setting, $2^{\circ}40'$). The only partile factor questionable for the event is a half-degree Moon-Mars square (the Falklands War continued through much of the quarter). Several other aspects exist, given in the Summary below, of which the two closest are the Jupiter/Pluto midpoint $0^{\circ}45'$ from Ascendant, and a near-partile Sun-Pluto opposition.

Bridge {-3 Unacceptable}

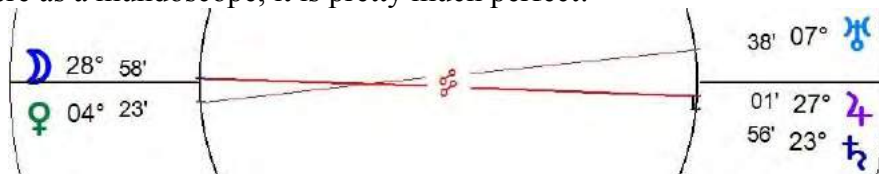
This time, the Bridge does not serve us well. (Too much going on?)

- t Saturn \square Capsolar MC or σ EP *March 22 to September 5.*
- t Pluto \square Cansolar Moon *May 3 to July 16.*

Saturn-Pluto conditions, therefore, could be expected **May 6 to July 16.**

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Much more pleasing is the Arilunar. The Week chart is so reflective of a birth – and especially of a royal birth – that it could be mistaken for a personal Sidereal Lunar Return of a new parent. Shown here as a mundoscope, it is pretty much perfect!



Moon opposes Jupiter across the horizon with support from Venus (including Venus/Jupiter midpoint on the horizon $0^{\circ}42'$). Saturn and Uranus are more widely foreground, with their main contributions being the Venus-Uranus opposition (another aspect common for giving birth), and a Jupiter-Saturn conjunction (typical of traditional institutions, such as the monarchy). Of unclear contribution (other than marking a turning point of sorts), Moon conjoins Pluto ($0^{\circ}17'$) and squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}36'$ PVP).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {-2 Very Bad}

Surprisingly, the Capsolar's one transit is stunningly bad. Saturn exactly squares Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}03'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

On the other hand, the Cansolar quotidian is stunningly good!

- p MC □ t Venus 0°45', s Uranus 1°17'.
 - t Venus ♂ s Uranus 0°32'.
- p Asc ♂ t Sun 0°08', p Mars 0°23', s Mars 1°01'.
 - t Sun ♂ p Mars 0°17', s Mars 0°55'.
- t Pluto □ s Moon 0°05'.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Mars (Saturn Pluto). *Mars-Saturn Saturn-Pluto (Sun-Saturn Sun-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (-3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Mercury Jupiter (Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Mars Sun-Mercury-Pluto Jupiter/Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)** Moon-Pluto.
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Jupiter (Venus Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto Venus/Jupiter Venus/Saturn Venus-Uranus Venus-Pluto Jupiter/Saturn Saturn/Uranus (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar transit, -2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Venus Mars Uranus *Sun-Mars Venus-Uranus (CanQ).* Pluto (*transit*).

**DEATH & FUNERAL OF PRINCESS DIANA** ♀☾♁♂

Diana, Princess of Wales, died in a high-speed car crash in Paris August 31, 1997 at 12:23 AM CEDT. She was pronounced dead first at 1:32 AM at the accident site, and later at 4:00 AM at the hospital. Charts below are for London to reflect the event's impact on England.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

- Mercury ♂ Asc 0°14'.
- Sun ♂ EP 0°36'.
- Neptune □ MC 0°39'.
- *Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, & Uranus are also foreground, though more widely, and are variously interconnect by aspect.*

Though the chart is not spectacular, it begins to highlight the right planets. Within 1° of an angle are planets attuned to royalty (Sun), transportation (Mercury), and strong mass-emotion (Neptune). We need more than this, but what the chart shows is on the right track. The royal Sun is square non-angular Mars.

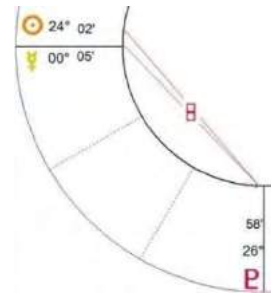
Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Asc *May 23 to October 27.*
- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar MC *July 17 to January 30.*
- t Jupiter ♂ Cansolar Descendant **August 8 to September 12**, forging the descriptive Jupiter-Neptune-Pluto combination.
- t Mars ☐ Cansolar Asc **September 5-8.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar (death) {+2 Very Good}

The August 29 Canlunar (at right) accurately portrays the death. Mercury rises closely (0°05'). Royal Sun squares Midheaven (1°22'). Pluto is on IC (3°02'). Mercury-Pluto on the angles in mundane square (3°07') matches the vehicular death, the consequences of which were psychologically impactful to mass mind. Pluto also squares Sun (2°56' *in mundo*), symbolically apt for the death of royalty. The Sun/Mercury midpoint in the mundoscope squares Pluto within 0°06'. Finally, Moon opposes Neptune (0°39' *in mundo*).¹



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits (death) {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Two clear themes emerge. The first is a note of tragedy; the second two items then refer to the much-beloved Princess of Wales being exalted in people's minds.

- t Saturn ♂ p Moon 0°52'.
- p MC ♂ s Venus 0°13'.
- p Asc ♂ t Venus 1°17'.

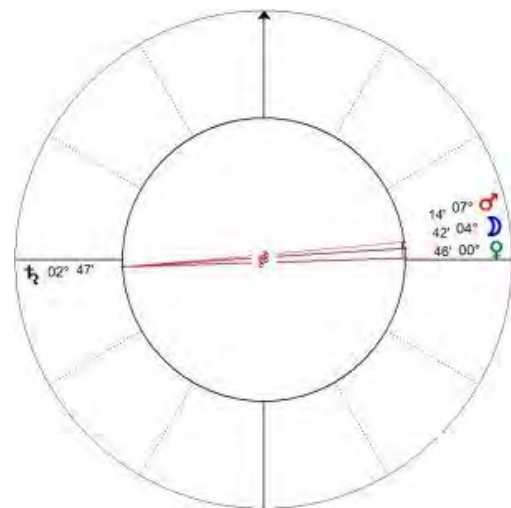
Transit: At Diana's death, transiting Pluto squared London's Capsolar Ascendant (0°36'), a mark of dramatic impact and separation.

Diana's September 6 funeral at Westminster Abbey, began at 11:00 AM BST. Two thousand people attended in person, and about two billion watched the broadcast worldwide.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar (funeral) {+3 Excellent}

Primary astrological timing came from a remarkable Liblunar, the new chart of the week, which occurred a few hours earlier. As you can see in the mundoscope,



¹ Add two PVP squares from Jupiter to the Mercury (2°45') and Pluto (0°19').

Saturn rises, closely opposite Moon and an exactly setting Venus. This is a classic chart for the funeral of someone beloved, whether in a personal lunar return or a mundane chart such as this.

Notice the Moon/Venus midpoint at 2°44', 0°03' from opposite Saturn. The focus is on Venus first, then on Moon and Venus together, and then on their connections to Saturn. Moon also conjoins Mars mundanely (2°31') and squares Neptune ecliptically (2°46'), which means she aspects all three malefics. Sun is distantly foreground to add the last touch, a token of royalty.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits (funeral) {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares Jupiter (0°06') and Neptune (1°17') for this world-reaching religious and (I think we must admit) entertainment event.

Transiting Pluto \square s Asc 0°41'. Mercury \sphericalangle s Asc 1°20'. Mercury-Pluto \square 0°40'.

Summary (death)

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Sun Mercury Neptune (Venus Jupiter Saturn Uranus). *Sun-Neptune Venus-Jupiter Saturn-Uranus (Sun-Mars).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Mercury Pluto. *Moon-Neptune Sun-Pluto Mercury-Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus *Moon-Saturn (CapQ)*. Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Moon (*CanQ*). Mars Jupiter Neptune (*transit*).

Summary (funeral)

- **Week (+3):** Venus Saturn (Moon Sun Mars). *Moon-Venus-Saturn Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune (Mars-Jupiter).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Jupiter Neptune (*CapQ*). Mercury Pluto *Mercury-Pluto (transit)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon (*CanQ*). Mars Jupiter Neptune (*transit*).

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
19	Sun	13	Sun	8	Saturn	4. Me-Pl
17	Mercury		Jupiter		Pluto	3. Su-Me Su-Ju Su-Ne Su-Pl Ve-Ur Ve-Pl Ju-Sa Sa-Ne
	Saturn	12	Mercury	7	Mars	2. Su-Ma Me-Ju Me-Ne Ve-Ju Sa-Pl Ur-Pl
16	Jupiter	10	Neptune	6	Sun	1. Su-Sa Me-Ma Me-Sa Ve-Ma Ve-Sa Ma-Sa Ma-Pl Ju-Ur Ju-Pl Sa-Ur
	Pluto	9	Saturn	5	Mercury	
15	Mars	8	Mars		Venus	
	Neptune		Pluto		Neptune	
12	Venus	7	Venus	3	Jupiter	
9	Moon	6	Moon		Uranus	
8	Uranus	5	Uranus			

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
5 Sun	5 Mercury	6 Jupiter	5 Pluto
3 Mercury	4 Sun	5 Saturn	2 Jupiter
Mars	Jupiter	4 Sun	Uranus
Jupiter	3 Moon	Mercury	Neptune
Neptune	Venus	Mars	1 Sun
2 Pluto	Saturn	Pluto	Mercury
1 Moon	2 Neptune	Uranus	Mars
Venus	Pluto	Neptune	Saturn
Saturn	1 Mars	3 Venus	
0 Uranus	Uranus	2 Moon	

Chapter 23

ACTS OF WARS & ACTS OF PEACE

In 1959, Brigadier R.C. Firebrace wrote and published *Wars in the Sidereal*, the only prior book on Sidereal mundane astrology. As Rupert Gleadow summarized in his Foreword:

The evidence here presented will enable the reader to decide for himself the question: Was it possible to predict the beginning and end of the two wars of 1914-18 and 1939-45 with the techniques now available in the Sidereal Zodiac? This booklet shows that it was – at least that is the conclusion to which most readers will probably come – and the method is made clear, though no actual rules are given in the text. Equally striking evidence in the Tropical Zodiac has yet to be produced...

Firebrace studied the beginning and ending of World War I and World War II for Great Britain, using two sets of methods: (1) Sidereal Solar and Lunar Returns for Great Britain’s natal horoscope, and (2) Sidereal Solar and Lunar ingresses. He used the 1801 map for Great Britain (January 1, 1801 12:00 AM LMT, London); his work appears to validate that nativity.

For the present book, I took the same events Brig. Firebrace studied as the initial set of events for examining the commencement of war and commencement of peace – from a time when wars had clear beginnings and endings. To these, I have added other similar events.

As new events were collated, especially from the 21st century, it has become increasingly difficult to distinguish between formal wars and “warlike attacks” that previously were collated in a separate chapter. These and warring events from earlier eras are now incorporated here.

PROFILES OF WAR & PEACE

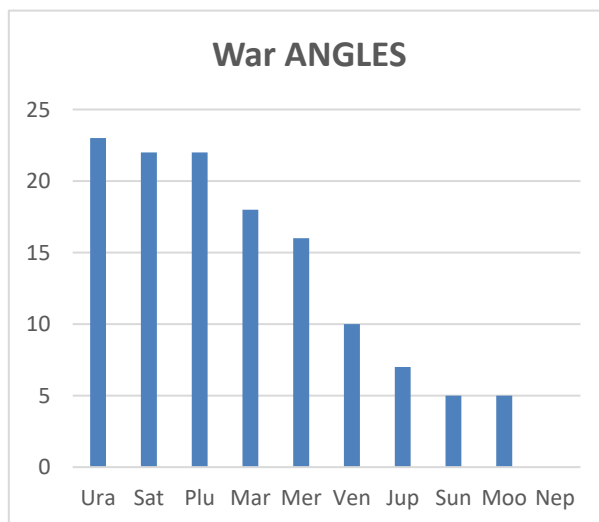
WAR: +Uranus +Saturn +Pluto (+Mars +Mercury) / –Moon –Venus (*if unafflicted*) –Neptune
+Mo-Pl +Mo-Sa +Mo-Ma / +Ma-Sa +Sa-Pl (+Ve-Ma +Ve-Ma +Ma-Pl)

PEACE: +Venus +Uranus / +Mo-Ve / -Neptune –Saturn –Mars / +Su-Ve +Ve-Ju

Charts in this chapter reinforce some of the most ancient of astrological ideas: that Mars makes war, Venus brings peace, and Jupiter delivers victory. These charts also have new things to teach us.

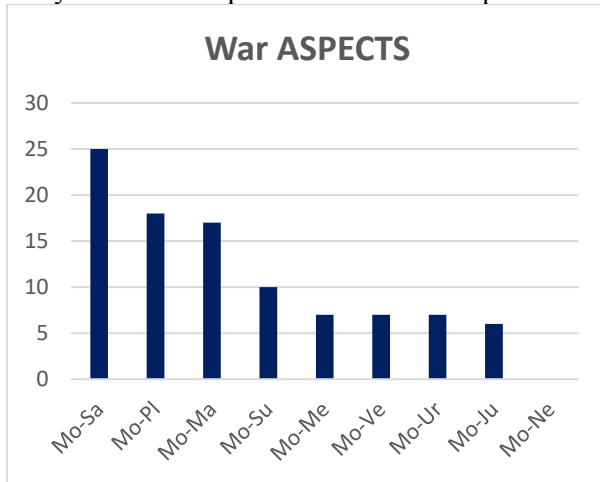
Saturn and Pluto most signal war’s devastation. **Mercury and Mars** are the most active planets for declarations and acts of war and **Mercury-Mars aspects** mark almost every inauguration of hostilities studied and none of the peace actions.

Mars is no surprise, though Mercury may be less evident to some readers. Besides mechanics of war “declarations” and the easily shown relationship of Mercury to air attacks (*e.g.*, Pearl Harbor, Hiroshima, Bay of Pigs, 9/11, and air assaults that began the Afghan and Iraqi wars), ancient associations



link Mercury with bravery and youth. Military undertakings also require strategic and logistical planning. On reflection, it is unclear how one could wage war without Mercury's resources and means.

Mars, predictably present for war, is essentially absent for peace except where peace is won by (say) a final, decisive combat. (Mars shows the combat, not the peace.) In contrast, **Venus** is rarely strong at the beginning of wars unless afflicted, while Venus is unencumbered and abundantly present by angularity and Moon aspects for the dawn of peace.



Venus aspects to Mars or Pluto coincide with the start of war. Similarly, Venus aspecting Uranus or Pluto signifies substantial changes (of diverse kinds) in the relationships between nations. Notice that Uranus is the planet most often angular both for war and for peace.

Jupiter primarily shows for victories. This is variable (complicated by other, concurrent factors) but, primarily, Jupiter in the domain of war signifies victory. As premier planet of diplomacy, Jupiter

Studying ancient events is not only interesting, it provides important confirmation of the **side-real** nature of these techniques. That is, if charts based on the location modern Siderealists call 0°00'00" Capricorn are equally operative across millennia, it supports the theory that this point is **invariable in space across measurable time**, persisting independent of other possible astronomical explanations.

In fact, these ingresses do work remarkably well across the ages. Some of the most spectacular examples for war and suffering arise from simpler times. We begin with several of these.

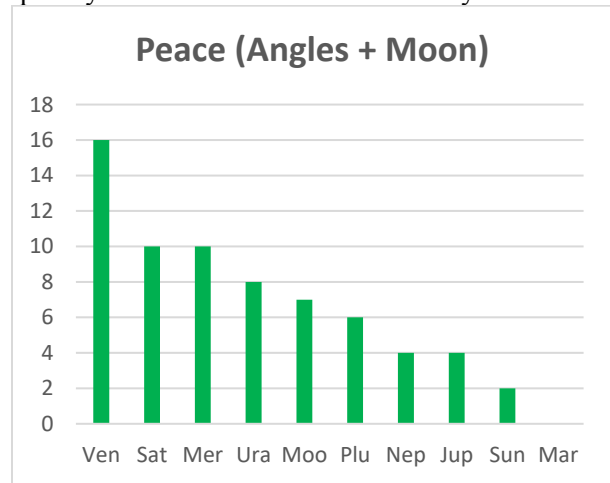
THE BATTLE OF ZAMA: FINAL DEFEAT OF HANNIBAL ♃♃? approx. 202 BC Oct 19, Zama (36N18, 9E27)

Sometime close to October 19, 202 BC, Roman forces achieved final defeat of Hannibal in a major battle at Zama near Carthage, ending the 17-year Second Punic War. About 20,000 of Hannibal's soldiers died. In contrast, about 2,500 Roman soldiers died.

also was involved in every peace event examined.

Saturn was active by angularity and Moon aspects in all the war-initiating events as a promise of death, hardship, and sacrifice, and perhaps an ancient instinct for survival that is still attached, in human mass mind, to the idea of going to war. Also, for maps for the start of war, we see plenty of **Pluto** activity, especially in daily and other short-term charts.

In contrast, **Neptune** is not part of the formula for either war or peace. The cultural pattern of going to war during the WW I and WW II eras, especially, did not dwell on uncertainty and anxiety, but quickly committed to decisive certainty.



Moon aspects to Saturn, Pluto, and Mars easily lead the pack for war. **Mars-Saturn** and **Saturn-Pluto** lead non-lunar aspects, followed by **Venus-Mars**, **Venus-Pluto**, and **Mars-Pluto** (with Venus-Saturn nearly as common and fair activity from Mercury-Mars and Venus-Uranus). **Venus-Jupiter** and **Sun-Venus** are most common for peace.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

From the mid-year Cansolar, it was clearly a bad time to be Carthaginian. Saturn is 0°09' from Descendant and Neptune 0°16' from Westpoint for Zama. Venus conjoins Saturn on Descendant (about 3° away), descriptive of deep, heartbreaking losses. Saturn squares Uranus (0°32'), intensifying the death, destruction, and other losses.

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

The September 21 Libsolar vividly portrayed combat – a war scene – with **Mars and Mercury** dominating, each less than 1° from an angle (Mercury ☐ Asc 0°44', Mars ☐ MC 0°45'). Sun is more widely conjunct Midheaven and Sun squares Mars (2°26'). Moon squares Pluto (2°29' *in mundo*), marking a decisive threshold. With both sides engaged in combat at the same location, it is not even a weakness that Mars squares non-foreground Jupiter (1°41' *in mundo*): This was a site and occasion of great heroic combat.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

October 19 is an approximate date, but lunar ingresses zoom in on it. The October 11 Canlunar is bad for Carthage, with Saturn rising (1°47') – and Neptune rising more widely – with a Moon-Mars conjunction (2°04' *in mundo*). Then the October 17 Liblunar flips the relative importance of Saturn and Neptune, portrays the likely aftermath of Hannibal's fall and humiliation with Neptune closely angular (1°23') and Saturn more widely foreground, the two conjoined (2°49' *in mundo*). I suspect the final battle fell before October 17, under the Canlunar, though either would be fitting.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Although we cannot rely on the given date to be exact, transiting Uranus squared Carthage's Cansolar Ascendant for weeks. On October 19, it was only 0°15' wide; surely it was in close orb on whatever day the battle climaxed. Similarly, Saturn squared CanQ Moon (0°13' on the 19th).

Uranus square Cansolar Ascendant lasted from *September 3 to November 17*. Saturn square Cansolar and then CanQ Moon lasted *September 2-19 and October 5 to December 31*. These provide two Bridge event windows of **September 3-19** and **October 5 to November 17** with fitting Saturn-Uranus symbolism. If we are to accept the fierce, warring September 20 Libsolar, we can rule out the September dates in favor of the latter six-week period in October-November.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Neptune.
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Venus Saturn Neptune (Uranus). *Venus-Saturn Saturn-Uranus (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Mercury Mars (Sun). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Mars (Mars-Jupiter).*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars.
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Mars.*

- **Day (Capsolar):** [Unable to calculate without exact date.]
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon-Saturn (CanQ). Uranus (transit).



THE BATTLE OF ACTIUM ♀♃

31 BC Sep 2, near daybreak (= 5:26 AM LMT), Actium, Greece (38N57, 20E46)

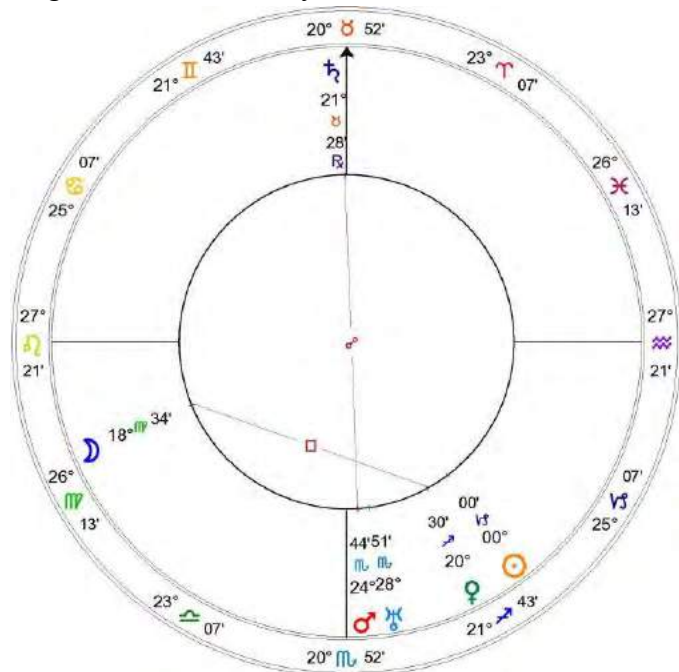
If you know your Shakespeare, you know the broad strokes of this story: Following the murder of Julius Caesar, various power maneuverings led to his successor, Augustus, being at odds with an alliance of Mark Antony and Cleopatra. This came to a head in a battle that began on the morning of September 2, 31 BC near Actium, Greece. The sea engagement, which began in the earliest hours of daylight and continued deep into the night, ended in Antony's defeat.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A year of horrible destruction was anticipated for the region by the Capsolar's angular **Mars-Saturn opposition**, close Moon-Venus-Neptune T-square (alliance, betrayal, and even romance), and Uranus.

Saturn (1°15' from MC) opposes Mars (4° from IC). Saturn also squares Mercury **0°00' PVP**: I am unclear what this means specifically, though several standard meanings seem to apply to the day (see Chapter 8). Moon squares Venus 1°57' and conjoins Neptune 2°12'. (See the Capsolar at right.)



Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Uranus squared Capsolar Ascendant for five months, **May 14 to October 20**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

As the Caplunar was dormant, a single lunar ingress held sway: the prior Liblunar with **Mars** 1°20' above Descendant. This location was primed for war!

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Timing the day, transiting **Uranus** squares Capsolar Ascendant (within 0°04' for the battle) – a fact that invites comparison to the Battle of Zama.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn Uranus (Mars). *Moon-Venus Moon-Neptune Mercury-Saturn Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Mars.
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +2):** Uranus.
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Moon x2 Mercury.

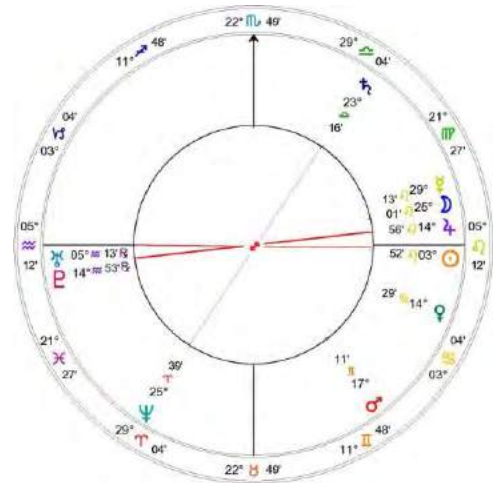


DESTRUCTION OF THE SECOND TEMPLE $\delta\Omega\text{ } \text{♁}$

Aug 5, 70 AD, Jerusalem, Israel (31N47, 35E14)

For any practical purposes, the destruction of the Second Temple in Jerusalem ended historic Israel and began history's largest Jewish diaspora. The Siege of Jerusalem extended from mid-April through early September, 70 AD. The destruction of the temple occurred the 9th of Av, a date still commemorated annually in the Jewish calendar.

As best I can calculate, 9th Av began at sunset August 4, 70 AD, based on a sliver of New Moon seen in the west at sunset in Jerusalem July 27 (see the sunset chart at right). I use local noon August 5 as a working time for this analysis. The exact day is only critical for daily timing details, such as quotidians and the time of day (while impossible to determine in any case) is probably of no importance.



SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Jerusalem in 70 AD experienced a Capsolar that easily identified catastrophic final loss and devastation. Saturn and Pluto both fall within a degree of square angles (MC and Ascendant, respectively), with Uranus more widely foreground.

Saturn squares Midheaven $0^{\circ}39'$. Pluto squares Ascendant $0^{\circ}55'$. Saturn-Pluto combinations are a hallmark of the final devastation of a city or region. Moon opposes Pluto ($2^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*), an aspect distinctive to the region.

This chart alone is enough to show the nature of the year and its climax.

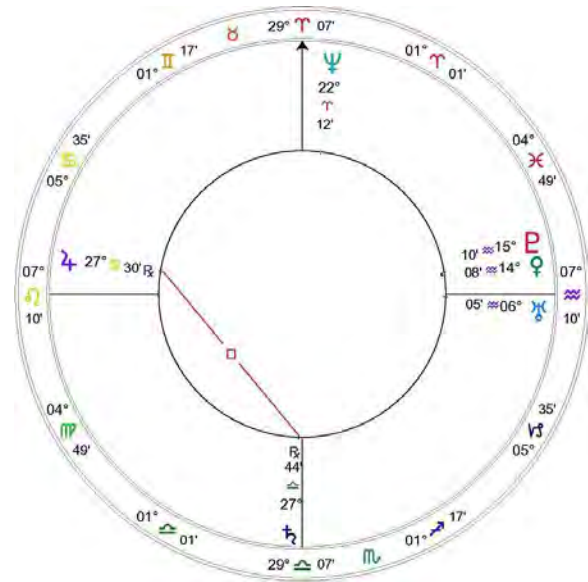
Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Across the whole Cansolar year, transiting Mars conjoined Cansolar angles only once, when it conjoined Cansolar MC and squared its Ascendant for nine days, **July 28 to August 5**. These were the days of the final, decisive battle.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

Equally destructive – of culture as much as buildings – is the Arisolar (which flows through the third quarter because of a dormant Cansolar). See the chart at right. Saturn is $0^{\circ}20'$ from IC, minutes from square Jupiter. (That aspect alone translates in the simplest way to “destruction of the temple.”) Uranus, $1^{\circ}21'$ below Descendant, is in partile mundane square to Saturn for structural collapse. More widely foreground, Venus conjoins Pluto ($1^{\circ}02'$), the most descriptive aspect for loss of lives and community and, in this case, the centerpiece of a culture, effectively dismantling the culture itself.

With the Cansolar dormant, the entire April to September Siege of Jerusalem fell under the six-month purview of this March 20 Arisolar.

**LUNAR INGESSES****Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Mars is $1^{\circ}03'$ from Westpoint: a battle, already raging for months, came to its climax.

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

But the truly remarkable chart is the Saturn-Neptune-driven Liblunar. Neptune (stationary) is $0^{\circ}36'$ below Descendant, Saturn is $2^{\circ}54'$ above Ascendant, and they are in opposition ($2^{\circ}50'$). A few other planets are foreground, especially a close Sun-Uranus opposition widely along the meridian; but Saturn-Neptune portrays the long-mourned outcome of the Roman assault.

Yet, there is more – much more – that is violent and final about this chart. Mars and Pluto are each almost due west, straddling the prime vertical and 2° from PVP conjunction. By the square of the prime vertical to the horizon, this also gives:

Neptune-Pluto $\square 0^{\circ}33'$ PVP.

Mars-Neptune $\square 1^{\circ}47'$ PVP.

Saturn-Pluto $\square 2^{\circ}50'$ PVP.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Transits** {+1 Good}

Only one minor transit touches the Capsolar, though it is accurate enough and does seem to confirm the date history records for the destruction. As Pluto was within a degree of square Ascendant in the Capsolar, transiting Sun reached the opposing degree August 5, squaring Capsolar Ascendant as well and opposing the exactly angular Pluto.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ angles almost exactly match those of the Liblunar, though not *quite* close enough to bring the worst of the planetary patterns to the angles. (For example, transiting Saturn is about 4°

from CanQ Ascendant.) However, the one clear hit is fine enough: CanQ Ascendant opposed transiting and ingress Neptunes for the two days leading up to the final battle and for the end itself.

Transits, similarly, peaked a few days earlier. Transiting Mars was just barely within a 2° orb of Cansolar Zenith the morning of August 5, having had stronger, closer aspects in the two days prior. Nonetheless, the transit is present and obviously descriptive.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Saturn Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +3):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus (Venus Neptune Pluto). *Venus-Pluto Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Uranus*.
- **Month (+2):** Mars.
 - **Week (+3):** Saturn Neptune (Sun Venus Uranus). *Sun-Uranus Mars-Neptune-Pluto Saturn-Neptune Saturn-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +1):** Sun. *Sun-Pluto*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (*CanQ*). Mars (*transits*).



THE SIEGE OF CONSTANTINOPLE ☿♃♅

1203 Jul 17, Constantinople, Turkey

Of the many attempts over the years to siege Constantinople (Istanbul), the first successful one was during the Fourth Crusade. A one-day war¹ deposed Emperor Alexios III, restoring Isaac II as ruler of the Byzantine Empire with his son, Alexios IV, as co-emperor.

The larger siege is usually dated July 11 to August 1, though it was primarily fought only on July 17. Additionally, a fire that began that evening burned three days.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The 1203 Capsolar is a true “world war” chart. (They called them “crusades” in those days, but it was the same idea.) Moon conjoins Mars (0°07' *in mundo*) and squares Saturn (2°31' *in mundo*). Sun (EP 0°22') and Mercury (Asc, 2°52') are closely angular.

Saturn, barely foreground, squares non-foreground Mars (bound together by mundane aspects of each with Moon). Of mixed quality, Jupiter and Uranus, due east and west on the horizon, are in mutual PVP opposition, both square rising Mercury.

Bridge {+1 Good}

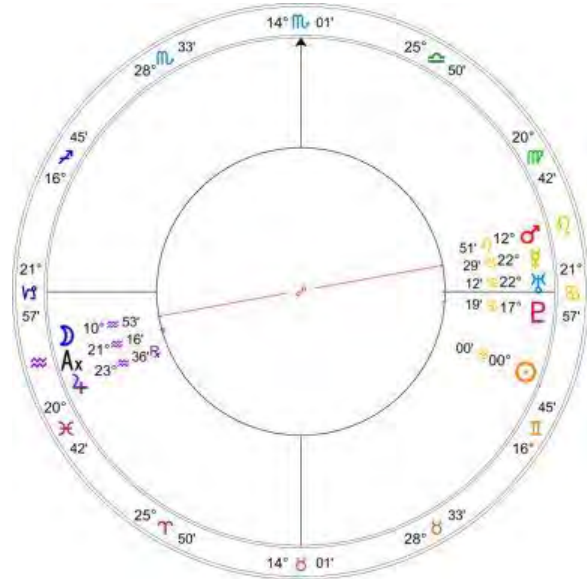
Transiting Neptune squared Capsolar Asc *February 22 to December 28*. Within those ten months, transiting Uranus opposed Cansolar Asc for a month, **June 29 to July 28**.

¹ This most likely began early in the day. I use sunrise, 4:45 AM LMT, as a working time.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Resembling the Capsolar, the Cansolar has Moon opposite Mars ($1^{\circ}58'$) and Mars square Midheaven ($1^{\circ}09'$). (Moon also conjoins Jupiter *in mundo*, perhaps alluding to the restoration of one emperor and the crowning of another.)

Uranus ($0^{\circ}43'$) and Mercury ($1^{\circ}53'$) set, $0^{\circ}17'$ from exact conjunction. Pluto sets ($3^{\circ}35'$) and conjoins Uranus ($2^{\circ}51'$ *in mundo*). These, paired with the Mars activity, describe the ferocious siege of the city, state of alarm, and the overthrow of the emperor, even if the exact form of Mercury-Uranus is not obvious. (Was there a new technology for the day? Unusual cleverness? I do not find these in the historic record.) Most specific for the overthrow of the crown, though, Jupiter is PVP square Pluto ($1^{\circ}24'$) and Uranus ($2^{\circ}06'$).

**LUNAR INGESSES****Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Saturn, exactly conjunct Westpoint ($0^{\circ}06'$), tells the main story.

Attention is placed on the crown with Moon opposite Sun. A sense of crisis and finality is inferred by the Moon/Pluto midpoint conjunct the meridian.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto sets ($2^{\circ}07'$) for a sense of dismantling finality. It conjoins Uranus ($2^{\circ}50'$ *in mundo*).

Mars opposes Jupiter ($2^{\circ}13'$ *in mundo*), Mars falling on Westpoint ($1^{\circ}47'$) and Jupiter square Midheaven ($1^{\circ}37'$).

War was waged. Constantinople and its monarchy fell and new kings were enthroned: Pluto, Mars, and Jupiter with Mars-Jupiter and Uranus-Pluto aspects.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+1 Good}

If we only take a headcount of benefics vs. malefics, the event seems more positive than one would think; and, indeed, to the Crusaders it was a glorious, victorious day. But the aspects involved tell a more disruptive story. I allow only +1 due to some inconsistencies.

CapQ Eastpoint conjoins ingress ($1^{\circ}11'$) and transiting ($1^{\circ}31'$) Pluto plus transiting Sun ($1^{\circ}23'$), all suitable for the fall of the city and coronation of a king.

CapQ Midheaven squares transiting ($0^{\circ}44'$) and ingress ($0^{\circ}16'$) Uranus and ingress Jupiter ($0^{\circ}50'$). The most important part of this is transiting Uranus opposite ingress Jupiter within $0^{\circ}08'$.

Quotidian Descendant crosses ingress Venus ($0^{\circ}49'$). This is the weakest feature, as it was a day of war and fire though, ultimately, it ended quickly and brought peace.

Transits to the Capsolar were anchored by Neptune's ten-month square to Capsolar Ascendant, surely reflective of the state of vulnerability and uncertainty of the city throughout 1203. Then,

on the day of the siege, Venus squared Neptune (and was a single minute from Capsolar Descendant at sunrise), not the best fit for the event.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Uranus' transits Cansolar Descendant ($1^{\circ}17'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Mercury (Saturn). *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Mercury-Jupiter-Uranus (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Mars Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon/Pluto (Mercury-Pluto).*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Mars Jupiter Pluto (Uranus). *Mars-Jupiter Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Venus Jupiter Uranus Pluto *Jupiter-Uranus (CapQ).* Venus Neptune *Venus-Neptune (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Uranus.



THE SACK OF CONSTANTINOPLE ♃♁

1204 Apr 8, Constantinople, Turkey

Alexios IV's popularity did not last long. Six months after the 1203 siege, when his father, the elderly emperor Isaac, died on January 25, 1204, riots began, resulting in Alexios' overthrow, imprisonment, and execution. Consequently, a new Crusader siege of Constantinople occurred April 8-13, 1204 resulting in complete Crusader conquest and looting of the city. (Without a record of the time combat began, I again presume dawn, April 8, which was 5:21 AM.)

The Crusaders decisively took the city. The Byzantine Empire was broken. The charts below are perhaps the clearest example of one Saturn after another battering and crushing the city.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Moon sets ($-1^{\circ}02'$) and Saturn rises ($+1^{\circ}59'$), with Moon-Saturn in mundane opposition, their midpoint $0^{\circ}29'$ from the horizon. Moon also squares angular Pluto ($2^{\circ}10'$). Sun is a few degrees off Midheaven.

For a year in which the people revolted and rioted, two monarchs died, a war was fought, and the capital of a great empire finally fell, the December 1203 Capsolar with Saturn rising (death and loss) opposite Moon setting (mass popular uprising), strong Pluto (for finality), and a culminating Sun (for the monarchy) couldn't be much better.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Strong bridge factors concentrate on less than three weeks in April.

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Asc *January 15 to December 28.*
- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Moon *February 18 to May 22.*
- t Saturn ♂ Capsolar Asc *March 23 to April 23.*
- t Saturn ♂♂ Capsolar Moon **April 2-17.**

LUNAR INGESSES

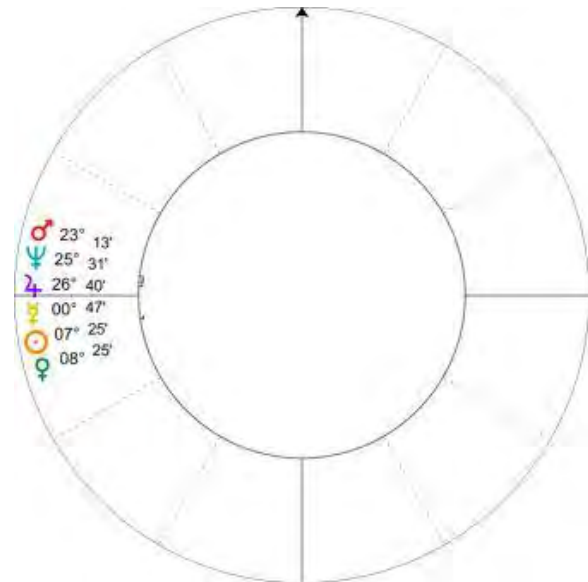
Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn, 0°33' from Midheaven, squares widely angular Pluto. Uranus rises (3°04'). Moon squares Sun (1°48'). These speak for themselves.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon entered Cancer half an hour before sunrise April 8. Only Mercury is closely angular (0°47' from Ascendant), but Sun-Venus and Mars-Jupiter-Neptune are also foreground and grouped in obvious aspects as shown in the mundoscope at right.

Mars-Jupiter-Neptune is consistent with the military assault and its impact on the city, the sacking, burning, assailing and, well, simply the *crusading* of the Crusaders. (It is quite on target for a *religious* war.) Sun-Venus is more consistent with the peace that follows, making its suitability a little suspect; except that Venus also conjoins non-foreground Saturn, tipping the scales on its meaning.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Then, on April 8 – the exact day the siege began – transiting **Saturn conjoined Capsolar Ascendant to the minute of arc.** Saturn squared Pluto in space (0°46'), so Pluto squared Capsolar Ascendant. Because the Capsolar had Moon only a few minutes from Descendant, Saturn and Pluto aspected Capsolar Moon also. Then, for the day of the siege, Capsolar Quotidian Midheaven rotated to set it all off within minutes (in fact, it touched Capsolar Moon within 0°01' at sunrise).

While that is more than enough (and epochal!), I should mention that CapQ Ascendant also conjoined ingress Uranus (0°47'). Here are the positions tabulated for your close inspection:

t Saturn	16♃40
s Asc	16♃40
p MC	16♃53
s Moon	16♌54
t Pluto	17♇26

Under this quadruple onslaught of **Saturn angular in the Capsolar (1°59'), Caplunar (0°33'), transits to Capsolar Ascendant (0°00') and Moon (0°14')** – all of it in tandem with Pluto – and **crossing Capsolar Quotidian MC** for the attack (0°13')... Constantinople was decisively defeated. The city fell.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Saturn (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn x2 Pluto x2 (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Sun Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury (Sun Venus Mars Jupiter Neptune). *Sun-Venus Mars-Jupiter Mars-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune (Venus-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Saturn Uranus Pluto *Saturn-Pluto (CapQ).* Saturn Pluto *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto (transits).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Moon.



DEFEAT OF THE SPANISH ARMADA ☿♄

1588 July 28, 12:00 AM, Calais, France

England's destruction of the Spanish armada occurred just off Calais, France, in a battle that began at midnight (0:00), July 28, 1588 OS. Although the Battle of Calais was not the final step in the Armada's destruction, it was the decisive step and one of history's great battles.

The naval combat began under a Capricorn Full Moon (similar to the Capricorn syzygy under which Queen Elizabeth's advisor John Dee had been born), starting as the blazing Full Moon was high in the southern sky in 28° Capricorn, the exaltation degree of Mars. Saturn and Pluto recently had risen together in the east.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar, as Year and Quarter chart, has a stationary Pluto on Descendant (0°53') and Mars on Midheaven (1°13'). Mars squares Pluto (0°20' *in mundo*) as the primary feature of the chart: Overwhelming unleashing of force and aggression (which might include great combat) is anticipated by this aspect. Additionally, Moon opposes Venus and squares Saturn (both about 3°).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Narrowing the time of great death and other loss – but not saying which side would win – transiting Saturn squared Cansolar Moon **July 25 to October 10.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The new Caplunar, less than a day old, has Moon opposite Mars (0°46') and, for Calais, Pluto square Ascendant. Warring Mercury and Mars are more widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Our attention having been led to the Cansolar by the Bridge aspect, transiting Saturn square Cansolar Moon (0°52' for the battle), we find that on July 28 CanQ Ascendant squared transiting Mars (0°28'), ingress Sun (1°33'), and ingress Mercury (1°21'). (Notice the Mercury involvement for ships, plus warring in general.)

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Much the same planets are angular in the Capsolar Quotidian, where Midheaven conjoins Capsolar Sun (0°47') and opposes transiting Mars (1°14'). Additionally, transiting Sun conjoins Capsolar Jupiter on CapQ Nadir.

As the ancient seer is oft quoted as saying, there was to be a great victory that night. However (since both sides were at the same location), these charts do not tell us which side would win.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Pluto. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Mercury Mars (*CanQ, +2*). *Moon-Saturn (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Sun x2 Mars Jupiter. *Sun-Jupiter.*



DECLARING THE WAR OF 1812 ♀♃

1812 Jun 18, *est.* 3:00 PM, Washington, DC

President James Madison signed a declaration of war against England June 18, 1812, one day after Congress passed it. For the next two and a half years, England and the United States fought a war partly due to accumulated grievances, partly involving North American territories, and especially as a sub-plot of the Napoleonic Wars in which England was imbedded in Europe.

I have not been able to find the time the formal declaration was signed into law. While it would be gratifying to have an exact time, it isn't necessary for our present purposes. A news clipping from the *National Intelligencer* on June 18 announced that a news embargo was lifted about 3:00 PM that day on what appears to be President Madison's June 1 communications to Congress concerning action against England. Estimating that this lifting of embargo would likely have occurred in the immediate aftermath of the declaration of war, I estimate the latter at 3:00 PM despite Venus crossing Midheaven at that time.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars and Pluto are conjoined on Capsolar IC in America's master chart for 1812. (See the illustration below.) Pluto is 0°54' west of IC, Mars 3½° east of it, and they are conjoined (2°09').

Moon conjoins Saturn *in mundo*. Additionally, Neptune rises ($4^{\circ}47'$). Sun sitting due east and on the prime vertical, forms a PVP square with Pluto ($1^{\circ}23'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Though requiring other techniques to isolate the time of year, the Bridge's one aspect is fully descriptive of lighting war's fires: Transiting Mars opposed Capsolar Moon **June 17-20** (and then opposed progressed Capsolar Moon June 27-30).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {-1 Bad}

A weak Caplunar does nothing to strongly suggest war and has at least one strong factor against it. Neptune is the only closely angular planet and opposes Sun. Moon closely opposes Venus. Uranus makes a weak appearance.

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

A stronger leaning toward war appears in the June 11 Canlunar. Jupiter square Ascendant ($1^{\circ}15'$), though not a war planet *per se*, is consistent with enflamed patriotic interests, especially when combined with the other main factors of the chart: The Moon/Saturn midpoint is with 1° of the meridian and Saturn closely opposes a not-quite-foreground Mars ($1^{\circ}06'$ *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

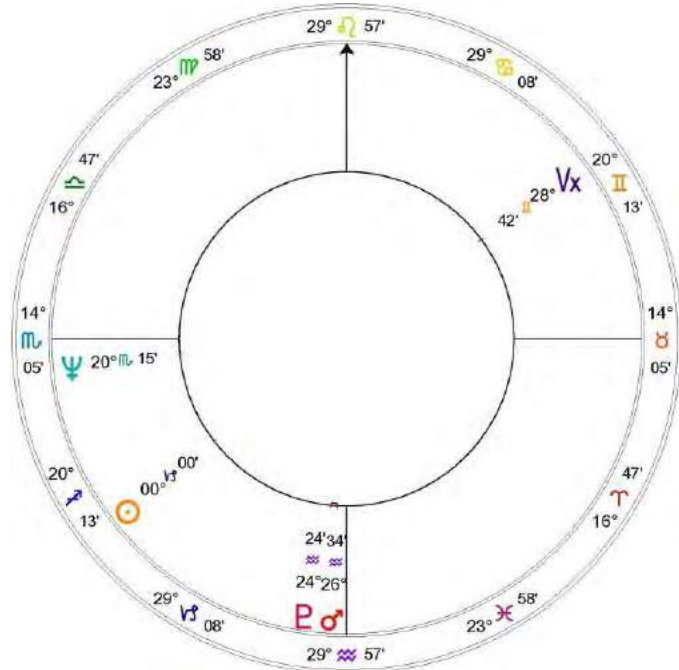
Daily timing, though, is unambiguous.

As Mars and Pluto were conjoined on IC in the Capsolar, five months later **Capsolar quotidian** Ascendant rotated to $27^{\circ}13'$ square the conjunction of transiting Pluto ($27^{\circ}22'$) and ingress Mars ($26^{\circ}34'$).

Meanwhile **transiting** Mars opposed Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}21'$). A minor Mercury transit (crossing Capsolar Descendant $1^{\circ}44'$) refers to the written declaration itself. (Mercury also crossed Capsolar MC and conjoined CanQ Moon.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Mars Neptune). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Pluto Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month (-1):** Neptune (Sun Uranus). *Moon-Venus Sun-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter (Moon Saturn). *Moon/Saturn (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Pluto *Mars-Pluto (CapQ, +2).* Mercury *Moon-Mars (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Uranus *Moon-Mercury (CanQ).* Mercury (*transits*).





THE TREATY OF GHENT ⚔

1814 December 24, Ghent, United Netherlands

A peace treaty to end the War of 1812, signed in December 1814, became nominally effective February 12, 1815 and was fully effective five days after that when the U.S. Senate ratified it unanimously.

I do not have a time for the signing. However, as this was on Christmas Eve, it seems unlikely that it ran late into the evening. Rather, the diplomats (including future president John Quincy Adams) surely managed to enjoy the holy day festivities of Ghent. I shall use noon as a working time.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune and Pluto recur in these charts, providing an event from which we can study their aspect. We would expect the blending of Neptune and Pluto to correspond with heightened, surreal, reality-altering emotion to the point of insanity combined with mind-halting, senses-stunning events that are decisive and separative. That likely is an overstatement for the present event; nonetheless, something significant happened in Ghent that forged an alliance between England and the United States that has withstood more than two centuries of pressures.

Pluto is a startlingly narrow $0^{\circ}02'$ from square Midheaven. Neptune is $2^{\circ}32'$ from IC. They are $2^{\circ}17'$ from exact ecliptical square.

For peace, Venus and Jupiter, both on the prime vertical, are opposite ($1^{\circ}38'$ PVP). Furthermore, though Venus and Jupiter are not actually foreground, the foreground Pluto opposes Jupiter ($1^{\circ}18'$) and conjoins Venus ($1^{\circ}32'$) mundanely. These aspects are consistent with significant shifts in international relationships and geopolitical realignment.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

In the Capsolar, a partile ($0^{\circ}58'$) Venus-Jupiter square grew closer by progression throughout the year until, at the end of the Capsolar's year on January 13, 1815, the two benefics were only $0^{\circ}00'07''$ from exact opposition. When the treaty was signed, they were only $0^{\circ}03'$ apart, continuing to grow closer as the document moved toward ratification in Congress about a month after the Capsolar expired.

With this broad background, Neptune and Pluto again defined the shaping of the event. Transiting Pluto was on Capsolar angles all year. Transiting Neptune crossed Capsolar IC **November 25 to January 12**, only leaving orb a day before the next Capsolar.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus (IC $0^{\circ}42'$), Pluto (Dsc $0^{\circ}50'$), and Mercury (square Asc $1^{\circ}08'$) are closely angular. Uranus squares Pluto ($0^{\circ}07'$ *in mundo*). Change was afoot.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Jupiter (1°13') and opposes Venus (0°16'). It is the diplomacy of peace. (Their opposition had progressed to a 0°03' orb). Progressed MC opposed Uranus (0°24').

Transiting Pluto and Neptune shaped the larger picture. When the treaty was signed, Pluto squared Capsolar MC 0°52', while Neptune opposed MC 0°55'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Besides the “documentary” treaty signals (words written on paper and signed) of CanQ MC square ingress Mercury and transiting Mercury square ingress Ascendant, transiting Sun (0°20') and Venus (0°08') opposed progressed Cansolar Moon. Sun and Venus were conjunct (0°28').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune Pluto. *Venus-Jupiter Neptune-Pluto (Venus-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune Pluto *Venus-Jupiter (Cap).*
 - **Quarter (+1):** Pluto (Venus Jupiter Neptune). *(Venus-Mars).*
- **Month: (Dormant.) Moon-Sun.**
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Uranus Pluto. *Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Venus Jupiter Uranus *Venus-Jupiter (CapQ, +3).* Neptune Pluto *(transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury *Moon-Sun-Venus (CanQ).* Mercury *(transits).*



GREAT BRITAIN ENTERED WW I ☿♃♁

1914 Aug 4, 7:00 PM, London, England

Great Britain entered World War I on August 4, 1914, following the events cascading from the assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand in Sarajevo on June 28¹ and Austria-Hungary's declaration of war on Serbia July 28.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

While not overtly a war map, the Cansolar does show rapidly changing conditions. Moon rises in Aries. Uranus squares London's Ascendant **within 0°01'** and squares Moon within 1°31'.

¹ Archduke Ferdinand's murder is a worthy case study, though it does not conveniently fit into any chapter-category in this book. He was assassinated June 28, 1914, about 10:45 AM, in Sarajevo. Among other details that you may want to investigate on your own, the **Arisolar** has Saturn square MC (0°14'), Moon opposite Saturn (1°46'), and Pluto rising (3°04'). The **Canlunar** has Mars square MC (1°47'). Transiting Mars conjoined **CapQ** Moon (0°37'), CapQ IC crossed Uranus, and **CanQ** Descendant crossed Saturn. Additionally, a seemingly contradictory Mercury-Jupiter thread ran through the Caplunar and CapQ, perhaps reflecting the pro-Serbian nationalism that motivated the killing.

Moon-Uranus, therefore, sets the theme. Historically, Moon-Uranus aspects have marked sudden, explosive, shifting conditions, including surprise attacks. When we see this aspect in personal charts (such as a personal solar return), we expect circumstances to shift with lighting-like suddenness, requiring new learning and new responses. This is an apt characterization of cascading events surrounding England's abrupt entry into World War I.¹

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squared Cansolar Ascendant **July 16 to September 9.**²

LUNAR INGESSES

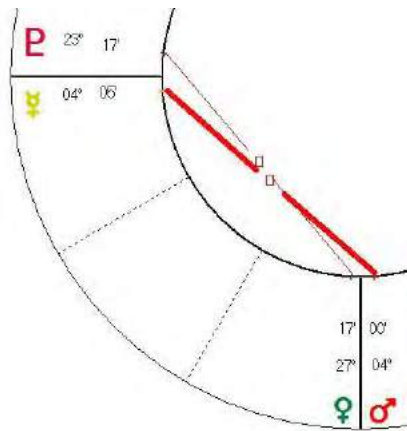
Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

A new Caplunar on August 4 came late to the party. A momentum to war already was in motion by the prior month's lunar ingresses, which did not expire until midway through August 4. At most, with Jupiter square Ascendant, the new Caplunar shows enthusiastic nationalism.

However, the prior (July 8) Caplunar shows building events with an exact (0°43') Mercury-Neptune conjunction rising (Mercury 2° above Ascendant). Uranus is widely foreground, and the Uranus/Neptune midpoint is 0°06' from the horizon.

This, and not the August 4 map, is the operative Caplunar for the march to war.

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}



The July 29 Liblunar offers Venus and Mars straddling IC with a rising Mercury in mundane square to Mars. Pluto is more distantly rising. **This Liblunar is the Declaration of War chart**, under which conditions were established that mandated an automatic declaration of war August 4.

Even though Venus and Mars (peace and war) are comparably distant from the angles in this chart, the mundane aspects are a **Mercury-Mars** square (“declaration of war”) and a **Venus-Pluto** square (“dramatic change in relationships”). These are exceptionally descriptive of the event. Also, Moon closely squares Jupiter (0°34' *in mundo*).

War began after Germany invaded Belgium to cut a path to France. Germany's mobilization began July 30, one day after the Liblunar. France and Russia immediately declared war on Germany. England issued an ultimatum demanding Germany withdraw. When the deadline expired, a state of war came into effect automatically.³

¹ The distant planet Sedna was 0°33' from Ascendant. We do not yet know for sure whether Sedna has an astrological significance or what it is, although some preliminary assessments might deem it fitting, *e.g.*, for revenge or horror.

² In the minor ingresses, Arisolar Ascendant was conjoined by both transiting Pluto and Saturn August 3-26. Pluto also transited Libsolar Descendant May 6 to October 17.

³ Examining this Liblunar for other countries involved: **Berlin:** Neptune on Asc (0°17'), Pluto on EP (0°37'). **Paris:** Mars on IC (0°27'). Pluto widely foreground in close mundane square to Venus (0°23'). **St. Petersburg:** Jupiter on Dsc (1°28') in mundane square to Moon (0°24'), which is on IC (1°52').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

Transiting Uranus squares CapQ Ascendant (0°19'). Notice Uranus emerges as the main trigger planet for this event. (Uranus also squares Cansolar Ascendant 0°43'.)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Can*).
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (Moon). *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month (+1):** Mercury (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune Mercury-Neptune Uranus/Neptune.*
 - **Week (+3):** Venus (Mercury Mars Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Mars.*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +1):** Uranus. *Moon-Sun.*



UNITED STATES ENTERED WW I ☿♃

1917 Apr 6, 1:00 PM, Washington, DC

The United States entered World War I three years later than the rest of the world. Americans widely opposed joining “Europe’s war.” However, by 1917, Germany’s unrestrained U-boat warfare, including aggressive sinking of commercial ships, eventually overcame this resistance. U.S. entry into the war turned the tide, leading to its conclusion a year and a half later.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°51'). The nature of the sudden change is then characterized by a Moon-Venus-Pluto T-square in the mundoscope – meaning that it is regionally distinctive for Washington, not worldwide. (For example, Moon does not square the Venus-Pluto opposition for London.) The Moon-Venus-Pluto orbs are all less than 2°. ¹

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Pluto ☐ CapQ Moon *April 5 to August 27* – an aspect that affected the entire world that was newly volatilized by this next phase of the war.
- t Neptune ☿ Cansolar EP *December 6 to July 16.*
- Their overlap opens a window of **April 5 to July 16** for a Neptune-Pluto event.

¹ Berlin’s Capsolar has Sun-Mercury closely rising opposite Saturn-Neptune close to Descendant. The writing was on the wall for Germany’s fall.

LUNAR INGESSES

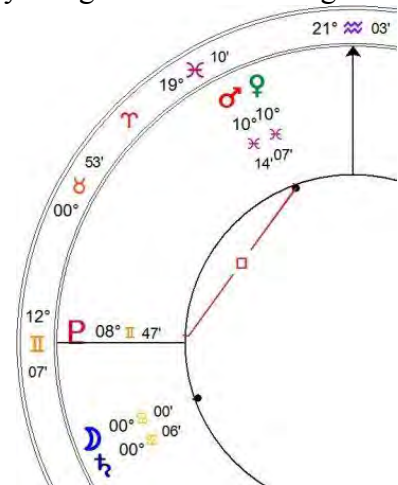
Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Weakest of the stack charts, the Caplunar has Jupiter rising ($1^{\circ}57'$), though with an exact, world-impacting Moon-Saturn opposition ($0^{\circ}07'$), which is distantly foreground for Washington.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

In contrast to the tepid Capsolar, this is one of the clearest lunar ingresses ever. First and universally, Moon conjoins Saturn exactly ($0^{\circ}06'$). Next, Washington concentrates angularities and aspects of the Warrior Trio (Venus, Mars, and Pluto):

- Pluto σ Asc $0^{\circ}36'$.
- Mars \square Asc $1^{\circ}53'$.
- Venus \square Asc $2^{\circ}00'$.
 - Venus-Mars σ $0^{\circ}07'$.
 - Venus-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}20'$.
 - Mars-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}27'$.



This concentrated pressure tipped America out of several years of collective reticence toward entering World War I.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}59'$), an aspect affecting the entire world for several months surrounding the United States' entry into the war. Then, on the day war was declared, Uranus (which starts and stops all these wars) pulls double duty: CapQ Eastpoint conjoins Capsolar Uranus ($0^{\circ}33'$), and CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Uranus ($0^{\circ}46'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar Sun ($0^{\circ}11'$). Normally this would not be a big deal; but, as the U.S. entered the fray, CanQ IC crossed them both within 1° .

Transiting Neptune, conjunct Cansolar Ascendant for several months, is $0^{\circ}37'$ away for this event.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Venus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter (Moon Saturn). *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+3):** Venus Mars Pluto. *Moon-Saturn Venus-Mars-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus x2. *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Saturn *Sun-Saturn (CanQ).* Neptune (*transit*).



WW I ARMISTICE & CEASEFIRE ♄ ♀ 1918 Nov 11, 11:00 AM GMT, London, England

An armistice with Germany, effectively ending World War I, was signed November 11, 1918, at 5:05 AM in Compiegne, France. It arranged for a ceasefire as of 11:00 AM GMT on that day (“the eleventh hour of the eleventh day of the eleventh month”), almost the exact minute of a peaceful Moon-Venus square. Here follows discussion of the charts for London, Washington, and Berlin, three location for which it had different meanings and different expressions.

SOLAR INGESSES (London)

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A year of hardship, sacrifice, and loss (England’s last year in WW I) is marked by Moon opposite Saturn along the meridian (Moon MC 0°33', Saturn IC 4°19', their opposition 3°12').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Asc *September 25 to December 11.*
- CapQ Moon ☿ s/p Venus *October 18 to December 11.*
- CanQ Moon ☐ s/p Neptune *November 4 to January 4.*
 - These overlap **November 4 to December 11.**
- t Saturn ♄ CapQ Moon *October 19 to December 15.* This universal aspect perfectly overlaps the Moon-Venus progression and is inescapable; there is no separating them. Various interpretations are possible, *e.g.*, that Germany badly **lost**, and paid a dear price for it in what were arguably cruel and punitive terms.

LUNAR INGESSES (London)

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Victory marked the November 9 Caplunar. This was Donald Bradley’s showpiece example for Sidereal lunar ingresses for a positive event because of how Jupiter’s rising line spread almost exactly across the Western Front in France, marking a cessation of hostilities. In the illustration, the line to the right marks Jupiter rising at the time of this Caplunar; the line to the left marks Pluto rising. London falls between them.

In London, Pluto is 0°43' above Ascendant and Jupiter 2°16' below. Their midpoint is 0°47' from the angle.

The meaning is clear in hindsight: a decisive turning point marked by victory, and the forcing of regime change by the harsh peace conditions imposed on the losers.



19°	P	12° II 50'R
II	4	22° II 09'R
26'		

P	29° 17'
4	02° 16'

The prior (October 13) Caplunar is also of great interest. Covering the month when the Armistice began to be actively (secretly) negotiated, the chart for London features aspects typical of diplomacy including Venus square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}56'$), an angular Venus-Pluto square ($2^{\circ}16'$), and a partile Moon-Jupiter opposition ($1^{\circ}00'$) across the horizon.

DAILY TIMING (London)

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: Highlighting the one planet known as Bringer of Peace, progressed Capsolar Moon conjoins Capsolar Venus precisely ($0^{\circ}02'$). Transiting Saturn's concurrent opposition to progressed Moon ($0^{\circ}19'$) is a bittersweet acknowledgement of what they had been through and of the severe, punitive costs levied on Germany by the victors. History records that as the armistice came into effect and soldiers from both sides halted hostilities and acknowledged each other, there was little sense of celebration but rather a muted, dreadful sense of emptiness, exhaustion, and loss.

Uranus, which began the war, also ended it: CapQ Ascendant for when the ceasefire became effective is conjunct transiting Uranus ($0^{\circ}41'$).

Transits: Venus – again, the harbinger of peace – squares Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}30'$) as part of a $0^{\circ}07'$ Moon-Venus square for the ceasefire. Transiting Sun conjoins Capsolar Westpoint ($1^{\circ}14'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon (Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Saturn*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Venus Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +1):** Sun (Moon). *Moon-Mars*.
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Pluto. *Jupiter-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Uranus *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn (CapQ)*. Moon Sun Venus *Moon-Venus (transits)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury Uranus *Moon-Neptune (CanQ)*. Uranus (*transit*).



SOLAR INGESSES (Washington) ♃♃

Examining the same event for Washington naturally echoes much in the above discussion that is universal to all parts of the globe, while displaying unique features for the effective ending of World War I from the perspective of the United States. For example, **THE CAPSOLAR** for the United States, quite different from that for England, is an almost uncompromised map of war's end and victory. Saturn still has its place for the year's first ten months of hardship but is contained by abundant presence of the benefics. (See the mundoscope below.) Angularities, including one important angularity not evident from the mundoscope, are:

- Jupiter ♃ MC +0°16'.
- Saturn ♄ Asc -0°16'.
- Venus ♀ EP 0°46'.
- Moon ☾ Asc 1°55'.
- *Uranus & Neptune more widely angular.*

These angles hold a tight T-square of Moon rising, Jupiter on IC (+0°16'), and Saturn setting (-0°16'). The Jupiter/Saturn average (midpoint) is 0°00' from the angles, balancing hardship and victory. Invisible in the mundoscope, Venus on Eastpoint (0°46') and Jupiter on IC are closely square: Both EP and IC are measured in right ascension and, measured in RA, Venus and Jupiter are 0°37' from exact square, an indication of happiness and cause for celebration.

Also reflecting a significant change in the state of foreign relations (appropriate for either the beginning or end of a war) is the 0°12' Venus-Uranus mundane conjunction, the closest aspect of the Capsolar. To this we add three Moon aspects:

- Moon-Jupiter ☐ 1°39' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Saturn ♄ 2°11' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Neptune ♆ 2°38' *in mundo*.

THE BRIDGE resembles that for London, yet with distinctive marks:

- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar MC *October 1 to December 24*.
- t Jupiter ♃ Cansolar Asc *October 23 to November 13*.
- CapQ Moon ☾ s/p Venus *October 18 to December 11*.
- CanQ Moon ☐ Neptune *November 4 to January 4*.
 - These overlap **November 4 to November 13**.
- t Saturn ♄ Capsolar EP *October 17 to January 14*.
- t Saturn ♄ CapQ Moon *October 19 to December 15*. This universal aspect perfectly overlaps the Moon-Venus progression; there is no separating them. See the discussion above.

LUNAR INGESSES (Washington)

With a dormant Caplunar, we turn to **THE LIBLUNAR** from a week earlier and find a simple, splendid map for peace. The one partile angularity is Venus, 0°40' from Eastpoint. Moon also is closely angular (rising 1°17'). A foreground Venus-Neptune square (2°19' *in mundo*) perhaps describes the lousy deal that the Allies sold to their surrendering foes.

DAILY TIMING (Washington)

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

As for England, **PROGRESSED CAPSOLAR** Moon conjoins Capsolar Venus (0°02'), an exact mark of peace. Transiting Saturn's concurrent opposition to progressed Moon (0°19') is a bittersweet acknowledgement of what the world had been through and of the severe, punitive costs levied on Germany by the victors.



TRANSITS TO THE CAPSOLAR match the one-two punch of the CapQ. Saturn transits Capsolar Westpoint (0°12'), while transiting Venus – part of an exact Moon-Venus square in the sky when the ceasefire became official – squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°48'). Perhaps for the document itself, or simply the newsworthiness, Mercury crossed Washington's Capsolar Midheaven.

TRANSITS TO THE CANSOLAR reflect victory: Transiting Jupiter opposes Cansolar Ascendant (1°55'), Less clear is the meaning of the concurrent Neptune square to ingress Midheaven MC (1°32'). As in all parts of the world, though, Neptune was going to own the day, since **CANQ MOON** squares Cansolar Neptune (0°46'). Quotidian Midheaven also squares transiting Mercury.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Venus Jupiter Saturn (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Moon-Neptune Venus-Jupiter Venus-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Venus Saturn x2 (Cap). Jupiter Neptune x2 (Can).
 - **Quarter (-2):** Saturn Uranus Neptune. *Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month: (Dormant.) Moon-Mercury.**
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Moon Venus (Neptune). *Venus-Neptune (Sun-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn (CapQ).* Moon Mercury Venus Saturn *Moon-Venus (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Mercury Moon-Neptune (CanQ).* Jupiter Neptune *(transits).*

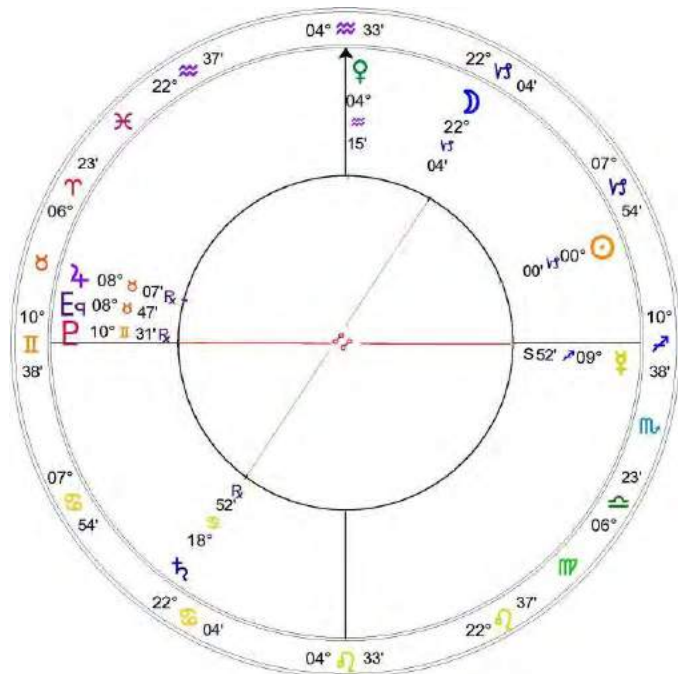


SOLAR INGESSES (Berlin) ♃♁♂

Charts for Berlin portray a much different outcome. Though 1918 begins on an optimistic note, by the time of Germany's surrender this had evaporated. Nonetheless, the ceasefire itself is shown as an hour of relief: At the designated hour, Moon was exactly on Berlin's Eastpoint partite square Venus, while Jupiter exactly set.

Germany's year begins on a positive-seeming note with portents for victory or peace. In **THE CAPSOLAR**, Jupiter half a degree from Eastpoint and culminating Venus are square (0°37' in RA). A seeming Mercury-Venus-Pluto triple paran appears readymade for an epochal peace agreement, though in fact there are neither ecliptical nor mundane close aspects between Venus and either Mercury or Pluto. Mercury and Pluto are in close orb, opposite (0°39') across the horizon.

Eventually, Germany was backed into an inescapable corner, compelled to sign a deal against its interests. The deal cost it dearly.



In contrast to this first, benefic impression, we find disruption and conflict. Mercury, setting and stationary, squares non-angular Mars. That lovely Jupiter is disrupted by a mundane square from Uranus. And, of course, Moon opposes Saturn, universal to the world. This Capsolar is neither as kind nor as easy as it first seems, though it would indeed eventuate, before the year expired, in relief from its war with the rest of the world coming to an end.

THE BRIDGE has little of the benefic tone found in London or Washington (other than the one clear indication of peace):

- CapQ Moon σ s/p Venus *October 18 to December 11.*
- t Saturn σ° CapQ Moon *October 19 to December 15.*
- t Saturn σ° Capsolar MC *October 22 to December 20.*
- CanQ Moon \square Neptune *November 4 to January 4.*

These four aspects overlap for about a month in the Libsolar quarter, **November 4 to December 11.**

Come October, signs in **THE LIBSOLAR** were clear that Germany would be defeated. Saturn is within a degree of Libsolar IC. Uranus and Pluto are more widely foreground, reflecting a general upending in the context of Saturn's message of loss. Saturn opposes Uranus ($1^\circ 52'$), a mark of bubble-bursting confrontation with a harsh reality.

LUNAR INGESSES (Berlin)

I am not much impressed by **THE CAPLUNAR**. Its one close angularity is Moon on Descendant, which I suppose (being a planet inconsistent with war and expressive of passivity) is a mark of Germany's surrender. Mars, Jupiter, and Pluto are also foreground, but not closely, with the one noteworthy aspect being Jupiter conjunct Pluto ($2^\circ 36'$ *in mundo*), showing, for whatever country it is foreground, a change of the old order of things. This earns it a meek +1 score.

DAILY TIMING (Berlin)

Like all parts of the world. Germany experienced, for the armistice, **CAPQ MOON** conjunct Capsolar Venus ($0^\circ 02'$). However, for Germany, more than Great Britain or America, Saturn's concurrent involvement is more eloquently obvious.

Look back at the Capsolar chart for Berlin on an earlier page. Ecliptically, Venus is $0^\circ 18'$ from Midheaven. Therefore, CapQ Moon's conjunction with Venus is also a conjunction with Germany's Midheaven. More importantly, transiting Saturn's opposition to CapQ Moon ($0^\circ 19'$) is also an opposition to Berlin's Capsolar MC ($0^\circ 39'$). Progressed Moon conjoins Venus and Midheaven, then transiting Saturn opposes progressed Moon, ingress Venus, and ingress Midheaven: The world's peace was bought with Germany's degradation and defeat.

t Saturn	3 δ 54
p Moon	4 \approx 13
s Venus	4 \approx 15
s MC	4 \approx 33

Transiting Saturn also squares Capsolar Jupiter uniquely for Germany, even though the aspect is 4° wide in longitude, for transiting Saturn on IC has a natural *right ascension* square to Jupiter on Eastpoint. Capsolar Jupiter's RA $59^\circ 46'$ is $90^\circ 21'$ from transiting Saturn's RA of $150^\circ 07'$, bound together by the angles that were unique to the longitude of Berlin. This is a further sign of defeat – the positive, upbeat angular Venus-Jupiter square of the Capsolar is defeated by Saturn's transit.

All the world experienced **CANQ MOON** square Cansolar Neptune (0°46'). For Great Britain and America, this joined various CanQ angularities and Cansolar transits. For Berlin, however, it is the entire Cansolar story. Germany also had Neptune half a degree from Cansolar IC, so this aspect, like Saturn's transit to progressed Moon in the Capsolar, is tightly localized to Berlin. To all the degradations that have been accumulated to this point, add "humiliation" to the list.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Venus Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Mercury-Pluto Venus-Jupiter (Mercury-Mars Jupiter-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Venus Saturn x2 (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn Uranus Pluto. *Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month {+1}:** Moon (Mars Jupiter Pluto). *Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn (CapQ).* Saturn *Venus-Saturn Jupiter-Saturn (transit).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** *Moon-Neptune.*



GREAT BRITAIN ENTERED WORLD WAR II ♁♃

1939 Sep 3, London, England

Following Germany's invasion of Poland on September 1, 1939, England and five other countries declared war on Germany on September 3. Early that morning, the British ambassador to Berlin delivered written notice that a state of war would exist between Great Britain and Germany at 11:00 AM (London time) unless Germany announced plans to withdraw from Poland. When this deadline passed with no action by Germany, then, exactly as a Moon-Saturn conjunction set in London, the war began. Neville Chamberlain told the British public 15 minutes later. (The French issued a similar ultimatum at 12:30 PM with a deadline of 5:00 PM.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

One important, universal feature marks the dormant Capsolar: Moon conjoins Mars (1°03').

In the Cansolar, atypically, Neptune rises (2°29'). However, a close Moon-Mars opposition (0°06') also appears, with Saturn and Pluto added to the mix within a degree. It is quite a severe chart from lunar aspects alone. Affairs in the world clearly reflected this severity:

Saturn	♄♃43
Pluto	♅♃58
Moon	♁♃11
Mars	♂♃17

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter, without interruption, transits a Capsolar angle (conjunct Descendant or Westpoint, or square Midheaven) for four months, *May 29 to October 2*. As everything else comes to fruition, there is never a window when Jupiter was not part of the picture.

- t Uranus \circ Capsolar Moon *July 15 to October 12.*
- t Saturn \square Cansolar Moon *July 17 to September 20.*
- t Pluto \circ Cansolar or CanQ Moon *July 16 to September 6.*

These overlap, forming a Saturn-Uranus-Pluto zone, **July 17 to September 6.**

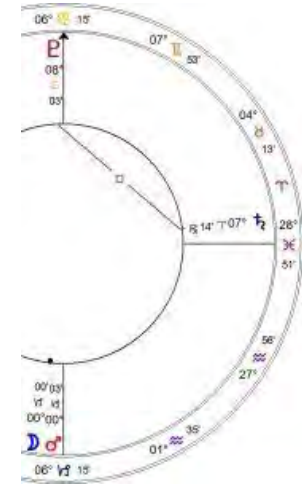
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Much the same scheme is present in the Caplunar (at right) as in the Cansolar, except now the critical planets dominate London's angles. For a third time, Moon and Mars are in partile aspect, now only $0^{\circ}03'$ from exact conjunction. Saturn squares Pluto ($0^{\circ}49'$), closer to the angles.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

For the fourth time out of four charts, Moon and Mars are in partile aspect ($0^{\circ}41'$). Mercury squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}00'$) on angles (Uranus square MC $1^{\circ}00'$, Mercury more widely foreground).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

For daily timing, Uranus again is the trigger, both in the CapQ and in transits to the Capsolar.

CapQ: On September 1, when Hitler invaded Poland, the focus was on Mars. London's CapQ Midheaven at $28^{\circ}\Upsilon$ (the exaltation degree of Mars) squared an opposition between transiting Uranus ($28^{\circ}\Upsilon$) and Capsolar Mars ($27^{\circ}\underline{\Omega}$); but this angle had moved on, beyond the 2° orb, by September 3. At 11:00 AM on September 3, CapQ MC was $29^{\circ}\Upsilon55$ with transiting Uranus $28^{\circ}\Upsilon03$ square Mercury at $29^{\circ}\underline{\Omega}46$, matching a pattern in the Arilunar that came into force the same day. More importantly, this brought to the CapQ angle transiting Uranus' $0^{\circ}14'$ opposition to Capsolar Moon ($28^{\circ}\underline{\Omega}17$). It was a Uranus event.

Transiting Uranus opposes Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}14'$). In fact, Uranus is opposite the Capsolar's partile Moon-Mars conjunction. Additionally, transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}04'$), typical of national pride and patriotism events.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Eastpoint is $8^{\circ}\underline{\Omega}15$, with transiting and ingress Saturns in orb of Westpoint, bringing the Cansolar's close Moon-Mars-Saturn-Pluto T-Square into active play. Transiting Pluto also conjoins CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}57'$).

Transits: This flares up further with maturing major transits to the same lunar aspect core. Cansolar Moon receives two brutal transits: Pluto conjoins it barely outside our usual orb ($1^{\circ}03'$), while Saturn squares it more exactly ($0^{\circ}10'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Neptune. *Moon-Mars-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*). Saturn Pluto (*Can*).

- **Month (+3):** Moon Mars Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Mars Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Mercury). *Moon-Mars Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Uranus *Mercury-Uranus (CapQ).* Jupiter Moon-Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn Moon-Pluto (*CanQ*). *Moon-Saturn (transits).*



PEARL HARBOR ☿ ☾

1941 Dec 7, 7:48 AM HST, Pearl Harbor Naval Station, HI (21N21, 157W56)

Japan’s attack on Pearl Harbor Naval Station, memorialized as “a date which will live in infamy,” was the immediate trigger that launched America’s entry into World War II. Most Americans, previously aligned with remaining out of the war, changed sentiments overnight. Washington declared war on Japan the following day. American deaths at Pearl Harbor totaled about 2,400, with another 1,200 wounded. In contrast, only 64 Japanese soldiers died. The attack sank six American ships, damaged 13 others, and destroyed nearly 200 planes, all within an hour and a half.

The attack had distinctive significance in Pearl Harbor itself, in Washington, and in Tokyo.

SOLAR INGESSES (Hawaii)

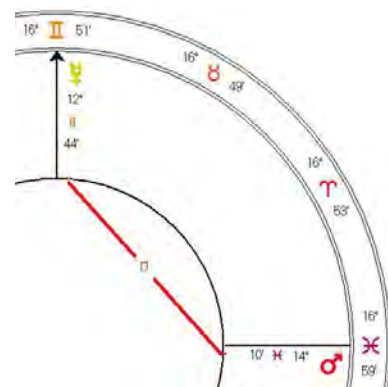
Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

A Moon-Pluto conjunction ($1^{\circ}15'$ *in mundo*) crests the Capsolar, with Jupiter on Westpoint (also $1^{\circ}15'$). This busy chart comes into clearer focus when viewed as a mundoscope, where we see Moon-Pluto near Midheaven mundanely square Jupiter-Saturn near Descendant. (All four aspect each other closely except Saturn-Pluto.) Sun conjunct Mercury near IC completes the picture.

This chart does not easily reduce to simple themes. We expect stunning events of mind-numbing intensity with either extreme economic, cultural, or geopolitical impact (or both), among other themes. Clearly, something major was in store for Hawaii in 1941 and the Capsolar points broadly in the right direction; however, it does not point there with any great precision.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars sets ($2^{\circ}43'$), Mercury culminates (4°), and they are square ($1^{\circ}26'$). These two angular planets and their aspect are among the most common markers for the start of declared wars, especially for air attacks. Complicating and enhancing this nearly perfect chart, six planets are aligned due east and west, along the prime vertical, forming azimuth conjunctions and oppositions (PVP aspects) with each other: Moon, Sun, Venus, Mars, Saturn, and Neptune form 12 individual aspects (see the Summary below). All are appropriate and easily tip the strong +2 chart to a +3.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Moon *October 5 to December 8.*
- t Pluto ☐ CanQ Moon *December 3 to January 12.*

These mechanically unconnected transits overlap **December 3-8.**

LUNAR INGESSES (Hawaii)

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar does not participate in this event. With Venus and Moon rising together (Venus exactly on the horizon), it remains a map of peace.

However, a new Week chart arrived just eight and a half hours before the attack. War-tending Mercury is 0°04' from IC. This repeats part of the Cansolar's message and accurately shows the type of event, though not so much the event's magnitude.

Against this appropriate symbolism, Sun and Jupiter are in close (1°39') foreground opposition. This costs the chart a point. Afflicted Uranus is distantly foreground on the opposite side of Mid-heaven from Jupiter. The chart remains adequate, though far from excellent.

DAILY TIMING (Hawaii)

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins Capsolar Neptune (1°02') for the attack. Neptune, atypical for war, nonetheless accurately described the chaos, confusion, and massive, thick black smoke of the day. Impact is expressed by transiting Pluto, newly partile conjunct Capsolar Moon (0°59').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Even the CanQ had its say for this event:

s Saturn	2♄01
CanQ Asc	2♁43
t Uranus	3♅43

The Saturn/Uranus midpoint is 2♄52, 0°09' from the CanQ angle. Also, for the third time, Mercury is angular, 1°36' from CanQ MC. CanQ Moon at 10♃50 squares Cansolar Pluto (1°08' separating) and transiting Pluto (0°49' applying).

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Jupiter (Moon Sun Mercury Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Moon-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto Sun-Mercury.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars. *Moon-Venus-Mars-Saturn-Neptune Sun-Venus Sun-Mars Mercury-Mars.*
- **Month (-2):** Moon Venus.
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury (Sun Jupiter Uranus). *Sun-Jupiter Jupiter/Uranus (Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Neptune. *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Pluto Saturn/Uranus.*



SOLAR INGESSES (Washington) ♀♁

For Washington, DC, these charts partly give the same message as for Pearl Harbor, and partly give a different message. For example, **THE CAPSOLAR** features a rising Venus, 2° from Ascendant.¹ Throughout most of 1941, a national debate centered on whether to enter the war, and those in favor of peace – of remaining out of war – were in the majority. Pearl Harbor changed that, but the Venus-dominated Capsolar correctly represents the first 11 months of the year.

Additionally, a Sun-Mercury conjunction tightly squares Midheaven. Moon squares highly political Jupiter conjunct Saturn. (Moon's square to Jupiter is closer ecliptically (0°31'), and that to Saturn is closer mundanely (0°46').)

In **THE LIBSOLAR**, Sun conjoins Midheaven (1°20'), unsuspected. It is unclear that this refers to the Pearl Harbor attack: Sun takes no part *per se* in the astrological signature for the beginning of war. However, angular Sun does save the chart from dormancy, giving a stronger voice to its one important, descriptive factor, a mundane Moon-Saturn conjunction (1°30'), echoing the similar Moon-Saturn mundane aspect in Washington's Capsolar.

THE BRIDGE is identical to that for Pearl Harbor, *viz.*, two distinct Moon-Pluto transits that overlap **December 3-8**.

LUNAR INGESSES (Washington)

A minimally expressive Month chart sets up the Week chart as the primary lunar ingress expression of the event. Pluto squares **CAPLUNAR** Ascendant (1°32') for a high-impact event, with culminating Venus square Mars (0°54' PVP) and Moon square Mercury (0°53' *in mundo*); then **THE CANLUNAR** takes over:

- Moon-Mars ☐ 0°26' *in mundo*.
- Saturn ☐ MC 0°08'.
- Uranus ☉ EP 0°32'.

A week of bad surprises is shown by the Week chart's angular Saturn and Uranus. We also get the bonus Moon-Mars square, uniquely localized to Washington. Here is both the attack and the rousing of the nation to war, shown uncontradicted with sufficient strength to earn a +3.

DAILY TIMING (Washington)

At the time of the attack, Sun opposed Jupiter (1°15') in the heavens. Furthermore, Mars trines Sun (0°17') and sextiles Jupiter (0°58'). This Sun-Jupiter aspect dominated the quotidian charts of both the Capsolar and Cansolar for Washington, DC, plus the Cansolar horizon. It seems decisively the signature aspect of the day for Washington.

Cansolar Asc	20♃28
t Sun	21♃20
CanQ Asc	21♃48
CapQ MC	22♁12
t Jupiter	22♁35

Especially with Mars added, many things about this configuration appear to mark December 7 for the U.S. We read of the country rallying at once, with fervor and passionate commitment. Sun-

¹ Venus is partile PVP square Moon (0°41').

Jupiter, fueled and focused by Mars, matches the national story that we tell others and ourselves about that dark hour and the rising of the American heroic ideal at its best.

Nor was this the whole story. A wider range of emotions swept through the nation's collective soul on that day. The other extreme is reflected by CanQ Eastpoint conjunct ingress Saturn on one side (0°38') and transiting Uranus on the other side (0°38'), reiterating the Canlunar.

As in Hawaii (and the rest of the world), the CanQ has the matured Moon-Pluto square, and transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Moon (0°59').

It seems clear from history that powerful factions in Washington considered December 7 their lucky day, providing all the motivation they needed to move the nation into active participation in World War II. Whether this justifies a configuration of heroic triumph, victory, celebration, and profit on a day of military defeat is a question I am unable to answer.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Sun Mercury Venus. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Moon-Pluto Sun-Mercury (Sun-Jupiter Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun *Moon-Saturn*.
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Moon Mercury Venus). *Moon-Mercury Venus-Mars*.
 - **Week (+3):** Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Mars*.
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** Sun Jupiter. *Moon-Pluto*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Jupiter Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Pluto Saturn-Uranus (CanQ)*. Sun (*transits*).



SOLAR INGESSES (Tokyo) ♃ ♄

From the perspective of Tokyo, **THE CAPSOLAR** is straightforward: Mars squares Ascendant (0°53') for a year when Japan was at war already and planned and executed an attack on a United States territory. This mingles with lunar aspects to Jupiter, Saturn, and Pluto quite differently than the rising Venus of the Washington Capsolar.¹

THE LIBSOLAR is much more interesting for Tokyo than for the United States. By now, the unfolding patterns should be so familiar that this chart is easy for all readers to interpret.

- Saturn-Uranus \sphericalangle 1°56' *in mundo*.
 - Uranus \sphericalangle MC 2°18'.
 - *Venus & Saturn are more widely foreground.*
- Venus/Saturn midpoint is 0°38' from the meridian.

THE BRIDGE is identical to that for Pearl Harbor and Washington, with two distinct Moon-Pluto transits that overlap **December 3-8**. In other words, none of the three locations had Bridge aspects that were distinct to a locale. Rather, this event's effect was worldwide.

¹ Moon, Sun, and Mercury are also aligned along the prime vertical forming PVP aspects: Moon opposite a Sun-Mercury conjunction. This adds a little to the chart, but not much. (It doesn't weaken it.)

LUNAR INGESSES (Tokyo)

Saturn-Uranus is prominent once more in **THE CAPLUNAR**, though Sun is stronger. This is an impressive chart for imperial will, endurance, and resourcefulness, willing to go the long haul (all Sun-driven Saturn-Uranus traits). Observe:

- Sun ♄ EP 0°06'.
- Saturn \square MC 0°49'.
- Uranus ♅ EP 2°01'.
 - Sun-Uranus ♄ 1°54'.
 - Saturn-Uranus ♄ 3°37'.
- Mercury ♃ Asc 3°57'.

DAILY TIMING (Tokyo)

Capsolar transits: Mercury is within 2° of Tokyo's Capsolar IC, and within 1° of conjunct Capsolar Mars. Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Moon (0°59'). However, the **CapQ** speaks louder:

- p Asc ♄ t Pluto 0°16'.
- p Asc \square s Jupiter 0°12'.
 - t Pluto \square s Jupiter 0°28'.
 - *Jupiter & Pluto angle contacts average a 0°02' orb.*
- s/p Sun & Mercury are variously \square p MC and ♄ p EP < 2°.

Together, these speak of a decisive, “no looking back” event (Pluto), imperial in nature, with intention, planning, and execution. Jupiter-Pluto could produce potentially opposite results – it only could be either a “king maker” or a “king breaker,” for example – and, in this case, seems to show critical decisions displaying Japan's confidence and strength, and its victory in this battle.

Cansolar transit: Pluto has advanced to within 0°14' of conjunct Tokyo's Cansolar EP.

However, for Tokyo, the **CanQ** is the amazing timing chart, abandoning all the uncertainty of the Washington maps – and with the same planets! Not only does it show the victory and exaltation of a Sun-Jupiter opposition across the horizon (and Neptune on MC for one of the more successful sneak attacks in history), it also ties into matters in the United States impeccably: Tokyo's 21♍29 Ascendant is opposite (to the degree) the CanQ Ascendant for Washington. As for Hawaii and Washington, CanQ Moon at 10♏50 squares both Cansolar and transiting Pluto.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars. *Moon-Sun-Mercury Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Pluto x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Moon Venus Saturn). *Venus/Saturn Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Saturn Uranus (Mercury). *Sun-Uranus Saturn-Uranus.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Jupiter Pluto *Moon-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto (CapQ).* Mercury *Mercury-Mars (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Jupiter Neptune *Moon-Pluto (CanQ).* Pluto (*transit*).



D-DAY ☿♄**1944 Jun 6, 6:30 AM BDST, 49N20 0W34 (in Normandy)**

In many respects, the Normandy invasion called D-Day, which began in earnest the Allied assault on “Fortress Europe,” resembles the fresh beginning of a war more than one battle within an existing war. It was, in any case, the beginning of the end of World War II and one of the largest military engagements in the history of war. Nearly 10,000 people died on each side during this invasion out of the 156,000 Allied troops and more than 50,000 enemy troops engaged that day.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+1 Good}

Saturn sets along the French coastline and, at the primary landing, is $0^{\circ}17'$ from Descendant. Nothing would better mark the site of almost 20,000 deaths or the horrors experienced by over 200,000 soldiers. Pluto, due west on Vertex, squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}13'$ PVP).

Of opposite nature is a close Moon-Venus square ($1^{\circ}50'$) with both planets moderately angular. Amidst the many emotions and meanings of the day, this is surely expressive of much that happened and was felt on that spot, though objectivity requires me to knock the score down a point.

**Quarter: Arisolar** {+2 Very Good}

War-themed planets are prominent, though not in combinations typically conducive to war. First on the list, though, is a Moon-Saturn opposition that is not in orb ecliptically, but mundanely, for the location of the landing, is only $1^{\circ}52'$ from exact.

Besides that, the three closest planets to angles are Venus (square Ascendant $1^{\circ}00'$), Pluto (square Midheaven $1^{\circ}57'$), and Mars (setting $4^{\circ}05'$). Non-angular Neptune opposes Venus ($2^{\circ}02'$).

This is imperfect, yet still very good. Additionally, we will see immediately below that the Bridge identifies two months within this Arisolar quarter as the time of a Mars-Saturn-Pluto event not localized to any one place but, seemingly, impacting the entire world.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- CapQ Moon \square s/p Saturn *May 6 to July 7.*
- CanQ Moon σ° s/p Pluto *May 24 to July 12.*
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Mars *May 24 to July 11.*

These overlap as a Mars-Saturn-Pluto zone **May 6 to July 7.**¹

¹ Among the lesser solar ingresses, the Arisolar was quite spectacular. Transiting Mars and Pluto squared Arisolar Midheaven (Mars within $0^{\circ}07'$). In the Arisolar Quotidian, transiting Saturn opposed AriQ Moon ($0^{\circ}27'$), with Moon $0^{\circ}00'$ from Quotidian MC for the landing site when the attack began.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Moon opposes Mars (0°43'). As Saturn sets in the Capsolar, she rises (2°44') in the Caplunar; and Neptune squares Ascendant even closer (1°01').

All other lunar ingresses (Arlunar, Canlunar, and Liblunar) are dormant. What the immediate Liblunar does contribute is a Moon-Mars square (1°33' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon squares Capsolar Saturn within 0°01' on one side, and progressed Capsolar Saturn within 0°01' on the other side – as precise as could be. Besides that, we have signatures of explosive violence, surprise attack, and dramatic shifts in the international landscape:

- p MC □ p Uranus 1°53', p Mars 2°00', t Moon 0°45'.
 - p Mars-Uranus ∘ 0°06'.
- p EP ∘ t Uranus 1°07', t Venus 0°46'.
 - t Venus-Uranus ∘ 0°17'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon opposes Cansolar (0°30') and transiting (0°55') Pluto and squares Cansolar Mars (0°29'). This activates a **0°01' Mars-Pluto square** waiting patiently in the Cansolar.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Moon Venus Saturn. *Moon-Venus Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Pluto (Moon Mercury Mars). *Moon-Saturn (Venus-Neptune).*
- **Month (+3):** Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars. (All intervening lunar ingresses are dormant.)*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Venus Mars Uranus x2. *Moon-Saturn Venus-Uranus Mars-Uranus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** *Moon-Mars-Pluto.*



VICTORY IN EUROPE ♃♁

1945 May 7, 2:41 AM, London, England

April 30, 1945 marked the military defeat of the Third Reich and Adolf Hitler's suicide. Victory in Europe was formalized on May 7 with the signing of the military surrender at 2:41 AM at Reims, France. (Berlin signed it a day later, on May 8.) The study below is for London, from which the allied effort was run: May 7 is when England celebrates VE Day.

Hitler's suicide occurred April 30, 3:30 PM, in the Fuhrebunker in Berlin (52N30'45", 13E22'53"). I encourage readers to analyze this separate event, which appears not so much a "death of a leader" event as the end of the war. In particular, contrast the Caplunar and Canlunar.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

As far back as the previous July, the Cansolar foretold the likelihood that the war would end with England victorious: Ascendant (6 \mathbb{M} 57) squares Mars (8 \mathcal{O} 49) and Jupiter (4 \mathcal{O} 09). This Mars-Jupiter conjunction, with its 6 \mathcal{O} 29 midpoint half a degree from exact square to Ascendant, is the most direct astrological symbol for **military victory**. (In contrast, for Reims, where Axis powers then ruled, Neptune conjoined Midheaven closely square Saturn on Westpoint and mundanely square Moon-Uranus on Descendant. It shows humiliating, ignoble defeat.)

Moon, Uranus, and Neptune are also foreground. Most important are the close Moon-Uranus conjunction (0°35') and Uranus-Neptune square (0°33' *in mundo*).

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus rises exactly (0°17') and Moon more widely (5°). Notice how Uranus has been a recurring feature of the timing charts for both the start and end of both World War I and World War II for England. More specifically for peace, Venus (due east, on Antivertex) forms PVP squares to Moon and Uranus. (Uranus-Pluto, in close mundane square, occupy the angles for Reims where the Reich was about to fall.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

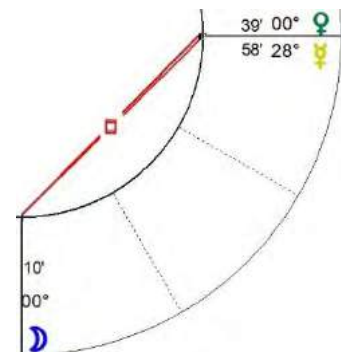
Though outside our usual list of Bridge planets, the one genuine middle-range factor, slower than a typical Mars transit, is transiting Venus' (at her station) square Capsolar Midheaven. Venus conjoined Capsolar Westpoint or squared its Midheaven **April 18 to May 26**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

On Descendant of the May 3 Caplunar (shown at right) are Venus (0°39') and Mercury (1°02'), conjoined (1°09'). They mark an **agreement of peace**. Moon is on IC (0°10'). Mundane aspects include Moon square Venus (0°29') and Mercury (1°12'), plus the Mercury-Venus conjunction.¹ Astrological symbolism does not get much better than this for a peace treaty!

For Reims, where the treaty was signed, the picture is similar: Venus is 2°41' below Descendant, conjunct Mercury and mundanely square Moon.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

On May 7, transiting Venus, stationary at 23°♋ (the sign of her exaltation) squared London's Capsolar Midheaven, a satisfying contact for the occasion. Venus was the planetary force of the day for England.

¹ Sun is due west, on the prime vertical, forming PVP squares to Moon (0°57'), Mercury (2°10'), and Venus (0°31').

This was not a flitting or minor transit, as we might usually expect from one of the fastest planets. Due to her station, Venus was in about the same degree, square London's Capsolar Midheaven, from just before the fall of Berlin through the signing of the surrender.

Concurrently, transiting Mercury conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint (0°23') for the signing.

In the **CapQ**, transiting Pluto conjoins Eastpoint. Though not typical of peace maps, it does show a dramatic event and stark transition, a "line drawn in the sand" sort of event.

By the way, for Reims the symbolism was triumphantly solar for the day of triumph. Transiting Sun, exalted in Aries and trine Jupiter, conjoined CapQ Midheaven and Capsolar Ascendant.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven is 22II09, so it caught the square of that same exalted, stationary Venus. (Venus squared CanQ MC 1°04' at the signing, getting closer to the angle over the next day as fighting wound down.) Of the 39 days when Venus was in partile orb of square Capsolar Midheaven, this was the one day she also squared Cansolar Quotidian MC. (Venus and Mercury were also angular in the CanQ for Reims.)

Meanwhile, transiting Uranus conjoined Cansolar Moon (0°30').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Jupiter (Moon, Uranus, Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Mars-Jupiter Uranus-Neptune (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Venus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Moon). *Moon-Venus Venus-Uranus.*
- **Month (+3):** Moon Mercury Venus. *Moon-Sun-Mercury-Venus.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Pluto (*CapQ, +1*). Mercury Venus (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus (*CanQ*). Uranus (*transit*).



HIROSHIMA ☽II

1945 Aug 6, 8:16:17 AM JST, Hiroshima, Japan

A single weapon, used only twice by one nation against another, so stunned, sobered, and even frightened the world that the world's nations sought never to use it again. A dance of diplomacy called the Cold War lasted four decades.

All of this began when the United States detonated an atomic bomb a third of a mile above Hiroshima, Japan, instantly slaying 80,000 people and levelling everything within a one-mile radius. Three days later, the second and last use of the weapon was against the city of Nagasaki.

As we have seen in many examples, national-level events commonly show best for the nation's capital. In this present example, the difference is remarkable: The event shows best for Tokyo, not for the longitude and latitude of the devastated city of Hiroshima.

At the time of detonation, Moon conjoined Saturn within 0°14' near the star Castor. Uranus was 0°19' from Midheaven over Hiroshima. The star Denebola, second brightest in Leo and marking the lion's tail, exactly rose; if significant, it may, as Reinhold Ebertin thought, resemble Uranus in nature.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Tokyo,

- Venus-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}16'$.
 - Uranus \oslash MC $1^{\circ}42'$.
 - Venus \oslash Asc $3^{\circ}29'$.

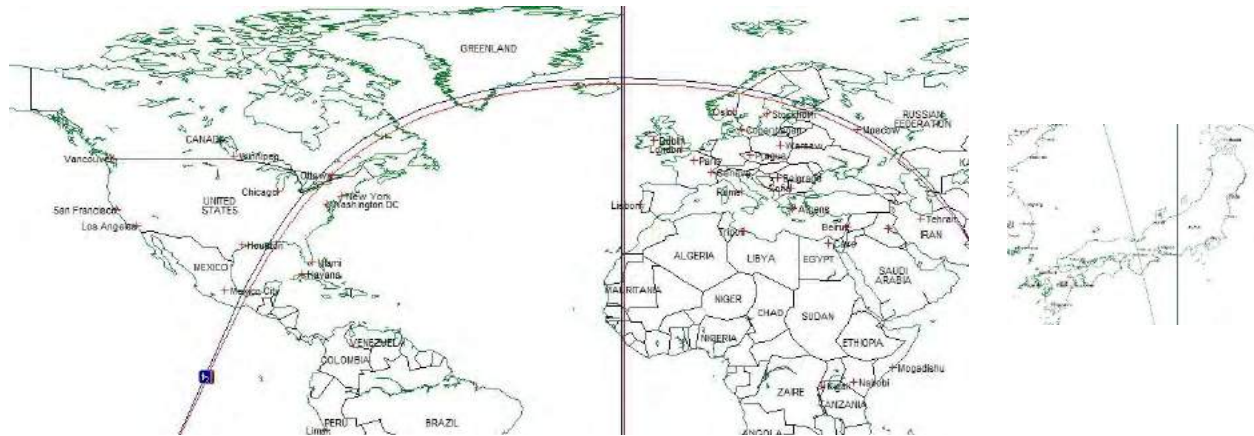
Uranus within 2° of Midheaven distinctly represents this event, just as Uranus culminated the minute the event occurred. Secondly, the Venus-Uranus aspect, which appear in maps both for declarations of war and resolutions that bring peace, anticipated the change-of-relationship status that would come about with the end of the war. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

For Washington, DC, the Capsolar is dormant. Nonetheless, the ingress is worthy of study for portraying the horrible toll on the world in general in 1945. For all parts of the globe, we find a malefic T-square in the Capsolar:

Saturn	12 II 01
Neptune	12 M 27
Mars	12 x 31

These planets and their aspects symbolically portray terrible atrocities of humanity and inhumanity alike. The first map below shows where Mars and Saturn were angular (and Neptune square the angle) in this Capsolar. Besides sweeping the general eastern U.S., notice how the lines fall exactly through Moscow near the right edge. The second map, in contrast, shows the Venus and Uranus lines slicing through Japan.

However, for our present purposes – examining one specific event – we pass by this chart and move on to its mid-summer successor, the Cansolar.



Year & Quarter: Cansolar

The July 17 Cansolar **for Tokyo** is powerfully descriptive: Mars squares Asc ($0^{\circ}20'$) and Mercury squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}21'$). To make clearer the precision of this chart: Both the Ascendant/Midheaven and Mercury/Mars midpoints are $13 \text{ II } 45$: The respective distances of these two planets from angles averaged $0^{\circ}00'$. Mercury and Mars reflect waging war in general and air attacks (like this one) in particular. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

For Washington, covering the quarter in which Japan surrendered, ending the long, costly war with an Allied victory, the Cansolar's only closely angular planet is Jupiter, $1^{\circ}20'$ from square

Ascendant, an unequivocal indication of victory. (This is also the effective Master Chart of the Year, due to the Capsolar's dormancy.) {+2 *Very Good*}

Bridge {+2 *Very Good*}

For Tokyo, transiting Mars conjoined Capsolar Midheaven or squared Capsolar Ascendant **July 27 to August 5**. (There was another period of the year with Mars transits to these angles for Hiroshima, in late March and early April as the war in Europe hit its climax.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Tokyo, this chart seems contrary to the event.¹ The two planets close to an angle are Jupiter (1°24') and Neptune (3°56') on either side of Descendant. While Neptune fits, Neptune with Jupiter does not fit (and Jupiter is stronger). One might argue that Japan was looking for a way out of the war and was handed one; but, surely, no one believes that they welcomed this at the enormous cost of Hiroshima and Nagasaki.² The Caplunar's one redemption, which throws it (barely) into a positive score: Moon mundanely squares Mars (0°57'). {+1 *Good*}

For Washington, reminiscent of the Cansolar for Tokyo, the Caplunar has:

- Mars □ Asc 0°59'.
- Mercury ⋄ Asc 1°11'.
 - Mercury-Mars □ 1°35'. {+2 *Very Good*}

Week: Arilunar

For Tokyo, the chart of the week snapped the expected symbolism into play. It resembles the Tokyo Cansolar and Washington Caplunar. {+2 *Very Good*}

- Mars ⋄ MC 0°14'.³
- Mercury ⋄ EP 0°50'.
 - Mercury-Mars □ 2°16'.

For Washington, Neptune squares Ascendant (1°15'). Moon is 3° from IC and Saturn sets widely.⁴ Although it is unnecessary for the Arilunar to add anything further, this showing of doubt, uncertainty, and strong mass reaction is accurate for the U.S. {+1 *Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Tokyo, transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (2°01'), conjunct the culminating Capsolar Uranus (0°21') and square Capsolar Venus (0°37'). {+2 *Very Good*}

However, CapQ Midheaven conjoins ingress Mercury (0°20'), while CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Venus (0°27'). These are aspects of a petition for peace, which did not occur on this day

¹ This one chart performs better for Hiroshima where a close Venus-Uranus conjunction squares Ascendant.

² Jupiter is semi-square Pluto (0°29'). Although I am not adding the complexity of the 45° aspect series for these charts, I consider it a valid aspect, which may be of interest to researchers and does put a different spin on this chart.

³ Intensifying this, Sun is PVP square the culminating Mars (1°37').

⁴ Mercury is in partile (0°55') PVP square with Saturn.

(other than the **ongoing** covert efforts by the Japanese to arrange for a favorable surrender through the Soviet Union). Although I believe the Hiroshima event did set in motion stronger efforts within Japan's inner circles to bring about peace, absent a strong record of those efforts we need to score this chart as a miss. (The CanQ had transiting Mars exactly (0°06') on MC.) {-1 Bad}

Summary for Tokyo

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Venus). *Venus-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Mars. *Moon-Sun Mercury-Mars*.
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter (Neptune). *Moon-Mars*.
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury Mars. *Sun-Mars Mercury-Mars*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mercury Venus *Mercury-Venus (CapQ, -1)*. Mars *Venus-Mars Mars-Uranus (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars. *Venus-Mars*.

Summary for Washington

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter (Uranus, Neptune).
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars. *Mercury-Mars*.
 - **Week (+1):** Neptune (Moon Saturn). *Mercury-Saturn*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** (*None.*)
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*None.*)



VICTORY IN THE PACIFIC for GREAT BRITAIN ♃♁

1945 Sep 2, 1:00 AM BST, London, England

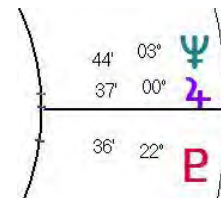
Japan publicly announced her surrender to the Allies at noon (4:00 AM in London), August 15, 1945, which England still celebrates as VJ Day. However, the astrologically significant time seems to be the formal surrender, signed September 2, about 9:00 AM JST.

A simultaneous event complicates our interpretation of these charts and probably explains why England does not celebrate September 2. On the same day Japan signed terms of surrender, the United States terminated a five-year lend-lease agreement, instantly undercutting England's strained economy. This was especially a blow to England's new Labor Party government.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The recent Cansolar indicates victory in a very straightforward fashion: Jupiter is 0°37' from Descendant. This token of victory is accompanied by secondary indications of mass excitement (Neptune less than 4° from the angle) and a turning point (Pluto foreground). However, the one loud, clear message is Jupiter exactly setting. At right is the Cansolar mundoscope.



Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

Transiting Saturn squared Cansolar Moon or its progression *August 12 to September 24*. Transiting Mars crossed one or another London Cansolar angle continuously **August 27 to September 8**, which is thus the time of their overlap.

This Mars-Saturn presence is quite wrong for an event of peace, for which I am currently scoring it, though it is entirely appropriate for America's sudden withdrawal of financial support.

LUNAR INGESSES**Arilunar** {+1 Good}

In the August 27 Arilunar, Pluto (0°05' from Eastpoint) signifies a dramatic finale. With it are two Moon aspects that give mixed messages probably consistent with the ending of this horrible war: Moon squares Venus (2°33' *in mundo*) and Saturn (1°58' *in mundo*), though Venus and Saturn do not aspect each other. The Sun/Mercury midpoint, within a degree of Ascendant, perhaps reflects the formal act of surrender itself.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Westpoint is on ingress Uranus, which is partile square Venus.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter (Neptune, Pluto). *Jupiter-Neptune (Mercury-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (-2):** Mars Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month (0):** Moon.
 - **Week (+1):** Pluto (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Sun/Mercury*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar, -2):** Uranus Pluto *Moon-Saturn (CanQ)*. Mars (*transit*).

**VICTORY IN THE PACIFIC for UNITED STATES** ♀♅

1945 Sep 1, 8:00 PM EWT, Washington, DC

Examining the same event for Washington produces similar yet distinctive charts to mark the end of World War II for the United States.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Cansolar** {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter squares Ascendant (1°20'). This is the only major factor present in the Cansolar and unequivocally shows victory. (Remember: Jupiter also dominated for London.)

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

Transiting Saturn squares Cansolar Moon or its progression **August 12 to September 24**. While not linked to a location, and applicable to the entire world, it is the only Bridge factor for a victorious nation, and therefore requires a -2 score.

LUNAR INGESSES**Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Venus, planet of peace, is most angular, 0°20' below Descendant. Saturn, which is rare for peace events and common for war, is 1°10' above the same angle. In longitude, they conjoin within 1°12'. Pluto marks the event with decisiveness and finality, squaring Midheaven (0°47').

All of this is likely quite right. Mixed messages likely refer to bittersweet feelings. Yet, since the chart, on balance, most resembles an event of loss and separation, I give it a modest score.

Arilunar {+1 Good}

Marking the end of war, Uranus rises (1°18') and Moon squares Venus (2°06'), a good fit.

However, a secondary factor weakens the chart. Mars rises somewhat more widely, 3°27' below Ascendant. This is more appropriate for the start of war, not its finish. It is not as strong as the Venus-Uranus, so the chart tips toward peace (and certainly toward change in relationships).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian** {0 Mixed}

Daily timing is poor. In the CanQ (since the Capsolar techniques are dormant), Ascendant opposes transiting (0°36') and ingress (0°45') Pluto, which is decisive. However, transiting Saturn's squares CanQ Moon (0°15'), affecting the whole world. I think we cannot objectively score this Saturn transit positively for the United States or the world in general. I score it as Mixed.

This time, minor ingresses were more helpful. The Arisolar and AriQ each has Venus angular and the LibQ has Jupiter on Ascendant for Washington.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter (Uranus Neptune).
- **Bridge (-2):** Saturn *(Can).*
- **Month (+1):** Venus Saturn Pluto (Moon). *Venus-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus (Sun Mercury Mars). *Moon-Venus.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Pluto. *Moon-Saturn.*



KOREAN WAR $\text{II} \ominus$

1950 Jun 25, dawn, Pyongyang, North Korea

In the aftermath of World War II and the end of Japanese dominion of the Korean peninsula, two governments formed, each claiming legitimacy in a nation divided at the 38th parallel. One government, beholden to the Soviet Union (and, later, to China), centered itself in Pyongyang. The other, allied with the United States, was centered in Seoul.

At dawn on June 25, 1950, North Korean forces, in a surprise invasion of South Korea, crossed the 38th parallel, along which they had been deployed, and moved south. Soon after, the newly formed United Nations, in one of its earliest major actions, mobilized 21 member nations, including the United States, to defend South Korea and push back the invasion.

Technically, the Korean War has continued for more than 60 years, uninterrupted from that time. In the three years of its active engagement, over 178,000 South Korean and supporting nation troops died, and over a million and a half North Korean, Chinese, and Soviet troops. Over a million more were injured. Charts discussed below are calculated for Pyongyang, which was the aggressor.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A single angularity – Moon square Midheaven (1°04') – is made more meaningful by a virtually exact (0°09') mundane Moon-Saturn square, which is geographically distinctive to the region.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

A partile Moon-Mars opposition (0°45') lies along the Arisolar Midheaven, with Mars 0°25' east of Midheaven and Moon 1°06' east of IC. (Their midpoint is 0°20' from the angle.) This is a loud, clear signal of war – or, at least, of violence, blood, and death.

Of a seemingly opposite nature, Venus squares Ascendant (0°43'). Though Venus often appears angular for war (as for any significant change of international relationship), she is more natural to peace. In this case, Venus is unaspected, and perhaps refers to an initial sense of success by North Korea. In any case, it does not overwhelm the powerful, clear Moon-Mars aspect.

Of possible interest, the 14 M 24 Arisolar Ascendant is exactly conjunct Antares, the “Heart of the Scorpion” (15 M 01), classically considered one of the most martial of stars. However, mundanely Antares is over 3° from Ascendant. Of possible interest is that bright Sirius exactly sets.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Seemingly conflicting factors collaborate in the Bridge. Some aspects are entirely appropriate for the start of war; some are questionable. For example, it is unclear what role Jupiter plays. Had Jupiter paired with Pluto in one chart, with Saturn present in the other, these aspects would have made sense; but the Jupiter-Saturn collaboration in the Capsolar, with Pluto alone for the Cansolar, is less clear. Without the Jupiter transits, Saturn and Pluto would have narrowed the event window to under three months (April 27 to July 17). Jupiter’s activity occurs within that time.

- t Pluto \square Cansolar MC *entire Cansolar year (to July 17)*.
- t Saturn σ CapQ Moon *April 27 to July 22*.
- t Jupiter σ Capsolar MC *May 16 to August 8*.
- t Jupiter \square Capsolar Moon *June 8 to July 15*.
 - These overlap **June 8 to July 15**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Pending shifts in international relations are signaled. Though the most angular planet is atypical of the start of wars (Neptune square Ascendant $1^{\circ}26'$), Venus and Uranus are in foreground square ($2^{\circ}16'$ *in mundo*). Together, these speak of shifting relationships amidst early Cold War tensions.

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

Almost the exact moment North Korean troops rolled across the border, at 5:21 AM with the just-dawned Sun barely above Ascendant, Moon entered Libra in a fiercely pro-war ingress (shown at right).

Sun ($0^{\circ}48'$) and Uranus ($1^{\circ}00'$) straddle Ascendant, conjunct ($1^{\circ}48'$ *in mundo*) with their midpoint $0^{\circ}06'$ from the angle. Mars squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}34'$), also square Uranus ($0^{\circ}13'$) and Sun ($2^{\circ}31'$), clear signs of escalated aggressions and especially the surprise attack. Saturn ($3^{\circ}41'$ from IC) has a “communications have broken down” ecliptical square to Mercury ($1^{\circ}10'$) and bubble-bursting mundane square to Uranus ($2^{\circ}41'$). Venus squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}29'$ PVP) and Uranus ($1^{\circ}48'$ PVP). Logistical and war-leaning Mercury is $0^{\circ}32'$ from Eastpoint.

With all this, the more widely culminating Jupiter (6° from Midheaven) is of little consequence, though perhaps fueling geopolitical concerns.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ: Transiting Saturn conjoins progressed Moon ($0^{\circ}13'$), a clear “bad things happen” aspect typical of the start of war. For the actual start, quotidian IC crossed transiting Pluto ($1^{\circ}11'$) and quotidian Ascendant squared transiting Jupiter ($0^{\circ}52'$). This Jupiter-Pluto collaboration is a strong signal of efforts at regime change and political domination.

Transiting Jupiter crosses Capsolar IC ($0^{\circ}37'$) and squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}27'$). These are not typical for the start of war. However, the symbolism is not amiss for the endeavor that North Korea called the Fatherland Liberation War. (Read the standard interpretations for Jupiter angular and, especially, Moon-Jupiter aspects in Chapter 8.) It deserves a point.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon. *Moon-Saturn*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Venus Mars. *Moon-Mars*.
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Venus Uranus). *Venus-Uranus*.

- **Week (+3):** Sun Mercury Mars Uranus (Jupiter Saturn). *Sun-Mars-Uranus Mercury-Saturn Venus-Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Jupiter Pluto *Moon-Saturn (CapQ, +3).* Jupiter *Moon-Jupiter (transit, +1).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Sun *Moon-Sun (CanQ).* Pluto (*transit*).



KOREAN WAR ARMISTICE ☿♃

1953 Jul 27, 10:00 AM, Panmunjom, North Korea

Just over three years after the Korean War began, it was ended (more or less) by an armistice that secured a cease-fire, prisoner exchange, and withdrawal of the two Koreas to their respective sides of the 38th parallel but did not end the war (which continues to this day).

This is an important distinction. From the perspective of the United States, this armistice meant the **practical** end of a war that had taken scores of thousands of American lives, based on President (and former General) Eisenhower’s assessment that we should extricate ourselves from an unwinnable war. For the U.S., astrology for this event portrays end of war and welcome to peace.

However, the same treaty left North and South Korea in an unterminated state of war. The same charts that signal peace for Washington look like a renewed declaration of war for Korea.

Below, I examine the charts for Washington as a peace event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant. No Bridge factors help narrow the time.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

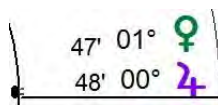
Even the Arisolar is dormant, meaning that the one operative solar ingress is the Libsolar from eight months earlier. This, which resembles the London Caplunar for the armistice ending World War I, suggests a document is involved and shows a significant geopolitical shift which, in this case, shows victory amid power politics.

Specifically, Mercury rises (0°29') and Jupiter and Pluto are in partile foreground square (0°38' *in mundo*). Non-angular Venus squares Pluto, reflecting dramatic relationship changes.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar, by its angularities, is a chart for peace. Its Moon aspects seem more appropriate for war. Venus and Jupiter are within 2° of Descendant in partile mundane conjunction (and PVP square Sun).



The mundoscope also shows Moon opposite Mercury (1°09') and Mars (2°28'), which are



closely conjoined. Additionally, Moon ecliptically (meaning, for all parts of the world) squares Saturn and Neptune. These elegantly suggest that the U.S., indeed, had its season of peace, amidst a larger picture of unresolved conflict.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ: Sealing the deal, quotidian Descendant conjoins Capsolar Venus (1°24').

Transiting Sun precisely conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°02').

Summary for Washington

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Mercury (Jupiter Pluto). *Jupiter-Pluto (Venus-Pluto).*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Jupiter. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Sun-Venus-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Venus (*CapQ, +2*). Sun (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +1):** Mercury.

The View from Korea

When we examine the same charts from the perspective of Korea (say, Panmunjom, where the armistice was signed), things look quite different. Far from suggesting peace, the Libsolar has Mars 0°05' from Descendant.

One mark of diplomatic accomplishment and secession of open warfare is Jupiter's transit to Capsolar MC (0°17'). However, most ferocious and a true, classic map of war, is the Caplunar one day before the signing: Moon aspects all three malefics and all are on angles.

- Moon-Saturn \square 2°42'.
- Moon-Neptune \square 2°51'.
- Moon-Mars \circ 2°58' *in mundo*.
- Mars \circ EP 1°32'.
- *Saturn & Neptune more widely foreground.*
 - Saturn-Neptune \circ 0°09'.

Mercury is strongly involved, squaring Midheaven (1°28') and partile conjunct widely rising Sun. Mercury probably refers to the signing of a historic document, not the strategic and logistical mobilization for war.

Finally, Sun and Pluto, though quite widely foreground (as are Saturn and Neptune), are so situated that their midpoint is only 0°38' from Ascendant. This latter, it seems – when we consider other historic events that equally emphasized Sun-Pluto combinations not directly associated with deposing a ruler – speaks to creating a state of persistent division within the Korean nation, akin to a permanent civil war.





BAY OF PIGS INVASION ♃♃

1961 Apr 17, 1:00 AM EST, Bay of Pigs, Cuba (22N04, 81W02)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Cuba, Pluto squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}22'$) and Uranus sets ($2^{\circ}56'$), describing high impact surprise. Venus opposite Pluto ($2^{\circ}43'$, foreground) reinforces the war-tone. Moon squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the focus changes. Uranus sets ($1^{\circ}04'$). Venus (opposed by non-angular Pluto) squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}23'$). The Moon-Pluto mundane square is $2^{\circ}09'$. Under this Capsolar, President Kennedy came to office (an event this chart shows well) and international relationships began to alter significantly. Bay of Pigs is one example of this. {+2 *Very Good*}

Quarter: Arisolar

For both locations, Pluto is setting ($1^{\circ}50'$ for Cuba, $2^{\circ}35'$ for Washington). Washington adds descriptive mundane oppositions of Mercury and Venus to Pluto as well.

Bridge

For Cuba, transiting Neptune crosses Cansolar angles **March 19 to July 16**. {+1 *Good*}

For Washington, no bridge transits or progressions provide middle-range timing.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Cuba, the Caplunar is dormant (as are all four lunar ingresses). Moon squares Venus.

For Washington, Pluto squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}57'$). Moon squares Venus ($1^{\circ}59'$) and conjoins Saturn ($3^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*). {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian

For Cuba, transiting ($-0^{\circ}28'$) and Capsolar ($+1^{\circ}35'$) Pluto are on CapQ IC. Pluto has been present and central at every level of the stack except the dormant lunar ingresses. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, Capsolar Mars is on CapQ Ascendant ($1^{\circ}05'$). Capsolar Venus is on CapQ MC ($0^{\circ}03'$) opposing nonangular Pluto. Venus-Mars pairs are typical in war maps. {+2 *Very Good*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidian

For Cuba, transiting Neptune squares Cansolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}21'$).

For Washington, CanQ Midheaven conjoins Cansolar Mars ($0^{\circ}15'$ on one side) and progressed Cansolar Mars ($0^{\circ}16'$ on the other side): The angle is less than $0^{\circ}01'$ from their midpoint.

CanQ Midheaven also squares ingress Uranus (0°34'). {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary for Cuba

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Pluto Venus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Pluto.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Pluto.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +1):** Neptune.

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Venus Uranus. *Moon-Pluto (Venus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Mercury Venus). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Venus Venus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Jupiter-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury (Venus). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Mars. *Venus-Mars.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mars Uranus.



YOM KIPPUR WAR ♃♁

1973 Oct 6, 2:00 PM EET, Tel Aviv, Israel

Egypt and Syria launched almost concurrent surprise attacks on territories Israel had won in the 1967 Six-Day War. Alternately called the Yom Kippur War or the Arab-Israeli War, the conflict lasted about three weeks, October 6-25, beginning with a most sacred Jewish holiday, the Day of Atonement. After initial Egyptian victories, Israel effectively pushed back, recovering all threatened lands and occupying even more.

Casualties were heavy on all sides. Between 2,521 and 2,800 Israelis died. Another 7,250 to 8,800 were wounded. Total casualties from Egypt and Syria (who bore most of the losses), Iraq, and Jordan totaled 8,000-18,500 dead and 18,000-35,000 wounded.

Egypt's first attack (Operation Badr) began October 6, 1973 at 2:00 PM. It remained a surprise attack because the Israelis thought it would occur at 6:00 PM. Artillery strikes began at 2:05 PM against Israeli fortifications stretched along the eastern bank of the Suez Canal. One of the three air bases attacked was at Refidim (30N24, 33E09). Thus, the war began as Moon and Jupiter rose in Capricorn (in which both Moon and Jupiter are debilitated) over the Suez Canal, with Moon closely square an opposition of Mercury and Mars.

A cease fire ordered by the United Nations was to come into effect at 6:52 PM Israeli time on October 22, 1973, but overnight fighting broke it. A new cease fire was set for October 25 (I have not found a time for this). Most of the fighting wound down by October 28.

This is be a complicated study, inasmuch as three countries were involved and Israel had two theoretical capitals. Tel Aviv (32N04, 34E46) was the actual capital, though Jerusalem (31N46, 35E14) was always the spiritual center and in many ways the psychological capital of the nation.

Fortunately, the geographic difference is small: I will use Tel Aviv. The entire stretch from Egypt to Israel is on the same time zone, Eastern European Time (EET).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

For a surprise military attack, the Cansolar opens with Uranus square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}30'$), mundanely square Mercury ($0^{\circ}09'$) and opposite Mars ($1^{\circ}22'$), neither of which is foreground.

Pluto is similarly foreground (IC $2^{\circ}40'$). He squares the rising Sun ($2^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*) and Neptune ($1^{\circ}57'$ PVP). For all locations involved in the war (and, in fact, all locations on Earth), Moon conjoins Jupiter ($3^{\circ}19'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn \square Cansolar MC *September 18 to May 27.*
- CapQ Moon \oslash s Neptune *August 28 to October 18.*
- t Jupiter \square Capsolar MC *September 2 to October 24.*
- t Mars \square Capsolar Asc *September 10 to October 8.*

Saturn and Neptune zones overlap to define about a month, throughout all of which Jupiter also shines on Israel (boosting fervor and, eventually, their victories.) Mars, moving unusually slowly, joins Jupiter on Capsolar angles, the overlap of all four planets **September 18 to October 8.** (We will see below that Egypt's Bridge was as loss-prone as this was victory-prone.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

A dormant Caplunar provides Moon aspects with Venus and Uranus, suggesting shifting relationships with other nations while, flowing through from a week earlier, the Liblunar shows the assault itself. Pluto is most angular (EP $0^{\circ}24'$) and joins Sun (Asc $3^{\circ}39'$) and Saturn (MC $4^{\circ}55'$) to form a confrontational three-planet partile configuration:

- Saturn-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}07'$.
- Sun-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}28'$.
- Sun-Pluto \oslash $0^{\circ}35'$.

Moon aspects to Mercury and Uranus emphasize surprise, among other characteristics. Only Mercury-Venus seems contrary to the event and costs this chart a +3 score.

- Moon-Mercury \oslash $1^{\circ}10'$, Moon-Uranus \oslash $2^{\circ}07'$.
- Mercury-Uranus \oslash $1^{\circ}13'$ PVP, Venus-Uranus \oslash $2^{\circ}24'$ PVP, Mercury-Venus \oslash $3^{\circ}37'$ PVP.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Jupiter squares Capsolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}02'$). Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}20'$). The tone is broadly militaristic (competitive) and specifically victorious.

CapQ Moon opposes Neptune ($0^{\circ}30'$) as the long-term pattern. For the day, however, CapQ Eastpoint opposes ingress ($0^{\circ}34'$) and transiting ($0^{\circ}20'$) Uranus – for change of state, as in starting

war, and specifically for surprise – while two Jupiters were angular: quotidian MC conjoins ingress Jupiter (1°39') while quotidian Ascendant squares transiting Jupiter (1°55').

Two days later, when Israel had significant victories, these two Jupiters were exactly angular.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar timing does not speak of victory. Rather, it speaks of the loss of war. Transiting Saturn is conjunct Cansolar EP (1°32'). CanQ MC conjoins ingress Saturn (0°55').

Summary for Tel Aviv

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year/Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus Pluto (Sun). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Pluto Neptune-Pluto (Mercury-Uranus Mars-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Pluto (Sun Saturn). *Moon-Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Venus Venus-Uranus Sun-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Jupiter x2 Uranus *Moon-Neptune (CapQ)*. Mars Jupiter *Moon-Venus (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (*CanQ*). Saturn (*transits*).



A different story is told from the perspective of Cairo. Egypt was the initial aggressor, showed its might well, and then ultimately lost.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun on Westpoint conjoins Jupiter. Both square a more widely foreground Uranus. What shows the conflict splendidly, though, is a PVP aspect that normally would not be noticed: Mars and Saturn are stretched across the prime vertical, 1°12' from exact PVP opposition.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Quite different from the Israeli Bridge, these aspects show the horror of war and describe loss.

- t Pluto \circ° Cansolar MC *July 17 to October 24.*
- t Saturn \square Cansolar MC *August 8 to December 28.*
- CapQ Moon \circ° s Neptune **August 29 to October 18.**

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Whereas Israel received the surprise attack, marked by Uranus most angular (aspected by Mars), Egypt inaugurated the attack, shown by Mars most angular (aspected by Uranus). Mars squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°45') with two highly descriptive mundane aspects to non-foreground planets, an opposition to Uranus (0°30') and a square to Mercury (1°45').

A foreground Sun-Pluto square (1°46' *in mundo*) and Moon conjunct Jupiter (3°19') complete the chart details.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

As for Israel, the Caplunar is dormant (with Moon square Uranus 1°40' worldwide) so the Liblunar flows through. As with Israel, the chart is quite severe and complicated by half a dozen PVP aspects.

Sun is 0°46' past Ascendant, Saturn 1°36' past MC, and Pluto square MC (1°39'). These form the same three partile ecliptical aspects listed above for Tel Aviv.

Moon conjoins Mercury (1°10') and Uranus (2°07'). Then, due to Sun, Mercury, Venus, and Uranus all being due east on the horizon (*i.e.*, on the eastern end of the prime vertical), the following six PVP aspects are formed:

- Sun-Mercury ☐ 0°27'.
- Sun-Uranus ☐ 0°46'.
- Mercury-Uranus ∠ 1°17'.
- Venus-Uranus ∠ 1°20'.
- Sun-Venus ☐ 2°05'.
- Mercury-Venus ∠ 2°36'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

CapQ Moon opposes ingress Neptune (0°30'). Quotidian MC conjoins ingress Mercury 0°35' on one side and progressed Mercury 0°34' on the other, *i.e.*, 0°00' from their midpoint. Quotidian Ascendant touches the Capsolar's Sun-Uranus square.

Transiting Moon squares Mercury in space, each a few minutes from contacting Capsolar horizon. However, transiting Venus opposes Capsolar Moon, contraindicative for war.

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn and Pluto were 0°01' from exact square when the war began, as Pluto opposed and Saturn squared Cansolar Midheaven.

Summary for Cairo

- **Year (+2):** Sun (Jupiter Uranus). *Sun-Jupiter-Uranus Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Mars (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Pluto (Mercury-Mars Mars-Uranus).*
- **Month: (Dormant.)** Moon-Uranus.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Sun-Mercury-Venus-Uranus Sun-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Mercury Uranus *Moon-Neptune (CapQ, +2).* Moon Mercury *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus (transits, 0).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Saturn Pluto. *Saturn-Pluto.*



THE FALL OF SAIGON ♃♁

1975 Apr 30, 10:24 AM, Saigon, South Vietnam (10N45, 106E40)

The fall of the city of Saigon to North Vietnamese forces and the unconditional surrender of the South Vietnamese army ended the Vietnam War. The surrender occurred April 30, 1975, 10:24 AM, in Saigon. The last American evacuation flight had left that morning, at 7:53 AM.

At the time of surrender, Saturn was on Eastpoint (0°04') and Pluto on IC for Saigon. This means the event chart has the same basic elements as mundane charts for the fall of other great cities in the past. As you will see below, this same symbolism marks the Capsolar.

Additionally, I analyze charts for the same event for Washington, DC. The precision of the stack of charts for America's greatest defeat, especially daily timing, is astonishing.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Saigon, angular Pluto (Dsc 1°13') and Saturn (IC 3°06') square each other (1°53' *in mundo*). Foreground Sun and Uranus are square (0°49' *in mundo*). {+3 *Excellent*}

For Washington, Saturn is exactly on Midheaven (0°52') and Pluto widely rising (7°), a clear mark of loss. Uranus is PVP square Saturn. {+2 *Very Good*}

Quarter: Arisolar

Moon squares Mars (0°04') and conjoins Venus (1°07'). These aspects have separate messages: Moon-Mars for the intensified combat in the Viet Cong's last push to take Saigon, and Moon-Venus for the end of war.

For Saigon, Uranus squares Midheaven (1°10'). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, Uranus is also angular (Eastpoint 1°39'). Sun is 0°05' from setting (the meaning of which seems obscure). Mercury is widely foreground.

From this basic "something changes" tone, PVP aspects flesh out details. Moon and Venus are due west and Pluto due east, all aligned along the prime vertical. This adds descriptive Moon-Pluto and Venus-Pluto aspects. All three are PVP square Sun. {+2 *Very Good*}

Bridge

For Saigon, no bridging aspects exist to narrow the event window.

For Washington, transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Midheaven *January 15 to May 21*. CanQ Moon conjoins Mercury *March 31 to May 30*. Transiting Mars conjoins various Cansolar angles **April 27 to May 2** and **May 25-30**, which provides our brief event windows. {+2 *Very Good*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Saigon, the Caplunar is dormant. As a side observation, the small geographic shift of relocating this ingress to Hanoi (the official victor) brings Jupiter within 3° of the horizon.

For Washington, Jupiter (0°18') and Mercury (1°16') rise, in close conjunction (0°58' *in mundo*) but with Jupiter opposed by non-foreground Pluto (3°41'). Sun also rises (3°26'), square non-foreground Saturn (1°41'). By itself, the strong Jupiter theme is consistent with the idea of extricating ourselves from war, while the actual circumstances of the event and the general "wounded pride"

psychological impact on the country are well shown by Saturn's square to the rising Sun. {+2 *Very Good*}

Week: Canlunar

For Saigon, the Canlunar is stunning, portraying both the fall of Saigon (Saturn square Pluto $0^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo*) and regime change (Jupiter-Pluto $0^{\circ}09'$), along with the explosive shifts of Moon square Uranus ($0^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the Canlunar speaks with finality. Pluto is $0^{\circ}03'$ from Ascendant and only $0^{\circ}09'$ from exact opposition to a foreground Jupiter. The curtain fell on an era, putting an end to cultural fictions of American military exceptionalism. Additionally, Moon squares Mercury ($2^{\circ}00'$) and Sun ($2^{\circ}07'$) *in mundo*. {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Saigon, CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Uranus ($1^{\circ}41'$). Repeatedly, we see Uranus as a key (often *the* key) signal of both the beginning and end of wars. For this event, it appears either angular or aspecting Moon in almost every chart. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, CapQ MC conjoins ingress and transiting Uranus, mirroring Saigon. Also, CapQ Ascendant squares transiting and Capsolar Pluto. The day was decisive! {+2 *Very Good*}

Most importantly, though, transiting Saturn is $0^{\circ}03'$ from conjunct Washington's Capsolar Midheaven. We lose! {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary for Saigon

- **Year (+3):** Saturn Pluto (Sun Uranus). *Sun-Uranus Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Jupiter Pluto (Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** *Moon-Mercury (CanQ). Venus (transit).*

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mercury Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Uranus (Mercury). *Moon-Venus-Mars Moon-Sun-Venus-Pluto Mercury/Uranus.*
- **Month (+2s):** Mercury Jupiter (Sun). *Mercury-Jupiter (Sun-Saturn Jupiter-Pluto).*
 - **Week: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Sun-Mercury Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Uranus Pluto (*CapQ*). Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, 0):** Venus *Moon-Mercury (CanQ). Mars (transit).*



9/11 ♀♁

2001 Sep 11, 8:46 AM EDT, New York, NY (World Trade Center: 40N43, 74W01)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For New York City, the Capsolar is dormant.

For Washington, Pluto squares Midheaven (0°04'). Venus (MC 2°53') squares Pluto (2°25'). Pluto excruciatingly close to the angle indicates events that are separating, extreme, outside the odds of probability, high impact, and potentially catastrophic. Venus-Pluto aspects are common both for loss of life that stuns sensibilities, and extreme shifts in international relations, *e.g.*, war. Intensifying the latter possibility, Saturn squares culminating Venus (1°59' PVP). {+2 *Very Good*}

Year & Quarter: Cansolar

The Cansolar defines this event brilliantly, displaying devastating, violent destruction, massive loss of life and property damage, and tear-ripping emotional stories. For both Washington and New York, Mars and Pluto are conjunct on Descendant opposite Venus, Saturn, and (more distantly) Moon on Ascendant. Uranus is near Midheaven.

Perhaps the simplest way to show the relative strength of these factors in both Manhattan and Washington is to tabulate the planets and respective Ascendants in numerical order:

Moon	12♄11
DC Asc	13♄53
Saturn	16♄01
Venus	18♄00
Pluto	18♁08
NY Asc	18♄35
Mars	20♁24

In the zodiac, the one partile aspect is Venus opposite Pluto (0°08'), echoing the strongest factor in the Capsolar. The other close ecliptical aspects among foreground planets are:

- Venus-Saturn \sphericalangle 1°59'.
- Saturn-Pluto \sphericalangle° 2°07'.
- Mars-Pluto \sphericalangle 2°16'.
- Venus-Mars \sphericalangle° 2°24'.

These are superbly descriptive aspects.

Angularity emphases are different and, I think, more accurate when we examine the charts as mundoscopes. Below are the mundoscopes for the Cansolar, first for the World Trade Center (left) and then for Washington, DC (right).



For New York, the closest planet to an angle (and the only one within 1°) is Saturn, $0^\circ 17'$ from Ascendant. The two partile mundane aspects are Moon opposite Mars ($0^\circ 38'$) and Uranus square Pluto ($0^\circ 18'$): More than a decade before Uranus and Pluto were square each other in the zodiac, this mundane square showed the radical spirit tearing down iconic structures.

The other close foreground mundane aspects include:

- Moon-Saturn \sphericalangle $1^\circ 47'$.
- Venus-Saturn \sphericalangle $1^\circ 58'$.
 - Venus/Saturn midpoint $0^\circ 42'$ from Asc.
- Mars-Saturn \sphericalangle $2^\circ 25'$. {+3 Excellent}

For Washington, the closest planet to the angle (and the only one within 1°) is Mars. The one partile mundane aspect is Moon opposite Mars (in Washington, only $0^\circ 12'$ wide). The other close foreground mundane aspects include:

- Moon-Saturn \sphericalangle $1^\circ 57'$.
- Venus-Saturn \sphericalangle $2^\circ 03'$.
- Mars-Saturn \sphericalangle $2^\circ 09'$.

Pluto, though not foreground for Washington, still supplements the picture by its oppositions to Venus ($0^\circ 09'$) and Saturn ($2^\circ 08'$) and conjunction with Mars ($2^\circ 16'$). {+3 Excellent}

Although the aspect mix is the same other than Uranus-Pluto, I see important distinctions between the pictures for these two cities. The closest planets to the angles being Saturn for New York and Mars for Washington, we immediately recall the magnitude of *loss* in New York in contrast to the rapid *call to war* in Washington. Also, what was attacked in New York were enduring institutions of American financial strength (Saturn), while near Washington the attack was on the Pentagon, the supreme symbol of military strength (Mars).

Bridge

For New York, transiting Pluto conjoined Cansolar Descendant *July 17 to December 13*. Transiting Saturn conjoined Cansolar Ascendant **July 22 to December 4**, which becomes the window of possibility for the main Saturn-Pluto events these charts show. *{+3 Excellent}*

For Washington, we get similar results but with a different ingress. Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven *January 14 to January 4*, nearly the entire duration of the Capsolar year. Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Midheaven **July 31 to November 24**, the capital's Saturn-Pluto window. *{+3 Excellent}*

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Washington, we have a strong, seemingly improper, factor dominating the chart: Jupiter is the only closely foreground planet (IC 1° 17'). Either we need to consider the Caplunar as not part of the mix of charts describing the 9/11 attacks, or we need to ask who in Washington considered the attacks to be a major victory or success. (Think back to the Washington charts for Pearl Harbor for a comparison.) The only redeeming feature, otherwise, is the *barely* foreground Mercury closely square a non-angular Mars, an aspect quite overwhelmed by the powerful Jupiter. *{-2 Very Bad}*

Week: Arilunar

For New York, Moon sets (2°27' from Descendant). See the next paragraph. *{+1 Good}*

For Washington, Moon is 0°23' from Descendant. Lunar events commonly engage the public's sympathies deeply, being the kind of events that prompt people to say, "Our hearts go out to them." This is one part of the greater story of 9/11; these deserve a +1 score. *{+1 Good}*¹

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

In New York, CapQ Midheaven squares Capsolar Uranus (1°34') and transiting Venus (0°34'). Venus opposes Capsolar Uranus (1°00'). Venus-Uranus combinations appear in maps for the start of a war ("change of relationship," or change in peace status). Furthermore, Capsolar Sun is within a degree of CapQ Ascendant (see the next paragraph for remarks on this). *{+1 Good}*

Transits to Capsolar angles produce a further solar prominence: Transiting Sun conjoins Capsolar IC (1°24'). Its meaning is not immediately obvious, unless it alludes to an attack upon the U.S. government. However, this is not as obvious an interpretation for New York as it would be for Washington. *{0 Neutral}*

These daily timers for Manhattan seem related to the event only minimally. However, nailing in place this national event was Saturn's transits to Capsolar Pluto and **Washington, DC** Midheaven:

t Pluto	17♄53
DC MC	19♁25

¹ A close, powerful Sun-Saturn-Pluto T-square in the Arilunar is vibrantly descriptive of the events but as far from the angles as it can get. Based on everything else we have seen in thousands of other mundane charts, it is unlikely this configuration has anything to do with the event. The bright star Spica rises in both cities; but this is thought to be a broadly benefic, positive star. Its simple angularity or mundane opposition by Moon would not produce tragedy.

s Pluto 19♃29
t Saturn 20♄00

Furthermore (and impressively), the Washington CapQ MC is conjunct Capsolar (1°51') and progressed (1°28') Mars. Capsolar Mercury conjoins CapQ Eastpoint (1°10'). {+3 *Excellent*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits

For all locations, the Cansolar brings one factor, easy to overlook, that zooms our attention straight to the first half of September. As a foreground Venus-Pluto square is the reigning feature of the Capsolar, and the 0°08' Venus-Pluto opposition is the closest aspect among all the foreground aspects in the Cansolar, Venus opposite Pluto progressed to exact (0°00'00") aspect on September 3. On September 11, progressed Venus was 0°01'27" from Cansolar Pluto. We do not see many non-lunar progressions maturing during a year, but, when we do – and especially when they reflect the main themes of the primary charts for an area – we need to pay attention!

For New York, the Venus-Pluto theme is reiterated in a different way. In addition to transiting Saturn conjunct Cansolar Ascendant (1°25'), transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Descendant (0°42') and transiting Venus conjoins Cansolar IC (0°20'). Venus' co-angularity with Pluto is a variety of Venus-Pluto aspect and, in any case, the angular transiting Pluto is only 0°07' from opposite the rising Cansolar Venus. Even the peak progression fell right on the angles! {+3 *Excellent*}

For Washington, transiting Mercury is 0°38' from CanQ IC (common for air attacks and military implementations in general). Against this chart, transiting Jupiter is 1°09' from CanQ Eastpoint (but see my prior remarks under the Caplunar concerning Jupiter and this event for Washington). CanQ results are not required in the face of the strong CapQ showing; but, with the exact Venus-Pluto progression, this chart is reasonably good. {+1 *Good*}

Summary (for New York)

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Venus Mars Saturn (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mars-Saturn Venus-Mars-Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+1):** Moon (Neptune).
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Venus Uranus *Venus-Uranus.* (*CapQ, +1*). Sun (*transit, 0*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +3):** Venus Saturn Pluto. *Venus-Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*

Summary (for Washington)

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Venus). *Venus-Saturn Venus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Moon Mars Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Mars-Saturn Venus-Mars-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (-2):** Jupiter (Mercury). (*Mercury-Mars*).
 - **Week (+1):** Moon.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Mars (*CapQ*). Saturn Pluto *Saturn-Pluto (transit)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +1):** Mercury Jupiter. *Venus-Pluto.*



2001 AFGHANISTAN WAR ♀♃

2001 Oct 7, 9:15 PM AFT, Kabul, Afghanistan (34N31, 69E12)

In the near aftermath of terrorist attacks in New York and Washington on September 11, 2001, the United States took its war on Al-Qaeda into Afghanistan, launching its first airstrikes just as Pluto set in Kabul. The charts below are classic examples of a planned and executed military invasion, resembling earlier examples in all key ways.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Kabul, Mercury, Mars, and Neptune define the year. Mars is square non-angular Uranus (2°45') for sudden attacks (both given and received) and the explosive assault of our invasion.

- Mars ♃ EP 0°46'.
- Neptune □ Asc 1°07'.
- Mercury ♂ MC 1°32'.
 - Mercury-Neptune ♃ 1°18'. {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, the marks of war are clear, with Pluto 0°04' from square Midheaven in close combination with a culminating Venus. (This, of course, is also the Capsolar for 9/11.) Saturn, exactly due east, is PVP square Venus. Angular Moon (square Ascendant 1°32') reflects the strong wave of popular support.

- Venus-Pluto □ 2°25'.
 - Pluto □ MC 0°04'.
 - Venus □ MC 2°53'. {+2 Very Good}

Quarter: Cansolar & Arisolar

For Kabul, the Cansolar is dormant. The Arisolar flows through:

- Moon-Mercury □ 1°29'.
- Saturn □ MC 1°50'.
- Uranus ♂ MC 3°10'.

Themed as “shock and awe,” the astrological profile of this scenario is reminiscent of the shocking, destructive aerial assault pattern for Pearl Harbor. {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, we see the war engine in motion. The Cansolar is the same one that anticipated 9/11 in the first place. Moon, Mars, and Saturn are the lead planets. Even the more distantly foreground Venus has perfect aspects (even to the point of *avoiding* an aspect to Moon). All of this is further intensified by the non-foreground Pluto’s aspects to Venus (0°09'), Saturn (2°08'), and Mars (2°16').

- Mars ♂ Asc 0°53'.
- Moon ♃ Asc 1°05'.
- Saturn ♃ Asc 3°02'.

- Moon-Mars \circ 0°12' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Saturn \circ 1°57' *in mundo*.
- Mars-Saturn \circ 2°07' *in mundo*.
- Venus \circ Asc 5°05'.
 - Venus-Saturn \circ 1°59'.
 - Venus-Mars \circ 2°24'. {+3 Excellent}

Bridge

Transiting Jupiter squared CapQ Moon *September 1 to October 13* and *October 30 to November 27*. CanQ Moon conjoined Cansolar Saturn *September 30 to November 21*. (The Moon-Saturn progression dates are our window except for the exclusion of October 14-29.)

For Kabul, transiting Neptune squares Capsolar Ascendant *August 24 to December 9*, giving event windows of **September 30 to October 13** and **October 30 to November 21**. {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, transiting Pluto squared Capsolar Midheaven *January 14 until January 4*, nearly the entire Capsolar year. Transiting Saturn squared Capsolar Midheaven *July 31 to November 24*. When this smaller window overlapped with the progressed Moon-Saturn aspect, we obtain a window with high probability for a significant, horrible event of **September 30 to October 13** and **October 30 to November 21**, the same as for Kabul {+2 Very Good}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Kabul, Mars squares Midheaven (1°24'). Sun and Saturn are in foreground square (2°33'). Non-angular Jupiter opposite Mars might have implied greater military strength for the Afghans, though Pluto opposite Saturn intensifies the sense of devastation. {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, Uranus sets **within 0°01'**. Simple but expressive, Uranus has been key to the actual launch of many war actions seen (and others yet to be seen).¹ {+2 Very Good}

Week: Arilunar

For Kabul, we encounter another round of Mercury-Neptune (confusion and disorientation) combined with the “reeling under a wave of impressions” Moon-Neptune state. The whole is likely descriptive of the psychological environment in Kabul as these assaults began.

- Moon-Mercury \circ 0°55' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Neptune \circ 1°15' *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Neptune \circ 2°10' *in mundo*.
 - *Moon, Mercury, & Neptune all moderately angular.* {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, a strange pairing marks the Week chart. As with the Caplunar, Uranus is expressively angular (EP 0°35'). However, Neptune also rises (0°43'), which is not so typical of war maps. This placement might have seemed reasonable for later taking the war into Iraq, because there was not the same national consensus of certainty as at the launch of the assault in Afghanistan. I give this map a lower score. {+1 Good}

¹ Jupiter is PVP square Uranus (2°08'), probably reflecting, in Washington, the great success of widely broadcast deployment of high-tech weaponry.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For **Kabul**, we again have the Mercury-Mars-Neptune trio with which this series of charts began. Both Capsolar and progressed Capsolar (CapQ) versions of these three planets are on CapQ angles. Below, I list the closer for each of the three planets.

- p Asc ☐ s Mars 0°26'.
- p MC ☐ s Neptune 0°52', s Mercury 0°24'.
- t Sun ☉ p Moon 0°39'.
- t Jupiter ☐ p Moon 0°47'.

Transits to progressed Capsolar Moon, of course, are universal, touching the whole world. I do not think they represent the experience of the citizens of Kabul. They do seem to express the spirit of America and most of its allies in bringing the operation to those identified with the 9/11 attacks.

Additionally, transiting Neptune squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°14'). {+2 *Very Good*}

For **Washington**, Sun and Jupiter transit CapQ Moon. A singular angularity in the CapQ is exactly on the mark and two final transits to the Capsolar are deadly accurate.

- s Saturn ☐ p Asc 0°49'.
- t Saturn ☐ s MC 0°41'.
- t Pluto ☐ s MC 1°05'. {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary for Kabul

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Mars Neptune. *Mercury-Neptune (Mars-Uranus)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Mercury*.
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Sun Saturn). *Sun-Saturn (Mars-Jupiter Saturn-Pluto)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Mercury (Moon Neptune). *Moon-Mercury-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury Mars Neptune, *Moon-Sun-Jupiter (CapQ)*. Neptune (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, 0):** Mercury Venus *Moon-Saturn (CanQ)*. Sun Jupiter *Sun-Jupiter (transit)*.

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Moon Venus Pluto. *Venus-Saturn Venus-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Saturn Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Moon Mars Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Mars-Saturn Venus-Mars-Saturn (Venus-Pluto Mars-Pluto Saturn-Pluto)*.
- **Month (+2):** Uranus. *Jupiter-Uranus*.
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus Neptune.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn *Moon-Sun-Jupiter (CapQ)*. Saturn Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Uranus Neptune. *Moon-Saturn*.



2003 IRAQ WAR ☿♁

2003 Mar 20, 5:34 AM BAT, Baghdad, Iraq (33N21, 44E25)

Beginning with a surprise military invasion employing the tactic of rapid dominance (popularly known as “shock and awe”), United States forces carried the post-9/11 war in Afghanistan into Iraq on an erroneous claim that substantial stores of weapons of mass destruction were stashed and needed to be seized. The invasion also had a specific goal of unseating Iraq’s long-term head of state, Saddam Hussein. As with the Afghan war, this one began almost the exact minute Pluto crossed an angle in the capital, in this case Baghdad’s Midheaven.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar

For Baghdad, the Capsolar is dormant. In the Cansolar, all the right planets fall to the angles, and the closer of two Moon aspects is exactly right. (The wider Moon aspect likely ties to the passionate nationalism and belief-driven motives propelling the attack.)

- Venus ☐ Asc 0°07'.
- Saturn ☿ EP 1°52'.
- Pluto ☿ Asc 2°21'.
- Moon-Mars ☐ 1°44' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Jupiter ☐ 2°21'.

For a war launched to overthrow a government and topple its head of state, three PVP aspects are relevant: Sun and Jupiter, conjoined on Vertex, mundanely square rising Pluto. {+1 Good}

For Washington, the Capsolar reeks of war.

- Moon-Pluto ☿ 1°00'.
 - Moon ☐ MC 0°06'.
 - Pluto ☐ MC 0°54'.
- Venus/Mars midpoint on Asc 0°57'.
 - Venus ☿ Asc 2°35'.
 - Mars ☿ Asc 4°29'.¹

{+3 Excellent}

Quarter: Libsolar

For Baghdad, the dormant Capsolar surrendered its role as Quarter ingress to the Libsolar. Saturn sets closely (1°28'), square non-angular Mars. Neptune on Antivertex squares Saturn (2°14' PVP), drawing all the malefic characteristics together. {+2 Very Good}

Bridge

Transiting Pluto opposed CapQ Moon *January 15 to April 14*. (It was exact on the day of the event.) CapQ Moon opposed Capsolar Pluto *January 15 to March 14*. These aspects are ultimately indistinguishable from each other in effect, so, rather than narrowing the period, they expand it comprehensively. *January 15 to April 14* is our initial working window.

¹ Uranus makes a “shock & awe” square to Mars (1°53'). Less clear is a PVP Mercury-Venus square (0°33').

For Baghdad, transiting Pluto crossed Cansolar angles *December 25 to June 30*. Transiting Saturn conjoined Cansolar Westpoint *January 12 to April 3*. Combined with the above Moon-Pluto aspects, this defines an event window of **January 15 to April 3**. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint or squared its Midheaven for most of the Capsolar year, *January 15 to December 15*. Combined with the Moon-Pluto aspects above, this gives an event window for Washington of **January 15 to April 14**. {+2 *Very Good*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Baghdad, the devastating assault is evident. (The Moon-Venus conjunction is worldwide, which does not match my memory of the world's general tone at that time.) Angular Saturn is further intensified by square to non-angular Sun (1°16').

- Pluto ☿ EP 0°41'.
- Saturn ♄ EP 2°35'.
- *Mars is more widely foreground.*
 - Mars-Pluto ♄ 0°30' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Venus ♀ 1°33'. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the Caplunar is thin. Its best features are angular Mercury (for war) and a Jupiter-Neptune emphasis for a heavily belief-driven (and lie-driven) undertaking. The Moon-Venus conjunction takes on a new flavor by its square to Uranus, unique to Washington.

- Mercury ☿ MC 0°50'.
- Moon-Venus ♀ 1°33'.
 - Moon/Venus midpoint on Asc 0°10'.
 - Venus ♀ Asc 1°56' above, Moon 1°36' below.
 - Uranus is PVP square Moon (2°17') and Venus (0°48').
- Jupiter-Neptune ♃ 0°09'.
 - *Jupiter & Neptune are widely foreground.* {+1 *Good*}

Week: Canlunar & Arilunar

For Baghdad, the Week chart is contradictory. It shows uncertainty in foreign relations, betrayals by those thought to be friends, and general emotional madness, though with too much benefic energy to seem accurate.

- Moon ☾ Asc 0°26'.
 - Moon-Uranus ☿ 0°54' PVP.
- Venus-Neptune ♀ 0°51' *in mundo*.
 - Venus ♀ EP 0°02'.
 - Neptune ♆ EP 1°23'.
- *Jupiter is more widely foreground, opposite Venus-Neptune in mundo.* {-1 *Bad*}

For Washington, the Arilunar remains the effective Week chart. It barely deserves a +1 score, though it does again emphasize the belief-driven behavior that characterized American actions. Mercury is tightly angular for the well-executed military action itself. Triple-Pluto Bridge factors were already driving the momentum to war regardless of what this chart offered.

- Mercury □ Asc 0°33'.
- Jupiter ♂ MC 0°33'.
- Neptune ♂ MC 3°30'.
 - Jupiter-Neptune ♂ 2°35'. {+1 Good}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian

For Baghdad, assault is clear. Shock and awe indeed! (Check the orbs on the first and third items.)

- t Pluto ♂ p Moon 0°01'.
- p Moon ♂ p Pluto 0°11'.
- p MC □ t Saturn 0°02'.
- p EP ♂ s Saturn 0°26'.
- p Asc ♂ t Mars 0°47'. {+3 Excellent}

For Washington, the signs are nearly as clear.

- t Pluto ♂ p Moon 0°01'.
- p Moon ♂ p Pluto 0°11'.
- p EP ♂ t Venus 1°27'.
- t Pluto ♂ s EP 0°56'. {+2 Very Good}

Summary for Baghdad

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** *Venus Saturn Pluto. Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Sun-Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** *Pluto (Cap). Saturn Pluto (Can).*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** *Saturn (Mercury). Saturn-Neptune (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** *Saturn Pluto (Mars). Moon-Venus Mars-Pluto (Sun-Saturn).*
 - **Week (-1):** *Moon Venus Neptune (Jupiter). Moon-Uranus Venus-Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** *Mars Saturn Pluto. Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Venus Uranus (CanQ). Saturn Pluto (transits).*

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+3):** *Moon Venus Pluto (Mars). Moon-Pluto Mercury-Venus Venus/Mars (Mars-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+2):** *Pluto x2 (Cap).*
- **Month (-2):** *Moon Mercury Venus (Jupiter Neptune). Moon-Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Neptune (Mercury-Uranus).*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +1):** *Mercury Jupiter (Neptune). Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Venus Moon-Pluto (CapQ). Pluto (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** *Mercury (CanQ). Venus (transits).*



BENGAZI U.S. CONSULATE ATTACK

2012 Sep 11, 9:40 PM EET, Benghazi, Libya (32N04, 20E05)

A military style assault on a U.S. diplomatic compound and nearby CIA site resulted in the death of the United States ambassador and three others and the burning of the compound. It was perpetrated by 125 to 150 Islamist militants, about 100 of whom also died.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Benghazi, the Capsolar has Jupiter (1°07') and Saturn (0°56') square Ascendant. (Their midpoint is 0°06' from the angle.) This political Jupiter-Saturn opposition exacerbated political tensions in other parts of the world. Moon and Sun are more widely foreground, in close square (1°24' *in mundo*) for the fire. This is a broad paintbrush providing only the first strokes on the Libya incident. {+1 Good}

Matters looked quite different (and more complicated) from the U.S. perspective. **For Washington**, the Capsolar is volatile. In the mundoscope, we see a close foreground mundane T-square of Moon, Mars, Uranus, and Pluto. Mercury is exactly on Midheaven (0°33'), the only planet in the *immediate* foreground. Jupiter opposite Saturn is foreground. The angles are conjoined by a long list of midpoints of Moon and Uranus with Jupiter and Saturn. (See the Summary for Washington below for the complete list.) {+2 Very Good}¹

Quarter: Cansolar

In contrast to the tepid Capsolar **for Libya**, the Cansolar is quite dramatic and descriptive.

- Mars \square Asc 2°03'.
- Moon σ Asc 2°40'.
- Pluto σ Asc 4°38'.
 - Mars-Pluto \square 0°27'.
 - Uranus-Pluto \square 0°42'.
 - Mars-Uranus σ 1°09'.

These planets and aspects show a sudden, explosive, destructive, and violent assault. Moon near Ascendant is not closely involved with the other planets, yet, by itself, shows a mass-mind uprising, such as the wave of people that raided the embassy. {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, Neptune rises exactly (0°44') with Venus on IC (0°07'). While Neptune itself is sufficient to show the confusion in Washington (President Obama later said that nobody in Washington really knew what was going on for three days), the perception was of cover-up. Venus' involvement with Neptune seems (to me) to indicate betrayed alliances. A persistent air of scandal hung over this event until the Cansolar completely expired a year later. {+1 Good}

¹ As a research aside: We do not yet have sufficient evidence to say whether individual fixed stars are meaningful in these ingresses. If they are, this Washington Capsolar's angles are pinned by several important ones (though, using traditional meanings, not necessarily accurate ones). The (generally thought benefic) Spica exactly sets, similarly benefic Fomalhaut rises but so does militant Hamal. Noble yet warring Sirius (according to tradition, at least) is on IC. As with most charts in the northern hemisphere, Polaris is on MC. All of these are within 1°.

Bridge

CapQ Moon squared ingress and progressed Sun *August 14 to October 26*.

For Benghazi, transiting Pluto conjoined Cansolar Descendant *August 8 to October 27*. Transiting Uranus squared Cansolar Ascendant *September 8 to March 9*. These give a Uranus-Pluto overlap zone of September 8 to October 27. Combined with the lunar progression above, we get a Sun-Uranus-Pluto event window of **September 8 to October 26**. {+2 *Very Good*}

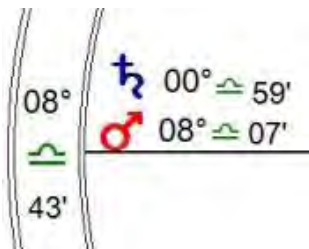
For Washington, transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Ascendant *July 17 to April 4*, much of the Cansolar year. Within that time, Jupiter crossed Cansolar IC many times, including *August 13 to September 30, October 8 to November 25, and April 3-4*.

Does Jupiter-Neptune symbolism describe this event? Besides the theme of faith-inspired violence (*cf.* the Oslo attacks or launching the 2003 Iraq War), this event also created much embarrassment and political posturing in Washington. Jupiter helps focus a fitting symbolism hard to distinguish from the similar Neptune influence alone.

Moon-Sun progressions mentioned above, combining with the Neptune transit, give an event window of *August 14 to October 26*. If we accept Jupiter as a distinctive, consequential part of the pattern, the Jupiter-Neptune and Moon-Sun ranges narrow our event window further to **August 14 to September 30 or October 8-26**. {+1 *Good*}

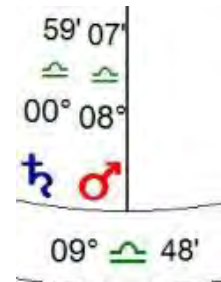
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar



For Benghazi, the Caplunar (at left) is brutal, with Mars rising (0°31') and Saturn more widely foreground. Saturn squares Moon (0°59'). Mars exactly rising makes the strongest statement. {+3 *Excellent*}

In Washington, the Caplunar (at right) repeats its Libya symbolism: Along with the Moon-Saturn square, Mars conjoins IC (1°56'). {+3 *Excellent*}



Week: Canlunar & Arilunar

Less than three hours before the attack, Moon entered Cancer.

For Benghazi, the Canlunar features several relevant foreground planets, though most are not *closely* foreground. Strongest is Uranus, 2°44' below Ascendant and 0°16' from square Pluto, typical of radical assaults. Moon squares Saturn (2°23'). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the most recent non-dormant ingress is the Arilunar. Pluto on Descendant (0°33') squares non-foreground Uranus (0°31'), suggesting crisis. Moon opposes Saturn: both square Venus, typical of emotional loss, stirred hatred, and alienation from allies. {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian

For Benghazi, the CapQ shows transiting Jupiter on IC (1°47'). This seems strange until one recalls that this is how things looked in Benghazi: From the perspective of Libyans raiding and overturning the U.S. Consulate, this event was a major victory.

Progressed Moon (0°05) squares Sun. Among other things, this is consistent with the fire when the attackers set the consulate ablaze. {+2 *Very Good*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidians & Transits

For Benghazi, transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Descendant (1°38'), transiting Uranus squares Ascendant (1°54'), and transiting Sun (0°11') and Mercury (1°21') conjoin IC. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, transiting Mars conjoins CanQ Westpoint (0°49'), co-angular with transiting Venus on CanQ IC (1°01'). As we saw in the “War & Peace” chapter, Venus and Mars together are bellicose. Concurrently, transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (1°04') and transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar IC (1°11'), a combination discussed above. {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary for Benghazi

- **Year (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (Moon Sun). *Moon-Sun Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun (*Cap*). Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mars (Pluto). *Mars-Pluto (Mars-Uranus Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Month (+3):** Mars (Saturn). *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Sun Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter. *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Sun Mercury Uranus Pluto. *Uranus-Pluto.*

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Moon Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mars-Uranus-Pluto Moon/Jupiter Moon/Saturn Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter/Uranus Saturn/Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Sun (*Cap*). Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Venus Neptune. *Venus-Neptune.*
- **Month (+3):** Mars (Mercury Saturn). *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Pluto. *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Day (CapQ, +1):** *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Mars *Venus-Mars (CanQ).* Jupiter Neptune (*transits*).



THE FALL OF KUNDUZ ☿♁

2015 Sep 28, 5:47 AM AFT, Kunduz, Afghanistan

Afghanistan had resisted incursions by the Taliban since 2001. On April 24, 2015, Taliban forces renewed their assault on the city of Kunduz (Qonduz) but were held in stalemate. Near dawn (which was 5:47 AM) on September 28, hundreds of Taliban forces hit the city from three directions. Within a few hours, they took control. Soon after, U.S. air forces began bombarding the city.

It was a bad day to live in Kunduz. In the days following, it got worse.

The invaders retained control of the city for 15 days, just long enough (as *New York Times* summarized) “to destroy government offices and facilities, hunt down opponents and allow prisoners to escape the city’s two prisons.” Then they left.

From early summer, Afghanistan was impacted by a tough astrological environment. Certainly, the biggest impact was in Kunduz, though this was a severe event for the country and its government more generally. The analysis below examines charts for both Kunduz and Kabul.¹

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar

For Kunduz, Saturn is 2°04' below Descendant (hardship and loss), square non-angular Venus (1°15'). Moon is 2°34' west of IC. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Kabul, the chart is the same but tighter, more severe: Moon is 1°59' from IC and Saturn 1°29' from Descendant. {+2 *Very Good*}

Bridge

For Kabul, Mars squared Cansolar Ascendant **September 26 to October 3**. {+2 *Very Good*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Kunduz, Pluto rises (1°55') and Moon is on Westpoint (2°09'). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Kabul (which is 2° farther south latitude, but the same longitude as Kunduz), Moon also is on Westpoint (2°29') and Pluto is half a degree from Ascendant (0°37') – again, a tighter statement of the same primary factors. {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Kunduz, CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Saturn (0°56'). Of great interest, transiting Mars had just begun to oppose Capsolar Mars and square Capsolar Saturn (which are 0°08' from exact square), and, within a day, CapQ Midheaven would be in orb of dual Saturns and dual Marses, marking the severities and death of the next few days. {+3 *Excellent*}

Of smaller import, transiting Sun squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°05'). {+1 *Good*}

For Kabul, the picture is much the same, though initially with tighter orbs. CapQ Midheaven is 0°37' from transiting Saturn and already in orb of square transiting Mars (1°42'). Against this, a disturbingly cheery Mercury-Venus conjunction from the Capsolar sits on CapQ Ascendant, seemingly out of place until we notice that its precise co-angularity with Saturn turns this into Mercury-Saturn and Venus-Saturn aspects. {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary (for Kunduz)

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Saturn. (*Venus-Saturn*).
- **Bridge:** (*None*).

¹ A total lunar eclipse in the early hours of this assault drew much media attention. It occurred September 28 at 7:17 AM AFT. For Kunduz, the eclipse chart has no unusual astrological distinction *except* the eclipse longitude 9✕41 is just a bit more than 1° from square Kunduz' Capsolar Ascendant, 8✎34.

- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Moon). (*Mercury-Pluto*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Saturn (*CapQ, +3*). Sun (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Sun.

Summary (for Kabul)

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Saturn. (*Venus-Saturn*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Pluto (Moon). (*Mercury-Pluto*).
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury Venus Mars Saturn. *Mercury-Venus-Saturn Mars-Saturn*.
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** Mars.



DHAKA RESTAURANT ATTACK II ⚡

2016 Jul 1, 9:20 PM, Dhaka, Bangladesh (23N48, 90E25)

Five Islamic State commandoes attacked and held the Holey Artisan Bakery, a popular tourist restaurant in Dhaka, Bangladesh, in an 11-hour assault characterized by military-precise planning and execution. Though Bangladesh had suffered many assaults recently, this was the worst, most impactful, and deadliest terrorist assault in the country's history.

Armed with guns, swords, and bombs, the assailants gruesomely hacked patrons to death, and circulated digital photos of the carnage on the Internet. Twenty-two hostages, two police officers, and the five assailants were killed (29 people in all). Another 50 people were wounded. Dhaka, which is Bangladesh's capital, was in police lockdown overnight.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

At first glance, the Capsolar appears quite weak, with only a setting Moon (2°36') and Pluto so distantly foreground as not to warrant a mention. However, when we look at whether any planets are aligned with the prime vertical, we find that six are indeed within 3° of due east or due west, and these form among themselves the following 11 previously unsuspected aspects. Observe the political, emotional, and violent Moon aspects and the violent assaults on Jupiter:

- Uranus-Neptune \sphericalangle 0°05'.
- Moon-Jupiter \sphericalangle 0°05'.
- Jupiter-Uranus \sphericalangle 0°30'.
- Moon-Uranus \sphericalangle 0°36'.
- Jupiter-Neptune \sphericalangle 0°36'.
- Moon-Neptune \sphericalangle 0°41'.
- Moon-Mars \sphericalangle 0°42'.
- Mars-Jupiter \sphericalangle 0°48'.
- Mars-Uranus \sphericalangle 1°18'.
- Mars-Neptune \sphericalangle 1°23'.
- Mars-Saturn \sphericalangle 3°18'.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

The Arisolar comes on powerfully, suggesting that radical, disruptive factors grab and fix public attention. Uranus is $0^{\circ}09'$ from Descendant, square Saturn ($1^{\circ}44'$ PVP). Pluto is next most angular, $3^{\circ}33'$ from IC.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

This event occurred during a few days that concentrated numerous dramatic, tragic, and deadly events, as Pluto and Saturn factors converged with a ribbon of Jupiter that paints them all with political and religious motives. Two of the following factors expired on July 17 when the Cansolar expired. If we did not already suspect an event would mature during the Arisolar quarter, the Bridge would have directed us to two and a half weeks at the end of the Arisolar's term.

- CapQ Moon \square s Pluto *June 27 to August 19.*
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar Asc *June 28 to July 17.*
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Saturn *July 1 to July 17.*

These overlap **July 1-17.** (The Pluto and Saturn aspects alone define these dates.)

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}01'$) in the June 22 Caplunar, which also persists as the Week chart. From this, we expect startling, eruptive, shifting conditions, including surprise attacks, characterized both by their sudden, explosive nature. With it, we have three closely angular planets that, together, paint a picture of fear, grief, and loss, plus an emotional "hidden" Moon aspect.

- Neptune \oslash MC $0^{\circ}27'$.
- Mercury \oslash EP $0^{\circ}12'$.
- Saturn \square MC $1^{\circ}06'$.
 - Saturn-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}17'$.
 - Mercury-Saturn \oslash $3^{\circ}23'$.
- Moon-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}24'$ PVP.

Additionally, we have some Jupiter. It is wider than the rest, as when it provides context; in this case, the political-religious motives of the Islamic State attack and, perhaps, social and entertainment elements of the popular tourist restaurant setting. Jupiter aspects the other three planets.

- Jupiter \oslash MC $3^{\circ}32'$.
 - Mercury-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}52'$.
 - Jupiter-Saturn \square $1^{\circ}40'$.
 - Jupiter-Neptune \oslash $3^{\circ}58'$.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Moon squares Capsolar Pluto ($0^{\circ}51'$). This, paired with the partile Moon-Saturn progression of the CanQ, defines the especially tragic, deadly few days for the world.

In Dhaka, though, where the setting was a popular, crowded tourist restaurant, we have the added markers of Capsolar Jupiter and Venus squaring CapQ Midheaven and Ascendant (respectively) within 1°. We see this Venus-Jupiter presence for similar settings in other events, such as the 2015 ISIL attacks on Paris. This target was not arbitrary: It was part of the fabric of the event.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon (Pluto). *Moon-Mars-Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune Mars-Saturn (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus (Moon Sun Venus Pluto). *Moon-Sun Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Saturn Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune Mercury-Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter-Saturn-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Jupiter. *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Saturn (CanQ).* Jupiter (*transit*).



WAR OR UPRISING? The Secession of South Carolina

Quickly responding to the November 1860 election of Abraham Lincoln as U.S. president, South Carolina convened a “people’s convention” that voted to secede from the Union. On December 20, 1860, in Columbia, SC, a voice vote concluded at 1:15 PM with a formal decision for succession.

Mundane astrology portrays this event with some of the markers of a populist uprising (see Chapter 24), or active opposition of a people to their government. We find similarities to the original 13 colonies’ declaration of their independence from England. Even more, though, the charts resemble those for formal war declarations, with Mercury and Mars taking lead roles. I decided to place the event here, as a supplement, collating its factors in the statistics of neither wars nor populist uprisings, but simply offering it for interest.

This populist uprising, and not the attack on Fort Sumter, likely should be considered as the formal start of the American Civil War.

SOLAR INGRESSES. Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant, though both have worthy lunar aspects. The more interesting is the Cansolar, with a 2° Moon-Uranus square (independence) and, for South Carolina, a **mundane square of Moon to a Mars-Jupiter opposition.**

Moon-Mars is warring. Moon-Jupiter expresses a

passionate stand for one’s own group (as in demands for civil rights). Mars-Jupiter expresses enthusiasm, evangelism, and war. In contrast, the Washington Cansolar did not have the Moon-Mars-Jupiter mundane square. Instead, it showed angular Neptune plus Moon square Venus and Sun mundanely, along with the ecliptical Moon-Uranus aspect.

Only with the Libsolar, right before the election, do we find angular planets. Sun sets closely. Moon joins a 0°21' **Mercury-Pluto** opposition.

LUNAR INGRESSES. In the Caplunar, Mars squares Ascendant (0°48'), Jupiter conjoins IC (0°52'), and Mercury is on Westpoint (1°19'). Sun and Uranus each sit about 6° either side of the horizon, so that their midpoint is 0°04' from angles, a mark of assertive self-emancipation.

In contrast, for Washington the most angular planets were Sun, Mercury, and Neptune (with a splash of Jupiter), and a 1° Moon-Neptune mundane square that did not exist in South Carolina.

DAILY TIMING. Elegantly, the **CapQ** offers a single factor: transiting Mars squares quotidian Midheaven. This disclosed an uprising of anger and a readiness for war.

The **Cansolar** gave the primary Bridge timing. Neptune was less than 2° from its Eastpoint from mid-October to late January. However, for even

longer, Neptune squared Cansolar MC: the two crossings are effectively indistinguishable. It is, therefore, the longer period of **September 18 to February 19** that marked the likely event window. During this entire time, a flood of Neptune characteristics flooded the region – this was not a single, swift,

decisive action, but a “wait and see” and “what happens next?” stretch that allowed anxiety to build, idealism and mythos to magnify, and inflamed emotions to intensify. For the secession vote (speaking up!), Mercury squared CanQ Ascendant and opposed (0°01') Cansolar Moon.

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY (War)

ANGLES & MOON	ANGULARITY	MOON ASPECTS	OTHER ASPECTS
77 Saturn	44 Uranus	34 Saturn	15. Ma-Sa Sa-Pl
70 Pluto	43 Saturn	27 Pluto	12. Ve-Ma Ve-Pl Ma-Pl
65 Mars	Pluto	26 Mars	10. Ve-Sa
60 Uranus	39 Mars	19 Sun	7. Su-Ju Su-Pl Ve-Ur Ju-Sa
53 Mercury	37 Mercury	16 Mercury	Sa-Ur
47 Venus	31 Venus	Venus	6. Su-Me Me-Ve Me-Ma Me-
45 Sun	28 Jupiter	Uranus	Sa Me-Ur Ju-Ur Ju-Ne Ur-Pl
43 Jupiter	26 Moon	15 Jupiter	5. Su-Ur Ma-Ur Ju-Pl
39 Moon	Sun	9 Neptune	4. Su-Ve Su-Ma Su-Sa Me-Ju Ve-Ne
30 Neptune	21 Neptune		3. Me-Ne Ma-Ju Ma-Ne Sa-Ne
			2. Me-Pl
			1. Su-Ne Ve-Ju Ur-Ne Ne-Pl

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY (Peace)

ANGLES & MOON	ANGULARITY	MOON ASPECTS	OTHER ASPECTS
21 Venus	12 Venus	9 Venus	5. Ve-Ju
15 Mercury	Uranus	Saturn	3. Su-Ve Ju-Pl
Saturn	11 Mercury	5 Neptune	2. Ve-Sa Ve-Ur Ju-Sa Sa-Ur
13 Uranus	Pluto	4 Sun	1. Su-Me Su-Ju Me-Ve Me-Pl Ve-Ne
12 Moon	8 Moon	Mercury	Ma-Ju Ju-Ne Ur-Ne Ur-Pl Ne-Pl
11 Pluto	Jupiter	2 Mars	
9 Jupiter	6 Saturn	1 Jupiter	
Neptune	4 Neptune	Uranus	
7 Sun	3 Sun	0 Pluto	
5 Mars	Mars		

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART (War)

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	DAILY
14 Saturn	14 Pluto	24 Uranus	23 Pluto
13 Moon	12 Mercury	18 Sun	16 Saturn
Uranus	10 Mars	Jupiter	7 Jupiter
12 Mars	Saturn	Saturn	7 Neptune
Pluto	8 Jupiter	17 Mercury	6 Mars
10 Venus	7 Uranus	Pluto	6 Uranus
7 Mercury	Neptune	16 Mars	2 Sun
5 Sun	6 Moon	15 Venus	1 Mercury
4 Neptune	5 Venus	9 Neptune	
2 Jupiter	3 Sun	7 Moon	

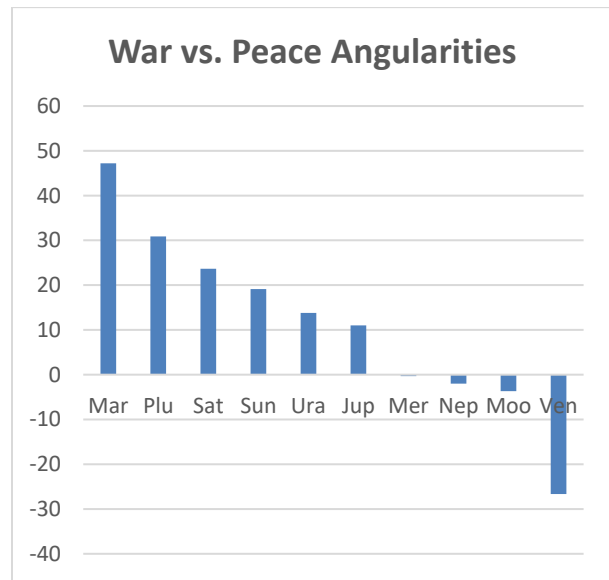
WAR vs. PEACE

A simple test easily contrasts what we find in maps inaugurating war in comparison to maps inaugurating peace.

For a comparison, the chart at right subtracts the number of closely angular planets plus Moon aspects in peace-tending maps in this chapter from the number of the same planet closely angular or aspecting Moon in war-tending maps. Because we have nearly four times as many war examples as peace examples, the peace events have been weighted to make the numbers truly comparable.

As you will see in an instant, **Mars** has the highest score, meaning that it has (more than any other planet) more angularities for the start of war than for the start of peace. At the other end of the graph, Venus has the lowest number, meaning that it has (more than any other planet) more angularities for the start of peace than for the start of war.

Mars inaugurates war. **Venus** inaugurates peace. Simple, yes?



Chapter 24

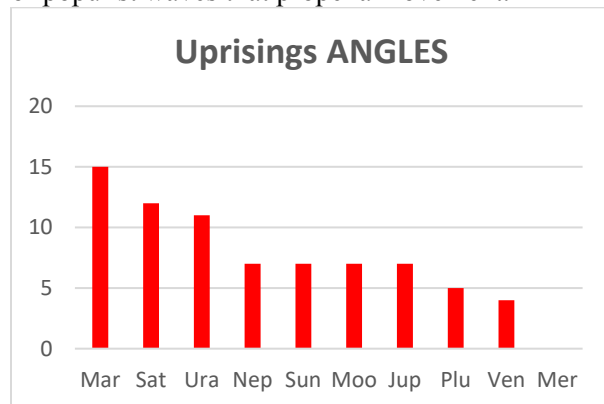
UPRISINGS OF THE PEOPLE

PROFILE OF UPRISINGS OF THE PEOPLE

+Mars +Saturn +Uranus (+Moon) / +Mo-Ur
+Sa-Pl +Ma-Ne +Su-Ma +Ur-Pl / -Mercury -Venus

In each of the following events, people stood at odds with their own government. In some cases, they challenged the government; in other cases, the government rose up against them.

Therefore, it is gratifying to observe the heightened prominence of **Moon plus planets of protest and struggle** in these charts. Moon corresponds to the collective will of the people, and to the uprising of populist waves that propel a movement.

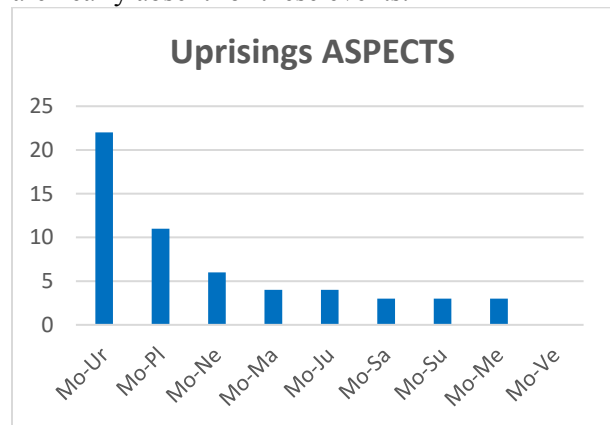


Uranus, Mars, Saturn, and **Moon** dominate the stacks of charts for these events. Saturn and Mars (backed by Uranus) lead in angularity, and Uranus (often supported by Pluto) in Moon aspects. **Moon** is strategically angular in nearly every event in much the same way that Sun appears for heads of

state or Mercury for transportation. Together, these planets center on ideas connected to

- the rising of a strong wave of collective (herd) emotional force,
- violence, restriction, and suppression this wave encounters or fosters, and
- challenging or overthrowing their bonds.

Mercury angularity and **Moon-Venus** aspects are nearly absent for these events.



Moon-Uranus easily dominates the lunar aspects. We also see the terror and loss of frequent **Mars-Neptune** and **Saturn-Pluto** aspects, the aggression of **Sun-Mars**, and the rebellion of **Uranus-Pluto**.

BOSTON TEA PARTY ☿♃♅

1773 Dec 16, 7:00 PM LMT, Boston, MA (42N21, 71W03)

One of the most colorful and pivotal events in the onramp to the American Revolution, the Boston Tea Party was a protest of an offensive law of Parliament (the May 1773 Tea Act) by the Sons of Liberty, a secret society existing to further American colonialist rights.

Matters came to a head when a large shipment of tea arrived in Boston that, if unloaded, threatened to secure the British East India Company's monopoly on tea in America. Following an impassioned public meeting of about 6,000 people (over a third of Boston's population), led by Samuel Adams and convened to address the matter, people streamed out of the meeting intent on acting. About 7:00 PM, between 30 and 130 rebels boarded ships in Boston Harbor and, over the next three hours, hurled more than 342 chests of Chinese tea (about 50 tons) into the water.

This uprising began the night of a Sun-Saturn square shortly after Pluto (newly in Capricorn) set.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Open conflict with the British had begun in September, in the quarter as well as year overseen by the Cansolar; and what a chart of conflict and boiling-over emotion it is! (See the mundoscope at right.)

Mars, half a degree from Midheaven, conjoins Neptune within a degree. Altogether the foreground planets are all three malefics plus Uranus, a bomb primed to explode one way or another. Setting Uranus (here surely standing for demanded liberty) also squares Neptune, a mark of high-impact events, explosive and rupturing, stirring waves of mass reaction, and overflowing the bounds of conventional thinking. Saturn reflects the sense of oppression and, specifically, taxation.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Likely heightening the sense of oppression over *taxation without representation*, transiting Saturn conjoined Capsolar MC **November 18 to January 11**.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon opposes Jupiter (0°05') along the meridian (Jupiter 1°10' past IC, Moon 2°10' past MC). We will see this aspect many times in this chapter: It is the hallmark a people's collective, surging demand for democracy and civil liberties. It also reflects the commercial interests convened in this battle over who would control the flow and sale of tea in America.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Caplunar we begin to see the populist uprising in full. Uranus is the only closely

angular planet, 1°29' from Eastpoint. Moon conjoins Pluto (0°19'), a mark of popular rebellion. Moon also squares Neptune (1°17' *in mundo*), the overflowing of mass emotion.

Even the small details of the chart are accurately expressive: Widely foreground Sun squares non-angular Saturn (1°29') marking an awareness of overbearing government's control.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transits: What caused all of this to come to a head exactly on that date? Transiting Saturn conjoined Boston's Capsolar MC for almost two months and was 0°24' from the angle when the "tea party" began. On that day, transiting Sun squared Saturn (0°22') and MC (0°46') – once more, the symbol of oppressive governance, as well as simply triggering the Saturn transit.

CapQ Ascendant swung around the circle the same day, opposing Capsolar Uranus (1°54').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

The CanQ was is excellent as the Capsolar symbolism. First, in an example of the lunar hallmark of populist uprising, CanQ MC squares CanQ Moon (0°35'). For liberty and overthrowing boundaries and rules, CanQ EP conjoins transiting (0°24') and ingress (1°46') Uranus. Finally, the match that started the water boiling under the teakettle, the Cansolar's partile Mars-Neptune conjunction exactly squares CanQ Ascendant.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Neptune (Saturn Uranus). *Mars-Neptune Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Jupiter. *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Sun). *Moon-Neptune Moon-Pluto (Sun-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Uranus (*CapQ*). Sun Saturn *Sun-Saturn (transits).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Moon Mars Uranus Neptune. *Mars-Neptune.*



DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE II ☸

1776 Jul 4, 12:15 PM LMT, Philadelphia, PA (39N57, 75W10)

Most often, mundane astrologers treat the signing of the U.S. Declaration of Independence as a birth – the birth chart of the United States. However, it is also an event, or, more correctly, a series of events climaxing in a historic collective decision.

I have used the time of day that corresponds to the most likely U.S. birth chart. Although this time is controversial, it makes no difference to the exploration below.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

For Philadelphia, Moon and Neptune rise: Moon is 0°09' below Ascendant, and Neptune 5°

above. Even more intensely, Neptune is only $0^{\circ}15'$ from due east (on Antivertex), so Moon and Neptune are in a $0^{\circ}06'$ PVP square!

Historically, Moon-Neptune combinations have coincided with strong, emotional waves of populism. For example, a recent Neptune transit of the United States' natal Moon coincided with a period when both Tea Party and Occupy uprisings were in full activist swing. This resembles the sort of populist wave that sparked in Britain's 13 American colonies in 1775-76. The center of this storm became Philadelphia, where Moon rose exactly.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Tensions heated further as the year progressed. In April, Rhode Island renounced allegiance to the British crown. The Second Continental Congress was planned and convened, culminating (within this second quarter of the Sidereal year) in a formal declaration of independence from England.

The April 10 Arisolar is quite bold in its declaration of these trends. Sun exactly squares Midheaven! A close Mars-Saturn opposition splays across the horizon. These speak of a willingness – even eagerness – for war, a demand for sovereignty and autonomy, and a desire to sever relationships with the crown. Salient factors in the Arisolar are:

- Sun ☐ MC $0^{\circ}02'$.
- Mars ♂ Asc $1^{\circ}21'$.
- Saturn ♂ Asc $1^{\circ}48'$.
 - Sun-Mars ♂ $1^{\circ}24'$.
 - Mars-Saturn ♂ $2^{\circ}33'$.
 - Sun-Saturn ♂ $3^{\circ}57'$.
- *Pluto is widely foreground.*



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Jupiter squared CapQ Moon **July 1-12**. This is the most consistent aspect for significant demanding, obtaining, and securing new civil liberties.

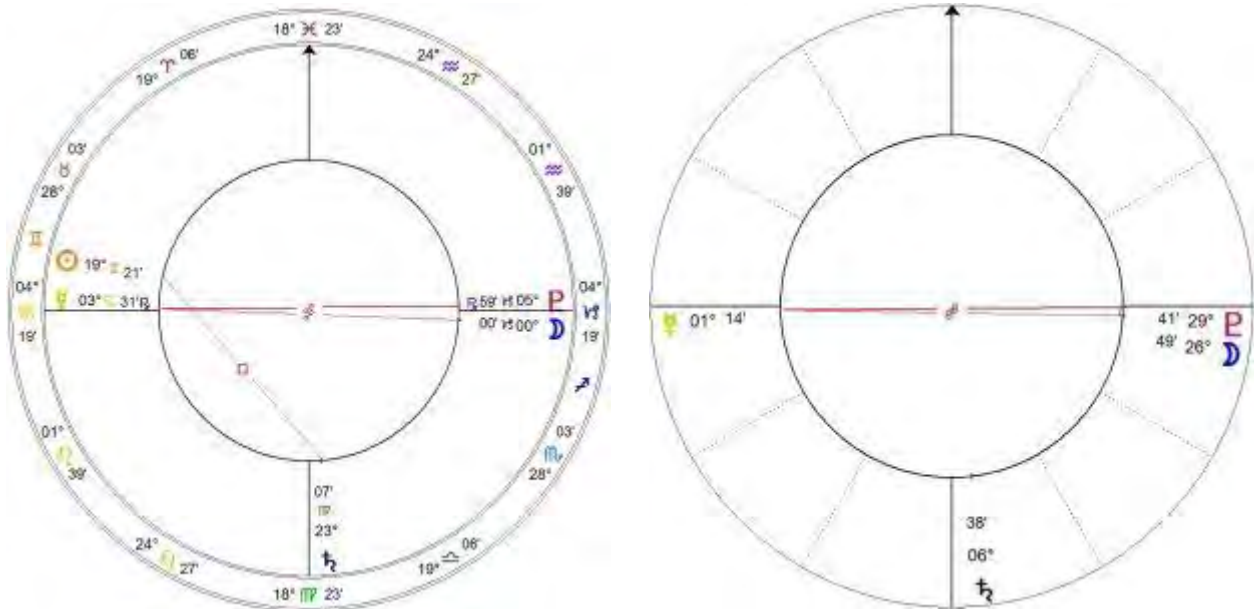
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

On July 2, the Continental Congress convened in Philadelphia to draft a declaration of independence from England. The same day, Moon entered Sidereal Capricorn. (See charts atop the next page.) Mercury closely opposes Pluto across the horizon. Pluto is only $0^{\circ}19'$ from Descendant for this act of severing forever their relationship with their birth country.

Add Moon's involvement plus a foreground Saturn, and the picture becomes even more separative, more expressive of pent-up frustrations, in a wave of lunar populism. Furthermore, revolutionary Uranus (which is on the prime vertical) is PVP square Moon and Pluto.

Sun square Midheaven has layered meanings: From the point of view of the colonies, it is an expression of a will for autonomous self-determination. Additionally, a prominent Sun commonly means “something about the head of state,” *i.e.*, King George; and the concurrent presence of Sun and Saturn on the angles is consistent with maps for deaths of leaders. Although a death was not on the menu in the middle of 1776, the declaration of independence denounced and overthrew a monarch who, up to that point, was the lawful king of all convened.



In summary, the Caplunar features:

- Pluto $\♇$ Asc $0^{\circ}19'$.
- Mercury $\♁$ Asc $1^{\circ}14'$.
- Sun $\♁$ MC $0^{\circ}58'$.
- Moon $\♁$ Asc $3^{\circ}11'$.
 - Moon-Uranus $\♁$ $0^{\circ}58'$ PVP.
 - Mercury-Pluto $\♁$ $1^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*.
 - Uranus-Pluto $\♁$ $2^{\circ}09'$ PVP.
 - Moon-Pluto $\♁$ $2^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*.
- Saturn more widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Like so many of these charts, the Capsolar Quotidian speaks for itself:

t Mars	29♃37
t Neptune	0♆48
CapQ MC	0♄49

Additionally, transiting Jupiter squares CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}28'$). This likely inspired a surge of confidence. Similar Moon-Jupiter aspects also marked the storming of the Bastille, the *Magna Carta* signing, the Selma march, Stonewall riots, Seneca Falls congress, and other threshold events in people's demand for popular liberties (some of which we shall see later in this chapter).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

The CanQ has transiting Venus on Ascendant square a Cansolar Mars-Saturn conjunction. These are aspects for war, though they carry other elements, *e.g.*, of severed relationships.

s Mars	10♍05
CanQ Asc	10♍08
p Mars	10♍39
t Venus	11♋14
s Saturn	11♍47

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Moon (Neptune). *Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Mars Saturn (Pluto). *Sun-Mars-Saturn.*
- **Month (+3):** Moon Sun Mercury Pluto (Saturn). *Moon/Mercury Moon-Uranus-Pluto Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter Mars-Neptune.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Venus Mars Saturn. *Venus-Mars-Saturn.*

**STORMING THE BASTILLE ☿♃**

1789 Jul 14, 1:30 PM LMT, Paris, France (48N51, 2E22)

Inspired greatly by the American Revolution, the French also revolted, ousting the monarchy and reinventing their government during the decade 1789 to 1799. The French revolution brought an unprecedented wave of social change, with cascading international consequences that continued to spill across the globe for generations.

Inaugurating the revolution in earnest was the storming of the Bastille on July 14, 1789. For an event that was as much a social revolution as a political one, a triple conjunction of Venus, Jupiter, and Uranus was highest in the sky when the Parisian prison was stormed, Venus-Uranus being square Ascendant closely. (This degree, by the way, was also Capsolar Descendant.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Revolution was in the air! Uranus squares Ascendant (0°32') and Neptune sets (1°58'). Moon, Mercury, and Mars are more widely foreground (with Sun aspecting all three), bringing several important Moon aspects into prominence



along with a mundane Mercury-Neptune square, which sponsored its own disorienting zaniness. Moon's aspects are:

- Moon-Mars \circ 0°11'.
- Moon-Sun \circ 3°46'.
- Moon-Mercury \circ 3°58'.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Half a day before the storm, Sun entered Cancer. Again, Neptune closely sets (1°48') with Sun square both Neptune and the horizon. Besides the implications for the monarchy (the power of which was eroding by the week), Sun-Neptune aspects stir chaotic, disorienting events, maelstrom-like and ferocious – a worthy description of the storming of the Bastille. Moon has mundane oppositions to Saturn (-2°15') and Pluto (+2°18'), making Moon 0°02' from the Saturn/Pluto midpoint. Moon is also due east (on Antivertex), fueling the craziness further with a square to Neptune (2°53' PVP).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \square Capsolar Asc *May 28 to August 7.*
- t Neptune \circ Cansolar Asc *July 13 to September 21.*
- CapQ Moon σ s/p Jupiter *June 7 to July 27.*

These overlap for only a fortnight, **July 13-27**. Notice that this is one of the many events we will encounter where Moon-Jupiter aspects coexist with people demanding and obtaining greater democratic rights and personal liberty.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus (0°32'), Jupiter (1°05'), and Venus (2°32') all set, all in mundane conjunction. (Mars is more widely foreground.) Moon has various aspects including an ecliptical square to Neptune and mundane oppositions to Sun: We saw these themes earlier.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°30'), while in partile conjunction with Venus (square Ascendant 0°40'). This is not only revolution, but passionate social remapping.

In the CapQ,

- p Moon σ s Jupiter 0°28'.
- p MC σ s Mars 1°12'.
- p Asc \square s Mercury 0°39', \circ t Moon 1°17'.
- p EP σ t Neptune 1°12', s Neptune 1°42'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Neptune (Moon Mercury Mars). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Mercury-Neptune (Sun-Mars Sun-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Sun Neptune (Moon Saturn). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Moon-Pluto Sun-Neptune (Sun-Mercury).*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Jupiter Uranus (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Neptune Mercury-Venus Venus-Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Mercury Mars Neptune *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ, +2). Venus Uranus Venus-Uranus (transits, +3).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Neptune (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



LUDLOW MASSACRE ♃♁

1914 Apr 20, 6:00 AM MST, Ludlow, CO (37N20, 104W35)

In September 1913, a strike by Colorado coal miners began that lasted 15 months. In the adversarial relationship with miners, the mine owners had the backing of Colorado's governor and, therefore, of its militia. Many skirmishes occurred, of which the deadliest and most impactful was the Ludlow massacre about halfway through the strike.

Colorado National Guard members joined guards employed by the mine owners to attack a tent community of about 1,200 striking coal miners and their families. In the daylong fight, 19 to 25 people died in the mining community. About half were children burned and suffocated when their tent caught fire. Four attackers died. In the aftermath, miners retaliated with a 10-day campaign of attacking other mines and causing as much property damage as possible. This event forced an important, effective national reassessment of labor laws, including child labor laws.

As for timing, we only know that the attack began in the morning, lasted fourteen hours with fierce fighting throughout the day, and ended sometime in the evening when the attackers stormed down the hill and torched the camp. As sunrise was 5:22 AM, I estimate 6:00 AM as the time when the assault began.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto and Mars hover near Descendant. Sun squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}48'$), anticipating strong government intrusion, *viz.*, the governor, state forces, and mining management.

Aspects to Sun and Mars from non-angular planets complicate the chart's simplicity, improving it: Jupiter conjunct Sun (an aspect well-established as marking people with money and power leveraging it to get more money and power) and the argumentative, conflict-fueling Mercury opposition to Mars.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

The Arisolar (at right) is clear: Mars ($0^{\circ}57'$) and Neptune ($1^{\circ}13'$) conjoin Descendant, $0^{\circ}16'$ from exact mundane conjunction for conflict, violent death, and fire. Sun squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}20'$) and



Mars-Neptune, inferring government action. Uranus on Eastpoint (1°19') shows rebellion and surprise. Moon opposes Saturn (1°46').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto σ Capsolar angles *all year*.
- t Neptune \square Capsolar MC *February 4 to June 4*.
- t Mars crosses Capsolar angles **April 7-23**, defining a Mars-Neptune-Pluto zone.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

- Moon σ Mars 0°30'.
- Moon σ Neptune 0°44' *in mundo*.
 - Moon, Mars, & Neptune \square Sun.
- Uranus σ MC 2°22'.
- Venus \square MC 1°34'.
- *Jupiter more widely angular*.
 - Venus-Jupiter \square 0°06' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Uranus \square 0°58'.

The close Moon aspects are descriptive, though lacking geographic specificity (*i.e.*, they are not on Ludlow angles; however, Moon-Neptune has a 0°04' orb *in mundo* for Ludlow instead of 2° *in eclipto* universally). They pair with the Uranus angularity to set a proper tone.

Were it not for the Moon aspects, we would have to interpret this chart as buoyant and happy. With the Moon aspects, it is clearly the map of a painful, unhappy event.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Mars (1 σ 05) and Neptune (1 σ 56) square Capsolar Midheaven (0 σ 48). This is on target, and repeats in the Capsolar Quotidian:

- p MC σ t Mars 0°50', t Neptune 0°02'; σ s Sun 2°01', p Sun 1°44'.
- p Asc \square t Uranus 0°43'.
- p EP σ t Sun 0°06'.

General Observations: Mars-Neptune

A close Mars-Neptune conjunction played a recurring role in this event, present at almost every level of the stack. In fact, it was explicitly present in every level except the Capsolar – and, even for that chart, it was present by transit and progression. For fires, panic, and physical and emotional violence, no aspect provides a better fit.

- **In the Arisolar**, Mars and Neptune (square Sun) are conjunct, mere minutes from Descendant.
- **In the Caplunar**, Mars and Neptune closely oppose Moon.
- **On the day of the attack**, a transiting Mars-Neptune conjunction squares Capsolar Midheaven and opposes CapQ Midheaven.

Clearly, this one aspect most defined the event.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun (Mars Pluto). (*Sun-Mercury Sun-Jupiter Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Neptune (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Mars Uranus Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mars-Neptune Venus-Uranus (Jupiter-Uranus)*.
- **Month (+1):** Venus, Uranus (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune Venus-Jupiter Venus-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Mars Uranus Neptune *Mars-Neptune (CapQ)*. Mars Neptune *Mars-Neptune (transits)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury (*CanQ*). Pluto *Moon-Mercury (transit)*.



“THE WAR OF THE WORLDS” ♃ ♃

1938 Oct 30, 8:00 PM, New York, NY

Though not exactly an uprising, one of the great social impact events of its day (and a fabulous example of mass-mind response) arose from an hour-long radio show in New York City on October 30, 1938 beginning at 8:00 PM. In a broadcast of the popular *Mercury Theater*, Orson Welles' troupe enacted H.G. Wells' *The War of the Worlds* so realistically that thousands of people, thinking it was a news broadcast, believed that Earth was being invaded by Martians. This caused widespread panic.

At 8:32 PM, as police converged on the radio station, the network was ordered to interrupt the broadcast with an on-air reminder that it was a fictional work. (They were a minute from a scheduled break.) Reportedly, some towns, hearing the broadcast, had mobs marching their streets ready to confront the invaders. News reporters assailed the studio demanding accurate information on how many people had died from the invasion (among other details: remember, they thought it was a real story). News that the invaders had landed in New Jersey lit the news ticker in Times Square.

Before calculating the charts, I expected this to be a Neptune event. It mostly was not. Probably the *actual* panic was not as widespread as initially thought. Instead, this is remarkably a *lunar* event showing how a collective mass-mind reaction occurs. Accordingly, I have collated the hard-to-categorize event with mass uprisings.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus on MC (2°33') in 1°33' mundane square to a rising Uranus is characteristic of culturally significant “turning point” events – events in society that are long after remembered for their impact – and, especially, for the great fun of the Halloween week spoof. Clearly, the most significant event for the region in 1938 was this act of *entertainment*.

Moon opposes Mercury (1°12') and squares Saturn (2°03'). The former matches this *broadcast* event modelled as a news broadcast, though Moon-Saturn is unclear. Certainly in part of the public's mind there were paralyzed freeways and failing communication systems, but these were not actual occurrences. I am comfortable leaving this unexplained in the Year chart and scoring it +2.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar Ascendant for five months beginning August 19.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

I expected the Libsolar (a few days before the broadcast), to be the critical chart. It does not disappoint. If only it had added an angular Moon or Neptune for mass panic, I would have scored it +3. Even without them, the chart is a clean hit.

Pluto squares Ascendant (0°09'): The event was unprecedented and deeply disturbing. Mercury conjoins Descendant (1°00'): It was a broadcast (and one named after Mercury!). Mercury squares Pluto (2°26'): This aspect, the defining aspect of the ingress, is known for collisions of information, disturbed communications, and events so impactful that they alter people's relationship to their world. All of this was true.

Plenty of strangeness is shown along with catching people by surprise: Uranus distantly rises and closely squares Moon. (Uranus is also opposite non-foreground Venus, reiterating Capsolar themes.) Further mercurial emphasis (appearing to show breakdowns in communication) is found in a triple Sun-Mercury-Saturn configuration. (Mercury square Saturn was 0°05' PVP.)

LUNAR INGESSES**Month/Week: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

In the Caplunar, we find focus on Mercury – surprising, innovative, unusual Mercury – but that is not the whole story. We also find enormous unusualness, and perhaps an air of authority.

Mercury squares Ascendant (1°21'), Uranus squares Ascendant (0°50'), and Pluto conjoins Eastpoint (0°55'). Mercury opposes Uranus (1°33' *in mundo*). Simply put, here are the makings of good science fiction. Additionally, Sun is on IC (1°49') and Moon opposes Pluto (2°35' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn and CapQ Moon exactly angular tells the bigger story. The rest is interesting subtlety. Two Moons show the public's mass mind or collective response.

CapQ Ascendant opposes progressed Moon (1°00') and squares transiting Saturn (0°08'). CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Moon (0°25') and opposes transiting Pluto (0°51'), the Moon-Pluto opposition being 0°26' wide in right ascension. These show the larger story, the public's mass mind or collective response and the deep disturbance of the event. At the same time, it was a holiday science fiction entertainment: CapQ Midheaven conjoins transiting Sun (0°48'), squares ingress Jupiter (+1°56'), and opposes ingress Uranus (-1°58'), being 0°01' from the Jupiter/Uranus midpoint.

Transiting Pluto (0°56') and Moon (1°27') squared Capsolar Ascendant for Manhattan at the time the broadcast began.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

We do not need anything from the CanQ because the CapQ already spoke. However, the Cansolar Quotidian is worth mentioning because, while not the most accurate chart, it is surely the most **interesting** chart in the set. It shows horrible devastation and loss with transiting Saturn conjunct its MC and ingress and transiting Plutos on its Ascendant. This horrible devastation did

not actually occur, but it **was** envisioned in the group mind of the region. In some ways, therefore, this is the most remarkable chart in the set.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus (Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Venus-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Pluto (Sun Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Pluto (Venus-Uranus).*
- **Month (+3):** Sun Mercury Uranus Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon x2 Sun Jupiter Uranus Saturn Pluto *Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter (CapQ, +3).* Moon Pluto (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn Pluto.



BENITO MUSSOLINI'S MURDER ♃♁

1945 Apr 28, 4:10 PM CEDT, Giulino di Messagra, Italy (approx. 45N59, 9E12)

This event could go in several chapters of this book and, at first, seems most obviously suited for the “Deaths of Leaders” category. However, on reflection, I think the event is a prime example of uprisings of a people against their leader, so I have included it here.

Benito Mussolini and his mistress, having fled Milan for Switzerland, were captured *en route* by Italian partisans and then shot the next day. Their corpses were dumped in a town square in Milan where they were desecrated in numerous ways as a volcanic outpouring of the people’s rage. (This was two days before Hitler’s suicide.)

Moon is angular for the year, quarter, month, and day/hour. It was a magnificent wave of action “by the people.”

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

This Capsolar is a perfect example of charts we have tracked (for example, in the wave of “Arab Spring”) where populist sentiment overwhelms central authority: Moon and Sun are both prominent with Moon measurably stronger.

Specifically, Moon is 1°42' from Midheaven. Sun is 8° on the other side of the angle (measured mundanely, of course). Ecliptically, Moon conjoins Sun within 3°35'. This chart dramatizes focus of attention on a leader (primarily from the Moon-Sun conjunction at Midheaven) as well as greater strength to the people (Moon) than the leader himself (Sun).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \circ Cansolar Asc *April 11 to June 23.*
- t Uranus \circ Cansolar Moon *April 27 to June 2.*
- t Saturn \square Cansolar MC or \circ EP *December 15 to May 19.*

These overlap to define a three-week Saturn-Uranus zone **April 27 to May 19**. This is not a planet combination normally connected to this sort of event, though Uranus itself is the most typical Bridge planet for populist uprisings. The Saturn + Uranus combination, typical of bubble-bursting forced confrontations with harsh reality, is not unreasonable for the many different elements then occurring, including the fall not only of Mussolini but also of his government.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

Moon is again most angular, 0°14' from Eastpoint. Mars squares Ascendant (0°41'). Uranus rises (2°45'). It is a perfect expression of popular rage erupting as violence.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

For the third chart of three, Moon is most angular, 1°05' below Descendant, and square Uranus (0°14' PVP). This shows the people's uprising *per se*.

Saturn square Neptune is only 0°01' wide with Neptune 3°23' from IC and Saturn 1°56' from square Midheaven. This, in addition to arousing many kinds of grief and horror, is a classic aspect for the removal of leaders. (Pluto is widely angular, rising 9°.)

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

Mercury conjunct Venus most dominates this chart. Mercury is stationary 0°35' from square Ascendant. Venus squares Ascendant just under 2°. Mercury and Venus are conjunct within about 2°. This seems too... celebratory; and reports of the public mutilation of these bodies sound rageful and hateful, not like a celebration.

Rage and hate are present, nonetheless. Mars is 3°13' from Midheaven. Furthermore, Jupiter and Saturn are widely foreground in mutual square (1°48' *in mundo*). Saturn squares non-foreground Neptune (1°54'). It is political and overthrowing. All the basic elements are present, they are simply mixed with other, less fitting elements. I will grant this chart a single point.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Moon (0°57') and Descendant (1°10'). Transiting Saturn almost exactly squares Cansolar Midheaven (0°07').

CanQ Midheaven squares transiting Mercury (0°09') and Venus (1°30'), the planet pair I previously labelled ill-fitting the event. This would get a -1 score by itself.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Eastpoint is 0°03' from transiting Pluto (and 1½° from ingress Pluto), showing a decisive, high-impact event, stunning to the senses with its finality. To add a final populist touch, transiting Moon crossed Capsolar Descendant the hour of the murders (applying by 0°43'), matching Capsolar Moon on the ingress' MC.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon (Sun). *Moon-Sun*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus x2 (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+3):** Moon Mars Uranus. (*Mars-Jupiter*).
- **Month (+3):** Moon Saturn (Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Saturn-Neptune (Jupiter-Saturn)*.
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury Venus (Mars Jupiter Saturn). *Mercury-Venus Jupiter-Saturn (Saturn-Neptune)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Pluto (*CapQ*). Moon *Moon-Moon (transit)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Venus (*CanQ, -1*). Saturn Uranus *Moon-Uranus (transits, +2)*.



SELMA MARCH (“BLOODY SUNDAY”) ☿♃♁

1965 March 7, Selma, AL (32N24, 87W01)

This watershed moment in the American civil rights movement was the first of three marches by peaceful Black voting rights activists and their supporters, that gave the word “Selma” political and emotional force that continues today as a symbol of personal rights and liberties. In 2013, President Obama spoke in his second inaugural address of a spirit of individual equality having “guided our forebears through Seneca Falls, Selma, and Stonewall.”¹

In 1965, civil rights activists attempted to march from Selma to Montgomery. The local sheriff deputized all adult white males in the county. This impromptu army ordered the 600 marchers to disperse. This failing, they attacked them with clubs and tear gas. Hundreds were beaten, at least 17 were seriously injured, and many were jailed.

A second march two days later, with over four times the participants, also was halted. However, a third march a week after that, on March 16, had 2,000 U.S. Army soldiers and 1,900 federalized Alabama National Guard members as escorts. This group reached the Alabama capitol in Montgomery as planned. Yet, it was images of those first 600 peaceful marchers being attacked and beaten bloody, broadcast on national television, that turned the psychological tide of the civil rights movement and earned the event the moniker, “Bloody Sunday.”

SOLAR INGESSSES

Year: Capsolar

Selma’s Capsolar shows both hardship and powerful blows struck for freedom.

- Moon-Saturn ☐ 0°17' *in mundo*.
 - Saturn ♂ Asc 2°59'.
 - Moon ♂^o MC 3°16'.

This Moon-Saturn aspect defines the times for the Selma area. With Moon angular, powerful “changing of the times” aspects focused on Selma and, more broadly, were operative for the whole world:

- Moon-Uranus ☐ 1°47'.
- Moon-Pluto ☐ 3°23'. {+3 Excellent}

¹ The Seneca Falls (NY) Convention began July 19, 1848, at 11:00 AM. Jupiter transited square CapQ Moon.

For Washington, Moon (square Uranus and Pluto) squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}25'$). Uranus sets ($1^{\circ}46'$), conjunct Pluto, with Saturn rising more widely than in Selma, reflecting less *resistance*, and more *radical change* – an appropriate distinction for Washington.

One clear indication of violence (as well as general force for change) comes from Mars on Vertex, PVP square Uranus ($0^{\circ}38'$). {+2 Very Good}

Bridge

Transiting Uranus squared Capsolar Moon *January 14 to March 28* and *July 7 to August 15*. CapQ Moon squares Capsolar Uranus *February 2 to March 24*. This gives a continuous Moon-Uranus period of *January 14 to March 28*. Wholly within that time, transiting Pluto squared CapQ Moon *February 22 to March 24*, four weeks of the strongest forces of disruption and surprise (expressing all Uranus and Pluto themes as they came alive during the 1960s).

For Selma, transiting Uranus squared Capsolar Midheaven *February 28 to August 1*. Transiting Saturn conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint or squared its Midheaven *January 14 to April 13*. Layering in the universal aspects above leaves a roughly one-month Saturn-Uranus-Pluto zone **February 28 to March 24**, within which all three marches occurred. {+3 Excellent}

For Washington, Uranus conjoined Capsolar Descendant *January 22 to August 25*. Overlaying the aspects above narrows this to *February 22 to March 24*. Within this month's time, transiting Mars squared Capsolar Midheaven or conjoined its Westpoint **February 28 to March 15**, creating a Mars-Uranus-Pluto zone that ended a day before the third march. {+3 Excellent}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Selma, Jupiter opposite Neptune ($0^{\circ}13'$) dominates the Caplunar. Jupiter-Neptune commonly shows for religious-themed events. While religious conviction certainly was strong on both sides of this conflict, the aspect shows something broader: inspiration, faith, and idealism, expressed through massing of multitudes – both the marchers and those who met and resisted them – a passionate, devout ideological divide.

Marking that intensity, which was a challenging of deeply held beliefs and ancient antipathies, Pluto (exactly due west, on Vertex) is PVP square to Jupiter and Neptune.

As an expression of inspiration, faith, and idealism in this context, we might term Jupiter-Neptune the “we shall overcome” aspect of compelling surreal optimism. Moon ($5\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ above the horizon) closely squares Jupiter-Neptune mundanely. {+2 Very Good}

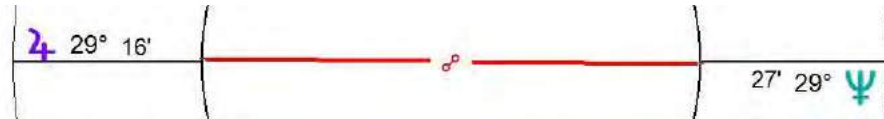
For Washington, the Caplunar is more grueling and less inspiring. At first, it seems overly pleasant: Venus is within 1° of Eastpoint, and the Moon/Venus midpoint is on Ascendant. But when we factor in prime vertical parans, we find Sun, Mercury, Saturn, and Pluto all within 3° of the east-west axis, all aspecting each other. Sun-Mercury-Saturn in conjunction, all opposite Pluto,



reflects hardship and burden. These elevate the chart from Very Bad to Good. {+1 Good}

Week: Arilunar

For Selma, the Arilunar repeats the Caplunar, but more precisely: Jupiter opposes Neptune within about 1° of longitude, or $0^\circ 11'$ mundanely, within a degree of the horizon. (Moon is PVP square Jupiter and Neptune.) See the chart atop the next page. {+2 Very Good}



For Washington, Eastpoint brings the same Jupiter-Neptune opposition to a different angle. Furthermore, Ascendant exactly squares Saturn and, more generally, the Venus-Saturn conjunction. {+2 Very Good}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

Selma: CapQ Moon triggered a conjunction of transiting Pluto and Capsolar Uranus:

s Uranus	20♁18
p Moon	20♄37
t Pluto	20♇44

In the Selma Capsolar, a Venus-Saturn conjunction transits ingress Eastpoint. Transiting Uranus is within 2° of square Capsolar Midheaven and $0^\circ 09'$ from square the angular Capsolar Moon. These aspects are consistent with hardship, sacrifice, and striking a powerful blow for freedom and equality. {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, Uranus not only transits Capsolar Moon but also Descendant ($0^\circ 17'$). Transiting Mars exactly squares Capsolar Midheaven. Transiting Sun conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint for the day. {+2 Very Good}

Summary (for Selma)

- **Year (+3):** Moon Saturn (Uranus). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Uranus x2, Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Neptune (Moon). *Moon-Jupiter-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune-Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Uranus-Pluto (CapQ).* Venus Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Uranus Venus-Saturn (transits).*

Summary (for Washington)

- **Year (+2):** Moon Uranus (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mars-Uranus (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Uranus x2, Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month (+1):** Venus (Moon). *Moon/Venus Sun-Mercury-Saturn-Pluto.*

- **Week (+2):** Jupiter Saturn Neptune (Venus). *Venus-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune (Saturn-Uranus)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** *Moon-Uranus-Pluto (CapQ)*. Sun Mars Uranus *Moon-Uranus (transits)*.
- **Day (Cansolar transits, +1):** Jupiter Neptune. *Jupiter-Neptune*.



WATTS RIOTS ☿♄

1965 August 11, 7:15 PM, Watts, Los Angeles, CA (33N56, 118W15)

It was the night of a Full Moon. In fact, everything began as the Full Moon in the constellation Capricorn prepared to rise in the east at sunset, trading day for night.

Five months after Selma, racial tensions exploded in the Watts neighborhood in south Los Angeles. Images from these riots are the basis of most historic or theatrical presentations you likely have seen for the last 50 years of American urban racial conflict. Over the course of a week of arson and looting, 35,000 people rioted, 34 died, over 1,000 were injured, and over 3,400 were arrested. More than \$40 million in property damage resulted (\$328 million in 2020 value).

The trigger event was a police stop of a drunk driver at about 7:00 PM. An initially peaceful, cooperative situation escalated and drew hundreds of bystanders within a few minutes. Between 7:15 and 7:23, the situation boiled over and the (by now 1,000-strong) crowd's interaction with police became hostile. Within the hour, full-on rioting, vandalism, and personal assaults were underway, escalating in the days following. August 13-14 were the worst days, when almost 4,000 National Guard arrived to assist 934 Los Angeles police officers and 718 LA County sheriffs.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

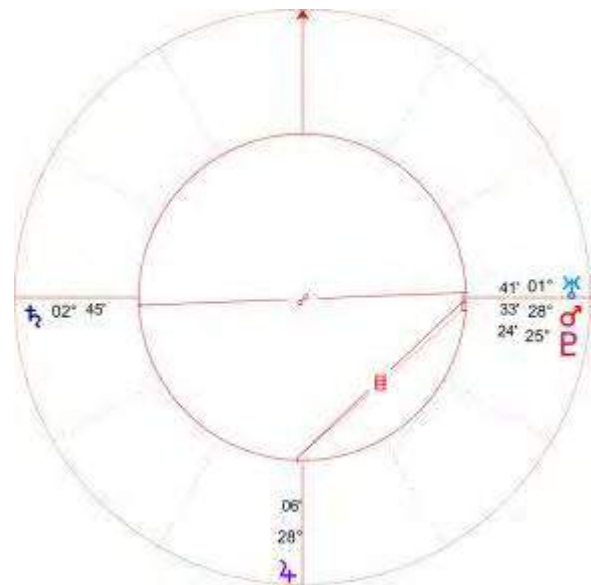
In Los Angeles, the Capsolar's Moon squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}47'$ *in mundo*), Moon-Pluto ($1^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*), and Mars ($2^{\circ}30'$). Could any set of planets better represent violent, destructive revolt?

Sun rises closely ($2^{\circ}37'$). I am tempted to interpret this as heightened local awareness of "the man," *i.e.*, government in the form of LAPD presence.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

With a dormant Cansolar, the Arisolar flows through the summer months as well.

This is a splendidly educational chart. By historic means of analysis, it would have been rated Very Bad, with only Jupiter angular and a Moon-Mercury opposite to its credit. However, with recent discoveries about the importance of mundane aspects between planets on the prime vertical and others on the horizon or meridian (PVP aspects), this turns into an entirely different chart! At right, see the azimuth map of the Arisolar, which makes these aspects easier to see. (Pluto is included in the illustration for interest, even though it is outside



our normal bounds for such contacts.) The chart is explosive, destructive, and expensive. Mars-Uranus is explosive, rageful, and violent. This angular Jupiter, highly assaulted, now shows the looting and destruction, as well as the ferocity of ethnic pride. It is a remarkable chart.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Moon **July 7 to August 15**, marking about six weeks when sudden, explosive civil instability might be expected (among other possibilities).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

On August 9, a new volatile, violent Caplunar brought the water to a boil.

- Moon-Mars \square $0^{\circ}39'$.
- Mars \circ Asc $2^{\circ}05'$.
- *Pluto* \circ Asc widely.

Upping the heat – accentuating the underlying pattern of alienation – the foreground Pluto conjoints Venus and Uranus and opposes Saturn (all non-foreground planets).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}48'$).

CapQ: Exactly on target, progressed Westpoint conjoints ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}04'$ at the start of the riots). Less obvious is transiting Venus' square to CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}10'$), an aspect normally absent for violence, yet too close to ignore; it costs the CapQ a point.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Sun. Both come to CanQ angles. This, combined with the Caplunar, signaled the striking of the match, and reflects many of the surrounding details, *e.g.*, the critical involvement of police action in inaugurating the event.

Transiting Neptune then came to CanQ Midheaven over the days following, for most of the duration of the riots.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars-Pluto Moon-Uranus (Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +3):** Jupiter. *Moon-Mercury Mars-Jupiter Mars-Uranus Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Pluto). *Moon-Mars (Venus-Pluto Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Saturn *Moon-Venus (CapQ, +1). Moon-Uranus (transit, +2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun Mars. *Sun-Mars.*



BLACK CAT TAVERN RAID & PROTEST ♃♁

1967 Jan 1, 12:00 AM PST, Los Angeles, CA (34N06, 118W17)

Two and a half years before Stonewall, a civil rights protest in the gay community proved a turning point in the emerging gay rights movement. Police raided the Black Cat Tavern in Los Angeles at the stroke of midnight ending 1966. Over a dozen people were beaten and arrested (primarily for kissing at midnight!). Some were charged with lewd conduct and forced to register as sex offenders.

A protest was organized in the aftermath on the evening of February 11, 1967. A few hundred mostly terrified peaceful protesters were met by squads of police officers in a landmark stand for gay rights. Without a time, one might estimate 8 PM. Charts for that important occasion were peaceful and aspiring. The charts below are for the original raid.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

In the Capsolar from nearly a year before, Venus conjoined Midheaven ($1^{\circ}32'$) with Neptune a little more widely angular. This states the issue, the topic of the dispute, though it contributes little else to the event. (Another Capsolar, also Venus dominant, intervened before the peaceful February 11 protest.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squared Cansolar MC or opposed its Eastpoint **December 29 to January 13.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune is far stronger in the quarter chart, resting $0^{\circ}10'$ above Descendant, reinforced by a square with Sun ($0^{\circ}30'$ PVP). Marking a time of radical confrontation, Moon squared Pluto ($2^{\circ}27'$). Less appropriately, Mercury squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}08'$), more widely foreground.

LUNAR INGESSES

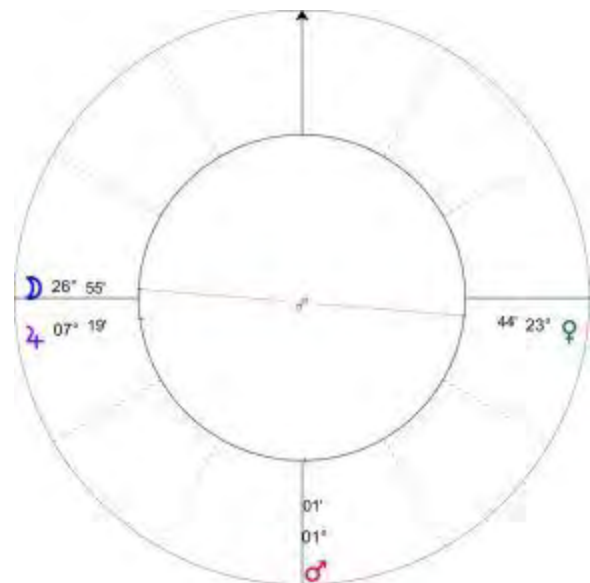
Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Jupiter-Neptune themes dominate the December 14 Caplunar, consistent with themes of solidarity in the pursuit of civil rights (the aspect is reflected in many other key points of the civil rights movement). Jupiter sets exactly ($0^{\circ}58'$) with a foreground square to Neptune ($2^{\circ}15'$ *in mundo*) and opposition to Moon ($3^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*).

I degrade the score a point because this would have been more fitting for the later protest.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

However, the new Canlunar (at right) shows the raid and the conflict directly: Mars (on IC $1^{\circ}01'$) lowered the boom! The wider themes (and



the uprising that flowed from the raid) are reflected in wider angularities of Moon, Venus, and Jupiter, including a Moon-Venus opposition.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squared Cansolar MC, the one aspect forming the Bridge. Its orb was 1°03' at the stroke of midnight. **CanQ** Midheaven simultaneously conjoined ingress Mars (1°41').

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Venus (Neptune).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune (Mercury Jupiter). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Neptune Mercury-Jupiter*.
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter (Moon Neptune) *Moon-Jupiter Jupiter-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Moon Venus Jupiter). *Moon-Venus*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (*CanQ*). Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, +1):** Venus.



STONEWALL RIOTS ♀♁

1969 Jun 28, 1:20 AM EDT, Greenwich Village, New York, NY (40N44, 74W00)

A police raid in a Greenwich Village bar triggered events that, through two nights of rioting, ignited gay solidarity and, soon after, the beginning of the organized gay pride movement. Nobody died, nobody was seriously hurt, but there was a bit of property damage, especially to the Stonewall Inn. One witness wrote that the tone during much of the eruption was “jubilant chaos.”

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

From the start, 1969 was primed for social revolution. In the Capsolar ingress for the Greenwich Village neighborhood of New York City:

- Uranus ☿ Asc 0°23'.
- Jupiter ♃ Asc 1°48'.
- Pluto ♇ EP 0°52'.

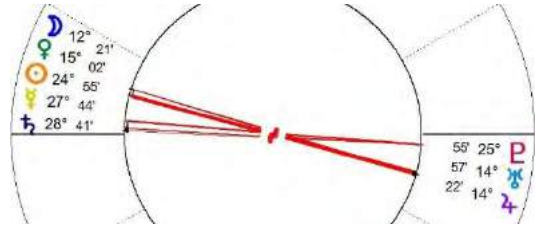
The dominant aspect is Jupiter conjunct Uranus (1°25' *in mundo*), a combination of counter-culture force and liberty-centered ideology. Pluto reinforces such elements as confrontation between mainstream and counter-establishment sensibilities.

Moon conjoins Neptune (0°32' *in mundo*) reflecting the rioting, the general madness in the streets, and more. A peripherally foreground Saturn adds a theme of restriction and hardship that other charts reiterate. One might expect this factor to be stronger, since it was an act of government intervention (a police action) in a cultural context of suppression that increased pressures until the lid blew. That stronger presence appeared in the second quarter of the Sidereal year.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Substantially the same symbolism dominates April 14 Arisolar, though with different emphasis. In Sun's Aries ingress (shown at right as a mundoscope), we see:

- Saturn (1°19') and Mercury (2°16') squeeze close to Ascendant, conjunct (0°57' *in mundo*).
- Pluto sets opposite rising Sun (1°00' *in mundo*).
- Pluto also opposes Mercury (1°49') and Saturn (2°46') *in mundo*.
- Sun on Eastpoint (1°29') conjunct Saturn (3°43') enhances Saturn's strength and adds elements of government suppression (*i.e.*, police).
- Moon conjoins Venus (2°41' *in mundo*) and opposes Jupiter and Uranus mundanely and Pluto ecliptically.

**Bridge** {+1 Good}

CapQ Moon squares Capsolar and CapQ Venus **May 29 to August 1**. This aspect is completely appropriate, describing not only a peaceful event (which this “jubilant chaos” riot substantially was), and the erupting wave of gay activism on themes of love, sexuality, and relationship. Moon-Venus aspects were central to the timing of several thresholds of that movement over the subsequent 45 years.

Nonetheless, this aspect describes neither riot nor conflicts with authority, so it does not peg the event itself. Therefore, I will soft-pedal its accuracy with a score of +1.¹

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Continuing the trend, the same three planets – Jupiter, Uranus, and Pluto – dominate the Caplunar. Pluto is stationary.

Because of Pluto's significant latitude (15N38), it is farthest from the angle. Jupiter is 2° west of IC, Uranus 6° west, and Pluto 7° west. Furthermore, Moon is 5½° above Descendant. By itself, this foreground Moon shows rising populist sentiment and collective emotional force breaking through into collective “herd” action. In this case, Moon also is mundane square Uranus (0°39') and Pluto (1°25') and slightly wider mundane square to Jupiter (3°19'). Uranus conjoins Pluto (0°58' *in mundo*). Mercury is PVP square Jupiter (2°07').

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {0 Neutral}

Despite this striking setup, timing of the actual day is not strong.

CapQ Moon (16M45) squares Capsolar (+0°13') and CapQ Venus (-0°17') Venus, 0°02' from their midpoint. Mercury on CapQ MC was more involved the next day.

¹ Among the minor solar ingresses, transiting Uranus opposed AriQ Moon *May 24 to October 1*. Transiting Saturn conjoined Arisolar Ascendant *May 25 to July 3*. Transiting Jupiter and Uranus conjoined Libsolar MC *March 30 to July 15* and *May 17 to June 28*, respectively. By their overlap, these define an event window of **May 25 to June 28**.

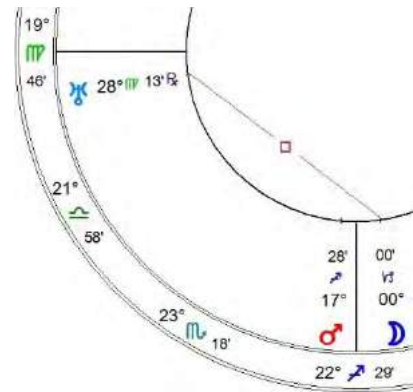
LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A Caplunar from nearly a month before the occupation is a complicated chart showing themes of governmental presence, a rising mob-like maelstrom of emotions, aspirations to new liberties for one's people, and yet the persistence of peace: Neptune sets ($0^{\circ}32'$), Sun culminates ($0^{\circ}36'$), and they are $0^{\circ}04'$ from precise mundane square. Moon conjoins Jupiter ($0^{\circ}50'$) and Venus ($1^{\circ}54'$). Yet communication was set to break down with a foreground Mercury-Saturn square.

Clear markers of a populist revolt appear in the intervening Liblunar: Uranus exactly sets ($0^{\circ}46'$). Moon and Pluto are more widely foreground (their midpoint also on Descendant).

These charts portray the setup for the Wounded Knee occupation and its earliest hours. They were succeeded on the evening of February 28 by a new Caplunar (shown at right) that drove the first month of the occupation. Mars squares Ascendant ($2^{\circ}18'$). More widely foreground Moon and Uranus are square ($0^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*). All the above charts performed admirably and are worthy of a +2 score. Because of the timing and the unfolding of subsequent events, I pick this one to represent the Wounded Knee occupation overall.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar IC ($0^{\circ}22'$), joined on the first day by Sun on Capsolar Eastpoint and Venus (which served better the discussions of the day before) leaving a 2° orb of conjunct Ascendant on the first morning.

CapQ: Marking the centrality of the Federal government to the matter, and the theme of rebellion, the Capsolar Quotidian brings the Capsolar's Sun-Uranus square ($1^{\circ}23'$) to its angles. (To this, add the CanQ Moon-Uranus conjunction, marking a time of general protest.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Mars). (*Mars-Neptune*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Moon Uranus). (*Moon-Uranus*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Uranus *Sun-Uranus (CapQ)*. Sun Venus Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** *Moon-Uranus*.



CSA SIEGE Ƶ⌘

1985 Apr 19, Elijah, MO (36N37, 92W09)

The Covenant, the Sword, and the Arm of the Lord (CSA) evolved from an Elijah, MO Baptist congregation into a politically far right, survivalist, Christian Identity paramilitary organization.

In 1985, the FBI listed them as the No. 2 most dangerous domestic terrorist organization and undertook to dismantle them. New law-enforcement tactics, “a blockade without a deadline,” resulted in a successful operation with no deaths, no injuries, and a negotiated surrender.

Three hundred federal agents infiltrated Elijah as tourists, and then quietly surrounded the CSA compound early on April 19. Events occurred across four days. I have not been able to identify a single “most significant” time. The agents first took position early in the day, presumably about the time anglers would head out on a lake (sunrise was 5:29 AM), and waited for several hours, so a midday time April 19 seems about right. I used noon as the anchor time for the charts below.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Elijah, a $0^{\circ}01'$ Moon-Pluto conjunction is in the exact degree of Descendant. As ecliptical conjunctions with an angle are not the correct way to measure angularity in a static chart, we need to check the mundoscope for a more accurate picture. This confirms that Moon is less than 2° from the angle, though Pluto is far above the horizon. Nonetheless, the Moon-Pluto conjunction is an important feature of the chart and (by Moon’s angularity) is solidly linked to Elijah.

Additionally, Sun conjunct Jupiter ($0^{\circ}08'$) is more widely foreground, appropriate for both a government intervention (Sun) and avoiding death and injury (Jupiter). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the same Moon-Pluto $0^{\circ}01'$ conjunction is less than half a degree from square Midheaven ($10^{\circ}30'$). Saturn sets ($1^{\circ}48'$), $0^{\circ}16'$ from exact mundane conjunction with a closely foreground Pluto ($2^{\circ}04'$). {+2 *Very Good*}

The main difference between the Washington and Elijah Capsolars is that Moon-Pluto pairs with Jupiter in Elijah and with Saturn in Washington. No doubt, a different outcome would have resulted had these been reversed.



Quarter: Arisolar

For Elijah, the Arisolar certainly bespeaks “siege.” Its greatest weakness is in its strength: The Arisolar is more violent than the relatively peaceful circumstances seem to warrant. See the mundoscope below: Pluto ($0^{\circ}53'$) and Saturn ($2^{\circ}36'$) are setting in close ($1^{\circ}43'$) mundane conjunction. Mars rises; in fact, Mars ($3^{\circ}12'$ after the angle) and Saturn ($2^{\circ}36'$ before the angle) average $0^{\circ}18'$ distance from the horizon. (Sun is PVP square Mars.)



Furthermore, Moon ($27^{\circ}38'$) closely squares the rising Mars ($27^{\circ}11'$). Moon is in Mars’ exaltation degree, arguably the most martial degree of the zodiac.

This enormous showing of force seems disproportionate to a peaceful resolution without loss of life. Perhaps the massing of 300 armed agents in a small Ozark community – a true military siege in a place too small to have its own post office – may be consistent with the chart’s force. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, the Arisolar has emphatic military themes. Moon (in Mars’ exaltation degree and 0°27' from square Mars) conjoins Midheaven (4°). Mars squares Midheaven (26♃56) within 0°14'. Uranus sets (2°19'), square Moon (2°04' *in mundo*). Saturn is on Westpoint (0°36'). Recognizing the absence of deaths and injuries, this striking chart nonetheless brims with military planning, precision, mobilization, and innovation. {+2 *Very Good*}

Bridge

For Elijah, transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Descendant **March 12 to May 30**. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven *January 14 to May 5* and *September 14 to January 7*. Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Descendant *January 16 to March 1, March 13 to May 25, and September 22 to October 31*. Overlapping Saturn and Pluto, transiting Mars crosses Capsolar angles **March 19-31** and **April 17-23**. These two short Mars-Saturn-Pluto zones give our event window. {+2 *Very Good*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Elijah, Mars squares Ascendant (2°06') and Jupiter rises (2°50'). These describe both the massive military presence and the “no deaths, no injuries” outcome. Additionally, for a town under siege, we find a mundane Moon-Saturn square (0°30') geographically distinctive. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, Uranus is 1°23' from Midheaven, repeating a key feature of the Arisolar. There was no short supply of resourcefulness, innovation, and “breaking through old ways of doing things” in this operation: It was a month for, “Let’s try something new.” In contrast to the chart for Elijah, there is no mundane Moon-Saturn square. {+1 *Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Elijah, transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°56'). For the day the siege began, CapQ Moon squares CapQ Ascendant, and Capsolar Sun and Jupiter are on Westpoint. Transiting Sun is 1° from Midheaven. These express different sides of a religious-themed populist movement, government intervention, and peaceful conclusion. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Ascendant (1°03'), transiting Saturn conjoins its Descendant (0°45'), and transiting Pluto squares its Midheaven (1°33').¹ These severe aspects and placements are consistent with staging a military assault!

When the siege began, CapQ Midheaven was 19° ♃, the exaltation degree of Sun. Transiting Jupiter (19♃) squared this, consistent with the government’s feeling about the siege: a victorious operation without casualties. This quotidian does not contradict the Capsolar transits (since a successful outcome does not conflict with mobilizing for a raid in the first place) but swings the vote away from the violence and toward a kinder, gentler outcome. {+2 *Very Good*}

¹ The Mars aspect moved closer over four days of the siege. By the time the CSA leadership surrendered on the fourth day, Mars had crossed Ascendant, opposed Capsolar Saturn, and opposed transiting Saturn.

Summary (for Elijah)

- **Year (+2):** Moon (Sun, Jupiter). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Mars Sun-Mars Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun Jupiter (*CapQ*). Pluto (*transit*).
- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus.*

Summary (for Washington)

- **Year (+2):** Moon Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mars Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus. *Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Jupiter (*CapQ*). Mars Saturn Pluto (*transits*).
- **Day (CanQ, +1):** *Moon-Uranus.*



TIANANMEN SQUARE “SIX FOUR” PROTESTS ☿☿

1989 Jun 4, 12:15 AM AWDT, Tiananmen Square, Beijing, China (39N54, 116E24)

Tiananmen Square protests ran from April 15 to June 4, 1989. While the entire period is volatile, the events around June 4 were pivotal and concentrated the world's attention, peaking with the event known today in China as the “June Fourth Incident” or simply “Six Four.” Casualties in the square (all but about half a dozen were protesters) were between about 300 (official, government-published number) and about 2,600 (Chinese Red Cross figures, which I am inclined to trust).

Student protests had been ongoing for weeks, both in Tiananmen Square and around China, demanding broad social, political and economic reforms including guaranteed democratic freedoms. On June 4 at 12:15 AM, a flare disclosed armored personnel vehicles entering the square: The Chinese government had declared martial law. Conflict escalated rapidly. At 1:30 AM, new troops sealed the square against further student reinforcements. Soon after 6:00 AM, students who had left the square were chased by three tanks that fired tear gas then drove through them, killing 11 and injuring dozens more.

June 5 brought the incident millions of TV watches remember when one man (nicknamed “Tank Man”) stood defiantly before the line of tanks in the square. After other engagement, he was captured and taken away. To this day, we have no confirmation what happened to him.

But for an event of populist revolt and its suppression, we need to concentrate on June 4, 1989, 12:15 AM.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Lunar aspects (which affect all parts of the world) reflect these events very well, though the one closely angular planet does not. Moon conjoin Mars 0°25' and squares Sun 2°29', reflecting the conflict and, especially, the authoritarian suppression in reaction.

Although Jupiter square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}33'$) seems initially wrong, Jupiter's position $8\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ above Descendant matches Pluto's place $8\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ above Ascendant: The Jupiter/Pluto midpoint is $0^{\circ}02'$ from the horizon, perfectly describing months of protesting for social, political and economic reforms.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squared Cansolar Ascendant **March 21 until July 16** (the end of the Cansolar year). This roughly defines the weeks of active protest.

Additionally, perhaps of interest is the Cansolar's progressed Mercury-Neptune opposition. Not even partite in the Cansolar, this aspect peaked May 15 and was within only a few minutes or orb throughout the entire time of the protests ($0^{\circ}06'$ on Six Four). In the aftermath of a reform leader's death and with the scale of popular unrest, Mercury-Neptune's characteristic confusion, disorientation, and uncertainty about the future describes the times.

Quarter: Arisolar

Protests began mere hours after the late April 14 Arisolar which, however, is dormant. Moon squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}18'$) and Mercury ($2^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo*), so what little it brings fits.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is $0^{\circ}10'$ from Eastpoint opposite non-angular Saturn ($1^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*) and Neptune ($2^{\circ}02'$). The angular planet is severely accurate and its aspects are fitting.

The one contrary indication is a Venus-Jupiter PVP square ($2^{\circ}31'$), which seems too benign. I am not inclined to interpret it as theming the social reforms sought.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Violence and popular uprising marked the day: The half-degree Moon-Mars conjunction in the Capsolar came to CapQ Ascendant when the violent confrontation erupted. Transiting Mercury squared Capsolar Midheaven as, after eight weeks of protest, the world press turned on its cameras.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto was $0^{\circ}07'$ from square Cansolar Ascendant.

CanQ Ascendant ($14\Pi07$) hit a nearly exact ($0^{\circ}06'$) progressed Mercury-Neptune opposition. Weakening the chart, transiting Jupiter ($22\Upsilon35$) conjoined Cansolar Venus ($22\Upsilon02$) square CanQ MC ($22\approx56$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Jupiter/Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto Mercury-Neptune (Can).
 - **Quarter:** (Dormant.) Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Moon). *Venus-Jupiter (Mars-Saturn Mars-Neptune).*
 - **Week (-1):** Jupiter (Sun Venus Uranus). *Moon-Saturn Sun/Venus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Mars *Moon-Mars (CapQ, +2).* Mercury (*transits, +1*).

- **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury Venus Jupiter Neptune *Mercury-Neptune Venus-Jupiter (CanQ, +1)*. Pluto (*transits, +2*).



1992 LOS ANGELES RIOTS ♃♁

1992 April 29, 6:46 PM, Los Angeles, CA (33N58, 118W18)

Following a jury's acquittal of four Los Angeles police officers charged with the beating of Rodney King, the city broke into the most severe riots of its history. I was present for these riots and have vivid memories of the time (I lived in Koreatown and was at the heart of the outburst around Florence and Normandie on the morning after they first erupted). Arson, physical assault, and looting were a large part of the civil unrest. After nearly a week, the riots were quieted by President Bush's deployment of Army and Marine Corps units. In six days, 63 people died, over 2,000 people were injured, over 12,000 people were arrested, 3,767 buildings were burned, and property damage reached about one billion dollars (\$1.9 billion in 2020 value).

These riots ran from April 29 to May 4. The officers' verdict was read at 3:15 PM April 29. By 4:15 PM, the igniting mob was forming at the intersection of Florence and Normandie (coordinates for which are listed above). At 4:58 PM, Mayor Bradley held a news conference calling for a calm response (even though expressing his own rage at the verdicts). The critical flashpoint occurred when truck driver Reginald Denny was pulled from his vehicle at 6:46 PM and beaten nearly to death by the mob, which then looted his truck.

On a positive note, this event opened a significant years-spanning conversation in Los Angeles about race relations between different communities.

SOLAR & LUNAR INGESSES

Every solar and lunar ingress for this event is dormant! I know of no other event for which this is true.

Despite having no planets in the immediate foreground, most of these ingresses had significant Moon aspects:

- **Capsolar:** Moon-Pluto \circ 2°20'.
- **Cansolar:** Moon-Neptune \square 1°32', Moon-Uranus \square 1°37' *in mundo*.
- **Arisolar:** Moon-Mars \circ 2°11' *in mundo*, Moon-Jupiter \circ 3°38' *in mundo*.
- **Liblunar:** Moon-Sun \circ 1°53' *in mundo*.
- **Canlunar:** Moon-Venus \square 1°57' *in mundo*.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

However, the Capsolar makes itself immediately useful for timing the event. Transiting Mars squared Capsolar Ascendant **April 26 to May 1**, including all the worst days of unrest.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Saturn mere minutes from square CapQ Ascendant and transiting Mars square Capsolar Ascendant are the obvious highlights of the powder keg of a day.

- p Asc ☐ s Saturn 0°07'.
- p MC ☾ s Sun 0°56'.
- p EP ☾ t Venus 0°57'.
- t Mars ☐ s Asc 0°41'.
- t Mercury ☿ s MC 1°32'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

A similar powder keg scenario (plus Mercury + Uranus “flashpoint” symbolism) appears with the Cansolar methods. (By the way, with all the Mercury symbolism in these two daily techniques, remember that, looting and thievery aside, the triggering incident involved a truck driver and his truck!)

- p MC ☾ t Mars 0°54'.
- p Asc ☿ s Uranus 0°52', ☐ t Mercury 1°37'.
- p Moon ☐ s Sun 0°50'.
- t Mercury ☿ s Moon 0°11'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Pluto.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars *(Cap).*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus.*
 - **Week (Arlunar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Venus Saturn *(CapQ).* Mercury Mars *(transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars Uranus *Moon-Sun (CanQ, +2).* Moon-Mercury *(transits, 0).*



WACO SIEGE ♃✕

1993 Apr 19, 11:30 AM CDT, Waco, TX (31N36, 96W59)

On the 51st day of a (mostly) nonviolent siege of the Branch Davidian compound in Waco, Texas, fires ignited burning the compound and most people within it. The entire siege resulted in 86 deaths (four were ATF agents; the rest were Branch Davidian) and 16 wounded federal agents.

Branch Davidians are Seventh Day Adventists who “branched off” in the 1950s, devout in the belief that they live in the “End Times” of final judgment. Religious leader David Koresh took this further. What seems originally to have been a tight religious community, awaiting the unfolding of prophesied events, developed into a paramilitary “army of God” to prepare for a final battle – including the gathering of a large arsenal of weapons.

Reports of illegal stockpiling of weapons (and, perhaps, Koresh’s claim of entitlement to 140 wives) drew federal law enforcement attention. ATF, supported by the FBI and Texas National

Guard, surrounded the Waco compound February 28 employing the patient tactics that had succeeded in the CSA siege. After seven weeks, the U.S. Attorney General, in response to rumors of accelerating child endangerment (and with an eye to the \$50 million that the siege had cost thus far) authorized a direct assault to force the inhabitants out of the compound with tear gas. This assault is the April 19 event.

Inside the compound, three fires ignited simultaneously. Both sides later claimed that the other had started them. The fires spread quickly, devouring the complex and killing all but nine inhabitants, including all the children. Broadcast live by TV crews, the fire drew strong national response.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Waco, Saturn squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}39'$). Moon squares Uranus, Neptune, and Mercury within 2° . Mundanely, Moon also aspects Jupiter. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

For Washington, Pluto is $0^{\circ}07'$ from Westpoint, which is usual fare for Washington over the last half century. This time, it is joined by Moon's close aspects to Mercury, Uranus, and Neptune, and a barely foreground Saturn. $\{+1 \text{ Good}\}$

Quarter: Arisolar

This siege occurred five days after Sun entered Aries.

For Waco, Pluto is $0^{\circ}34'$ below Arisolar Descendant. Saturn is barely foreground and probably would not have been important at all except that Saturn squares Pluto. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

The **Washington** Arisolar did not contribute to the event. With only a well-aspected Venus angular (aspected by non-angular Mercury and Jupiter), it is a miss. $\{-2 \text{ Very Bad}\}$

Bridge

Transiting Saturn conjoins CanQ Moon *March 20 to April 24*. (A note to future government leaders: Significant tragic death always paints the news when Saturn transits Capsolar or Cansolar ingress or progressed Moon, or when CapQ or CanQ Moon aspects ingress Saturn. We watch this happen year in, year out. Please pick another time for your discretionary risky ventures.)

For Waco, Jupiter transits Cansolar Midheaven **March 20 to April 21**. This almost perfectly overlaps the Saturn transit above. Alone, Jupiter seems quite contrary to the nature of the event – a complete fail. It occurs, though, in the context of the louder Moon-Saturn and probably fueled religious fundamentalism among other themes. $\{+1 \text{ Good}\}$

For Washington, transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven most of the year, *January 14 to November 22*. Within that, transiting Jupiter squares Cansolar Ascendant *April 1 to May 9*. Completing a Mars-Jupiter-Saturn-Pluto zone (which carries all the core themes of this event), Mars transits Cansolar Westpoint **April 15-24**. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

For Waco, Saturn is $1^{\circ}42'$ from Westpoint, matching the theme of the Capsolar. Since Saturn and Pluto are again in foreground square, it echoes the Saturn-Pluto pattern in the Arisolar. In this context, we have powerful, violent lunar aspects tying together Sun, Mars, Uranus, and Neptune with Moon in a tight T-square. $\{+2 \text{ Very Good}\}$

Week: Liblunar

For Washington, because the Caplunar is dormant, the Liblunar is the acting Week chart, and is remarkable! Here is an excerpt from the mundoscope.



Mars, Uranus, and Neptune are in tight aspect across the horizon, with Uranus only 0°11' from Ascendant (surprise!) and the other two within a degree and a half. The Mars/Neptune midpoint is 0°11' from the horizon – but on the other side from Uranus. Saturn, on the prime vertical, is PVP square Mars, Uranus, and Neptune. Finally, for a bit of populist revolution, Moon squares Ascendant (2°18') and Uranus (2°37'). {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits**

For Waco, CapQ Ascendant opposes Capsolar Saturn (0°44'). {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Westpoint (0°06'), with transiting Saturn 1°04' from CapQ Westpoint. {+2 *Very Good*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits

For Waco, the CanQ has one strong, rarely escapable indicator of the right type: Transiting Saturn conjoins progressed Cansolar Moon (0°48'). Additionally, transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar Midheaven (1°46'), which is contrary to the nature of the event unless we lean heavily on the religious themes. {+1 *Good*}

For Washington, transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Westpoint (0°09'). Transiting Sun conjoins Cansolar IC (0°58'). Thus, the government-led military style assault is clear, as are the fires.

However, Jupiter squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°13'), which seems counter indicative: This operation went about as bad (*i.e.*, contrary to intent and plans) as it could have gone. The key, I think, is that this Sun-Mars-Jupiter trio is exactly right for religious wars.

Furthermore, the CanQ for Washington redeems the matter: Essentially, it is the same chart, but substituting Saturn for Jupiter. Rotated approximately a quarter circle, it places transiting Mars square Ascendant, Sun square Midheaven; and, of course, Saturn transiting conjunct progressed Moon, mentioned immediately above. {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary (for Waco)

- **Year (+2):** Saturn. *Moon-Mercury-Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Saturn). *Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Sun-Mars-Uranus-Neptune Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Moon-Saturn (CanQ). Jupiter (transits).*

Summary (for Washington)

- **Year (+1):** Pluto (Saturn). *Moon-Mercury-Uranus-Neptune Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-2):** Venus. (*Mercury-Venus Venus-Jupiter*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun-Mars-Uranus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Mars Uranus Neptune (Moon). *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus Mars-Saturn-Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn (*CapQ*). Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars. *Moon-Saturn (CanQ).* Sun Mars Jupiter (*transits*).

**CUMULATIVE SUMMARY**

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
53	Uranus	28	Mars	29	Uranus	10. Ma-Ne
39	Mars	25	Saturn	18	Pluto	9. Sa-Pl
36	Pluto	24	Uranus	13	Neptune	6. Su-Ma Ju-Ne Ur-Ne Ur-Pl
35	Saturn	20	Moon	11	Mars	5. Su-Sa Su-Ne Ve-Ur Ma-Ur
33	Neptune		Sun		Jupiter	4. Su-Ju Me-Ne Me-Pl Ve-Ju Ve-Sa
31	Jupiter		Jupiter	10	Sun	Ju-Ur
30	Moon		Neptune		Mercury	3. Su-Ur Me-Sa Me-Ur Ma-Sa
	Sun	18	Pluto		Saturn	2. Su-Me Su-Pl Me-Ve Me-Ju Ma-Ju Ju-Pl Sa-Ur Sa-Ne
24	Venus	17	Venus	7	Venus	1. Ve-Ma Ma-Pl Ju-Sa Ne-Pl
23	Mercury	13	Mercury			

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
9 Moon	11 Jupiter	16 Mars	12 Uranus
Pluto	10 Venus	15 Saturn	8 Pluto
8 Saturn	7 Uranus	13 Sun	7 Saturn
6 Mars	6 Mars	Uranus	6 Mars
Uranus	5 Moon	9 Neptune	4 Jupiter
5 Sun	4 Saturn	Pluto	2 Neptune
Neptune	Neptune	8 Moon	1 Venus
4 Jupiter	3 Mercury	Mercury	
3 Venus	2 Sun	Venus	
2 Mercury	Pluto	7 Jupiter	

Chapter 25

MASS MURDERS

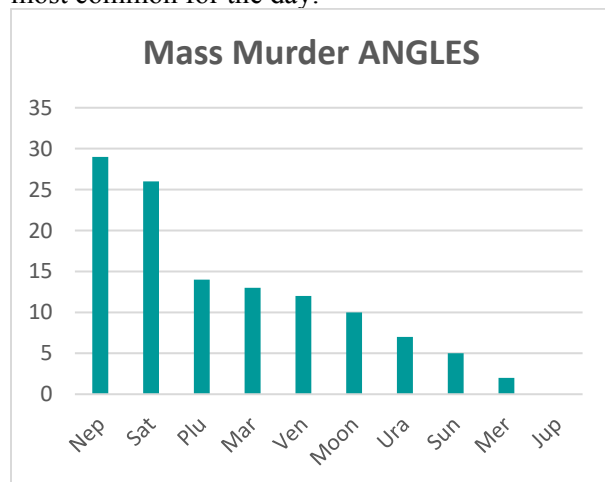
PROFILE OF MASS MURDERS

+**Neptune** +**Saturn** (+**Mars** +**Pluto**)

+**Mo-Ur** / -**Mo-Ve** -**Mo-Ju** / +**Ve-Ne** +**Ma-Sa** +**Ve-Ur** +**Ur-Pl**

Neptune and Saturn backed by **Mars and Pluto** lead in angularity for these stark, startling, grievous, violent tragedies.

These events evidently are more about death and horror than violence. **Saturn** and **Neptune** are each active in every example. **Mars** and **Pluto** show the actual violence, often explosive and always existentially confronting. Mars is prominent in monthly and, in second rank, daily charts, though infrequent in solar ingresses. Saturn and Neptune, by far, are most common for the day.

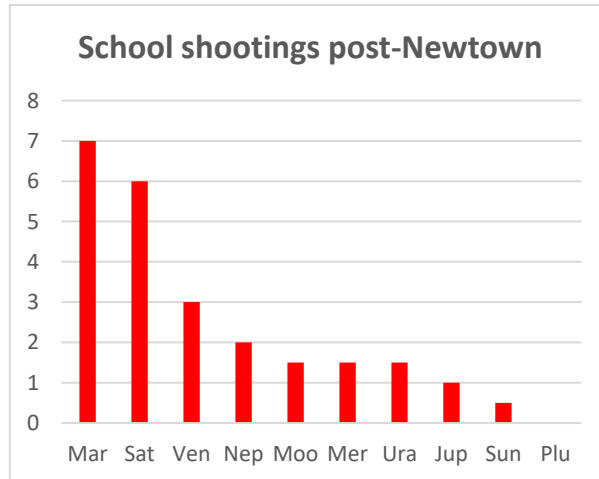


Venus seems more active than we might expect until we note that half the charts in which she is angular are for Columbine. Acknowledging and setting aside her distinctive relationship to Columbine, Venus otherwise is one of the **least active** planets.

Among lunar aspects, **Moon-Uranus** leads by a huge margin (almost double any other planet), with few **Moon-Venus** and **Moon-Jupiter** aspects. The most common close foreground non-lunar aspects are **Venus-Neptune**, **Mars-Saturn**, **Venus-Uranus**, and

Uranus-Pluto (usually combined with Mars).

As with most types of tragedies involving loss of life, we mostly see Venus angular only when harshly aspected. In the present group, **Venus-Neptune aspects** especially stand out more than is normal. Watching similar headline-grabbing murders has confirmed that Venus-Neptune combinations appear surprisingly often. The interpretive relevance of this has clarified over time.



We can contrast the examples in this chapter to a related study. In mid-2014, a CNN tabulation of United States school shootings in the 18 months following Sandy Hook included 15 events. Calculating the **most recent non-dormant lunar ingress** before each of these events showed overwhelming dominance by Mars and Saturn. Mars was angular nine times and Saturn seven times out of 15 events, with heavy preference for near-partile angularity. The classic Greater and Lesser Malefics were angular more often than the other eight planets combined.

ST. VALENTINE'S DAY MASSACRE ☾♃♃

1929 Feb 14, 11:00 AM CST, Chicago, IL (41N55, 87W38)

One of the most sensational and legendary gun massacres of all time, the 1929 St. Valentine's Day Massacre, is believed to be one particularly gruesome engagement in the gang war between Bugs Moran's Irish gang and the Italian gang of Al Capone. Reputedly motivated by a desire for revenge plus competition for territory and control, it resulted in seven of Moran's men and their allies being executed firing squad style with machine gun sprays that left their bodies torn to pieces.

Mars and Saturn are strongly active for this event, as well as Neptune for enduring mystery.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon opposes Neptune (1°09') in the dormant Capsolar. In fact, Neptune seems to be the main planet in the solar ingresses in this 85-year-old murder mystery, since the 1928 Cansolar has Neptune rising (2°01'), a Moon-Pluto conjunction (1°32'), and a Moon-Neptune square (1°07' PVP).

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is on IC (2°32') in the Libsolar, the most recent non-dormant solar ingress.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☐ Capsolar Asc *February 7 to August 3.*
- t Neptune ♂ Cansolar Asc *September 6 to July 8.*
 - These overlap **February 7 to July 8.**
- CanQ Moon ♂ s/p Sun *January 19 to March 28.* However, I am not convinced that this aspect is distinctive to this kind of event and, since it is not even distinctive to Chicago, it seems unlikely to have aided anyone in anticipating an event.¹

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Violent Mars, the most angular planet, closely squares Neptune.

- Mars ☐ Asc 0°58'.
- *Neptune is widely foreground.*
 - Mars-Neptune ☐ 1°06'.
- Venus-Uranus ♂ 0°21'.
- Venus-Saturn ☐ 0°29' *in mundo.*
- Saturn-Uranus ☐ 0°58' *in mundo.*
 - *Venus, Saturn, & Uranus widely foreground.*

¹ Elsewhere in the world between January 19 and March 28, Italy and the Catholic Church formalized the sovereign establishment of the Vatican and the San Francisco Bay Bridge opened (the largest bridge in the world at the time).

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

The Week chart again concentrates attention on Neptune. Incidentally, besides the horror-story and even mythic flavor of the event, Neptune's strong involvement is consistent with rumors that mistaken identity – confusion and error – played a big part in the event.

- Neptune \circ Asc (-1°11').
- Sun \circ Asc (+1°37').
 - Sun/Neptune midpoint is 0°13' from the horizon.
 - Sun-Neptune \circ (2°48' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune has moved to within 2° of square Capsolar Ascendant. However, much more impressive is the Capsolar Quotidian, which is a killer! (Literally.)

- p Asc \circ t Mars 0°47' & s Mars 1°33'.
- p Asc \circ s Saturn 1°32'.
 - p Asc = s Mars/Saturn midpoint 0°01'.
- p MC \square s Pluto 0°03' & t Pluto 0°39'.

**Day: Cansolar Quotidian** {+3 Excellent}

And, well... the CanQ is a killer too. (Just as literally, and once again, with Neptune transiting Cansolar Ascendant, 0°38'.) Cansolar Moon, at 0°01', had just progressed into Cancer.

- p MC \circ t Mars 0°36'.
- p Asc \square s Saturn 1°51'.
- p Moon \circ s Sun 0°01'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Neptune.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (Mars). Moon-Neptune Moon-Pluto.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Sun Neptune (*Can*).

- **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Saturn (Moon).
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Venus Saturn Uranus Neptune). *Venus-Saturn-Uranus Mars-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Neptune. *Sun-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars Saturn Pluto (*CapQ*, +3). Neptune (*transit*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Saturn. *Moon-Sun (CanQ).* Neptune (*transit*).



RICHARD SPECK MURDERS ♀♃

1966 Jul 14, 11:00 PM, Chicago, IL

Richard Speck tortured, raped, and murdered eight nurses in Chicago July 14, 1966. He broke into their shared townhouse at 11:00 PM and immediately began the series of events, finishing a little before 6:00 AM. The murders made a gigantic public-impact at the time, and the mundane charts that follow are some of the most gruesome (and thus accurate) that I have seen.

Speck is a most interesting psychiatric case because an autopsy identified that his brain structure was abnormal, with the hippocampus and amygdala pushing into and blurring each other.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Sun setting (0°13') and Neptune culminating (2°43') in mundane square (2°30') portray the emotional maelstrom that gripped Chicago in the summer of 1966. Moon on Antivertex is PVP square Sun (0°14') and Neptune (1°17'), a striking three-dimensional T-square: Moon, Sun, and Neptune square each other because one is on the horizon, one on the meridian, and one on the prime vertical. Neptune's emotional surrealism is exaggerated. Sexual themes are inherent in the Moon-Sun sexual polarization.

Moon opposes Uranus (1°57' *in mundo*). Venus squares MC (0°19') and Neptune (1°21'). Venus-Neptune is thematic for mass murders, and especially fits the terrifying, horror film tone of these assaults and killings. Mercury also squares Midheaven (1°40'), forming an atypical Mercury-Venus conjunction (but is not also square Neptune within our usual orb).

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

With the Capsolar and Arisolar dormant, the persisting Quarter chart is the Libsolar. This (shown at right) is a spectacular example of flow-through: Mars and Saturn unite with Venus, all close to the angles and interconnected to gruesomely describe the torture, rapes, and murders of these nurses.

Of particular interest, the bright star Antares, anciently titled "Heart of the Scorpion" and "Rival of Mars," is at 15♍02, perhaps adding higher-octane fuel to the fire.

Without the paired concepts of *dormancy* and *flow-through*, standard practice would have given



us no reason to look at the Libsolar for a mid-July event. However, applying these principles, it leaps out as the premiere chart of the stack.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Neptune transited Cansolar Midheaven **April 22 to July 16**, narrowing the likely event window to less than three months.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

A powerful foreground Venus-Pluto square joins unmistakable signs of surprise and shock. However, I must deduct a point, even from such fitting symbolism, for the final aspect on the list.

- Uranus \oslash MC 2°37'.
- *Pluto & Venus widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Pluto \oslash 0°03'.
 - Venus-Pluto \square 0°11' *in mundo*.
- Sun-Jupiter \oslash 0°56' PVP.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Similar in many respects to the Caplunar, though with an even tighter triple Venus-Uranus-Pluto connection, the Week chart also brings Sun, Mars, and Jupiter into the mix. While this adds useful symbols, it also confuses things. Based on how these charts normally manifest, we would expect the “off on its own, moderately foreground” Jupiter to provide context, setting, or shading, though it is not evident how that applies. Nonetheless, Jupiter is too small of a detail to contradict the strong, distinctive indications of sexual invasion in the rest of the chart.

- Uranus \oslash MC 0°43'.
- Venus \square MC 0°21'.
- *Sun, Mars, & Pluto widely foreground, Jupiter moderately foreground.*
 - Uranus-Pluto \oslash 0°11'.
 - Venus-Uranus \square 1°11'.
 - Venus-Pluto \square 1°22'.
- Sun-Pluto \square 1°18' *in mundo*.
- Sun/Mars \oslash Asc 0°07'.

Mars is 0°30' from exact square to **stationary** non-angular Saturn.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Midheaven (0°10').

CanQ Midheaven conjoins Cansolar Neptune (0°56') and transiting Neptune (1°16'), their midpoint being 0°10' from the angle when Speck entered the building. Similarly, transiting and ingress Suns both conjoin CanQ Ascendant.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Venus Neptune. *Moon-Sun-Neptune Moon-Uranus Mercury-Venus Venus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune *(Can).*
 - **Quarter:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun Moon-Mars.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +3):** Venus Mars Saturn. *Moon-Sun Venus-Mars-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus (Venus Pluto). *Sun-Jupiter Venus-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Venus Uranus (Sun Mars Jupiter Pluto). *Sun/Mars Sun-Pluto Venus-Uranus-Pluto (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, 0):** Moon *(CapQ).* Moon *(transit).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Neptune *(CanQ).* Neptune *(transit).*



AUSTIN TOWER SHOOTINGS ☿♅

1966 Aug 1, 11:48 AM, University of Texas at Austin (30N17, 97W44)

America's first mass shooting on a college campus (an event with unfortunate sequels) occurred August 1, 1966, from 11:48 AM to 1:24 PM, at University of Texas at Austin. The shooter (a former psychiatric patient of the university's health center who killed his wife and mother a few hours before) ascended to the observation deck of a clock tower and, from there, shot and killed 14 people, wounding 32 others. He was ultimately killed by police who penetrated the tower.

Uranus-Pluto drives this event from beginning to end, making it a somewhat unique example among the studied mass shootings.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto (0°15') and Uranus (1°23') square Ascendant, 1°08' from exact conjunction. This describes well the measure of shock that this sudden, first-of-its-kind event delivered.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune conjoins Descendant (0°40').

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Asc *June 28 to November 7.*
- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar Asc for the shorter time, *June 29 to September 13.*
- t Neptune ☉ Capsolar Asc *July 17 to November 29.*

By overlap, these mark a Uranus-Neptune-Pluto zone **July 17 to September 13**, all contained in the Cansolar's quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Jupiter squares Ascendant (0°02') and Venus is 0°59' from IC, strong benefic angularities that seem quite wrong. Yet Mars is also closely angular (IC 2°33') and conjunct Venus (2°01'). Other foreground aspects include Saturn opposite Pluto (2°40' *in mundo*) and Moon square Neptune (0°34' *in mundo*). Non-foreground Uranus conjoins the foreground Pluto (0°35'). These aspects all describe the event correctly.

All four planets most intimately connected with mass killing is involved. The angular, afflicted Venus is typical of mournful tragedy and the acute emotional pain the shooter was experiencing. Conservatively, the chart meets at least the threshold for a +1 score, and possibly better.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Uranus-Pluto, which so precisely marked the Capsolar, also time the day of the event – in several different ways.

- p MC \sphericalangle s Pluto 0°02', s Uranus 1°06', t Uranus 0°52', t Pluto 1°29'.
 - t Uranus-Pluto \sphericalangle 0°37'.
 - s Uranus-Pluto \sphericalangle 1°08'.
- t Uranus \square s Asc 0°35'.
- t Pluto \square s Asc 1°12'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Similarly, the Cansolar bore concentrated, exacting Neptune symbolism. Venus' transit to CanQ Moon seems fitting in this instance, too: The assailant's murder of his wife and mother the night before seems to have been as (misguided, even demented) acts of compassion, handled in a pointedly loving way including love notes about his wife in the killer's journal of the event.

- p MC \square t Neptune 0°36', s Neptune 0°32'.
- t Venus \sphericalangle p Moon 0°24'.
- t Neptune \oslash s Asc 1°03'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Jupiter). *Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune (Mercury).
- **Month (+1):** Venus Mars Jupiter (Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Venus-Mars Saturn-Pluto (Uranus-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Uranus Pluto *Uranus-Pluto (CapQ)*. Uranus Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Venus (CanQ)*. Neptune (*transit*).



SAN YSIDRO McDONALD'S SHOOTINGS ☿✠

1984 Jul 18, 3:59 PM MST, San Ysidro, CA

In California's deadliest shooting spree (which, at the time, was the deadliest in America), 22 people died and 19 more were injured.

This incident might have been prevented. The shooter suspected he had a serious psychological problem. He requested an appointment at a mental health clinic the day before, but they never called him back: Because he had been calm and polite on the phone, they marked the call non-urgent, intending to respond to him within a couple of days. The story of his rapid psychological decline over those two days is terrible, ending with him kissing his wife and daughter good-bye and driving down to the local McDonald's to kill everybody he could. He died at the end.

This event is heavily Uranus-driven at the year, quarter, and day levels of the stack. This is typical of surprise attacks and anticipates something psychologically or physically explosive.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Uranus' symbolism begins in the Capsolar, with a foreground Moon-Uranus conjunction ($0^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo*), Moon and Uranus being $2^{\circ}-3^{\circ}$ from the horizon. Venus is more widely angular.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoined Capsolar Ascendant for five months, **May 30 to October 20**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

In the Month chart (which is also the Week chart), we see clear signs of violence.

- Mars ☿ EP $1^{\circ}26'$.
- Saturn (stationary) □ MC $1^{\circ}21'$.
- Mercury ☿ MC $1^{\circ}28'$.
 - Mars-Saturn ☿ $0^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Saturn □ $1^{\circ}53'$.

Emotional trauma shows in non-angular Venus square the more widely foreground Pluto ($0^{\circ}37'$). Regarding the prominent Mercury-Saturn square, remember that this entire incident probably could have been prevented but for **one unreturned phone call**.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}14'$). This marked the broad period of the year when the most shocking, startling event would strike the region.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Uranus (Moon Venus). *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Uranus (*Cap*).

- **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Quarter (Arisolar, -1):** Jupiter (Moon Venus Neptune). *Moon-Neptune (Sun-Jupiter).*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars Saturn (Uranus Pluto). *Mercury-Saturn Mars-Saturn (Venus-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +1):** Uranus.
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Mercury.



BUDDHIST TEMPLE MURDERS ☸☸

1991 Aug 9, 11:45 PM MST, Waddell, AZ (33N32, 112W26)

Shortly before midnight, late on August 9, 1991, two teenagers entered the Wat Promkunaram Buddhist temple, stole \$2,600 and some electronics equipment, and then executed nine people to eliminate witnesses. This remains the worst shooting massacre in Arizona's history. At the time it was the deadliest slaughter in an American place of worship; today it is the third worst.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune (+0°58') and Moon (-1°30') straddle IC and are conjunct (2°14'), their midpoint 0°16' from the angle. This signifies strong waves of emotion. Saturn, conjunct a widely foreground Sun joins Moon-Neptune to bring emotional darkness.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ☽ Capsolar MC *all year.*
- t Neptune ☐ CanQ Moon *July 25 to August 30.*
- CapQ Moon ☽ s/p Sun *beginning August 7.*
- t Mars ☽ Capsolar EP **August 9-15**, linking events to the locale.

LUNAR INGESSES

Lunar ingresses (one for the month, one for the week) were not strong participants in this event. Evidently, the Bridge – which identified almost exactly the Canlunar's August 8-15 week as an ugly, violent time – was enough to ignite the event independent of lunar ingresses.

Uranus rose in the Caplunar (2°51'), conjunct Neptune, which is fine enough for a surprise attack but could have been many other things. The Canlunar was even worse, with a Mercury-Venus conjunction exactly rising. However, the Bridge combined with the Capsolar Quotidian timed the event (with fine detail) on their own.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

In the CapQ we see precision contacts for violence plus a little Jupiter that fits both the temple setting and, especially (as part of the Mars-Jupiter pair), the avariciousness motivating the crime. **Transits to the Capsolar** include Neptune's hit to the angles.

- p Asc σ s Mars $1^{\circ}32'$.
- p MC σ s Jupiter $0^{\circ}24'$.
- p Moon σ s Sun $0^{\circ}54'$.
- t Neptune \square s Asc $0^{\circ}18'$, σ s MC $0^{\circ}59'$.

As seen above under Bridge, the Cansolar also contributed: Transiting Neptune was $0^{\circ}06'$ from square progressed Cansolar Moon. Transiting Mars was $1^{\circ}06'$ from Cansolar Eastpoint.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Neptune (Sun Uranus). *Moon-Neptune (Sun-Saturn)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Neptune (*Cap*). Mars Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune*.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, 0):** Moon (Sun Mercury Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Sun-Mercury Jupiter-Saturn*.
- **Month (+1):** Moon Uranus (Neptune). *Jupiter-Uranus Uranus-Neptune*.
 - **Week (-2):** Mercury Venus (Mars). *Moon-Mercury-Venus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Jupiter *Moon-Sun (CapQ)* Neptune (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Uranus *Moon-Neptune (CanQ)*. Mars (*transit*).



LUBY'S SHOOTINGS \mathfrak{M} \mathfrak{Y}

1991 Oct 16, 12:39 PM CDT, Killeen, TX (31N06, 97W43)

An unhappy, withdrawn, angry, and unemployed assailant, seeking revenge on the community in general and its women in particular, crashed his pickup truck through the front window of a Luby's Cafeteria and then shot and killed 23 people (and wounded 27 others) before killing himself.

Given that this began uniquely as a *vehicular* assault, do not miss the strong Mercury presence in the Week and Day charts. Nonetheless, Mars, Saturn, and Neptune have the loudest voices overall for this event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}15'$). Moon conjoins Neptune ($2^{\circ}13'$). Much sadness was likely to be felt in the region: This likely applied equally to the assailant and to those affected by his assault.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune \square Cansolar Moon *August 7 to November 12*.
- t Saturn σ Capsolar MC *August 26 to November 12*.
- t Mars σ Capsolar Asc or \square Capsolar MC **October 9-18**. Experience suggests that the subset of this period when it joined Saturn in aspecting Capsolar Midheaven would be the most volatile: **October 15-18**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Though the Caplunar and prior Liblunar are both dormant, the latter has Moon conjunct Mars (0°55').

Rolling our attention back a week further to the Canlunar, we see exaggerated emotion combined with erratic thinking and other startling Mercury events (such as, say, somebody driving a pickup truck through a cafeteria window).

- Neptune σ° Asc 0°11'.
- *Sun, Mercury, and Uranus are more widely foreground.*
 - Sun-Mercury σ 0°27' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Uranus \square 1°22'.
 - Mercury-Uranus \square 2°31'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars and Saturn are square (0°21') with Saturn conjunct Capsolar IC (0°55') and Mars square it (0°34'). These identify a narrow time slice for the event. As a capper, transiting Mercury conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint (1°55').

The CapQ (which, given those transits, is irrelevant) then gives mixed signals from four contacts: Closest of these is Quotidian Westpoint conjunct transiting Saturn (0°10'), exactly squared by transiting Mars (0°21'). However, CapQ angles also touch ingress Jupiter (0°51') and Venus (1°23') and transiting Moon (1°20'). As Saturn is closest and anchors the one highly malignant aspect of the day, we tip the scoring toward the malefics.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Sun). *Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Neptune (Sun Mercury Uranus). *Sun-Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Venus Jupiter Saturn *Mars-Saturn (CapQ, +1)* Mercury Mars Saturn *Mars-Saturn (transit, +3).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** *Moon-Neptune.*



SIMPSON & GOLDMAN MURDERS ☿☽

1994 Jun 12, 10:20 PM PDT, Brentwood, Los Angeles, CA

Although not the same sort of multiple murder as other events in this chapter, the highly publicized murders of Nicole Brown Simpson and Ronald Goldman by O.J. Simpson (according to the civil jury's verdict) remains one of the most notorious pair of murders of the last century.

The bodies were found June 13, 12:10 AM. O.J. Simpson was not seen between 9:36 and 10:54 PM. Both defense and prosecution teams placed the time of the murders between 10:15 and 10:40 PM and one witness saw Simpson's vehicle (or a similar one) leaving the area at 10:35 PM. Approximately 10:20 PM, therefore, is a reasonable estimate of when the murders began.

A chart for 10:20 PM is more than persuasive astrologically: It deserves close study as an event chart. Mars is $0^{\circ}04'$ past IC, Uranus $0^{\circ}17'$ before rising, Neptune $2^{\circ}50'$ past rising, Venus and Moon $3-4^{\circ}$ above Descendant (in partile mundane conjunction). All the markers are there to tell the story! Concurrently, Simpson's Saturn (near his Pluto) was on Westpoint and his Mercury setting.

These murders had a huge impact on the city of Los Angeles. The murder trial dominated the city for most of a year.



SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The same Capsolar that preceded the Northridge earthquake obviously shook Los Angeles in more ways than one. Mercury sets closely (for one of the biggest news events anywhere that year). Moon conjoins Saturn. However, five planets are more widely foreground, bringing eight aspects that variously express shocking violence, twisted sexual and other passions, and madness. The closest is Uranus conjunct Neptune, followed, in order of orb, by Sun-Venus, Venus-Uranus, Mars-Neptune, Venus-Neptune, Sun-Uranus, Mars-Uranus, and Sun-Neptune.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Conflicting signals – perhaps portraying both the tragedy and the celebrity element? – are expressed by CanQ Moon square Jupiter worldwide *May 9 to July 4* and transiting Saturn conjunct Cansolar Ascendant in Los Angeles *May 14 to July 16*. These overlap **May 14 to July 4**.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Mundanelly, Moon opposes Pluto ($1^{\circ}54'$) and squares Saturn ($2^{\circ}20'$). This signals emotionally impactful loss, separation, and sadness distinctive to the region. Because they are mundane aspects, they help mark where in the world the aspect is felt. So far, so good.

But the only closely angular planet is Jupiter (square Ascendant $1^{\circ}37'$). Jupiter opposes widely foreground Venus. Although these do not describe horrific scenes, Venus-Jupiter aspects on angles often signify preoccupation with celebrities, which certainly occurred with this murder.

If Moon's aspects were ecliptical (worldwide), I would score this +1. Since they are part of what makes this chart distinctive to Brentwood, I score it +2.

LUNAR INGESSES

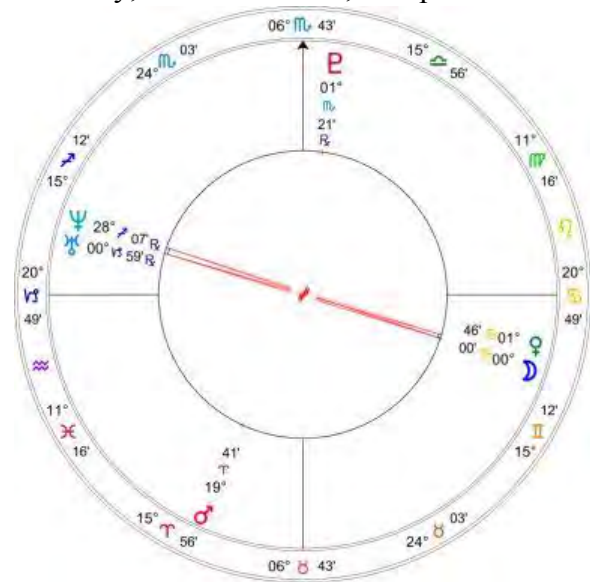
Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Serving as a psychological preamble, the Caplunar has several characteristics of murder and abrupt emotion. A triple Moon-Uranus-Neptune conjunction sets, Neptune closest ($2^{\circ}05'$) and intensified by a square with Sun ($0^{\circ}19'$ PVP). Moon-Uranus is closest ($1^{\circ}07'$ *in mundo*), with Moon-Neptune also quite close ($1^{\circ}36'$).

Additionally, Venus squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}05'$). This makes Venus and Neptune the two closely angular planets, though they are not in aspect. Nonetheless, there was plenty of Venus + Neptune in the Simpsons' relationship and plenty of fantasy, disillusionment, and perceived offense in the motivation of the crime.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

However, it is the Canlunar (shown at right) that pegs the event. Mars (in Sun's exaltation degree) squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}08'$) with Pluto at MC ($2^{\circ}51'$). In this Mars-Pluto context, a close Moon-Venus conjunction opposes Uranus-Neptune, with Moon-Uranus closest ($0^{\circ}59'$).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}54'$) for the pall of tragedy that settled over Los Angeles due to these murders. While crossing the angle, Saturn squared Cansolar Venus ($0^{\circ}02'$).

CanQ contacts centered entirely on CanQ Moon. It conjoined progressed Jupiter within $0^{\circ}11'$ (expressing the celebrity/Brentwood themes) and was conjoined by transiting Mercury (for the sudden press attention brought to the celebrity angle). By itself, this CanQ would, at best, get a +1.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ MC opposed transiting Saturn ($1^{\circ}06'$). CapQ Ascendant squared ingress Saturn ($1^{\circ}59'$).

Transiting Venus conjunct Capsolar Ascendant was less fitting despite the love-death angle. Of interest is that it was sesqui-square Saturn ($0^{\circ}14'$). Semi-squares and sesqui-squares in these ingresses and quodidians have not been fully studied (and not considered in the rating).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Sun Venus Mars Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus-Neptune Mars-Uranus Mars-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter (Venus). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto Venus-Jupiter.*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Neptune (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Uranus-Neptune Sun-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+3):** Mars Pluto. *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Mercury Moon-Jupiter (CanQ, +1). Saturn Venus-Saturn (transits, 0).*

- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn $\times 2$ (*CapQ*, +2). Venus (*transit*, +1).



WESTSIDE MIDDLE SCHOOL MASSACRE ☿♃

1998 Mar 24, 12:40 PM, Jonesboro, AR

Before there was Columbine, there was Westside, perhaps the first of the school shootings that started a modern trend. On March 24, 1998, at Westside Middle School near Jonesboro, AR, two boys, ages 13 and 11, shot and killed five people – four female students and a teacher – and wounded ten more. They faked a fire alarm at 12:40 PM, then shot at students and teachers that filed out of the building, according to *New York Times* reports at the time.

Mars was near Midheaven when they started shooting, with Saturn and Neptune coming next to the angles. Only an exact Moon-Venus conjunction is strange for the time of shooting.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon opposes Mars ($0^{\circ}16'$) with both closely conjunct the Eastpoint-Westpoint axis. The world was primed for violence and much of it was centered on Jonesboro's longitude.

Jupiter is more widely angular but involves itself closely by conjoining Mars and opposing Moon. I am inclined to interpret these antics as more sport than malice, but I have no proof of this.

Of great interest, we see a 2° Venus-Neptune conjunction in the Capsolar. Based on what we already know about this foremost aspects for these shootings, we immediately wonder if this Venus-Neptune pair will become angular at the time of the shooting.

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

One Bridge aspect exists. It appears not to fit at all: CapQ Moon opposes Jupiter (ingress and progressed) **March 19 to May 20**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Moon squares Saturn ($2^{\circ}17'$) and Mercury ($2^{\circ}36'$) *in mundo*, describing the event well.

Against this, the one angular planet is Venus, almost precisely square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}09'$). By itself, this is contrary to the nature of the event. It becomes more relevant because Uranus (itself not angular) conjoins Venus ($3^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*). Venus-Uranus aspects are relatively common for our collection of shooting massacres, probably reflecting social maladaptation.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

We speculated that the Capsolar's background Venus-Neptune conjunction would become important in the final timing. It does: It comes right to the CapQ angles! CapQ Ascendant squares

Capsolar Venus (0°14'). CapQ Midheaven opposes Capsolar Neptune (1°16') and transiting Neptune (0°59'), 0°08' from their midpoint. Contrary to the nature of the event is the Moon-Jupiter progressed opposition already cited; the signature Venus-Neptune aspect outweighs this.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Mars (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (-2):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
- **Month (+1):** Venus. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn (Venus-Uranus).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Neptune x2. *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Sun.



COLUMBINE SHOOTINGS ♃♅

1999 Apr 20, 11:19 AM MDT, Columbine, CO (39N36, 105W04)

America's second deadliest mass murder on a high school campus gave its name to a class of successor school shootings, each routinely called "another Columbine." Fifteen people died (including the two perpetrators, by suicide) and another 27 were injured; yet this relatively small death toll is overwhelmed by the magnitude and complexity of the assault and by the national psychological impact. Therefore, I give also a brief analysis for Washington at the end.

Besides guns, the boys prepared propane bombs for the school cafeteria (these originally failed to detonate), car bombs, and about a hundred other explosive devices. The assault lasted 49 minutes. Motives continue to be debated, though it seems clear that this was a revenge-and-suicide assault partly in retaliation for how others in the school had treated the killers.

Three malefics, startling Uranus, and afflicted Venus tell this event's story.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Mixed}

Uranus (0°25') and Venus (2°21') are conjunct on IC. Although this event was surprising and explosive (Uranus), the prominent, unafflicted Venus seems wrong. Yet, angular Venus (generally absent for shootings) is practically the signature of this slaughter, for reasons that will be more evident as we proceed, and foreground Venus-Uranus aspects are common for mass shootings.

Seeming to tip the scales against this chart, though, Moon squares Jupiter mundanely (0°39'). It is both benefic and localized to the Columbine region. Though its subtle meaning is easy enough to understand for the event, the overall tone of the chart tips benefic with this.

Yet a nascent darkness lurks in this chart. Saturn, barely foreground herself, squares Sun (0°28'), opposes Mars (1°40'), and squares Neptune (1°24'), all non-foreground. These do not outweigh the localized (mundane) Moon-Jupiter square, but they bring it to a stalemate.

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

The Arisolar (six days before the event) reiterates the Capsolar's strongest messages: Uranus squares Ascendant (0°33') with Venus on Westpoint (1°50'). This time, though, a non-angular

Mars-Saturn opposition squares Uranus. The expected surprise is now shown as surprising violence or hardship.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

For the world in general:

- t Uranus ☐ CanQ Moon *September 10 to October 16* and *February 16 to May 7*.
- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar Moon *April 15 to May 1*.
- t Mars ♂ Cansolar Moon **April 15-21**, a period when severe, deadly, sudden, explosive events may be expected worldwide, all based on Cansolar lunar transits.

For Columbine specifically:

- t Neptune ☐ Capsolar Asc *February 25 to December 30* (most of the year).
- t Saturn crosses Capsolar angles *March 29 to April 30, May 19 to June 24, July 4 to October 27, and November 7 to January 15*; that is, Neptune and Saturn are both on Capsolar angles for Columbine almost all year, surely descriptive of the state of mind of the community in the long months following the gruesome, startling events.
- t Mars ♂ Columbine’s Capsolar Asc (joining Saturn and Neptune) *April 16-27*.

Combining all factors gives a final event window of **April 16-21**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

- Saturn ☐ MC 0°03'.
- Mars ♂ EP 0°35'.
- Neptune ♂ MC 0°40'.
- Venus ♂ Asc 0°46'.
 - Venus-Neptune ☐ 0°06' *mund*o.
 - Saturn-Neptune ☐ 0°20'.

This time, within a chart otherwise ferociously malefic, Venus makes sense for diverse adolescent psychological issues, social needs, and feelings. Venus-Neptune, for example, is the most characteristic “afflicted Venus” form for this type of event, an aspect that unites Columbine with numerous other mass murders.



Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

The Arilunar has Mars opposite Saturn across the horizon, both square non-angular Neptune. Adding explosive power, Uranus is most angular (0°59' from IC) and mundane square Mars. Consistent with many other charts involving incendiaries, Moon conjoins Sun (0°57').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Neither ambiguity nor uncertainty dilutes the message of the Capsolar’s transits:

t Neptune	9♆♁34
Capsolar Asc	10♌20
t Mars	10♂51
t Saturn	11♄♁23

Mars is 0°31' from Capsolar Ascendant and 0°32' from exact opposition to Saturn (which is 1°03' from Descendant). Neptune squares Ascendant (0°43'). This tragic concentration of purely malefic force is one of the most extraordinary mundane charts I have seen. {+3 *Excellent*}

The CapQ is less impressive than these transits to the Capsolar, although it does hit the mark squarely and simply: CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Uranus (0°49'). CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Saturn (1°03'). {+2 *Very Good*}

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 *Excellent*}

For all locations on earth:

- t Saturn ♂ Cansolar Moon 0°23'.
- t Mars ♂ Cansolar Moon 0°42'.
- t Uranus ☐ CanQ Moon 0°40'.

Summary

- **Year (0):** Venus Uranus (Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Venus-Uranus (Sun-Saturn Mars-Saturn Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn Neptune (*Cap*). Mars Saturn Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Venus Uranus. (*Mars-Uranus Saturn-Uranus*).
- **Month (+3):** Venus Mars Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Venus-Neptune Saturn-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+3):** Mars Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Sun Mars-Saturn Mars-Uranus (Mars-Neptune Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Saturn Uranus (*CapQ*, +3). Mars Saturn Neptune (*transits*, +2).
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** *Moon-Mars-Saturn Moon-Uranus.*

THE VIEW FROM WASHINGTON

As a national event, setup by the **CAPSOLAR** is slight, perhaps because much more happens in a nation in a year than any one event. The Capsolar has its perennial angular Pluto alone. However, the **ARISOLAR**, five days before the slayings, introduces the defining aspect for the event for the nation, a **Venus-Pluto** foreground mundane opposition.

BRIDGE transits of Uranus, Saturn, and Mars to CanQ and Cansolar Moons give an event window of **April 15-21**.

Among lunar ingresses, the **CAPLUNAR** sets the stage with a closely angular Pluto and widely angular Mercury; then, in the **ARILUNAR**, Pluto rises (0°37') opposite Venus (2°06' *in mundo*) on Descendant (2°43'), reiterating the main Arisolar message and showing the national shock over tragic loss of children's lives.

Venus-Pluto then appears a third time. During the assault, a partile (0°34') Venus-Pluto opposition occurs in space with Pluto (0°24') and Venus (0°58') square Capsolar Midheaven.



RED LAKE SHOOTINGS ☿☽

2005 Mar 21, 2:49 PM, Red Lake, MN (48N09, 95W06)

A 16-year-old shooter, who shortly before had killed his grandfather and the grandfather's girlfriend, opened fire at Red Lake Senior High School, killing seven more people and then himself following a brief shoot-out with local police.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto, Mercury, and Venus cluster near Capsolar Descendant, which reasonably describes the event and its likely impact on the community. Throw in a little Uranus and a high-impact Moon-Pluto square and we have a powerful chart with strong, distinctive indications typical of the event and no strong contradictions.

- Pluto ☿ Asc 0°46'.
- Mercury ☿ Asc 2°39'.
- Venus ☿ Asc 2°57'.
 - Mercury-Venus ☿ 0°08'.
 - Mercury-Pluto ☿ 1°54' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Pluto ☿ 2°12' *in mundo*.
- *Uranus more widely foreground.*
 - Venus-Uranus ☐ 1°38' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Uranus ☐ 1°56' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Pluto ☐ 1°56'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoined Cansolar Moon **February 22 to April 18**. This alone does not distinguish the location of the event but does show about two months when the world was primed for a marked increase in the number of deadly, tragic events.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Features of this ingress are consistent with a violent act set in the context of a school. (We will see similar elements for the Virginia Tech shootings below.)

Moon squares Ascendant (0°36'), Mars is on IC (2°56'), and Moon opposes Mars (3°44'). Additionally, Mercury and Jupiter, barely foreground, are 0°34' from exact mundane opposition. (Non-primary features of an ingress commonly show context or characterizations, contextualizing or otherwise modifying the underlying description.)

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

With no daily indications arising from the Capsolar, we turn to the Cansolar. Transiting Saturn conjoins Cansolar Moon (0°18'). CanQ WP on transiting Mercury probably acted as a press-magnet.

Other Daily Indicators

In the absence of Capsolar quotidiens or transits for the day, the Arisolar and Libsolar also respond vividly. In the **Arisolar Quotidian**, in addition to a universal progressed Moon-Uranus conjunction (0°39'), Ascendant conjoins transiting Mars (1°11'). The **LibQ** has angular transiting Neptune (Dsc, 0°15') and ingress Mercury (IC, 0°11'). Most precisely, progressed Libsolar Moon conjoins ingress Pluto within 0°03'. Finally, just as AriQ Ascendant is 7♃11, Libsolar Ascendant is 7♃08: both conjoin the 6♃00 transiting Mars.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Venus Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Uranus Venus-Uranus Mercury-Venus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Mars (Mercury Jupiter). *Moon-Mars Mercury-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury (*CanQ*). *Moon-Saturn (transit).*



VIRGINIA TECH SHOOTINGS ♃♃

2007 Apr 16, 7:15 AM EDT, Blacksburg, VA (37N14, 80W25)

America's third deadliest shooting incident by one individual left 33 dead and 23 injured. This also ranks second only to the Bath School disaster as America's deadliest mass murder at a school.

After his first wave of shooting (beginning at 7:15 AM), a mentally ill student, who had ranted in his suicide note against "rich kids" and "debauchery," mailed a manifesto to a national news outlet expressing hatred of the wealthy, while posturing himself as an oppressed savior. He then returned for a second wave of killings before ending his own life. Mars finalizes a stream of events that Moon-Jupiter aspects set in motion.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Mixed}

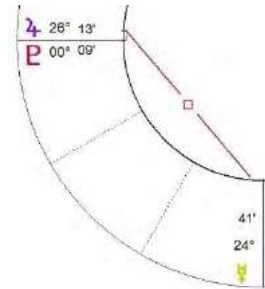
Pluto, conjoined by Mars, conjoins Eastpoint (1°55'), with Uranus square Ascendant more widely. Yet, more obvious is a close Moon-Jupiter conjunction on Ascendant. Jupiter is 1°06', and Moon 1°45', below Ascendant (0°39' from exact mundane conjunction). On first impression, seems contrary to the symbolism of the event.

However, Moon-Jupiter is an obvious primary theme of this shooting,¹ expressing the shooter's declared motives. This probably makes the Capsolar an unequivocal "win," deserving a +2 score or better. However, in practice, the dominant Moon-Jupiter prominence would not have helped us predict the event. (Even the close Jupiter-Uranus square, characteristic of ideological rebellion, would be read more positively most of the time.) On the premise that it is better to understate my case for these ingresses, rather than overstate it, I leave this one ranked "mixed."

Of side interest, considering the national impact of this rampage, is that, for Washington, Cap-solar Midheaven (3♁58) squares the explosive conjunction of Mars (0°07') and Pluto (1°14').

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

See the mundoscope at right: Pluto rises (0°09'), reflecting the basic event. More widely angular, Mercury square Jupiter (1°32' *in mundo*) is consistent with academia. Moon squares Ascendant (0°45').



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CapQ Moon σ s Jupiter *March 13 to May 9*. As explained above, I think this is descriptive of the event, though unlikely to help us predict it. We may not be able to layer this realistically into a high-probability timing window.
- t Neptune σ° Capsolar Eastpoint *March 20 to the end of the Capsolar's life, July 17*.
- t Mars \square Capsolar Asc *April 15-21* and σ° Capsolar Midheaven *May 6-11*.
- t Mars \square Capsolar Moon **April 15-17**, our event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

In the Caplunar we find a preponderance of malefics plus Venus. Saturn takes the lead.

- Saturn \square Asc 0°15'.
- Venus \square MC 1°55'.
- *Neptune & Mars more widely σ° MC.*
 - Saturn-Neptune σ° 3°17'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Moon (0°16') and Ascendant (1°41').

CapQ Midheaven conjoins Capsolar Pluto (1°36'). CapQ Moon conjoins Jupiter (0°08'), stamping this date worldwide as somehow linked to the Moon-Jupiter pattern begun in the Capsolar.

Summary

- **Year (0):** Moon Jupiter Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Sun-Mercury-Jupiter Jupiter-Uranus (Mars-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars x2 Jupiter (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).

¹ Sun and Mercury (conjunct due east, on the prime vertical) are PVP square Moon-Jupiter, further strengthening this aspect. Also, Mercury reflects the shooter's use of media outlets for his manifesto.

- **Quarter (+1):** Moon Pluto (Mercury Jupiter). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Jupiter (Jupiter-Uranus).*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Saturn (Mars Neptune). *Moon-Sun Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Pluto *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ).* Mars *Moon-Mars (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus Neptune (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



OSLO ATTACKS ☿✳

2011 Jul 22, 3:25:22 PM CEDT, Oslo, Norway

An attack on the Norwegian government, and Norway's deadliest attack since World War II, began with a car bomb outside the Prime Minister's office in Oslo, and continued two hours later at a summer camp on the island of Utøya, run by the Norwegian Labour Party. Altogether, 77 died (69 of them at the camp) and 319 others were injured. Both attacks were ideologically motivated: The shooter was both schizophrenic and fiercely anti-Islamic, claiming that his actions (and his accompanying manifesto) were a wake-up call concerning Muslim immigration into Europe.

Overall, Uranus and Pluto join with malefics to paint this event. However, the event chart itself takes a different turn. Its three angular planets are Jupiter and Neptune (closely square mundanely) and Mercury, all ideological, conceptual planets with a strong religious-cultural theme. Additionally, two fixed stars were strongly engaged at that moment: Regulus, the royal "Lion's Heart" or "Little King," was exactly on Midheaven, while Rasalhague, "Head of the Snake Charmer" (or "head snake charmer," with a "Pied Piper" theme), the brightest star in Ophiuchus, was exactly rising. If found astrologically meaningful, these may have contributed important themes.

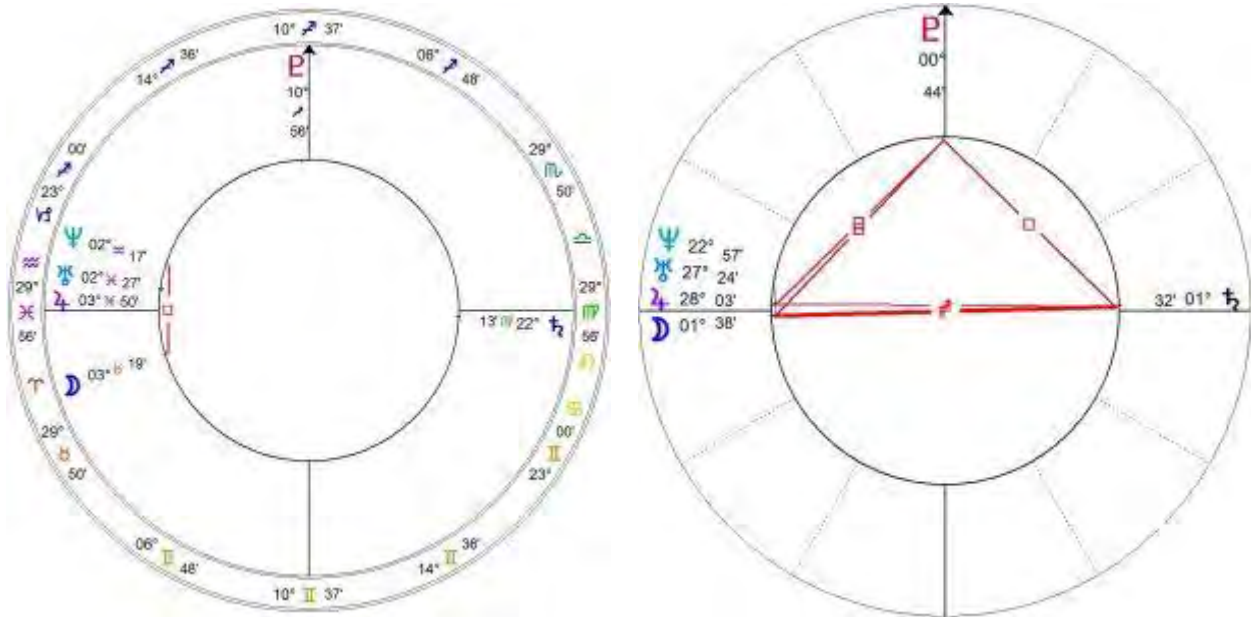
SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Few charts dramatize, as much as the 2011 Oslo Capsolar, the need to use the mundoscope for viewing these ingresses. A simple glance at the Capsolar horoscope (below, left) shows Pluto in the degree of Midheaven (zodiacal conjunction $0^{\circ}19'$), and the (seemingly wider) proximity of Saturn to Descendant. What you cannot tell from the face of the Capsolar horoscope, though, is that Moon, **more than an entire sign below Ascendant in longitude**, is almost exactly rising, due to a combination of Moon's 3° of celestial latitude and Oslo's 60° North geographic latitude. See this in the mundoscope (below right).

Pluto on Midheaven is not sufficient to explain the terrorist assault on the government. The symbolism is correct (perfect, in fact); but, for Oslo, as for Washington, Pluto returns to roughly the same relationship to Midheaven (but rotated 90°) from year to year. This means that Oslo nearly always will have Pluto on a Capsolar angle and will have it on Midheaven every four years. In practice, this means that, to trigger a distinctive significant event, we need something **additional**, such as Pluto's interaction with other planets.

As the Capsolar's mundoscope shows elegantly, Pluto is $0^{\circ}44'$ from Midheaven, partile square a $0^{\circ}06'$ (one-tenth of a degree) Moon-Saturn opposition across the horizon. This Moon-Saturn-Pluto T-square accurately describes an attack on (1) the government and (2) the populace that includes the shooting deaths of over five dozen people at a children's summer camp.



Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune are also foreground. Jupiter is the strongest of these, and (especially as it mundanely conjoins Uranus $0^{\circ}45'$ and squares Pluto $2^{\circ}41'$) reflects the religious and other ideological motivations of the attacks. Almost none of this shows except in the mundoscope.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto σ Capsolar MC *January 15 to November 5* (most of the year).
- t Uranus \square Capsolar MC **May 19 to September 1**, providing a three-and-a-half-month Uranus-Pluto event window for this radical assault.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn conjoins Caplunar Ascendant and squares angular Venus, marking tragedy, loss of life, and the *love + loss* feelings distinctive to Venus-Saturn aspects.

- Venus-Saturn \square $2^{\circ}31'$.
 - Venus \square Asc $1^{\circ}00'$.
 - Saturn σ Asc $2^{\circ}43'$.
- *Sun, Moon, & Uranus are more widely foreground.*
 - Venus-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Sun σ° $2^{\circ}39'$ *in mundo*.

Besides the Venus-Saturn message, Venus square Uranus is consistent with the surprise attack and the cultural shift the shooter claimed he wanted to foster.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: The real show-stealer is the Capsolar Quotidian. CapQ Midheaven squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}41'$). CapQ Ascendant squares transiting ($1^{\circ}52'$) and ingress ($1^{\circ}36'$) Pluto.

Transits: Pluto conjoins ($0^{\circ}05'$) and Uranus squares ($1^{\circ}01'$) Capsolar Midheaven.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Jupiter Saturn Pluto (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto (Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Moon Sun Venus (Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Sun Sun-Venus Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Saturn (Moon Sun, Uranus). *Moon-Sun Venus-Saturn Venus-Uranus (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Saturn Pluto (*CapQ*). Uranus Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, -2):** Moon Venus. *Moon-Venus.*



DARK KNIGHT SHOOTINGS ☾☾

2012 Jul 20, 12:38 AM MDT, Aurora, CO (39N42. 104W49)

During a midnight opening performance of the new movie “The Dark Knight Rises,” a lone figure, dressed in combat gear and makeup seemingly inspired by the movie character, The Joker, unleashed tear gas and began shooting the audience. Twelve people died, ages 6 to 51. Another 70 were injured.

On *Solunars.net*, I had flagged the Denver area as a region that likely would be in the news and under a national spotlight. This is an excellent example of the need for greater human resources and better software tools to track various locales: Had I stopped to look further than an astromap for the whole country, I would have seen Saturn’s involvement in the same chart plus the severity of the Cansolar. From this, a more detailed prediction could have been made.

Saturn is a major factor, Mars times the final day, and Venus-Neptune has a loud voice.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus and Neptune rise together in the Capsolar. Venus is 0°37' below Ascendant, Neptune 1°31' above (their midpoint is 0°27' from the angle). and they are conjunct (2°08' *in mundo*).

As we have seen repeatedly, Venus-Neptune aspects occur in mass shootings. Historically, astrologers have not linked this aspect to this kind of event. Available examples commonly involve a certain character type, such as a pattern of disillusionment and social alienation. In “Deadly Dreams: What Motivates School Shootings?” (*Scientific America*, August 1, 2007), Frank J. Roberts reported on research into **routinely fantasy-driven** “premeditated and choreographed” school shootings. Reading Roberts’ discussion makes these incidents seem, to me, as much like **performance art** as any other kind of event. He and his colleagues found that the shooters are motivated by violent adolescent fantasies that “take root in a desperate mind that yearns for recognition [and respect]”. Over time, these fantasies intensify, grow more detailed, and “often become buttressed by a distorted sense of what is just or moral, such as the need to avenge a perceived offense.” Although most people use fantasy in part as a psychological escape valve that helps equilibrate their psyches, a few people dive deeper into their increasingly elaborate fantasy worlds which become the frameworks within which they experience social interactions.

This is consistent with Venus-Neptune aspects. In any case, the available data requires us to accept this aspect as a signature for this category of event.

For the Capsolar, the picture is even more dire and perverse. Mars, on Vertex, squares Venus (1°31' PVP). Thus, Venus is exactly rising afflicted by both Neptune and Mars.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar (shown right) has clear hallmarks of tragedy. Saturn squares Ascendant (1°22') and Sun (0°16' above Descendant). Mercury is on Westpoint (1°24').



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune σ Capsolar Asc *Mar 11 to Sep 6.*
- t Saturn \square Cansolar Asc *Jul 16 to Sep 3.*
- t Saturn σ CapQ Moon *Jun 20 to Aug 18.*

By overlap, these provide a Saturn-Neptune event window of **July 16 to August 18.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The July 4 Caplunar shows the panic, hysteria, and absurdity of Neptune (setting 0°45') plus Moon square Saturn (2°05'). These are dire portents of tragedy.

On the other hand, Jupiter (conjunct Venus) squares Ascendant (1°34'). Jupiter square Neptune (2°07') points to recreational and entertainment themes (it was all about the movies!); in fact, Jupiter-Neptune involvement in tragic events is nearly always at an entertainment or other appropriately themed venue. For this event, it is a plus, not a weakness, of the ingress.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Furthermore, the Canlunar (shown at right) is excruciatingly malignant and violent.

- Saturn σ MC (0°44'), \square Moon (1°42').
- Pluto σ Asc (2°33'). Foreground Saturn-Pluto \square (1°49' *in mundo*), characteristic of harsh, dramatic tragedies.
- Pluto is partite \square a non-angular Mars-Uranus σ (0°04'). To “harsh, dramatic tragedy,” add “startling, explosive violence.”

Earlier charts load the gun. This one pulls the trigger.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ: The Capsolar's progressions are stark and straightforward:

- t Saturn σ p Moon $0^{\circ}20'$.
- p Asc σ s Mars $1^{\circ}58'$. {+2 *Very Good*}

Transiting Neptune ($7^{\circ}43'$) conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($8^{\circ}30'$). Transiting Venus ($20^{\circ}47'$) conjoins Capsolar IC ($20^{\circ}19'$). Their co-angularity forms an implicit Venus-Neptune square. Venus-Neptune aspects are common for such shootings. Since the Capsolar for the region already has a Venus-Neptune conjunction on Ascendant, and this present transit is an independent Venus-Neptune expression months later, we have an eloquent statement that Venus-Neptune is important to the way the cosmos expressed itself through the Denver area on that dark night. {+2 *Very Good*}

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Neptune (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Mercury Saturn. *Sun-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune (Venus-Jupiter).*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn (Mars-Pluto Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mars *Moon-Saturn (CapQ, +2).* Venus Neptune *Venus-Neptune (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun (*CanQ*). Saturn (*transit*).



OAK CREEK SIKH TEMPLE SHOOTINGS ☾☿

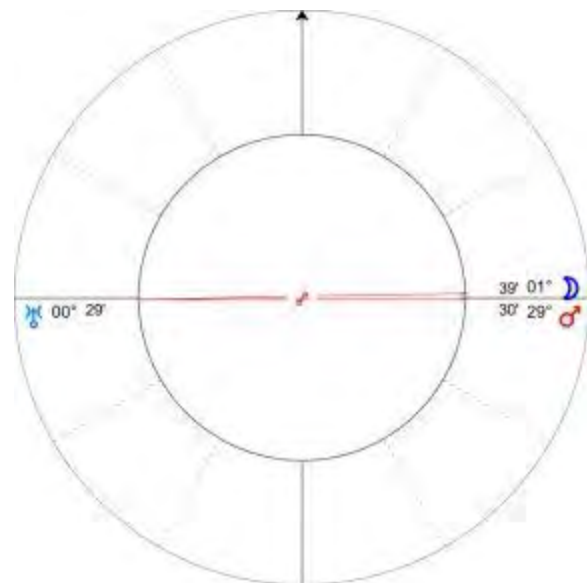
2012 Aug 5, 10:25 AM CDT, Oak Creek, WI (42N54, 87W55)

A white supremacist with U.S. military training opened fire in a Sikh temple in a Milwaukee suburb. Seven died, including the shooter; four others were wounded. This event occurred about two weeks after the Aurora murders.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 *Very Good*}

Oak Creek and the surrounding area were under brutal influences for the year. The Capsolar, from a glance at the horoscope, shows Uranus exactly rising; however, it requires the mundoscope to show how close Moon and Mars also are to the horizon.



Mars is as close to the horizon as Uranus – 0°30' and 0°29', respectively – and Moon is 1°39' above. Foreground mundane aspects include Mars-Uranus (0°59'), Moon-Uranus (1°10'), and Moon-Mars (2°09'). The Mars/Uranus midpoint is **0°00'10" from the horizon** for the longitude and latitude of the shooting (42N54'29", 87W54'39").

Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Neptune squares Midheaven (1°26') and Mercury sets (3°52'), suggesting local panic and uncertainty. Jupiter squares Neptune (1°42' *in mundo*) in the foreground, an aspect that, when not reflecting entertainment themes (as in Aurora), commonly marks a religious theme (like this one).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune crosses Cansolar angles *July 16 to August 8* and *August 10 to February 2*.
- t Saturn \sphericalangle CapQ Moon *June 20 to August 18*.

These aspects overlap in Saturn-Neptune zones of **July 16 to August 8** and **August 10-18**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar has the same angles as the Cansolar: 10°♍ on Midheaven and 19°♊ rising, the Midheavens only 0°12' apart. Neptune again squares Midheaven (1°34'). Moon now squares Saturn (1°04'), completing a gruesome Saturn-Neptune dominance.

Sun sets (2°03') instead of Mercury. Jupiter is no longer foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Saturn (29♄13) conjoins progressed Capsolar Moon (28♄39) as it did for the slightly earlier Dark Knight murders in Aurora. Both conjoin CapQ Eastpoint at 28♄18. (Capsolar Moon is also angular, 0°57' from Ascendant.)

The final trigger is CapQ Midheaven square Mars (1°03').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Mars Uranus. *Moon-Mars-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Neptune (Mercury Jupiter). *Jupiter-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Sun Neptune (Mercury). *Moon-Saturn*.
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Moon x2 Mars Saturn. *Moon-Saturn*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, -2):** Venus (*CanQ*). Sun Neptune (*transits*).



SANDY HOOK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SHOOTINGS ♃ ⚡

2012 Dec 14, 9:35 AM EST, Newtown, CT (41N25, 73W17)

Murders at Sandy Hook Elementary School in Newtown, CT were the fourth deadliest single-person shooting in American history. However, in terms of national emotional impact, they are larger, ranking near Columbine in mass-mind importance. Counting the shooter and his mother, 28 people died, 20 of whom were elementary school children. Two others were wounded.

I have used 9:35 AM for the shooting that occurred between 9:35 and 9:40 AM. Charts are calculated both for Newtown, where the event occurred, and for Washington, since this event had enormous national impact. As with some other national impact other events, such as the Boston Marathon bombs, charts for Washington are better than those for the event location.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

For Newtown, Moon square MC ($1^{\circ}26'$) and Sun square Ascendant ($1^{\circ}44'$) primarily draw attention to the region. One strong sign of shock and violence is a mundane T-square of Moon, Mercury, and Uranus with wider involvement of Mars. Here is the full breakdown.

- Jupiter-Saturn $\text{♃} \text{♄} 0^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*.
 - Jupiter $\text{♃} \text{Asc} 3^{\circ}10'$.
 - Saturn $\text{♄} \text{Asc} 3^{\circ}24'$.
- Moon-Mercury-Mars-Uranus T-square:
 - Moon-Mercury $\square 1^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Uranus $\text{♃} \text{♅} 1^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Mars $\text{♃} \text{♂} 3^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*.
- *Mercury is widely foreground, aspecting non-foreground Uranus & Pluto.*
{+2 Very Good}

For Washington, the strongest angularity is Mercury, $0^{\circ}33'$ from Midheaven. However, the ingress being thus opened (non-dormant), other planets tell a more detailed story. Moon, Mars, Uranus, and Pluto are in foreground mundane T-square. Jupiter opposes Saturn ($0^{\circ}07'$ *in mundo*), widely foreground. {+2 Very Good}

Quarter: Libsolar

For Newtown, Uranus-Pluto square ($1^{\circ}07'$ *in mundo*) with Pluto on MC ($2^{\circ}20'$) and Uranus rising ($3^{\circ}27'$). Moon squares Neptune ($1^{\circ}13'$). {+2 Very Good}

For Washington, the angularity is closer: Uranus rises ($0^{\circ}34'$) and Pluto squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}16'$). Moon square Neptune, of course, is independent of location. {+2 Very Good}

Bridge

CapQ Moon conjoins Capsolar Saturn *November 29 to December 25*, a period of nearly daily news of death and pain leading up to and following the December 14 Sandy Hook murders. Other events from these 27 days include 125 deaths from bombings in Syria, and another 200 (about two weeks later) from Syrian warplane attacks. In about 24 hours (December 9-10), three bus accidents in Taiwan, Guatemala, and Colombia killed 28 children and injured 76 others. Hundreds of deaths resulted from bombs in Iraq and Damascus, mortar attacks in Syria, landmine explosions in Afghanistan (killing 10 young civilian girls), and a marketplace explosion in Pakistan; a Congo plane

crash, Bolivia bus accident, China van accident, and Kazakhstan plane crash; a South Korea earthquake, a collapsing block of apartments in Palermo, violent protests in Egypt, and even more violent fighting in Kenya. I list these as examples of how, year in and out, periods of similar Moon-Saturn transits or progressions consolidate death and tragedy into the few weeks of their operation.

For Newtown, there are no further narrowing factors. The **November 29 to December 25** Moon-Saturn progression defines the event window. {+2 *Very Good*}

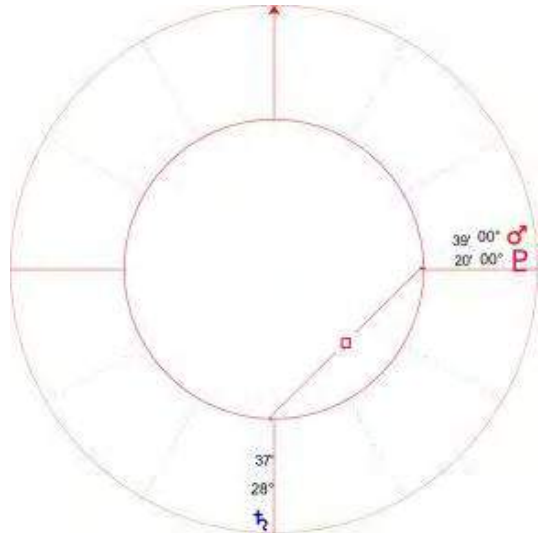
In Washington, transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Ascendant for eight months *August 2 to April 4*. Overlap with the Moon-Saturn progression narrows this to *November 29 to December 25*. Then, transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Midheaven **November 29 to December 3** and squares Capsolar Ascendant **December 9-14**. {+3 *Excellent*}

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

In Washington, Saturn conjoins IC ($0^{\circ}44'$). Furthermore, Mars and Pluto are conjunct due west in azimuth (on Vertex), PVP square Saturn. (See at right.)

The Caplunar is dormant for Newtown. For this event of national horror and shocking impact, the strong, clear showing is for Washington, and not so much for Connecticut. {+3 *Excellent*}



Week: Liblunar

For Newtown, the December 9 Liblunar ties the bow on the package: Pluto rises ($0^{\circ}55'$), Uranus squares Ascendant ($1^{\circ}01'$), and Moon is distantly foreground. {+2 *Very Good*}

For Washington, Moon (events involving children) conjoins Midheaven ($0^{\circ}51'$). Pluto conjoins Ascendant ($2^{\circ}34'$). This supports the already excellent Caplunar. {+2 *Very Good*}

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

Most important **for both locations**, CapQ Moon is conjunct ingress Saturn ($0^{\circ}25'$).

In Newtown, CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Mercury ($0^{\circ}19'$). Most likely, this is the attraction of the news media to that spot on that day. {+1 *Good*}

In Washington, transiting Mars squares Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}39'$), Neptune conjoins CapQ Ascendant ($0^{\circ}14'$), and the Moon-Saturn progression makes for a malefic grand slam. {+3 *Excellent*}

Summary for Newtown

- **Year (+2):** Moon Sun (Mercury Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn (Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Sun Saturn). *Moon-Neptune Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Moon).
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury. *Moon-Saturn.*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, 0):** Mercury.

Summary for Washington

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Moon Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Uranus-Pluto Mars-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Sun Venus). *Moon-Neptune Uranus-Pluto (Venus-Jupiter).*
- **Month (+3):** Saturn. *Moon-Venus Mars-Saturn-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Pluto.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Neptune *Moon-Saturn (CapQ)*. Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Mercury (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



CHARLIE HEBDO MASSACRE ☿♁

2015 Jan 7, 11:30 AM, Paris, France (48N51, 2E22)

Inside the offices of the French satirical newspaper *Charlie Hebdo* in Paris, 12 people were killed and 11 wounded when two men, masked and heavily armed (later identified as Al-Qaeda affiliates), entered the paper's office with AK-47s and began shooting.

This was the second time the paper had been attacked. Three years earlier, after it published cartoons including representations of Mohammed, the offices were burned.

This 2015 shooting drew wide international sympathy. The phrase, "Je suis Charlie" became an instant expression of solidarity.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Like elsewhere around the world, Paris' Capsolar has a tight Moon-Jupiter conjunction opposite Pluto, an aspect appearing prominently for many terrorist and similar geopolitical events of the year. However, no planet is close enough to the angles to lift the Capsolar from dormancy.

Quite different is the Cansolar, which serves as acting Year chart. Saturn rises (+2°59'), Neptune is on IC (-3°12'), and they average 0°07' from the angles. To this explicit mark of horror and grief, Moon square Mercury (1°09') adds a tactical element and likely references that the attack was at a newspaper.

The dormant Libsolar features a worldwide Moon-Saturn square (1°12').

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune ☿ Cansolar MC *August 1 to February 16.*
- t Pluto ☿ CanQ Moon *November 12 to April 18.*
- t Uranus ☿ CanQ Moon *December 8 to May 13.*
- CapQ Moon ☿ s/p Sun *November 18 to January 15.*
- t Pluto ☿ Capsolar Moon *December 25 to January 15.*

These overlap in a Sun-Uranus-Neptune-Pluto zone for about three weeks **December 25 to January 15.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus squares Pluto (0°19') with Pluto is 0°07' from Westpoint and Uranus 2½° from Mid-heaven. This reflects especially the radical character of the event. Venus, which squares Mid-heaven (1°35'), conjoins Pluto (0°07' *in mundo*) for emotional loss. Moon, more widely angular, reflects worldwide sympathy and squares Uranus (2°05' *in mundo*) for shock.

Mars is even in the mix, though rather widely foreground.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto opposes Capsolar Moon (0°33').

CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Neptune (0°18'). Neptune also rose locally at the time of the attack. Both show the emotional chaos caused by the event on that day and in the aftermath. CapQ Moon opposite Capsolar Sun gives a greater, more intimate sense of significance to the time.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

However, the showpiece chart is the CanQ (just as the Cansolar is provides most of the Bridge). It shows the emotionally impactful radical assault and the raw violence and death. With Neptune's transit to Cansolar angles, all three malefics and both radical-disruptive planets are involved.

- p MC \sphericalangle t Mars 0°16'.
- p EP \sphericalangle t Saturn 1°15'.
- p Asc \sphericalangle s Venus 0°24'.
- t Uranus \sphericalangle CanQ Moon 0°04'.
- t Pluto \square CanQ Moon 0°38'.
- t Neptune \sphericalangle s MC 0°39'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter Moon-Pluto
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (Neptune). Moon-Mercury Saturn/Neptune.
- **Bridge (+3):** Sun Pluto (*Cap*). Uranus Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Saturn.
- **Month (+2):** Venus Uranus Pluto (Moon Mars). Moon-Uranus Venus-Pluto Uranus-Pluto (*Mercury-Uranus Mercury-Pluto*).
 - **Week (-1):** Moon Mercury Venus. Moon-Uranus Mercury-Venus.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune Moon-Sun (*CapQ*). Moon-Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Venus Mars Saturn Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (*CanQ*, +3). Neptune (*transit*, +2).



CHARLESTON AME CHURCH SHOOTINGS ⅡⅡ

2015 Jun 17, 9:05 PM EDT, Charleston, SC (32N47, 79W56)

A shooter with a long history of violent racist views killed nine people and wounded a tenth during a prayer meeting at the Emanuel African Methodist Episcopal Church (called “Mother Emanuel,” the oldest AME church in the south). This occurred three hours before the anniversary of an attempted slave rebellion organized by a founder of that church in 1822.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Pluto ($1^{\circ}35'$ from Eastpoint) and Uranus (5° from IC) are in partile square. Moon squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}01'$). The three strong Jupiter occurrences for this event express religious themes of the shooting’s location, as well as the “my people first” bigotry that we see often with Moon-Jupiter.

Holding this chart back a bit is an unfitting Mercury-Venus conjunction ($0^{\circ}09'$ PVP).

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto and Uranus again dominate. A painfully tragic pattern of lunar aspects hovers in the background, touching the entire world for the duration of the Arisolar.

- Uranus-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}24'$.
 - Pluto σ Asc $1^{\circ}07'$.
 - Uranus \square Asc $1^{\circ}55'$.
- *Moon-Venus-Saturn T-square.*
 - Venus-Saturn σ $0^{\circ}05'$.
 - Moon-Venus \square $1^{\circ}43'$.
 - Moon-Saturn \square $1^{\circ}48'$.
 - Moon-Neptune σ $3^{\circ}01'$.

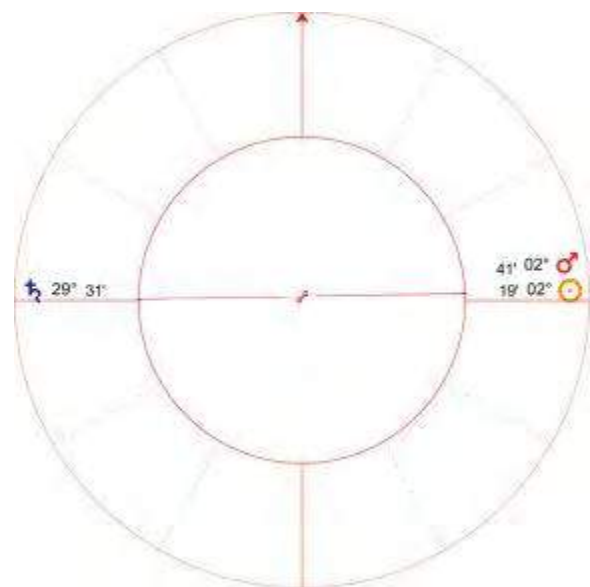
Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint for the entire Capsolar year. Transiting Jupiter squared Capsolar Moon **June 6-18**, providing a window for this arguably Jupiter-Pluto themed event (ideologically driven confrontations, assaulting existing value systems, and attempting political destabilization: the shooter espoused racial segregation and a new American civil war).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Moon, $0^{\circ}10'$ from square Ascendant, is in close mundane square to Uranus, setting us up for surprises. Unfortunately, the surprises were violent, cruel, and hateful with Sun, Mars, and Saturn aligned right along the prime vertical, west to east, as shown in the azimuth chart at right.



Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

In the Arilunar we see specific indications of violence and terror. Sun conjoins Mars (0°39') with Mars (1°17') and Sun (1°56') both square Ascendant. Neptune, stationary and widely foreground, squares Mars (0°33') and Sun (1°34') *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto σ s EP 0°29'.
- t Moon σ s EP 0°34'.
 - t Moon-Pluto σ° 0°21'.
- t Jupiter \square s Moon 0°51'.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Venus Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Venus-Saturn Moon-Neptune Uranus-Pluto (Mars-Jupiter)*.
- **Month (+3):** Moon (Venus Uranus). *Moon/Venus Moon-Uranus Sun-Mars-Saturn*.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Mars (Neptune). *Sun-Mars-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Moon Pluto. *Moon-Jupiter, Moon-Pluto*.
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Venus Jupiter Saturn.



COLORADO SPRINGS SHOOTINGS ♀♁

2015 Nov 27, 11:38 AM MST, Colorado Springs, CO (38N53, 104W51)

Three people died and nine were wounded when a shooter invaded a Planned Parenthood office in Colorado Springs. Police exchanged much gunfire over a five-hour stand-off, ending, unusually, in the shooter being taken alive.

Although the charts were mostly consistent with this type of event, a strong, inescapable Jupiter theme led me to observe on *Solunars.com* that this appeared to be a religiously motivated attack. As information on the assailant gradually emerged, this was confirmed: News sources described him as a recluse who mingled religion and rage (see Mars-Jupiter below). When he later appeared for arraignment, he affirmed my original suspicions by proclaiming, “I’m a warrior for the babies,” a reference to abortion services provided by the women’s health clinic he attacked.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune squares Ascendant (0°53') with Saturn 4° above Ascendant. Non-angular Mars aspects both. Also, Pluto squares Saturn (1°04' PVP). Finally, Moon squares Mars (0°35' *in mundo*). Mars, Saturn, and Neptune, therefore, pile on for that location for the year.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Both malicious and heroic-evangelical aspects (harsh violence plus belief-driven aggression) mingle in the Quarter chart with the Venus-Neptune aspect that is most typical of mass murder. Here are the aspects in detail:

- Venus-Neptune $\text{♄} 0^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus & Neptune angular 4-5°.
- Saturn $\text{♄} \text{Asc} 2^{\circ}30'$.
 - Saturn-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}27'$ PVP.
- Jupiter $\text{♄} \text{MC} 2^{\circ}28'$.
- Mars $\text{♄} \text{MC} 2^{\circ}58'$.
 - Jupiter-Saturn $\square 0^{\circ}02'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Jupiter $\text{♄} 0^{\circ}19'$.
 - Mars-Saturn $\square 0^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*.

**Bridge** {+1 Good}

Our only bridging factor would have been out of place without confirmation of the shooter's motives. Transiting Jupiter conjoined Capsolar MC **November 12 to December 18**. Though Jupiter is atypical for mass murders, it fits the circumstances of this one, and deserves "partial credit" in the form of a +1 score.¹ (The Arilunar repeated this symbolism for the week.)

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Uranus-Pluto is familiar for any sort of radical assault event. In this case, the inclusion of Moon and Venus themes seems unusually apt for an assault on a women's health clinic.

- Moon $\square \text{Asc} 0^{\circ}14'$.
- Uranus $\text{♄} \text{EP} 0^{\circ}42'$.
- Pluto $\text{♄} \text{MC} 1^{\circ}23'$.
 - Uranus-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}56'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Sun-Mercury mundane aspects:
 - Sun-Mercury $\text{♄} 0^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Sun $\square 0^{\circ}29'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Mercury $\square 0^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*.
- Venus & Mars widely foreground.
 - Venus-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}35'$ PVP.
 - Venus-Uranus $\text{♄} 2^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo*.

¹ Among the minor solar ingresses, transiting Mars conjoined Arisolar Midheaven.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

In the Day charts, Jupiter is again the primary theme, now paired with Sun, their orbs averaging 0°01'. This leaves no doubt that Jupiter is a primary signal of this event.

- t Jupiter \oslash s MC 0°04'.
- t Sun \oslash s Asc 0°05'.
- p Asc \square p Sun 1°29'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Saturn). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Pluto (Mars-Saturn Mars-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn (Venus Neptune). *Venus-Neptune Mars-Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Uranus Pluto (Venus Mars). *Moon-Sun-Mercury Venus-Uranus -Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** Jupiter.
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun (*CapQ*). Sun Jupiter (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



SAN BERNARDINO SHOOTING \mathfrak{M} , Ω

2015 Dec 2, 10:59 AM PST, San Bernardino, CA (34N05, 117W17)

California's second deadliest mass-murder, and America's worst since Sandy Hook, resulted in 14 dead and another 22 injured. Following an argument at an office holiday party, a man left angrily and returned with his wife, both dressed in full tactical gear with assault weapons and semi-automatic handguns. They attacked people at the party then left a homemade bomb that failed to explode. The assailants later died in a police confrontation.

Because of intensified sensitivity to an increased frequency of Islamic terrorism, many people wanted to label this slaughter by two Pakistani Muslims a terrorist attack. It is now clear that their sympathies (especially the wife's) were with Islamist movements such as the Islamic State. However, the charts following do not have the characteristic markers of terrorist attacks. They are more typical of conventional domestic shootings documented in this chapter.

Before details of the couple's Islamist sympathies emerged, I wrote on the *Solunars* forum, "I'm inclined to think this was a personal matter, carried out by someone who also was a weapons nut." Similarly, I currently think (based on the charts that follow) that the couple, unaffiliated with any foreign terrorist group, was indeed preparing for one or more violent acts of terrorism, and set about to gather weapons; however, this attack likely was a personal matter, triggered by a personal confrontation. This also seems consistent with the FBI's report to Congress soon after that the attack was by "homegrown violent extremists... inspired by foreign terrorist organizations."

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Perhaps the worst-aspected Capsolar in many years placed its most malicious elements in strong places for southern California. Neptune is most angular, 1°01' from IC. This paves the way for the 0°08' Mars-Saturn square (both planets about 4° from angles, their midpoint 0°11' from the angles).¹ A close Moon-Jupiter square (2°01') fostered belief-driven events throughout the year.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn conjoins Eastpoint (0°24'). Venus and Neptune, widely foreground, open the following aspect structure. (Because these are mundane aspects, they are distinctive to the region.)

- Venus-Neptune \circ 1°01' *in mundo*.
- Venus-Saturn \square 1°01' *in mundo*.
- Saturn-Neptune \square 2°02' *in mundo*.

This places Venus 0°00' from the Saturn/Neptune midpoint: the configuration is as tight as it can be for that exact location. Venus-Saturn-Neptune (and $\text{♀}=\text{♁}/\text{♆}$) describes very well what had to be the *worst* holiday party in anyone's memory.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune \circ Capsolar MC *August 3 to January 15*.
- t Saturn \square Capsolar MC or \circ EP *November 10 to January 13*, with the square to Midheaven (joining Neptune) being **November 10 to December 14**. This is the likely window for a Saturn-Neptune toned event linked to that geographic area.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is 0°04' from Descendant. This, alone, is enough to peg this area as subject to violence and hurt. However, there is much more to the chart with orbs of only a few minutes of arc:

- Mars \circ Asc 0°04'.
- *Venus, Jupiter, Uranus widely foreground.*
 - Jupiter/Uranus on horizon 0°03'.
- Moon-Sun-Mercury configuration:
 - Moon-Sun \square 0°01' *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Mercury \square 0°32'.
 - Sun-Mercury \circ 0°33'.



Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Familiar patterns repeat in the Week chart. Saturn squares Neptune (0°22') with Neptune on Westpoint (0°49') and Saturn on IC (3°01').

¹ We also have a Saturn-Pluto PVP square (2°57') amplifying everything else.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar IC (0°05'). Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar MC (0°37'). To single out this day as significant, transiting Sun crossed Capsolar Eastpoint (0°07').

CapQ: This is poor (though perhaps unnecessary, given the above timing). Capsolar Sun and transiting Venus both touch Capsolar quotidian angles. (The shooting happened at an office party.)

Saturn-Neptune Was the Key

For this event, occurring near the exact date of a Saturn-Neptune square, multiple layers of the stack repeated the message numerous times.

- Saturn-Neptune dominated the **Capsolar** angles (with Mars also in the mix).
- Saturn-Neptune dominated the **Libsolar** angles (with Venus also in the mix).
- Mars took singular lead in the **Caplunar**, leaving Saturn-Neptune temporarily aside.
- Saturn-Neptune again dominated the **Arilunar**.
- Saturn and Neptune **transits to the Capsolar** marked the day (with Sun also in the mix).

Therefore, the **year, quarter, week, and day** were all described primarily through these two planets and their aspect. Violent Mars replaced them in the month chart.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Mars-Saturn Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Neptune *Saturn-Neptune (Cap).*
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Venus Neptune). *Venus-Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Venus Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Sun-Mercury Jupiter/Uranus.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Neptune (Sun Mercury Jupiter Saturn). *Mercury-Saturn Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Sun Venus *(CapQ, -1).* Sun Saturn Neptune *Saturn-Neptune (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*



PULSE NIGHTCLUB MASSACRE ♃♁

2016 June 12, 2:00 AM, Orlando, FL (28N31, 81W23)

Easily surpassing the 33 deaths at Virginia Tech, and nearly doubling the number of deaths at Sandy Hook, the assault on a gay nightclub called Pulse in Orlando inherited, for 16 months, the title of the worst single-shooter mass murder in American history. Fifty people died and another 53 were wounded in what is still being investigated as both a hate crime and (due to the shooter's identifying himself with the Islamic State in a 911 call) an act of terrorism.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

In a year of national surprises, disruption, and upending political tables at every turn, Orlando shared with the rest of the eastern U.S. pronounced Uranus-Pluto themes in the Year chart. These two planets have been prominent for all sorts of explosive events, including major terrorist assaults. For Orlando, Uranus rises ($1^{\circ}42'$), Pluto culminates ($3^{\circ}23'$), and the two are in close square ($1^{\circ}11'$).

To make things a bit more personal, Moon widely rises. To make them even *more* explosive, Moon squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}31'$ PVP).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

A signature of deep, mournful grief (Saturn-Neptune) mixes with Jupiter, the planet that has emerged in every major incident of tribe-filtering bigotry. Also, there is no time during the Saturn-Neptune zone that does not have a Jupiter presence. All the bridging factors are in the Cansolar.

- t Saturn \square Cansolar MC or σ EP *January 7 to June 19.*
- t Neptune σ° Cansolar MC *May 22 to July 6.*
- t Jupiter σ Cansolar MC *March 27 to June 21.*

These overlap for about a month, **May 22 to June 19.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

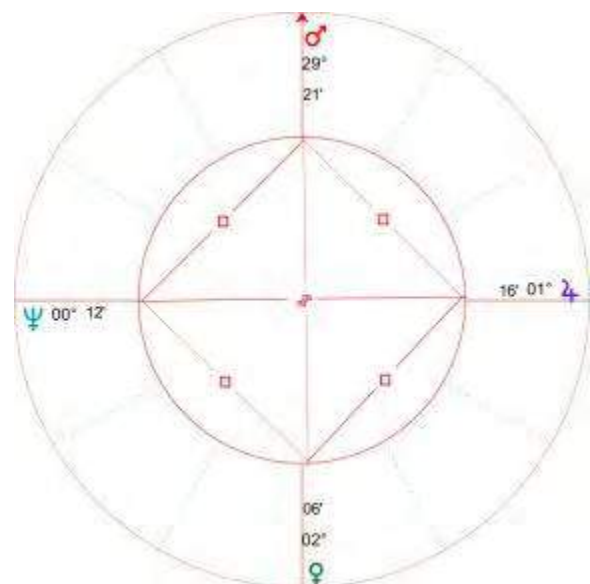
Moon squares Uranus ($2^{\circ}03'$), as in every lunar ingress for several months. From this, we anticipated sudden, explosive events, including surprise attacks. Additionally, the Caplunar has s Moon-Mercury square ($1^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*), an aspect rare in domestic mass murders but common when the attack is more tactical or military in style: The Pulse shooter was clearly prepared for war, including advanced scouting and tactical assessment of his target site. This killing was planned.

However, more than this, the Caplunar is especially visceral: Mars is $0^{\circ}46'$ from MC, Venus 2° from IC, and Venus opposite Mars $1^{\circ}44'$.

Basic elements of this chart and its meaning were captured in my published monthly forecast for the period, in which I wrote of this Caplunar:

The **Mars** line slicing up the length of Florida... is the harshest zone. Early hurricane impact is hardly out of the question, severe weather is a continuing threat, but other kinds of violence should be anticipated in this month with volatile Mars aspects...

Jupiter and Neptune are opposed along the prime vertical, in PVP square to Venus and Mars as shown at right. This adds more complexity. With so many details, we are at risk of losing the event in the mix. We commonly see Jupiter-Neptune (and even Venus-Jupiter) aspects for club disasters, showing the venue and surrounding conditions. Venus-Neptune and Mars-Neptune are perfect for



the murders themselves. All the individual pieces fit on their own, so I score this chart +2; but I admit the astrologer is sometimes at a disadvantage with so many details.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars repeats its message in the June 7 Canlunar. In addition to another radical, explosive Moon-Uranus square (1°31'), Mars is on Eastpoint (1°20'). Further emphasis of the military style element comes from Mars' foreground opposition (2°33') to Mercury. My published forecast for this week caught the correct national tone and impact, even if not the exact event, and might serve as a practical example of applying these methods – and of the limitations we face:

In addition to the close Moon-Uranus square, Mars squares Midheaven, Mercury sets, and the two are opposite. Between [presidential candidate] Donald Trump on the one hand, and the Clinton-Sanders bloodshed on the other..., it is a time of aggression, competition, ferocity, and explosive violence (whether physically or entirely psychologically). This is a classic setup for strategically, preparedly going to war: that's always possible. But we have such a rich opportunity for battle here at home that we probably can blow off the Mercury-Mars energy without a war.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Saturn and Neptune, 0°25' from exact square in space, are, respectively, 1°27' and 1°52' from squaring and opposing Orlando's Cansolar Midheaven, with Jupiter 1°00' from Midheaven on the other side. (All of this is discussed above under Bridge.)

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Identifying the day, CapQ Midheaven squares Cansolar Midheaven so the same planets come to the CapQ angles: With Saturn and Neptune in half-degree square, CapQ MC is opposite Capsolar (0°01') and transiting (0°12') Saturn and square transiting Neptune (0°37'). Progressed Westpoint crosses ingress Neptune (1°17'). Progressed Ascendant conjoins transiting Jupiter (1°27').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Saturn Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Moon Mercury. *Moon-Mercury-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Mars (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Venus-Mars-Jupiter-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Mercury). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Mars.*
- **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Jupiter Saturn Neptune. *Saturn-Neptune.*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter Saturn Neptune x2. *Saturn-Neptune.*



MANDALAY BAY MASSACRE ♀♁**2017 Oct 1, 10:08 PM, Paradise, NV (36N06, 115W10)**

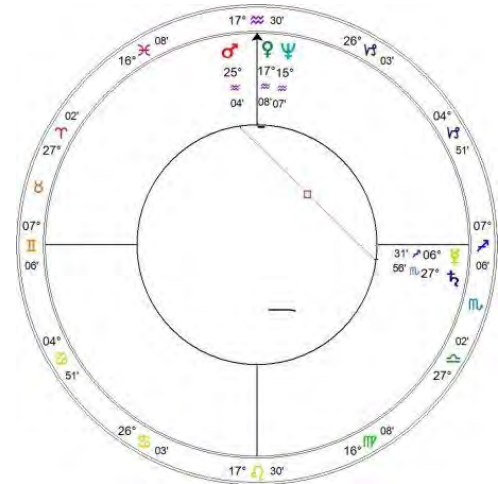
On the Las Vegas Strip, from the Mandalay Bay Resort & Casino across the street, a 67-year-old man fired over 1,100 rounds from an enhanced semi-automatic weapon into a crowd of 30,000 people attending the Route 91 Harvest Music Festival. A final count showed 59 people dead (including the shooter) and 851 wounded, making this the deadliest mass shooting in U.S. history.

Saturn was setting, conjunct the star Rasalhague, “head of the snake charmer,” as the shots were fired.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+3 Excellent}

Venus conjoins Neptune at Midheaven, a signature of mass shootings. More widely foreground, Mars squares Saturn for violence and death. Mercury, within a degree of Descendant, reflects the shooter’s tactical staging of the event. (See the chart at right for the full effect.)

Mercury’s mundane square to Venus normally would be inappropriate for such an unhappy event. In this case, though, it correctly captures the scene of a music festival.

**Quarter: Arisolar** {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is setting (2°43'), Jupiter squares Ascendant (0°15'), and Venus is widely foreground. Jupiter and Pluto are square. Because investigators never discerned the motives of this massacre, it is difficult to say how closely this fits, though it does significantly change the tone of the chart. Much clearer, though, the culminating Venus square to nonangular Saturn (0°49') speaks not only of heartfelt tragedy but, literally, spoiling the party.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoined Capsolar Midheaven all but two weeks of the Capsolar year. This accurately describes the event but does nothing to narrow the timing. What does help is the Cansolar’s progressed Venus-Neptune square, which was exact about a week before the event and in very close orb for a few weeks around the time of the shooting.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month/Week: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Midheaven (1°33'), promising a bad week. Which kind of “bad” is detailed by the remaining aspects: Mercury, Venus, and Mars are widely angular, the Venus and Mars widely conjunct, and – most importantly –non-angular Neptune opposing Venus (0°07' *in mundo*) and Mars (3°16'). Venus-Neptune is a signature aspect for mass shootings; Mars-Neptune describes the panic that raced through the music festival participants in the ten minutes bullets were flying.

The Mercury/Mars midpoint on Midheaven (0°25') supports military-style elements.

Moon squares Uranus (2°20') and Jupiter (2°43'). The former is appropriate, the latter less so (unless it eventually connects to the shooter’s motives, as I suspect it will).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune had moved to within 0°21' of Capsolar Midheaven. Transiting Mercury squared its Ascendant (widely: 1°53' separating for the shooting).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

By simple angularity, the CanQ is innocuous: Progressed Moon, exactly on quotidian Midheaven (0°06'), depicts publicity, widespread sympathy, and public events where people herd; but none of these is sufficient to describe the event. Alone, this deserves a score of 0 (Neutral).

What catches my attention, though, is the Cansolar's Venus-Neptune square. For the shooting, it had progressed to within 0°01' of exact (within a week of its exact aspect). Based on the frequent alignment of major Venus-Neptune themes with mass shootings, I publicly predicted a significant mass shooting event during a two-to-three-week period centered on the exact progression. This record-breaking "worst ever" deserves at least for being "significant."

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mercury Venus Neptune (Mars Saturn). *Mercury-Venus Venus-Neptune Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). *Venus-Neptune (Can).*
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Jupiter Pluto (Venus). *Jupiter-Pluto (Venus-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Mercury Venus Mars). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Mercury/Mars Venus-Mars (Venus-Neptune Mars-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Mercury Neptune.
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Moon. *Venus-Neptune.*



SUTHERLAND SPRINGS CHURCH SHOOTING ♃♅

2017 Nov 5, 11:20 AM, Sutherland Springs, TX

During Sunday morning services at First Baptist Church in Sutherland Springs, Texas, a man entered the church and began shooting people. Including the shooter, 27 people died, ages 18 months to 72 years (plus one unborn, officially counted in the casualties), making this America's deadliest shooting in a place of worship. Twenty more people were injured.

Jupiter is unusually active in the charts below, which may tie to the event occurring in a church. (That would be typical.) However, investigating authorities emphasized that the motive was not connected to religious or racial issues. When news of the incident first hit, an examination of the chart for the start of the shooting disclosed a Venus-Uranus opposition (0°03') along the meridian and Pluto not far below Ascendant. On *Solunars.com*, my first assessment was that this was a family or domestic matter. Authorities later concluded that the matter was entirely domestic, involving conflicts between the highly disturbed shooter and his ex-wife's family, who attended the church.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars conjoins IC (2°51'). Saturn squares MC (1°33') and Neptune (1°12' *in mundo*). A moderately foreground Pluto squares Venus (1°56' *in mundo*).

Only a universal Moon-Venus conjunction (1°13') seems inappropriate – normally bringing protection from harm – though the *family* nature of the conflict, the number of children involved, and the highlighting by media that one death was *in utero* discourages me from docking the chart a point for this aspect. Moon-Venus themes are abundant in the event.

Bridge {-1 Bad}

Transiting Jupiter opposed CanQ Moon **November 5-16**. Although this is consistent with the context of the event (and we have seen a strong Jupiter for other church-centered violence), it is unlikely we could have predicted the event from this transit. Nor does it link the event to its location. The Bridge gets a negative score.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn sets (0°27'). Neptune is 3° from Midheaven: Truly gruesome in its symbolism, the Caplunar for central Texas drew a warning from me for its horror in my monthly forecast on *Solunars.com*.

Supplementing the basic story, Moon squares Uranus (1°14'), the most common lunar aspect for these startling surprise incidents. Mercury square Saturn (2°41' PVP) adds a somber touch that may have fed (and certainly did not detract from) the dark tone of the chart.

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

Neptune squares Ascendant (0°37'), a fact that caused me to reinforce my warning for central Texas in my monthly mundane forecast. Moon conjoins Uranus (0°58') and opposes Venus (0°31'), a mixed bag of influences.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares ingress Uranus exactly (0°04'). Its Eastpoint conjoins transiting Uranus (just under 2°). These are quite appropriate. Ingress Jupiter, about 1° from CapQ Westpoint, is consistent with the church setting.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

CanQ IC spun into exact contact with transiting Saturn (0°08') to time the worst day in Sutherland Springs that year. Transiting Jupiter's universal opposition to CanQ Moon (0°57') weakens the strong impact of this angular Saturn, although, again, it likely expressed itself in the setting.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury (Pluto). (*Mercury-Mars*).

- **Bridge (-1):** Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Mars Saturn (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Venus (Venus-Pluto Saturn-Neptune)*.
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Neptune). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Saturn*.
 - **Week (+1):** Neptune (Mercury). *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter Uranus *x2*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Saturn. *Moon-Jupiter*.



MARJORY STONEMAN DOUGLAS HIGH SCHOOL SHOOTING

2018 Feb 14, 2:21:33 PM, Parkland, FL (26N18, 80W16)

One of the most socially important and impactful mass shootings in recent years, the killing of 17 students and teachers (and wounding of 17 others) at Stoneman Douglas High School quickly overflowed into mass-mind impact. The 19-year-old shooter, an expelled student with a history of severe disciplinary and other behavior problems, strolled onto campus near the end of the school day armed with an AR-15 rifle and lots of ammunition and began shooting people. He was taken into custody alive shortly after.

School security cameras caught the time he began shooting to the second. For the exact geographic coordinates of the school (26N18'14", 80W16'08"), this places Saturn 0°01' (a single minute) from Descendant for the event.

According to the charts, there is a Jupiter side of this event that is not fully evident to me. One might argue that this is a mark of events (even horrible events) from which great good eventually arises. In this case, students of the school within days had founded an advocacy group to stand against gun violence. Within a few more days, they had pressured legislators in their own conservative state to increase gun control, had inspired a national commemorative 17-minute school walkout, and led a national march and rally in Washington, DC that was the largest such event in the nation's history, echoed by over 800 similar events worldwide. They had founded a movement. If any tragic event deserves to be celebrated for positive social impact, it is this one. Nonetheless, I am not inclined to take this easy explanation the Jupiter prominence, and will score against it when warranted in the charts below.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto falls 0°16' from IC. An event of enormous impact would be expected from this close contact. The anticipated event is tipped toward the negative, traumatic, and separating because Moon is conjunct Saturn and Mercury. Though these Moon aspects occur in the Capsolar everywhere in the world, the Moon-Saturn conjunction is a little closer *in mundo* for the U.S. East Coast, having an orb of 1°11' in Parkland.

I can claim with authority that this is how the chart would be read because my 2018 U.S. forecast on *Solunars.com* said, of the similar Washington, DC chart, "It will be a good year for undertakers," based on expectations of hardship, sacrifice, loss, sadness, bereavement, destructive assaults by people and nature, and other hardship founded primarily on alienation and divisiveness.

Additionally, Sun, Venus, and Uranus are more widely foreground, each aspecting the others. Sun square Uranus is closest (0°16'), promising startling, explosive events. Venus square Uranus

is especially important, because this often accompanies shifting social values and events of high social and cultural impact – all of which arose out of Parkland under this chart.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Harsh, dramatic tragedies or hardship paired with profound feelings of irrevocable loss or separation are keyed for approximately one month for this location, due to their overlap.

- CapQ Moon σ p Mercury *January 15 to March 21.*
- t Pluto σ Capsolar MC *January 15 to March 16.*
- t Saturn σ CapQ Moon **January 22 to February 23.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {-2 Very Bad}

On the other hand, the Caplunar (which is the only active lunar ingress) is quite poor. It does not appear to fit the event at all. Jupiter on Eastpoint (1°00') is the only closely angular planet. Jupiter is among the planets least likely to be angular for mass shootings.

Sun and Mercury are more widely foreground and conjunct (which at least introduces the setting of a school); however, they both closely square the angular Jupiter. Sun squares Jupiter 1°14' *in mundo*, and Mercury squares Jupiter 1°14' *in eclipto*. These factors describe a contrary sort of event.

The one affirmative factor is Moon square Uranus (0°19'). Moon-Uranus aspects had been in every lunar ingress for months, so it is not highly distinctive, although it *is* quite accurate.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

With the daily timing – which includes the narrowing of the highly descriptive Bridge aspects to a particular point in time – we do much better.

Transits: As a backdrop, the event occurs during the time that Pluto transits Capsolar IC. For the shooting, Pluto is 1°17' from the angle.

CapQ: Transiting Saturn conjoins CapQ Moon (0°33'). This transit, which we have seen repeatedly as marking the worst periods of deadly, sorrowful events worldwide, primarily defines the month or so within which the Bridge anticipates an event. (Saturn also conjoins Capsolar Mercury 0°41', and – most precisely – CapQ Moon conjoins progressed Mercury 0°01'.)

CapQ Eastpoint conjoined Capsolar Mars, 0°05' wide at the time of the shooting. However, it is not entirely that simple, since transiting Jupiter is 0°25' from the same Eastpoint, and 0°33' from conjunct the Mars. While we could let this Jupiter transit to Mars slide (since various Mars-Jupiter combinations have been common enough in other shootings), this specific combination appears to exalt and uplift Mars. I am reminded of several stories of heroism from that day, including high school students – children, really – putting themselves at risk and even being shot while helping their classmates escape. Some of these were participants in the school's Junior ROTC program. I think this is what Jupiter's highlighted transit to Mars is showing.

Capsolar Jupiter also squares CapQ Midheaven. Transiting Moon squared CapQ Ascendant.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Sun Venus Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus.*

- **Bridge (+2):** Mercury Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month (-2):** Jupiter (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Uranus Sun-Mercury-Jupiter*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Mars Jupiter x2, *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Mars-Jupiter (CapQ)*. Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Sun Uranus Pluto.



NASHVILLE WAFFLE HOUSE SHOOTING ♈♁

2018 Apr 22, 3:25 AM, Nashville, TN (36N03, 86W37)

A mostly naked shooter, dressed only in a jacket, opened fire at a Waffle House restaurant. Four people died; two others were injured. A wounded restaurant patron jumped the shooter, wrestling the weapon away from him, causing him to flee. He was apprehended a day later.

Moon was 29♁52 at the shooting, yet (as we have come to expect) the Aries ingress was still in force. The new Canlunar, about a quarter of an hour later, had Neptune angular, describing the psychological state into which Nashville citizens awoke the next morning, with news that a mentally disturbed shooter was still at large.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Nashville seemed destined for a deadly shooting event in the twelve months following the Cansolar. Neptune, 0°08' from Midheaven, is exactly (0°15') square Venus (which squares Midheaven 0°44'). By now, you know to expect Venus-Neptune aspects for these events, yes? As we shall see later, the event timed to the full astrological expression of this aspect in Nashville.

Saturn is widely setting. Moon widely conjoins Uranus. Both are fine signals, though the Venus-Neptune square is the strongest factor and the key.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon's aspects speak most vividly. She has a worldwide square to Saturn (2°24') and a mundane (local) square to Mars (1°45'). Sun (+1°07') and Uranus (-1°58') straddle Descendant for surprise attack, their midpoint 0°25' from the angle and the two planets conjunct.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Midheaven **January 23 to July 17**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Still in force for another thirteen minutes, the Arilunar shows shock and surprise. Moon (0°31'), Sun (1°42'), and Uranus (1°02') on Descendant are all in aspect: Moon conjoins Sun 0°58' (their midpoint 0°35' from the angle), Sun conjoins Uranus 2°11' *in mundo*, and Moon conjoins Uranus 3°21'.

A Canlunar, beginning at 3:38 AM, covered the day or so Nashville citizens knew a crazy killer was still on the loose. It has Neptune square MC (1°04') and Moon opposite Mars-Pluto.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

The Capsolar Quotidian is perfect! (Perfectly deadly!) Do not miss the orb on the last item.

- p Asc \s s Saturn $1^{\circ}24'$.
- p MC \square t Pluto $0^{\circ}31'$.
- p EP \s s Pluto $0^{\circ}38'$, t Mars $0^{\circ}51'$.
 - t Mars \s s Pluto $0^{\circ}00'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar Quotidian also is perfect! It brings to perfection the Venus-Neptune square that dominates the original Cansolar, then adds Saturn to make it more malignant.

- p MC \s s Saturn $0^{\circ}12'$.
- p Asc \s t Neptune $0^{\circ}51'$, \square p Venus $1^{\circ}51'$.
 - t Neptune \square p Venus $1^{\circ}00'$, s Venus $0^{\circ}15'$.

Additionally, transiting Neptune continues to conjoin Cansolar MC ($1^{\circ}07'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Venus Neptune (Saturn). Moon-Uranus Venus-Neptune.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Uranus (Pluto). Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Sun-Uranus.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Sun Uranus (Pluto). Moon-Sun-Uranus.
- **Day (CapQ, +3):** Mars Saturn Pluto. *Mars-Pluto*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Venus Saturn Neptune *Venus-Neptune (CanQ)*. Neptune (*transits*).



CAPITAL GAZETTE NEWSPAPER SHOOTING Π \s

2018 Jun 28, 2:34 PM, Annapolis, MD (39N00, 76W33)

Five people died and others were badly injured from a shotgun shooting at the *Capital Gazette* newspaper office.

The shooting was a revenge killing with the stated goal of killing everyone who worked for the paper. In 2011 the *Gazette* reported on the shooter's guilty plea on criminal harassment charges. In response, he sued the paper for defamation. His suit was dismissed in 2015. When he later made threats against the paper, no protective action was taken.

Annapolis is close to Washington, DC, so the charts for the event site strongly resemble those for the nation at the time.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}14'$). Moon conjoins Mercury ($0^{\circ}51'$) and Saturn ($0^{\circ}56'$ *in mundo*), aspects shared by the whole world, often manifesting as transportation tragedies, but – quite relevant for the present event, in which Moon-Mercury-Saturn plays a significant role for the day – because the deaths occurred at a **newspaper**, with a motive of **silencing and punishing the press**.

A Sun-Venus-Uranus configuration occurs with Sun $2^{\circ}39'$ from IC, Uranus $1^{\circ}11'$ from West-point, and Venus somewhat wider from IC. Sun square Uranus ($0^{\circ}21'$) and Venus square Uranus ($0^{\circ}31'$ *in mundo*) are the closest. Mars conjoins Jupiter ($1^{\circ}15'$ PVP).

The Arisolar, though dormant, has Moon square Saturn worldwide ($2^{\circ}24'$) and Moon square Mars locally (a tight $0^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*).

Bridge {+1 Good}

- t Pluto on Capsolar angles *all year*.
- t Uranus \oslash Cansolar Moon **June 13 to July 16**.

I only give this +1 because one transit occurs all year and the other is universal (operative worldwide). Though symbolically sound, neither links a portion of the year to a particular place.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Venus rises ($2^{\circ}57'$), Saturn sets ($3^{\circ}16'$), and Neptune culminates more widely. At first impression this seems to be the right planets in the wrong proportion, the benefic outweighing the malefics; but the Venus/Saturn midpoint is $0^{\circ}10'$ from the horizon. This makes it a clean hit!

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

CapQ: As foreshadowed above, the Capsolar's Moon-Mercury-Saturn triple conjunction plays a major role in the finale, remarkably describing this deadly attack on a newspaper with an intent on silencing it. Quotidian angles make the following contacts:

- p MC \oslash t Saturn $0^{\circ}33'$, s Mercury $0^{\circ}50'$, s Moon $1^{\circ}31'$, \oslash t Sun $0^{\circ}42'$.
 - t Sun/Saturn midpoint on meridian $0^{\circ}04'$.
 - t Saturn \oslash s Mercury $0^{\circ}17'$.
- p Asc \square t Moon $-1^{\circ}46'$, p Moon $+1^{\circ}32'$, $0^{\circ}07'$ from the Moon/Moon midpoint.

Transiting Pluto \square s Asc $0^{\circ}50'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus Mars-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*). Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn*.
- **Month (+2):** Venus (Saturn Neptune). *Venus/Saturn*.

- **Week (+1):** Sun (Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon x2 Sun Mercury Saturn *Moon/Moon Sun/Saturn Mercury-Saturn (CapQ)*. Pluto (*transit*).
- **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Moon. *Moon-Uranus*.



TREE OF LIFE SYNAGOGUE MURDERS ♃♃

2018 Oct 27, 9:50 AM, Pittsburgh, PA (40N27, 79W55)

“All Jews must die!” shouted a gunman as he opened fire during Shabbat services of Tree of Life Synagogue. Eleven people died; seven more were injured.

This attack, motivated by anti-Semitism, has been characterized as the deadliest attack on a Jewish community in United States history. Occurring amidst a rising tide of hate crimes in 2017-18, it primarily slew senior congregation members later identified as the cultural heart of the local Jewish community. The national tone was already aggravated, with violence stirred by national mundane indicators. My monthly forecast on *Solunars.com* said there was “no doubt that this is a violent week,” with the accelerated violence forecast to begin October 27 – the day of this shooting – as transiting Mars and CapQ Descendant moved within a 2° orb. Therefore, you may wish to examine the charts for this event for Washington, DC as well.

The shooting began moments after Jupiter rose (0°55') partile conjunct Mercury (1°12' above Ascendant) with Neptune 2°30' before IC and Moon square MC (1°36'), contributing heightened emotional chaos, religious and bigotry themes, and high drama for several minutes.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is 0°04' from IC, marking Pittsburgh's longitude as distinctly vulnerable to mind-stunning dramatic events for the year. Moon conjoined Mercury and Saturn worldwide, with the Moon-Saturn conjunction (1°02' *in mundo*) closer there than for the world at large.

As seen in other examples, Moon-Mercury – historically rare for mass killings – has become more common in an era of military-trained assailants and military-style tactical assaults.

Sun, Venus, and Uranus are in close foreground aspect, of which Venus-Uranus is closest and localized (0°04' *in mundo*) for *radical social* implications. Explosive, startling Sun-Uranus (0°21') is also partile. Sun-Venus is widest (1°25').

Bridge {+2 Good}

Saturn's transit of Capsolar Moon, which always defines a time of tragic death worldwide, overlapped with Pittsburgh's Pluto transits to define a vulnerable month of mind-numbing loss.

- t Pluto ♇ Capsolar MC *May 2 to January 15*.
- t Saturn ♄ Capsolar Moon **October 13 to November 8**.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Though dormant, the Libsolar added Moon's very tight conjunction with Mars (0°35') and square with Mercury (0°37') worldwide. Moon is 0°01' from their midpoint.

Flowing through into the fourth quarter, the Cansolar not only gives an adequate portrayal of emotionally extreme “herd” events, but also provides one highly typical aspect for mass-murders, Venus-Neptune. Moon rises closely (1°41'), Neptune is more widely foreground, and Venus draws them into a triple PVP configuration:

- Moon-Neptune ☐ 0°18' PVP.
- Venus-Neptune ♂ 2°20' PVP.
- Moon-Venus ☐ 2°35' PVP.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Mars sets exactly (0°52'), in even closer aspect to Saturn – a mundane (PVP) aspect unique to that part of the world (0°26'). Supplementing this, we again find Sun, Venus, and Uranus foreground in close mutual aspect, as in the Capsolar but with surprising, explosive Sun opposite Uranus the closest aspect (0°03' *in mundo*). Its meaning is much the same as in the Capsolar.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto is 0°20' from Capsolar IC. Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Moon (0°03').

CapQ Midheaven opposite transiting Sun (1°06') adds no obvious symbolism. It does not even put a spotlight on that part of the world that is distinctive to the date: Because transiting Sun and quotidian MC move at nearly identical speeds, this contact was present for three months (September 16 to December 19).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent}

Capturing the deep, dreadful loss and grief of the community even better, CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Neptune (0°22'), while CanQ Midheaven squares ingress (0°27') and transiting (0°37') Saturn.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Sun Venus Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars.*
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Moon (Neptune). *Moon-Venus-Neptune.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week (+3):** Mars (Sun Venus Uranus). *Sun-Venus-Uranus Mars-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun (*CapQ, 0*). Saturn Pluto (*transits, +3*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Saturn Neptune.



THOUSAND OAKS SHOOTING Ω - Ω **2018 Nov 7, 11:20 PM, Thousand Oaks, CA (34N11, 118W52)**

Inside the cowboy-themed Borderline Bar & Grill's "college night" celebration, a former Marine shot the bouncer, hurled smoke grenades, and began shooting the crowd with his .45 caliber Glock semi-automatic handgun equipped with an extra-large ammunition magazine. Fourteen people died (including seven college students, the bouncer, and the first police officer on the scene, among others; then, eventually, the shooter). Panic filled the bar amidst the chaotic violence, people flying for the door and fleeing through broken windows. Motives are not yet clear, though the shooter had a troubled pre-military past, apparently including psychiatric problems.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+2 Very Good}

Setting the tone for the chaotic panic (not to mention a record-breaking year of horrible fires in the same part of the world), Neptune closely sets in the Capsolar ($2^{\circ}40'$). Additionally, Moon conjoins Mercury ($0^{\circ}11'$ *in mundo*) and Saturn ($1^{\circ}35'$).

Bridge {+1 Good}

Neptune touches one or another Capsolar angle – square MC, conjunct Descendant, or conjunct Westpoint – the entire year. Though symbolically perfect, it does nothing to narrow the time of year (the basic purpose of the Bridge), so I give it only one point.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

With Neptune $3^{\circ}12'$ above Descendant, this ingress fits the technical definition of dormant. However, this standard is a human convention, not a hard line; and it matches the tone of every other chart considered thus far.

Additionally, for all parts of the globe Moon conjoins Mars and squares Mercury but, for Thousand Oaks, the mundane aspects are closer ($0^{\circ}15'$ and $0^{\circ}03'$ respectively). It is quite a good chart!

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Uranus squares Asc ($0^{\circ}40'$). Mars conjoins Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}28'$). These most angular planets fit the event very well.

Uranus squares non-angular Saturn ($0^{\circ}56'$ *in mundo*). According to news reports, bar patrons were broke out windows to escape constraint. Uranus opposes non-angular Venus ($2^{\circ}46'$ *in mundo*), one of the more common aspects for mass murders. Mars squares Jupiter ($2^{\circ}19'$ *in mundo*), matching the supersized armaments a macho (military, cowboys) themes. Mars also squares non-angular Mercury ($2^{\circ}41'$), fitting the tactical details.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is within a degree of Descendant ($0^{\circ}57'$). Neptune is more widely foreground. Moon exactly opposes Uranus ($0^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*) and more widely conjoins Venus ($2^{\circ}23'$: fitting for the event's location). As we often see, this Week chart pegs what is about to happen.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Neptune sets the background of the event, sitting 1°01' from Capsolar Descendant.

CapQ: Then, Capsolar Quotidian angles decisively show the nature of the day. Quotidian Ascendant opposes ingress (0°31') and transiting (0°42') Pluto. Quotidian Midheaven squares transiting Mercury (0°33') and Saturn (0°28'); CapQ Westpoint is closer to Saturn (0°30') than to Mercury (0°25'). Transiting Saturn conjoins ingress Mercury (0°05') on the Q angles.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars Uranus (Moon Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Sun Mars-Jupiter (Mercury-Mars Venus-Uranus Saturn-Uranus).*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Neptune). *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Saturn Pluto *Mercury-Saturn (CapQ, +2).* Neptune (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Moon Mercury Mars *Mercury-Venus (CanQ, +1).* Sun (*transit, 0*).



SEBRING BANK SHOOTING ♃♁♄

2019 Jan 23, 12:30 PM, Sebring, FL

A shooter at SunTrust Bank in Sebring, Florida killed everyone at the bank with shots to the back of the head (except one employee, who escaped unnoticed). At 12:36 PM the shooter called police to report he had just shot five people (all women), leading to a police siege of the bank and his eventual capture.

Despite this, the 21-year-old young man plead not guilty and awaits trial. A former girlfriend claimed that he had long been fascinated with the idea of killing people. Others who knew him have said he has a history of dreams of killing people. Despite this, he has no history of violent or overtly antisocial behavior. Previously, he was a Florida Department of Corrections officer trainee.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Sebring, like much of the eastern United States, was poised for an intense, possibly violent year. Pluto squares Capsolar MC (1°16'). Mars squares Ascendant (2°35'). Foreground Mercury, Saturn, and Uranus aspect each other (you can look up the individual meanings). Mercury also conjoins Pluto mundanely.

Perhaps most interesting in this mix of aspects is that Mercury mundanely conjoins Saturn 3°37' on one side and Pluto 3°37' on the other, placing Mercury at the Saturn/Pluto midpoint 0°00' *in mundo*. Yet, while these aspects eventually may attach to a motive disclosed in the future, none is an exact hit for mass murder *per se*. They do seem to speak to a mind under considerable strain.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Pluto conjoined Capsolar angles *January 23 to November 16*. CanQ Moon squared Saturn *December 23 to February 14*. These overlap, forming a Saturn-Pluto zone, **January 23 to February 14**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {+2 Very Good}

Venus squares Neptune $0^{\circ}13'$ *in mundo* with Venus rising ($1^{\circ}50'$) and Neptune on IC ($2^{\circ}03'$). Moon squares Sun ($1^{\circ}06'$), squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*), and conjoins Uranus ($3^{\circ}37'$), with the usual shock and disruption meanings.

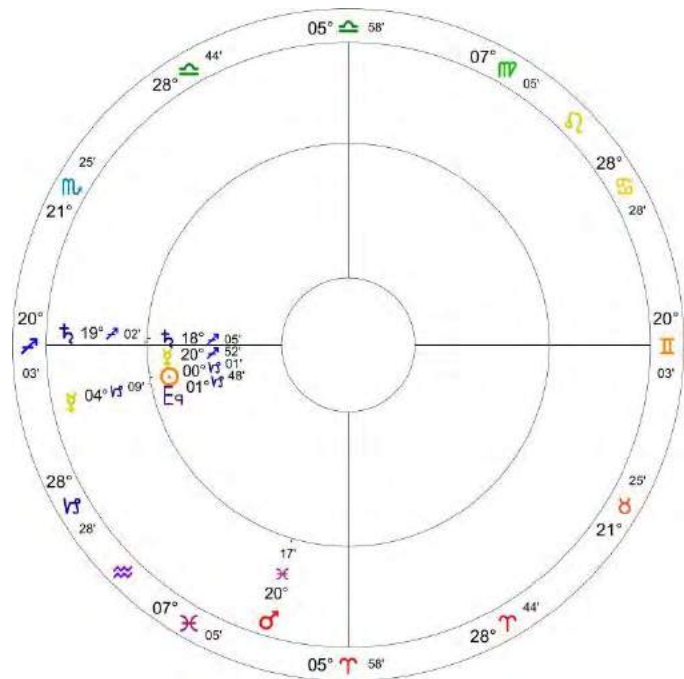
One aspect that seems out of place is a $0^{\circ}06'$ foreground square of Neptune and Jupiter. This may describe motive or presently unknown circumstances. Jupiter-Neptune is not typical of murder unless there are strong Jupiter-Neptune themes such as religion or entertainment.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits**

{+3 Excellent}

Bridge aspects narrowed the likely event window to less than a month. For the shooting, transiting Pluto is $1^{\circ}00'$ from square Capsolar MC. CanQ Moon squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}11'$).

For the exact day, the Capsolar Quotidian turns these into a portrayal of stunning horror (see at right). Quotidian Ascendant conjoins transiting and ingress Saturn plus ingress Mercury and, with them, squares transiting Mars within minutes: Mars' transit to ingress Mercury is only $0^{\circ}33'$.

**Summary**

- **Year (+1):** Pluto (Mercury Mars Saturn Uranus). *Mercury-Saturn-Uranus Mercury-Pluto (Sun-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto.
 - **Week (Arilunar, +2):** Venus Neptune (Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Venus-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Mercury x2 Mars Saturn *Mercury-Mars (CapQ)*. Pluto (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** *Moon-Saturn*.



CHRISTCHURCH MOSQUE SHOOTINGS ☹️II

2019 Mar 15, 1:40 PM, Christchurch, NZ (43S32, 172E37)

A hateful anti-Muslim terrorist assault on two mosques in New Zealand resulted in 51 deaths and 49 other injuries, making this the fourth deadliest mass shooting in the world. Between 300 and 500 people were present for Friday afternoon prayers at Al Noor Mosque in the Christchurch suburb of Riccarton when a heavily armed attacker began shooting congregation members while livestreaming to Facebook Live. On his guns he had written names of historic figures notable for killing Muslims. Earlier, this 28-year-old self-labelled white supremacist had posted a manifesto, “The Great White Replacement,” with details of the attack.

Another similar attack began at 1:55 PM at nearby Linwood Islamic Center. Seven of the 51 deaths occurred at Linwood. Later, two car bombs were discovered in a nearby parked car. Four people (three men and one woman) were arrested and await trial.

Jupiter’s square to culminating Sun-Mercury (all very exact) marked the start of the shooting. It is consistent with bigotry-fueled actions. Mars, however, drives the event in the charts below.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars exactly sets ($0^{\circ}23'$) in the Christchurch Capsolar (shown at right as a mundoscope). Moon squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*).

Uranus and Neptune are much farther from the angles, but the same distance from setting: Their midpoint is $0^{\circ}01'$ from Descendant and thus $0^{\circ}22'$ from Mars, a volatile combination. Even without Mars, Uranus/Neptune brings high-impact events, explosive and rupturing (physically or psychologically), stirring waves of mass reaction, and overflowing the bounds of conventional expectations.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars timed the final event by conjoining Cansolar Ascendant **March 13-19**.



LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Uranus is on Descendant ($0^{\circ}26'$); Venus squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}54'$); and they are square ($0^{\circ}58'$). This is reminiscent of the Oslo attacks, which also were motivated by cultural conflict (shifting cultural realities). When this aspect appears with strong malefic placements it commonly means tragic loss of life in the face of explosive or fiery fury.

We have such malefic placements in the Caplunar: Mars and Saturn are in foreground square ($1^{\circ}20'$ *in mundo*). In what probably was planned to be a bombing as well as shooting, Mars also conjoins Uranus, though widely ($3^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*). Moon conjoins Pluto ($2^{\circ}32'$).

Uranus keeps its momentum going in the Arilunar by squaring Midheaven ($0^{\circ}16'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Cansolar Ascendant exactly (0°56').

CanQ Midheaven, similarly, squares Cansolar Mars (1°20') while its Ascendant conjoins transiting Venus (0°28').

(The Capsolar Quotidian is dormant and there are no transits to Capsolar angles or Moon.)

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Saturn Uranus/Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Venus Uranus (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Pluto Venus-Uranus Mars-Saturn Mars-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+1):** Moon Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Mars (*CanQ*). Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)



VIRGINIA BEACH SHOOTING ⚔

2019 May 31, 4:07 PM EDT, Virginia Beach, VA (36N45, 76W03)

An unhappy employee with a handgun killed twelve people and injured five others at the Virginia Beach Municipal Center in what the mayor called “the most devastating day in the history of Virginia Beach.” In a gunfire exchange with police, the shooter became the thirteenth casualty.

Police received their first call about the shooting at 4:08 PM. Therefore, I have timed this event as one minute earlier, at 4:07 PM, nearly the exact second Pluto crossed IC while conjunct Saturn. Sun and Moon were both with volatile fixed stars, Sun being conjunct martial Aldebaran (α Tauri) within 0°02' and Moon conjunct Hamal (α Arietis), which is believed to be akin to Mars and Saturn, within 0°18'.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Uranus on IC (1°05') and Sun on Eastpoint (0°54') are in 0° 09' square in right ascension. While this is adequately expressive of a surprise, somewhat explosive and startling attack, what I most notice about these planets is that the setting was the city government complex – an even better fit of Sun-Uranus. (Sun also conjoins non-foreground Pluto.)

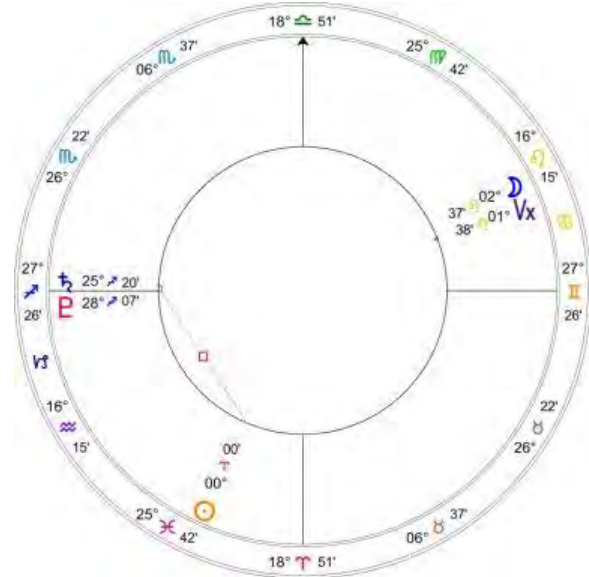
Mercury and Saturn are conjunct (foreground). There is a bit of Mars. Certainly, we have enough to show frustration, aggravation, and breaking points, although nothing is a perfect fit.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

However, the Bridge has breaking-point energies of its own. Transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint *February 18 to July 3*. Within that, transiting Mars squared CanQ Moon **May 28 to June 1** (after having earlier squared Cansolar Moon May 10-13). The event erupted right in the middle of the short Mars-Pluto zone.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn conjunct Pluto dominates the Arisolar (shown at right), bringing its sense of cruel tragedy. Saturn is 1°54' above Ascendant and Pluto 0°44' below. Moon, due west on the prime vertical, is PVP square Saturn (0°46') and Pluto (1°33'). More widely angular Sun squares Pluto.

**LUNAR INGESSES****Month: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

Nearly identical themes play out in the Caplunar. Pluto is most angular, square Ascendant (0°35'), conjunct Moon (2°03'), and conjunct Saturn (2°52'). Saturn also squares non-angular Venus (2°11' *in mundo*).

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

A third chart in a row gets a perfect score. Mars is 0°11' from Midheaven in impulsive, “surprise attack” PVP square with Uranus (1°36'). Moon squares Pluto (1°02' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint (1°20').

CapQ angularities, however, are not nearly as fitting. Transiting Sun (0°47') and ingress Venus (0°54') square Midheaven.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

The CanQ has mixed signals which suggests that the story itself had mixed messages. Foremost, though, is transiting Mars square CanQ Moon (0°42'), part of the Bridge and the core aspect for the day.

Angularities introduce the mix; for, while CanQ Eastpoint opposes ingress Mars (0°34'), we also get close angularities by ingress Jupiter and Mercury and transiting Venus.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Sun Uranus (Mercury Mars Saturn). *Sun-Uranus Mercury-Saturn (Sun-Pluto Mercury-Pluto Mars-Jupiter)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Saturn Pluto (Sun). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto (Sun-Jupiter)*.

- **Month (+3):** Pluto (Moon Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Pluto Saturn-Pluto (Venus-Saturn)*.
 - **Week (+3):** Mars. *Moon-Pluto Mars-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Venus (*CapQ, -1*). Pluto (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Mercury Venus Mars Jupiter. *Moon-Mars*.



EL PASO WALMART SHOOTING ☾♁

2019 Aug 3, 10:38 AM MDT, El Paso, TX (31N47, 106W23)

A hate crime of searing national impact struck the normally peaceful El Paso, Texas. A 21-year-old white male shooter drove nine hours from his home to fire a semi-automatic rifle into a crowded Walmart Supercenter in Cielo Vista Mall, killing 22 people and injuring 24 others, then surrendered to the police. Authorities suspect he is the author of an on-line manifesto posted soon before the shooting that *New York Times* reported “declares support for the gunman who killed 51 in Christchurch, New Zealand, outlines fears about Hispanic people gaining power in the United States, and appears to discuss specific details about elements of the attack, including weapons.”

With respect to the exact minute the attack began, one customer had just paid at the register at 10:36 AM and was walking out the door when he heard the first gun shots. The first 911 calls were placed at 10:39. Based on these times, I have used 10:38 AM for the attack. Moon was due east (azimuth 90°) but nothing else is particularly distinctive about the time. Any such distinctions likely were related to the shooter’s natal chart (July 27, 1998, hour unknown), *e.g.*, transiting Saturn was likely in partile opposition to his Mars, which was near MC for the shooting; and he had a new Sidereal Lunar Return that morning.

The ingress charts are quite poor – almost painfully poor – until we get to the Canlunar. At that point, the Week chart and Capsolar Quotidian come through as usual. (The Bridge is excellent.) Degrading the scores overall is a profusion of Jupiter, which, nonetheless, probably accurately describes the hate crime component (xenophobia and anti-immigration bigotry): We will see this prominently in incidents of ethnic conflict in later chapters. I am reluctant to score the Jupiter too high and risk appearing self-serving in the scoring, but I think it an accurate description of one vital component of the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-2 Very Bad}

A Jupiter-Neptune square (backed by a foreground Venus) marks the Capsolar. Jupiter rises (1°53'), Neptune squares Ascendant (1°57'), and they are 0°17' from exact square. Likely this reflects intensified bigotry, a shadow expression of Jupiter-Neptune and, were it not for Venus also rising, I would give this chart a higher score.

Of possible interest for future investigations, I will mention that the bright red star Antares, thought to be violently martial, was 0°06' above Ascendant for El Paso.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

A close Moon-Uranus square in the recent Cansolar provided several weeks of overlapping Moon-Uranus bridging aspects. Transiting Uranus squared either Cansolar or CanQ Moon *July 17 to October 17*. Progressed Cansolar (*i.e.*, CanQ) Moon squared ingress Uranus most of that time,

July 17 to August 26. Within those six weeks, transiting Mars squared Cansolar Ascendant **July 29 to August 4.**

Quarter: Arisolar {-2 Very Bad}

Despite its excellent help in the Bridge, the Cansolar was dormant for El Paso, though with close, fitting Moon aspects to Mars and Uranus. The Cansolar's dormancy left the Quarter in the hands of the prior Arisolar, which was so abysmally poor that, were the principles of dormancy and flow-through not so well established, this chart might make us question them.

Jupiter rises (1°54'). Venus squares Ascendant (2°27') and squares Jupiter exactly (0°52').

There is, however, one tactical element, Mercury square Ascendant (1°45') and square non-foreground Mars (2°05' *in mundo*). Considering this lets me go a *little* soft on Venus-Jupiter and rate this chart -2 instead of -3.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {-1 Bad}

Jupiter rises closely (1°11') and Neptune squares Ascendant (2°07'), resembling the Capsolar.

Moon opposes Sun (0°52') and Mercury (1°46' *in mundo*) and conjoins Pluto (2°39' *in mundo*).

Considering the Moon aspects and going a little light on Jupiter, I will give this a -1.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

With this lead-in by the solar ingresses and Caplunar, the Canlunar (setting up just as the volatile Bridge aspects hit) places Saturn 0°55' from square Ascendant. Bingo!

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+3 Excellent}

The Bridge aspects come to a head on that day. In addition to a 0°15' progressed Moon-Uranus square and transiting Uranus square Cansolar Moon (0°33'), Uranus also squares *progressed* Cansolar Moon 0°01'. Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Ascendant (1°22').

However, the CanQ then adds two Jupiters. CanQ MC squares transiting Jupiter (1°01') and CanQ Eastpoint crossed ingress Jupiter (0°39'). For these, I will dock a point.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {-2 Very Bad}

Similarly, the **Capsolar Quotidian** picks the deadliest day of the year: CapQ Midheaven squares transiting Saturn (0°41') and ingress Mercury (1°03'), the Saturn-Mercury transit being 0°22' wide. CapQ Eastpoint adds ingress Saturn (0°33'). CapQ Ascendant conjoins transiting Mercury (1°10') and opposes ingress Sun (0°26'), with Mercury opposite Sun (0°44').

However, **transits** to the Capsolar weaken this. Transiting Venus squares Capsolar Moon (0°48'), forming the Moon aspect most inconsistent with mass murder events.

Summary

- **Year (-2):** Jupiter Neptune (Venus). *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Uranus x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus.

- **Quarter (Arisolar, -2):** Mercury Venus Jupiter. *Venus-Jupiter (Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars).*
- **Month (-1):** Jupiter (Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter x2 Moon-Uranus x2 (CanQ, +1). Mars Moon-Uranus (*transits, +3*).
 - **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Mercury x2 Saturn x2 *Sun-Mercury Mercury-Saturn (CapQ, +2). Moon-Venus (transit, -2).*



NED PEPPERS BAR SHOOTING ☿♄

2019 Aug 4, 1:05 AM EDT, Dayton, OH (39N45, 84W11)

Thirteen hours after the El Paso shooting, and possibly inspired or triggered by it, a 24-year-old man stood in the doorway of Ned Peppers Bar in Dayton and opened fire into the bar with a semi-automatic weapon with a 100-round ammunition drum. Within 32 seconds of his first shot, cops were on site and killed him. Ten people died including the shooter; 27 others were injured.

The shooter was wearing body armor and had multiple high-capacity ammunition magazines for the gun. He had consumed alcohol, cocaine, and anti-anxiety medication. Reports from those who knew him suggest that he had active or developing schizophrenia, though there was never a diagnosis of this. He did have violent tendencies and violent fantasies.

Uranus was on Eastpoint and Mars on Nadir for the shooting. As the motives and general nature of the event were different from the El Paso shooting, the charts also are quite different.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

An angular Mercury-Pluto conjunction set up the area for a shock, though without anything specific on the nature of that shock. Mercury is 0°34' from Eastpoint and Pluto 1°40' from square Midheaven; they conjoin within 2°31' *in mundo*.

Each aspects non-angular planets that enhance the sense of disruption and shock. Mercury conjoins Saturn (2°46') and squares Uranus (1°54' *in mundo*). Pluto conjoins Sun (2°28' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Saturn on Capsolar angles *January 27 to August 20.*
- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar or CanQ Moon *July 17 to October 17.*
- t Neptune ☽ Cansolar MC *July 17 to August 28.*
- CanQ Moon-Uranus ☐ *July 17 to August 26.*
- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar MC *August 2 to November 30.*

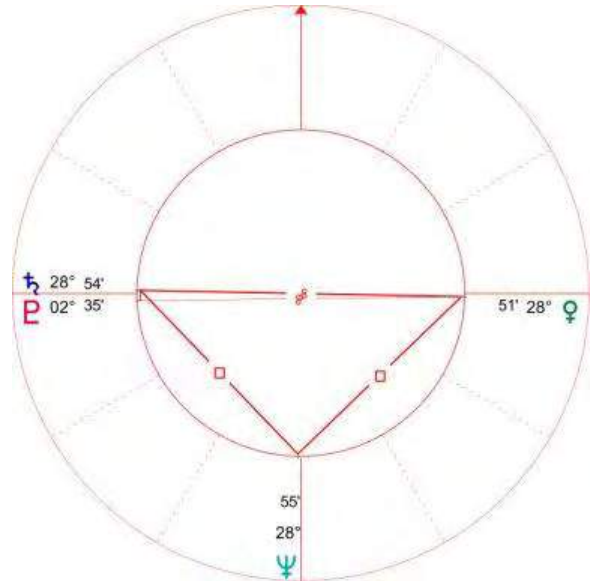
These overlap as a Saturn-Uranus-Neptune-Pluto zone **August 2-20**, which are also the dates that the Saturn and Pluto transits to the Capsolar overlap alone.

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Neptune is on IC ($0^{\circ}44'$). Moon squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}19'$) and opposes Mars ($2^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*). This would have been quite enough to describe the event and win the Cansolar a high score.

However, Venus, Saturn, and Pluto are aligned with the prime vertical so that, together, they created five flawlessly descriptive PVP aspects. (See the azimuth version of the Cansolar at right.)

- Saturn-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}01'$ PVP.
- Venus-Saturn \oslash $0^{\circ}03'$ PVP.
- Venus-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}03'$ PVP.
- Saturn-Pluto \oslash $3^{\circ}41'$ PVP.
- Venus-Pluto \oslash $3^{\circ}43'$ PVP.

**LUNAR INGESSES****Month: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Reflecting (like the Capsolar) mind-halting, senses-stunning impact, the Caplunar has Sun (square MC $0^{\circ}11'$), Moon (square MC $0^{\circ}41'$), and Pluto (EP $1^{\circ}09'$) angular and in mundane aspect. Other aspects enhance the idea of significant, surprising impact; yet none of them point to the specific kind of event causing it. (The other aspects include Moon and Mercury aspects to Sun and Uranus, and Pluto aspects to Sun and Venus. Sun, Venus, and Uranus are not angular.)

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Interestingly, the Canlunar has nearly the same angles as the event chart, which means it pulls similar angular planets. Most angular is Mars, $1^{\circ}31'$ from square Ascendant. Next most important is a Venus-Uranus foreground square ($2^{\circ}42'$). Moon aspects Mercury and (more widely) Pluto.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto ($1^{\circ}59'$) and Saturn ($1^{\circ}13'$) square Capsolar Midheaven. Transiting Venus' square to Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}09'$, which, as we will see in a moment, fell on CapQ angles) mixes with these to add grief and other love-anchored emotion.

The CapQ by itself, though, was not descriptive of the event. CapQ MC squares transiting Venus ($0^{\circ}04'$) and conjoins Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}13'$). Quotidian Ascendant squares progressed Capsolar Moon ($1^{\circ}12'$). The double Moons correctly identify the event as occurring in a herd-type gathering (a "watering hole"). It would be a stretch to say that Venus makes it social were it not for the concurrent Capsolar transits. The CapQ qualifies for a point, but barely.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Moon-Uranus and Neptune team up in both approaches to the recent Cansolar.

Transiting Uranus squares Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}33'$). Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar IC ($1^{\circ}24'$).

CanQ Moon squares Cansolar Uranus (0°16'), while transiting Uranus squares CanQ Moon quite exactly (0°02'). Then, for the day, CanQ Ascendant squares ingress (0°28') and transiting (0°10') Neptune.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury Pluto. *Mercury-Pluto (Sun-Pluto Mercury-Saturn Mercury-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Pluto (*Cap*). Uranus x2 Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Neptune. *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Venus-Saturn Venus-Neptune Venus-Pluto Saturn-Neptune Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Moon Sun Pluto. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Mercury-Pluto (Sun-Mercury Sun-Pluto Mercury-Uranus Venus-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Moon Venus Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Venus-Uranus (Sun-Venus Sun-Uranus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon x2 Venus (*CapQ, +1*). Saturn Pluto *Moon-Venus (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Uranus x2 (CanQ).* Neptune *Moon-Uranus (transits).*



NAKHON RATHASIMA SHOOTING SPREE ♃♁

2020 Feb 8, 3:30 PM, Korat, Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand

A Thai soldier went to his superior officer's home near their military base to discuss a property dispute and, at the time listed above, took the commander's gun and killed the commander and another member of the household. He then raided the military base armory for weapons and ammunition and began a shooting spree stretching from the military base to a Buddhist temple and eventually to a shopping mall in Korat nine miles from the base. Thirty people died; 58 others were injured. He broadcast himself on Facebook Live while he was doing this. At 9:13 AM the next morning, police ended the spree by shooting and killing him.

I wish I knew more about the motives of the initial killing, and more about how this launched the wider spree. News reports claim a property dispute between the men. Because one was the other's commander, this automatically introduces additional factors, including authority factors that do appear in the main charts below. When the story broke and I first examined the charts, I thought there likely was a conflict over a woman – that it was a personal matter of this sort – but I have found nothing in the available accounts to support this. Such uncertainty leaves a couple of the charts difficult to assess, although, in general, these are quite good.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

While the Capsolar casts a dark pall over the region, its strongest symbolism is probably for conflicts with authority – as with the unfortunate commander and his subordinate. Sun is 1°20' from IC (with Mercury 2°15' on the other side – but even closer to square Ascendant – the two widely conjunct yet with their midpoint half a degree from IC).

Sun makes foreground conjunctions with Saturn ($1^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*) and Pluto ($1^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo*). Saturn conjunct Pluto is the closest aspect ($0^{\circ}07'$ *in mundo*). Mercury's midpoints with Saturn and Pluto are on IC (Confrontation without really listening? It is certainly poor for reconciliation.).

With all this, my (unconfirmed) suspicion that jealousy was a factor was seeing Moon opposite Venus ($2^{\circ}15'$ PVP).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn crossed Capsolar IC or squared its Ascendant **January 25 to March 16**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {0 Mixed}

Going only with what we know, the Caplunar – which is the only applicable lunar ingress – has equally wrong and right indicators. On the one hand, Moon conjoins Saturn ($0^{\circ}53'$) and Pluto ($1^{\circ}51'$) and squares Uranus ($2^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*) – all perfectly fitting. On the other hand, Jupiter, at home in Sagittarius, conjoins Midheaven ($0^{\circ}26'$).

As a weak influence, there is a murder-appropriate Venus-Neptune conjunction within close orb mundanely but not ecliptically, meaning that it is location specific. Mundane Saturn-Pluto squares to Uranus (reflected in Moon's aspects) also exist only for the region. While this sort of “mundane only” aspect has been seen adding details to a chart, it should not be taken as overruling the exactly angular dignified Jupiter.

The dormant Canlunar and Arilunar add additional Moon-Saturn and Moon-Pluto conjunctions.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar IC ($0^{\circ}29'$). It also conjoined Capsolar Sun ($0^{\circ}52'$), the two of them overlapping January 25 to February 9, two weeks when sad events were likely to settle over the area and, perhaps especially, authority figures would be unusually vulnerable. On the day, transiting Venus opposed Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}25'$), again suggesting to me that the public “property dispute” explanation was a euphemism for a woman.

CapQ MC opposed transiting Sun ($0^{\circ}17'$). As these move at approximately the same speed, this was a long-lasting contact, lasting from the Capsolar's inception January 16 until March 17.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ MC squares ingress Pluto ($0^{\circ}19'$). Quotidian Eastpoint conjoins ingress Saturn ($1^{\circ}53'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Mercury (Saturn Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Venus Sun-Mercury Sun-Saturn Sun-Pluto Mercury/Saturn Mercury/Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
- **Month (0):** Jupiter. *Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Arilunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun (*CapQ*, +1). *Saturn Moon-Venus Sun-Saturn (transits +2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn Pluto.



GUNFIGHT AT THE OK CORRAL ☽♃

1881 Oct 26, 3:00 PM LMT, Tombstone, AZ (31N43, 110W04)

While not a murder in the same sense as other events in this chapter, the legendary gunfight at the OK Corral was no simple encounter of law enforcement officers and a criminal gang. It had at least been a grudge match. Viewed unromantically, it was closer to a gang war (where one gang had badges and the other did not). In this sense, it was not entirely different from the St. Valentine's Massacre with which this chapter began.

Possibly the most famous gunfight in history was an armed confrontation between three Earps and Doc Holliday against five outlaw opponents called the Cochise County Cowboys. Both by legend and immediate impact, it was deemed important. Of the nine participants, three Cowboys were killed and three lawmen were wounded.

As the fight began, a measurement of the animosity was Moon, riding high on Midheaven in Scorpio, in mundane square to setting Uranus. Primarily, the three malefics unfolded the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune squares Ascendant (1°56'). Moon opposes Mars (1°27' *in mundo*). Malice hung heavily in the Tombstone air. (Saturn, barely foreground, squares non-angular Sun (0°37').)

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

A convergence of malefics narrowed the worst time of the year to **October 18 to November 17**.

- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar Asc *September 24 to November 17*.
- t Mars ♂ Cansolar EP or ☐ MC *October 18 to November 30*.

Quarter Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn squares Ascendant within a single minute (0°01'). Moon rises (2°26').

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn squares Midheaven (0°28'). Neptune conjoins Westpoint (1°59').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°14'). To highlight the day (and perhaps spark an intensified challenge of authority), transiting Sun crosses Capsolar IC (0°53').

CapQ Ascendant crosses transiting Pluto (0°32'). Two Neptunes cross angles, ingress Neptune (square quotidian MC 0°05') and transiting Neptune (on CapQ EP 0°31'). Keeping them from a +3 score, transiting Venus squares CapQ Moon (0°43').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoined Cansolar Eastpoint (0°37'), providing the final timing of the gunfight. Continuing a pattern of solar presence, **CanQ** Midheaven conjoined ingress Sun (0°25').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Saturn). *Moon-Mars (Sun-Saturn)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Saturn.
- **Month (+1):** Venus Uranus. *Venus/Uranus*.
 - **Week (+3):** Saturn Neptune (Sun).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune x2 Pluto *Moon-Venus (CapQ)*. Sun Saturn (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun (*CanQ*). Mars (*transits*).

**“JACK THE RIPPER” – A CASE STUDY OF VIOLENCE**

A cloud of terror and mystery spread through the Whitechapel area of London in late 1888, giving birth to a legend as large and persistent as any other mythic human monstrosity. I speak of the killer who came to be called Jack the Ripper, responsible for at least five of the most gruesome murders ever seen. His identity remains a classic unsolved mystery.

Some uncertainty remains, as well, about which murders were the Ripper's. However, five, called the “canonical five” Whitechapel murders, likely all were the work of a single killer, and possibly are the whole list of this killer's crimes. We have good records of when each body was found, and the crimes likely occurred soon before (sometimes mere minutes before) the discoveries. Here are the names of the victims and the dates and times their murders were discovered.

1. Mary Ann Nichols, Aug 31, 1888, 3:40 AM.
2. Annie Chapman, Sep 8, 1888, 6:00 am (she was seen alive as late as 5:30 AM).
3. Elizabeth Stride, Sep 30, 1888, 1:00 AM.
4. Catherine Eddowes, Sep 30, 1888, 1:45 AM.¹
5. Mary Jane Kelly, Nov 11, 1888, 10:45 AM.

At the time, the psychological impact of these killings on London was powerful and terrifying, though I have not been able to pin down exactly when the strongest public panic occurred. The “Whitechapel murders” were at least the talk of London in the September-October period.

The Solar Ingresses

London, for 1888, had a Capsolar with Pluto on Midheaven (2°33') and Venus square Ascendant (1°43') as its main features. (Venus and Pluto are not reasonably within orb of mutual aspect.) From this, we would expect events of a Venus nature that stun the sensibilities. These murders

¹ A 2019 study of DNA sequences in semen stains found on a shawl near Eddowes' body match those of barber Aaron Kosiminski, one of the primary suspects at the time. He was born September 11, 1865, 10:00 PM, Klodawa, Poland according to his birth record.

were particularly Venus-themed, since they were the murders of women; were specifically the murders of women in the sex trade; and included abdominal mutilations that were (or at least were widely believed to be) physical assaults on specifically female parts of their anatomy.

From the August through November timing of the murders, I expected the Cansolar to be the best chart in the set. It adequately expressed mystery, myth building, and the spreading of anxiety or terror with its one significant feature, Neptune square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}32'$).

The Caplunars

Three Caplunars were operative for the dates of these murders.

In the August 19 Caplunar, covering the first two murders, Venus squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}03'$) with Venus on IC ($0^{\circ}20'$) and Pluto square MC ($1^{\circ}47'$). This Venus-Pluto emphasis intensifies the similar message of the Capsolar and is on target for this series of gruesome mutilation murders of women.

Two murders occurred under the September 15 Caplunar, which, however, was dormant.

One final murder occurred right after the November 8 Caplunar, which is a lesser version of the August 19 ingress, *viz.*, all Pluto and no Venus. Pluto is $0^{\circ}35'$ from Eastpoint. Mars is $2^{\circ}18'$ above Descendant. The tone had switched from *Venus + Pluto* to the violent *Mars + Pluto*.

Other Lunar Ingresses

What a remarkable set of weekly lunar ingresses! Three of the “canonical five” murders occurred when the Week chart had **Mars and Pluto** angular. The other two have **Saturn** angular and a T-square involving Moon with Mars, Neptune, and Jupiter, Moon-Neptune being only $0^{\circ}11'$ wide.

Murders #1 and #2 occurred August 31 and September 8, with Moon in Gemini and Virgo, respectively. The August 25 Arilunar prevails.¹ Mars squares MC ($1^{\circ}52'$). Pluto rises ($2^{\circ}34'$).

Murders #3 and #4 on September 30 followed the September 29 Canlunar. Its two chief features are Saturn square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}22'$) and a Moon-Mars-Jupiter-Neptune T-square with Moon square Neptune ($0^{\circ}11'$) and Moon square Jupiter ($0^{\circ}53'$). Mars is within 2° of conjunct Jupiter, square Moon, and opposite Neptune. Murder #5 occurred in the immediate wake of the November 8 Caplunar, which, as mentioned above, has Mars and Pluto closely angular.

Quotidians & Transits

Do the quotidians and transits of the Capsolar and Cansolar single out the timing – the date – of these murders? Yes, they do.

1. During the 10 weeks when these murders occurred, transiting Pluto conjoined Capsolar MC.
2. Four of the five murders also had Mars on a Capsolar or CapQ angle the day they occurred.

Here is a tabulation of contacts to the Capsolar and CapQ for these five events.

Murder #1

- **CapQ:** s Mercury \oslash MC, s Mars \square MC, Mercury-Mars \square .
- **Transits to Capsolar:** t Sun \square MC, t Pluto \oslash MC.

¹ The intervening Canlunar before the second murder was dormant.

Murder #2

- **CapQ:** t Jupiter ☿ Asc, t Mars ☿ Asc, s Jupiter ☿ Asc, s Moon ☿ MC 1°14'.
- **Transits to Capsolar:** t Pluto ☿ MC.

Murders #3 & #4

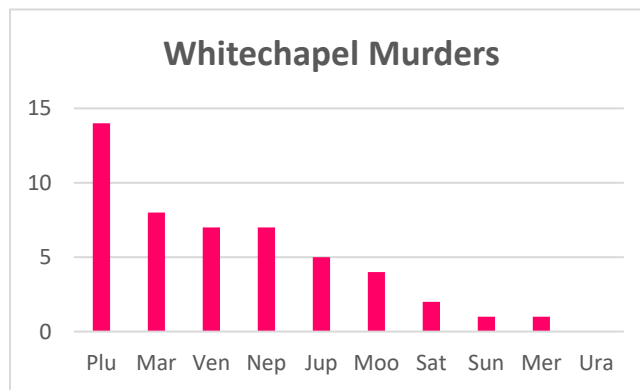
- **CapQ:** *Nothing.*
- **Transits to Capsolar:** t Pluto ☿ MC (0°44'), t Mars ☐ Asc.

Murder #5

- **CapQ:** s. Moon ☿ Asc.
- **Transits to Capsolar:** t Pluto ☿ MC, t Jupiter ☐ MC.

The illustration below, tabulating all planetary angularities and lunar aspects mentioned above, speaks for itself. It summarizes the Capricorn and Cancer solar ingresses, all lunar ingresses in force (Caplunar and weekly lunar ingresses), and the daily timing of CapQ angle crossings and transits to Capsolar angles.

Pluto’s stark leadership, followed in close order by the two most sexual planets (with Mars leading) plus Neptune... We might wish to hold out for a stronger Saturn presence, or debate that Mars should have been a bit stronger for these *carving* murders. Overall, though, this is solid astrological symbolism.



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
82	Saturn Uranus	56	Neptune	48	Uranus	15. Ve-Ne ²
		53	Saturn	29	Saturn	14. Ma-Sa
73	Neptune	41	Pluto	24	Pluto	13. Ve-Ur
65	Pluto	40	Mars	23	Sun	12. Ur-Pl
58	Mars	39	Venus		Mercury	10. Sa-Pl
56	Venus	37	Moon	18	Mars	9. Su-Ur
55	Moon	34	Uranus	17	Venus	8. Su-Me Me-Sa Sa-Ne
	Sun	32	Sun		Neptune	7. Me-Ve Ve-Pl
52	Mercury	29	Mercury	16	Jupiter ¹	6. Su-Ve Ve-Sa Ma-Ju Ma-Ur
43	Jupiter	27	Jupiter			5. Su-Ne Ve-Ma Ju-Ne
						4. Me-Ju Me-Ur Me-Pl Ma-Ne Ju-Sa Ur-Ne
						3. Su-Ju Su-Sa Ve-Ju Ju-Ur
						2. Su-Ma Su-Pl Me-Ma Ma-Pl Ju-Pl Sa-Ur
						1. Me-Ne

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
16 Pluto	15 Mars	31 Saturn	19 Neptune
15 Neptune	14 Venus	Neptune	18 Saturn
12 Uranus	12 Uranus	19 Mars	11 Mars
11 Moon	11 Saturn	18 Sun	Pluto
Mercury	10 Neptune	Pluto	10 Uranus
Saturn	9 Moon	15 Mercury	7 Jupiter
10 Venus	8 Pluto	14 Moon	3 Sun
8 Sun	6 Sun	Venus	1 Mercury
Jupiter	Jupiter	13 Jupiter	
6 Mars	3 Mercury	10 Uranus	

FIVE WORST MASS MURDERS STUDIED (Loss of Life)

1. Oslo attacks	77
2. Mandalay Bay Hotel	59
3. Pulse Nightclub massacre	53
4. Christchurch mosque shootings	51
5. Virginia Tech shootings	33

¹ The least common Moon aspects are far from likely to occur by chance. Only 16 Moon-Jupiter aspects would only happen by chance once in 1,000 times, or 17 Moon-Venus or Moon-Neptune aspects about once in 600.

² The odds are nearly 20,000-to-1 against a chance occurrence of 15 close, foreground Venus-Neptune aspects occurring in this sample ($\chi^2 = 16.41$ for one degree of freedom). The odds against chance occurrence of 14 Mars-Saturn aspects are more than 3,400-to-1.

Chapter 26

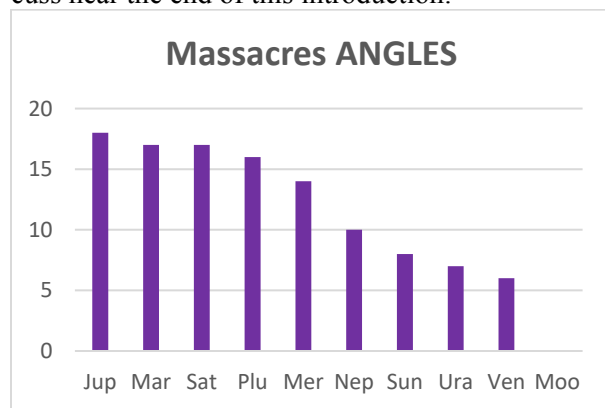
MASSACRES

PROFILE OF MASSACRES

+Mars +Neptune +Saturn (+Jupiter *daily*) / -Moon
 +Mo-Su +Mo-Sa +Mo-Pl / +Me-Sa +Me-Ma +Ve-Pl +Ve-Sa +Sa-Ne +Me-Ju

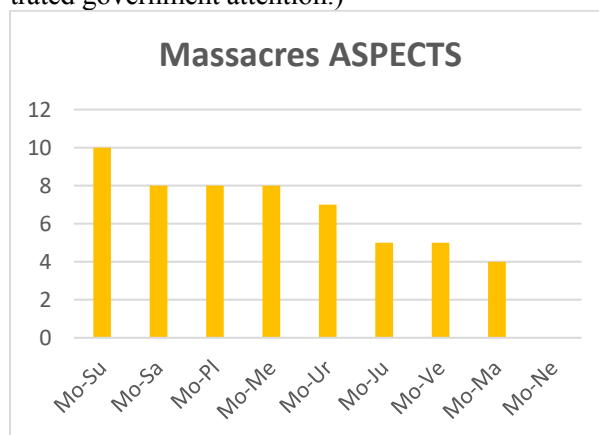
Events in this chapter are among the most horrible and inhuman in modern history. Where earlier chapters have examined military assaults of nations on nations, open conflicts between citizens and their government, and mass murders by one or a few people, events in this chapter constitute the intentional slaughter of huge numbers of people (sometimes of a genocidal scope) by a government's forces or other institution. At least 150,000 people were intentionally killed in these events and over 8,000,000 in the larger eradications of which they were part.

Mars, Saturn, and Jupiter are the most angular planets in these charts overall. Jupiter plays a particularly interesting, specialized role that I discuss near the end of this introduction.

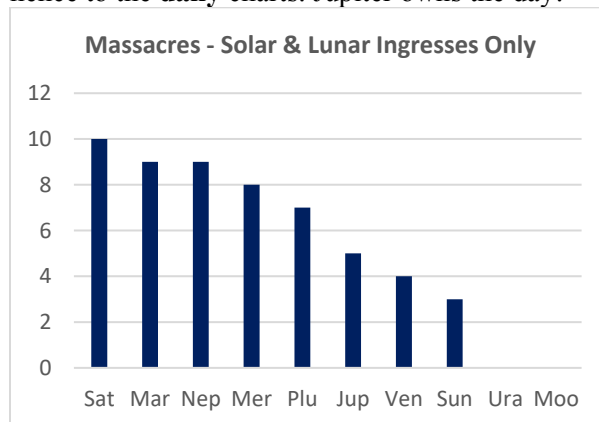


Moon is rarely angular for these charts. These events are the exact opposite of populist uprisings where a group (herd) psychic wave revolts against authority. Rather, in these events, authority smashes the herd entirely. Eradication of entire vast, massed groups is as anti-populist as can be. Lunar aspects support this squashing of the herd and distancing from sympathy or a shared sense of humanity – the

events being too huge and incredulous. **Moon-Sun**, **Moon-Saturn**, and **Moon-Pluto**, aspects are most numerous. (Moon-Sun commonly shows concentrated government attention.)



As a comparison to the first graph at left, see the third graph below. This shows planetary angularity **only for the solar and lunar ingresses**, not for any of the daily timing methods (quotidians and transits to solar ingress angles). Notice the relative **weakness of Jupiter**, which owes nearly all its prominence to the **daily** charts. Jupiter owns the day!



Why would this be? In fact, why Jupiter at all when we are examining some of the very worst examples of humanity's inhumanity? Considering angularities only in the solar and lunar ingresses, **Saturn, Mars, and Neptune** easily dominate, and the three benefics and two luminaries are least represented. What gives?

Jupiter contributes two themes to many of these events. The first is simple military victory. Just as an angular Jupiter marked the **day** of VJ Day for the English, Pearl Harbor for the Japanese, Hiroshima's bombing for Americans, and the Benghazi attack for the Libyans, so are some of the events following (even when as horrible as Hiroshima) major military victories in the spirit of "home team" triumphs. This is a grim example of the limitations of ideas like "good" and "bad."

More pointedly for these events, though, Jupiter has emerged, in its shadow expression, as planet of ethnic divisiveness. This is simply another expression of Jupiter's hierarchical nature, one group being deemed better, worthier, and more entitled than another. We have seen this in countless other events as ideological divisions, differences in value systems, and, especially, events (sometimes inspiring and

sometimes horrifying) fueled by powerful religious or other belief-driven motives. Many of the massacres described below were religious suppressions. At root, the suppression or eradication of **any** group culturally or ethnically different from one's own is part of Jupiter's most primitive impulses to protect one's own kind, clan, and community against outsiders and others that we think "just ain't right."

Jupiter is commonly considered a planet of community. Digging into the psychological mechanics of this, we must admit that this means Jupiter is the principle in us that regulates the perimeter of community and inclusiveness. It should come as no surprise that Jupiter also expresses the **exclusive**.

In an astrological environment already dominated by Mars, Neptune, and Saturn through the solar and lunar ingresses, Jupiter then appears for **daily** timing and motivates these vast assaults on **ethnic, religious, and political** grounds.

Among non-lunar aspects, **Mercury-Saturn, Mercury-Mars, Venus-Pluto, Venus-Saturn, and Saturn-Neptune** are most common, to no one's surprise, and **Mercury-Jupiter**, perhaps to everyone's surprise. This aspect is unusually common for successful military attacks – including these.

WOUNDED KNEE MASSACRE ♃♁

1890 Dec 29, 8:00 AM MST, Wounded Knee, SD (43N08, 102W22)

Beginning shortly after daybreak, December 29, 1890, about 500 U.S. Cavalrymen engaged about 350 Lakota Indians they held captive, killing almost half of them. This incident has historic importance both because of the story itself, and its significance in the Native American dignity and rights movements, and because historians regard it as the final victory of the three-century process of the United States conquering and containing North America's indigenous people, the so-called "Indian Wars."

The Cavalry had captured and transported a Lakota hunting community the day before and had begun to disarm them. Sequence of events is contested, but, for one set of reasons or another, the Cavalry began firing on the encamped, surrounded prisoners, killing at least 150 Lakota in about an hour: by one account, they killed 84 men, 44 women, and 18 children, with 51 wounded (of whom seven later died). The Cavalry lost 31 men (with 33 more wounded).

As daybreak was just before 7:30 AM, it seems 8:00 AM is a reasonable approximation of when the shooting began.

A score of Cavalrymen were awarded the Medal of Honor for this engagement.

Most thinking people today regard this event as a national disgrace. In the most generous assessment, it was a stupid misunderstanding during a heavily militarized situation (overt war) that went stupidly bad. However, as astrologers our duty is to read the telling of stellar and planetary

patterns independent of our own moral views. Events themselves do not have any meaning – collectively and individually, we *attach* meaning to them. Astrology does not show what happens, but, instead, shows people’s *experience* of what happens. This experience of events, in part, is filtered through the *meaning* that we attach to them.

These considerations are important in this present case, because the national experience of the Wounded Knee Massacre at the time is not the meaning we place on it today. At the time, it was viewed as a great military victory, the taming and containment of a dangerous presence that placed new settlers of the West at risk and generally interfered with the Manifest Destiny of American expansion from coast to coast. When it occurred, this massacre was widely supported, even celebrated. Even other Native American tribes (even other Lakota communities) supported it, labelling those at Wounded Knee Creek as the equivalent of today’s terrorists.

Accordingly, in the charts below we see pain and violence but also clear marks of victory and successfully bringing a threat to an end. The charts for Washington, portraying the nation’s reactions to the event, are even more staggering than those for the massacre site. For Wounded Knee, we have primarily a Jupiter event; for Washington, we see more of Mars, Neptune, and Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Tragedy shows, and yet also a bright beneficence that I can only interpret from the perspective of the Cavalry as a great victory. Saturn square Neptune (1°07') dominates the chart (Neptune 1°30' from Westpoint, Saturn near Midheaven), with Pluto aspecting both. Mars is widely foreground. To these, add Moon square Jupiter *in mundo* (1°46') and square Venus *in eclipto* (1°57').

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter is exactly on IC (0°26'). This is not a mark of the massacre itself, but, rather, with the Libsolar dormant, shows six months when the U.S. claimed victory in the Indian Wars.¹ (The Caplunar is almost the same, except angularity is wider and the Caplunar is dormant.)

Bridge {+1 Good}

- CapQ Moon □ s/p Sun *October 11 to January 12.*
- CanQ Moon ∘ s/p Mercury *November 9 to February 16.*
- t Uranus ∘ Cansolar Asc *December 22 to March 22.*
- t Jupiter □ Capsolar Asc *December 25 to January 2.*

These overlap **December 25 to January 2** as a Sun-Mercury-Jupiter-Uranus zone. This is not as clear as most Bridge event windows, so I score it lower. These planets do show themes of government, militarization, and victory.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

Not only is the Caplunar dormant, so is the Canlunar, the weekly lunar ingress immediately before the event. This leads us back to the Arilunar a week earlier, which is deadly precise and

¹ Neptune is PVP square Jupiter (0°46'). I am unclear what this means besides ideological posturing.

accurate. No chart in the stack shows the tragedy, including the sudden, igniting turn of events, as well as this one. Notice the precision of the Mars/Saturn midpoint's contact with the horizon.

- Saturn \circ EP $1^{\circ}44'$, \circ Asc $-3^{\circ}26'$.
- Mars \circ Asc $+3^{\circ}24'$.
 - Mars/Saturn on horizon $0^{\circ}01'$.
- Moon-Uranus \circ $1^{\circ}25'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Sun \square $2^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*.

Venus opposes Neptune ($0^{\circ}04'$) far away from the angles. Both planets, however, square the rising Mars. Besides Venus-Neptune being common for slaughter (and, of course, for deceit and betrayal), Mars-Neptune and Venus-Mars describe well the hair-trigger emotions and slaughter.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: In addition to the progressed Moon-Sun square ($0^{\circ}51'$), CapQ Midheaven opposes transiting Jupiter ($1^{\circ}33'$, the third Jupiter on IC for this event) and Capsolar Mercury ($0^{\circ}24'$).

Transits to the Capsolar are all about the victory: Jupiter squares Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}13'$). Transiting Moon is a couple of degrees past opposition to Jupiter, but also in orb of square Capsolar Ascendant from the other side ($0^{\circ}20'$ at the time the violence began).

These daily indicators, therefore, perform well – but only if we witness the event (as its solar ingresses already suggest) as a nation's successful completion of a long-term conquest.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

A similar pattern continues in the Cansolar-based techniques. Even the Uranus placements suggest that, just perhaps, this event should have been included in the “War & Peace” chapter, since Uranus is a central planet in both the beginnings and endings of wars, though it also describes the flash-igniting of violence triggering this event.

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}44'$).

CanQ angles have ingress Sun on MC, transiting Jupiter square Ascendant, and transiting Uranus on Eastpoint. Additionally, CanQ Moon and Mercury are conjunct ($0^{\circ}20'$), an aspect that shows for many mass murders that were strategic, military-like undertakings.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Neptune (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Neptune (Saturn-Pluto Neptune-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Sun Jupiter (*Cap*). Mercury Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Saturn.
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter. *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Arilunar, +3):** Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus Mars/Saturn (Venus-Mars Mars-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury Jupiter *Moon-Sun (CapQ)*. Jupiter (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Jupiter Uranus *Moon-Mercury (CanQ)*. Uranus (*transit*).



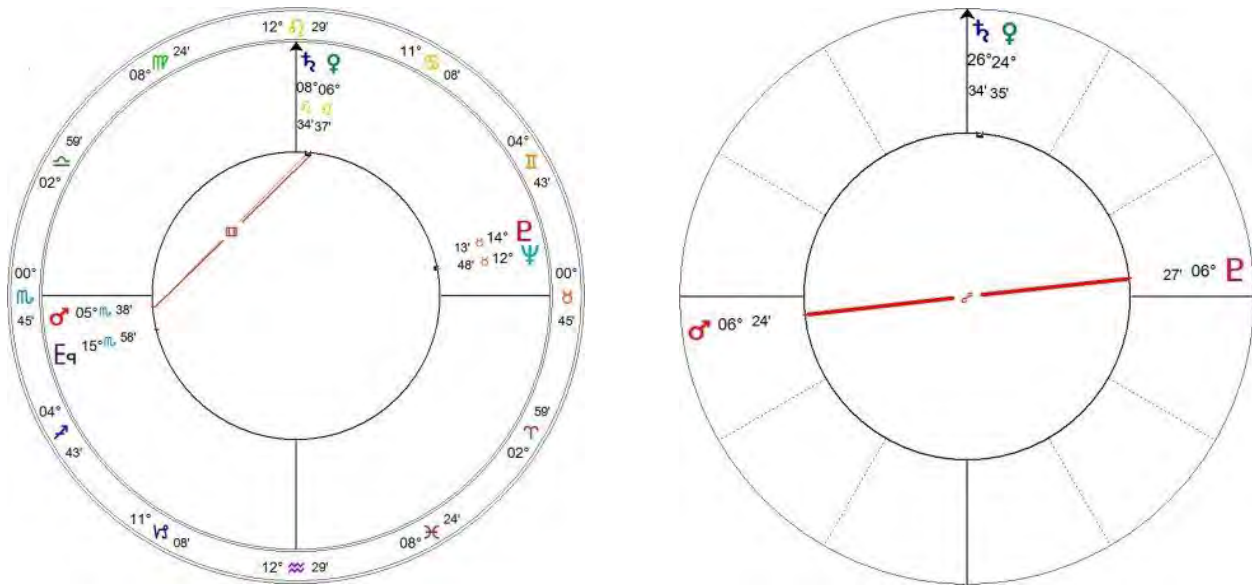
WOUNDED KNEE MASSACRE (for Washington) ♃♁
1890 Dec 29, 8:00 AM MST, Wounded Knee, SD (43N08, 102W22)

As interesting as the charts are for the location of Wounded Knee Creek, those for Washington, DC are more powerful and dramatic. Frankly, I would exhaust available superlatives if I tried to describe them beyond an occasional “Wow!” Washington charts are important for this event both because it was a U.S. military undertaking and because the national impact was significant.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

The year is led by a staggeringly expressive Cansolar, chief hallmarks of which are the reality-bending Neptune-Pluto conjunction and tragic interactions of Saturn, Mars, and Venus.



Pluto (EP 0°03') and Neptune (square MC 0°19') are conjunct (1°25'). Somewhat more widely foreground, Venus, Mars, and Saturn all aspect themselves (and Mars aspects Pluto):

- Mars-Pluto ♂♁ 0°03' *in mundo*.
- Venus-Mars ♀♂ 0°59'.
- Venus-Saturn ♀♄ 1°57'.
- Mars-Saturn ♂♄ 2°56'.

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

Venus, Neptune, and Pluto mutually interact alongside a Moon-Saturn square. Read the individual aspect interpretations in Chapter 8 to get the fine points of their blending:

Specifically, Venus rises (2°06'), Neptune sets (2°57'), and Pluto sets more widely. Venus opposes Pluto (0°15') and Neptune (0°55'), with the Venus/Neptune midpoint on the horizon (0°26'). Neptune conjoins Pluto (1°10'). Joining these, Moon squares Saturn (2°29').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ☐ Cansolar MC *all year*.
- t Neptune ☐ Cansolar MC *July 15 to June 30 [almost all year]*.
- t Pluto ☿ Capsolar Asc *November 3 to January 13*.
- CanQ Moon ☿ s/p Mercury *November 9 to February 16*.
- CapQ Moon ☿ s/p Sun *October 11 to January 2*.

These create a Sun-Mercury-Neptune-Pluto event window of **November 9 to January 2**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

Another staggeringly violent, tragic chart, much resembling the Cansolar.

- Mars ☐ Asc 0°10'.
- Pluto ☿ Asc 1°48'.
- *Venus, Saturn, & Neptune widely foreground.*
 - Venus-Pluto ☿ 0°05'.
 - Venus-Saturn ☐ 0°27' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Neptune ☿ 1°17' *in mundo*.
 - Saturn-Neptune ☐ 1°44' *in mundo*.
 - Neptune-Pluto ☿ 1°41'.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ IC conjoins transiting Mars (0°48'), joining the worldwide progressed Moon-Sun opposition described previously.

Transitikng Pluto conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°58').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits to Cansolar angles are striking. They resemble what we have seen above.

- t Pluto ☐ s MC 0°39'.
- t Neptune ☐ s MC 1°18'.
- t Venus ☐ s MC 0°49'.
 - Venus-Neptune ☿ 0°19'.

CanQ Moon and Mercury are conjunct (0°20'), as seen previously.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune Pluto (Venus Mars Saturn). *Venus-Mars-Saturn Mars-Pluto Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Pluto (*Cap*). Mercury Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Venus Neptune (Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Venus-Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Month (+3):** Mars Pluto (Venus Saturn Neptune). *Venus-Saturn-Neptune Venus-Neptune-Pluto.*

- **Week (+1):** Mercury Jupiter Uranus (Moon). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars *Moon-Sun (CapQ)*. Pluto (*transit*).
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** *Moon-Mercury (CanQ)*. Venus Neptune Pluto *Venus-Neptune-Pluto (transit)*.



ARMENIAN HOLOCAUST (SIEGE OF VAN) ♃♁

1915 Apr 20, Van, Turkey

Beginning in 1915 and lasting throughout World War I, a flailing Ottoman Empire prosecuted a genocidal assault on Armenians within its borders, eventually killing one and a half million of them. Though usually dated from April 24, 1915 in Constantinople, when Ottoman leaders ordered the arrests and executions of about 250 Armenian intellectuals and community leaders, the holocaust's beginning seems better timed by the Siege of Van four days earlier.

A turning point in ongoing conflict was reached April 19, 1915 when Gov. Cevdet Bey concentrated his attention on the eastern Turkish city of Van. Bey already had initiated smaller massacres in surrounding villages and, in Van, ordered them to produce 4,000 men for military service. When the city circumvented his order on a technicality, he accused them of rebellion and committed to crush them. A street conflict the next morning sparked the final eruption.

Having no available time for the outbreak and recognizing that the events unfolded over the whole course of the day, I am using noon, April 20 as a working time.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn (2°41') and Pluto (7°) conjoin Midheaven and are in wide but acceptable conjunction (3°50'). No planet pair is more appropriate for harsh disasters with profound feelings of irrevocable loss or separation. This aspect, common for final, destructive sieges of great cities, is quite suitable for the dawn of a holocaust.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon squares Cansolar and progressed Jupiter **March 1 to May 3**. This normally beneficent aspect, at first glance, seems not representative of so horrible an event. However, Moon-Jupiter is common for passionate ethnic and religion division (which summarizes the Armenian holocaust entirely). Jupiter is the lead planet for daily timing of these events. Were we present and forecasting at the time and place, it likely would drive us to anticipate ethnic divisiveness.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Liblunar shows sharp surprises, deception, manipulation, and panic. Uranus squares Ascendant within 0°02'. Neptune is on IC (1°36'). Moon opposes Sun (3°02' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

In addition to the military mobilization symbolized by Mercury, the chart for the day is dominated by Venus, Saturn, and Pluto. The angles (and thus the orbs) are for noon.

- p Moon ☐ p Mercury 0°33'.
- p MC ☐ s Saturn 1°22', t Saturn 0°26'.
- p Asc ☿ s Venus 1°45'.
- p EP ☿ t Pluto 2°00'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury. *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune Sun-Mercury.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week: (Dormant.)** *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Uranus Neptune. *Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, -2):** Moon Jupiter *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ).* Venus (*transit*).



JALLIANWALA BAGH MASSACRE ☿♃

1919 Apr 13, 5:30 PM, Amritsar, India (31N39, 74E51)

During the British occupation of India, during a religious and cultural festival, a crowd of celebrating pilgrims and nonviolent protestors appeared threatening to the British commander, who became convinced an insurrection was fomenting. He ordered his men to fire into the contained crowd for 10 minutes, which resulted in at least 739 deaths (and perhaps twice that many). Several thousand people were injured. Psychological impact on the nation was profound.

Mars and Sun recur most often in these charts, an expression both of violence and the empire.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is dormant, though offering two mundane lunar aspects unique to the region: Moon conjoins Pluto (0°32') and opposes Mercury (2°11').

In the much more aggressive, forceful, and imperial Cansolar, Sun rises (1°01'), Mars is on IC (0°32'), and Sun and Mars are in half-degree mundane square.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Jupiter ☿ Cansolar Eastpoint or ☐ Midheaven *April 4 to May 14.*
- t Mars ☿ Capsolar Asc or ☐ MC **April 11-20**, the ten-day Mars-Jupiter window for this violent act by an occupying army during a religious celebration.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Violence marks the Week chart, with added solar presence that, in other events, often means a strong hand of authority (government, management, etc.) in instigating or amplifying the event:

Mars exactly rises (0°28') square Moon (1°01'), with Moon widely square Ascendant. With it, Sun exactly square MC (0°47') and conjoins Mercury.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°53').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Descendant crosses Cansolar Mars (0°23'). CanQ IC crosses ingress Pluto and transiting Jupiter.

Transits to the Cansolar were simply imperial: Transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint (1°07'). Transiting Sun squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°07').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars. Sun-Mars.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Neptune (Sun Mercury). Sun-Mercury.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Mercury Mars (Moon). Moon-Mars Sun-Mercury.
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Mars.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Jupiter Pluto (*CanQ*). Sun Jupiter (*transit*).



BABI YAR MASSACRE ♀♁

1941 Sep 29, 8:00 AM CEDT, Kiev, Ukraine

Nazi soldiers or their agents in eastern Europe perpetrated three ghastly slaughters, causing tens of thousands of deaths within roughly a month. These were the Babi Yar massacre in Kiev, the Kragujevac massacre in Serbia, and the Odessa massacre. At Babi Yar, 33,771 Jews were slain in a two-day purge, the largest mass killing by Nazis or their agents in the Holocaust to that date.

As a subterfuge, the German military governor ordered all Jews in Kiev to report to a location in the city by 8:00 AM, September 29 presumably for resettlement. The almost 34,000 that reported (thrice what the Germans expected) were ordered to undress and hand over their valuables, then led into the Babi Yar ravine and shot. Eventually, over the course of the German occupation of Kiev, between 100,000 and 150,000 were killed and mass-buried atop each other in the ravine.

Mars takes the lead in telling this bloody, violent story.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Reflecting a year of enormous brutality, Saturn squares Midheaven (0°57') and Mars sets (2°50'). Moon and Uranus are in close foreground square (1°07' *in mundo*). As for all parts of the world, the Capsolar also has Moon square Jupiter (0°31') and Saturn (1°22') and conjunct Pluto (3°09'), expressing political, economic, and other threads around the world in 1941.

Those elements distinctive to Kiev are malefic, deadly, startling, and disruptive.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon, about 1° from Ascendant, saves this chart from dormancy. The other foreground planets tell the specific, severe story of the quarter.

Saturn and Uranus, both widely foreground, are only 0°30' from exact mundane conjunction, marking sudden, uprooting loss and bubble-bursting forced confrontation with harsh reality.

Mars, widely foreground, is so positioned that Cansolar Ascendant is midpoint of Mars/Saturn (0°26') and Mars/Uranus (0°11'). The former is hurtful, violent, and destructive. The latter explodes with startling violence and surprise attack.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Mars crossed Cansolar angles many times in 1941-42, reflecting ongoing and recurring violence in the area. For this event, Mars conjoined Cansolar Eastpoint or squared its Midheaven **August 21 to October 11**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon, 0°01' from Westpoint, exactly squares Mars (0°22'), which is about 2° from Midheaven. Against this, a seemingly protective aspect unique to the Kiev area, a Moon-Venus mundane square (2°58'), seems to have displaced the primary effect of the violent, hurtful Moon-Mars away from the first week of the Caplunar month.¹

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

No such protection buffers the chart of the week, however. Moon, Mercury, and Mars are all foreground (Moon quite closely), all aspecting each other. The Moon-Mars opposition is noteworthy, especially as reinforcing the Caplunar; but the closest aspect is the military-efficient Mercury opposite Mars (0°37' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar transits importantly include the one Bridge factor, an utterly exact Mars transit to a Cansolar angle.

¹ A new, kinder Caplunar occurred at 8:26 AM, less than half an hour after the incident began September 29. This is an excellent example of how precisely these ingresses define events with no apparent “cusp” effect at all.

- t Mars σ s EP 0°03'.
- t Mercury σ° p Moon 0°53'.
- p MC σ° t Sun 1°45'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Saturn (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon (Mars Saturn Uranus). *Mars/Saturn Mars/Uranus Saturn-Uranus (Mercury-Mars).*
- **Month (+2):** Moon Mars. *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Mercury-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun (*CanQ*). Mars *Moon-Mercury (transit).*
 - **Day (CapQ, -1):** Sun Mercury. *Moon-Venus.*



KRAGUJEVAC MASSACRE $\Omega\Omega$

1941 Oct 20, 6:00 PM CEDT, Kragujevac, Serbia

This is a case of living in the wrong place at the wrong time.

German soldiers in Kragujevac were ordered in October 1941 to “kill 50 communists for every wounded German soldier and 100 for each German soldier killed”; but they couldn’t find enough communists around town. Instead, with the few identifiable communists on hand, they also arrested all Jewish men and boys – bringing their total to about 70 – and then rounded up about 100,000 Serbs. Then they started killing them. Over the next two days they executed 2,778, beginning October 20 at 6:00 PM in Kragujevac, shooting 400 at a time.

The shootings began about two hours after a new moon, soon after Sun and Moon had set. As they began, Pluto squared Ascendant. In the ingresses following, Mars again is the lead player.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The same Capsolar as for Babi Yar looks different when viewed from Serbia. In addition to the worldwide Moon-Jupiter, Moon-Saturn, and Moon-Pluto aspects (with Jupiter-Saturn now foreground), Uranus is the most angular planet, 0°08' from Ascendant. Of greatest interest, Moon is conjunct Pluto (0°50' *in mundo*) and square Mars (2°59' *in mundo*). While the Year chart is not initially so malignant as the Mars-Saturn themed Kiev Capsolar, it speaks of abrupt action, violence, and trauma as significant features of the year. The Capsolar meets the standard of strong, distinctive, typical indications without strong contradiction.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Libsolar is dormant, passing the baton to a violent, unnerving, emotional Cansolar.

- Mars σ Asc 1°08'.

- *Moon, Mercury, & Neptune widely foreground.*
 - Moon/Neptune on horizon 0°31'.
 - Mercury-Neptune □ 0°53' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Mars □ 1°26'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar Moon squares Cansolar Pluto **October 2 through December 3**, providing a two-month range for intense, stunning, separative, decisive events.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Mercury square Pluto (1°07' *in mundo*) dominates this chart from its angles along with a foreground Moon-Mars square (2°58' *in mundo*). While the Moon-Mars violence is clear, Mercury-Pluto matches events that are so outside the realm of expectation that they “blow people’s minds,” *i.e.*, force a repatterning and restructuring of thought. Confrontation with harsh, painful reality is reflected in a Saturn-Uranus conjunction (1°05' PVP, due west on the Vertex).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is also angular in the Liblunar (IC 2°25'), but Jupiter is closer, 1° from Descendant. Mars-Jupiter is sound symbolism for ethnic violence or simple military success by the invader, facts brutally intensified by Pluto’s PVP squares to both Mars and Jupiter.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

While a Moon-Pluto square, lasting two months, plotted the general timing of these high-impact events, that aspect (0°25' wide) also came to Cansolar angles in Kragujevac October 20: CanQ Ascendant squares Moon (0°16') and conjoins Pluto (0°41').

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Daily indicators are violent, strategic, and extreme:

- p MC ∘ t Mercury 0°13'.
- p Asc □ t Mars 1°17'.
- p EP ∘ s Pluto 0°55', t Pluto 1°38'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Mercury Mars Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Moon-Pluto Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn (Sun-Mercury Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (Moon Mercury Neptune). *Moon/Neptune Mercury-Mars Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury (Moon Mars Pluto). *Moon-Mars Mercury-Pluto Saturn-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars Jupiter (Venus). *Moon-Sun Mars-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto.*

- **Day (CanQ, +2):** Moon Pluto. *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mercury Mars Pluto.



ODESSA MASSACRE ☿♃

1941 Oct 22, evening, Odessa, Ukraine

A day after the Kragujevac slaughter, but farther north, we find a stunning series of charts for an abominable event. For three days beginning on the evening of October 22 (I use 7:00 PM as a working time), 25,000 to 34,000 Jews and Romani were shot or burned. In the months following (over the fall and winter), this number at least quadrupled in Odessa and the surrounding towns.

After a two-month siege, Germans and Romanians captured Odessa October 16. On October 22, a bomb left behind by retreating soviets exploded, killing 67 including a Romanian general and 20 of his officers. The Germans blamed the Jews and began the slaughter the same evening.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Resembling the Capsolar for Kiev, the Year chart brings Mars and Saturn close to angles and repeats the Moon-Uranus mundane square, among other, universal features.

- Mars ☿ Asc 0°36'.
- Saturn ♄ MC 1°09'.
- Moon-Uranus ♃ 0°32' *in mundo.*
 - *Moon & Uranus widely angular.*
- Moon ♃ Jupiter 0°31', ♃ Saturn 1°22', ♄ Pluto 3°09'.

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

For Kiev, the Cansolar's theme for the quarter had been violence. For Odessa, the new Libsolar is better interpreted as reflecting deep tragedy and radical uprooting. Observe in the chart at right:

- Venus-Saturn ♄ 0°53' *in mundo.*
 - Venus ☿ Asc 2°02'.
 - Saturn ♄ Asc 2°55'.
- *Uranus & Pluto more widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Pluto ♃ 0°18' *in mundo.*
 - Saturn-Uranus ♄ 0°55' *in mundo.*
 - Saturn-Pluto ♃ 1°13' *in mundo.*
 - Venus-Uranus ☿ 1°48' *in mundo.*
 - Venus-Pluto ♃ 2°06' *in mundo.*



I suggest you use this chart as an exercise. Turn to Chapter 8 and examine each of the aspects and angularities listed above individually, then see how they flow into each other to express the type of event that occurred in Odessa Oblast, and impacted its residents, in October 1941.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Cansolar Moon squared Cansolar Pluto **October 2 through December 3**, providing a two-month range for intense, stunning, separative, decisive events.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Within less than 2°, Mercury rises, Venus conjoins Eastpoint, and Pluto squares Ascendant. Pluto is closest of the three, Venus farthest; yet, Venus is strong enough to cost this chart a point.

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Anguish, rather than violence, shows in the October 20 Liblunar. Neptune squares Ascendant (0°10') and non-angular Saturn (1°48' *in mundo*).

A fresh New Moon sits on Midheaven, Sun closer than Moon (1° vs. 3½°). With these strong factors, a widely setting Jupiter would draw no attention were it not for a wide (2°52') Moon-Jupiter mundane square. This chart certainly reflects the emotional tone of uncertainty, disorientation, and fear (and surely many hopeful prayers) in the face of the wrong kind of concentrated attention from authority.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon and Pluto are square (0°21'). Quotidian crossings only add a spotlight and, perhaps, a more concentrated attention by authority – the occupying Germans – with transiting Sun on CanQ IC (0°12') and ingress Sun on CanQ Eastpoint (1°15').

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Capsolar-based daily factors are adequate to show a destabilizing surprise by authority, though they do not sharply express the form of the event. (They show the inciting explosion well enough.)

- p MC ☿ s Uranus 0°21'.
- p Asc ☿ s Sun 0°43'.
 - Implicit Sun-Uranus ☐ 0°22'.
- p EP ☿ p Moon 1°00'.
- t Mercury ☐ s MC 0°32'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars Saturn (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Venus Saturn (Mercury Uranus Pluto). *Venus-Saturn-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Mercury Venus Pluto.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Neptune (Moon Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Sun Uranus *Sun-Uranus (CapQ, +1).* Mercury (*transit, 0*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun x2. *Moon-Pluto.*



WOLA MASSACRE ☿♃

1944 Aug 5, 10:00 AM CEDT, Warsaw, Poland

In the Wola district of Warsaw, from August 5 to 12, 1944, Nazi troops systematically killed between 40,000 and 50,000 people through mass executions in addition to invading homes, killing everyone in sight. Rape and torture preceded many of these murders. Deportations of survivors to concentration and labor camps followed.

Although the slaughter was a response to Polish resistance fighters who had launched an uprising against the Nazi occupiers on August 1, the retaliation was in no sense limited to them or the families. Furthermore, although the massacre's purpose was to break the resistance's spirit, it had the opposite effect, mobilizing them to a more passionate resistance.

The German onslaught of Wola began "early morning" August 5, according to many reports. One eyewitness said German troops arrived at 10:00 AM, which was just as Saturn crossed Midheaven square rising Neptune.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Intrusion of authority (Sun square Ascendant $1^{\circ}54'$) joins with grief and loss (Moon-Saturn opposition, $3^{\circ}48'$ *in mundo*). Additionally, more widely foreground Mars and Jupiter have their midpoint $0^{\circ}48'$ from Descendant, and non-angular Pluto conjoins Jupiter ($1^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*).

In the end, though, nothing contradicts the initial *authority + loss* impression.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Saturn \oslash Capsolar Asc *July 11 to August 14*.
- t Mars \square Cansolar Ascendant **August 4-10**, a one-week Mars-Saturn event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Venus and Pluto conjoin ($3^{\circ}27'$ *in mundo*) on Liblunar Midheaven. This is the main feature of the chart. Additionally, Sun widely squares Ascendant and closely squares Moon-Sun *in mundo*, factors consistent with strong, authoritarian (probably governmental) presence.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn on Capsolar Descendant ($1^{\circ}01'$) is a main timing factor of this event. Concurrently, transiting Sun squares Capsolar MC ($1^{\circ}12'$).

CapQ angles touch transiting Mercury (Asc $0^{\circ}36'$) and transiting (square MC $0^{\circ}12'$) and ingress (EP $1^{\circ}46'$) Jupiters. The Jupiters are something of a signature for this type of event **at the daily level** specifically. Mercury is a match for any launched military action such as this.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

On the other hand, the Cansolar brought all three malefics plus Pluto to the table in an exceptional showing of quotidiens mixing with transits.

- t Mars ☐ s Asc 1°11'.
- p Asc ☉ s Saturn 0°29', ☐ t Neptune 0°41', ☐ s Neptune 1°07'.
- p MC ☐ t Pluto 1°05'.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury Neptune (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Venus (Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus*.
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Sun (Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Saturn Mars/Jupiter (Jupiter-Pluto)*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Venus (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Sun Venus-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mercury Jupiter x2 (*CapQ*). Sun Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn Neptune Pluto (*CanQ*). Mars (*transit*).

**THE FEBRUARY 28 INCIDENT** ☹☹

1947 Feb 28, morning, Taipei, Taiwan

In a difficult time, in the aftermath of Japan's half-century rule of Taiwan, a local event in Taipei on February 27, 1947 unlocked deep stores of anger in a crowd, which, in turn, ignited a large anti-government revolt the next morning. This, in turn, was violently suppressed by the Republic of China government. Between 10,000 and 30,000 people were killed. This incident effectively began the 40-year suppressive and violent *White Terror* era of Chiang Kai-shek's government with four decades of imposed martial law. (I use 8:00 AM as a working time.)

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

A harsh, deadly time is anticipated in the Capsolar, plus plenty of politics:

- Moon-Saturn ☐ 2°21'.
- Pluto ☉ Asc 2°54'.
- *Jupiter & Saturn widely angular.*
 - Jupiter-Saturn ☐ 0°15' *in mundo*.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar Moon *January 31 to February 28*.
- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Saturn *February 24 to April 25*.
- t Jupiter ☉ Capsolar MC *February 10 to April 15*.
- t Mars ☉ Capsolar Asc *February 11-26*, then ☐ Capsolar MC *February 27 to March 4*.

There is no avoiding the Jupiter transit, which arcs across the largest period and, in any case, is typical for *daily* timing in these charts. Jupiter joins three malefic aspects and expresses typical “bad Jupiter” traits that describe the political, economic, elitist, and authoritarian nature of the events. The two Saturn transits alone overlap for only a few days, **February 24-28**, and Mars moves seamlessly, in this time, from his conjunction with one angle to his square of another.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Looking more like the chart of a single murderer than the politically-motivated massacre of thousands, the Caplunar’s sole active aspect is Venus square Neptune ($2^{\circ}24'$). Neptune fuels the mob frenzy powerfully (setting within $0^{\circ}04'$), while Venus squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}33'$).

This aspect is okay but not exactly right. You can read the Venus-Neptune interpretation in Chapter 8 subtleties and shadings of meaning to consider. I suspect the angular Venus likely deflected the eruption from the first week of the month to the second. (I grant a slight +1.)

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars, square Ascendant $0^{\circ}43'$, sets the tone. That is the main message of the chart. Additionally, a foreground Jupiter-Pluto square ($2^{\circ}13'$ *in mundo*) corresponds to the political power-plays and reframing that this incident began.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

All the Bridge factors are Capsolar transits or progressions, with the added touch of Neptune on a quotidian angle for the day spontaneous mob-madness broke loose.

- p Moon \square p Saturn $0^{\circ}53'$.
- p EP σ° t Neptune $0^{\circ}46'$, s Neptune $1^{\circ}17'$.
- t Jupiter σ s MC $0^{\circ}48'$.
- t Saturn \square s Moon $0^{\circ}59'$.
- t Mars \square s MC $1^{\circ}44'$.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Saturn Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Jupiter Saturn $x2$ (*Cap*).
- **Month (+1):** Venus Neptune. *Venus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Jupiter Saturn Pluto). *Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Neptune *Moon-Saturn (CapQ)*. Mars Jupiter Saturn (*transit*).
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Mercury.



JONESTOWN ♁ ♀

1978 Nov 18, 7:00 PM AST, Jonestown, Guyana (7N41, 59W57)

This event, which resulted in nearly a thousand deaths, holds personal significance for me, partly because one of the best articles I ever wrote for *American Astrology Magazine* (and my only “cover article”) concerned this mass suicide. The article was written sitting on our living room floor the day after the attack, about three blocks from the Los Angeles People’s Temple center, and with the knowledge that one of the people who died in Jonestown (later identified as a key supporter of Jim Jones’ actions in the community’s final hour) was a friend.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars conjoins Eastpoint (0°47') for a year of cruelty and murder.

This is the reigning solar ingress of the year. In contrast, I am not convinced that the Libsolar accurately portrays the events despite its Moon Mars opposition (0°18' *in mundo*). At best, it seems entwined with the inspection by, and eventual violent death of, Congressman Leo Ryan.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

The only bridge-category aspect is transiting Jupiter conjunct Capsolar Ascendant. For this category of events, Jupiter is the most angular planet for final timing (crossing angles of the Capsolar, Cansolar, or their quotidiens), so this necessarily gets a high score; perhaps even more because of the intense religious themes operating.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

With the Caplunar, the true horror of Jonestown begins to emerge.

- Saturn □ MC 0°14'.
- *Neptune is more widely angular.*
 - Saturn-Neptune □ 2°53' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Pluto □ 2°43' *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Mars ∠ 0°38' *in mundo*.
 - *Mercury & Mars widely foreground.*

Week: Arilunar {+3 Excellent}

The Arilunar is similar, though with tighter orbs including a partile Moon-Pluto opposition.

- Moon-Pluto ∠ 0°56' *in mundo*.
- Saturn ∠ Asc 0°18'.
- Neptune ∠ MC 0°52'.
 - Saturn-Neptune □ 0°34' *in mundo*.
- Mercury □ Asc 0°51'.
 - Mercury-Saturn □ 0°14'.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {-2 Very Bad}

In the CapQ, the pattern is horribly psychologically violent:

- CapQ Descendant conjoins Capsolar Neptune (0°18') and, 0°01' closer, transiting Neptune.
- CapQ Westpoint is 0°56' from transiting Mars.
- This Mars exactly squares Saturn (0°30') which, though not within orb of the CapQ angles itself, is 2°49' shy of IC and 3°10' past square Ascendant, *i.e.*, 0°11' from their midpoint, and heavily involved in the days leading to and following the main event.

Transits to Capsolar angles are inappropriate. Though Jupiter is fitting for a religious-themed event and for a massacre, a Venus-Jupiter pairing simply is not.

- t Venus ☿ s MC 0°16'.
- t Jupiter ♃ s MC 0°31'.
 - Venus-Jupiter ☿♃ 0°15'.

Summary

- **Year:** Mars (Uranus).
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Mercury Jupiter (Uranus). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter (Mars-Uranus)*.
- **Month (+3):** Saturn (Mercury Mars Neptune). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars, Saturn-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+3):** Mercury Saturn Neptune. *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Saturn Saturn-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Neptune (Saturn) *Mars-Saturn (CapQ, +3)*. Venus Jupiter *Venus-Jupiter (transits, -2)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Uranus x2.



NELLIE MASSACRE ☿♃♃♃♃

1983 Feb 18, morning, Nellie, Assam, India (26N07, 92E19)

Ongoing ethnic conflict erupted into violence over a six-hour period when an Assam mob brutally killed 2,191 Muslims (or, as some allege, as many as 10,000) from 14 Indian villages, mostly women and children. The pogrom is credited to India holding elections after Prime Minister Indira Gandhi granted voting rights to Bengali Muslims: Even though they had been settled in India for generations, one group of Assamese conservatives considered them illegal immigrants.

The best time I have is “in the morning.” Below, I use 8:00 AM as a reasonable estimate.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Saturn (1°46'). Sun and Saturn, widely foreground, are in close mundane square (1°49'). Mercury is most angular (square Ascendant 2°00') and squares non-angular Pluto. These are marks of tragedy amidst a collision of ideas and events that stun the mind.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Within a ten-month Pluto transit to Capsolar Descendant, Mars crossed Cansolar angles four times, one of which marked six days within which this violent event occurred.

- t Pluto ☿ Capsolar Asc *January 15 to November 22.*
- t Mars on Cansolar angles **Feb 2-7, Feb 14-19, Jun 3-9, Jun 17-23.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {+3 Excellent}

Within a confusing mixed-message Caplunar month, the Arilunar leaves no doubt about the nature of the month. Pluto (0°18') and Saturn (0°50') are on Midheaven, in 0°31' mundane conjunction, signaling harsh, dramatic tragedies, that are catastrophic, irreversible, and irrevocable. Sun squares Saturn-Pluto by PVP aspect. Mercury squares Midheaven (1°34') and squares Saturn within 0°02', which is narrow and unlistening.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°51'). Mercury conjoins its Moon (0°51').

CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress Uranus and an exact (0°05') transiting Jupiter-Uranus conjunction. Jupiter-Uranus aspects usually are more consistent with social liberalization and expanded opportunities. Nonetheless, Jupiter itself is the preeminent **daily** timer for these ethnically divisive events and Uranus signifies the eruption.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Sun Saturn). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury Sun-Saturn (Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
- **Month (0):** Venus Mars (Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Mars Venus/Mars Jupiter-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+3):** Mercury Saturn Pluto. *Sun-Saturn-Pluto Mercury-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Jupiter Uranus *Jupiter-Uranus (CapQ)*. Pluto *Moon-Mercury (transit)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Jupiter Saturn Pluto *Mercury-Saturn (CanQ)*. Venus Mars *Venus-Mars (transits)*.

**BLACK JULY MASSACRE** ☿♃

1983 Jul 25, 9:30 AM, Colombo, Sri Lanka

Tamils and Sinhalese are two separate Southeast Asian ethnic groups making up most of Sri Lanka's population. The Sinhalese (who are native to Sri Lanka) constitute about 75%. During a period of fierce antipathy and ethnic division on July 23, 1983, about 11:30 PM in Colombo, Tamil rebels ambushed a Sri Lankan (Sinhalese) military unit with a roadside bomb.

A chain of events ensued that led to deep agitation in Sinhalese communities the next night and into the morning of July 25. By about 9:30 AM that morning, in Colombo, Tamil businesses were set afire. Despite government efforts to quiet the Sinhalese retaliations against Tamils, mobs quickly spread out across Colombo. By lunchtime, nearly the entire city was burning.

A coordinated anti-Tamil campaign was organized rapidly, which included arson, murder (including decapitation), and other atrocities. Between 400 and 3,000 were killed, 18,000 homes and businesses were destroyed, and 150,000 people were left homeless. Damages were about \$300 million (equal to more than \$777 million in 2020 dollars). This pogrom, which nearly set an entire nation aflame, lasted until July 30 when it had mostly run its course.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

The Capsolar and Cansolar are both dormant, though each has appropriate lunar aspects, including a Moon-Saturn square ($1^{\circ}46'$) in the Capsolar.

In the April 15 Arisolar (at right), we find another example of an extraordinary chart we might not have examined at all were it not for the principle of flow-through. Sun squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}18'$). Saturn sets ($3^{\circ}10'$) Pluto and Mars are more widely angular. Thus, we have a close foreground Mars-Pluto opposition ($0^{\circ}09'$ *in mundo*), Sun/Saturn midpoint on the horizon ($0^{\circ}41'$), and wider aspects of Mars-Saturn ($\sigma^{\circ} 3^{\circ}40'$ *in mundo*), Saturn-Pluto ($\sigma^{\circ} 3^{\circ}23'$), and the token of lawlessness, Sun-Pluto ($\sigma^{\circ} 3^{\circ}45'$). Moon conjoins Mercury ($2^{\circ}54'$).



Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

The Bridge is not useful. CapQ Moon conjoined Venus for about two months, **June 30 to September 2**. I do not think that this aspect, which affected the entire world, had anything to do with the virtual civil war, but I am obliged to cite it and to rate it as very bad.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The dormant Caplunar has mundane Moon aspects with Saturn ($0^{\circ}47'$) and Pluto ($1^{\circ}50'$).

The most recent nondormant lunar ingress is the Canlunar. We see the continued impact of Saturn and Pluto in early Libra squaring Moon, this time through the filter of a mob-stirring angular Neptune. Specifically, Neptune sets ($1^{\circ}25'$) and Mars is very widely rising. Moon squares Pluto $2^{\circ}13'$ *in eclipto* and Saturn $2^{\circ}20'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Besides the worldwide progressed Moon-Venus conjunction (0°11'), Colombo's CapQ has the perfect indication of both violence and the widespread fires: Transiting Mars squared CapQ Ascendant (0°39') as it all started.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (-2):** Venus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +3):** Sun (Mars Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Sun/Saturn Sun-Pluto Mars-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Neptune (Mars). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars. *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Moon-Sun (CanQ). Moon-Sun (transit).*



SREBRENICA GENOCIDE ♀♁

1995 Jul 11, 10:00 PM CEDT, Srebrenica, Bosnia & Herzegovina (44N06, 19E18)

Europe's greatest genocidal atrocity since World War II was enacted on three days beginning July 11, 1995 in Srebrenica, Bosnia & Herzegovina. Over 8,000 Muslim men and boys (one source says 8,732) were slaughtered in mass executions by the opposing Bosnian Serb Army, including the Serbian paramilitary unit called The Scorpions. At the same time, over 25,000 Bosnian women and children were sexually abused and forcibly relocated.

In 2004, an international court in The Hague labelled these events genocide, a designation formally affirmed by Russia, the EU Parliament, and the U.S. Congress.

Events began sometime in the evening of July 11, with at least one critical event beginning about 10:00 PM. I take this as a working time for the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

The Capsolar is mixed. Meeting minimum requirements for war, Mars (0°02' from Westpoint) and Mercury (within a degree of Ascendant) dominate. However, the chart is compromised on the issue of inhumanity. Jupiter and Venus are closely foreground (1°27' and 3°01', respectively), with a 0°20' Venus-Jupiter conjunction, and 2° Mercury-Jupiter mundane square. This is improved by (non-angular) Saturn's close square to Venus and Jupiter and its PVP square to Mercury.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus and Saturn are conjunct (0°14' *in mundo*, less than 2° ecliptically), with each planet within 1° of Eastpoint. In Right Ascension (the measuring circle for EP contacts), the positions are:

Saturn	351°17'
Venus/Saturn	352°00'
Eastpoint	352°05'
Venus	352°43'

This one aspect speaks for itself on the issue of genocidal horror. However, Jupiter also is involved, squaring Ascendant within 0°10'. Though consistent with a religious-fueled pogrom, this exceedingly close angularity keeps the chart from a +3 score.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus □ Cansolar Asc, *January 26 to July 17*.
- t Pluto ∘ CanQ Moon *June 30 to July 17*.
- t Jupiter ∘ Capsolar MC *June 13 to September 20*.

This provides a Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto zone **June 30 to July 17**. While Uranus-Pluto is sufficient for the concentrated assault of this geographic area, the entire three-planet combination is consistent with near-total ethnic cleansing in a religious war.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares Ascendant (1°56'). Venus, not angular herself, opposes Pluto (1°35' *in mundo*). Moon conjoins Neptune (0°17') and Uranus (1°34' *in mundo*).

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rises (1°14'), stronger than in the Caplunar and with an even closer Moon-Neptune aspect (opposition 0°03'). Jupiter conjoins Eastpoint just outside the 2° orb, suitable for giving context rather than as a primary descriptor.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (0°45'). As the most common Day planet for religious, ethnic, and cultural violence, I have to rate this as a perfect hit (+2) despite all prior astrological reflex.

The CapQ, like the Capsolar, is imperfect. It has sterling malefic indicators, balanced against matching the wrong kind of benefic indicators. Because the Jupiter is itself appropriate, I reluctantly tip this to +1.

- p MC □ s Mars 1°03'.
- p Asc ∘ s Saturn 1°46'.
- p Asc □ s Jupiter 0°02', t Jupiter 1°17', s Venus 0°18'.
 - s Venus-Jupiter ∘ 0°20'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Leading with the Uranus-Pluto Bridge aspects, the Cansolar daily techniques retain a solid Jupiter presence amidst the destabilizing aspects.

- t Uranus ☐ s Asc 0°06'.
- t Pluto ☿ p Moon 0°23'.
- p EP ☿ s Jupiter 0°11'.
- p Asc ☐ s Sun 0°30', s Uranus 1°00', t Neptune 0°59'.
 - t Neptune ☿ s Uranus 0°03'.
 - t Neptune ☿ s Sun 0°22'.
 - s Sun-Uranus ☿ 0°19'.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury Mars Jupiter (Venus Pluto). *Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn Venus-Jupiter (Venus-Saturn Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Jupiter Saturn. *Venus-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune (Venus-Pluto).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Venus Mars Jupiter Saturn *Venus-Jupiter (CapQ, +1).* Jupiter (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Jupiter Uranus Neptune *Moon-Pluto Sun-Uranus-Neptune (CanQ).* Uranus (*transit*).



DUBROVKA THEATER HOSTAGE CRISIS ♁♃

2002 Oct 23, 9:00 PM BADT, Moscow, Russia (55N44, 37E40)

At least 40 masked and armed Islamist Chechens entered the Dubrovka Theater in Moscow a little after 9:00 PM and seized 850 to 900 hostages in a bid for Chechnya independence. In the two and a half days of the crisis (until about 5:00 AM October 26), and primarily due to poison gas the police used in their rescue, at least 170 people died including all the terrorists. (Perhaps the casualties were as high as 250.) Over 700 others were injured.

The hostage-taking began as Saturn rose and Pluto set, with Uranus soon to cross Midheaven.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn-Pluto is the main aspect for Moscow for the year. Saturn sets (1°21'), Pluto rises (3°12'), and they are 1°51' from exact mundane opposition. (The opposite arrangement, Saturn rising opposite Pluto setting, occurred at the time of the seizure.) A widely foreground Jupiter is consistent with both the theater setting and the ethnic-religious-political nature of the seizure.

This would be enough; but there is much more. A partile Sun-Venus conjunction exactly due east (on the Antivertex) formed PVP squares to Saturn and Pluto. Sun and Venus square Saturn were less than a degree wide; Sun and Venus square Pluto were about 2°. These four aspects are intensely descriptive of the events (including Sun-Venus which, even better than Jupiter, described the majestic theater setting). Moon conjoined Mercury (1°00') and Uranus (2°53' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \sphericalangle Cansolar EP *July 17 to December 7.*
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Mars **September 16 to November 13.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rises ($0^{\circ}07'$), its repeated presence manifesting the intimate I-Thou, person-to-person confrontation that has rightly labelled it the planet of kidnappings and hostages. This is the main symbolism of the chart. To add a military theme, Mercury and Mars are more widely foreground, with Mars square non-foreground Saturn ($2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$).

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {+2 Very Good}

Mars squares Saturn ($2^{\circ}09'$) with Saturn near Midheaven and square Ascendant ($0^{\circ}39'$) and Mars rising ($3^{\circ}43'$).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Cansolar aspects in the Bridge led us to a two-month period roughly centered on this date. When the hostage crisis began, CanQ Moon's progressed square to Mars was $0^{\circ}15'$ from exact. Transiting Pluto was $1^{\circ}30'$ from Cansolar Eastpoint.

Then, to pin the day, CanQ Midheaven rotated into opposition with ingress Saturn. It applied to contact Saturn by $1^{\circ}24'$ at the hostage taking, meaning that it was in the usual 2° orb for three more days, approximately the duration of the hostage crisis. (It was separating $0^{\circ}45'$ at the end.)

As the crisis began, transiting Sun conjoined Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}58'$).

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Saturn (Jupiter Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Sun-Venus Sun-Saturn Sun-Pluto Venus-Saturn Venus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Mercury Mars). (*Mars-Saturn*).
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Sun Mercury Venus Mars). *Sun-Mercury-Venus-Mars Mercury-Venus Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars (Venus-Jupiter Mars-Saturn).*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Sun Mars-Saturn.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn *Moon-Mars (CanQ, +3).* Pluto *Moon-Sun (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Capsolar transit, -1):** *Moon-Venus.*



GHOUTA SARIN GAS ATTACK $\delta \approx$

2013 Aug 21, 2:30 AM EEDT, Ghouta, Syria (33N31, 36E21)

Rockets unleashing copious quantities of sarin gas struck two densely populated neighborhoods in the Ghouta suburbs of Damascus during the Syrian Civil War. International opinion based on United Nations inspections is that these were launched by the Syrian military against areas that have been long supportive and protective of anti-government opposition forces. Eight to 12 rockets were reported striking Eastern Ghouta about 2:30 AM. At least seven rockets struck Western Ghouta about 5:00 AM.

Casualty estimates vary widely, from as few as 281 (according to French intelligence) to as many as 1,729 (per the Free Syrian Army). United States intelligence officially lists 1,429 deaths. Less disputed, three hospitals reported an aggregate 3,600 patients arriving with neurotoxic symptoms, according to Doctors Without Borders.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto on IC ($1^{\circ}32'$) tells us to expect a high-impact event that stuns the senses and halts the mind (which this was). However, Pluto sits on an angle for this region every year for many years in a row, consistent with the long-running civil war. For a specific relation to this event, we need to look at what is angular with Pluto.

Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, and a stationary Uranus are more widely foreground. Their aspects start to disclose details of the event. A foreground Mercury-Uranus-Pluto T-square has much to say; you may want to read the individual interpretations in Chapter 8. Basically, these aspects reflect events that are startling, uprooting, probably involve a collision (especially of ideas), and disclose information that has been withheld. We expect some transportation or technology theme (in this case, not a vehicular collision but an attack from the air). Part of this refers to the attack, and part to the investigation and broader inquiry that followed.

Also, we find a foreground Mars-Jupiter conjunction. Among all the possible meanings (*e.g.*, there surely were terrible economic consequences), it certainly is consistent with war. Mercury and Mars are equal distances from opposite sides of Midheaven, their midpoint $0^{\circ}04'$ from the angle: This is a defining aspect of war, with a special emphasis on air attack. The Jupiter/Pluto midpoint, similarly, is $0^{\circ}58'$ from the meridian.

I do think, though, that, while these aspects are consistent with the attack examined, this chart primarily shows the larger context, the ongoing civil war – which it shows faithfully.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto on Cansolar angles, *July 17 to December 1*.
- t Saturn \oslash Capsolar EP **August 7 to September 26**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is the only closely angular planet (WP, $1^{\circ}49'$). To this, add a partile Moon-Mars opposition that is slightly closer for this location ($0^{\circ}50'$ *in mundo*) than for the world in general.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar EP (0°24').

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Again, Saturn is the main factor. Transiting Saturn is 0°04' from Ascendant for the exact time and place of the first attack. Cansolar Saturn is also on the angle (1°23'). Meanwhile, CanQ Moon squares quotidian Midheaven (0°55'), common for events affecting *herds* of people, for events placing people at odds with their government, and for events drawing widespread sympathy.

Transiting Pluto is 1°00' from Cansolar IC.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Pluto (Mercury Mars Jupiter Uranus). *Mercury/Mars Mercury-Uranus-Pluto Mars-Jupiter Jupiter/Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Mercury). *Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +2):** Saturn.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Saturn (*CanQ*). Pluto (*transit*).



WESTGATE SHOPPING MALL SHOOTING ♀♃

2013 Sep 21, 12:00 PM BAT, Westlands, Nairobi, Kenya (1S17, 36E49)

Al-Shabaab, an Islamist group retaliating for Kenyan military activity in Somalia, seized a Nairobi shopping mall for five days beginning at, or soon after, noon September 21. Over those five days, 72 people died (mostly civilians in the mall). More than 200 others were wounded.

This event does not fit perfectly with the others in this chapter. However, it fits this group of events better than those of any other chapter. Saturn dominates along with the Uranus-Pluto markers we see so frequently for terrorism.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises (2°54'). This is consistent with a high death toll. Moon squares Jupiter (0°05') and conjoins Neptune (2°46' *in mundo*).

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Cansolar clearly portrays the radical and political nature of the assault.

- Uranus-Pluto □ 1°09' *in mundo*.
 - Pluto □ Asc 0°25', ♂ MC 1°08'.
 - Uranus ♂ Asc 2°17', *stationary*.

- *Jupiter (4°), Mercury (5°), & Mars (7°) are more widely foreground.*
 - Mars-Jupiter \sphericalangle 2°15'.
 - Mercury/Jupiter midpoint on MC 0°30'.
 - Mercury/Mars midpoint on MC 0°44'.
- Mercury-Uranus \square 1°21'.
- Mercury \sphericalangle Pluto 3°56'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Uranus transited one or another Cansolar angle continuously from *August 9 to March 30*. Transiting Pluto conjoined Cansolar IC *July 17 to December 14*. These aspects overlap in a Uranus-Pluto zone of *August 9 to December 14*. Within this, transiting Saturn conjoined Capsolar Ascendant or Eastpoint for a month and a half, **August 15 to October 4**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {0 Neutral}

Nearly dormant, the Caplunar features only Sun foreground, 3°00' above Ascendant. Atypical for this sort of event, it likely alludes to the attack targeting the government and the corresponding governmental response.

If the Caplunar were regarded as dormant, the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress was the August 25 Arilunar, nearly a month before. With Sun-Mercury conjoined on Ascendant opposite a setting Neptune (1°11'), it would warrant a +1 score. This would have been replaced by a new Arilunar October 18, in the middle of the siege. This expressive new Arilunar has a 0°13' Mars-Neptune opposition square MC, Mercury square Ascendant (0°01'), and Moon opposite Sun (0°45').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

- p Asc \square t Uranus 1°18'.
- p Asc \sphericalangle s Pluto 0°53', t Pluto 1°43'.
- t Saturn \sphericalangle s Asc 0°39'.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Sun). *Moon-Jupiter-Neptune (Sn-Mercury)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*). Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Mercury Mars Jupiter). *Mercury-Mars-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus Uranus-Pluto (Mercury-Pluto)*.
- **Month (0):** Sun.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Uranus Pluto *Uranus-Pluto (CapQ, +2)*. Saturn (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Uranus Pluto.



AL-RAWDA MOSQUE MASSACRE ۞

2017 Nov 24, 1:50 PM EET, Al-Rawda, Egypt (31N02, 33E21)

Three bombs exploded inside the packed Al-Rawda Mosque, a Sufi sanctuary in North Sinai. About 40 gunners, armed with grenade launchers and rifles, blocked exits with burning vehicles then waited outside to shoot down people as they fled. Though no group formally took credit for the slaughter, attackers bore the Islamic State's flag. In this deadliest attack in Egypt's modern history, 311 people died with another 128 wounded. Witnesses described the scene in ghastly, horrific terms.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter rises (1°31'), Pluto is on IC (3°26'), and the two planets are square (1°56' *in mundo*). This one aspect defines the year for Al-Rawda. Suitably descriptive of terrorist assaults in general, it especially fuels an assault such as this, based on extreme religious differences.

Moon conjoins Uranus (3°10' *in mundo*) and squares Jupiter (0°02' PVP).

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

Mercury conjunct Jupiter sets the theme: Jupiter is 0°08' from Ascendant, Mercury is 0°12' from Ascendant, and they are conjunct within 0°05' *in mundo*.

Based on what we usually see with Mercury-Jupiter aspects, this seems at odds with the event, even though Mercury (military style planning and execution) and Jupiter (religious-cultural themes) are individually relevant. Mercury-Jupiter aspects are rare for negative events in general. However, they are common for massacres. We have seen this aspect in at least a dozen well-executed terrorist attacks and probably need to accept it as a measure of their success.

Perhaps more important in the present chart, this exceedingly strong Mercury-Jupiter aspect is afflicted: Saturn, due east on the prime vertical, is PVP square both Mercury and Jupiter (orb just over 1°). This detail aligns the chart with more of what we expect: Where Mercury-Jupiter closely represents the values and practices of the Sikh community that was attacked, Saturn's square assaults them. Jupiter-Saturn and Mercury-Saturn aspects fit individually. Saturn to Mercury-Jupiter certainly means that there was no room for negotiation, reconciliation, or appeasement!

Sun opposes Uranus (1°31' *in mundo*), more widely foreground, promising the startling and explosive. Worldwide, Moon conjoins Venus (1°07' *in mundo*). Most likely it signifies emotional responses toward this congregation of families, including their children, who were slaughtered.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Jupiter, the most characteristic planet for daily timing these massacres, conjoined Capsolar Ascendant or squared its Midheaven **October 30 to December 5**, marking out a month.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Caplunar dormant, the prior week's Liblunar flows through. Mercury-Neptune marks this ingress: Neptune is 0°18' from Descendant, Mercury is 3°27' from IC, and they are square (2°40'). From this aspect we expect confusion, disorientation, and uncertainty of the future, causing people to cry out, "What's next?!" Although this is not a common aspect for massacres, it surely

describes the scene at the Al-Rawda mosque. Additionally, Moon opposes Uranus (0°29') for sudden, surprising, even explosive events that feed the confusion.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

While the CapQ shows the tragedy, violence, and death itself, transits to the Capsolar describe the type of event and its setting.

CapQ Midheaven opposes ingress Saturn (0°25'). Its Westpoint crosses ingress Mars (0°43'; progressed Mars is even closer, at 0°07'). Transiting Mercury is also angular for the day.

Transits include Jupiter square Capsolar Midheaven (0°06'). Moon squares its Ascendant for the hour of the attack.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury Jupiter (Sun Jupiter). *Moon-Venus Sun-Uranus Mercury-Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Neptune (Mercury). *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Mars Saturn (*CapQ, +3*). Moon Jupiter (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Mercury Jupiter.



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON	ANGULARITY	MOON ASPECTS	OTHER ASPECTS
36 Saturn	25 Jupiter	14 Sun	6 Me-Ma Me-Sa Ve-Pl
35 Pluto	24 Mars	12 Mercury	5 Me-Ju Ve-Sa Sa-Ne
34 Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	4 Su-Me Ve-Ne Ma-Sa Sa-Pl
33 Mercury	23 Pluto	Pluto	Ur-Pl Ne-Pl
32 Mars	21 Mercury	11 Uranus	3 Su-Sa Su-Ur Su-Pl Ve-Ma Ve-
29 Sun	17 Neptune	9 Venus	Ju Ma-Pl Ju-Sa Ju-Pl
25 Uranus	15 Sun	Jupiter	2 Su-Ve Su-Ma Me-Ur Me-Ne Me-
22 Venus	14 Uranus	8 Mars	Pl Ma-Ju Ju-Ur Ju-Ne Sa-Ur
21 Neptune	13 Venus	4 Neptune	1 Su-Ne Me-Ve Ve-Ur
10 Moon	7 Moon		

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
7 Saturn	7 Neptune	17 Jupiter	9 Pluto
6 Mercury	6 Mercury	13 Pluto	7 Jupiter
Mars	Mars	12 Mars	6 Mars
Jupiter	Saturn	11 Saturn	5 Saturn
5 Neptune	5 Pluto	10 Uranus	3 Uranus
Pluto	4 Venus	9 Sun	2 Sun
3 Sun	3 Sun	Mercury	Mercury
Venus	2 Moon	6 Venus	1 Venus
1 Moon	Jupiter	5 Neptune	Neptune
Uranus	Uranus	4 Moon	

FIVE WORST MASSACRES STUDIED (Loss of Life)

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1. Wola | 40,000-50,000 |
| 2. Babi Yar | 33,771 |
| 3. Odessa | 25,000-34,000 |
| 4. February 28 | 10,000-30,000 |
| 5. Srebrenica | 8,000+ |

Chapter 27

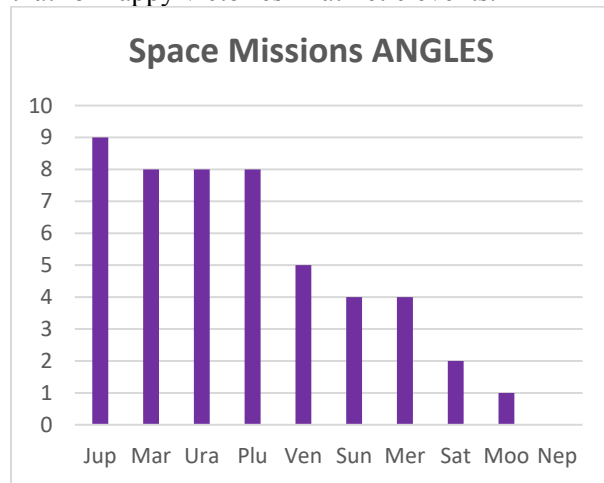
SPACE PROGRAM LANDMARKS

PROFILE OF SPACE MISSIONS

+Jupiter (+Mars +Uranus +Pluto) / –Saturn –Neptune
+Mo-Ma (+Mo-Ve) / –Mo-Sa / +Ju-Ur (+Su-Sa +Ju-Pl)

Jupiter (backed by Mars, Uranus, and Pluto) is the most common angular planets in these charts. **Mars** (backed by Jupiter, Venus, and Sun) is most common for Moon aspect.

For an undertaking most often called a “race,” it is fascinating that this planetary profile resembles that for happy victories in athletic events.

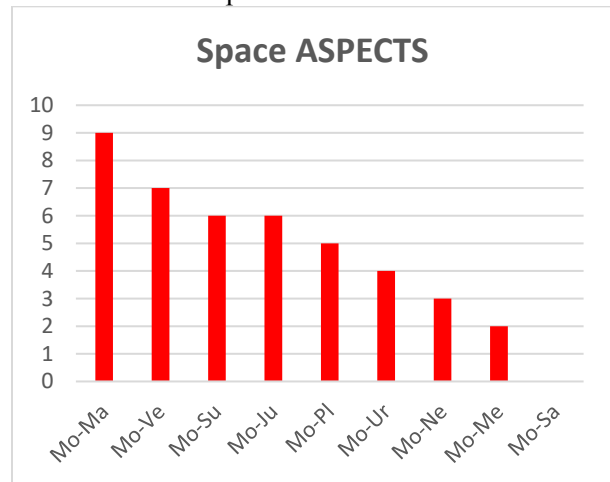


Jupiter leads in these events celebrated as great victories of nations and humanity. Two-thirds of Jupiter’s appearances are in the day charts, suggesting that Jupiter was felt not in the preparation or the intent but in the celebration of success.

Mars, Pluto, and Uranus also are somewhat commonly angular. **Pluto** is planet of the unprecedented. **Uranus** is widely regarded as a planet of space travel itself, surely because it represents surpassing boundaries, granting us new freedom.

Mars is active repeatedly, representing danger, military motive, and competition. **Venus** is another planet of celebration.

Neptune and Saturn are angular least often. This, and the Venus and Jupiter dominance, contrasts these charts and events to every other event category in this book except for the ending of war and restoration of peace.



Among Moon aspects, **Moon-Mars** and **Moon-Venus** lead, backed by **Moon-Jupiter** and **Moon-Sun**. **Moon-Saturn** is nearly absent.

Among non-lunar aspects, **Jupiter-Uranus** is most common, easily a mark of victories in technology that broaden horizons – numerous Jupiter and Uranus keywords could be brought together to describe this category of event. **Jupiter-Pluto** suggests an irreversible shift in our worldview, altering how we think about ourselves and the universe, and also has geopolitical implications. **Sun-Saturn** describes the arduous nature of these accomplishments (which also were highly controlled government programs).

FIRST ARTIFICIAL SATELLITE LAUNCH ♃♊

Launched 1957 Oct 4, 19:28:34 UT

Sputnik, the first artificial satellite launched into space, arguably began the space age. This was a tremendous image boost for the Soviet Union as well. Sun and the benefics have the strongest voices for this event.

NOTE: Especially because these events are not generally localized to any place on Earth, I have calculated all charts for Moscow or Washington (depending on which country is involved), treating them as national, rather than localized, events. Consequently, the charts often speak to national image. The actual Soviet launches were at 45N58, 63E18.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moscow's Capsolar has the right planets foreground, though mostly not very close to the angles. However, Sun, 2°03' below Descendant, is near enough to anchor the event. Moscow surely considered this launch a heroic triumph.

Mercury is 5° below Descendant, and Uranus 7° below Ascendant. Besides being perfect planets for inaugurating the era of space flight and groundbreaking technological advances (especially in communications), the Mercury/Uranus midpoint is 0°59' from the horizon.

A broader positive indicator, operative worldwide, is a T-square of the benefics with Moon, which is in technological, communicative, flight-themed Gemini:

Moon	6♊09
Jupiter	7♃39
Venus	8♁00



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar MC *September 13 to March 2.*
- t Jupiter ☐ Cansolar Ascendant *September 26 to October 14.*
- t Jupiter ☿ CapQ Moon *September 24 to October 5.*

These overlap **September 26 to October 5.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar and the prior Liblunar and Canlunar are dormant. The Arilunar is borderline dormant, with Sun 3°02' from Moscow's MC, near our 3° conventional boundary for distinguishing dormancy. This boundary is only a convention, though, not a hard line in nature. Furthermore, if we calculate the Arilunar for the actual seat of Soviet government, the Kremlin (55N45'06",

37E37'04"), rather than the geographic center of Moscow, Sun is within the conventional cut-off (2°59' from Midheaven). The Arilunar is the operative chart of the week, therefore, as the only lunar ingress of the month with anything to say for Moscow.

In addition to Sun at Midheaven and celebratory Moon opposite Venus (3°38'), the Arilunar has Mercury 6° west of MC and Mars 8° east of MC. Their midpoint is 1°00' from MC for this competitive, military-driven aviation breakthrough. Sun and Mars are conjunct, 3°03'. Speaking against the chart's accuracy, non-angular Saturn squares the culminating Mars (2°58' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Affecting the entire world (and, despite Cold War competition, this launch was a victory for all humankind), the final timing factors emerging in the CapQ are transits to progressed Moon. At the time of the launch, Sun (17♏09) and Jupiter (17♏48) were in partile conjunction in one of the constellations most connected to the advance of technology, learning, communication, and flight. Within 1°, they square progressed Capsolar Moon (16♏53).

By the way, for the launch site, CapQ Eastpoint is 17♏34, localizing this transit to the launch.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Lest there be any doubt where the champagne corks were popping that night, transiting Venus (29♌41) at launch time conjoined CanQ IC in Moscow (1♏41), with transiting Moon at 2♏29 square the quotidian meridian.

Transits: Furthermore, that transiting Sun-Jupiter conjunction localized through the Cansolar, which, for Moscow, has 17♏54 rising, 0°06' from square Jupiter and within a degree of square Sun. This was one of the Soviet Union's proudest triumphant moments. For this unprecedented event, transiting Pluto conjoined Moscow's Cansolar IC (1°21').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun (Mercury Uranus). *Sun-Saturn Mercury/Uranus (Sun-Mars Uranus-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Jupiter Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (-1):** Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Arilunar, +1):** Sun Mars (Mercury). *Sun-Mars Mercury/Mars (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** *Moon-Sun-Jupiter (CapQ).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Venus (*CanQ*). Sun Jupiter Pluto *Sun-Jupiter (transits).*



FIRST HUMAN SPACEFLIGHT ♏♏

Launched 1961 Apr 12, 6:07 UT

Yuri Gagarin, aboard the Vostok 1, became the first human launched into space. As with Sputnik, Vostok 1 launched from Baikonur Cosmodrome, 45N58, 63E18. Charts are for Moscow.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Though the Capsolar speaks of flight, it speaks even more of competition or a military purpose. Mars is on Eastpoint (1°18') partile opposite Moon *in mundo* for Moscow. Beyond that, we have more widely foreground Mercury, Sun, and Saturn. Sun conjoins Saturn (2°00' *in mundo*) and Mercury (2°07' *in mundo*).

If we factor in the Cold War, the chart is reasonably accurate. (For time-context, note that the Bay of Pigs invasion of Cuba by the United States was five days after this launch.) However, other than minor Mercury indications, it is not a chart of advancing technology.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Descendant three times during the year, including **March 25 to April 25**. (The others were in June-July and November-December.)

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury is on IC (1°46'). Moon opposes Mars as before (0°53' *in mundo*). As a mark of celebration, Moon also squares Venus (1°28').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transits Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Descendant (0°36'), marking this as a noteworthy victory for Moscow:

The **CapQ** plays the “military flight” theme, which is accurate enough:

- CapQ MC \sphericalangle t Mercury 1°41'.
- CapQ MC \sphericalangle s Mars 1°55'.
 - t Mercury \square s Mars 0°14'.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mars (Sun Mercury Saturn). *Moon-Mars Sun-Mercury Sun-Saturn (Jupiter-Saturn)*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*).
- **Month (+1):** Mercury. *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Mercury Mars *Mercury-Mars (CapQ, +1)*. Jupiter (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** Pluto (*CanQ, +2*). Moon Neptune (*transit, +1*).



FREEDOM 7 ♃♁**Launched 1961 May 5, 10:34:13 AM EDT**

Alan Shepard was America's first astronaut in space, launched into a 15-minute suborbital flight aboard the Freedom 7.

SOLAR INGESSES**Year: Capsolar** {+2 Very Good}

Uranus sets (1°04') and Venus squares Midheaven (1°23') for this wild rollercoaster ride. Moon squares Pluto (2°09' *in mundo*).

Under this same Capsolar, the Bay of Pigs invasion occurred (the chart speaks of changes in foreign relations) and the nation expressed excitement and youth-pride over the inauguration of its new president. With the same spirit, the chart reflects America's first success in space.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Jupiter ☐ Cansolar Asc *April 12 to July 7*.
- t Jupiter ☐ Cansolar Moon **April 29 to June 20**, our window (localized to the U.S. by the Ascendant transit) for a significant Jupiter event.

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

Foremost, this chart shows Cold War geopolitical concerns, though interwoven with factors consistent with technological or transportation breakthrough.

Pluto is 2°35' above Descendant. Venus and Mercury rise more widely. Venus opposes Pluto (1°58' *in mundo*). Mercury conjoins Venus (2°22' *in mundo* on the other side). Moon and Sun, 11° apart in the zodiac, are less than 3° apart mundanely. Mars, not angular itself, squares Venus.

If Mercury-Pluto were in orb of opposition, I would have given this chart a +2.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Again, Pluto makes the case for a "first" by squaring Midheaven (0°57'). Moon squares Venus (1°59') for celebration. Given the dormant Liblunar and the poor, malefic-themed Canlunar, this Caplunar is the sole lunar ingress describing Shepard's flight.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

The CapQ shows a big win – a success!

s Jupiter	23♁04
t Moon	23♁29
CapQ Asc	23♁53

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Jupiter (12♃19) triumphantly squares Cansolar Ascendant (0°06'), Neptune (0°08'), and Moon (0°36'), because Moon opposite Neptune is exactly on the Cansolar horizon for Washington.

CanQ Midheaven squares transiting Pluto ($1^{\circ}16'$), a recurring theme in this series of first-of-their kind, unprecedented, future-opening events.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Uranus. *Moon-Pluto (Venus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter x2 (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Pluto (Mercury Venus). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Venus Venus-Pluto (Venus-Mars).*
- **Month (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Venus Jupiter-Saturn.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, -2):** Saturn (Moon Sun Mars). *Moon-Mars Sun-Saturn Mars-Saturn (Mercury-Mars Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Moon Jupiter. *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Pluto (*CanQ*). *Jupiter Moon-Jupiter-Neptune (transit).*



FRIENDSHIP 7 ♁♃♅♄

Launched 1962 Feb 20, 9:47:39 AM EST

John Glenn, aboard the Friendship 7, became the first American to orbit Earth.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

The Capsolar is dormant, though marked by a background Moon-Mercury-Jupiter-Neptune T-square affecting the whole world, characterizing idyllic hopes (with a twist of Mercury for flight).

On the other hand, the Cansolar is not an optimistic chart. It describes this event in the sense that each of its lead aspects is one of the most common for these space landmarks, though leaning heavily on the arduous and threatening: Sun opposite Saturn (2°) stretches across the horizon. Pluto is PVP both Sun ($0^{\circ}36'$) and Saturn ($0^{\circ}21'$). A partile Moon-Mars conjunction square Venus shows both the arduous, military nature of the undertaking and the eventual, enthusiastic celebration.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Much better is the elegant Libsolar that flows through as the Quarter chart due to the Capsolar's dormancy. An auspiciously aspected Pluto squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}40'$) (Pluto is conjunct non-angular Venus, $0^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo*). Uranus sets. Moon conjoins Jupiter ($0^{\circ}36'$ *in mundo*) and squares Mercury ($1^{\circ}22'$ *in eclipto*). These speak of the unprecedented and pivotal, breakthroughs, happy victories, and flight.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

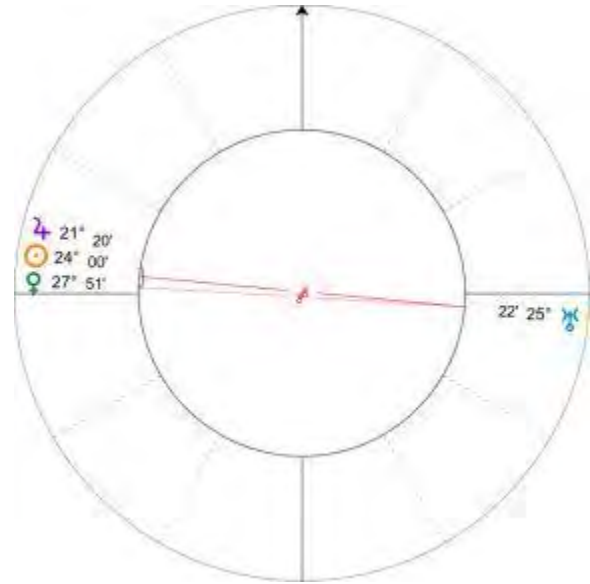
- t Mars \oslash Cansolar EP *February 16-22*, one of several Mars zones during the Cansolar year.
- t Mars \square Capsolar Moon **February 19-22**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The Canlunar (at right) shows an opportunity for national celebration. Venus rises (2°09') opposite Uranus across the horizon. Sun, Jupiter, and Uranus are more widely foreground, making the lineup Sun and three benefics. Two highly descriptive aspects arise from this:

- Sun-Uranus \circ 1°11'.
- Sun-Jupiter \circ 2°40' *in mundo*.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits
{+1 Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares Capsolar Venus (0°41'). However, this happy indication is marred by concurrent malefic messages: CapQ Westpoint conjoins ingress Mars (1°26'), typical of these early space adventures. Less typically, CapQ Ascendant opposes ingress Saturn (1°54'). These do not aspect each other, but seem to act as separate players.

Transiting Mars (20♃20) makes a nerve-jangling square to Capsolar Moon (20♌41) within 0°21'. As a minor factor, transiting Moon conjoined Capsolar IC at lift-off.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury-Jupiter-Neptune.
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Sun Saturn (Jupiter). Sun-Saturn-Pluto Moon-Venus-Mars.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Pluto (Uranus). Moon-Mercury, Moon-Jupiter (*Venus-Pluto*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+2):** Venus Uranus (Sun Jupiter). Sun-Uranus Sun-Jupiter Venus-Uranus.
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Venus Mars Saturn (*CapQ*). Moon Moon-Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +1):** Mars.



FIRST WOMAN IN SPACE ♀♃

Launched 1963 Jun 16, 9:29:52 UT

Valentina Tereshkova, piloting the Vostok 6, was the first woman in space. At launch, a half-degree Moon-Jupiter conjunction exactly set at the launch site, a mark of success and celebration, and of this threshold event for women. Venus and Jupiter-Pluto primarily drive this event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is dormant – which is a shame, because ecliptically it appears to have a striking indication for the event of the first woman in space: Venus 0°01' from Ascendant. However, mundanely, that Venus is 4° above the horizon, leaving the chart without any planets sufficiently angular to anchor an event to Moscow.

The Cansolar shows, the possibility of success and celebration that shatter precedent, as well as collateral geopolitical tensions:

- Jupiter ♃ EP 0°35'.
- Pluto ♇ EP 1°32'.
 - Jupiter-Pluto ♃♇ 0°57' in RA, the framework in which they align along EP-WP.
- Moon-Sun ☾☉ 1°52' *in mundo*.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Feminine symbolism and tokens of celebration mark the Moscow Arisolar, along with Moon aspects typical of success of these early space ventures.

- Venus ♀ □ Asc 0°25'.
- Moon ☾ ♂ Asc 3°26'.
- Moon-Mars ♀♂ □ 1°44' PVP.
- Moon-Jupiter ♀♃ □ 3°53'.

Bridge {+1 Good}

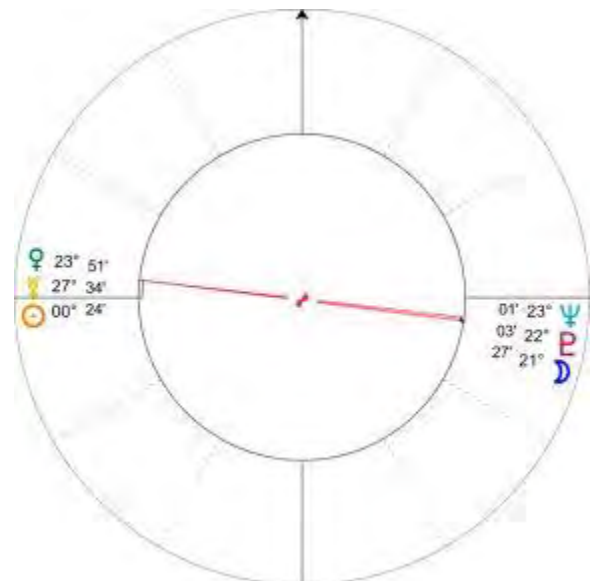
Resembling the John Glenn mission for middle-range timing, this one has only transiting Mars square Capsolar Ascendant **June 14-21**, one of several Mars zones during the year.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

The flowing-through Liblunar is a complex chart that, however, easily sorts into a few patterns:

- Sun ☉ Asc 0°24'.
- Pluto ♇ □ Asc 1°17'.
 - Sun-Pluto ☉♇ 2°11'.
- Mercury ☿ Asc 2°26'.
 - Sun-Mercury ☉☿ 2°50' *in mundo*.
- *Moon, Venus, Neptune, & Pluto widely foreground.*
 - Moon-Pluto ☾♇ 0°36' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Neptune ♀♆ 0°50' *in mundo*.
 - Neptune-Pluto ♆♇ 0°58' *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Neptune ☾♆ 1°34' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Pluto ♀♇ 1°48' *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Venus ☾♀ 2°24' *in mundo*.



This is a very active chart with some extraordinary aspects such as the unexpected partile foreground Neptune-Pluto conjunction, highlighted further by Moon's conjunction. Pluto has the extraordinary circumstance of being **both** setting (a mundane measurement) and square Ascendant (measured on the ecliptic). The aspects speak to national pride, precedent setting, a nearly esoteric or supernatural expression of things (for example) extraterrestrial, and a powerful representation of the female planets, Moon and Venus.

One factor speaks against this chart and costs it a point: The closely rising Mercury squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}59'$), an aspect inconsistent with the many successes of this mission.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

The **CapQ** delivers another remarkable blending of success and precedent-breaking "firsts."

t Pluto	15 δ 29
CapQ MC	16\approx09
Ju/Pl midpoint	16 $^{\circ}$ 29'
Pl/Pl midpoint	16 $^{\circ}$ 35'
s Jupiter	17 \approx 28
s Pluto	17 δ 41

Transiting Mars squares Capsolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}51'$). Sun squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}14'$). Both are thematically accurate, but neither is strikingly on-target.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Pluto. *Moon-Sun Jupiter-Pluto (Venus-Pluto Mars-Pluto Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Mars *(Cap)*.
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus (Moon). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter (Venus-Neptune).*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Liblunar, +1):** Sun Mercury (Moon Venus Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Venus-Neptune-Pluto Sun-Mercury Sun-Pluto (Mercury-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Jupiter Pluto *Jupiter-Pluto (CapQ, +2)*. Mars *Sun-Moon (transits, +1)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Uranus.



FIRST SPACEWALK $\text{♃}\text{♁}$

Launched 1965 Mar 18, 7:00:00 UT

Alexei Leonov, orbiting in the Voskhod 2, undertook humanity's first walk in space, a ten-minute excursion that he described as being "like a seagull with its wings outstretched, soaring high above the Earth." Additionally, dangers and brief complications existed which, had they not been resolved, would have cost him his life. (The actual spacewalk was 8:28-8:52 UT.)

I am not sure that people who were not then alive can appreciate the excitement and wonder of this event. Today, it is routine (just as heart transplant surgery is routine – something that had not yet been accomplished in 1965). When the first spacewalks occurred, though, they were remarkable achievements inspiring awe.

Astrologically, Mars and Saturn-Uranus had the strongest voices, including marking liftoff.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mercury (1°14') and Uranus (3°24') set. They refer to multiple relevant themes, including flight, technology, and space exploration. Adding to the psychological quality of the event (and, probably, the technical difficulties), Mercury squares non-angular Neptune. Moon conjoins Pluto (2°11' *in mundo*).

Saturn rises (3°37'). This may relate to the life-threatening difficulties Leonov experienced on first trying to reenter his ship. However, the strongest Saturn factor is that it opposes Uranus (0°13' *in mundo*). Though perhaps nothing that would have aided prediction, Saturn-Uranus aspects reflect a tension between restriction and freedom, containment and escape. All space flight to this point had involved uninterrupted containment in close quarters. This was the first time a traveler could step outside and soar free.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus □ Capsolar Moon *February 8 to March 28*.
- CapQ Moon □ s Uranus *February 9 to March 24*.
 - These give a Moon-Uranus effect spread across the former (larger, inclusive) zone.
- CapQ Moon □ s Pluto *March 14 to May 2*.
- t Mars crosses various Cansolar angles *March 4-20*, and conjoins CapQ Moon **March 16-20**, to complete a daring Mars-Uranus-Pluto event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Mars is on IC (1°35'). Moon and Pluto, 4° and 6° from Descendant and IC respectively, are in foreground mundane square (1°48'). Individually, these planets are descriptive. Mars and Pluto appear often for space race events. Their combinations are not as obviously descriptive; however, the event was dangerous and unprecedented. As for Moon... going to the Moon was the goal of all these flights, hence its recurring astrological activity in all but one event in this chapter.

Though not angular themselves, Mercury and Uranus aspect foreground Pluto, adding obvious tech-and-transport and “flying free” themes descriptive of the event.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

More complex is the chart of the week, the Canlunar. Uranus is most angular (0°02'). The ingress repeats the Cansolar's Saturn-Uranus, *containment vs. freedom* theme. Besides this, Saturn's atypical prominence is consistent with the unusually arduous events, with unique risks and near disaster.



Pluto's aspects to foreground Venus (0°05') and Mars (2°28') remind us that, for all its wonder, this was a staged, competitive Cold War engagement with major geopolitical implications.

- Uranus ♂ Asc 0°02'.
- Saturn ♂ Asc 0°10'.
 - Saturn-Uranus ♂ 0°12' *in mundo*.
- Venus ♂ Asc 1°02'.
- Sun ♂ Asc 1°04'.
 - Sun-Venus ♂ 0°02' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Saturn ♂ 0°52' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Saturn ♂ 0°54' *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Uranus ♂ 1°04' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Uranus ♂ 1°06' *in mundo*.
- *Mercury & Mars more widely foreground.*
 - Mercury-Mars ♂ 0°37' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Mercury ♂ 2°20' *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Venus ♂ 2°22' *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: The Capsolar Quotidian is truly startling and excellent. Besides CapQ Descendant conjoining transiting Venus (0°36'), CapQ Moon has

1. reached Capsolar Uranus and Pluto (0°03' from their midpoint),
2. been triggered by transiting Mars, and then
3. come exactly to a quotidian angle.

Here are positions for liftoff.

s Uranus	20♁18
CapQ EP	20♁20
t Pluto	20♁27
CapQ Moon	21♄03
t Mars	21♁05
s Pluto	21♁54
CapQ MC	22♄41

Transits: For liftoff, transiting Uranus has come within 0°33' of square Capsolar Moon and transiting Mercury conjoins Capsolar Midheaven (0°09').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** *Mercury Saturn Uranus (Venus). Moon-Pluto Saturn-Uranus (Mercury-Neptune Venus-Mars).*
- **Bridge (+2):** *Mars Uranus x2 Pluto (Cap). Mars (Can).*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** *Sun Mercury (Moon Venus Jupiter Uranus Neptune Pluto). Moon-Sun Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Sun-Mercury Venus/Jupiter Venus-*

Uranus-Pluto Venus/Neptune Jupiter/Uranus Jupiter-Neptune-Pluto Uranus/Neptune (Venus-Saturn Saturn-Uranus).

- **Month (+1):** Mars (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Pluto (Mercury-Pluto Uranus-Pluto).*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Venus Saturn Uranus (Mercury Mars). *Sun-Mercury-Venus-Uranus Sun-Saturn Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars Saturn-Uranus (Venus-Pluto Mars-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Venus Mars Uranus Pluto *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto (CapQ, +3).* Mercury *Moon-Uranus (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Jupiter Neptune *Mercury-Neptune (CanQ).* Mars *(transit).*



APOLLO 8 ♃♁♂

Launched 1968 Dec 21, 7:51 AM EST. Entered lunar orbit 1968 Dec 23, 4:50 PM EST ♃♁♂.

Apollo 8 was the first mission in which humans orbited the Moon.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

We have seen this remarkable Capsolar before: 1968 was a remarkable year with many dramatic events overhauling culture and otherwise redefining the world. With Venus, Uranus, and Pluto near angles (Pluto closest), Uranus conjoins Pluto ($0^{\circ}33'$ *in mundo*), Venus squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}25'$ *in mundo*), and Venus squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}58'$ *in mundo*). Additionally, Moon opposes Sun ($0^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*).

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Success: Jupiter conjoins Midheaven ($0^{\circ}18'$). Uranus, Pluto, and Mars are also foreground. Most importantly, Pluto conjoins Jupiter within $0^{\circ}45'$. Uranus conjoins Pluto ($2^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*).

Bridge {-2 Very Bad}

- t Pluto \oslash Capsolar MC *September 5 to January 15.*
- t Saturn \oslash Cansolar Moon **November 30 to January 10**, which puts far too negative a face (most likely catastrophic!) on this successful event. This is a bad miss: Only the honest arduousness of the mission saves it from a -3 score.

Most likely, Pluto's transit to the Capsolar bridged this event, and Saturn's transit to the Cansolar referred to something else. (There were plenty of "something elses" in 1968.) Nonetheless, I refuse to give a higher score than -2 to what appears to be a collaboration of Saturn and Pluto.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Caplunar, which occurred an hour before liftoff, is dormant.¹ The Liblunar, flowing through from the week before, has Jupiter conjunct Uranus ($0^{\circ}20'$), the triumph of space age technology, within 2° of Midheaven. Pluto is only another degree away. Moon conjoins Mars ($2^{\circ}39'$). Sun rises.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Midheaven ($1^{\circ}22'$).

Day (Lunar Orbit): Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Two and a half days after liftoff, Apollo 8 pulled into lunar orbit. As they entered orbit, Midheaven in Washington was $11^{\circ}50'$. This is significant because the 1968 Capsolar had Mars $10^{\circ}22'$ opposite Jupiter $10^{\circ}38'$.

Furthermore, the Capsolar Quotidian for that moment has Midheaven $10^{\circ}06'$, placing Capsolar Jupiter half a degree from CapQ Midheaven opposite Capsolar Mars ($0^{\circ}16'$ from IC).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Venus). *Moon-Sun Venus-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (-2):** Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter (Mars Uranus Pluto). *Jupiter-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Jupiter Uranus (Sun Pluto). *Moon-Mars Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +1):** Pluto.
 - **Day (Capsolar transit, -2):** *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Day (CapQ for Lunar Orbit, +2):** Mars Jupiter. *Mars-Jupiter.*



MOON LANDING II ☾

Launched 1969 Jul 16, 9:32 AM EDT. Moon landing 1969 Jul 20, 4:17:40 PM EDT ☾♃.

As most people know, the Apollo 11 mission brought Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin to the surface of the Moon where humanity took its first step on extraterrestrial soil.

¹ For Cape Canaveral, where liftoff occurred, the Caplunar has Mercury $0^{\circ}04'$ from square Midheaven and a partile Jupiter-Uranus conjunction at Midheaven, showing their success. This was not present for Washington.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

This triumph of space age technology is shown by Uranus and Jupiter foreground and conjunct ($1^{\circ}29'$ *in mundo*). Moon mundanely conjoins Neptune ($0^{\circ}32'$).

16' 04°	4
47' 02°	✕

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Uranus crosses Capsolar angles continuously *March 29 to August 12*.
- t Jupiter crosses the same Capsolar angles *June 22 to July 26*.
- CapQ Moon \square s/p Venus *May 29 to August 1*.
- These provide a triple-benefic Venus-Jupiter-Uranus zone **June 22 to July 26**.
 - t Mars \square MC of the old (outgoing) Cansolar from June 15 until the Cansolar expires soon after liftoff July 16. This applies to the liftoff but not the landing.

Quarter: Arisolar {0 Mixed}

The Arisolar does not accurately portray the event. Mercury ($0^{\circ}32'$) and Saturn ($1^{\circ}23'$) conjoin Ascendant, in partile mundane conjunction. This infers technical and transportation difficulties likely resulting in failure. (I am confident Mercury-Saturn does not mean “*transportation* on a *Saturn V* rocket,” even though that **is** how they got into orbit.)

However, these worrisome factors are not so prominent for Cape Canaveral, where we would expect actual technical problems or launch delays to show best. Mercury and Saturn move many degrees further from Ascendant. Sun and Venus are most angular, joined by the close Moon-Jupiter opposition. For Cape Canaveral, the chart is good; the truly troublesome factors only exist for Washington, and perhaps are political or have an unrelated meaning.¹

Even in Washington, Moon opposes Jupiter ($1^{\circ}49'$) and Uranus ($2^{\circ}39'$ *in mundo*). Venus (in close mundane opposition to non-angular Jupiter-Uranus) squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}31'$). Sun rises ($2^{\circ}28'$), Pluto sets ($2^{\circ}35'$), and they are opposite ($0^{\circ}38'$ *in mundo*). The rising partile Mercury-Saturn conjunction still raises worries, but they are balanced.

Problems likely were circumvented because this chart became irrelevant only a few hours after liftoff, when the Cansolar succeeded it. If we were studying **only** the event of the Moon landing, and not its launch, we would never have seen this Arisolar.

It seems the Bridge holds all the reins for final timing.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

As with the Arisolar, the Caplunar looks rough, though it also shows fulfilled dreams of most majestic flight. The most angular planet is Mercury (square Midheaven $0^{\circ}08'$). Yes, this was a “travel” event, the longest travel event in human history. Furthermore, Mercury has close mundane squares from (non-angular) Jupiter ($0^{\circ}10'$) and Uranus ($1^{\circ}55'$).

Additionally, Mars rises ($0^{\circ}33'$) and squares Moon ($0^{\circ}11'$ PVP). Mars is common in these space exploration charts. The journey is extremely dangerous, and, of course, there are military

¹ During this Arisolar’s term, North Korea shot down a U.S. plane, but also Apollo 10 successfully completed the first dry run of the Apollo 11 equipment to less than 10 miles from the lunar surface.

and competitive considerations: We always described it as a **race**. Overall, this would seem to be the Caplunar of either a significant transportation accident or a military assault.

Even a little of the romance of space shows with non-angular Venus opposing Neptune.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Jupiter (5♃49) and Uranus (6♅14) conjoin each other and the Capsolar Descendant (5♃07). Perfect!

CapQ Ascendant, furthermore, is 6♃13, so Jupiter and Uranus exactly conjoin that also! (Uranus is 0°01' from CapQ Ascendant for Washington, DC for liftoff of humanity's first mission to land on a non-terrestrial body!) CapQ Moon squares CapQ Venus (0°25'), a signal of celebration.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven (half a day before the new Cansolar occurs) conjoins ingress Jupiter (1°31'). Its Ascendant is 1°25' from ingress Neptune. This was certainly a moment that concentrated humanity's farthest-reaching hopes and anticipations and rewarded its fantasies.

Transiting Mars squares Cansolar Midheaven (0°50').

SOLAR INGESSES (Moon Landing)

Quarter (Moon Landing): Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Twelve and a half hours after Apollo 11 lifted off (about ten hours after it left Earth orbit), Sun entered the constellation Cancer, the constellation that astrologers consider "home" to Moon and, for that matter, Sun-sign of astronaut Neil Armstrong. When Sun entered Cancer, not only was Moon itself **also** in Cancer, but Moon at 27♌15 conjoined Washington's Descendant, 27♌33.

That is a lot of Moon symbolism! And, as a bonus, it supplants the trouble-prone Arisolar.

Measured more carefully, Moon is 2°14' above Descendant and squares Pluto (1°10' PVP). **Clearly, this Cansolar is all about the Moon** (with Venus moderately foreground for celebration).

DAILY TIMING (Moon Landing)

Day (Moon Landing): Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} **& Transits** {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Ascendant has moved from transiting Uranus (at takeoff) to Capsolar Uranus for the Moon landing. The contact is only 0°03' wide.

Transiting Jupiter conjoins Uranus within 0°04' for the Moon landing. They remain less than 1½° from Capsolar Descendant.

Summary

- **Year:** Uranus (Jupiter). *Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (liftoff, +3):** Venus Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
- **Bridge (Moon landing, +2):** Venus Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (liftoff, 0):** Sun Mercury Venus Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Jupiter-Uranus Sun-Pluto Mercury-Saturn (Venus-Jupiter Venus-Uranus).*
 - **Quarter (Moon landing, +2):** Moon (Venus). *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury, Mars (Neptune). *Moon-Mars (Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus)*

Venus-Neptune).

- **Week: (Dormant.) Moon-Sun.**
- **Week (Arilunar, 0):** Venus Mars Neptune (Mercury Pluto). *Venus-Mars-Neptune (Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, liftoff, +3):** Jupiter Uranus *Jupiter-Uranus Moon-Venus (CapQ).* Jupiter Uranus *Jupiter-Uranus (transits).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, liftoff):** Jupiter Neptune *Jupiter-Neptune (CanQ).* Mars *(transit).*
- **Day (Capsolar, Moon landing, +3):** Uranus *Moon-Venus (CapQ, +2).* Jupiter Uranus *Jupiter-Uranus (transits, +3).*
 - **Day (CanQ, Moon landing):** Venus Neptune.

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS	
23	Mars	14	Jupiter	10	Mars	6.	Ju-Ur
21	Jupiter	13	Mars	8	Venus	5.	Su-Sa Ju-Pl
19	Pluto		Uranus	7	Sun	4.	Su-Me Ve-Ur Ve-Pl Ju-Ne
18	Venus		Pluto		Jupiter		Ur-Pl
	Uranus	10	Venus	6	Pluto	3.	Su-Ju Su-Pl Ve-Ma
15	Sun	9	Mercury	5	Uranus	2.	Su-Ur Me-Ve Me-Ma Me-Ur
13	Moon	8	Sun	4	Neptune		Me-Ne Ve-Ne Sa-Ur Ne-Pl
11	Mercury	7	Saturn	2	Mercury	1.	Su-Ve Su-Ma Me-Ju Me-Sa Ma-Ju
9	Neptune	6	Moon	1	Saturn		Ma-Sa Ma-Ne Ju-Sa Sa-Pl
8	Saturn	5	Neptune				

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
6 Pluto	4 Mars	11 Jupiter	7 Jupiter
4 Sun	3 Sun	8 Mars	6 Mars
	Mercury	6 Pluto	4 Uranus
	Venus	Uranus	3 Pluto
3 Mercury	Uranus	5 Moon	2 Venus
	Saturn	4 Venus	1 Saturn
2 Jupiter	1 Jupiter	Neptune	
1 Moon	Neptune	3 Mercury	
	Pluto	1 Saturn	
0 Neptune	0 Moon	Sun	

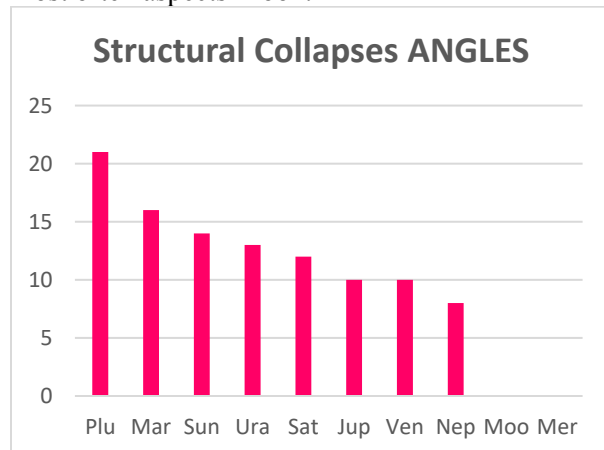
Chapter 28

STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES

PROFILE OF STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES

**+Pluto +Mars / –Moon –Mercury –Benefics / +Ve-Pl +Ju-Sa (+Su-Sa +Ma-Pl +Ur-Pl)
+Mo-Ur +Mo-Su +Mo-Ne / –Mo-Ve –Mo-Ju**

Violent, explosive, disruptive and destabilizing planets have the strongest roles in structural collapses: **Pluto** is most often angular and **Uranus** most often aspects Moon.

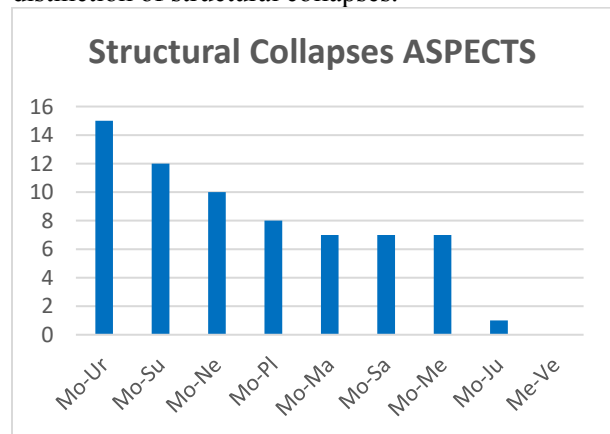


Pluto's strong lead in angularity has **Mars** as its only strong second. Least often angular are neutral and benefic planets and – somewhat distinctive to this category of events – Neptune.

Among lunar aspects, **Moon-Uranus** leads. **Moon-Sun** is not far behind, often seeming a direct signature of structural collapses. **Moon-Neptune** in remains important: In an earlier (smaller) study, it was the one aspect that stood out equally for different kinds of collapses. **Moon-Venus** and **Moon-Jupiter** are least common.

Jupiter is particularly interesting to me: I began this study to explore whether events centered on something **collapsing under its own weight** (an interaction of *gravity* and *insufficient toughness*) coincide with a prominent Jupiter. Jupiter does not show as a principle player but does have a voice in

many of these events. You will notice that Jupiter is never *closely* angular unless closely aspecting disruptive Uranus or destructive Saturn: **Jupiter aspected by Saturn or Uranus** is one astrological distinction of structural collapses.



On April 30, 2014, after I first reported the above, a jail explosion in Pensacola caused a collapse that killed two prisoners and injured over 150 others. This occurred under an Arilunar with an angular Mars-Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto grand square. While Mars-Uranus-Pluto is appropriate for the explosion, Jupiter was most angular, mere minutes from the horizon. This surely corresponds to the massive rains a day earlier. Additionally and most interestingly, **angular Jupiter closely square Uranus** marked another structural collapse.

Venus-Pluto aspects are the most common non-lunar aspects, routinely reflecting loss of life. **Jupiter-Saturn** is comes next. Following these (but less statistically significant) **Mars-Pluto**, **Sun-Saturn** and **Uranus-Pluto**.

ANGERS BRIDGE COLLAPSE ♃♄

1850 Apr 16, 11:30 AM LMT, Angers, France (47N28, 0W34)

A suspension bridge over the Mayenne River collapsed while a battalion of soldiers marched across it during a thunderstorm. Because of extreme winds, the soldiers' bodies acted as sails, setting the bridge swinging more sharply to left and right and eventually snapping the two right-bank support cables. Of the 487 people on the bridge when it failed (mostly soldiers), 226 died. The storm conditions, marching soldiers, and cable corrosion are credited with the collapse.

The collapse is reported occurring "just after 11:30 AM." Mars, exactly on Eastpoint, squared Saturn.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Neptune conjoins IC (1°17'). Moon widely conjoins Sun (3°46'), which is fitting if weak, and Venus (3°57' *in mundo*), which is unfitting though weak.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ♂ Capsolar MC *January 13 to April 21.*
- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Uranus *March 31 to June 1.*
- CapQ Moon ♂ s/p Sun *April 8 to June 22.*

These overlap as a Sun-Uranus-Neptune zone for two weeks, **April 8-21.**

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Resembling the Capsolar, the Arisolar has Neptune square Ascendant precariously close (0°02'). Moon conjoins Pluto (0°24') and Uranus (1°44' *in mundo*).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Perhaps the Caplunar should get a higher score than I have given it, though it is difficult to give too high a mark to a chart so flush with benefics. Nonetheless, the event did occur during a thunderstorm and, as with hurricanes, we expect one of the lunar ingresses to reflect that fact. Therefore, Jupiter¹ as the one closely angular planet (square Ascendant 0°05') should be judged as accurate.

Pluto is more widely foreground, conjunct non-foreground Uranus (2°03'). What seems harder to swallow (but is typical of storms that also accompany flooding) is Moon closely square all three benefics: Venus (0°54'), Jupiter (1°41' *in mundo*), and Uranus (2°57').

Therefore, I give this chart a more cautious score.

¹ Jupiter is octile Pluto octile (1°51'). We have not explored this series of aspects in this study. Were they found significant, this would be a more fully palatable chart.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Unfolding the Bridge aspects, transiting Neptune conjoins Capsolar IC (1°52'). CapQ Moon squares ingress Uranus (0°29') and conjoins ingress Sun (0°44').

To finish timing the day, CapQ Eastpoint conjoined transiting Neptune (0°14').

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Neptune. *Moon-Sun Moon-Venus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Sun Uranus Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Jupiter (Pluto). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus (Uranus-Pluto).*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus (CapQ).* Neptune (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



TAY BRIDGE COLLAPSE ⚡ II

1879 Dec 28, 7:16 PM GMT, Dundee, Scotland (56N26, 2W59)

Tay Bridge collapsed while a train passed over it during a violent storm, with estimated 80 mph winds that blasted through nearly at right angles to the bridge. The structural failure ultimately was due to poorly made cast iron and the designing engineer's failure to consider wind loading in addition to weight bearing.

Everyone aboard the train died (60-75 people). In the aftermath of this collapse, significant changes were made in bridge engineering.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Capsolar is a mixture of general calamity with indications typical of transportation accidents. It is not clear what the close Mercury-Jupiter aspect brings to the mix unless it is meteorological; but Mercury otherwise opposes Pluto, squares a Moon-Saturn opposition, and closely connects to Mars. On balance, Mercury is quite harshly-aspected despite the Jupiter.

- Pluto σ Asc 1°56'.
 - Neptune-Pluto \square 2°22' PVP.
- *Moon, Mercury, Mars, Jupiter & Saturn are widely angular.*
- Moon-Saturn σ 0°14'.
 - Mercury/Mars on Dsc 0°05'.
 - Moon-Mercury \square 1°13'.
 - Mercury-Saturn \square 1°27'.
 - Mercury-Jupiter \square 0°29' *in mundo.*
 - Mercury-Pluto σ 3°12' *in mundo.*

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

A Moon-Neptune opposition is quite prominent ($1^{\circ}22'$, both closely square MC). Saturn is strong: With Moon exactly conjunct Sun ($0^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*), both oppose Saturn within about half a degree. Pluto rises ($3^{\circ}06'$), conjunct widely rising Mars within $1^{\circ}03'$.

That only leaves Venus square Ascendant ($1^{\circ}52'$) as a contrary indicator. (It conjoins nonangular Uranus).

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Much is happening in the Caplunar. Chief among its elements are stationary Uranus' angularity (square Asc $1^{\circ}57'$) and a Moon-Jupiter-Uranus mundane T-square:

- Moon-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Jupiter \square $1^{\circ}23'$ *in mundo*.
 - Jupiter-Uranus \oslash $0^{\circ}40'$ *in mundo*.

Venus-Neptune opposed ($0^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*) might miss the mark: Meaningful interpretations that can be contrived to fit it (e.g., “being sold a bill of goods”) seem more credible with stationary (not quite foreground) Mars conjunct Neptune and opposite Venus mundanely.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon, Jupiter, and Uranus are in close aspect across the horizon. Jupiter prominent, when aspected by Saturn or Uranus, is one signature for these structural collapses.

- Moon \oslash Asc $0^{\circ}18'$.
- Jupiter \oslash Asc $1^{\circ}53'$.
- Uranus \oslash Asc $1^{\circ}58'$.
 - Jupiter-Uranus \oslash $0^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Jupiter \oslash $1^{\circ}35'$ *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Uranus \oslash $1^{\circ}40'$ *in mundo*.

Saturn and Mars, rising and conjunct ($3^{\circ}19'$ *in mundo*), carry a more classic destructive, malevolent tone.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares transiting Jupiter ($0^{\circ}43'$) and Uranus ($1^{\circ}08'$), which are $0^{\circ}25'$ from exact opposition. This angular aspect (which also occurred in the Arilunar) is one form of the astrological profile for rupturing steel collapsing under its own weight. It does not seem to be the chart for dozens of deaths, yet it does depict the circumstances that caused them.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ: Sun, Moon, and Saturn form a T-square within 2° of contacting CanQ Midheaven. Additionally, the fact that this occurred on a Full Moon increases gravitational (tidal) stresses to the other factors straining the bridge that day.

Transiting Mercury opposes Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}14'$).

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Moon Mercury Mars Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Mercury-Saturn Mercury/Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Pluto Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Venus Neptune (Mars Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune Mars-Pluto (Venus-Uranus).*
- **Month (+1):** Uranus (Sun Mercury Venus Neptune Pluto). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Uranus Sun-Mercury Sun-Pluto Venus-Neptune (Venus-Mars Mars-Neptune Jupiter-Uranus).*
 - **Week (+1):** Moon Jupiter Uranus (Mars Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter-Uranus Mars-Saturn (Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus Venus-Mars Mars-Neptune).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter Uranus. *Jupiter-Uranus.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Sun Saturn *Moon-Saturn (CanQ). Moon-Mercury (transit).*



POINT ELLICE BRIDGE COLLAPSE ♃♁

1896 May 26, 1:50 PM PST, Victoria, BC

An over-crowded streetcar passed over a poorly maintained bridge that gave way. The streetcar fell through the collapsing bridge into Victoria's Upper Harbour, killing 55 of the 143 passengers aboard – men, women, and children off to celebrate Queen Victoria's birthday together. The time of the event was from the next day's *The Daily Colonist*, a local paper, which emphasized that the time was "exact."

This event occurred almost to the minute of a Full Moon, which was at 1:56 PM.

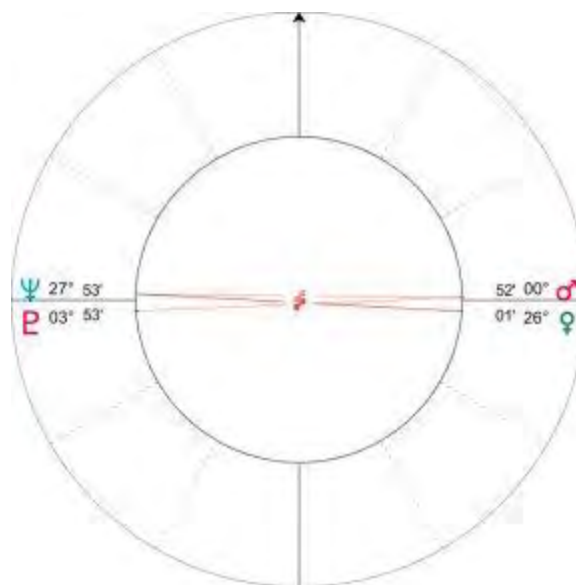
Mars (near setting the moment of the collapse) is the strongest voice across this stack of charts, although it had plenty of diverse help along the way.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Mars is 0°52' from Descendant and Uranus 0°39' from Westpoint, with Neptune rising (2°07'). These alone are enough to describe the event; however, the Capsolar's aspects elevate its accuracy further: Across the horizon, Venus opposes Pluto a mere 0°02' (ecliptically), their midpoint 0°04' from the angles (always measured mundanely). Add Venus' opposition to Neptune and the Neptune/Pluto midpoint on Ascendant to bind it all together.

More terrifying, Mars opposes Neptune, their midpoint 0°38' from horizon. Mars also conjoins Pluto. Mars, like Ascendant, is on the Neptune/Pluto midpoint mundanely, **within a single minute of arc (0°01')**. (See the Capsolar's mundoscope at right.)



Bridge {+1 Good}

Bridge elements all arise from the Cansolar. They include Uranus and (final timing) Mars contacts consistent with the loss. They also include doubly strong Jupiter factors that seem to miss the point, even though there are reasonable pairings of its symbolism to the event (*e.g.*, the fact that the collapse occurred amidst a grand celebration of royalty). On balance, I give the Bridge a +1 score for a Mars-Jupiter-Uranus zone that narrows timing to less than a week.

- CanQ Moon σ° s Uranus *May 12 to July 8.*
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar MC *May 5 to June 2.*
- t Jupiter \square Cansolar Moon *May 18-31.*
- t Mars \square Cansolar Asc **May 21-26.**

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is on Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}35'$). Moon conjoins Mercury ($1^{\circ}05'$).

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Mars square Neptune ($0^{\circ}37'$) dominates the chart with Mars on Westpoint ($0^{\circ}32'$) and Neptune on MC ($1^{\circ}40'$). Mars also squares the more widely foreground Pluto ($1^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*). These paint a picture similar to the Capsolar.

Moon square Venus ($1^{\circ}32'$) seems to reflect the social occasion – an entire city headed together toward a birthday party.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune rises ($0^{\circ}46'$) with Uranus on WP ($0^{\circ}54'$). Mercury conjoins Neptune ($2^{\circ}09'$) just above Ascendant. Venus squares rising Pluto ($2^{\circ}05'$ PVP).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+1 Good}

All of the Bridge elements arise from the Cansolar and lead us up to the day, though not with unflawed symbolism. Nonetheless, if allowance is made for Jupiter to signify a city-wide celebration of the queen's birthday, the rest unfolds a picture of the tragic event.

Transiting Jupiter squares Cansolar Moon ($0^{\circ}15'$) and Midheaven ($0^{\circ}54'$). For the day, transiting Mars squares Cansolar Ascendant (Asc $1^{\circ}50'$).

CanQ Moon opposes ingress Uranus ($0^{\circ}31'$). For the day, quotidian Midheaven squares transiting Pluto ($0^{\circ}08'$) and – exact to the minute – ingress Pluto ($0^{\circ}00'$). Quotidian Ascendant conjoins transiting Uranus ($1^{\circ}41'$) and, more closely, opposes transiting Venus ($0^{\circ}36'$).



Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Westpoint conjoins transiting Mars (0°08').

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Mars Uranus Neptune (Venus Pluto). *Venus-Neptune Venus-Pluto Mars-Neptune Mars-Pluto Neptune/Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Mars Jupiter x2 Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Mercury.*
- **Month (+2):** Mars Neptune (Pluto). *Moon-Venus Mars-Neptune Mars-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +2):** Uranus Neptune (Mercury Pluto). *Mercury-Neptune Venus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Venus Uranus Pluto *Moon-Uranus (CanQ).* Mars Jupiter *Moon-Jupiter (transits).*
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars.

**IBROX PARK BLEACHER COLLAPSE** ☿♁

1902 Apr 5, 4:00 PM GMT, Ibrox Park, Glasgow, Scotland (55N51, 4W19)

When a recently built section of bleachers collapsed at a Glasgow football park, instead of seeing the English Home Championship match between England and Scotland, 300 fans were dropped unceremoniously through broken wood and metal onto a concrete flood. Twenty-five people died. Over 500 others were injured. The match was scheduled to begin at 3:30 PM and the collapse is usually reported as occurring half an hour later, just as Pluto squared Ascendant.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Though dormant, the Capsolar has a close Moon-Uranus-Pluto T-square. (Moon also picks up a mundane conjunction with Venus for the recreation-themed location.)

Inheriting the role of *de facto* Master Chart of the Year, the Cansolar has Uranus square Midheaven (0°22') and a more widely angular Pluto. Moon conjoins Sun (2°21' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Were it not for a Jupiter involvement, the Bridge would be spectacular. In fact, the Capsolar part of it is indeed excellent. Jupiter's Cansolar transit likely refers to the sports enthusiasm and broader entertainment themes. Five overlapping transits center on five days, **April 3-7**.

- t Pluto ☿ Cansolar EP *November 8 to June 14.*
- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Moon *January 29 to July 10.*
- t Uranus ☐ CapQ Moon *March 21 to May 1.*
- t Jupiter ☿ CanQ Moon *April 3 to July 13.*
- t Mars ☿ Capsolar Asc *April 2-7.*

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

Because the Capsolar is dormant, the most recent non-dormant solar ingress is the Libsolar, a remarkable example of *flow-through* at work.

Mars opposite Pluto dominates the chart. Mars rises ($0^{\circ}34'$), Pluto sets ($2^{\circ}59'$), and they are in mundane opposition ($2^{\circ}26'$). Venus, about 4° below Ascendant, conjoins Mars and opposes Pluto ($1^{\circ}24'$ *in mundo*).

Also foreground, Moon conjoins Uranus and opposes Pluto, about 2° from each, and $0^{\circ}08'$ from their midpoint. Moon also conjoins Venus ($2^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo*), perhaps referring to the social and recreational aspect but more simply part of the larger convergence of planets.

**LUNAR INGESSES****Month/Week: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

Equally excellent is the Caplunar. Saturn is on Midheaven ($1^{\circ}17'$). Moon squares Mars ($0^{\circ}40'$ *in mundo*), squares Sun ($1^{\circ}10'$ *in mundo*), and conjoins Saturn ($3^{\circ}23'$).

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Three key Bridge elements converge as transits to the Capsolar or its progressions. Transiting **Pluto** squares Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}48'$), transiting **Uranus** squares progressed Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}25'$), and transiting **Mars** (conjunct Sun) conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}23'$).

To pin the day closely, CapQ Ascendant opposes transiting Saturn ($0^{\circ}14'$) with Mercury on its Midheaven ($0^{\circ}28'$).¹

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Uranus (Pluto). Moon-Sun.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Mars Pluto (Moon Venus Uranus Neptune). Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Venus-Mars-Pluto.
- **Month (+3):** Saturn (Uranus). Moon-Sun Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn (Mercury-Uranus).
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Mercury Saturn Moon-Uranus (*CapQ*, +2). Sun Mars Moon-Pluto (*transits*, +2).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Moon Uranus Moon-Jupiter (*CanQ*). Pluto (*transits*).

¹ The best feature of the CanQ is that its Ascendant squares ingress Uranus $0^{\circ}00'$.



TACOMA NARROWS BRIDGE COLLAPSE ♃♁

Nov 7, 1940, 11:00 AM PST, Tacoma, WA (47N16, 122W33)

Winds of 40 mph led to the collapse of the Tacoma Narrows Bridge: The wind did not blow apart the bridge directly but, rather, set in motion a type of resonant vibration that led to the collapse. No human fatalities resulted. (One dog died.)

Saturn is the major astrological factor, supported by Moon-Neptune aspects.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar & Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The dormant Capsolar notably includes Moon opposite Neptune (0°43') plus Sun square Saturn (0°49') – an important aspect later, for the day of the bridge collapse.

As substitute Year chart, the Cansolar presents clear indications of structural collapse:

- Uranus □ Asc 0°04'.
- Mars ♂ EP 1°45'.
- Jupiter-Saturn ♂ 1°27'.
 - Saturn ♂ MC 1°32'.
 - *Jupiter more widely foreground.*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus □ Cansolar Asc *July 16 to December 6.*
- t Neptune ♂ Capsolar Moon *September 15 to November 15.*
- CanQ Moon □ s/p Neptune *September 14 to November 7.*

These overlap **September 15 to November 7.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Two three-planet configurations mark this chart: Sun-Jupiter-Saturn and Moon-Mars-Pluto.

With Ascendant square Saturn (0°18'), Jupiter (1°10'), and Sun (1°14'), Sun opposes Saturn (0°05' *in mundo*), Jupiter conjoins Saturn (0°52') – these two being the closest – and Sun opposes Jupiter (1°34' *in mundo*).

Then, with Moon exactly on Westpoint and Mars and a stationary Pluto more widely angular, Mars squares Pluto (1°56' *in mundo*) and Moon opposes Pluto (2°37' *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+3 Excellent} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

CapQ: The potential of the Capsolar's Sun-Saturn partile square comes to fruition: Capsolar Sun, progressed to 0°50', is only 0°01' from square both Capsolar Saturn (0°49') and CapQ Saturn (0°51'). CapQ Ascendant 0°11' activates the pattern.

Transiting Neptune opposes Capsolar Moon ($0^{\circ}48'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Moon remains just barely within orb of square Cansolar Neptune ($1^{\circ}00'$).

Transiting Uranus ($0^{\circ}43'$) and Mercury ($0^{\circ}35'$), opposed $0^{\circ}08'$, square Cansolar Ascendant. For four hours including the collapse, transiting Moon completed its 1° square to Mercury-Uranus. Notice the symbolic appropriateness of Mercury for wind and Uranus for *vibratory resonance*.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Neptune.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Saturn Uranus (Jupiter). *Jupiter-Saturn (Mercury-Mars).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Venus. Moon-Pluto.
- **Month (+2):** Moon Sun Jupiter Saturn (Mars Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter-Saturn Mars-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Saturn *Sun-Saturn (CapQ, +3).* Moon-Neptune (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon-Neptune (*CanQ*). Moon Mercury Uranus *Moon-Mercury-Uranus (transit).*



DEE BRIDGE COLLAPSE ☿♄

1947 May 24, 6:25 PM BST, Chester, Cheshire, England (53N11, 2W54)

Five people died and nine were injured when this bridge collapsed as a train passed over it. Investigation disclosed that the structure's design was fundamentally flawed, and the metal had become brittle due to fatigue.

Saturn is the biggest player in the charts below. At the time of the collapse, Moon and Saturn straddled Midheaven with Saturn square Mars and Venus.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Most resembling a chart for a traffic accident or other transportation disaster, the Capsolar (at right) includes a close Moon-Saturn square, casting a tragic pall.

- Moon-Saturn \square $2^{\circ}21'$.
- Mercury \circ MC $0^{\circ}54'$.
- Mars \circ MC $2^{\circ}34'$.
- *Neptune & Sun more widely foreground.*
 - Sun-Mars \circ $2^{\circ}09'$.
 - Mercury-Mars \circ $3^{\circ}09'$.
 - Mercury/Mars midpoint $0^{\circ}50'$ from IC.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares Capsolar Moon **May 8 to June 3**¹ in the Arisolar quarter.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

The Arisolar's two most compelling features are a Moon-Pluto opposition ($3^{\circ}44'$) along the meridian and a foreground Sun-Saturn square ($2^{\circ}59'$ *in mundo*). Both aspects are frequent features of bridge collapses. Although Saturn and Pluto are both rather wide from Midheaven, their midpoint is $0^{\circ}04'$ from the angle, so it plays as an exact Saturn-Pluto combination.²

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}**

A close foreground Moon-Saturn opposition ($0^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*) provides characteristic symbolism for a structural collapse. However, Venus is closest to the angle (square Ascendant $0^{\circ}24'$), making this an imperfect chart. Moon square Mars ($1^{\circ}39'$) seems destructive on first impression; but Moon-Mars aspects are infrequent for this kind of event, so it does not strengthen the chart. Non-angular Mars conjoins Venus, but non-angular Jupiter opposes Sun.

It is a sufficient chart, but not a great one.

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

Uranus conjoins Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}13'$). Moon rises ($1^{\circ}23'$). Neither is distinctive for this kind of event, although both describe (in a general way) events of this tone. I will give it a point.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian {0 Neutral} & Transits {+2 Very Good}**

CapQ IC conjoins transiting Sun. In This draws attention to the area; however, since transiting Sun and a quotidian angle move at about the same speed, this was in orb for two months (April 18 to June 21), so its angularity on May 24 was nothing special.

Transits: More impressively, transiting Saturn is $0^{\circ}10'$ from square Capsolar Moon. Ironically, this Saturn transit was a **faster** event (lasting 26 days) than transiting Sun's contact with a quotidian angle (lasting 64 days).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

The CanQ progressed Midheaven is

- ☿ t Saturn $0^{\circ}06'$,
- ☷ t Mars $1^{\circ}25'$,
- ☿ t Venus $1^{\circ}29'$,
 - ☷ Venus/Mars midpoint $0^{\circ}02'$.

¹ Among minor ingresses, Pluto transits Libsolar Ascendant *January 24 to July 18*. LibQ Moon conjoins ingress Saturn **May 2 to June 24**. These are worth noting because, unlike the Capsolar, they link to the locale for timing.

² Against this excellence is a Moon-Jupiter PVP square ($1^{\circ}58'$).

The Venus/Mars midpoint also squares Saturn (0°04'). By the way, these same three planets were on angles at the actual time of the bridge collapse.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury Mars (Sun Neptune.) *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mars Mercury-Mars.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon (Sun Saturn Pluto). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Saturn Saturn/Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Venus (Moon Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn (Sun-Jupiter Venus-Mars).*
 - **Week (+1):** Moon Uranus. *Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** Sun (*CapQ, 0*). *Moon-Saturn (transit, +2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Venus Mars Saturn. *Venus/Mars.*



SILVER BRIDGE COLLAPSE ♃♄

1967 Dec 15, 5:00 PM EST, between Point Pleasant, WV & Gallipolis, OH (38N50, 82W08)

A suspension bridge that had arched across the Ohio River for 38 years suddenly collapsed under the weight of rush-hour traffic (the time being given as “about 5:00 PM), crumpling into the river. Forty-six people died and nine others were injured. The cause of the collapse was the failure of a single suspension chain.

The collapse occurred at sundown a few hours before Full Moon. One wonders if there were added gravitational stressors. Astrologically, Sun squared Pluto (0°22') exactly on angles.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto squares MC (0°28'), Uranus rises (1°57'), and Saturn sets (2°19'), all planets consistent with breakage and disruption. Uranus opposes Saturn (0°18' *in mundo*) and conjoins Pluto (3°48'). Additionally, Moon opposes Pluto (2°52' *in mundo*).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

The same three planets collaborated in narrowing the timing to six weeks by unfolding the most important features of the Capsolar.

- t Pluto σ Capsolar Asc *all year.*
- CapQ Moon σ° s/p Uranus *October 15 to December 16.*
- CapQ Moon σ s/p Saturn *November 6 to January 9.*

These overlapped **November 6 to December 16** in the Libsolar quarter.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto rose (1°48') and foreground Mars and Uranus are square (0°06'). These are rupturing and destructive. Moon opposes Sun (0°36'), common for structural failures.

Venus and Jupiter are both due east, 0°28' apart. Both PVP square the rising Pluto, pointing to the great expense (Jupiter-Pluto) and loss of lives (Venus-Pluto). With regard to Jupiter-Pluto, I suspect the local economy was impacted for a couple of years since this was a major transit route for the area. The meaning of Venus conjunct Jupiter itself is unclear to me – perhaps unfitting and perhaps merely setting up the Pluto aspects – and keeps this from being a +3 chart.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Saturn, Uranus, and Pluto are dominant again. Saturn leads, rising within 0°21'. Uranus and Pluto, each about 5° from Descendant, have their midpoint 0°02' from the angle. Weakening the chart is Moon square Venus (2°47'), which normally is protective.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Progressed Moon reached the Capsolar's angular Saturn-Uranus opposition (0°11' from progressed Saturn, 0°16' from ingress Saturn and 0°58' from opposite Uranus). Transiting Pluto, which conjoined Capsolar Ascendant all year, was 0°44' away for the collapse.

Both Moon and Pluto were triggered or enhanced: Transiting Sun squared Pluto (and, thus, Capsolar Ascendant) to single out the day from the long term of the Pluto run. CapQ Midheaven opposed ingress and transiting Neptune. (CanQ angles touched Sun and Saturn.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn Uranus Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Pluto Saturn-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+x):** Saturn Uranus Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Mars Uranus). *Moon-Sun Venus-Jupiter-Pluto Mars-Uranus.*
- **Month (+1):** Saturn (Venus Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Venus Uranus/Pluto.*
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury (Sun Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Mars.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus (CapQ).* Sun Pluto *Sun-Pluto (transits).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Sun Saturn.



HYATT REGENCY WALKWAY COLLAPSE ☿♃

1981 Jul 17, 7:05 PM CDT, Kansas City, MO (39N05, 94W35)

A design error caused two suspended walkways through the Kansas City Hyatt Regency lobby to collapse, killing 114 people and injuring 216. For 29 years, this ranked as the deadliest structural collapse in U.S. history until the World Trade Center collapse on 9/11 trumped it.

When the walkway collapsed, Mercury and Mars were setting together (their midpoint 0°03' from the angle) with Mercury square Saturn (0°36'), a clear “Don't Walk” sign. Pluto was about to cross Midheaven. In the charts below, Jupiter-Saturn aspects are the primary indicators of structural failure, though with plenty of help from planets like Mars and Pluto.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

A sharp, harmful, severing message arises from lunar aspects that join an exact (0°00') Jupiter-Saturn conjunction on the angles – one of the hallmarks of structural collapses.

- Moon-Mars ☐ 0°04'.
- Moon-Pluto ☽ 0°25' *in mundo*.
- Jupiter-Saturn ☿ **0°00'** in RA.¹
 - Saturn ☽ Asc 0°07'.
 - Jupiter ☽ Asc 0°36'.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Mars sets the tone. Jupiter-Saturn helps show the type of event.

- Moon-Sun ☽ 0°02'.
 - Both ☐ Pluto < 3°
- Mars ☽ MC 0°06'.
- *Jupiter & Saturn more widely foreground.*
 - Jupiter-Saturn ☿ 0°18'.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Saturn and Jupiter, which are conjunct within 0°27'.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Jupiter Saturn (Venus). *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
 - **Quarter:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun-Pluto.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +1):** Sun Venus (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus, Sun-Venus-Pluto (Sun-Mars Venus-Mars Mars-Pluto).*
- **Month (+2):** Mars (Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto, Jupiter-Saturn (Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Saturn).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter Saturn. *Jupiter-Saturn*
 - **Day (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*



¹ This RA conjunction is made relevant because Jupiter and Saturn, though closest to Descendant, are on Westpoint within 1°29'. Conjunctions to Eastpoint and Westpoint are measured in Right Ascension.

HOTEL NEW WORLD COLLAPSE ☹️

1986 Mar 15, 11:25 AM AWST, Singapore (1N19, 103E51)

A six-story hotel collapsed, rapidly crumbling in less than a minute, burying 50 people of whom 33 died. (The other 17, though injured, were unearthed alive.) Most likely, the triggering event was a gas explosion, though the ultimate cause of the collapse was a serious engineering flaw – a miscalculation of weight-bearing – in the original construction.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is **one minute (0°01')** from Midheaven. Moon squares Uranus (1°20'). Mars, widely foreground, squares non-foreground Jupiter.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Three transits to the Capsolar narrow the most volatile, destructive, deadly period of the year to nine days in mid-March.

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Asc *January 15 to May 21.*
- t Uranus ☐ Capsolar Moon *January 21 to June 6.*
- t Mars ☐ Capsolar or CapQ Moon **March 10-18.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Stationary Mercury squares MC (0°17') as the chief planet for the month. Venus, Uranus, and Neptune are more widely foreground. Relying only on these and the one aspect among foreground planets – Mercury conjunct Venus (2°37' *in mundo*) – the chart would have gotten a negative score. However, closer and stronger than that aspect is Venus opposite Pluto (1°44' PVP) which tips the chart to a positive (though low) score: On balance, it describes the loss of lives.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

The entire Bridge unfolds in the Capsolar. Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Ascendant (0°17'). Transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Moon (0°42'). Within the longer period that these explosive, startling, and demolishing aspects were in orb, transiting Mars squared CapQ Moon (0°28' applying) as transiting Sun conjoined the same Moon (0°34' separating) – their average orb (midpoint) being 0°03'.

Against these, the flitting CapQ angle crossing transiting Venus was a puff of smoke.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ Midheaven squares transiting Saturn (0°44'), a sterling contact. Cansolar Venus and Uranus across the horizon match other deadly explosive events, especially in a Venus setting.

The chart is weakened somewhat by the intensity of Venus: While Cansolar Venus is within a degree of CanQ Ascendant, progressed Venus contacts the angle within 0°01'. This keeps the chart from earning a +3.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Mars). *Moon-Uranus (Mars-Jupiter)*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Uranus Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month (+1):** Mercury (Venus Uranus Neptune). *Mercury-Venus Venus-Pluto*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Venus *Moon-Sun Moon-Mars (CapQ, +2)*. Pluto *Moon-Uranus (transits, +2)*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Venus Saturn Uranus.



L'AMBIANCE PLAZA COLLAPSE ♃♁

1987 Apr 23, 1:36 PM EDT, Bridgeport, CT (41N11, 73W12)

Twenty-eight construction workers died and 22 others were injured when a 16-story residential project collapsed during construction. It happened quickly: *ConnecticutHistory.org* reports that “seven completed floors of the building’s structure toppled inward, crumbling into a pile of debris and dust” within minutes. Most likely the cause was a construction procedure that placed too much stress on the structure.

The collapse occurred the minute Pluto crossed the local IC, with Moon square Mars. Pluto and Mars are the two strongest recurring planetary factors in the mundane charts for the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is on Westpoint (1°00'). Pluto squares Ascendant (1°59') and foreground Mercury (0°17'). Against these, a normally harmless Moon-Venus square (1°18') exists *in mundo*.

The Libsolar, as the most recent non-dormant solar ingress, had similar but weaker indices.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises (0°23'). Even though the other closely angular planets were benefics (Venus square Asc 0°16', Jupiter on IC 1°43'), both square this reigning Saturn in ways the closely describe the event: Venus-Saturn is 1°14' wide, Jupiter-Saturn is 1°20' *in mundo*. Additionally, Moon opposes Sun exactly (0°52').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

While the CapQ was fairly neutral – only an angular Sun – the CanQ was more obviously descriptive: Quotidian Descendant crossed transiting Pluto (0°33').

Other Cansolar-based daily factors were more neutral, much as with the CapQ: Transiting Moon squared CanQ Moon (0°21'), transiting Sun squared Cansolar Ascendant (0°28'), and transiting Mercury crossed Cansolar MC (0°26').

OTHER TIMING FACTORS

Because the Capsolar Quotidian is so dull, I was curious how the other (normally minor) solar ingresses performed for the day, since statistics show these all become more active when the CapQ and Capsolar transits are silent (or nearly so).

These lesser ingresses performed quite well. The **Arisolar Quotidian (AriQ)** Eastpoint opposes transiting Mars (0°33'). Its MC squares ingress Mars. Meanwhile, **Libsolar Quotidian (LibQ)** Moon opposed ingress Pluto (0°51') and squared progressed (0°27') and ingress (0°45') Mars.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mars Pluto (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Venus Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Bridge:** (*None.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Mercury Venus Mars Pluto. *Moon-Mars Mercury-Venus Mars-Pluto.*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Liblunar, +2):** Venus Jupiter Saturn (Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Sun Venus-Saturn Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (CapQ, 0):** Sun.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Pluto *Moon-Moon (CanQ, +2).* Sun Mercury (*transits, 0*).



SEONGSU BRIDGE COLLAPSE ♄♃

1994 Oct 21, 7:40 AM JST, Seoul, South Korea (37N32, 127E02)

A cantilever suspension bridge collapsed due to improper welding, causing 32 deaths and 17 injuries when a bus and six cars were dropped into the Han River. The collapse occurred with Mars near the Zenith with a recently full Moon applying tidal pressures near the horizon (though with Venus and Jupiter the two most angular planets).

Mars, Pluto, and Saturn have the strongest voices across the stack.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto on Midheaven (1°03') is the strongest single factor. Pluto is PVP square Venus (0°58'), the most common aspect for structural failures.

Sun opposes Uranus (0°15' *in mundo*) foreground – not a distinctive aspect for this kind of event, but accurately showing surprise and disruption. Sun opposes and Uranus conjoins non-foreground Neptune.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto ♂ Cansolar MC *September 22 to January 13.*
- t Mars on Cansolar angles **October 17-24** and **November 16 to December 12.**

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn rises (0°09').

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn is on Eastpoint (1°35'). Pluto widely squares Ascendant.

Moon conjoins Neptune (0°16') and Uranus (2°14').

This carried event on behalf of lunar ingresses. The Arilunar, as you can see in the Summary below, is quite poor.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar Midheaven (1°06'). Transiting Mars crosses its Descendant (0°11').

CanQ Midheaven for the day squares transiting Pluto (1°01'). Against these, transiting Venus conjoins CanQ Moon (0°30').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Saturn.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Pluto (Sun Uranus). *Sun-Uranus Venus-Pluto (Sun-Neptune Uranus-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn.
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week (-2):** Mercury Jupiter (Venus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Uranus Mercury-Uranus Venus-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Pluto *Moon-Venus (CanQ)*. Mars Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, 0):** Moon.



SAMPOONG DEPARTMENT STORE COLLAPSE ⅡⅡ

1995 Jun 29, 5:57 PM KST, Seoul, South Korea (37N30. 127E01)

An air conditioning unit of this poorly constructed five-story building eventually weakened the roof. Ceiling cracks had appeared in the top floor two months earlier. On the morning of June 29, when these cracks worsened significantly, building management turned off the air conditioner and left the premises without notifying the tenants (let alone evacuating the building). When the building collapsed a few hours later under this excessive weight, 502 people died.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {0 Neutral} & **Cansolar** {+1 Good}

Only a rising Moon (0°36' from Ascendant) marks the Capsolar. This does not appear to be significant for this event one way or the other. Our protocol advises checking the Cansolar when the Capsolar is so neutral or indistinct that we cannot draw any real conclusion from it: The Cansolar has Pluto on Midheaven (1°04') PVP Venus (0°07') and a partile foreground Sun-Uranus opposition (0°14' *in mundo*).

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Much better is the Arisolar. A tight combination of Sun, Mercury, and Neptune sets the tone, contributing confusion and disorientation. As we often have seen before, the angular Sun here reflects management actions directly contributing to the death toll. Sun, Mercury, and Neptune are all within 1° of an angle and of aspect to each other. (Uranus is about 5° from Descendant.)

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Cansolar MC **April 28 to July 17**. Though expressing the event, Pluto introduces a timing problem: On July 1 (two days after the event), Pluto began to conjoin CanQ Moon. This would have led us to pick *July 1-17* as vulnerable time, and we would have been wrong. Had anyone listened to us, they would have thought that they had a couple of extra days to get the roof fixed. The same 502 people would have died. I am degrading this score to +1.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A classic chart of destruction, violence, and mourning (Venus + Pluto) with waves of panic and other emotion (Moon-Neptune):

- Venus ♂ EP 0°03'.
- Pluto ♂ Asc 0°10'.
- Moon-Neptune ♂ 0°17'.
- *Mars is widely foreground.*

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Neptune (0°08'). For the structural implosion, Pluto squares Ascendant (1°13').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {0 Mixed}

CapQ Eastpoint conjoins transiting Jupiter and Capsolar Venus and Jupiter, all within a degree. What it takes a moment to notice is that they all square Capsolar Saturn.

t Jupiter	12♍35	RA 245°35'
s Jupiter	12♍49	RA 245°49'
p EP	13♍07	RA 246°00'
s Venus	13♍09	RA 246°39'
s Saturn	14♏37	

Though Saturn is not itself angular, these charts fulfill the observed rule that Jupiter itself **if aspected by Saturn or Uranus** indicates structural collapse. An afflicted Venus is also appropriate for this sort of event. Only transiting Jupiter seems questionable, reducing the score a bit.

Transiting Venus squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°32'). Sun conjoins Capsolar Moon **to the minute of arc**. Moon-Sun aspects are typical for structural collapses, but the Venus transit is not. Since transiting Venus is in (non-partile, 1°56') square to Saturn, it might be acting in its “afflicted Venus” role so, rather than giving this a negative rating, I will mark it Mixed.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Moon.
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Pluto (Sun, Uranus). *Sun-Uranus Venus-Pluto (Sun-Neptune)*.
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Mercury Neptune (Moon Uranus). *Sun-Mercury-Neptune*.
- **Month (+2):** Venus Pluto (Mars). *Moon-Neptune (Venus-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter)*.
- **Week (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar):** Venus Jupiter *Venus-Jupiter-Saturn (CapQ, +1)*. Venus Moon-Sun (*transits, 0*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** Pluto.



VIA GIOTTO APARTMENT BUILDING COLLAPSE ♁♃

1999 Nov 11, 3:15 AM CET, Foggia, Italy

In 19 seconds, a six-story apartment complex imploded without warning, killing 67 of the 71 people who lived there. The cause eventually was determined to have been cutting corners in the original construction by using inadequate construction materials. However, no immediate cause (*i.e.*, why it collapsed exactly when it did) was ever determined.

New York Times gave the time of the event as “soon after 3 AM.” *The Guardian* gave “3:30 AM.” I suspect the time is between the two and have used 3:15 AM.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn is exactly on IC (0°26') square, Uranus squares Midheaven (0°54'), and Sun sets (1°56'). These formed collapse-prone aspects, including Saturn square Uranus (0°03') and Sun square Saturn (2°22' *in mundo*). Moon squares Pluto (1°46' *in mundo*).

To this, add foreground Mercury opposite Neptune (0°16' *in mundo*), a confusing, disorienting aspect common for explosions that would have been consistent with one early theory, that a gas explosion triggered the collapse. (This seems to have been dismissed early in the investigation, though.) In any case, it is consistent with over five dozen people finding themselves tumbling to their deaths, the ground having fallen out from beneath them.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoined Cansolar Eastpoint **September 9 to December 27**. (It also squared Cansolar Midheaven much of the year.) Nothing seems to have narrowed the broad timing tighter than this except for the highly descriptive Libsolar, which would place the event no sooner than October 18.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus square Pluto ($0^{\circ}09'$) tells the Libsolar's primary story. Pluto is on MC ($1^{\circ}27'$); Venus squares MC ($0^{\circ}38'$). This, of course, is a signature aspect of these structural collapses.

Additionally, Moon conjoins Neptune ($2^{\circ}21'$ *in mundo*), foreground Uranus squares non-foreground Saturn ($2^{\circ}19'$), and the Venus/Uranus midpoint is within a degree of the horizon.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Foreground planets closest to the angles – Mercury setting ($1^{\circ}13'$) and Sun square MC ($1^{\circ}24'$) – are too neutral to make a strong statement. However, this ingress is driven by its foreground aspects, some of which are explicitly collapse-prone, and others merely cooperate:

- Moon-Sun \square $0^{\circ}52'$.
- Moon-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}53'$ *in mundo*.
- Jupiter/Saturn on Asc $0^{\circ}55'$.
- Mercury-Saturn \circ° $1^{\circ}46'$.
- Saturn-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}22'$.
- Moon-Mercury \square $2^{\circ}58'$ *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}37'$). Special attention is drawn to the day by transiting Sun crossing Cansolar MC ($0^{\circ}42'$).

CanQ MC squares ingress Pluto ($0^{\circ}43'$). Its Ascendant squares transiting Venus ($0^{\circ}45'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Saturn Uranus (Mercury Neptune). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Saturn Mercury-Neptune Saturn-Uranus (Mars-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Neptune Venus/Uranus Venus-Pluto (Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury (Moon Jupiter Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury-Saturn Jupiter/Saturn Saturn-Uranus (Jupiter-Neptune).*
 - **Week (0):** Neptune (Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter (Sun-Uranus Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus Pluto (*CanQ*). Sun Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, 0):** Moon Mercury.



HINTZE RIBEIRO BRIDGE COLLAPSE ☹️

2001 Mar 4, 9:00 PM GMT, Entre-os-Rios, Portugal (41N05, 8W18)

On a dark, stormy night, the Hintze Ribeiro Bridge collapsed after more than a century of use. Though prolonged, heavy rainfall was likely the immediate cause of the collapse, its primary cause was 20 years of people withdrawing sand from the base of its support pillars. More than 70 people died, mostly passengers on a tour bus and cars passing over the bridge. Strong river and ocean currents washed bodies away, one as far as France.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Saturn conjoins Midheaven ($1^{\circ}55'$). Jupiter squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}23'$). (They are not in aspect.) Venus and Uranus are more widely foreground, which is mostly important because Uranus squares non-foreground Mars ($2^{\circ}14'$) and Venus squares non-foreground Pluto ($2^{\circ}25'$), two aspects quite descriptive of the event.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Four transits (mostly to the Capsolar) narrow the most vulnerable time to less than a month.

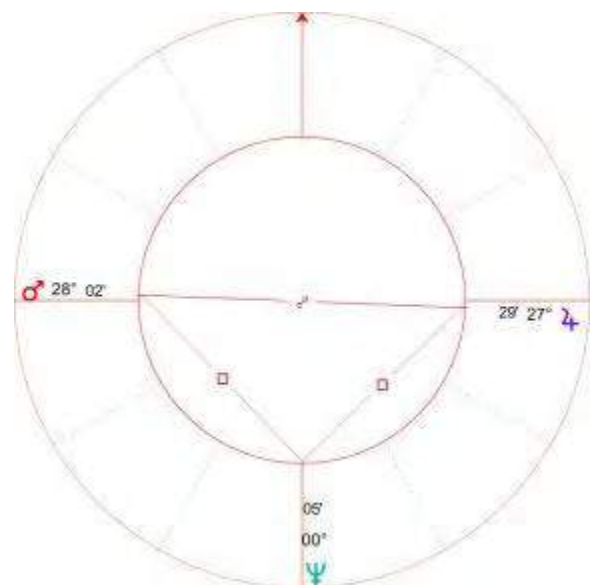
- t Neptune σ CanQ Moon *January 14 to May 26*.
- t Uranus σ Capsolar EP *January 22 to April 8*.
- t Saturn σ Capsolar MC *February 14 to April 7*.
- t Jupiter \square Capsolar Asc *February 12 to March 6*.

These overlap **February 14 to March 6**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune $0^{\circ}02'$ from IC is a strong descriptor on its own; but we would miss the eloquence of the Caplunar if we ignored the Prime Vertical Paran (PVP) aspects. Consistent especially with the stormy weather. Mars opposes Jupiter right along the prime vertical – due east to due west – with both square Neptune. (See the azimuth chart at right.) These combine indications of terror, flooding, and Poseidon's ferocity with those of Zeus's thunderstorm. Mars opposes Jupiter $0^{\circ}34'$, Mars squares Neptune $2^{\circ}03'$, and Jupiter squares Neptune $2^{\circ}36'$.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transits to Capsolar angles zero in on the date:

- t Saturn-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}20'$ in RA.
 - t Uranus σ° s EP $0^{\circ}35'$.
 - t Saturn σ° s MC $1^{\circ}02'$.
- t Jupiter \square s Asc $1^{\circ}49'$.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

In some ways the Cansolar Quotidian is even better, certainly for refined identification of the day of the event. (See this at right.) Besides the longer-term Neptune transit to CanQ Moon ($0^{\circ}35'$ for the collapse), CanQ Midheaven squares transiting Mars and ingress Pluto, while transiting and ingress Saturns straddle Descendant (their midpoint $0^{\circ}02'$ from the angle). Transiting Mars + Saturn and ingress Saturn + Pluto are quite descriptive!



Summary

- **Year (+1):** Jupiter Saturn (Venus Uranus). (*Venus-Pluto Mars-Uranus*).
- **Bridge (+3):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month (+2):** Neptune. *Mars-Jupiter-Neptune*.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant*).
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus. *Saturn-Uranus*.
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mars Saturn Pluto. *Moon-Neptune*.



VERSAILLES WEDDING HALL TRAGEDY Υ II

2001 May 24, 10:43 PM EDT, Jerusalem, Israel (31N46, 35E14)

One of Israel's worst disasters occurred when most of an upper floor collapsed during a wedding, killing 23 people ages 3 to 80 who fell through two floors to their deaths. Another 380 were injured. Rescue efforts continued for nearly two days including the entire Sabbath following this Thursday night wedding. Neptune is the heaviest player for this event, supported by Saturn.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant. The Arisolar, in turn, does little more than stir publicity, given Moon square Mercury and a setting Sun.

The one mark of the collapse is a Jupiter-Saturn conjunction ($2^{\circ}01'$ PVP), but a Sun-Jupiter PVP square seems inappropriate. At best, it is a weak chart.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune \oslash CanQ Moon *October 26 to May 26*.
- t Saturn crosses various Cansolar angles *May 23 to July 17*.

Overlap of these months-long Saturn and Neptune transits is only four days: **May 23-26**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Caplunar, we clearly see the collapse and the panic of those involved.

- Neptune \oslash Asc $0^{\circ}20'$.
- Sun-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}31'$.
 - Uranus \square MC $0^{\circ}43'$. [non-angular Saturn \square Uranus ($0^{\circ}52'$)]
 - Sun is more widely foreground.
- Moon rises very widely.
 - Moon/Uranus midpoint on horizon $0^{\circ}36'$.

Week: Arilunar {+1 Good}

One week later, the Arilunar opens with Ascendant ($14^{\circ}34'$) opposite Caplunar Ascendant ($14^{\circ}19'$). This reiterates one basic message: Neptune is angular, this time on Descendant ($0^{\circ}31'$).¹

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn squares ingress Midheaven ($1^{\circ}45'$).

CanQ: We primarily see indications that... a wedding is happening. Additionally, though, Neptune's transit to Moon adds to the emotional pattern building from the lunar ingresses.

- t Neptune \oslash p Moon $0^{\circ}57'$.
- s Sun \square p Asc $1^{\circ}22'$.
- t Venus \oslash p EP $1^{\circ}57'$.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares Capsolar Uranus ($0^{\circ}45'$).

¹ A $0^{\circ}02'$ Jupiter-Neptune PVP square has no obvious connection to the event.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Bridge:** Saturn Neptune *(Can)*.
 - **Quarter (+1):** Sun (Moon Mercury). *Moon-Mercury Sun-Jupiter Sun-Saturn.*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Neptune (Moon Sun). *Moon/Uranus Sun-Uranus (Saturn-Uranus).*
 - **Week (+1):** Neptune (Moon). *Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Day (Cansolar):** Sun Venus *Moon-Neptune (CanQ, +1)*. Saturn *(transit, +2)*.
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus.



I-35 MISSISSIPPI RIVER BRIDGE COLLAPSE ☿♃

2007 Aug 1, 6:05 PM CDT, Minneapolis, MN (44N59, 93W15)

In a bridge that transported 140,000 vehicles per day, an apparent design flaw, exacerbated by the increased volume of rush hour traffic, caused a collapse. Thirteen people died.

Mars (with plenty of help from other planets) was the primary factor.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

- Jupiter ☐ MC 0°12'.
- Saturn ☐ Asc 1°16'.
- Uranus ☿ MC 1°22'.
 - Jupiter-Uranus ☐ 1°03'.
 - Moon-Jupiter ☿ 1°27' *in mundo*.

Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus are all present, and Jupiter squares Uranus closely. Only the Moon-Jupiter conjunction seems suspect, so I will knock off a point for that.

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Mars is on Westpoint (0°28'). (Think “steel,” in addition to the simple damage indications.) Non-angular Neptune squares Mars within 0°07'. (Think *fatigued* steel.)

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar Asc *January 25 to August 9.*
- t Jupiter ☿ EP or ☐ Capsolar MC *May 27 to September 23.*
- t Mars ☿ Capsolar Asc **July 27 to August 2.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {-1 Bad}

The Liblunar, flowing through behind a dormant Caplunar, is poor. Its most angular planets are Venus (square Asc 1°19'), Jupiter (Asc 5°26') and Uranus (IC 5°41'). This is too much benef-

ic energy, even with the rupturing Uranus (plus Pluto widely on Eastpoint, 2°42'), and even with Saturn conjoining Venus widely (3°56').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Midheaven squares Capsolar Mars (0°04') and Pluto (1°19'). Besides the obvious, Mars-Pluto for a *cumulatively overstressed* bridge resembles Mars-Pluto commonly seen in natal astrology for health failures from extreme, often cumulative over-exertion and psychological stress.

Transits include Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. The Jupiter touch comes from its 1°16' square to Capsolar MC. However, the more concentrated effect is unmistakably from the malefics: Transiting Mars (1♄41) and Saturn (1♄48) are exactly square on Capsolar Ascendant (0♍05).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

That same Mars-Saturn square falls even closer to CanQ Midheaven (1♄36). In a double whammy of Mars, Cansolar Mars also conjoins CanQ Descendant (1°57').

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter Saturn (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars. (*Mars-Neptune*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Liblunar, -1):** Venus (Jupiter Uranus Pluto). (*Venus-Saturn*).
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Pluto (*CapQ*). Mars Jupiter Saturn *Mars-Saturn* (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Mars x2 Saturn *Mars-Saturn* (*CanQ*). Sun (*transit*).



RANA PLAZA COLLAPSE ♃♁

2013 Apr 24, 8:45 AM BST, Savar, Bangladesh (23N51, 90E15)

History's deadliest unintended structural collapse left 1,129 dead and 2,515 injured when an eight-story industrial building called Rana Plaza spontaneously caved in. Cracks were discovered in the building the day before, yet, against warnings to stay clear, employers ordered garment workers to return to work. They died.

SOLAR INGESSES

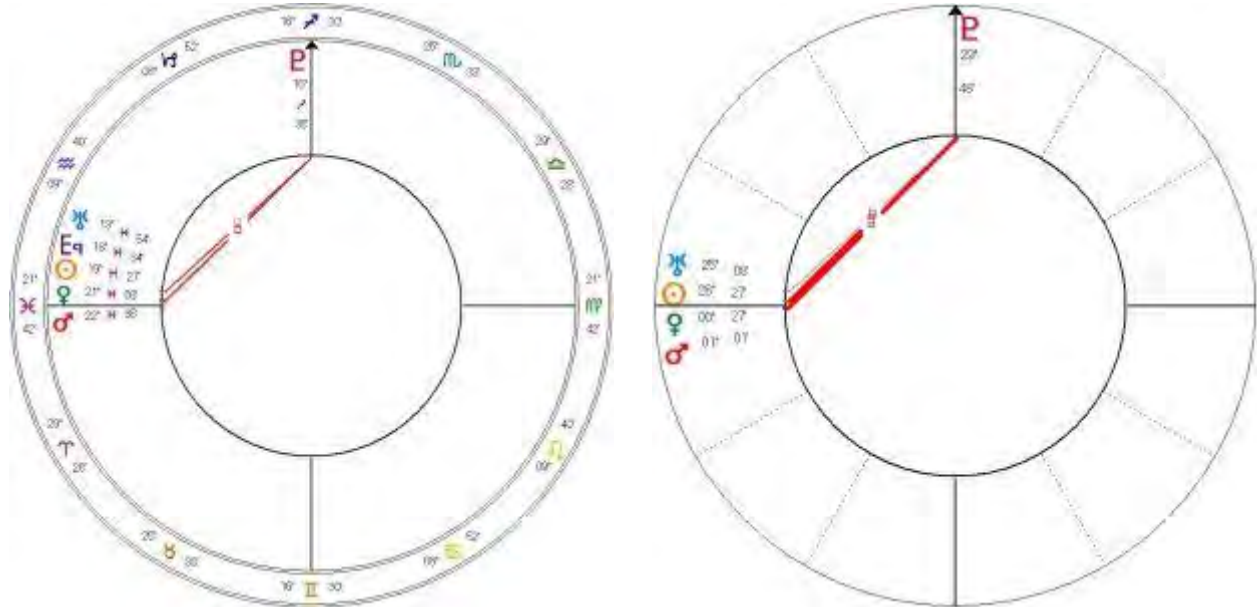
Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

In the Cansolar (the one non-dormant solar ingress in the prior twelve months), Neptune sets (0°22'), describing panic and the surrounding chaos and madness as the building fell. Additionally, and powerfully, this rising Neptune is PVP square Moon-Pluto, which are opposed across the prime vertical. All three aspects are partite.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune crosses various Cansolar angles continuously *November 21 to May 2*.
- t Uranus \square CanQ Moon *March 29 to July 17*.

These overlap as a five-week Uranus-Neptune zone **March 29 to May 2**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

The April 3 Caplunar must be seen to be believed – so here it is (above), as both horoscope and mundoscope. These charts speak for themselves, saying far more at a glance than would any commentary. Examine them first, and then compare your observations to the bullet points below.

- Pluto σ MC $0^{\circ}11'$.
- Venus $0^{\circ}27'$ σ Asc.
- Mars $1^{\circ}01'$ σ Asc.
- Sun σ Asc $1^{\circ}33'$, σ EP $0^{\circ}51'$.
 - Venus-Mars σ $0^{\circ}34'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Pluto \square $0^{\circ}38'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Pluto \square $1^{\circ}22'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Venus σ $1^{\circ}36'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Mars σ $2^{\circ}34'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Saturn \square ($2^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*), an aspect unique to the location.
- *Uranus is more widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}44'$.
 - Sun-Uranus σ $3^{\circ}19'$ *in mundo*.

The whole is devastating and heart breaking. Pluto's precise culmination and aspects to Venus, Mars, Sun, and Uranus are indicators one might make up as a theoretical textbook example.

From these charts you cannot see two PVP squares. One is an explosive Mars-Uranus square with an orb of $0^{\circ}01'$. (Uranus is $1^{\circ}00'$ before the prime vertical in PV amplitude. Mars is $1^{\circ}01'$

below the horizon in altitude.) The other is a half-degree Venus-Uranus PVP square. Additionally, though Uranus forms standard mundane (prime vertical) aspects with Sun and Pluto, they are closer ($2^{\circ}32'$ and $1^{\circ}13'$, respectively) as PVP squares. Finally, not shown above is a Moon-Saturn square ($2^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*).

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto is $1^{\circ}28'$ from Westpoint. Uranus, Moon, and Mercury are more widely foreground.

By now, the Uranus-Pluto square is less than 2° wide. Mercury squares Pluto mundanely ($0^{\circ}54'$). The whole is explosively disruptive at a scale that stuns the mind.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ angles touch planets symbolic of **unprecedented, catastrophic, structural collapse**.

- p Asc \sphericalangle t Uranus $0^{\circ}22'$.
 - p Asc \square s Pluto $0^{\circ}15'$, with t Pluto also within a 2° orb.
- p MC \sphericalangle the Pluto-impacted s Venus $0^{\circ}41'$.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter Moon-Neptune.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (Jupiter). Moon-Neptune-Pluto.
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Jupiter.
- **Month (+3):** Sun Venus Mars Pluto (Uranus). Moon-Saturn Sun-Venus-Mars-Uranus-Pluto.
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Moon Mercury Uranus). Mercury-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Venus Uranus Pluto. Venus-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter Neptune Moon-Uranus (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



PONTE MORANDI COLLAPSE ☾♃

2018 Aug 14, 11:36 AM CEDT, near Genoa, Italy (44N25, 8E53)

A 700-foot segment of an important highway bridge, the Ponte Morandi, partially collapsed near Genoa soon after it was struck by lightning, killing 43 people, injuring 16 others, and crushing several vehicles. Structural failure may have contributed; investigation of the causes continues.

Pluto was angular for the collapse, and Moon squared Saturn within $0^{\circ}12'$. Every chart leading to that moment is spectacular until we get to the usually-most-reliable day charts, where we get let down a little.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Pluto on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}08'$) voids dormancy. The rest consists of close, descriptive aspects among moderately foreground Moon, Mercury, Saturn, and Uranus as shown in the Capsolar mundoscope at right. These aspects not only suggest the structural strains but, especially, portray the vehicular calamity of falling cars.¹

- Saturn-Uranus $\square 0^{\circ}18'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Mercury $\oslash 0^{\circ}51'$.
- Moon-Saturn $\oslash 1^{\circ}01'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Uranus $\square 1^{\circ}19'$ *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Uranus $\square 2^{\circ}12'$ *in mundo*.
- Mercury-Saturn $\oslash 2^{\circ}26'$.



Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint or squares its Midheaven all year. Though descriptive of the event, it does nothing to bridge from long-term to short-term time frames.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

With a dormant Cansolar, the Arisolar oversees the quarter. It is a remarkably destructive chart. Saturn ($+2^{\circ}40'$) and Mars ($-3^{\circ}19'$) rise with their midpoint $0^{\circ}20'$ from Ascendant. Pluto, 6° below Ascendant, conjoins the rising Mars ($2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ *in mundo*). Moon, $0^{\circ}07'$ from square Ascendant, squares Saturn ($2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$).

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}18'$). Though rare for bridge collapses, it matches the panic conditions generated by this late morning collapse.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Venus squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}18'$). Both are exactly angular: Saturn squares Ascendant $0^{\circ}52'$ and Venus squares Midheaven $0^{\circ}58'$.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}11'$). (Pluto also was square CanQ Midheaven.)

¹ Non-angular Sun squares Uranus ($0^{\circ}21'$ *in eclipto*) and conjoins Pluto ($3^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*). Non-angular Venus squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}46'$). Primarily these (especially the Sun aspects) intensify strong factors already in play.

CapQ angles are mixed. Progressed Midheaven most closely squares transiting Sun (0°44') and also opposes ingress Jupiter (1°40'). Quotidian MC is outside our usual orb from ingress Mars (being 2°11'), though Mars and Jupiter are conjunct on CapQ IC; their midpoint is 0°16' from IC. Because the bridge collapse was triggered by storm conditions (lightning), Mars-Jupiter is fitting. Weighing all this, I give the CapQ a +1.¹

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Pluto (Moon Mercury Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Mercury-Saturn-Uranus (Sun-Uranus Sun-Pluto Venus-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, +3):** Moon Saturn (Mars Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Mars/Saturn Mars-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Mercury). (*Venus-Neptune*).
 - **Week (+2):** Venus Saturn (Neptune). *Venus-Saturn.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Jupiter (*Mars-Jupiter*) (*CapQ, +1*). Pluto (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto.



Several incidents studied in earlier chapters include an element of structural collapse. I add these here without discussion, to collate with the statistics of the events examined above.

OKLAHOMA CITY BOMBING

1995 Apr 19, 9:02 AM CDT, Oklahoma City, OK

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Uranus (Neptune). *Sun-Mars-Uranus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus (*Cap*). Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mars (Pluto). *Moon-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Venus (Mars Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun-Mercury.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Moon Neptune (Sun Mars Uranus). *Moon-Sun-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Uranus (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Pluto (CanQ)*. Neptune *Sun-Neptune (transit)*.



¹ The Arisolar Quotidian had transiting Saturn (part of the 0°12' Moon-Saturn square at the time of the collapse) within a degree of Descendant. Though generally a lesser chart, it was the best “daily” showing for this event.

WORLD TRADE CENTER COLLAPSE

2001 Sep 11, 8:46 AM EDT, New York, NY (World Trade Center: 40N43, 74W01)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Venus Mars Saturn (Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mars-Saturn Venus-Mars-Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month:** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (+1):** Moon (Neptune).
- **Day (Capsolar):** Sun Venus Uranus *Venus-Uranus. (CapQ, +1). Sun (transit, 0).*
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +3):** Venus Saturn Pluto. *Venus-Pluto Saturn-Pluto.*



CHRISTCHURCH CTV BUILDING

2011 Feb 22, 12:51 PM NZST, Christchurch, NZ (43S35, 172E41)

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Venus (Jupiter Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Uranus (Venus-Mars).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Neptune (*Cap*).
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury.*
 - **Week (+3):** Sun Mars Neptune. *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mars-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune (CapQ). Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune (transits).*
 - **Day (CanQ, +3):** Mars Saturn.



JOHNSTOWN FLOOD

1889 May 31, 3:10 PM CST, Johnstown, PA

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Neptune Pluto. *Moon-Uranus Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury Jupiter. *Sun-Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Month (+2):** Venus (Moon Sun Saturn). *Sun-Saturn (Sun-Neptune).*
 - **Week (+3):** Sun Neptune Pluto. *Sun-Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Day (CapQ, 0):** Mercury.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Mars Uranus (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



ST. FRANCIS DAM

1928 Mar 12, 11:57:30 PM, 34N33, 118W31

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Pluto (Sun). *Moon-Mars Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mercury Mars (*Cap*). Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars.*
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Saturn (Mercury Neptune). *Sun-Saturn Mercury-Neptune (Mercury-Venus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Jupiter *Moon-Mercury (CapQ, -2).* Mars (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn (*CanQ, +2*). Pluto *Moon-Neptune (transits, +2).*



VANPORT FLOOD

1948 May 30, 4:17 PM, Vanport, OR

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Uranus (Jupiter). *Moon-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Neptune. *Moon-Uranus Mercury-Neptune.*
- **Month (+2):** Sun Mercury Mars Jupiter Uranus. *Moon-Sun Sun-Mars Mercury-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Neptune Pluto (*CapQ*). Jupiter Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Moon x2 Sun Venus (*CanQ, -1*). Jupiter Uranus (*transits, +2*).



MALPASSET DAM COLLAPSE

1958 Dec 2, 9:13 PM CET, near Fréjus, Côte d'Azur, France (43N21, 6E46)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (Mars Neptune). *Moon-Mercury Mars-Jupiter Uranus-Neptune (Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury (Moon Jupiter Uranus Neptune). *Moon-Mercury Moon-*

Uranus (Venus-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto).

- **Month (+1):** Venus (Saturn).
 - **Week (+3):** Mars Jupiter Uranus. *Moon-Venus Jupiter-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon x2 *Moon-Moon (CapQ, 0).* Mars (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



CERTEJ DAM FAILURE

1971 Oct 30, 4:55 AM EET, Certeju de Sus Commune, Romania (45N58, 22E59)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Neptune Mercury-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Uranus. *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (Liblunar, -1):** Venus (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun *Moon-Moon (CapQ, 0).* Saturn Uranus (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Pluto.



BUFFALO CREEK DAM

1972 Feb 26, 8:05 AM EST, Logan Co., WV (37N48, 81W40)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar): (Dormant.)** *Moon-Mars.*
- **Year (Cansolar): (Dormant.)** *Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Jupiter Pluto (*Cap*). Saturn Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +2):** Pluto. *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Neptune. *Moon-Venus (Saturn Neptune).*
 - **Week (+1):** Venus Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Saturn Venus-Uranus (Jupiter-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun *Moon-Mars (CapQ).* Mercury Jupiter Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Venus *Moon-Saturn (CanQ).* Sun Neptune (*transits*).



BANQIAO DAM

1975 Aug 8, 1:00 AM AWST, Zhumadian, China (32N59, 113E37)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Uranus Pluto (Mercury). *Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Jupiter Saturn Uranus (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mars.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar, -1):** Venus (Moon). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Venus-Uranus.*
- **Month (+1):** Venus Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune.*
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Jupiter Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter-Saturn Jupiter-Neptune-Pluto Uranus-Neptune Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Venus *Mercury-Venus (CapQ, -1).* Jupiter Saturn Uranus *Moon-Mars Jupiter-Saturn (transits, +3).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus *Moon-Moon Sun-Jupiter Jupiter-Saturn (CanQ). Moon-Moon (transit).*

**KELLY BARNES DAM**

1977 Nov 6, 1:30 AM EST, near Toccoa, GA (34N36, 83W22)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Mercury Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Mars (Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter (Moon Venus). *Moon-Venus Moon-Jupiter Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Venus Jupiter. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Sun-Mercury-Venus.*
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury Mars (Moon). *Moon-Uranus.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Jupiter *Moon-Uranus (CanQ).* Moon Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars.

**CÓRREGO DO FEJÃO DAM BURST**

2019 Jan 25, 12:15 PM, near Brumadinho, Brazil (20S07, 44W07)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars Uranus (Jupiter Pluto). *Sun-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Saturn Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Jupiter (Moon Mars). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter Mars-Jupiter.*

- **Month (+2):** Mercury Mars Saturn. *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Mars). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Mars-Saturn.*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Mars *Moon-Saturn (CanQ).* Sun Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (CapQ, -2):** Venus.



DARDANELLE ARKANSAS LEVEE

2019 May 31, 12:45 AM, Dardanelle, AR

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mars (Jupiter). (*Jupiter-Neptune*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Sun Pluto (Saturn Uranus). *Sun-Pluto Saturn-Uranus Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune. *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Venus (*CapQ, -1*). Mercury Mars Jupiter *Mercury-Jupiter Mars-Mars (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars Uranus Pluto *Moon-Mars (CanQ).* Sun (*transits*).



ASHTABULA RIVER RAILROAD DISASTER

1876 Dec 29, 7:30 PM LMT, near Ashtabula, OH (41N53, 80W47)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto (Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Moon-Saturn Uranus-Pluto (Venus-Uranus Jupiter-Saturn Saturn-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars (*Cap*). Mars Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Pluto (Jupiter Uranus). *Moon-Mars (Jupiter-Saturn).*
- **Month (+2):** Saturn (Jupiter).
 - **Week (+3):** Moon Mercury Mars. *Mercury-Mars-Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Jupiter Saturn Uranus Neptune *Jupiter/Saturn Saturn-Uranus (CapQ).* Mars (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +3):** Mars Neptune Pluto *Mars/Pluto.*



BUSSEY BRIDGE TRAIN DISASTER

1887 Mar 14, about 8:30 AM EST, Boston, MA (42N18, 71W07)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar, 0):** Moon.
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Mercury Pluto (Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Saturn Neptune-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Neptune Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+2):** Mercury Venus Mars (Sun). *Mercury-Venus Mercury-Mars Venus-Mars (Venus-Pluto).*
 - **Week (-2):** Jupiter.
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Moon Neptune (*CapQ*). Sun (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, -1):** Jupiter (*CanQ*). Pluto (*transits*).

**TANGIWAI RAIL DISASTER**

1953 Dec 24, 10:21 PM NZT, Tangiwai, NZ (39S28, 175E35)

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Sun Mars Saturn Neptune Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Mercury Saturn. *Moon-Mercury Sun-Mercury Sun-Neptune Mercury-Neptune (Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Month (+2):** Jupiter Pluto (Sun). *Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune Jupiter-Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Mars (Moon Uranus). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Sun Mercury Neptune *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune (CapQ, +2).* Mars Saturn Pluto (*transits, +3*).
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Mercury Jupiter. *Mercury-Jupiter.*



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS	
73	Pluto	50	Pluto	30	Uranus	13. Ve-Pl	
72	Uranus	45	Mars	27	Sun	10. Ju-Sa	
70	Sun	43	Sun	25	Neptune	9. Ma-Pl	
67	Mars	42	Uranus	23	Pluto	8. Ur-Pl	
63	Saturn	41	Saturn	22	Mercury	7. Su-Sa Su-Ur Su-Pl Ju-Ur	
62	Neptune	39	Venus		Mars	Sa-Ur	
55	Jupiter		Jupiter		Saturn	6. Su-Me Su-Ne Me-Ve Me-Ur	
54	Venus	37	Neptune	16	Jupiter	Me-Ne Ma-Sa	
51	Mercury	29	Moon	15	Venus	5. Su-Ma Me-Ma Me-Ju Ve-Ma Ve-	
43	Mo n		Mercury			Sa Ve-Ur Ma-Ur Ma-Ne Ju-Ne Ne-Pl	
						4. Su-Ju Me-Sa Me-Pl Ju-Pl	
						3. Su-Ve Ve-Ju Ve-Ne Ma-Ju Sa-Pl Ur-Ne	
						1. Sa-Ne	

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
20 Pluto	16 Venus	27 Mars	16 Uranus
14 Uranus	13 Mars	26 Sun	Neptune
12 Saturn	Neptune	23 Pluto	14 Mars
11 Mars	12 Jupiter	21 Saturn	Pluto
9 Mercury	11 Saturn	20 Uranus	13 Saturn
Venus	Uranus	19 Jupiter	9 Jupiter
8 Moon	10 Mercury	17 Venus	4 Sun
Sun	8 Moon	Neptune	1 Mercury
Jupiter	7 Sun	14 Moon	
Neptune	6 Pluto	13 Mercury	

FIVE WORST STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES (Loss of Life)

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| 1. World Trade Center | 2,606 |
| 2. Johnstown flood | 2,209 |
| 3. Savar building | 1,129 |
| 4. Sampoong Department Store | 502 |
| 5. St. Francis Dam | 431 |

Chapter 29

FINANCIAL PANICS

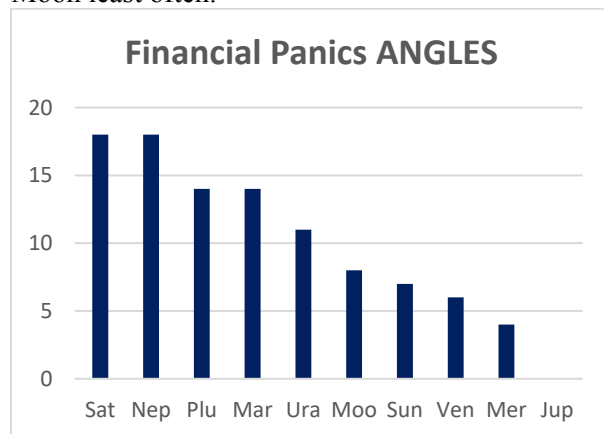
As we undertook to study each of these financial panic events, one big challenge was identifying an exact date or point-event. Because all major economic shifts are part of a process – led to by prior conditions over many months or years and followed by consequences and the economic equivalent of “after-shocks” – narrowing a crisis’ trigger to a specific point in time is sometimes difficult. Unlike earthquakes and fires, we cannot simply take a neat list of “dates of economic panics.” Accumulating our own list required digging and sorting through records, something done in good faith with no effort to cherry-pick dates to make a “best astrological case.” In fact, I generally never looked at any of the charts for an event until after my *Solunars.com* collaborators and I had settled on the date.

PROFILE OF FINANCIAL PANICS

**+Saturn +Neptune (+Mars +Pluto) / +Mo-Su +Mo-Ne +Mo-Sa
+Ma-Sa +Sa-Ne +Me-Ma (+Su-Ju +Su-Sa)**

Across all the financial crisis charts in this study, **Saturn, Neptune, Mars, and Pluto** (for angularity) and **Sun, Saturn, and Neptune** (for Moon aspects) are most common.

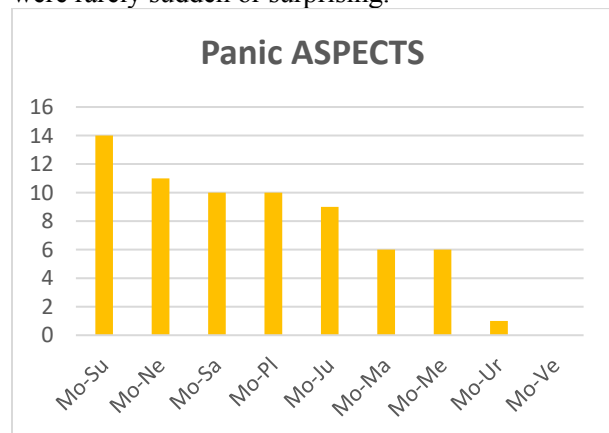
In contrast, benefic and neutral planets are the least frequently angular. Venus and Uranus aspect Moon least often.



Saturn, Neptune, Mars, and Pluto are obvious, though Sun may seem more puzzling. I think this is simply another example of government presence. Banking is one of the most heavily regulated industries. Both *prior regulation* and *subsequent intervention* of national government are present in each

event. Additionally, I suspect that Moon-Sun aspects reflect the *cyclicity* and rhythms of market waves and turning points in their phase-like changes.

Moon-Uranus is quite interesting: Usually this has been one of the most common aspects in other categories studied. However, these financial panics were rarely sudden or surprising.



Among non-lunar foreground aspects, **Mars-Saturn, Saturn-Neptune, and Mercury-Mars** are clear leaders. Adding nuance to their sense of crisis are **Sun-Jupiter** and **Sun-Saturn**, reflecting the pendulum swings of money and power. Sun-Neptune, and Saturn-Uranus-Pluto pairings lend support.

PANIC OF 1819 ✂

Early January 1819, Washington, DC

Our nation's first financial panic is a fine example of the difficulty in timing when these market events occurred. We know the event and approximate date of the trigger event, but I have been unable to track its exact date. The Panic of 1819 apparently struck in the first few business days of January 1819, which began on Monday, January 4.

Several factors began building the crisis pattern the prior summer. With credit dangerously overextended, the Second Bank of the United States began sharply pulling back credit extensions in August 1818. This seriously affected state banks. Then, in October, the U.S. Treasury liquidated \$2 million to pay for the Louisiana Purchase,¹ pulling the funds from state banks that, in turn, began foreclosing mortgages and calling in other debt. Imagine the consequences: Businesses and individuals around the country slid into a precarious financial state.

Then, in early January 1819, cotton prices dropped 25% in a single day. I have been unable to find the exact day. It appears to have been on or soon after January 4. (One bank failure January 16 came after the cotton drop.) Panic quickly ensued.

For location, this is entirely a Washington, DC event arising out of specific actions by the U.S. government. There seems no reason to investigate other market locations astrologically.

Neptune and Pluto lead the astrological factors timing this event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

From nearly a year earlier, the 1818 Capsolar shows strong government intervention (foreground Sun: setting 1°40') and wider indications of crisis or destabilization (Moon and Pluto foreground, their midpoint 0°26' from Midheaven).

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Events leading to this collapse occurred in the last half of 1818 and seem astrologically traceable to the July 1818 Cansolar: A Moon-Saturn-Uranus structure shows rapidly shifting conditions plus hardship and loss. Neptune angular is distinctive to financial panic. Sun-Mercury and Jupiter-Saturn introduce commercial, economic, and political sub-themes.

- Moon-Uranus \sphericalangle 0°30'.
- Moon-Saturn \square 1°42'.
- Neptune \square MC 1°44'.
- Sun-Mercury \sphericalangle 2°14'.
- Jupiter-Saturn \square 0°17' *in mundo*.
 - *Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, & Saturn are more widely foreground.*

¹ This is a mere \$41 million in 2020 dollars – a nearly unbelievable bargain for roughly half the country.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \oslash Cansolar MC *September 5 to March 6.*
- t Pluto \oslash CanQ Moon *January 6 to April 18.*
- CanQ Moon \oslash s Neptune *January 3 to February 21.*

Their overlap forms a Neptune-Pluto zone **January 3 to February 21.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Arilunar** {+1 Good}

The January 3 Arilunar portrays destabilizing shifts with feelings of loss and despair:

- Uranus \square Asc $0^{\circ}30'$.
- Pluto \oslash Asc $1^{\circ}17'$.
- *Saturn & Neptune widely foreground.*
 - Uranus-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}48'$.
 - Neptune-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}20'$.
- Moon \square Jupiter $0^{\circ}07'$ & Mercury $0^{\circ}33'$.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits**

Regrettably, we do not have an exact date for the 25% drop in cotton prices. If a reader knows and tells us the day (apparently in the first week of January 1819), we can confidently time the trigger-point of this panic.

At the end of December (exact on December 28), Jupiter transited Capsolar Descendant, departing the 2° orb by January 4. Various severe quotidian crossings occurred during this time – Pluto and Neptune on January 3, transiting Neptune on January 5 – but it would be guessing to try to attribute any of these to the event absent actual knowledge of the crisis date.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

During the whole of January 1819, transiting Pluto squared Cansolar Neptune (2×11). Beginning January 3, CanQ Moon was within 1° of conjunct that same Neptune, squared by Pluto. All of this was in orb at the time of the crisis.

Also, for the entire month of January, transiting Pluto conjoined Cansolar Midheaven.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Sun (Moon, Pluto). *Moon-Venus Moon/Pluto (Neptune-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune Pluto $x2$ (Can).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** (Dormant.)
 - **Quarter (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (Sun Mercury Jupiter Saturn). *Moon-Saturn Moon-Uranus Sun-Mercury Jupiter-Saturn (Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Month:** (Dormant.) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Jupiter*
 - **Week (+1):** Uranus Pluto (Saturn Neptune). *Moon-Mercury-Jupiter Neptune-Pluto (Venus-Neptune Mars-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar):** *Unknown.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** *Moon-Neptune-Pluto (CanQ). Pluto (transit).*



PANIC OF 1837 (New York City) ♃♁

1837 May 10

Cotton, slaves, and farmland prices rose dramatically in a great economic boom (a bubble) of the mid-1830s. Bubbles inevitably burst. A changing international money environment popped this economic balloon, knocking the legs out from under very liberal American lending practices.

By April 1837, things were shaky. Then, on May 10, 1837, New York City banks stopped redeeming paper money at full specie value (*e.g.*, stopped exchanging gold for the value promised on gold-backed paper money). Panic ensued. Profits disappeared, unemployment spiked, and wages plummeted. This cascade of woes continued for seven years, into the mid-1840s.

One fascinating characteristic of the charts below is that the New York and Washington “stories” are quite distinct from each other. Due to dormancy patterns, different charts are active at the two locations. The impact on the banking industry centered in New York, and on the government as ego-hub of the nation in Washington, were, effectively, different events. Therefore, I have written the New York and Washington chart descriptions separately.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Due to the Capsolar’s dormancy, the Cansolar became the effective Year Chart. It told the banking story dramatically: Moon opposes Neptune ($0^{\circ}02'$) with Moon and Neptune closely angular, and Pluto squares Ascendant ($0^{\circ}38'$).

Venus squares MC ($0^{\circ}56'$) and opposes Neptune ($1^{\circ}00'$ *in mundo*) – does this refer to a sense of betrayal by specie-owners? Sun widely conjoins Jupiter, foreground, but with Jupiter square non-angular Saturn ($2^{\circ}31'$).

Quarter: Libsolar {+3 Excellent}

As the most recent non-dormant solar ingress, the Libsolar (shown at right) is a stunningly malefic chart for panic-driven hardship.

For pure panic, nothing tops Mars-Neptune aspects. Here, Neptune is stationary, $0^{\circ}26'$ from Ascendant, with Mars $1^{\circ}01'$ from Descendant: Their opposition is $0^{\circ}17'$ wide.

Next, Mercury-Saturn are conjunct ($0^{\circ}50'$), not only angular (square Ascendant) but also square Mars-Neptune. Thus, all three malefics are in close aspect on angles and joined to Mercury.

Just to pump this up a bit more, Venus and Uranus (on either end of the prime vertical) form PVP aspects to Mars-Neptune also: Venus squares both Mars and Neptune; Uranus squares Neptune.

Jupiter widely foreground sets the context as before.



Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto squares Cansolar Ascendant *February 13 to September 17* and conjoins CapQ Moon *April 14 to July 16*. Neptune squares Cansolar Midheaven *April 9 to June 11*, and Jupiter does the same *February 11 to May 26*. Overlap is *April 14 to May 26*. Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar IC **May 3-13**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Week: Liblunar** {+1 Good}

Showing survival-fueled struggle or hardship, Mars squares Saturn ($1^{\circ}53'$), with Mars on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}30'$) and Saturn on MC ($2^{\circ}29'$). Against this, a precise ($0^{\circ}01'$) worldwide Moon-Venus opposition inconsistent with the event.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto conjoins CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}38'$). A transiting Sun-Mars square ($0^{\circ}42'$ at noon) falls with Mars on Capsolar IC ($0^{\circ}48'$) and Sun square the meridian ($0^{\circ}06'$).

CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Venus ($0^{\circ}38'$), using noon as a working time.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

With New York already in volatile conditions, we see crisis. (Orbs are for noon.)

Transiting Neptune ($1^{\circ}44'$), Pluto ($0^{\circ}53'$), and Jupiter ($0^{\circ}07'$) cross various Cansolar angles.

CanQ angles highlight Mars energies especially. Quotidian Eastpoint opposes ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}16'$). Q Ascendant contacts the transiting Sun-Mars square, squaring Mars $0^{\circ}18'$ and opposing Sun $0^{\circ}24'$. CanQ Midheaven opposes ingress Uranus ($1^{\circ}46'$).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Pluto.
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Venus Neptune Pluto (Sun Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune Sun-Jupiter Venus-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +3):** Mercury Mars Neptune (Jupiter Saturn). *Mercury-Mars-Saturn-Neptune Venus-Mars Venus-Neptune Uranus-Neptune (Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Liblunar +1):** Mars Saturn (Neptune). *Moon-Venus Mars-Saturn (Mercury-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Venus Moon-Pluto (*CapQ*). Sun Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mars Uranus *Sun-Mars (CanQ)*. Jupiter Neptune Pluto (*transits*).



PANIC OF 1837 (Washington, DC) ♃♁

1837 May 10

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter squares Saturn (0°05') on angles: Saturn is square MC (0°59') and Jupiter on IC (1°04'). Besides this loud economic theme, Moon conjoin Pluto (2°40').

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune □ Cansolar MC *January 3 to July 14.*
- t Pluto ♂ CapQ Moon *April 14 to July 16.*
- t Uranus □ Capsolar Ascendant *April 28 to July 30.*

These overlap **April 28 to July 14** as a freaky Uranus-Neptune-Pluto combination.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

We see a crisis linked to a Mercury theme (*e.g.*, commerce): Mars squares Saturn (0°42'), with Mars 0°34' from Eastpoint. Mercury conjoins MC (1°30').

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

The Canlunar is active and more forthright (though it could be showing a transportation disaster: the crisis is clear and of a Mercury nature, but that is as specific as we can get). Uranus id on (0°20'), Mars setting (2°32'), and Mercury on IC (3°01'). Among these, Mercury squares Mars (0°32' *in mundo*) and Uranus □ (2°45') – as I said, this *could* be a vehicular accident.

Non-foreground Sun squares foreground Mars (0°56'). Non-foreground Neptune opposes foreground Jupiter (1°50').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

For all locations, transiting Pluto conjoins CapQ Moon (0°38'). For Washington, transiting Uranus squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°37') for several months, with transiting Sun on its Eastpoint and Mercury on its Ascendant for the day.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune squares Cansolar MC (1°22').

CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Mars and opposes transiting Sun – Sun and Mars being partite square that day. However, CanQ Descendant also catches transiting Venus.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Jupiter Saturn. *Moon-Pluto Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury.*
- **Month (+1):** Mercury Mars (Saturn). *Mars-Saturn.*
 - **Week (+1):** Mercury Mars Uranus (Jupiter). *Mercury-Mars Mercury-Uranus (Sun-Mars Jupiter-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** *Moon-Pluto (CapQ).* Sun Mercury Uranus (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Sun Venus Mars *Sun-Mars (CanQ).* Neptune (*transits*).



PANIC OF 1857 (New York City) ♂♁♂

1857 Aug 24

A dozen years after the Panic of 1837 subsided, another financial crisis rocked the nation – one that resisted full recovery until the outbreak of the Civil War.

By the 1850s, nations' economies were more intricately connected. Although the U.S. rode a strong wave of economic expansion, the world's economy was contracting. When a financial panic erupted in England, America felt it. One high-impact consequence was the failure of Ohio Life Insurance & Trust Co. on August 24, 1857: Its operations were suspended due to fraudulent acts. This failure brought other industries under scrutiny, disclosing an unsuspected frailty of the economy. This undercut public confidence. Risky investments (which had seemed safe during prosperous times) began to turn sour. Full panic soon followed.

The charts are remarkable. Every chart, at every level of the stack, collaborates in portraying the outcome.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Saturn ♂ EP 0°28'.
- Moon-Uranus ☐ 2°51'.
- *Sun is more widely foreground.*

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Orbs are wide for angular planets, although their symbolism is sound. Saturn, Neptune, and Sun are all angular; but, other than the rising Saturn, aspects drive this chart.

- Moon-Pluto ♂ 2°43'.
- Saturn ♂ Asc 2°53'.
- *Mercury, Mars, & Neptune all 3-4° from angles.*
 - Mercury-Neptune ☐ 0°08' *in mundo.*
 - Mercury-Mars ♂ 0°13'.
 - Mars-Neptune ☐ 0°31' *in mundo.*

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Aspects are lethal. While Jupiter's presence and connection to Sun seem common when money and power mingle to manipulate the market, the lethal ferocity of the lunar aspects especially sets the tone of this monthly chart. Uranus and Pluto show a "bring down the house" impact.

Moon opposes Saturn ($0^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*) and squares Neptune ($1^{\circ}54'$ *in mundo*), with Saturn square Neptune $1^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*. Moon also opposes Mars ($2^{\circ}18'$).

Sun is on IC ($0^{\circ}52'$), Pluto on Ascendant ($1^{\circ}52'$), and Uranus rising ($3^{\circ}44'$), setting up Uranus conjunct Pluto ($1^{\circ}52'$ *in mundo*) and Sun square Pluto ($2^{\circ}44'$ *in mundo*).

Jupiter on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}23'$) squares Sun ($2^{\circ}42'$).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Week chart explodes with revelation and disclosure (as of the Ohio Life scandal), with danger and change. Look, especially, at the tight-orbed luminary aspects, Pluto, and Mars:

Moon squares Saturn within a degree ($0^{\circ}40'$). Sun squares Uranus ($1^{\circ}42'$), both within a degree of an angle. Mars squares Pluto ($0^{\circ}14'$ *in mundo*) with both about 1° from angles. Uranus also conjoins Pluto and squares Mars. (In this mix, Jupiter is too distantly angular to matter.)



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squared ingress Pluto. Transiting Sun, for emphasis, conjoined CapQ Moon.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn (Sun). *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Sun Mercury Mars Neptune). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars-Neptune*.
- **Month (+3):** Sun Jupiter Pluto (Uranus). *Moon-Mars-Saturn Moon-Neptune Sun-Jupiter Sun-Pluto Uranus-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Sun Mars Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Saturn Sun-Uranus Mars-Uranus-Pluto*.
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Pluto *Moon-Sun*.
 - **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars Pluto (*CanQ*). Mercury (*transit*).



PANIC OF 1857 (Washington, DC) $\delta \Omega \Omega$ 1857 Aug 24

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

- Saturn \square MC $1^{\circ}01'$.
- Sun \circ Asc $1^{\circ}36'$.
- Moon-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}51'$.
- *Jupiter is more widely foreground.*

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

We see much the same symbolism from the aspects, and tighter angularity as for New York from Mercury, Mars, and Neptune, though not from Saturn (which is widely foreground). Not only are Mercury-Mars exactly conjunct on the **horizon** and mundane square Neptune on the **meridian**, but Uranus, exactly on the **prime vertical**, is mundane square all three.

- Mercury \circ Asc $0^{\circ}01'$.
- Mars \circ Asc $0^{\circ}24'$.
- Neptune \circ MC $1^{\circ}03'$.
 - Mercury-Mars \circ $0^{\circ}13'$.
 - Mercury-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}02'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mars-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}25'$.
 - Mars-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}11'$ PVP.
 - Mercury-Uranus \square $0^{\circ}26'$ PVP.
 - Uranus-Neptune \square $1^{\circ}38'$ PVP.
- Moon-Pluto \circ $2^{\circ}43'$.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune \circ Cansolar Midheaven *July 16 to October 25*.
- t Saturn \circ Capsolar Ascendant *August 15 to December 26*.

Saturn and Neptune overlap **August 15 to October 25**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

In addition to Moon's aspects with malefics, we see the angular Pluto that characteristically marks times when Washington is confronted with a crisis elsewhere and must pick up the pieces.

Moon opposes Saturn ($1^{\circ}23'$ *in mundo*) and Mars ($2^{\circ}18'$). Uranus ($0^{\circ}37'$) and Pluto ($0^{\circ}22'$) rise, conjunct within $0^{\circ}59'$, with their midpoint $0^{\circ}07'$ from Ascendant.

Jupiter is on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}38'$), square a widely foreground Sun ($2^{\circ}42'$).

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The chart is substantially the same as New York, but without the angular Sun: Moon squares Saturn ($0^{\circ}40'$). Uranus (Asc $2^{\circ}33'$) conjoins Pluto (EP $0^{\circ}42'$) within $0^{\circ}48'$ *in mundo*. Widely angular Mars closely squares Pluto, continuing the feel of brutality. Jupiter is widely foreground

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CapQ MC opposes ingress Uranus (instead of the Pluto angularity in New York), and transiting Sun, of course, again conjoins CapQ Moon.

The real impact, though, is in transits to the Capsolar itself: Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Ascendant within 1°, opposing Capsolar Sun in the process. This is likely the decisive transit that tipped things over for the nation.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun Saturn (Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Saturn (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Mars Neptune (Sun Saturn). *Moon-Pluto Mercury-Mars-Uranus-Neptune*.
- **Month (+3):** Jupiter Uranus Pluto (Sun). *Moon-Mars Moon-Saturn Sun-Jupiter Uranus-Pluto*.
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus Pluto (Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Saturn Mars-Pluto Uranus-Pluto (Sun-Uranus)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Uranus *Moon-Sun (CapQ)*. Saturn *Sun-Saturn (transit)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Pluto (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transit*).



VIENNA PANIC OF 1873 ♃♁

1873 May 9, Vienna, Austria

When the highly-inflated investment bubble popped on the Vienna stock exchange on May 9, 1873, a six-year economic depression began in Europe and (later in the year) the United States. Effects were so profound that, until the 1929 Wall Street crash, the period following the 1873 crisis was called the “Great Depression.” Numerous causes triggered what is now sometimes called the “Long Depression.” I leave you to research the causation debate yourself, to the extent of your interest, while I move straight to the astrology timing the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar

The Capsolar is dormant, though it has key aspects affecting the world in general: Sun conjoins Saturn (0°35') and squares Neptune (0°00' from square Saturn), with Mars completing the T (about 2°). Later, these aspects time when the panic hits the United States.

Year: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Shock and “breakage” (like a seismic shift) show most clearly with Uranus closely angular (square MC 0°30'). Mercury, Jupiter, and Neptune are more widely angular, with Mercury-Neptune and Jupiter-Neptune mundane aspects.

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

As Quarter chart, the Arisolar describes the event quite well... except for a damnable Venus-Jupiter square with Jupiter tied closely (and Venus loosely) to the angles. Jupiter does have a close square with Pluto that is appropriate for economic disruption, but the Venus-Jupiter (which might have been appropriate in, say, the Capsolar to show a backdrop of prior high confidence and loose money) seems misplaced on the eve of the panic.

Mars opposes Pluto ($0^{\circ}43'$ *in mundo*) in the foreground (the closest aspect but not the closest angularities). Jupiter, square Ascendant ($1^{\circ}16'$), also squares Pluto ($1^{\circ}50'$) and Venus ($1^{\circ}52'$). Moon opposes Sun ($0^{\circ}51'$) and Neptune ($3^{\circ}46'$).

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus \square Cansolar MC *February 1 to June 12*.
- t Saturn \circ Cansolar EP *January 27 to March 5*, \square Cansolar MC *March 7 to July 15*.
- This gives Saturn-Uranus zones of *February 1 to March 5* and *March 7 to June 12*.

Within these times, transiting Mars is

- \square Cansolar Asc *March 5 to April 6*.
- \circ Cansolar MC *May 8-22*.
- \square Capsolar MC *March 2 to April 8*.
- \circ Capsolar Asc *April 28 to May 10*.

Resolving overlaps of these time frames gives us crisis probability windows (Mars-Saturn-Uranus zones) of **March 5**, **March 7 to April 6**, and **May 8-10**, all in the Arisolar quarter.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

An amazing Caplunar more than compensates for the Arisolar's flaws.

- Neptune \circ Asc $0^{\circ}36'$.
- Saturn \circ MC $0^{\circ}52'$.
- Uranus \circ MC $1^{\circ}18'$.
- *Sun more widely foreground.*
 - Saturn-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}16'$ *in mundo*.
 - Saturn-Uranus \circ $0^{\circ}26'$ *in mundo*.
 - Uranus-Neptune \square $0^{\circ}42'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Saturn \square $2^{\circ}37'$.
 - Sun-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}06'$.
 - Sun-Neptune \circ $3^{\circ}33'$

**DAILY TIMING****Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Jupiter-Pluto symbolism brings the CanQ to life, as Pluto also aspects CanQ Moon.

- p MC \square p Moon ($< 1^{\circ}$), \circ t Jupiter ($< 1^{\circ}$), \square t/s Pluto ($< 2^{\circ}$).
 - t Pluto \circ p Moon ($0^{\circ}57'$), p Moon \circ s Pluto ($0^{\circ}35'$).

- t Uranus \square s MC ($0^{\circ}42'$).
- t Saturn \square s MC ($1^{\circ}15'$).
- t Mars \circ s MC ($< 2^{\circ}$).
 - Mars-Saturn \square ($0^{\circ}22'$).
 - Saturn-Uranus \circ ($0^{\circ}33'$).
 - Mars-Uranus \square ($0^{\circ}55'$).

Day: Capsolar Transits {+1 Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Ascendant, while Sun crosses its Westpoint.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +1):** Uranus (Mercury Jupiter Neptune). *Mercury-Neptune Jupiter-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Saturn Uranus *(Can)*.
 - **Quarter (+1):** Jupiter (Venus Mars Pluto). *Moon-Sun Moon-Neptune Venus-Jupiter Mars-Pluto Jupiter-Pluto.*
- **Month (+3):** Moon Saturn Uranus Neptune (Sun Mars). *Sun-Saturn-Uranus-Neptune.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +1):** Sun Mars.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Jupiter Pluto *Moon-Pluto x2 (CanQ)*. Mars Saturn Uranus *Mars-Saturn-Uranus (transits)*.



PANIC OF 1873 (USA: New York City) $\text{♁}\text{♁}$

September 20, 1873, 9:00 AM, New York, NY

In the U.S., the 1873 panic hit in September and October. All the charts are interesting (especially for New York; less so for Washington). The crisis is timed by Capsolar Moon's progression to 0° Cancer, where it exactly aspected the Capsolar's Sun-Saturn-Neptune pattern and came to an angle on the critical day. It is a remarkable bit of astrological timing and symbolism!

The tipping point event was the closing of the New York Stock Exchange for ten days, starting Saturday, September 20, following the collapse of the important bank, Jay Cooke & Co., on September 18. Jay Cooke's bankruptcy started a cascade of other bank failures. The date used here is for September 20 at the normal NYSE opening time.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

For both New York and Washington, the Capsolar is dormant, promoting the Cansolar to master chart of the year. Furthermore, in the United States the panic began under this Cansolar and, even though some of its wave swept into the early part of the Libsolar period, the New York Libsolar is dormant; so, the Cansolar is the true master chart for this collapse.

For New York, the Cansolar is devastating. One might expect explosions, fires, widespread damage, and profound grief and loss. What manifested, instead, is the economic equivalent. Mars

explosively squares Uranus (0°59') with both of them only a few minutes from angles. Saturn, which is 1° from Eastpoint, squares more widely foreground Neptune within 0°36'. Uranus also squares Neptune (2°33' *in mundo*). Mercury rises widely, squared by nonangular Pluto.

Mars-Uranus, Saturn-Neptune, and Uranus-Neptune, all close and all closely angular.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto conjoins Capsolar Midheaven the entire Capsolar year.

CapQ Moon conjoins Sun *July 21 to October 13* and opposes ingress Saturn and squares Neptune *August 8 to October 8*. Overlap gives a two-month window when all three aspects are partite: **August 8 to October 8**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Moon opposes Saturn across the horizon (3°17'), with Moon rising closely (1°20') and Saturn setting more widely. Strengthening the erosion, Saturn squares non-angular Neptune (1°47').

You may want to calculate other weekly lunar ingresses for the month or so following. They help tell the story of building panic and struggle, especially with Saturn and Saturn-Neptune.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Capsolar progressions identify the general period of collapse. Quotidian angles pin the day.

Do you remember that Sun-Saturn-Neptune 0° configuration in the Capsolar? By September, progressed Capsolar Moon had reached the first degree of Cancer, triggering the original pattern as the Sun-Saturn conjunction progressed to a 0°00' orb. On September 9, for example, Sun, Moon, and Saturn all at 0°40' Capricorn-Cancer and progressed Neptune at 0°35' Aries.

On September 20, though Moon had separated slightly, all of these planets were touched by CapQ Midheaven for New York. (See the chart at right.) Angular contacts are:



- p MC σ s Saturn 0°21', σ s Sun 0°14', \square s Neptune 0°21', σ p Moon 0°46'.
- p EP σ t Neptune 1°34', σ s Mars 0°32'.

Transiting Pluto conjoined (1°45') and Venus squared (1°09') Capsolar MC. (They are square.)

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Saturn Uranus (Mercury Neptune). *Mars-Uranus Saturn-Neptune Uranus-Neptune (Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Sun Saturn Neptune Pluto (*Cap*).
- **Month: (Dormant.)**
 - **Week (+2):** Moon (Saturn). *Moon-Saturn (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Sun Mars Saturn Neptune *x2 Moon-Sun-Saturn-Neptune Mars-Saturn (CapQ, +3).* Venus Pluto *Venus-Pluto (transit, +2).*
 - **Day (CanQ, 0):** Moon.



PANIC OF 1873 (USA: Washington, DC) ♀♃♄

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

For Washington, the pieces rearrange a bit. Saturn (loss) and Mars/Neptune (panic) lead.

- Saturn ♄ EP 1°51'.
- Mars/Neptune on meridian 0°11'.
 - *Mars & Neptune more widely foreground.*
- Mercury/Uranus on Asc 0°22'.
 - *Mercury & Uranus are widely rising.*

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

CapQ Moon conjoins Capsolar and CapQ Sun *July 21 to October 13* and opposes Capsolar Saturn and squares Capsolar Neptune *August 8 to October 8*. Overlap gives us a two-month window when all three aspects are partile: **August 8 to October 8**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The chart is substantially the same as for New York, but with wider orbs and with the further factor of Sun on IC. Moon opposes Saturn across horizon (3°17') with Moon 2° below Ascendant. Nonangular Neptune squares Saturn as for New York, of course.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

As with New York (and, in fact, the entire world), CapQ Moon triggered the Capsolar pattern of Sun conjunct Saturn, both square Neptune. For September 20, Washington does not have the same angularities as New York, but does have CapQ Eastpoint conjunct ingress Neptune (which is squared by Sun, Saturn, and Moon) and CapQ Ascendant square ingress Uranus (1°00').

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Ascendant (1°48').

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn (Mercury Mars Uranus Neptune). *Mercury/Uranus Mars/Neptune (Mercury-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Sun Saturn Neptune (*Cap*).
- **Month (-1):** Jupiter (Sun). *Sun-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon (Sun Saturn). *Moon-Saturn (Saturn-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Uranus Neptune *Moon-Sun-Saturn-Neptune (CapQ, +3).* Pluto (*transit, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*)



PANIC OF 1893 (New York City) ☿✳

1893 Feb 20, 9:00 AM, New York, NY

As the worst economic crisis America had yet faced, the Panic of 1893 began a four-year depression with enormous hardship. Unemployment rates exceeded 40% in some areas.

Causes were multiple, some domestic and some international. America's rail economy was booming, building new infrastructure far ahead of immediate need – which was a fine investment for a strong economy, yet left the rail companies vulnerable when the economy weakened. When a key Argentinian bank failed, a teetering international economy led foreign banks to sell American investments in a run on American gold. Silver mining became hugely successful, resulting in plummeting silver prices. As the economy worsened from these factors and people spent less money, demand fell for goods (including farm goods); consequently, rail revenues dropped, leading, in turn, to banks failing that had overinvested in the railroads. Bank runs began as panicking people sought to convert their cash to gold.

Throughout 1893, the economy spiraled downward. Probably the most critical “trigger point” day was February 20, 1893 when the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad went bankrupt with the stock market panicking from the moment it opened (which I am estimating was 9:00 AM). The *Roanoke Times*, on its front page for February 21, 1893, reported that attorneys appeared in court “about 2:30 o'clock” and were “closeted a long time” with the judge. At “a few minutes past 4 o'clock” an announcement was made of the appointment of receivers. This was the third day of public battling over the fate of Philadelphia & Reading. The paper continued:

[The stock exchange's] slaughter of Friday and Saturday was continued... The moment the exchange was opened for business [February 20] huge blocks of Reading were thrown on the market and inside of twelve minutes the price was hammered down... The scenes at the exchange throughout the morning were exciting. The galleries were packed to suffocation by an immense crowd which was interested and amazed at what it saw. On the floor pandemonium reigned. Around the reading post there was a wild, struggling mass of panic-stricken humanity. Brokers jumped, roared, yelled and gesticulated... It was a panic. Brokers tumbled over each other in their wild eagerness to unload.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For New York, the themes of the year are business and transportation. The tone is harsh, unhappy, and expensive.

- Mercury \circ MC $1^{\circ}52'$.
- Mars-Saturn \circ $1^{\circ}07'$.
 - *Mars & Saturn are widely foreground.*
 - Jupiter-Saturn \circ $0^{\circ}09'$ PVP.
 - Mars-Jupiter \circ $3^{\circ}13'$ PVP.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The Canlunar and prior Liblunar are dormant. The most recent viable lunar ingress for New York City is the January 30 Canlunar:

- Moon-Mars \square $0^{\circ}58'$.
 - Neptune \circ Asc $2^{\circ}36'$.
 - Sun \circ MC $3^{\circ}04'$.
- \circ *non-angular Pluto $0^{\circ}40'$.*
 \square *non-angular Uranus $0^{\circ}28'$.*

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ MC squares transiting ($0^{\circ}07'$) and ingress ($0^{\circ}32'$) Uranus.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Venus Mars Saturn). *Mars-Jupiter-Saturn.*
- **Bridge:** *(None.)*
- **Month:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (Liblunar):** *(Dormant.)*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Neptune (Sun). *(Sun-Uranus Neptune-Pluto).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus.
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Moon Sun Jupiter. *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Sun-Jupiter.*



PANIC OF 1893 (Washington, DC) ☹☹☹

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

The chart is the same as for New York, except for slightly different orbs and different PVP aspects.

- Mercury ☿ MC 1°02'.
 - Mercury-Mars ☿♁ 2°21' PVP.
- Mars-Saturn ♃♄ 1°07'.
 - *Mars & Saturn very widely foreground.*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Cansolar Midheaven the entire Cansolar year. Transiting Neptune squares Cansolar Midheaven *July 15 to June 13*, which, again, is almost all year. Both transits are accurate and, this time, we cannot even criticize them for being too time-imprecise because the economy was, indeed, spiraling down the drain all year.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

As in New York, the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress was the Canlunar. In addition to the worldwide Moon-Mars square (0°58'), it has a 0°28' Sun-Uranus conjunction with Uranus square MC 0°51' and Sun 2°17' from MC. (Neptune is widely foreground, exactly conjunct non-foreground Pluto).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

The CapQ speaks of surprise, emergency – as if feeling oneself the victim of a surprise attack – and fast-past action. Transiting Mars squares quotidian Midheaven and transiting Uranus squares quotidian Eastpoint within 2°.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Mercury (Venus Mars Saturn). *Mercury-Mars Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune Pluto (*Can*).
- **Month: (Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter.**
 - **Week (Liblunar):** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (Canlunar, +1):** Sun Uranus (Neptune). *Moon-Mars Sun-Uranus (Neptune-Pluto).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Mars Uranus.
 - **Day (Cansolar transits, +2):** Neptune Pluto. *Neptune-Pluto.*



PANIC OF 1907 (New York City) ♃♄

1907 Oct 22, 12:10 PM EST, New York, NY (40N42, 74W01)

In the expensive aftermath of the San Francisco earthquake, and with international interest rates climbing, the first half of 1907 brought deep stock market declines. Scandal then broke in the financial sector, due to an unsuccessful effort by investors to corner the copper market. Their failure led to runs on their investment banks, each bank's difficulties spreading to others.

Bank runs led to insolvency of New York's third largest trust, the Knickerbocker Trust, by "shortly after noon" October 22. This, and contagious, cascading effects on other New York City trusts, intensified the growing panic. Dominoes fell, knocking over other dominoes. With lenders going under or becoming gun-shy, credit to finance stock purchases became unaffordable.

On Thursday, October 24 at 1:30 PM, the New York Stock Exchange president ran into J.P. Morgan's office crying that the exchange would have to close early (before its 3:00 PM norm) to avoid a devastating crash. Closing the exchange early would have undercut confidence further, accelerated bank runs and generally making things worse. In a time long before cell phones and email, by 2:16 PM Morgan secured pledges from 14 bank presidents for \$24 million to keep the New York Stock Exchange open and express confidence. The exchange stabilized by 2:30 PM. (Plans for this had been ongoing since October 19.)

This got everyone through the day and (with a weaker version of the same tactic) the market survived Friday. Effective propaganda over the weekend sufficiently restored national confidence for a time but could not neutralize the downward momentum sufficiently. On net, the stock market lost nearly half its value from 1906 to 1907. With contracting credit, U.S. imports fell by about one-fourth. Unemployment tripled. As a protection against similar vulnerabilities in the future, the Federal Reserve Act created a national central bank in 1913.

SOLAR INGESSES

All four solar ingresses in the year before this event are dormant for New York City. Both the Cansolar and the Libsolar have Moon-Neptune aspects. Other than that, the primary expression of the solar ingresses is for final timing through the Bridge – which they do well.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune σ° Cansolar MC *July 31 to June 1* (most of the Cansolar year).
- CanQ Moon \square s/p Mars *September 24 to November 20*.
- CanQ Moon \square s Uranus *September 20 to November 16*.
- t Jupiter σ° CapQ Moon *October 16 to December 19*.
- t Mars σ Capsolar MC **October 18-24**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto sets ($0^{\circ}14'$). Uranus squares Midheaven ($0^{\circ}42'$). Further disruption is shown by aspects to these two from non-angular planets: Saturn squares Pluto ($2^{\circ}38'$), while Sun and Neptune mundanely square and oppose (respectively) angular Uranus. Of seemingly contrary nature, Moon squares Venus ($0^{\circ}17'$ *in mundo*).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Mars conjoins Capsolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}32'$), bringing matters to an immediate crisis. Less convincing is transiting Venus on Capsolar Westpoint ($1^{\circ}24'$): It would be exact over the next two days, during the heroic temporary rescue by Morgan and his cronies.

CapQ angles bring mixed contacts. First, for adrenaline-burning intensity, CapQ MC is $0^{\circ}14'$ past Capsolar Mars and $0^{\circ}14'$ before progressed Mars ($0^{\circ}00'$ from their midpoint). Ingress Sun is

0°04' from Q Ascendant, co-angular with Mars in an implicit square.

Transiting Jupiter opposes CapQ Moon (0°29'). With Moon 0°34' from Eastpoint and Jupiter 1°08' from Westpoint, this opposition is at peak expression. Moon-Jupiter first slid into orb of CapQ angles October 19 when New York City's financial elite began conferring and mobilizing; it concluded October 24 as they rallied toward the strategic (admittedly self-serving) generosity that would temporarily hold back the floods a few days later.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

CanQ. We see swift-moving crisis and the intervention by the financial elite. (Quotidian Eastpoint conjunct Sun-Jupiter would be exact two days later during the historic rescue efforts.)

- p Moon ☐ s Mars 0°03', s Uranus 0°07'.
- p Asc ☿ s Mercury 1°19', ☿ t Mars 1°51', ☐ t Venus 0°44'.
 - t Mars ☿ s Mercury 0°32'.
- p MC ☐ s Sun 1°24', ☿ s Jupiter 1°39'.

Transiting Neptune crossed Cansolar IC most of the year (0°26' wide for the panic). To emphasize the day, transiting Sun crossed Cansolar Descendant (0°06'), thus providing also a 0°32' implicit Sun-Neptune square by their co-angularity.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Venus Moon-Neptune.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter (*Cap*). Mars Uranus Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Neptune.*
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** *(Dormant.)*
- **Month (+2):** Uranus Pluto. Moon-Venus (*Sun-Uranus Saturn-Pluto Uranus-Neptune*).
 - **Week (+2):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Sun.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Sun Mars Jupiter *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Mars (CapQ)*. Venus Mars (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Sun Mercury Venus Mars Jupiter *Moon-Mars Moon-Uranus Mercury-Mars (CanQ)*. Sun Neptune *Sun-Neptune (transit)*.



PANIC OF 1907 (Washington, DC) ♃♁

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Heightened activity, risk-taking, and crisis show, though nothing that centers this on the economy specifically. (Moon-Mars combinations are not usually part of this variety of crisis.)

- Moon-Mars ☐ 1°07' *in mundo*.
 - Mars ☿ Asc 2°02'.
 - Moon ☿ MC 3°09'.

Quarter: Libsolar {0 Neutral}

We see passion and emotional volatility; but nothing in this chart specifically addresses the event that occurred.¹

- Venus ☐ MC 0°15'.
- Mars ♂ MC 2°42'.
 - Venus-Mars ☐ 0°27'.
 - Sun-Mars ☐ 2°05' PVP.
- *Mercury more widely foreground.*

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- CanQ Moon ☐ s/p Mars *September 24 to November 20.*
- CanQ Moon ☐ s Uranus *September 20 to November 16.*
- t Jupiter ♂ CapQ Moon *October 16 to December 19.*

These worldwide lunar aspects identify an event window of **September 24 to November 16.**

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+1 Good}

Pluto sets (1°25'), square non-angular Saturn (2°38'). Moon squares Venus (0°55' *in mundo*). This implies a state of crisis resembling what the New York Caplunar suggests, but with less alarm. (Moon-Venus probably deflected the crisis beyond the first week of the lunar month.)

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

As the week of crisis arrives, we see panic, instability, and a turning point. Moon opposes Sun (0°44' *in mundo*). Neptune rises (1°58'). Saturn and Uranus are foreground and square (1°08' *in mundo*). A contrary Moon-Jupiter square is wide (2°54' *in mundo*) and probably signals the temporary reprieve and general financial themes.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {-1 Bad} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

CapQ: Jupiter's transit to Moon is excessively prominent and not offset by other factors: Rather than being an important part of the story (as in New York), here it is the whole story.

Transiting Jupiter's worldwide opposition to CapQ Moon (0°29') has Jupiter *barely* angular in Washington (WP 1°54'), becoming exact two days later in time for the temporary reprieve. At the hour of the Knickerbocker collapse, transiting Moon crossed CapQ Midheaven (0°05').

¹ One interesting possible way to read this chart: The stock manipulation scheme to corner the copper market (which gave serious wheels to this rolling crisis) climaxed October 16, and on the 17th – the exact day of the Libsolar – the investors involved were kicked to the curb – literally, the curb outside the New York Stock Exchange where a secondary market existed (that later became the American Stock Exchange). Copper is traditionally associated with Venus: This Libsolar's angular Venus-Mars square perhaps can be read as “copper crisis.” A study might be conducted concerning Venus' roll in copper shares on the commodities market. At present, though, the possible interpretation is too speculative.

Transiting Mercury crossed Capsolar Descendant (0°10') which catches the business theme.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+1 Good}

The picture resembles the emergency-driven swift-intervention message for New York, though a bit more fleshed out – but no Neptune.

- p Moon ☐ s Mars 0°03', s Uranus 0°07'.
- p MC ☐ s Sun 1°49', s Jupiter 1°10'.
- p Asc ☉ s Mercury 1°57', ☉ t Mars 1°25'.
 - t Mars ☉ s Mercury 0°32'.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Moon Mars. *Moon-Mars*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter (*Cap*). Mars Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (0):** Venus Mars (Mercury). *Sun-Mars Venus-Mars*.
- **Month (+1):** Pluto. *Moon-Venus (Saturn-Pluto)*.
 - **Week (+2):** Neptune (Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter Saturn-Uranus (Saturn-Pluto)*.
- **Day (Capsolar, -1):** Moon Jupiter *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ, -1)*. Mercury (*transit, +1*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Sun Mercury Mars Jupiter *Moon-Mars-Uranus Mercury-Mars*.



1929 WALL STREET CRASH ☉II

1929 Oct 24, 11:00 AM, New York, NY

Twenty-two years later, almost to the day, the Dow Jones index experienced its largest one-day decline up to that time, losing 11% of its value. The panic that was the starting pistol of the Great Depression began on October 24, 1929, about 11:00 AM, when (in the words of *New York Times* reporter Elliott V. Bell, who witnessed the events), “the deluge broke” just as Saturn rose.

A financial avalanche kept rolling downhill for several days. As with the 1907 panic, financiers temporarily held the market together with large buys Thursday and Friday, which gave only brief reprieve: By Monday, October 28, the market was again in near freefall, with the famous “Black Tuesday” collapse the next day.

On Friday, November 1, the market closed as a “cooling off” tactic that failed: On Monday following, freefall was in full swing. The rest, literally, is history. Readers surely know far more about the Great Depression than I could summarize in a few more sentences. For present purposes, the important fact is that October 24, 1929 was the worst financial day in American history and began the worst economic crisis we yet have faced.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

For New York, a panicky Moon-Neptune opposition (1°09') sets the pace. The rest seems to show the early part of the year for which Venus’ pleasantries (square Ascendant 0°53') were fitting.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn – especially Venus-Saturn! – makes clear that the party was over.

- Venus-Saturn \square 0°59'.
 - Saturn \square MC 0°27'.
 - Venus \sphericalangle MC 1°22'.
- Moon-Uranus \sphericalangle 3°54'.

Saturn also squares a non-angular Mercury-Uranus opposition (0°56' *in mundo*). Stationary Mercury opposite Uranus is suitable for surprises and alarm. The individual Mercury-Saturn and Saturn-Uranus aspects play into the larger story.

- Mercury-Saturn \square 0°49' *in mundo*.
- Saturn-Uranus \square 1°46' *in mundo*.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune \sphericalangle Capsolar Moon *August 23 to October 24*.
- t Neptune \sphericalangle Cansolar Midheaven *October 15 to July 16*.

These overlap in a tight window of **October 15-24**.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

As usual, Neptune (EP 1°51') is the key planet for panic (in the same way that Saturn is the key for loss). Moon opposite Pluto (1°57' *in mundo*) accentuates the sense of crisis.

Week: Arilunar {+2 Very Good}

The October 18 Arilunar shows a clear breaking point, though, interestingly, without either Saturn or Neptune to show the type of crisis. (That was handled by the earlier, setup charts.)

- Pluto on MC (0°18') is square Mars (2°16' PVP).
- Moon opposes Sun (0°49'), with Moon on WP (1°43') and Sun on EP (1°50'). (In right ascension, the opposition's orb is 0°07'.)
- Mercury-Uranus \sphericalangle 0°37'.
- Moon/Uranus midpoint on Dsc 0°42'.
- Sun/Mercury midpoint on Asc 0°25'.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian** {+1 Good} & **Transits** {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune \sphericalangle s Moon 0°59'.
- p MC \square t Uranus 0°44'.
- p Asc \sphericalangle t Venus 1°16'.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Venus (Uranus). *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Venus Saturn (Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus Venus-Saturn (Mercury-Saturn Saturn-Uranus).*
- **Month (+2):** Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Pluto (Venus-Jupiter).*
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Sun Pluto (Mercury Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon/Uranus Sun/Mercury Mercury-Uranus Mars-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Uranus (*CapQ, +1*). *Moon-Neptune (transits, +2).*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Jupiter *Moon-Neptune (CanQ, -1)*. *Neptune (transit, +2).*



1929 WALL STREET CRASH (Washington, DC) ♅♁

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

In addition to other factors evident for New York, for Washington we acquire Saturn exactly on an angle, exactly opposite (non-angular) Mars.

- Saturn ♂ EP 0°41'.
 - Mars-Saturn ♂ 0°34' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Neptune ♂ 1°09'.
- Venus ☐ Asc 0°31'.

Quarter: Libsolar {+1 Good}

We retain angular Saturn from New York, though with a wider Venus-Jupiter pairing joining Venus-Saturn. We have learned in previous studies that the Arisolar and Libsolar perform better at an event's location than in Washington: That seems to be happening here as well. (Non-angular Mercury, but not Uranus, squares Saturn mundanely as in New York.)

- Saturn ♂ EP 1°55'.
- *Venus & Jupiter more widely foreground.*
 - Venus-Saturn ☐ 0°59'.
 - Venus-Jupiter ☐ 2°50' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Uranus ♂ 3°54'.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ♂ Cansolar MC for the entire Cansolar year.
- t Saturn ♂ Capsolar EP or ☐ MC *June 9 to November 10*.
- t Neptune ♂ Capsolar Moon **August 23 to October 24**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+1 Good}

The most recent non-dormant lunar ingress for Washington is the Liblunar, which has simple indications of crisis, and perhaps specifically a *business* crisis.

- Mars ☐ MC 0°53'.
- Moon-Mars ♂ 1°00' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Mercury ♂ 1°35' PVP.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+1 Good} & Transits {+3 Excellent}

The CapQ is substantially the same as for New York, though Saturn's transit to a Capsolar angle strengthens the overall message considerably.

- t Saturn ♂ s EP 0°34'.
- t Neptune ♂ s Moon 0°59'.
- p Asc ♂ s Uranus 0°29', ♂ t Venus 1°04'.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Worth noting for its excellence, the Cansolar quotidian exactly timed the day panic and confusion swarmed the capital. While Neptune conjoined Capsolar Midheaven (1°25') for Washington and squared CanQ Moon (0°35') worldwide, Washington's CanQ Ascendant closed the deal.

s Neptune	6♁00
CanQ Asc	7♃27
CanQ Moon	8♃54
t Neptune	9♁19

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Saturn. *Moon-Neptune (Mars-Saturn)*.
- **Bridge (2+):** Saturn Neptune (*Cap*). Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Venus Jupiter). *Moon-Uranus Venus-Jupiter Venus-Saturn (Mercury-Saturn)*.
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Pluto.
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Sun.
 - **Week (Liblunar +1):** Mars. *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Venus Uranus (*CapQ, +1*). Saturn *Moon-Neptune (transit, +3)*.
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Moon Neptune *x2 Moon-Neptune (CanQ)*. Neptune (*transit*).



1983 ISRAEL BANK STOCK CRISIS ♃♁

1983 Oct 2, Tel Aviv, Israel

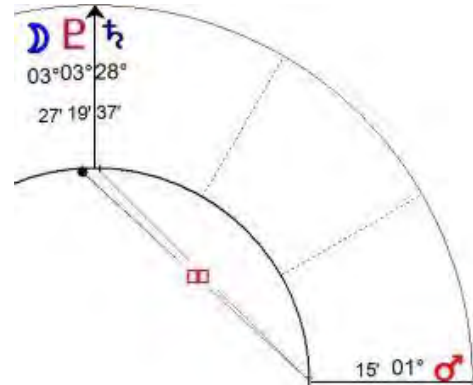
Stocks of Israel's four largest banks collapsed in 1983 due to criminal efforts to manipulate their value. The government eventually nationalized the banks, buying them out for about \$7 billion (\$18 billion in 2020 terms), which was about 25% of Israel's \$27 billion GDP. October 2, the first day of trade after a national holiday, was the most critical day, as stockholders dumped bank stock at a rapid rate, selling more bank stock that day than in the whole of September.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

Building on Saturn's square to an exactly rising Moon in the Capsolar, the Cansolar reiterates Moon-Saturn symbolism and then builds on it dramatically and ferociously.

- Mars \circ Asc $1^{\circ}15'$.
- Saturn \circ MC $1^{\circ}23'$.
- Moon & Pluto more widely foreground.
 - Moon-Pluto \circ $0^{\circ}08'$ in mundo.
 - Saturn-Pluto \circ $1^{\circ}12'$.
 - Saturn/Pluto on MC $0^{\circ}58'$.
 - Mars-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}04'$ in mundo.
 - Moon-Mars \square $2^{\circ}12'$ in mundo.
 - Mars-Saturn \square $2^{\circ}38'$ in mundo.
 - Moon-Saturn \circ $3^{\circ}19'$.
- Sun \circ EP $1^{\circ}29'$.
 - Sun-Pluto \square $2^{\circ}14'$.
- Moon-Mercury \square $2^{\circ}23'$.



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Pluto \circ Cansolar MC *September 15 to May 18*.
- CanQ Moon \square s Mercury *August 24 to October 19*.
- t Saturn \circ CanQ Moon *September 21 to October 17*.

These in a one-month Mercury-Saturn-Pluto zone **September 21 to October 17**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

The Caplunar is adequate. It portrays a focus on business, strong government involvement (intervention?), and the broader Neptune themes characteristic of financial panics (and, in this case, corresponding with the fraud and deception of the stock manipulation).

- Neptune \circ EP $1^{\circ}40'$.
- Sun-Mercury \circ $2^{\circ}28'$.
 - Sun $0^{\circ}41'$ & Mercury $4^{\circ}45'$ \circ MC.

Week: Canlunar {+1 Good}

The Canlunar, one day before the crisis broke, is minimalist. It shows the necessary extreme government intervention by Sun conjunct Ascendant ($0^{\circ}21'$) and a sense of disruption or crisis by Moon square Pluto ($1^{\circ}19'$ in mundo).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Since all Bridge factors are from the Cansolar, we give that chart first shot at final timing.

- t Pluto σ s MC $1^{\circ}22'$.
- p Moon-Mercury \square $0^{\circ}01'$.
- t Saturn σ p Moon $0^{\circ}12'$.
- p MC σ° s Mars within 1° all day.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant conjoins ingress Saturn within 1° . Astrological symbolism does not get more to the point than that!

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Moon Venus. *Moon-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mercury Saturn Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Sun Mars Saturn (Moon Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Mars-Saturn-Pluto Sun-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Sun Neptune (Mercury). *Sun-Mercury.*
 - **Week (+1):** Sun. *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars *Moon-Mercury Moon-Saturn (CanQ).* Pluto (*transits*).
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Saturn.



1987 STOCK MARKET CRASH Ω

1987 Oct 19, 9:30 AM EDT, New York, NY

On “Black Monday” (October 19, 1987), following the lead of Asian markets the night before, the Dow Jones Industrial Average dropped over 500 points (about 23%) in a single day (much of it in the last hour and a half of trading) after briskly gaining 44% in the first seven months of the year. This was the largest single-day percentage drop in Dow history. Even more critically, it was part of a cascading crash of stock markets around the world, which had begun almost a week earlier on October 14. (I am using the time for the opening of the market on the morning of October 19, since that is approximately when hell broke loose.)

Of possible interest, October 19 was the first day Jupiter retrograded into Pisces from Aries, where it had coincided with strong profit for the competitive worlds of financial and business associated with Aries.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Dramatic shifts show for the year. A Full Moon ($1^{\circ}46'$) portrays a time of maximum outreach and readiness for cyclical change. Moon opposite Mercury ($0^{\circ}39'$) adds themes of transportation, communication, and commerce. Pluto rising ($2^{\circ}59'$) bespeaks crisis, the nature of which is heart-break and losses – reflected in the triple PVP conjunction of Venus, Saturn, and Pluto, shown here in azimuth where $90^{\circ}00'$ marks the Antivertex (*i.e.*, due east).

87°52'	Saturn
90°56'	Venus
91°38'	Pluto

This Capsolar covered not only the time of the crash, but also the seven months of rapid, unprecedented market gains earlier in the year.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

The Libsolar (less than 24 hours before Black Monday started rolling around the international stock markets) shows two major themes.

First, Venus conjunct Pluto (0°13', with both less than a degree from an angle) represents emotional losses of the sort that stun the mind and stagger the sensibilities. For example, in natural disasters it signals profound emotional loss due to death and the destruction of homes. This does not seem to be a financial indicator so much as a mark of the psychological and practical blow to families and their futures, often bringing a “loss of home” in a different sense.

Second, a Sun-Jupiter conjunction (0°07'), while seeming positive on the surface, often is prominent when enormous power and wealth meet: It is elitist and self-serving, and in no sense a protector against misfortune. Sun and Jupiter are widely foreground, with their elitist aspect strong and exact.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Sun-Saturn and Sun-Neptune most strongly mark the excellent Caplunar (shown at right). Sun (0°04' from MC) and Saturn (2°03' from Asc) are square (1°59' *in mundo*). Neptune (on EP 1°39') also squares Sun (2°41' *in eclipto*, or 1°36' in RA). These are the right sort of malefic influences for this event.

Moon squares Jupiter (2°19'). Though normally a mark of prosperity, this aspect appears often enough for money crises and here works through the filter of Sun-Saturn and Sun-Neptune. Finally, Uranus (more widely foreground) squares non-foreground Mars (2°20') for a nasty jolt.



Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Saturn-Uranus voices the main message of the October 14 Canlunar: They are conjunct (3°37') with Uranus 1°24' from Descendant and Saturn more widely foreground. Mercury squares Uranus (1°17' PVP).

Moon square Jupiter (0°35') repeats from the Caplunar and has the same import. Neptune, very widely foreground, squares non-foreground Mars (1°25') for panic.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+1 Good}

Indications are slight: Transiting Mercury squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°37'). Transiting Sun squares/opposes the Capsolar Moon-Mercury square (< 1°), signaling both a critical turning-point day and a high trading volume. (Transiting Sun also opposed CanQ Moon within 0°23'.)

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Pluto. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Venus-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge: (None.)**
 - **Quarter (+2):** Venus Pluto (Sun Mercury Jupiter). *Sun-Jupiter Venus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+3):** Sun Saturn Neptune (Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Saturn Sun-Neptune (Mars-Uranus).*
 - **Week (+2):** Uranus (Saturn, Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Uranus Saturn-Uranus (Mars-Neptune).*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +1):** Mercury. *Moon-Sun.*
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** *Moon-Sun.*



1987 STOCK MARKET CRASH (Washington, DC) ♃♁

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Washington's Capsolar is much the same as New York's, except with Pluto closer to the angle (0°40' from Ascendant), which is common for Washington.

Quarter: Libsolar {+2 Very Good}

Here, too, we see small variations of the New York themes. Venus and Pluto are each about 2° either side of an angle, their midpoint 0°27' from Eastpoint in RA. The 0°07' Sun-Jupiter conjunction is widely foreground. Business-centered Mercury, which was only widely angular for New York, is 0°27' from Eastpoint for Washington.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Midheaven for all but the last day of the Capsolar year. As technically accurate as it is, for an event as important and distinctive as this, Pluto's perennial transit seems generic and unhelpful for corraling astrological factors into one part of a year.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn and Neptune are less than 1° from an angle for Washington. We add a Sun-Uranus mundane square, but Sun-Saturn is now a bit wide. Otherwise, the chart is much the same.

- Neptune \square MC $0^{\circ}34'$.
- Saturn \sphericalangle Asc $0^{\circ}43'$.
- *Sun & Uranus are more widely foreground.*
 - Sun-Uranus \square $2^{\circ}32'$ *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Neptune \square $2^{\circ}41'$.
 - Sun-Saturn \square $3^{\circ}18'$ *in mundo*.
 - Uranus \square non-angular Mars $2^{\circ}20'$.
- Moon-Jupiter \square $2^{\circ}19'$.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

The chart is much the same as for New York, but with Saturn-Uranus contacts closer. Saturn ($1^{\circ}52'$) and Uranus ($2^{\circ}03'$) set, their midpoint $0^{\circ}06'$ from Descendant. Moon squares Jupiter ($0^{\circ}35'$).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Venus and Pluto both square Capsolar Midheaven within 1° , the midpoint $0^{\circ}12'$ from the angle. As in New York and elsewhere, transiting Sun squares/opposes the Capsolar's Moon-Mercury square.

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Pluto. *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury Venus-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Mercury Venus Pluto (Sun Jupiter). *Sun-Jupiter Venus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+3):** Saturn Neptune (Sun Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Uranus Sun-Neptune (Mars-Uranus).*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn Uranus. *Moon-Jupiter Saturn/Uranus.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Venus Pluto. *Moon-Sun Venus/Pluto.*
 - **Day (CanQ, -1):** Venus. *Moon-Sun.*



2008 SUBPRIME MORTGAGE CRISIS δ \approx

2008 Sep 15, 1:45 AM, New York, NY

Opening the years-long economic crisis now called the Great Recession, the subprime mortgage crisis of 2007-08 arose from multiple interwoven causes. A large housing bubble drove much of the U.S. economy after the “dot.com bust” a few years earlier. This housing bubble then burst, evaporating much actual and virtual personal wealth. These losses undercut consumer spending, the historic economic driving force, eventually withdrawing as much as \$3 trillion from the U.S. economy. Nationally, household debt was higher and savings lower than in any earlier era, leaving families even more vulnerable when their home equity evaporated. Meanwhile, deregulation of the financial industry had fueled the commoditization of debt. Even worse, an unprecedentedly high percentage of home debt was subprime, extended to those who had no realistic chance of managing it even before the bubble popped.

Although decline had been underway for about a year, the real crisis – the trigger-event of deep collapse both in the public’s mind and in practice – was the bankruptcy of Lehman Brothers, filed September 15, 2008, 1:45 AM – the largest bankruptcy filing in U.S. history.

Despite aggressive efforts by finance leaders to forestall a collapse, the stock market dropped like a rock for two weeks from about 11,000 to 8,000 beginning September 23. The week beginning October 6 saw what, to date, is the largest one-week drop in DJIA history.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+3 Excellent}

All three malefics – Neptune, Saturn, and Mars – are tightly angular, in combination with aspects that suggest accelerated transactions and personal loss. (See the chart at right.)

- Moon-Mercury \circ 0°03'.
- Neptune \circ Asc 1°25'.
- Saturn \circ EP 1°56'.
- Mars \square MC 0°58'.
 - Mars-Saturn \circ 0°50' *in mundo*.
- *Venus widely foreground.*
 - Venus/Saturn midpoint on Dsc 0°18'.
 - Venus/Mars midpoint on Dsc 0°43'.



Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Neptune conjoined Cansolar Ascendant *August 30 to January 1*. Transiting Jupiter conjoined CanQ Moon *August 23 to October 15*. Their overlap marks **August 23 to October 15** as a Jupiter-Neptune zone. Symbolism is reasonably descriptive, though not precise.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month/Week: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune conjoins Eastpoint (1°05').

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {0 Mixed}

Though the Cansolar provides the whole Bridge, it performs poorly for the day. Transiting Neptune conjoins Cansolar Ascendant (0°37') – so far, so good. Transiting Jupiter conjoins CanQ Moon worldwide (0°05') – quite contrary to the event (though arguable more fitting, as showing over-reaching speculation, in combination with Neptune); but then CanQ MC rotates to conjoin Venus (1°36'), suggesting a pleasant expression of all this. The planets are mixed at best.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Neptune (1°12'), for disorientation, confusion, and panic (and matching the Caplunar).

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +3):** Mars Saturn Neptune (Venus). *Moon-Mercury Venus/Mars Venus/Saturn Mars-Saturn.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Moon).
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Neptune.
 - **Day (Cansolar, 0):** Venus *Moon-Jupiter (CanQ, -2).* Neptune (*transits, +2*).



2008 SUBPRIME MORTGAGE CRISIS (Washington, DC) ♃♁

2008 Sep 15, 1:45 AM

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Washington's usual angular Pluto is joined by indications of loss, hardship, sudden damage, and the "turning point" Moon-Sun aspect we see in so many of these crises.

- Pluto σ MC $0^{\circ}51'$.
- *Moon, Saturn, Uranus, & Mars are widely foreground.*
 - Moon/Saturn midpoint on horizon $0^{\circ}22'$.
 - Mars-Saturn \square $0^{\circ}25'$ *in mundo.*
 - Saturn-Uranus σ $3^{\circ}04'$ *in mundo.*
- Moon-Sun \square $2^{\circ}20'$.

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Pluto squared Capsolar Ascendant *May 21 to December 13.* Transiting Jupiter conjoined CanQ Moon *August 23 to October 15.* They overlap **August 23 to October 15.**

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

The effect is less dramatic and more focused than for New York, losing the angular Mars. Saturn and Neptune still lead, joined by Moon-Mercury. Mars afflicts the exactly angular Saturn. The feel is more "all business," less personal.

- Moon-Mercury σ $0^{\circ}03'$.
- Saturn \square MC $0^{\circ}39'$.
 - Saturn σ non-angular Mars $0^{\circ}57'$ *in mundo.*
- *Venus & Neptune are more widely foreground.*

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

Neptune is $1^{\circ}57'$ from Eastpoint.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares ingress Ascendant (0°05'). Crisis climaxes with the usual Pluto presence when Washington needs to address impactful events occurring elsewhere in the country.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Pluto (Moon Mars Saturn Uranus). *Moon-Sun Moon/Saturn Mars-Saturn Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+1):** Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Saturn (Venus Neptune). *Moon-Mercury (Mars-Saturn).*
- **Month (+1):** Neptune (Moon).
- **Day (Capsolar transit, +2):** Pluto.
 - **Day (CanQ, +1):** Neptune. *Moon-Jupiter.*



GREEK DEBT DEFAULT ♀♁

2015 Jul 1, 0:00 EDT, Athens, Greece (37N58, 23E43)

After five years of deep economic troubles and complex, expensive bailouts, Greece reached a crisis at the end of June 2015. Negotiations with debtors broke down when the prime minister thought new demands excessive and decided to put the matter up for referendum and let Greek citizens decide whether to accept them. Primary debtors halted negotiations. The Greek government ordered banks and the stock market closed the next day (Monday, June 29) to prevent crippling bank runs, and restricted the movement of cash out of the country. When payments were not made to the International Monetary Fund by 0:00 July 1, Greece technically defaulted on its debt to the IMF of \$1.5 billion euros (US\$1.7 billion), the largest debt default ever by a country to the IMF, and the first time any developed country defaulted.

Additionally, Greece owed other European countries \$352.7 billion, an amount equal to 175% of Greece's GDP. The debt was deep and, though further recovery options were pursued in the aftermath, this point of midnight, July 1 marks a precise crisis point in the country's economy and a state of national economic emergency.

Many charts in the stack cover earlier stages when Greece was given money and concessions and negotiations continued. Some, therefore, look excessively positive. However, the stack as a whole makes a great example of an unfolding story with several chapters.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {-1 Bad}

The Capsolar is a poor chart for the default. Mercury conjunct Venus (0°58') dominates, both planets less than 2° from square Ascendant. A 2° Moon-Jupiter square applies worldwide (including Greece, where it is in the context of Mercury-Venus). This symbolism reflects the repeated bailout efforts and continued diplomacy throughout most of the year.

Of interest (and keeping this from being a -2 score) is an implicit Moon-Sun aspect. Moon and Sun are both moderately foreground, averaging $0^{\circ}36'$ from the angles. This has two consequences. It acts as a form of Moon-Sun aspect (seen in most of these economic crises), and, especially, it shows balance between symbols of the government (Sun) and the people (Moon), just at a time that the prime minister elected to share responsibility for a new debtor agreement by popular referendum. It provides an interesting chart framing the backdrop.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

A close Moon-Venus-Saturn T-square marks the Arisolar for the world: Greece has it right on the angles. This focuses more specifically on economics with Jupiter exactly angular, in close mundane squares with Saturn and non-angular Mars. Finally, Mercury (due east on the prime vertical) joins the Venus-Jupiter-Saturn mundane T-square by PVP aspects.

- Jupiter ♃° MC $0^{\circ}11'$.
- Moon \square Asc $0^{\circ}55'$.
- Saturn sets $1^{\circ}17'$.
- Venus rises $2^{\circ}02'$.
 - Venus/Saturn on horizon $0^{\circ}23'$.
 - Jupiter-Saturn \square $1^{\circ}28'$ *in mundo*.
 - Venus-Jupiter \square $1^{\circ}51'$ *in mundo*.
 - Mercury-Venus \square $0^{\circ}52'$ PVP.
 - Mercury-Jupiter \square $0^{\circ}53'$ PVP.
 - Mercury-Saturn \square $2^{\circ}05'$ PVP.
- *Moon-Venus-Saturn + Neptune T-Square:*
 - Venus-Saturn ♃° $0^{\circ}05'$.
 - Moon-Venus \square $1^{\circ}43'$.
 - Moon-Saturn \square $1^{\circ}48'$.
 - Moon-Neptune ♆ $3^{\circ}01'$.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Neptune squares Cansolar Ascendant **February 20 to July 17**. During this five-month swath, economic collapse issues dominated Greece's attention.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {-1 Bad}

Jupiter squares Midheaven ($1^{\circ}59'$). Moon rises ($2^{\circ}52'$). Venus and Pluto, distantly foreground, have their midpoint $0^{\circ}31'$ from the horizon.

While Venus/Pluto describes very well the tenuous, challenged relationships of Greece with its allies and the economic well-being and culture threats to the Greek people, this chart is too positive to score well. Like the Canlunar the following week, this Caplunar portrays the weeks when aggressive negotiation was underway to possibly extend more aid and deferring – as Jupiter often does – the negative impact until a later week.



Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

The Week chart came through, as usual, at its best – or, perhaps more accurately, at its worst.

- Saturn ☿ MC 0°18'.
- *Neptune is more widely foreground.*
 - Neptune ☐ non-angular Mercury 2°29'.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits** {+3 Excellent}

Just as Cansolar Bridge factors lead us toward the date of the event, the Cansolar Quotidian and transits give the purest expression of economic crisis and panic.

- t Neptune ☐ s MC 1°27'.
- p Asc ☽ t Saturn 0°49'.
- p MC ☿ t Neptune 1°07'.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Finally, crisis and disruption show vividly in the CapQ.

- p Asc ☽ s Uranus 1°08', ☐ s Pluto 1°59'.
- p MC ☿ s Pluto 0°27', ☽ t Pluto 1°10', ☐ s Uranus 0°24'.

Summary

- **Year (-1):** Mercury Venus (Moon Sun). *Moon/Sun Moon-Jupiter Mercury-Venus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Neptune (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Venus Jupiter Saturn. *Moon-Venus-Saturn Moon-Neptune Mercury-Venus-Jupiter-Saturn (Mars-Jupiter).*
- **Month (-1):** Moon Jupiter (Venus Pluto). *Venus/Pluto.*
 - **Week (+2):** Saturn (Neptune). *(Mercury-Neptune).*
- **Day (CapQ, +2):** Uranus Pluto. *Uranus-Pluto.*
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Saturn Neptune (*CanQ*). Neptune (*transits*).

**2020 STOCK MARKET CRASH** ♁♃

2020 Feb 20, 4:30 PM EST, Wall Street, New York, NY

Following an unprecedented eleven-year galloping bull market, world stock markets began sharp drops in February 2020 due to oil price wars between Saudi Arabia and Russia combined with the emerging worldwide COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic that quickly scaled down or shut down many industries. Interconnected markets around the world began to weaken and slide.

All major U.S. stock indices peaked with record highs February 12-19. However, the next day, all markets began their drop, which deepened before opening bell on the February 21. (Graphs of market prices look like a sled reached the top of a hill February 20 and then pushed off in a steep, thrilling slide down the slope.) On Monday morning, February 24, the Dow

opened nearly 1,000 points down. Within a couple of days, total market losses exceeded 20% (a technical market correction) and continued.

The one other day that might be warrant independent astrological study is March 9, when the Dow fell almost 8%, the steepest percentage drop since 2008, earning that date a new “Black Monday” nickname. Drops two days later were the fourth worst loss ever, exceeded only by the 1929 and 1987 crashes.

For New York City, after an adequate but boring Capsolar, the charts are quite good. A new Caplunar nails the event. Daily timing is loaded with the usual Mars elements typical for when Wall Street is in ulcer-earning hyperdrive from high volume mixed with a sense of emergency. Following this discussion, even more dramatic charts are shown for Washington, DC and the national impact.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+1 Good}

Uranus is $1^{\circ}37'$ from Eastpoint and Mercury $2^{\circ}58'$ from Midheaven. They are not in aspect, (though each aspects non-foreground Sun). This chart shows surprises and sudden shifts, perhaps in areas of business or commerce (or other Mercury areas like communication, transportation, or other technology). This is accurate enough even if it does not yet get to the main point.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Something sudden and explosive, probably with an air of emergency, could be expected to start during a few days in the last half of February.

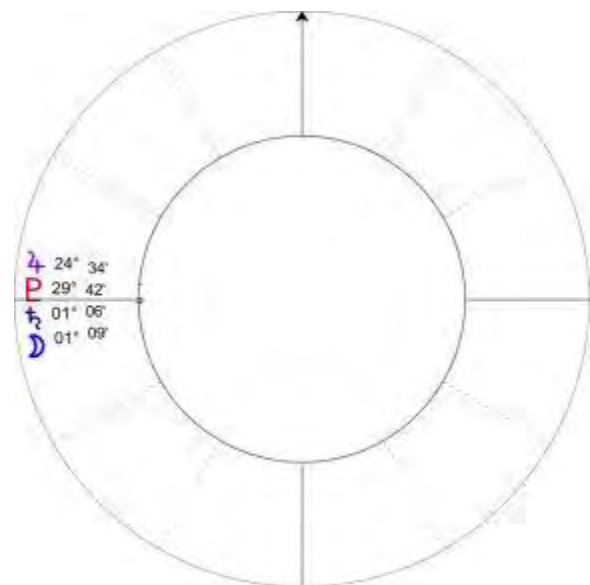
- t Uranus \oslash Capsolar EP *January 15 to April 24.*
- t Mars \square CapQ Moon **February 18-21.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

A stunningly accurate Caplunar occurred just before sunrise on February 20 (see the mundoscope at right). Moon, Saturn, and Pluto are all within about a degree of Ascendant (Pluto, $0^{\circ}18'$ past rising, is closest) and all aspect each other (Moon conjoins Saturn within $0^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*).

Widely foreground Jupiter does nothing to hold this back. Rather, it gives context (as widely angular Jupiter typically does), in this case saying that the arena of Moon-Saturn-Pluto's operation is financial.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good} & **Transits** {+1 Good}

During the longer time that transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Eastpoint ($0^{\circ}57'$) for this event, transiting Mars squared CapQ Moon ($0^{\circ}34'$). Furthermore, for the exact day, CapQ West-

point crossed Capsolar Mars ($1^{\circ}23'$). For a little emotional commotion near closing time, transiting Moon conjoined Capsolar MC ($0^{\circ}52'$).

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Similarly, CanQ Midheaven squared Cansolar Mars ($1^{\circ}39'$), moving even closer the next day. Exactly at closing, transiting Mercury squared ingress MC ($0^{\circ}02'$).

Summary

- **Year (+1):** Mercury Uranus. (*Mercury-Uranus Sun-Uranus*).
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus (*Cap*).
- **Month (+3):** Moon Saturn Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Mars *Moon-Mars (CapQ, +2)*. Moon Uranus (*transits, +1*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Mars (*CanQ, +2*). Mercury (*transits, +1*).



2020 STOCK MARKET CRASH (Washington, DC) ♁♃♅

National impact was much greater than the immediate effect on Wall Street, especially with the concurrent stock market slide and emerging coronavirus crisis. We were not surprised, then, to see the Washington, DC charts show these events so powerfully, with angular Sun conjunct Saturn-Pluto in the Capsolar, angular Moon conjunct Saturn-Pluto in the Caplunar, and Saturn's exact transit of Capsolar Midheaven for the day.

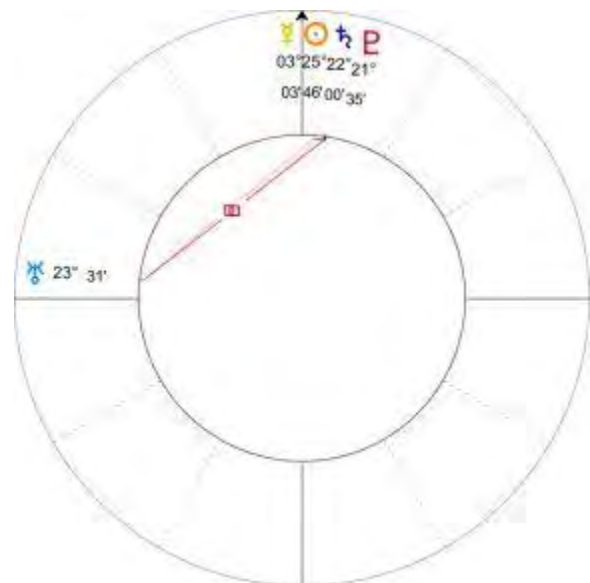
SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

For a year that began, in its first weeks, with a president's impeachment trial, the collapse of an eleven-year bull market, and the paralyzing swamping of the nation by an international pandemic, we would rightly demand a challenging Year chart. The Capsolar does not disappoint.

Uranus on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}24'$) both breaks dormancy and promises a year of surprising changes and turn-overs. However, the real meat of the chart is best seen in the mundane aspects, disclosed in the Capsolar's mundoscope at right.

Sun at Midheaven conjoins Saturn and Pluto (with Saturn conjunct Pluto, $0^{\circ}15'$ *in ecliptic*, the closest aspect). All three mundanely square Uranus (which, remember, closely conjoins Eastpoint, something not visible in the mundoscope). We even have a little Mercury for the business district.



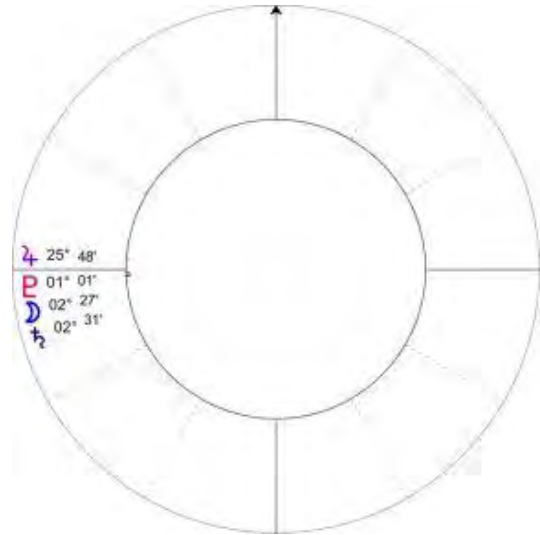
Bridge {+3 Excellent}

A double-dose of malefics zeroes in on a few days in mid-to-late February. Whereas the impact was more startling and overturning in New York (with Uranus transiting an angle plus a Mars transit), the impact in Washington was outright malevolent.

- t Saturn \oslash Capsolar MC *Feb 1 to Mar 11*.
- t Mars \square CapQ Moon **February 18-21**.

The potential for harm in these transits was not lost on practicing, predicting Sidereal mundane astrologers. In my monthly U.S. forecast on *Solunars.com* for the month beginning February 20, I wrote:

Saturn conjunct Capsolar Midheaven continues through March 11 (exact on February 20). This important aspect must not be underestimated. Great tragedies have occurred under Saturn's transit to Capsolar MC of a place, which anticipates a great tragedy for the United States or, perhaps, for its head of state. Loss of life, property, and hope is in the air... **Mars square CapQ Moon** has been ongoing a while and expires February 21. Worldwide, it signifies a heightened state of emergency, pulses pounding harder, and frequent news stories focused on violence, destruction and death.

**LUNAR INGESSES****Month: Caplunar** {+2 Very Good}

Washington's Caplunar (occurring at 5:04 AM on the morning the crash began) is identical with that on Wall Street except for a small difference in orbs. At right is the mundoscope for comparison to the New York chart given earlier. As in New York, Moon conjunct Saturn is only $0^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*.

This Caplunar naturally drew attention in forecasts on *Solunars.com*. Though not mentioning the market impact specifically, it captures the tone, summarizing that, "It maps a very unfortunate month of grievous loss... The picture is made gloomier because February 20, when this Caplunar occurs, is the exact day transiting Saturn conjoins Washington's Capsolar MC. The chart's aspects were interpreted with standard language from Chapter 8. In reading these, think not only the market drop but also the early weeks of the virus epidemic:

Moon conjunct Saturn marks hardship, sacrifice, death, loss, and sadness, with little to celebrate. This may appear as destructive assaults by human or nature, bereavement for widely beloved figures, deprivation and disappointment, or other hardship paired with alienation and divisiveness, property damage, and death. **Moon conjunct Pluto** shows events that stun our sensibilities and halt the mind with their intensity... **Angular Moon** signals powerful feeling responses by the masses, surging upward from deep mass mind, concentrating collective (herd) focus on the events.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Saturn conjoins Capsolar Midheaven within $0^{\circ}04'$ as the market closed February 20, having exactly crossed over the angle during the day.

CapQ Westpoint crossed Capsolar Mars (1°38'), just as in New York, while transiting Mars squared CapQ Moon worldwide. This is all perfectly fitting. However, CapQ Midheaven adds a surprising benefic touch: Transiting Sun conjoins ingress Venus on quotidian MC. I am unaware of anything on or near February 20 that

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Uranus (Sun Mercury Saturn Pluto). *Sun-Mercury Sun-Saturn-Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn (*Cap*).
- **Month (+3):** Moon Saturn Pluto (Jupiter). *Moon-Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Sun Venus Mars *Moon-Mars Sun-Venus (CapQ, +2).* Saturn (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Mercury Uranus (*CanQ*). Mercury (*transits*).



THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE CRASH ☹☹

1720 Aug 2 (approx.), London, England

The South Sea Company was a public-private partnership involving a group of British merchants trading in the South Seas and the Americas. The company's stock inflated significantly through various maneuvers, *viz.*, a ten-fold increase in a single year, as the company expanded operations using public (government-sourced) funds. Then, in the summer of 1720, the stock caved in to roughly its original price.

This was the bursting of the "South Sea Bubble." It ruined numerous investors. Britain's national economy, which had been propping up the company, took a hard blow. The effect was so powerful that it damaged King George I's credibility.

The collapse centered on August, the month the price inflation started reversing. By year's end, the value dropped to about 10% of its top value. Because share price peaked at the start of August, I have used the end of the first business week (August 2) as the start of the tumble.

We are limited by not having a single date for the event, though August 1 or 2 appears to be the start of the end. Given the British government's participation and the impact on the nation, these charts are calculated for London.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon squares Neptune (2°16') with Neptune square Ascendant (1°07') and Moon setting (2°47'). The aspect is inflationary and potentially delusional, pro-deception, and pro-panic.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Neptune ☐ CapQ Moon *February 16 to August 29.*
- t Saturn ☐ Capsolar Ascendant *May 27 to September 15.*
- CapQ Moon ☐ s/p Saturn *July 11 to September 7.*
 - These overlap **July 11 to August 29.**
- t Mars ☿ CapQ Moon **July 30 to August 2.**

This produces a broader Saturn-Neptune window including the end of July and all of August, with a crisis triggered at the turnover of the month. History records that the collapse occurred substantially in the month of August. Mars then marks a few crisis days as the tumble began.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Saturn and Neptune square Ascendant, Saturn's orb being 1°12' and Neptune's 2½°. They are opposite (3°36'), their midpoint 0°41' from the angle. This is a solid descriptor of insecurity and money crisis. Supplementing this, Mercury and Mars conjoin in the wider foreground. Moon opposes Sun.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

The August 2 Canlunar is nearly identical in the Caplunar in terms of things that matter. (See the mundoscope at right.) Saturn rises closely, opposite Neptune. Mercury and Mars are foreground. Of considerable interest, besides the Mercury-Neptune (1°22'), Mercury-Saturn (2°09'), and Saturn-Neptune (3°30') mundane aspects, Mercury is at the Saturn/Neptune midpoint (0°23').

This week, then, was the peak of building tendencies toward a collapse. Thereafter, until the end of the year, ingresses were a mix of helpful and hurtful. For example, the August 15 Caplunar brought Jupiter to Midheaven, though the damage was done already; October 9 brought Saturn-Neptune back to the meridian; and so on.



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

An acute, threatening Grand Square formed in relation to the Capsolar on August 1-2. Here are the planets as of noon on the 2nd.

t Neptune	1♆46
p Moon	1♌58
s Saturn	2♄11
t Mars	2♂45

This remained within 2° orb of **CapQ** Midheaven all week leading up to August 2, with quotidian Midheaven having reached 4° Scorpio by week's end. Furthermore, on that Friday (which may, indeed, have been the crisis day), CapQ Ascendant conjoined ingress Sun-Mercury. (CanQ Midheaven also opposed transiting and ingress Saturns the entire business week.)

Transits to Capsolar were harsh, centered on Saturn's square to its Ascendant from May to September, intensified by Saturn's station in late July. A few days before the stock started tumbling, Mars crossed Capsolar Ascendant, square Saturn.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Moon Neptune. *Moon-Neptune*.
- **Bridge (+3):** Mars Saturn x2 Neptune (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (+1):** Mercury (Moon Mars Saturn). *Moon-Mars*.
- **Month (+3):** Saturn (Mercury Mars Neptune). *Moon-Sun Mercury-Mars Saturn-Neptune*.
 - **Week (+3):** Saturn (Mercury Mars Neptune). *Mercury-Saturn-Neptune*.
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Mars Saturn Neptune *Moon-Mars-Saturn-Neptune (CapQ, +3)*. Saturn (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (CanQ, +2):** Saturn.



NEPTUNE & THE CANSOLAR EFFECT

For every U.S. financial crisis studied across two centuries, **Neptune is foreground in the Cansolar for Washington, DC**. In all but two cases, the angularity is quite close.

This effect does not occur for any of the non-U.S. events studied above, so something about it is distinctive to the workings of our market system: it is a distinctly American astrological pattern. Furthermore, the effect is far stronger in Washington, DC than in New York City. Finally, the effect is exclusively in the Cansolar, not the Capsolar. Observe:

PANIC OF 1819: Neptune \square MC 1°44'
PANIC OF 1837: Neptune \square MC 1°53', Moon-Neptune \circ 0°02'
PANIC OF 1857: Neptune \sphericalangle MC 1°03'
PANIC OF 1873: Neptune \sphericalangle MC 3°40'¹
PANIC OF 1893: Neptune \square MC 0°55'
PANIC OF 1907: Neptune \circ MC 0°25'
1929 CRASH: Neptune \sphericalangle MC 1°46', Moon-Neptune \circ 0°22'
1987 CRASH: Neptune \circ MC 8°06'²
2008 CRISIS: Neptune \sphericalangle Asc 3°11'
2020 CRASH: Neptune \circ MC 9°13'³

Neptune, in addition to characterizing panic, marks dreams and anticipation. It is inherently inflationary. This is important to the larger picture, because part of the cycle leading to financial crises is a steep climb in the market. One must ascend to a cliff before one can plunge off the cliff.

It is striking that we have a 100% critical presence of Neptune in the Cansolar (not the Capsolar) for Washington (not for New York) for major financial panics in the United States (not the other countries studied).

¹ Additionally, the Mars/Neptune midpoint is 0°11' from MC.

² This, though foreground, is quite wide compared to the others. Possibly its importance is enhanced by the close (1°10' *in mundo*) Mercury-Neptune opposition.

³ As with 1987 this is quite wide and the Cansolar is dormant. We might eventually record this as an exception.

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
50	Neptune	33	Saturn	20	Sun	12. Ma-Sa
49	Saturn		Neptune	17	Neptune	8. Me-Ma Sa-Ne
45	Pluto	29	Mars	16	Saturn	7. Su-Ju
42	Sun		Pluto		Pluto	6. Su-Sa Su-Ne Sa-Ur Sa-Pl
41	Mars	26	Uranus	15	Jupiter	Ur-Pl
33	Uranus	23	Moon	12	Mercury	5. Su-Ur Me-Ne Ve-Sa Ve-Pl
34	Moon	22	Sun		Mars	Ma-Ur Ma-Pl
31	Mercury	21	Venus	7	Uranus	4. Su-Ma Me-Ur Ma-Ne Ju-Sa Ur-Ne
30	Jupiter	19	Mercury	6	Venus	3. Su-Me Su-Pl Me-Sa Ve-Ju Ne-Pl
27	Venus	15	Jupiter			2. Me-Ve Me-Ju Ve-Ma Ve-Ne
						1. Su-Ve Ma-Ju Ju-Ne Ju-Pl

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
13 Saturn	10 Saturn	18 Neptune	15 Neptune
10 Venus	Uranus	17 Mars	10 Pluto
8 Mercury	Pluto	13 Pluto	9 Saturn
7 Mars	9 Neptune	12 Sun	8 Mars
6 Neptune	7 Moon	Uranus	5 Jupiter
Pluto	Sun	11 Moon	Uranus
5 Moon	5 Mars	Venus	2 Sun
4 Uranus	4 Jupiter	10 Saturn	1 Mercury
3 Sun	2 Mercury	9 Mercury	
Jupiter	0 Venus	8 Jupiter	

Chapter 30

ATHLETIC COMPETITIONS

This chapter explores the relationship between the techniques of Sidereal mundane astrology and major athletic competitions, especially the outcome of the largest, most-watched, most culturally engaging sports event in America each year, the Super Bowl. As of February 7, 2016, we had 50 Super Bowls behind us, which was a reasonable number to investigate empirically and statistically for patterns that we can use to predict the outcome in the future.

Our primary goal was to find whether a pattern of astrological analysis exists, using the methods of Sidereal Mundane Astrology, that conforms to the game outcomes of the past. If we could identify a “best fit” pattern for historic data, we would be primed to test this pattern with predictions of future games.

Such a pattern was found. It allows prediction of 90% of the games and is accurate for 84% of the games for which prediction is possible. In other words, if you had applied this technique to the first 50 Super Bowls, you would have “sat out” five games and, wagering on the other 45, would have won your wager 37 times.

This study of sports astrology also has been workshopped on *Solunars.net* for several years, and I owe the motivation for this research project, and much of the theory of prediction, to colleagues and collaborators who prefer to veil themselves behind online pseudonyms. Of these, the hands-down champ in sports astrology is Sidereal astrologer “SteveS,” who continues to push this research with great passion. The methods discussed below have been applied not just to the Super Bowl, but to many kinds of college and professional sports, with outcomes which, while not always perfect, have easily beat the results of most sports gamblers.

Theory of Game Prediction

Each year, the Super Bowl is a “battle of the champions” competition between two professional football teams in the National Football League that have competitively risen to the top of their conferences (sub-leagues). It is the final professional football game of each season since 1967. Vast numbers of football fans across the nation annually devote a weekend to watching the game, often with friends at parties packed with food, beverage, and much excitement. Typically, interest is especially high in those cities with local teams playing in the game that year, because these cities have the highest concentration of fans.

It is natural that some cities have cultures with more enthusiasm for the game than others, and that some games, representing more intense historic rivalries, draw more attention and more emotional force.

This **local enthusiasm and impact** are the basis for our theory of the predictability of the winner. Mundane astrology is the study of the masses, not of individuals. Events which merge vast numbers of people into a common “group mind” show more powerfully in the tools used by mundane astrologers. Such events as natural disasters, major political happenings, and other news-dominating contemporary events naturally draw vast numbers of people’s minds to the same topic and dissolve the ego-distinctions of individuals in favor of the mass mind responses of a common

herd. Probably no event more typifies this kind of **submergence of individual ego-distinctions into a group mind** like the intentional, induced mob madness of a major sports event.

Besides the immediate fan involvement during, and in the immediate aftermath of, the game, the Super Bowl creates other practical implications for fans and others. Though the Super Bowl always boasts more parties than even New Year's Eve in most parts of America, the after-game celebrations are more intense and joyous among fans of the winning team, meaning that they are more abundant and joyous in the home cities of the winning team. Significant economic considerations also exist, not the least of which is through gambling.

Therefore, our basic theory of game prediction centers on **mass reaction to the outcome** in terms of such things as joyous celebration and economic gain. These are modified by the intensity with which local culture in those cities includes passion for football.

The Biggest Event of Its Time

For this working theory to be applicable to a given game, the match must be the biggest event absorbing local consciousness at the time. Usually this is the case with the Super Bowl: relatively few things happen in most cities in a year that are bigger, especially if a local team is playing. Potentially, though, another event could be bigger than a given game.

In a recent year, due to unusually severe winters, much of the Midwest was buried under ice, snow, and extreme cold. This was reflected in the Sidereal lunar ingresses of the time, which mostly had Saturn angular along paths cutting through the affected regions. Many football teams from those regions were competing in playoff games and we wrongly predicted they would lose because of Saturn's dominance of the most immediate charts. However, many of those teams won. The severe weather, which created economic burdens and during which many died of exposure or suffered hardship, was a more dominant reality than the outcome of the playoff games.¹

Another striking example is the 1989 World Series. During broadcasted warm-up of one game in San Francisco, the 6.9 magnitude Loma Prieta earthquake struck, killing or injuring thousands of people and causing billions of dollars in property damage. We probably could not have used mundane astrology to pick which team would win anyway, since San Francisco was playing Oakland – effectively identical geographic locations – but, in any case, the earthquake was a bigger deal. The charts, shown in the “Earthquakes” chapter, are a mashup of sports enthusiasm and tragedy.

During 2017 basketball playoffs, charts looked excellent for South Carolina, even though the team was not expected to do well. The Gamecocks exceeded expectations, but eventually were eliminated. A day later, their female counterparts won the title: There was a second story running.

Additionally, in early attempts to predict other sporting events, success was achieved in games between fierce traditional rivals and the sort of game where one could reasonably say, “The whole town comes out for this one!” However, on lesser games, or even important games where the cities involved do not have a culture of **total absorption** in a match, the outcome is less predictable. In those cases, the game simply is not the biggest event in most people's lives in that city at that time.

This history of successes and failures seems to encourage our underlying theory that Sidereal mundane astrology shows not the outcome *per se*, but the psychological impact of such events on the mass mind of the population of a city or other region.

¹ A separate factor that affected the accuracy of our predictions of those games was undue reliance on the lunar ingresses. Normally, this would be a primary focus in Sidereal mundane astrology, but research shows that it should not be so primary for predicting sports events – at least, not for the Super Bowl.

The Data

For each of the first 50 Super Bowl games, the date and location (city) of the game was collected, as well as the home cities of the two teams playing. Uniformly, 10:00 PM was used as the ending time of the game: This is nearly always a good approximation and, in any case, no factors relevant to the techniques tested would be affected unless the time were off by at least several hours and, in most cases, by a day.

How Each Technique Performs

Individual performance of the different Sidereal ingresses and quodidians seem different from other situations. Probably, this is a consequence of the timing of the games, *e.g.*, most of them occurred in the immediate aftermath of a new Capsolar, or Master Year Chart, so it was also one of the most recent and immediately effective charts; but this is not the entire explanation, since the Capsolar also performed well in those early Super Bowls which occurred early in January, at the tail end of the old Capsolar.

For unclear reasons, lunar ingresses (which usually are extremely important) performed badly. In fact, part of the developed prediction technique for sports events is to consult them only when nothing else tips the scales to one of the teams and a “tie-breaker” is needed. Perhaps this is overly generous use, and the lunar ingresses should be entirely disregarded.

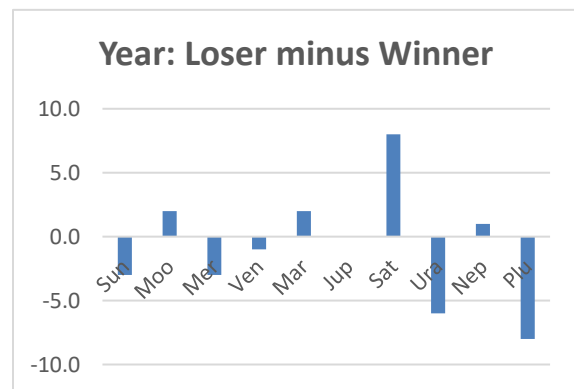
I can only theorize on why lunar ingresses behave this way. Here are three theories:

1. Lunar ingresses are intimately connected to so many collateral factors (not the least of which is the weather) that perhaps they are less likely to give a clear, undistracted answer about one event during their week.
2. Athletics invoke the hero archetype of the Sun and, in fact, the Moon seems to be an anti-athletic, anti-competitive factor in natal horoscopes despite its strong connection to crowds, sensation, and whatever is popular and mass-enthusing.
3. Since the Super Bowl is an annual event, occurring only once in each 12 months and representing a climax of an annual cycle, perhaps it is rightly described best in the Master Chart of the Year. (This theory could be tested against other predictable annual events, and contrasted to more frequent, non-annual events.)

Here follow observations and reports about how each major layer of the “stack” performs.

Year Charts

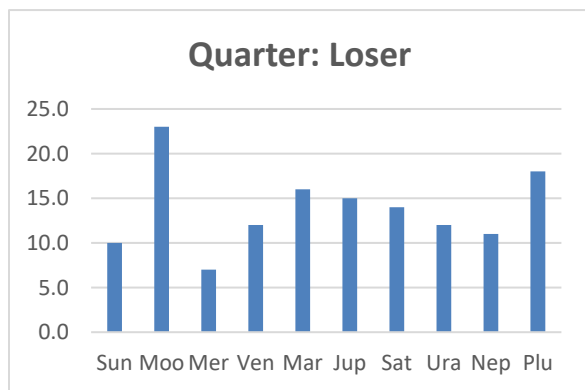
As shown throughout this book, the Year chart is the Capsolar in mid-January, unless the Capsolar is dormant for a location. In that case, the Cansolar from the prior July steps in (or *flows through*) as the effective Chart of the Year. The Year chart proved to be our single best key to predicting Super Bowl winners; *i.e.*, historically it has the most reliable fit to the game outcome. Saturn closely angular in the Year chart (say, within 3° of the angles) is almost a perfect guarantee that a team will lose. (This is neutralized if both teams have Saturn angular. The effect is strengthened if the other team has Jupiter closely angular in its local Capsolar.) The graph



shows planet **close angularity and close Moon aspects** in the Year charts for winners *subtracted from* the count for losers, meaning that a bar reaching above the graph is pro-loss while one reaching below is pro-win.¹

Quarter Charts

The solar ingress of the current Quarter needs to be examined for a complete picture, though it is not as strong as, or supersessive of, the Year chart. Usually, the Quarter chart and Year chart are identical for the Super Bowl because it usually occurs immediately after a Capsolar, which serves not only as Year chart but as ingress for the first quarter of the year. Distinctive Quarter charts can occur in two ways: (1) The game occurs before mid-January, so that the prior year's Capsolar remains in operation, and the mid-October Libsolar is the current Quarter chart. (2) The Capsolar is dormant so that the prior Cansolar flows through as "acting" Year chart, and the prior Libsolar flows through as "acting" Quarter chart. And, of course, for sports matches other than the Super Bowl, competitions can occur at any point in a year.



Quarter chart statistics are nearly identical with those of the Year charts, but with somewhat reduced excesses. This is no surprise, since they are often the same chart and, when not, often are statistical "noise" across the face of the data. One exception though, is that Moon is more strikingly emphasized for losing teams. Because it also tied for most active in the Year charts, this lunar pattern seems true across all solar ingresses, and just happens to stand out even more in statistics for the Quarter charts.

Lunar Ingresses

To make a long discussion short: At least for the Super Bowl, and (it seems from watching other matches) for sports prediction in general, we probably should always ignore the lunar ingresses. Most especially, one should not interpret an angular Venus or Jupiter in a lunar ingress as designating a winner. Usually, it is exactly the reverse!

Day Techniques (Capsolar Based)

Our two most powerful daily timing techniques are based on the Capsolar. In simple terms, they are transits to the angles or Moon of the Capsolar or its CapQ progressions, our most reliable mundane astrology tool.

For Super Bowl wins, these factors are secondary to the Capsolar itself, though read substantially the same. Basically, Saturn angular in the CapQ or transiting a Capsolar angle is nearly, by itself, a guarantee that a team will lose, especially if the opposing team has Jupiter angular.

Let me make this practical point perfectly clear: Across 50 Super Bowls, the distribution of Saturn in Day techniques was almost evenly distributed among winners and losers, predictively

¹ Both winning and losing teams have Pluto closely angular more than any other planet; except that losing teams have Pluto's dominance, tied by that of Moon. Pluto is *more* common for winners than losers, but is common for both.

useless by itself. However, after filtering out those cases already clearly predicted by Saturn angularity in the Capsolar, Saturn's angularity in the daily charts identifies the largest block of losers.

Another point of extreme interest in the Capsolar-based daily charts is that Pluto and (not far behind it) Venus show as the most active planets for everybody. Venus ubiquitously present is likely reflecting that **everybody everywhere is partying**. Winners and losers alike party on Super Bowl day! As with the solar ingresses, Moon is more likely to be angular in the CapQ for losers rather than winners.

Day Techniques (Cansolar Based)

As we discuss elsewhere, the Cansolar-based daily methods (CanQ and Cansolar transits) are about 70% as strong as Capsolar-based methods. Best practice is to consult them primarily when the Capsolar-based daily techniques do not give an answer. In our game prediction model, we use them that way: Only if the CapQ and Capsolar transits give no answer, or an insufficiently clear answer, are the CanQ and Cansolar transits consulted. Otherwise, they are completely ignored.

When consulted, they behave the same as the Capsolar-based techniques. Statistically, they do disclose two additional interesting factors, though, since Neptune and Mars are the two most active planets across the board for Cansolar-based daily techniques. However, Neptune is primarily active for winners and Mars for losers! This does seem to generalize across other techniques as well. (Neptune also has a surplus for winners in the Capsolar-based methods.)

How Each Planet Performs

Planet natures are consistent throughout astrology, though these natures express themselves with distinctive quirks in different situations. For the present goal of determining Super Bowl winners, we find them operating especially as follows:

SATURN is the clearest indicator of the outcome of the games. Closely angular in the Capsolars, CapQ, or Capsolar transits of one team (but not the other), Saturn nearly guarantees a loss.

JUPITER means winning in Year and Day charts, though it will not override a Saturn angularity: Jupiter and Saturn both angular tends to lose.

MOON appears anti-athletic. After Saturn, it is the factor most actively distinctive for losing teams. This is consistent with research in natal astrology, especially the Gauquelin findings, which found Moon, at the birth of eminent athletes, avoiding the angles as assiduously as Mars clings to them, and representing character traits exactly opposite those of the typical competitive athlete. Despite Moon's usual identification with popular things that stir the herd-mind, it is extremely high, in all categories of solar ingresses and their progressions, for losers.

SUN astrologically embodies the "hero archetype," which is the basis of America's adulation of its conquering, champion athletes. Confirming this, in lunar ingresses Sun is the most common planet for both winners and losers – the heroes parading and off to the fray!

VENUS, though benefic, is not a reliable predictor of victory. In the Day charts, it is a lead planet for both winning and losing teams and seems to represent the widespread tone of partying and celebrating regardless of the game's outcome.

MARS, surprisingly, is a malefic for this purpose. For athletics (and highly competitive situations in general), one might expect Mars would be a strong contributor. However, based on the outcome of games historically, it works against the team (perhaps confronting them with more aggression, strength, and ferocity than expected: Mars coming in from the outside, not emerging from the inside). Mars transiting solar ingress angle especially marks a losing team. However, Mars-Jupiter aspects foreground indicate *athletic excellence* and winning.

PLUTO is extremely high for both winners and losers. (In the Capsolar, it is more often prominent for winners than losers.) Its extreme activity across the board seems to be singling out those teams that make it to the Bowl, which (regardless of the outcome) adds them to the history books.

URANUS is not a big player in these games. Generally, it simply means surprises – being taken by surprise – and sometimes collaborates with Pluto to show reversals or beating the odds. In fact, this “bet on the underdog” counsel from Uranus and Pluto is their best contribution in predicting the outcome. More generally, Uranus is responsible for more (and more exciting) **turn-overs** during a game, causing more *surprise* and *excitement*.

NEPTUNE is not a malefic in these charts unless aligned with Mars and Saturn. In fact, in the CanQ and Cansolar transits, it is much more active for winners than losers. Neptune simply means the mob-madness of fandom, the essence of the spirit of sports events of this type.

MERCURY is not a major factor.

Technique of Predicting Super Bowl Winners

Based upon the data from these 100 events (50 games for two cities each), a protocol has emerged that proves highly successful. Results are not perfect (100%), but, when applied to historic games it proves over 80% accurate and it has served us in predicting other major athletic event outcomes.

1. Most important to picking winners is to not focus on picking winners. Instead, **pick losers**. Only pick winners if you do not find a clear loser. This is inferred by the data, where Saturn angularities nearly guarantee a loss, but Jupiter angularities in the same charts do not override and indicate victory. (Both teams are already winners, already champions, making extra money and bringing great advantage to their home cities. Therefore, any “winner” symbolism could potentially apply as well to getting to the Super Bowl in the first place, rather than winning the game. On the other hand, “loser” symbolism usually can only manifest in losing the game.)
2. **The Capsolar** is the best guide to prediction, followed by the **daily timings**.
3. **Lunar ingresses** are far less reliable than solar ingresses for game outcomes. I recommend not consulting them at all.
4. Do not rely too heavily on the secondary indicators of winning-losing mentioned above unless (a) they are quite clear and (b) you are unable to call the event from Saturn and Jupiter angularities.

Alabama vs. Clemson, 2017

Having derived this system from Super Bowl examples, we have applied it to numerous other sporting events. I want to give one recent example particularly dear to my colleague SteveS. In the 2017 college football national championship game, the Crimson Tide of the University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa played the Clemson Tigers. Alabama was favored to win by 6.5 points, and Las Vegas gave two-to-one odds against Clemson. However, in a surprising upset, Clemson won 35-31 with a touchdown scored **in the last second of the game**.

The astrologer’s question ahead of time was whether the populace of Tuscaloosa, Alabama or Clemson, South Carolina would be happier at the end of the game, which occurred January 9, 2017, about 10:45 PM, in Tampa, Florida. This question was answered correctly on the *Solunars* forum over a month before the game, based on the charts described below.

In brief, the recommended method is to attempt to identify the loser and, only if we fail at that, attempt to identify the winner. Check the Capsolar, its quotidian, and transits to its angles. Saturn

on any of these is a clear mark the team will lose unless a matching (negating) Saturn occurs for the other team as well. If the Capsolar or CapQ does not give a clear answer, check the Cansolar equivalents; otherwise, ignore them. If no Saturns identify a loser, then a Jupiter angularity will mark a winner; but Jupiter angular alongside Saturn will not ameliorate a “losing” chart.

Year Chart: Capsolar

For Tuscaloosa, the 2016 Capsolar Moon was a mere $0^{\circ}06'$ from Eastpoint (and just over 1° from Ascendant), joined by Uranus rising (3°). Though Moon has a poor record for winning, nothing is decisive about this chart, so we check the Cansolar for a second opinion.

In the Cansolar we find Neptune on Eastpoint ($1^{\circ}04'$) closely square a widely foreground Saturn near Midheaven. Saturn foreground is the clearest signal of who will lose a game, though, ideally, I would like to see it closer than this $5\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ placement.

For Clemson, Uranus is 1° from Ascendant in near-partile square to a foreground Pluto. To the extent this contributes anything to the question, it shows at least frequent turnovers and (if other indications do not contradict this) a beating of the odds and reversing the odds-makers' expectations. Since Clemson was expected to lose, this could point to a surprise win.

Assessment: From the Year chart, therefore, we see a possible loss by Tuscaloosa and a good chance of an odds-overthrowing upset by Clemson.

Quarter Chart: Libsolar

For Tuscaloosa, we get a different message for the quarter. Jupiter is closest to an angle, about 1° from Descendant. If predicting the game outcome came down to predicting a winner, this chart would carry a lot of weight; but, as stated above, it is much more reliable to predict a loser than a winner, so we hold this Libsolar back in reserve.

For Clemson, a near-partile Mars-Pluto conjunction squares Ascendant. Several other planets are foreground, including close Jupiter and Mercury contacts, and moderate Sun and Uranus. Though Jupiter is slightly closer for Tuscaloosa, this only becomes a factor if we switch gears to predicting the winner instead of the loser.

Assessment: If we have “loser” indications in these charts (as we do), the Libsolar contributes nothing useful.

Capsolar Quotidian & Transits

For Tuscaloosa, nothing is on the CapQ angles or transiting the Capsolar's angles, so we check the CanQ. Ingress Saturn is $1^{\circ}17'$ from IC, square transiting ($0^{\circ}53'$) and ingress ($0^{\circ}55'$) Nep- tunes on quotidian Descendant – the angle being $0^{\circ}01'$ from their midpoint at the time the game ended. This is one of the clearest indications that this team would lose.

For Clemson, CapQ Ascendant squares ingress Pluto ($1^{\circ}28'$), which is closely square Uranus. We read this as upsetting the odds, which would be favorable for underdog Clemson. Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar Ascendant ($0^{\circ}48'$), reinforcing this; and Uranus is part of a partile Sun-Uranus square at game's end ($0^{\circ}31'$), making this even more exciting and surprising.

Assessment: Tuscaloosa has clear loss indicators. Underdog Clemson has indications that there will be an upset.

Conclusion: Tuscaloosa has weak indications of loss in the Year chart, and strong indications of loss in the CanQ. Clemson has no loss indicators at all. Additionally, Clemson, the team expected to lose, has repeated indications that the odds will be overturned and an upset will occur. For underdog Clemson, this is as good as a prediction they will win.

Based on these principles and these charts, it was correctly predicted that Clemson would win – something that, without astrology, was not evident until, literally, the last second of the game.

Ten Recent Super Bowl Outcomes

To provide several quick examples of the application of this technique and its results, here follow the astrological data on the 41st through 50th Super Bowl games. (Although Super Bowl 51 has now come and gone, I have not added it to the examples. It was one of those games where no obvious winner was picked by the charts.) I list the competing cities rather than teams, as this is the astrologically useful information.

Super Bowl XLI

February 4, 2007 in Miami, FL. Indianapolis vs. Chicago.

Year Chart: No loss or win indicators.

Quarter Chart: No loss or win indicators, except both cities have a foreground Moon.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): No loss or win indicators.

Daily Charts (Cansolar): Both have a Saturn transit to a Cansolar angle. Chicago also has Saturn on a CanQ angle, and Neptune joining Saturn in transiting the Cansolar angle.

Judgment: Prudence advises not picking a winner from these charts. If one were pushed, the Sun-Saturn-Neptune of Chicago is worse (more humiliating) than the Sun-Saturn of Indianapolis.

Outcome: Indianapolis won.

Super Bowl XLII

February 3, 2008, Glendale, AZ. New York vs. Boston.

Year Chart: The Capsolar is dormant in New York City, and has a foreground Moon in Boston. New York's Cansolar has no sufficiently strong win or loss indicator.

Quarter Chart: For New York, there is no sufficiently strong win or lose indicator.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): No loss or win indicators.

Daily Charts (Cansolar): Neither team has an angular Saturn. New York has an angular Jupiter.

Judgment: There are no loss indicators. New York has a win indicator. New York to win.

Outcome: New York won.

Super Bowl XLIII

February 1, 2009, Tampa, FL. Pittsburgh vs. Tempe.

Year Chart: No loss or win indicators, except Tempe has an angular Moon.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): No loss indicators. Pittsburgh has Jupiter on a CapQ angle.

Judgment: Pittsburgh to win.

Outcome: Pittsburgh won.

Super Bowl XLIV

February 7, 2010, Miami, FL. New Orleans vs. Indianapolis.

Year Chart: Indianapolis (having a dormant Capsolar) has Saturn closely angular in the Cansolar. (Jupiter is also angular, but that does not count when there is a Saturn.)

Quarter Chart: Indianapolis' Libsolar has neither a loss nor a win indicator.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): New Orleans has a Uranus transit to a Capsolar angle. Indianapolis has dormant Capsolar dailies.

Daily Charts (Cansolar): Indianapolis has Saturn angular in the CanQ. (If we regard the New Orleans Capsolar dailies as inexpressive, we would find Jupiter on the New Orleans CanQ.)

Judgment: Indianapolis has Saturn angular in the Year chart and the CanQ. They lose.

Outcome: New Orleans won.

Super Bowl XLV

February 6, 2011, Arlington, TX. Green Bay vs. Pittsburgh.

Year Chart: Green Bay has Jupiter angular in the Capsolar.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): No loss or win indicators.

Judgment: Having no loss indicator, we accept a win indicator, Green Bay's Capsolar Jupiter says they will win.

Outcome: Green Bay won.

Super Bowl XLVI

February 6, 2012, Indianapolis, IN. New York vs. Boston.

Year Chart: Boston has Saturn angular in the Capsolar.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): Boston has Saturn transit a Capsolar angle. New York has Jupiter on a CapQ angle.

Judgment: Boston loses. Additionally, New York wins.

Outcome: New York won.

Super Bowl XLVII

February 3, 2013, New Orleans, LA. Baltimore vs. San Francisco.

Year Chart: No loss or win indicators.¹

Quarter Chart: San Francisco has Saturn angular in the Libsolar.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): No loss or win indicators.

Judgment: San Francisco's angular Saturn in the Quarter chart is the one clear loss indicator. San Francisco to lose.

Outcome: Baltimore won.

Super Bowl XLVIII

February 2, 2014, East Rutherford, NJ. Seattle vs. Denver.

Year Chart: No loss or win indicators.

Quarter Chart: No loss or win indicators.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): No loss or win indicators.

Daily Charts (Cansolar): Both have Saturn on a CanQ angle.

Judgment: This game cannot be predicted by this method.

Outcome: Seattle won.

Super Bowl XLIX

February 1, 2015, Glendale, AZ. Boston vs. Seattle.

Year Chart: Seattle has Saturn angular. This is a strong indication they will lose.

Daily Charts (Capsolar): Seattle has Saturn transiting a Capsolar angle.

¹ Baltimore's Year chart is the Capsolar, which has a Moon-Jupiter aspect. The Capsolar is dormant for San Francisco, so the Cansolar is their Year chart, and it has a Moon-Saturn aspect. This may or may not be relevant.

Judgment: Seattle to lose.

Outcome: Boston won.

Super Bowl 50

February 7, 2016, Santa Clara, CA. Denver vs. Charlotte.

Year Chart: Denver has Saturn closely angular in the Capsolar. This is a loss indicator. (Jupiter is also angular, but we pick losers before winners.)

Daily Charts (Capsolar): Denver has Saturn transiting a Capsolar angle. (Jupiter is there, too, but we pick losers before winners.)

Judgment: Saturn angular in the Capsolar and the dailies (despite the concurrent Jupiter) is a strong loser indication. Denver to lose.

Outcome: Denver won. (We were wrong!)

Out of ten consecutive Super Bowls, we would have declined to predict two. Of the remaining eight, we would have been correct seven times, missing the call only in Super Bowl 50.

Chapter 31

GOOD EVENTS

A gap in Donald Bradley’s original Sidereal mundane research was that the events examined were primarily “worst of the worst” disasters. Tragedies, frankly, produce more vivid astrological markers, and such events are easier to aggregate for study. However, this left certain weaknesses: It challenged our ability to test the premise that Jupiter and Venus, astrology’s classic benefics, would dominate the charts of happy events. It also left us without full confidence in using Sidereal mundane astrology to anticipate positive, happy events.

In a limited way, early editions of this book presented enough positive events to show we were on the right track. For example, some of the events for British royalty are happy events and show expected signs for weddings, births, and elevation. Military victories and the ending of wars tend to show angular benefics. Disasters with surprisingly slight casualties or damages most often show benefic amelioration. Threshold space flights comprised the first full category of positive, celebrated events (though even they include appropriate markers of hardship and risk). The analysis of major athletic contests, in which each event produced a clear winner and a clear loser, gave increased confidence we could usually detect victory in contrast to failure.

All these categories gave encouragement that we were on the right track.

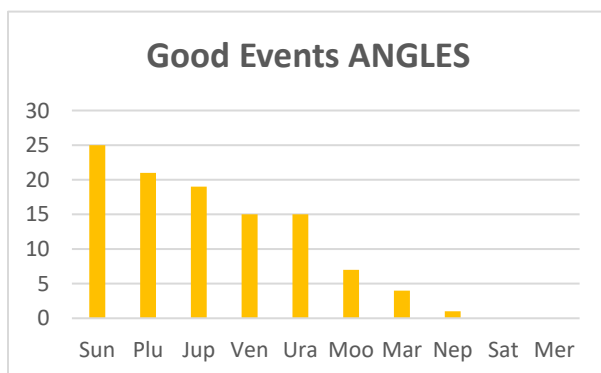
In the present chapter, I have collated many kinds of events that were out-and-out positive or, more broadly, could be expected to produce more angularities of Venus and Jupiter than of Mars and Saturn – the reverse of the angularity graph of tragedies given in Chapter 1. Events in this chapter include causes of celebration, epochal occasions of joy, several legal cases expanded rights and liberties regarding love (from which both Venus and Jupiter prominence could be expected), and events where the public simply reacted with happy (often surprised) relief that things turned out as well as they did instead of more tragically.

PROFILE OF GOOD EVENTS

**+Sun +Venus +Jupiter +Uranus +Pluto / –Mercury –Saturn –Neptune –Mars
+Mo-Pl +Mo-Ju +Mo-Su +Mo-Ur +Mo-Ve / –Mo-Sa –Mo-Ne –Mo-Ma**

For both angularity and Moon aspects, the five most common planets are Sun, the three benefics (Jupiter, Venus, and Uranus), and Pluto – the latter because these are all high-impact, epochal, or transitional events. Additionally, three of the four least common planets on angles or aspecting Moon are the three malefics (Saturn, Mars, Neptune).

This is a remarkable inversion of the pattern of tabulations we have seen throughout this book for tragic events.



Above, the illustration shows angularity plus Moon aspects to make this point vividly. (Individual tabulations for these two categories are in the Cumulative Summary at the end of this chapter.)

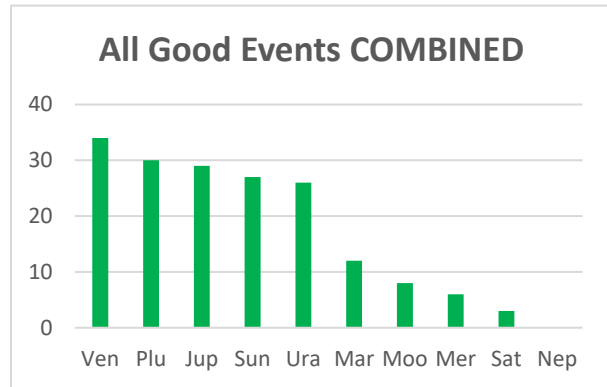
For **angularities**, Sun is the clear leader, Venus second, and Jupiter, Uranus, and Pluto close behind. Saturn, Neptune, and Mars are the least angular after neutral Mercury. *Sun + benefics* are angular more than twice as often as *Mercury + malefics*.

For **Moon aspects**, the pattern is similar: Pluto leads, with Jupiter, Sun, Uranus, and Venus coming next. Saturn, Neptune, and Mars aspect Moon least often of all the planets.

A further tabulation at the end of this chapter is titled “Cumulative Summary: All Good Events.” This list adds the events in the current chapter to two other “good event” categories previously examined, the space mission events and the peace events. (These were excluded from the tragic events tabulated graphically in Chapter 1.) The same five planets isolated above have the most angularities

(three benefics, Pluto, and Sun), with Mercury and the three malefics having the least. Moon aspects to Venus, Jupiter, Uranus, and Sun are most common, while Saturn and Neptune have the least. (Mars moved up the list of Moon aspects because Moon-Mars aspects were common for the “space race.”)

Here is a visual tabulation of the angularities and Moon aspects combined for the “All Good Events” category:



CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH ♃♁

1848 Jan 24, Coloma, CA

California’s gold rush sprang from the discovery of gold at Sutter’s Mill in Coloma, CA on January 24, 1848. I have not been able to find a time for the discovery, but suspect it was in the morning. I have used noon for convenience in the calculations below.

Consequences of this discovery were vast, including fast-tracking California’s statehood, drawing about 300,000 new people to the state, igniting California’s new wine industry, helping otherwise define the state’s distinctive culture, and firing up the U.S. economy overall. Besides all those consequent developments, it certainly was experienced as an exhilaratingly happy event at the time.¹

At the time of discovery, Jupiter was square Uranus. This highly descriptive aspect was prominent in nearly every important chart for the event.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Nine days before the discovery of gold, a new Capsolar draped an exact Mercury-Jupiter opposition (0°20') across Sutter’s Mill’s horizon square Uranus. (Jupiter square Uranus is only 0°07' wide).



¹ Not all the consequences were happy in the long run. Great harm came to California’s indigenous people and mining had adverse environmental impact that nobody really cared about in the middle of the 19th century.

This extraordinarily positive, lucky configuration easily marks the good fortune of the time and the promise of what would unfold in the region in the months ahead.

Pluto is also involved for the roll-the-dice extraordinariness of the whole affair. Pluto is $0^{\circ}45'$ from conjunct Moon (and would aspect Moon in every lunar ingress for many months), $2^{\circ}18'$ from IC, and $2^{\circ}19'$ from square Sun: This is a Pluto event even more than a solar event. Moon also squares Sun, while Sun is mundane square Mars ($1^{\circ}00'$).

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

Similarly excellent, the Bridge brings together these Moon-Pluto and Jupiter-Uranus aspects in perfect “hit the jackpot” symbolism. Transiting Uranus crossed Cansolar angles *September 16 to March 20*. Within this time, transiting Jupiter crossed one or another Cansolar angle *January 11 to April 29*. Then, for about seven weeks beginning with the new Capsolar, CapQ Moon conjoined Pluto **January 13 to February 27**, a Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto event window.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Resembling the Capsolar, the January 6 Caplunar brings even more **gold** to the bounty by substituting Sun for Mercury. Sun and Jupiter, both about 2° from the horizon, are in $0^{\circ}27'$ opposition. Both square Uranus (just over 1° each). Another Moon-Pluto aspect supports the Jupiter-Uranus, this time a square ($2^{\circ}19'$).



DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

CapQ Ascendant conjoin ingress Sun, while transiting Sun squares Capsolar Midheaven. Progressed Capsolar Moon conjoins Pluto ($0^{\circ}19'$). This time we do not have a Jupiter involvement, and a bit of strangeness from CapQ IC crossing ingress Mars, so I have reduced the score; but angular Sun is a hallmark of this category of event.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

However, the Cansolar is as pleasing as 24 karat gold. Transiting Jupiter exactly conjoins Cansolar Midheaven ($0^{\circ}19'$ at noon), square transiting Uranus (which is within 2° of square Cansolar MC as well). To spotlight the golden day, CanQ IC conjoins Cansolar Sun.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Pluto (Sun Mercury Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto Sun-Mars Sun-Pluto Mercury-Jupiter (Mercury-Uranus Jupiter-Uranus).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
- **Month (+3):** Sun Jupiter (Moon Mercury). *Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter (Sun-Jupiter Sun-Uranus).*
 - **Week (Canlunar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week (Arilunar, +1):** Venus. *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto (Venus-Saturn).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +1):** Sun Mars *Moon-Pluto (CapQ)*. Sun (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun (*CanQ*). Jupiter Uranus (*transits*).



LAND RUSH OF 1889 ♃♃

1889 Apr 22, 12:00 PM (using Oklahoma City, OK)

Beginning at noon on April 22, 1889, 50,000 people lined up for a rush on two million acres of land in the Oklahoma Territory. Settlers could claim up to 160 acres if they lived on the land and improved it. This was an extraordinary, positive, life-changing offer: The so-called “Unassigned Lands” were some of the best available plots in the country.

In half a day, Oklahoma City and Guthrie were established with populations of 10,000 each. According to *Harper's Weekly*, between noon and sunset, in Guthrie, “streets had been laid out, town lots staked off, and steps taken toward the formation of a municipal government.”

By every expectation, this should have been a Jupiter event. Satisfyingly, it was!

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Venus and Mars comparably collaborate (showing a mixture of pleasure and struggle, community and competition) with the heightened, perhaps surreal, reality-altering emotion of closely angular Neptune and Pluto, a reflection of insanity combined with senses-stunning events that decisively signal a new point in life, the start of a new era for 50,000 people.

Imagine the emotion of those settlers lined up on the border, their families and all the substance of their past and futures lives in stow, ready to embark on a signal as if launching the first colony into space. This is Neptune + Pluto in the very human wilderness of Venus + Mars.

I will let a list of the angularities and aspects speak for itself. The mix is complex (you may want to look up each factor in Chapter 8), though the above breakdown describes the energies well.

- Mars ☐ MC 0°47'.
- Pluto ☐ Asc 0°49'.
- Neptune ☿ MC 1°59'.
- Venus ☿ Asc 1°21'.
 - Mars-Neptune ☐ 0°31' *in mundo*.
 - Moon-Venus ☐ 1°15'.
 - Mars-Pluto ☐ 1°27'.
 - Moon-Pluto ☿ 1°48' *in mundo*.
 - Sun-Venus ☐ 1°56' PVP.
 - Venus-Pluto ☐ 2°30'.
 - Venus-Mars ☐ 3°51' *in mundo*.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☐ Capsolar Asc *all year*.
- t Neptune ☿ Capsolar MC *March 21 to July 21*.
- t Jupiter ☐ Capsolar Moon *March 22 to May 27*.
- t Uranus ☿ CanQ Moon **April 22 to May 18**.

These overlap in a Jupiter-Uranus-Neptune-Pluto zone **April 22 to May 18**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Liblunar {+2 Very Good}

With the Caplunar dormant, the Liblunar is the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress. Jupiter is 0°03' from Westpoint and Moon 0°07' from square Ascendant, as clear a pattern for *homesteading* and *community building* (actually establishing a new outpost of civilization) as one could want.

Additionally, Moon opposes Sun (0°15' *in mundo*) and widely conjoins Uranus. This Moon-Sun aspect, besides showing a new *phase* and *outpost* of America's settlement, is a remarkable balancing of lunar populism and solar establishment of a center of government.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Pluto squares Capsolar Ascendant within 0°19'. Transiting Neptune conjoins its Midheaven 1°05'. These dramatize the strong themes from the Capsolar.

CapQ Midheaven opposes ingress Venus exactly (0°06') and squares transiting Pluto (1°54'). Quotidian EP opposes progressed Moon (1°46'). Though we most often see Venus-Pluto as highlighting loss of loved ones and devastation of community in disaster charts, its more fundamental meaning is *dramatic transformation* in such matters, a new era commonly involving separations and other line-crossings from which we cannot retreat. Furthermore, in most cases the people involved in this land rush were leaving behind much that had defined their lives before.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Jupiter conjoins Cansolar Moon within 0°38', one of the most fitting transits we have seen in this study. Concurrently, transiting Uranus has just begun to conjoin CanQ Moon 0°59'. These stand in sharp contrast to the Saturn and Mars transits to such Moons that have marked periods of tragedy and loss throughout this study.

To concentrate the universal, worldwide Jupiter and Uranus energies on a particular spot on Earth, CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Sun (0°03'), while transiting Venus conjoins Cansolar Eastpoint (0°10').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Venus Mars Neptune Pluto (Moon). *Moon-Venus Moon-Pluto Sun-Venus Venus-Mars Venus-Pluto Mars-Neptune Mars-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Neptune Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Arisolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*)
 - **Week (+2):** Moon Jupiter (Sun Mercury). *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus (Mercury-Uranus).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Moon Venus Pluto (*CapQ*). Neptune Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun Moon-Jupiter (*CanQ*). Venus Moon-Uranus (*transits*).



BUCHENWALD LIBERATION ☿♃

1945 Apr 8, 12:00 PM CEDT, Buchenwald Concentration Camp, Germany (51N01, 11E15)

Buchenwald concentration camp imprisoned a quarter million prisoners during the eight years 1937-1945, of whom 56,000 died from either execution or harsh conditions. Its liberation in the last days of World War II was a joyous occasion of celebration.

As American forces neared the camp, German forces attempted to evacuate beginning April 6. On April 8 at noon, several Polish prisoners undertook their own liberation, first by using a make-shift short-wave radio to repeatedly send a message (in English, German, and Russian) to “the army of General Patton” for help. “The SS,” they reported, “want to destroy us.” Within minutes, they received a response from the U.S. Third Army telling them to “hold out”: The Army was rushing to their aid. One prisoner fainted from the rapid response.

Fortified by this news, Communist prisoners stormed the camp’s watchtowers with a stash of weapons they had collected, killing all the remaining guards. When the Third Army arrived three days later, a cheering mass of celebrating, victorious inmates greeted them.

Although the army’s arrival is normally most celebrated for this event, I have chosen for study the hour when the prisoners saw to their own liberation.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Nine months had passed since the Cansolar occurred, but its fundamental message for the region prevailed: It was a message of liberation. Uranus is 1°21' above Descendant with Moon 1°32' below. Their ecliptical conjunction is only 0°35' wide and their midpoint is 0°06' from Descendant. Intensifying this Uranian symbolism, Sun is in PVP square to Moon-Uranus.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus ☿ Cansolar Asc *November 16 to May 10.*
- t Mars on Cansolar angles *December 6-12, January 13-20, April 4-9.*

This event fell within one of the year’s three Mars-Uranus zones, **April 4-9.**

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+2 Very Good}

A new Caplunar, two days old, reflects both celebration and the profound tragedy of what was found. Neptune is 0°25' from IC, Saturn 0°18' from square MC, and the two are square within a single minute of arc (0°01'): This has to be considered the most important aspect of the ingress. Simultaneously, Venus closely squares Ascendant and conjoins Mercury.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Venus squares Capsolar Midheaven (0°41'), a signal of celebration. (CapQ angles touched ingress Sun and transiting Mercury: Note the symbol of the short-wave radio messages.)

When the Allies liberated the camp three days later, the same slow transiting Venus was still square Capsolar MC and 0°21' from square Capsolar Moon.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

However, it was also a day of violence and rebellion. A partile Mars-Uranus square fell with transiting Uranus 0°27' from Cansolar Descendant and Mars square the angle. Concurrently, CanQ Eastpoint crossed ingress Neptune, 0°13' at noon.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun.*
- **Year (Cansolar, +2):** Moon Uranus (Neptune). *Moon-Sun Moon-Uranus Sun-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (Libsolar, +1):** Moon (Sun Mars Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Pluto Mars-Saturn (Sun-Mercury Sun-Uranus).*
- **Month (+2):** Venus Saturn Neptune (Mercury Uranus). *Moon-Mercury Mercury-Venus Saturn-Neptune.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun Mercury (*CapQ*). Venus (*transit*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune (*CapQ*). Mars Uranus *Mars-Uranus (transits).*

**WOODSTOCK** ☿♁

1969 Aug 15, 5:07 PM, White Lake, NY (41N42, 74W53)

Arguably the greatest music festival of all time one of the defining cultural events of the late 1960s, Woodstock drew more than 400,000 people and 32 music acts to a large dairy farm near White Lake, NY for what was billed as “An Aquarian Exposition: 3 Days of Peace & Music.”

At 5:07 PM, Richie Havens was the first to take the stage for a two-hour performance before the formal opening invocation at 7:10 PM. Moon was partile conjunct Pluto. Venus approached the western horizon.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

Jupiter, Uranus, and Pluto all set together, with Pluto a single minute (0°01') from Westpoint, Uranus 1°00' above Descendant, and Jupiter 2°25' above Descendant. Jupiter conjoins Uranus (1°25' *in mundo*).

Fitting for the music, the generous flowing of psychedelics, and the transreal vibe, Moon conjoins Neptune (0°44' *in mundo*). This leaves only a close foreground Saturn-Pluto opposition, which likely expresses the admittedly rough conditions and absence of comforts, amenities, or any usual signs of civilization outside of the music and each other.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus crossed Capsolar angles nearly all year, *January 14 to October 10.*
- t Jupiter crossed Capsolar angles *July 12 to August 16.*
- t Mars ☿ Cansolar MC *August 8-18.*

These overlap, forming a Mars-Jupiter-Uranus zone, for nine days, **August 8-16.**

Quarter: Cansolar {+2 Very Good}

Moon and Venus hugged angles (Dsc $1^{\circ}40'$ and IC $3^{\circ}00'$, respectively) in mundane square ($1^{\circ}20'$). Neptune is distantly angular. Clearly, the season was about love, pleasure, and peace.

To intensify this further, Pluto, about 1° from due west, forms PVP squares to Moon-Venus (Venus-Pluto is only half a degree). Though Venus-Pluto appears primarily for separation and loss in the tragic events that fill most of this book, the other side of the aspect is profound connection. In natal astrology, a strong Venus-Pluto aspect brings an attitude of “go cosmic or go home!” to personal relationships. This, I think, was its expression at Woodstock.

LUNAR INGESSES**Month: Caplunar** {+3 Excellent}

Resembling the Capsolar, the Caplunar (shown below) has Jupiter, Uranus, and Pluto clustered on IC – each of them ecliptically or mundanely conjunct the other – all mundanely square Moon, which is barely a degree above Descendant. Again, Pluto is strongest, being $0^{\circ}22'$ from IC.

Complicating the picture, Mars is on Vertex (*i.e.*, due west) forming close PVP squares with the four foreground planets. Ten aspects spill from this, each descriptive of either the primary tone of the Woodstock festival or specific conditions:

- Moon-Uranus $\square 0^{\circ}03'$ *in mundo*.
- Moon-Mars $\square 0^{\circ}03'$ PVP.
- Mars-Uranus $\square 0^{\circ}08'$ PVP.
- Jupiter-Uranus $\oslash 0^{\circ}55'$.
- Moon-Jupiter $\square 1^{\circ}27'$ *in mundo*.
- Mars-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}34'$ PVP.
- Moon-Pluto $\square 1^{\circ}38'$ *in mundo*.
- Mars-Jupiter $\square 1^{\circ}40'$ PVP.
- Uranus-Pluto $\oslash 1^{\circ}42'$ *in mundo*.
- Jupiter-Pluto $\oslash 3^{\circ}05'$ *in mundo*.

**Week: Canlunar** {+2 Very Good}

For the week, Pluto is again within a degree of an angle (square MC $0^{\circ}57'$) with support from Mercury setting. Foreground Jupiter and Uranus remain in close conjunction ($1^{\circ}33'$). The same energies and probabilities play through the charts.

DAILY TIMING**Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits** {+2 Very Good}

For the opening notes, transiting Uranus is $0^{\circ}10'$ from Capsolar Westpoint on one side and $0^{\circ}10'$ from square MC on the other side. Transiting Jupiter conjoins Capsolar Descendant.

We saw these same planets, similarly disposed with respect to this Capsolar, for the Moon landing a month earlier, though now they fall on the angles of a farm in upstate New York instead of Washington. Woodstock was part of the same wave of future vision and enthusiastic collective optimism as the Moon landing, the figurative Moon landing of the late '60s counterculture.

Concurrently, CapQ Ascendant squares Capsolar Sun.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

For the opening of the “Aquarian Exposition” of music, peace, and love, there was plenty of Sun shining in – as well as peace and love – from the Cansolar, too. CanQ Ascendant squares transiting Venus (1°03'). Transiting Sun conjoins CanQ Moon (0°17'). Echoing this in the Cansolar itself, transiting Sun conjoins the ingress' Descendant (0°24') and transiting Mars crosses Cansolar MC (0°52'), minutes from opposite Cansolar Venus. (Yes, there was a nearly inconceivable amount of sex among those 400,000 people that weekend!)

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Jupiter Uranus Pluto (Venus Saturn). *Moon-Neptune Venus/Saturn Jupiter-Uranus Saturn-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Uranus (*Cap*). Mars (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+2):** Moon Venus (Neptune). *Moon-Venus-Pluto.*
- **Month (+3):** Moon Jupiter Uranus Pluto. *Moon-Mars-Jupiter-Uranus.*
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Mercury Jupiter Uranus). *Jupiter-Uranus (Mercury-Mars).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun (*CapQ, +1*). Jupiter Uranus (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Venus *Moon-Sun (CapQ)*. Sun Mars *Venus-Mars (transits)*.

**LIVE AID CONCERT ♀♃**

1985 July 13, 7:02 PM BST, Wembley Stadium, London (51N33'20", 0W16'47")

Perhaps second only to Woodstock (and almost as much of a cultural landmark), the 1985 Live Aid benefit concert is one of modern history's most epochal music events. In particular, the band Queen's performance at this concert has long been admired and recently was reproduced with great faithfulness in the movie *Bohemian Rhapsody*. The gigantic multi-band concert was organized to benefit relief efforts for an ongoing famine in Ethiopia.

While the primary event was held outside London, a concurrent companion concert occurred in Philadelphia.¹ Other concerts, unaffiliated but inspired by the efforts, simultaneously played in seven other countries. It was easily the biggest day of concert music in the history of the world, broadcast live to two billion people in 150 countries (about 40% of the world's population).

Live Aid's ecstatic climax (though not its end) was the live performance by Queen, which ran from 6:41 PM to 7:02 PM. The culture-rocking band began to play as Uranus rose and ended as Sun and Mars crossed angles together. Look at the Capsolar below for a mark of the enormous joy and world-reach charitable funding benefit that occurred in that location as the chief event of the year. Similarly, do not miss the 0°01' angularity of Jupiter in the Arisolar for **that exact spot on earth** (practically marking the square mile where this occurred). Sun was 0°03' from MC in the Caplunar, and there is Jupiter Jupiter Jupiter all over most of the charts in this stack.

¹ In Philadelphia, at John F. Kennedy Stadium, Live Aid was another musical wonder but with much more conflict and controversy. The charts reflect the struggles and division: The reader may wish to calculate them on his or her own. The first performance began at 8:51 AM EDT; the venue is at 39N54, 75W10.

In case any doubt remains of whether this climax was the event all the charts are describing, Capsolar Quotidian angles are identical to the angles for the last minute of Queen's act at 7:02 PM, the Ascendants being only 0°13' apart. At the minute the performance finished, transiting Venus squared Capsolar Moon 0°00'. This is a hallmark event of Sidereal Mundane Astrology.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

In the 1985 Capsolar, Moon conjoins Pluto within 0°01', promising extraordinary events (many kinds of which occurred). Sun is in conjunct Jupiter which, for Wembley, was only 0°05' *in mundo* and within a degree and a half of square Midheaven.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Jupiter conjoined Wembley's Capsolar Descendant *July 1 to August 5*. Within that time, transiting Mars conjoined Capsolar Eastpoint or squared its Midheaven **July 10 to July 22**.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

Jupiter squares Arisolar Midheaven within 0°00'39" for the concert site, essentially defining the location. This is weakened only by Saturn's square to Ascendant (1°38'), though the **half-minute** Jupiter angularity is in a league of its own.

Also in the foreground, Moon squares Pluto 0°07' *in mundo* and squares Mars 0°27' *in eclipto*.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Sun is 0°03' from Caplunar Midheaven, throwing a spotlight on that one band of longitude. The rest of the chart is, at best, energetic, and, at worst, a bit too edgy with a more widely foreground Mars. Moon squares Pluto *in mundo*.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Sun, Mars, and Jupiter dominate the Capsolar daily timing in two different ways.

First, **CapQ** Midheaven squares ingress Sun-Jupiter within a degree (as does transiting Mars a little more widely). Transiting Sun also crosses CapQ Westpoint.

Second, **transiting** Jupiter is 0°51' from Capsolar Descendant. Transiting Sun and Mars conjoin its Eastpoint.

Day: Cansolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Venus squares Cansolar Moon exactly – an orb of 0°00'19" – as Queen's set (and half the audience) climaxed.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Sun Jupiter. *Moon-Pluto Sun-Jupiter*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Mars Jupiter (*Cap*).

- **Quarter (+2):** Jupiter Saturn (Moon Mars Pluto). *Moon-Mars Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (+1):** Sun (Mars). *Moon-Pluto.*
 - **Week:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun x2 Mars Jupiter (*CapQ*). Sun Mars Jupiter (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar transit, +2):** *Moon-Venus.*



BABY JESSICA IS SAVED ♀♁

1987 Oct 16, 5:55 PM, Midland, TX

Jessica McClure, an 18-month-old baby that quickly came to be called “Baby Jessica” to the whole nation, fell down an abandoned well in her aunt’s backyard in Midland, TX. For the 56 hours until her rescue, the nation stood vigil, glued to every hour of the ordeal due to a new 24-hour news organization, CNN, which arrived in Midland and aired almost every minute. (Some of the charts below show this media frenzy as clearly as any other thing.)

She was pulled to safety two days later with only minor injuries at 5:55 PM, reported in the *Los Angeles Times* two days later as 7:55 PM Los Angeles time. “As hundreds of bone-weary rescuers and onlookers cheered in jubilation, 18-month-old Jessica McClure was pulled to safety Friday night,” the *Times* began.

Primarily, the charts show the celebrity and news saturation. There are slight benefic tokens of the event – Venus absorbing national attention for the week, Jupiter just barely slipping into partile conjunction with CanQ Moon for the rescue. Mostly, though, the media event shows more vividly than the celebration.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year/Quarter: Cansolar {+1 Good}

Though dormant, the Capsolar shows the spotlight and media circus with Moon opposite a Sun-Mercury conjunction. (Moon-Mercury, universal to all parts of the world, is 0° 08' wide, portraying the rise of CNN worldwide that year.)

The Cansolar, which oversees the quarter and the year, is not a vivid chart, though what symbolism it has is correct, describing freedom winning out over entrapment: Uranus is close to IC, with Saturn more widely foreground. (Continuing the “spotlight” theme, Moon squares Sun.)

Bridge {+1 Good}

Transiting Jupiter conjoins CanQ Moon **October 4-16**, including the entire ordeal and (just barely) the rescue.

LUNAR INGESSES

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

As often occurs, the Week chart is one of the best in the stack. Showing both the happy outcome and the prolonged national concern for the child – a national wave that President Reagan

described as all Americans becoming Baby Jessica's grandparents – the Canlunar has Venus angular (WP 1°40') and Moon square Jupiter (0°34').

Mercury and Pluto, more widely foreground, have their midpoint 0°09' from Descendant.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+1 Good}

Happiness and spotlight are the tokens of the daily charts: Transiting Jupiter conjoins CanQ Moon (1°00'). Transiting Sun opposes Cansolar Moon 0°23'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Sun Moon-Mercury.*
- **Year/Quarter (Cansolar, +1):** *Uranus (Saturn). Moon-Sun.*
- **Bridge (+1):** *Jupiter (Can).*
- **Month:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+2):** *Venus (Mercury Pluto). Moon-Jupiter Mercury/Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar):** (*Dormant.*)
- **Day (Cansolar, +1):** *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ). Moon-Sun (transits).*



MIRACLE ON THE HUDSON ✨

2009 Jan 15, 3:31 PM, New York, NY (40N46, 74W00)

After striking a flock of geese three minutes after its takeoff from La Guardia Airport, U.S. Airways Flight 1549 lost all engine power. Capt. Chesley Sullenberger, assisted by co-pilot Jeffrey Skiles, glided the plane to a successful landing on the surface of the Hudson River opposite West 50th Street in Manhattan on the exact day of the Capsolar.

Ferries arrived within minutes and completed pulling all passengers to safety within 25 minutes of splashdown. Firefighters, police, divers, and various rescue vehicles converged on the spot to help. Overall, the event was hailed as a triumph of heroism and skill and a victory for the city.

The landing chart had some tough planets on the angles (Mars, Saturn, and Pluto, all 3-5° from angles) but, most closely, Uranus 2° from Midheaven.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Expressing heroism's spotlight, Sun is 0°18' from Descendant in the new Capsolar, with Mars and Jupiter more widely angular. Broadly expressing excitement, surprise, and a fortunate outcome – an occurrence that under other conditions might have been considered an extraordinarily fun ride! – Moon opposed Venus and Uranus from a longitude 0°08' from their midpoint.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Neptune ♂ Cansolar Asc *July 25 to January 29.*
- CanQ Moon ♂ s/p Jupiter *December 6 to February 6.*

By their overlap, these define a Jupiter-Neptune event window of **December 6 to January 29**.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar

Although the Caplunar is dormant, Moon makes the perfect aspects, conjoining a Mercury-Jupiter conjunction. Moon-Mercury ($0^{\circ}23'$ *in mundo*) links the event to transportation themes, Moon-Jupiter points to the happy ending, while the pairing of Mercury and Jupiter speaks of numerous “positive transportation outcome” themes in addition to skill and luck.

Week: Canlunar {+2 Very Good}

Pluto, for the seemingly miraculous, squares MC ($1^{\circ}48'$). Symbols of heroism and good fortune recur with Moon opposite Sun and Jupiter (each about $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ *in mundo*) with Moon only $0^{\circ}13'$ from their midpoint. In fact, the Moon-Sun opposition is even closer in another measuring circle: They are aligned west-east along the prime vertical within $1^{\circ}54'$ in azimuth (a PVP opposition).

DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

In the Cansolar’s daily timing, which provides the Bridge elements itemized above, we finally get a clear indication of the danger and trouble, though these take a backseat in what is often the least important chart of the stack. We also get further signs of great fortune.

CanQ MC squares ingress Mars ($0^{\circ}21'$); its EP conjoins ingress Saturn ($1^{\circ}17'$). These show the collision with the geese and the consequent danger. One should also include transiting Neptune conjunct Cansolar Ascendant ($1^{\circ}30'$), which interweaves elements of panic and symbols of water.

But Cansolar Moon also had progressed to an exact conjunction with Jupiter ($0^{\circ}17'$), falling in **Sagittarius**, the constellation *par excellent* of aviation. Additionally, transiting Venus was 1° from CanQ Ascendant.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+2 Very Good}

Because the Capsolar was only hours old, and occurred at sunset, transiting Sun is still in orb ($1^{\circ}17'$) of conjunct Capsolar Descendant. Similarly, Capsolar Quotidian Descendant is $0^{\circ}26'$ past ingress Sun and $0^{\circ}32'$ before transiting Sun, a mere $0^{\circ}03'$ from their midpoint.

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Sun (Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Venus Moon-Uranus*.
- **Bridge (+2):** Jupiter Neptune (*Can*).
- **Month:** (*Dormant*.) *Moon-Mercury Moon-Jupiter*.
 - **Week (+2):** Pluto (Venus Saturn). *Moon-Sun Moon-Jupiter*.
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Venus Mars Saturn *Moon-Jupiter (CapQ)*. Neptune (*transits*).
 - **Day (Capsolar, +2):** Sun (*CapQ*). Sun (*transits*).



LOVING v. VIRGINIA DECISION ☿♃

1967 Jun 12, 10:00 AM, Washington, DC (38N53, 77W00)

The United States Supreme Court's unanimous decision in *Loving v. Virginia* struck down barriers of interracial marriage and provided a precedent for later marriage rights decisions also discussed in this chapter. The decision issued June 12, 1967 from the Supreme Court Building in Washington, DC, presumably about 10 AM (which, if the correct time, would put a Venus-Jupiter conjunction square Midheaven).

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+2 Very Good}

Dramatizing the oppositional struggle of the forces of conservatism preserving historic restriction against liberality, freedom, and the forces of change, Washington's Capsolar has Saturn on Descendant (1°42', or 0°42' from square Midheaven) opposite Uranus on Ascendant (2°03'). Saturn's opposition to Uranus is 0°18' *in mundo*.

Additionally, Moon opposed Pluto (2°56' *in mundo*) and Uranus (0°48' PVP), portraying the forces of change that were afoot during this critical era of security civil liberties.

Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto ☐ Cansolar Asc *August 1 to July 16*.
- t Uranus ☐ Cansolar Asc *April 21 to July 4*.
- CanQ Moon ☿ s/p Sun *April 19 to June 30*.

During a concentration of Uranus and Pluto presence, marking the era of social transformation, a progressed Moon-Sun opposition formed, a perfect archetype of marriage. These three aspects overlapped **April 21 to June 30**, in the Arisolar quarter.

Quarter: Arisolar

Although the Arisolar is dormant, Moon squared Pluto (separating 1°03') and Uranus (applying 1°34') – meaning that Moon was 0°16' from their midpoint, a further intensification of Uranus-Pluto's revolutionary, revising, remapping, and anti-establishment wave of social reformation.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {-1 Bad}

Moon's Capricorn ingress has all the right themes but biased toward restriction and disappointment. Only after the Canlunar two week later would the tide change.

In favor of love and Mr. and Mrs. Loving, Moon opposes Venus in the foreground with the Venus/Jupiter midpoint 0°27' from Ascendant. Perhaps reflecting passionately held beliefs on both sides and the legal battling in general, Mars squares Jupiter (1°03' *in mundo*), also foreground. Yet, with all this, Saturn nonetheless dominates the chart, 2° from Midheaven. The chart does not accurately describe the court's decision.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

Quite different is the Canlunar (shown below), an extraordinary chart portraying the promise of dizzying marital happiness.

Moon, 3°00' from Descendant (the angle traditionally associated with marriage), lifts the ingress from dormancy. Moon, Venus, and Jupiter concentrated just above Descendant and their mundane squares to culminating Neptune paint a perfect picture of love triumphant, idyllic romance, inspiring social idealism, and civil liberty. Here are the orbs:

- Venus-Jupiter \sphericalangle 1°18'.
- Venus-Neptune \square 0°48' *in mundo*.
- Jupiter-Neptune \square 1°30' *in mundo*.
- Moon-Jupiter \sphericalangle 1°42' *in mundo*.

Mercury is distantly foreground, with the Mercury/Venus midpoint conjunct Descendant (0°45').¹



DAILY TIMING

Day: Cansolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Pluto (0°52') and Uranus (1°30') square Cansolar Ascendant. Progressed Cansolar Moon and Sun are 0°19' from exact opposition, an aspect symbolic of marriage. To firm the timing to the day, CanQ IC conjoined ingress Sun when the decision was read.

Day: Capsolar Quotidian {+2 Very Good}

Although the Cansolar takes more of the lead (since it provides all the Bridge elements), the CapQ came through as well: Transiting Jupiter conjoins quotidian Descendant (0°20'). Quotidian MC crossed ingress Neptune (0°31').

Summary

- **Year (+2):** Saturn Uranus (Pluto). *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto Saturn-Uranus.*
- **Bridge (+3):** Sun Uranus Pluto (*Can*).
 - **Quarter:** (*Dormant.*) *Moon-Uranus Moon-Pluto.*
- **Month (-1):** Saturn (Moon Venus Mars Jupiter). *Moon-Venus Venus/Jupiter Mars-Jupiter.*
 - **Week (+3):** Moon (Mercury Venus Jupiter Neptune). *Moon-Jupiter Mercury/Venus Venus-Jupiter-Neptune (Mercury-Mars Mercury-Saturn).*
- **Day (Cansolar, +3):** Sun *Moon-Sun (CanQ, +2).* Uranus Pluto (*transits, +2*).
 - **Day (CapQ, +2):** Jupiter Neptune.



¹ Mercury also has two aspects to non-foreground planets, seemingly describing the contentious words and hateful ideas that spilled from this case: Mercury squares Mars 2°49' applying and squares Saturn 2°49' separating, which means that Mercury is 0°00' from the Mars/Saturn midpoint, maximizing the malefics' impact.

***HOLLINGSWORTH v. PERRY DECISION* ♀♃** **2013 Jun 26, 10:00 AM, Washington, DC (38N53, 77W00)**

California *Proposition 8* was a state constitutional amendment that banned same-sex marriages in the state in 2008, overthrowing a brief period when they had been permitted. On appeal, the U.S. District Court overturned Proposition 8 on August 4, 2010 in a powerfully worded decision concluding that the law was unconstitutional. Naturally, supporters of Proposition 8 appealed this decision and it eventually was heard before the United States Supreme Court on March 26, 2013.

On January 26, 2013, in a session that began at 10:00 AM, the court overthrew Proposition 8 and affirmed the U.S. District Court decision on a technicality, holding that its opponents lacked legal standing for appeal. This decision's practical effect, for the moment, was to restore constitutionally protected same-sex marriage rights in California.

Alongside *Hollingsworth*, the court also decided *United States v. Windsor*, finding unconstitutional a section of the Defense of Marriage Act (D.O.M.A.) which prevented the federal government from recognizing same-sex marriages.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

In the 2013 Capsolar (shown at right), Sun is closely setting, conjunct the angle traditionally associated with marriage. It conjoins foreground Mercury, perhaps alluding to the written legal decision itself. Transformative Pluto conjoins West-point ($1^{\circ}24'$). Moon conjoins Jupiter ($0^{\circ}35'$), perhaps alluding to judicial action and certainly consistent with a happy ending.

As for the theme of all this deciding, angular Uranus and Pluto each aspect non-foreground Venus, with Venus $0^{\circ}14'$ from the Uranus/Pluto midpoint. Given the opportunity, the year was primed to significantly alter the landscape on the nation's position regarding love and marriage.



Bridge {+3 Excellent}

- t Pluto on Capsolar angles *all year*.
- t Uranus \oslash Capsolar MC *May 12 to September 25*.
- t Uranus \square CanQ Moon *March 29 to July 16*.
- t Jupiter \oslash Cansolar Moon **June 25 to July 4**.

Quarter: Arisolar {+3 Excellent}

Another Moon-Jupiter aspect falls in the Arisolar, this time a $0^{\circ}39'$ conjunction. Venus is on Midheaven ($2^{\circ}58'$). What could be clearer for love's victory?

Venus is also conjunct Mars – the decision, of course, was ultimately about sex – though Sun conjunct Mars ($0^{\circ}44'$) is closer. I suspect this alludes to the battle and substantial conflict along the way.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Because the prior (May 23) Caplunar was a “you can’t make up charts this good” match for the event¹, I suspect the decision was finalized at that time; but it didn’t come out (please pardon the expression) under the prior Caplunar. Rather, it was released to the public shortly after the June 24 Caplunar with Mars 0°31' from Descendant in partile PVP square to Moon, plus Uranus in the lower foreground square Pluto. In other words, its symbolism is aggressively revolutionary.

The Caplunar has “pleasant announcement” indicators in Moon’s oppositions to Mercury and Venus. The revolutionary characterization is not entirely wrong, but disproportionate to this stage of the years-long dismantling of the issues. I will score the chart a +1.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

Transiting Uranus is 0°31' from Capsolar Midheaven, transiting Pluto 0°45' from its Eastpoint, and transiting Venus 1°09' from its Ascendant. There are no three planets that would better describe the events of that morning.

CanQ Ascendant opposes ingress Jupiter (0°38') and squares transiting Neptune (0°50'). Jupiter on Descendant is clear enough. Neptune shows a range of reactions that marked the day.

Summary

- **Year (+3):** Sun Pluto (Mercury Uranus). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Mercury (Venus-Uranus Venus-Pluto).*
- **Bridge (+3):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*). Jupiter Uranus (*Can*).
 - **Quarter (+3):** Venus (Sun Mars Saturn). *Moon-Jupiter Sun-Mars Venus-Mars.*
- **Month (+1):** Mars (Jupiter Uranus Pluto). *Moon-Mercury Moon-Venus Moon-Mars Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Jupiter Neptune (*CapQ*, +2). Venus Uranus Pluto (*transits*, +3).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +1):** Saturn *Moon-Uranus (CapQ*, +1). *Moon-Jupiter (transits*, +2).



BASKIN v. BOGAN DECISION ♀♃

2014 Oct 6, 10:00 AM, Washington, DC (38N53, 77W00)

Civil rights defender Lambda Legal filed this challenge to Indiana’s law against same-sex marriage in U.S. District Court March 12, 2014 on behalf of three Lesbian couples. One couple had married legally in Massachusetts and Indiana would not recognize the marriage. The federal judge ordered the state to recognize the marriage’s validity. Indiana appealed.

¹ Uranus closely conjunct MC in half-degree ecliptical square to Pluto on WP and close mundane square to Moon on *Descendant*.

On June 25, 2014, the Seventh Appellate District struck down the Indiana law, finding it violated the 14th Amendment of the U.S. constitution. In the next two days, Indiana issued nearly a thousand same-sex marriage licenses; but on June 27, the Seventh Circuit put the marriages on hold while the cases remained on appeal. Two months later, on September 4, the same court upheld the original district court decision overturning the restrictive law.

Eventually, the cases reached the United States Supreme Court which, on October 6, refused to hear them, making the Seventh Circuit's decision final. Consequently, laws against same-sex marriage in Indiana, Virginia, Oklahoma, and Wisconsin were overturned.

SOLAR INGESSES

Year: Capsolar {+3 Excellent}

During 2014, we witnessed so much that was amazing from a remarkable, vivid Capsolar shown at right. For the present event, the symbolism is especially extraordinary because, for the exact coordinates of the Supreme Court building in Washington, DC (38N53'26", 77W00'17"), Jupiter is not only very close to Midheaven, it is 0°00' from Midheaven! (If you want to be picky, Jupiter is 0°00'28" from the Supreme Court's Midheaven.)

Moon is 0°52' from Midheaven, 0°17' from conjunct Jupiter. As we have seen in other examples, this is perhaps the most common, distinctive aspect for civil rights turning points.

Both Moon and Jupiter closely oppose Pluto (which squares Ascendant 0°43'), fitting for ideological shifts, evolving social values, and landmark legal decisions. Venus and Uranus are more widely foreground. Uranus squares Pluto 0°42' *in mundo* (also square Moon) for tumbling walls. Mars squares Venus (0°12' *in mundo*): as in the last example, this was as much about sex as anything. Mars (which conjoins Eastpoint) forms PVP squares with Moon (0°25'), Uranus (0°55'), and Jupiter (2°39'), saying much the same in different language. The chart is excellent!



Bridge {+2 Very Good}

- t Uranus on Capsolar angles *February 24 to January 15*.
- t Pluto on Capsolar angles *January 29 to January 15*.

Both Uranus and Pluto transited Capsolar angles nearly the entire Capsolar year. This, of course, reflects a year of radical changes, though it is not very useful in narrowing the time frame.

Quarter: Arisolar {+2 Very Good}

A near-partile Moon-Mercury square in the dormant Cansolar does not add much except, perhaps, the processing of more marriage licenses. Moon-Mercury is usually about the paperwork!

In the Arisolar, Sun is 1°03' from Descendant with a Moon-Sun opposition across the horizon: These are remarkable symbols of the theme of marriage. The meaning of a Sun-Saturn PVP square

(0°35') is of unclear unless it brings into focus the long-standing actions of a suppressive government, *i.e.*, the restrictions on marriage that were being challenged.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+1 Good}

Mercury sets (1°17'). Uranus squares Midheaven (1°16'). Presumably, Mercury signifies the decision itself, while Uranus is its surprise or its message of freedom.¹

Sun is widely foreground, bringing no distinctive elements to the chart except that it aspects both Venus (1°32' *in mundo*) and Pluto (1°13' *in eclipto*), neither of which is foreground. These seem to further describe (quite accurately) the subject matter of the Mercury + Uranus event.

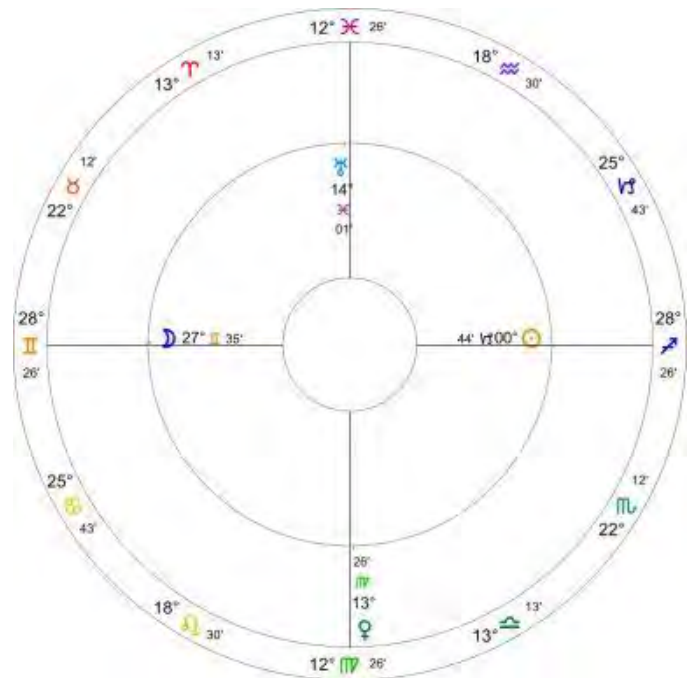
Moon squares Saturn (0°41' *in mundo*). The meaning of this is not obvious unless it shows the cultural antipathy and division on the subject. This seems to weaken the accuracy of the chart, so I have reduced its score to +1.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Quotidian & Transits {+3 Excellent}

CapQ. It is hard to imagine how this chart (at right), could be much better. For marriage freedom, it centers on two planet pairs, Moon-Sun and Venus-Uranus, which are perfect! CapQ Ascendant conjoins progressed Moon and opposes ingress Sun, their midpoint falling within 0°17' of the horizon. Ingress Uranus is on Midheaven, opposed (within half a degree) by transiting Venus on IC. (This Venus is the one transiting planet on the angles for the day.)

Transits to the Capsolar are less exacting on the topic but equally powerful in showing the revolutionary shift that this denial of *certiori* brought about. Most exactly, transiting Uranus is 0°19' from Capsolar Midheaven, while transiting Pluto is 1°26' from square its Ascendant and transiting Sun conjoins its Ascendant (0°46').



Summary

- **Year (+3):** Moon Mars Jupiter Pluto (Venus Uranus). *Moon-Mars Moon-Jupiter-Pluto Moon-Uranus Venus-Mars Mars-Jupiter Mars-Uranus Uranus-Pluto.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus Pluto (*Cap*).
 - **Quarter (Cansolar):** (*Dormant.*) Moon-Mercury.

¹ Sun is PVP square both Uranus and Mercury, strengthening them even further.

- **Quarter (Arisolar, +2):** Sun (Moon Mars). *Moon-Sun Sun-Saturn.*
- **Month (+1):** Mercury Uranus (Sun). *Moon-Saturn Sun-Mercury Sun-Uranus (Sun-Venus Sun-Pluto).*
- **Day (Capsolar, +3):** Moon Sun Venus Uranus *Moon/Sun Venus-Uranus (CapQ).* Sun Uranus Pluto (*transits*).
 - **Day (Cansolar, +2):** Neptune *Moon-Venus (CapQ).* Moon (*transits*).



U.S. SUPREME COURT AFFIRMS GAY MARRIAGE RIGHTS Π Ω

2015 Jun 26, 10:00 AM, Washington, DC (38N53, 77W00)

Two years after the threshold 2013 Supreme Court decisions in *Windsor* and *Hollingsworth*, the United States Supreme Court ruled, in the decisive *Obergefell* case, that the U.S. constitution guarantees the right to marry even to people of the same sex.

This event is also worth reporting because I predicted this outcome over a year in advance by very specific Sidereal mundane astrology indicators (the lunar ingresses, as shown below).

Court convened at 10:00 AM. Reading this decision was its first item of business within a minute or two of convening, as a Venus-Jupiter conjunction exactly squared Midheaven.

SOLAR INGESSES

Quarter: Arisolar {+1 Good}

Both the Capsolar and Cansolar are dormant, though the former has a close Moon-Jupiter square, typical for civil rights thresholds.

The Arisolar is brutal – revolutionary, yet emotionally terrible. Besides a Moon-Venus-Saturn T-square (with help from Neptune), emphasizing a 0°05' Venus-Saturn opposition, we find Pluto 0°28' from Ascendant (square non-angular Uranus). Mars and Mercury are widely foreground.

This chart is quite mixed. Perhaps its mixture represents the social impact of this court decision. Moon square Venus concurrent with Moon square Saturn substantially represents the two national voices on this issue, those who sought (and supported for others) social and personal affirmation of love through the institution of marriage and those who were alienated and antagonistic to such a possibility. Also, in personal astrology, Venus-Saturn is ambivalent on these points: as often as it shows “loss in love,” it also shows devotion and depth of commitment as an aspect timing marriage or similar bonds.

Because the Arisolar accurately portrays this division, and has the groundbreaking rising Pluto, it deserves a +1 score.

Bridge {+2 Very Good}

Transiting Uranus conjoins Capsolar IC *May 17 to October 7*. Because the court convenes each year on the first Monday of October, it was unlikely the event would occur later than around July 1.

LUNAR INGESSES

Month: Caplunar {+3 Excellent}

Venus culminates, a scant 0°49' from Midheaven.¹ Concurrently, Moon squares Ascendant (0°53') and Uranus widely sets. Moon and Uranus are in 0°03' foreground mundane square. What better chart could we want? This is practically a wedding chart itself.

Week: Canlunar {+3 Excellent}

My question, “What better chart could we want?” is answered by the June 18 Canlunar two weeks later, which is even more of a classic wedding chart, resembling, for example, personal Sidereal Lunar Returns for weddings. Venus is again powerful, being 0°18' from square Ascendant. However, top honors go to Jupiter 0°03' from Midheaven for the Supreme Court Building in Washington, DC. This is a splendid, celebratory ingress chart.²

As the June 26 Liblunar is dormant (though with a mundane Moon-Uranus opposition), this Canlunar flows through into the new week. Therefore, my published prediction in June 2014 was that, in the two weeks beginning June 18, 2015 the Supreme Court would rule for a constitutionally protected right for any two people to marry, even if they are of the same sex, provided they are otherwise entitled to marry. This, in different language of the same effect, is what the court did.

DAILY TIMING

Day: Capsolar Transits {+2 Very Good}

Perhaps there is no better astrological symbol of same-sex marriage – or of freedom in Venus matters in general, or a specific change in the marriage landscape – than a pairing of Venus and Uranus, which is what we get through two transits to the Capsolar.

- t Uranus ☊ s MC 0°33'.
- t Venus ☋ s Moon 0°09'.

Summary

- **Year (Capsolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Jupiter.*
- **Year (Cansolar):** *(Dormant.) Moon-Mercury.*
- **Bridge (+2):** Uranus *(Cap).*
 - **Quarter (+1):** Pluto (Mercury Mars). *Moon-Venus Moon-Saturn Moon-Neptune (Mars-Jupiter Uranus-Pluto).*
- **Month (+3):** Moon Venus (Uranus). *Moon-Uranus Venus-Saturn.*
 - **Week:** *(Dormant.) Moon-Uranus.*
 - **Week (Canlunar, +3):** Venus Jupiter. *Sun-Mars-Jupiter.*
- **Day (Capsolar transits, +2):** Uranus. *Moon-Venus.*
 - **Day (CanQ, -2):** Saturn.

¹ Venus and Saturn are in PVP square (0°57'). The meaning of this is unclear and might never be known. Perhaps it dealt with some detail in the adjudication. In any case, the technical issue was cleared and reversed in the Canlunar.

² Sun and Mars are conjoined on Vertex. Both are PVP square Jupiter.



CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLES & MOON		ANGULARITY		MOON ASPECTS		OTHER ASPECTS
34	Sun	21	Sun	15	Pluto	4. Ve-Ma Ma-Ju
30	Pluto	15	Venus	14	Jupiter	3. Su-Ma Su-Ju Ma-Ur Ju-Ur
28	Jupiter	14	Jupiter	13	Sun	2. Su-Me Su-Ur Ve-Pl Ur-Pl
24	Venus		Uranus	10	Uranus	1. Su-Ve Su-Sa Su-Pl Me-Ve Me-Ju Ve-
	Uranus		Pluto	9	Venus	Ju Ve-Sa Ve-Ur Ve-Ne Ma-Sa Ma-Ne
16	Moon	11	Moon	7	Mercury	Ma-Pl Ju-Ne Ju-Pl Sa-Ur Sa-Ne Sa-Pl
13	Mars	9	Mars	4	Mars	
10	Neptune	8	Neptune	2	Saturn	
9	Mercury	7	Saturn		Neptune	
	Saturn	2	Mercury			

ANGULARITY BY TYPE OF CHART

SOLAR INGRESSES	LUNAR INGRESSES	DAILY	BRIDGE
6 Pluto	5 Venus	15 Sun	9 Uranus
4 Moon	4 Moon	7 Venus	7 Jupiter
Sun	Jupiter	Uranus	5 Pluto
Jupiter	3 Pluto	6 Mars	3 Mars
Uranus	2 Sun	Jupiter	2 Neptune
3 Venus	Uranus	Neptune	1 Sun
Saturn	1 Mercury	5 Pluto	0 Saturn
2 Mars	Mars	3 Moon	
1 Neptune	Saturn	Saturn	
0 Mercury	Neptune	1 Mercury	

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY: ALL GOOD EVENTS**ANGLES & MOON**

63 Venus
 59 Pluto
 58 Jupiter
 56 Sun
 55 Uranus
 41 Mars
 37 Moon
 35 Mercury
 32 Saturn
 28 Neptune

ANGULARITY

39 Uranus
 38 Pluto
 37 Venus
 36 Jupiter
 32 Sun
 25 Mars
 Moon
 22 Mercury
 20 Saturn
 17 Neptune

MOON ASPECTS

26 Venus
 24 Sun
 22 Jupiter
 21 Pluto
 16 Mars
 Uranus
 13 Mercury
 12 Saturn
 11 Neptune

Chapter 32

PERSONAL EVENTS vs. WORLD EVENTS

One topic that receives ongoing observation and discussion is whether we can expect interconnection between an individual's horoscope and the mundane charts when that individual is the centerpiece of a public event. In the short "Mundane Astrology" chapter of the final edition of *Primer of Sidereal Astrology*, Fagan and Firebrace remarked,

It has been found that the coincidence of planets in the ingress with personal planets in our own maps may tend to induce events of the nature of the planets concerned.

Gandhi's natal chart, for example, showed his assassination as a **personal** event. The mundane charts decisively show characteristic marks of this sort of **mundane (world)** event at the right time and place. Are the two connected?

I conclude that the connection is tenuous at best. (The most important word in the Fagan and Firebrace quote above may be *may*.) However, indications are mixed and complicated. I present the facts for your inspection.

Gandhi's natal Neptune, at 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30, was within 1° of Capsolar Ascendant. This appears to link his natal Neptune to the public events, although this would not help us in prediction: Numerous events or behaviors were possible from Gandhi that would have expressed his Neptune. It is interesting, though, that **transiting** Neptune also exactly contacted a Capsolar angle. Gandhi's personal experience would have thematically resembled the public's experience.

The violent Capsolar Moon-Mars opposition, which is so important in timing this event for both India and the world, does not aspect anything in Gandhi's natal chart. None of Gandhi's natal planets is highlighted by the Caplunar.

However, the Canlunar has Gandhi's natal Moon rising (27 $\frac{1}{2}$ 01), his Pluto at Midheaven (1°00'), and his natal Venus on IC (0°14'). This may simply be due to Saturn (rising in the Canlunar) aspecting Gandhi's natal T-square of Venus-Mars / Jupiter-Pluto / Moon – basic transits to his chart that would operate regardless of angularity in this chart.

None of Gandhi's planets fell on the Capsolar Quotidian for the day of his murder.

When I check this sort of connection with other examples, I find that these events produce the same results. On those few occasions when we find a link between an individual's natal planets and a current lunar ingress or quotidian chart, it appears to be coincidental, formed by the angularity of a descriptive planet on the ingress or Q angles while the planet (separately, in my opinion) transits a natal planet.

For example, Richard Nixon had been undergoing a Pluto transit to his natal Jupiter **and** Pluto squared Ascendant of the Cansolar a few weeks before his resignation. Therefore, Nixon's Jupiter (aspected by Pluto) was going to be near the Cansolar angles also, much like the situation of Gandhi's Moon and transiting Saturn.

What helps sort this out is a distinction between the quotidians (which require very close contacts to the angles, under 2°) and the lunar ingresses (which have a more generous tolerance for angularity). It is easier to find examples of an individual's natal planets "near the angles" when

the rules are looser (as with the Cansolar and Nixon's Jupiter) but one rarely finds this with the tighter-orbed quotidians. For example, Mars exactly on IC of the CapQ marked Nixon's resignation, but none of Nixon's natal planets is within a degree or two of the angles to suggest that the event is about **him specifically**. The CanQ has a transiting Sun-Uranus square exactly on the angles for change of leadership, and, again, nothing from Nixon's chart is close enough to single him out as the target of the emerging event.

On the other hand, the quotidian of Nixon's personal solar return placed solar return Saturn (5II23) conjunct natal Pluto (5II08) and opposite natal Mars (6x713), on quotidian Descendant (4II52). **The public (the world) had its event – and Nixon had his own event. The two happened to be the same objective event, though Nixon's experience of it was his own. Solar and lunar ingresses (mundane charts) showed the event as it impacted the world, while solar and lunar returns (personal charts) showed the event as it impacted Nixon.**

Nixon's personal Sidereal Lunar Return had Mars exactly setting square Neptune. Both assaulting Nixon's rising Venus. He felt betrayed, turned on by friends, eviscerated regarding something he profoundly loved, and effectively murdered. These **personal** chart factors revealed his personal experience just as the mundane charts revealed the event unfolding in the world at large. Ingeniously, the two have no evident connection to each other: They are **incidentally** linked.

I say "ingeniously" because I think this demonstrates the infinitely clever way that the world works – how each of us exists within the larger context of mass circumstance. The key is that each of us lives our own life, unfolds our own story, pursues our own path consistent with our own nature, the circumstances through which we navigate, and the choices we make in that navigation. Concurrently, patterns unfold in mass mind.

Whether we serve as an individual piece in any "big picture" chess game is complicated by the inherent complexity and vastness of the universe. The driving force of these decisions, though, rests in choices we each make while telling (enacting) the stories of our own lives.

EXAMPLES

To make it easier for readers to examine this on their own, here are the best birth data available for some of the people who are the specific subjects of events already studied in this book. (For each, I have given the Rodden Rating reflecting the confirmable reliability of the data. A and B quality data are the highest quality and can be taken as likely accurate.)

- B **Abraham Lincoln**, 1809 Feb 12, 6:54 AM ("sunup"), Hodgenville, KY
- AA **Al Gore**, 1948 Mar 31, 12:53 PM EST, Washington, DC
- DD **Anwar Sadat**, 1918 Dec 25, between midnight and dawn, Mit Abu al-Kum, Egypt
- AA **Benito Mussolini**, 1883 Jul 29, 2:00 PM, Dovia Il Predappio, Italy
- AA **Buzz Aldrin**, 1930 Jan 20, 2:17 PM, Glen Ridge, NJ
- AA **Charles Whitman**, 1941 Jun 24, 1:50 AM, Lake Worth, FL
- AA **Chesley B. Sullenberger III**, 1951 Jan 23, 5:06 AM, Denison, TX
- AA **Christa McAuliffe**, 1948 Sep 2, 10:13 PM, Boston, MA
- AA **Edward White**, 1930 Nov 14, 6:20 AM, Fort Sam Houston, TX
- AA **Frank Borman**, 1928 Mar 14, 7:30 PM, Gary, IN
- AA **Franklin D. Roosevelt**, 1882 Jan 30, 8:45 PM, Hyde Park, NY
- A **Freddie Mercury**, 1946 Sep 5, 5:50 AM, Zanzibar, Tanzania
- AA **George Moscone**, 1929 Nov 24, 4:00 AM, San Francisco, CA
- AA **George W. Bush**, 1946 July 6, 7:26 AM, New Haven, CT

- AA **Gerald R. Ford**, 1913 Jul 14, 12:43 AM, Omaha, NE
 A **Harry S Truman**, 1884 May 8, 4:00 PM, Lamar, MO
 A **Harvey Milk**, 1930 May 22, 1:30 AM, Woodmere, NY
 AA **J. Pierpont Morgan**, 1837 Apr 17, 3:00 AM, Hartford, CT
 A **James A. Garfield**, 1831 Nov 19, 2:00 AM, Orange, OH
 AA **James Lovell**, 1928 Mar 25, 2:10 AM, Cleveland, OH
 B **James Madison**, 1751 March 16, 24:00, Port Conway, VA¹
 AA **Jim Jones**, 1931 May 13, 10:00 PM, Lynn, IN
 A **John F. Kennedy**, 1917 May 29, 3:00 PM, Brookline, MA
 AA **John Glenn**, 1921 Jul 18, 4:00 PM, Cambridge, OH
 AA **King Edward VII**, 1841 Nov 9, 10:48 AM, London, England
 AA **King Edward VIII**, 1894 Jun 23, 9:55 PM, Richmond, England
 A **Lee Harvey Oswald**, 1939 Oct 18, 9:55 PM, New Orleans, LA
 A **Martin Luther King, Jr.**, 1929 Jan 15, 12:00 PM, Atlanta, GA
 C **Mohandas Gandhi**, 1869 Oct 2, 7:08:11 AM², Porbandar, India
 AA **Neil Armstrong**, 1930 Aug 5, 12:31 AM, Wapakoneta, OH
 AA **Nicole Brown Simpson**, 1958 May 19, 2:00 AM, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany
 AA **OJ Simpson**, 1947 Jul 9, 8:08 AM, San Francisco, CA
 AA **Orson Welles**, 1915 May 6, 7:00 AM, Kenosha, WI
 AA **Prince Charles**, 1948 Nov 14, 9:14 PM, Buckingham Palace, England
 A **Princess Diana**, 1961 Jul 1, 7:45 PM, Sandringham, England
 AA **Queen Elizabeth I**, 1533 Sep 17, 2:54 PM, Greenwich, England
 AA **Queen Elizabeth II**, 1926 Apr 21, 2:40 AM, London, England
 AA **Riccardo Morandi**, 1902 Sep 1, 7:30 PM, Rome, Italy (*already dead when bridge collapsed*)
 AA **Richard M. Nixon**, 1913 Jan 9, 9:35 PM, Yorba Linda, CA
 AA **Richard Speck**, 1941 Dec 6, 1:00 AM, Kirkwood, IL
 A **Robert F. Kennedy**, 1925 Nov 20, 3:11 PM, Brookline, MA
 AA **Roger Chaffee**, 1935 Feb 15, 3:00 AM, Grand Rapids, MI
 DD **Ronald Reagan**, 1911 Feb 6, 6:15 AM, Tampico, IL
 AA **Samuel Adams**, 1722 Sep 27, 12:00 PM, Boston, MA
 C **Thomas Jefferson**, 1743 Apr 13, 11:00 PM, Shadwell, VA
 A **Virgil "Gus" Grissom**, 1926 Apr 3, 6:00 PM, Mitchell, IN
 A **Warren G. Harding**, 1865 Nov 2, 2:30 PM, Blooming Grove, OH
 DD **William Henry Harrison**, 1773 Feb 9, 10:39 AM, Charles City, WV
 A **William McKinley**, 1843 Jan 29, 11:32 PM, Niles, OH
 C **Yitzhak Rabin**, 1922 Mar 1, 4:17 PM, Jerusalem, Israel
 C **Yuri Gagarin**, 1934 Mar 9, 12:00 AM, Klushino, Russia
 C **Zachary Taylor**, 1784 Nov 24, 10:57 AM, Montebello, WV

¹ His father's family record gave it as the last minute of the day, *i.e.*, "Born on Tuesday night at 12:00 o'clock, the last of the 5th and beginning of the 6th day of March 1751" in the home of his maternal grandparents. The seeming 11-day discrepancy is because the original record is in the Julian calendar which remained in force until the next year.

² 3 Ghatis, 12 Palas after sunrise.

Chapter 33

QUANTIFYING THE TECHNIQUES

SCORING

This book examines 501 events. Some of these are multiple instances of a single event for different locations or proximate, nearly identical events (such as the Apollo 11 launch vs. the Moon landing). I have scored each chart (solar ingress, lunar ingress, daily timing, or event chart) on the following five-step scale, as described more fully previously.

+3	Excellent (Exceptional)
+2	Very Good (Very Satisfactory)
+1	Good (Satisfactory)
0	Neutral (noncommittal or mixed)
-1	Bad (Unsatisfactory)
-2	Very Bad (Very Unsatisfactory)
-3	Unacceptable (Irremediably wrong)

Most of these scores appear in the present book as part of the discussion of each chart.

Although the individual scores are subjective, treating them in the aggregate removes many kinds of selective perception and lets us see how they rank compared to each other. This allows us to address many types of questions that Sidereal astrologers previously have judged mostly by anecdote and intuition, and to polish our “best practice” recommendations for practical work.

I will begin by examining each individual technique separately. Next, I will examine how they relate to each other in various ways.

SOLAR INGRESSES

CAPSOLAR

Of 501 events, 357 remain after excluding all dormant Capsolar ingress charts. They received the following scores:

Excellent	47 times	13%	
Very Good	221 times	62%	
Good	52 times	15%	(90%)
Neutral	17 times	5%	
Bad	11 times	3%	
Very Bad	8 times	2%	
Unacceptable	1 time	0%	

90% of the time, the Capsolar described the event as *satisfactory* or better.

Capsolar Distinction by Quarter

While the Capsolar is the master chart of the year, it is also the immediate return for the first quarter of the year. Does its efficacy change when other charts overlay it?

Sixty-one events occurred with Sun in Capricorn, Aquarius, or Pisces (the quarter of the year before the Arisolar overlays the Capsolar with additional information) with a non-dormant Capsolar. Of these events, the Capsolar received a score of +1 or higher **58 times (95% of the time)**. This score is better than the score for Capsolars across the whole year.

QUARTERLY SOLAR INGRESS CHARTS

A Quarterly solar ingress chart may be a Capsolar, Arisolar, Cansolar, or Libsolar, depending on the time of year. Of 501 events, 379 remain after excluding all dormant Quarterly solar ingress charts. These non-dormant Quarter charts received the following scores:

Excellent	43 times	11%	
Very Good	224 times	59%	
Good	72 times	19%	(89%)
Neutral	20 times	5%	
Bad	11 times	3%	
Very Bad	8 times	2%	
Unacceptable	1 time	0%	

This produces nearly the same score we saw for the Capsolar: 89% of the time, a non-dormant Quarter chart described the event in a *satisfactory* way or better.

Comparing the Capsolar to Quarterly Solar Ingresses

We can assess whether, in the Arisolar, Cansolar, and Libsolar quarters, the Capsolar has greater, lesser, or about the same strength as the distinctive ingress of the Quarter.

First, we can compare the Capsolar to the combined Arisolar, Cansolar, and Libsolar performance in their respective quarters. Excluding the first (Capsolar) quarter of the year, we have 233 events for which neither the Capsolar nor the quarterly solar ingress is dormant. For these events, the ingress' respective scores are:

	Capsolar	Quarterly
G / VG / E	205 times	203 times
Neutral	15 times	15 times
B / VB / U	13 times	15 times

These scores are similar, with the Capsolar performing marginally better: During the three non-Capsolar quarters of the year, the Capsolar has 205 *good* scores vs. 13 *bad* scores (net +192 *good*), whereas the quarterly ingresses combined have 203 *good* scores vs. 15 *bad* (net +188 *good*). The 2% advantage of the Capsolar over the quarterly charts is negligible.

Capsolar's Dormancy Unleashes Quarterly Solar Ingresses

The dormancy or inexpressiveness of the Capsolar affects the efficacy of Quarterly ingresses.

We have 317 events with Sun in the nine signs Aries through Sagittarius and a non-dormant Quarter chart (Arisolar, Cansolar, or Libsolar). **Of the 218 events for which the Capsolar was neither dormant nor zero**, the Quarter chart described the event in a *satisfactory* or better way

191 times (88%). However, **of the 99 events for which the Capsolar WAS dormant or zero**, the Quarter chart described the event in a *satisfactory* way or better 90 times (91%). This is a considerable leap in efficacy.

CANSOLAR IMPORTANCE

What is the relative importance of Cansolar vs. Capsolar? Although the Capsolar is widely recognized as master chart of the year, observation suggests that the Cansolar is its chief deputy.

The Cansolar easily demonstrates its value as a Quarter chart, calling the shots in the three months following its mid-July inception. Yet, experience suggests it also shows a strong hand in characterizing the rest of the year, including the time from January to July after the next Capsolar.

This raises several questions, especially: Do we always need to regard the Cansolar as a second full-year chart, always evaluating it alongside the Capsolar? The answer has many parts. Also, the fact that a technique gives accurate information does not mean it gives **necessary** information. With the Cansolar, four observed facts seem true:

1. The Cansolar is valid for a full 12 months. It accurately describes conditions and events even after the next Capsolar comes into play, although the Cansolar has a special link to the three months following its inception.
2. Should the Capsolar have no compelling message – if it is dormant or nearly so – then the Cansolar rises to fill the vacuum: Its indications then flow transparently through the entire 12 months until the next Cansolar.
3. The Cansolar is responsive to transits to its angles and Moons nearly as strongly as the Capsolar, and far more strongly than the Arisolar and Libsolar.
4. Otherwise (barring occasions of flow-through), the Cansolar is rarely **necessary** to describe fully and accurately events occurring more than three months after its inception.

Does the quantifiable data available to us substantiate these anecdotal observations?

Of the 501 events examined in this book, 239 occurred with Sun in the first half of the zodiac, from Capricorn through Gemini (the first six months after a new Capsolar). In 74 of these, the Capsolar was dormant. Eight other times the Capsolar was non-dormant but had nothing relevant to say (score: 0). Of these 82 “Capsolar silent” events, the prior Cansolar was dormant 18 times. Of the 64 remaining events, the Cansolar scores are:

G / VG / E	61 times	95%
Neutral	2 times	3%
B / VB / U	1 times	2%

In 95% of these events, the Cansolar described the event in a *satisfactory* or better way. In contrast, if the Cansolar is consulted for all 239 events in this Capsolar-dominated six-month period, whether the Capsolar is dormant or not, then (of the 183 where the Cansolar is not dormant) only 77% of the time is the Cansolar *satisfactory*, *very satisfactory* or *excellent*. Finally, if we specifically check the Cansolar’s performance for the 157 times the Capsolar was **not** dormant or inexpressive, it has a +1 score or better only 80 times (67%) of 119 non-dormant Cansolars.

Clearly, the Cansolar’s voice is softened or silent in the last half of its year if the Capsolar has something to say. However, if the Capsolar is silent, then the Cansolar is fully expressive.

Do We Lose Information?

In 165 cases occurring in the first half of the Sidereal year (Capricorn through Gemini), the Capsolar was not dormant. (This includes the Score 0 instances mentioned previously.)

For these 165 events, occurring in the Capricorn to Gemini half of the year with a non-dormant Capsolar, I narrowed my question to the following: **If we exclude the Cansolar from the event analysis, do we lose any necessary information? Is the event described less well?**

I found no example where we lost anything critical by excluding consideration of the Cansolar. Even when the Cansolar was descriptive, the rest of the charts in the event's stack capably handled the event description and timing on their own. Specifically:

- The Cansolar was dormant 39 times.
- It contributed nothing (score 0) 18 times.
- It was *disappointing* or worse (score -1 or worse) 21 times.

Obviously, it is unnecessary to consult the Cansolar in these 78 cases.

This leaves 87 events. Of these, the Capsolar performed equal to or better than the Cansolar (equal or higher score) all but 15 times. In these 15 cases, either the weekly lunar ingress or the CapQ (and sometimes both) gave the event *very satisfactory* or *excellent* descriptions every time. The Cansolar was not necessary to determine the outcome.

BRIDGE TECHNIQUES

Bridge techniques – those used throughout this book to narrow the timing of an event to part of a year – cannot be assessed the same way as the other techniques studied here. While the other techniques are inventions of nature, the bridging system is a product of human artifice.

That is, rather than finding a technique (such as a solar or lunar ingress) that is a natural astronomical phenomenon, the Bridge methods are designed – selected from known natural techniques – to provide a “best fit” for events. Unlike the natural techniques, the Bridge model is subject to modification as we learn more.

Rating its performance, therefore, is a way to confirm whether we are on the right track. Of the 501 events studied, the bridge method gave an answer 459 times (92%). These 459 non-zero examples have the following scores.

Excellent	103 times	22%	
Very Good	283 times	62%	
Good	58 times	13%	(97%)
Bad	3 times	1%	
Very Bad	11 times	2%	
Unacceptable	1 times	0%	

This method identified the time of year of a significant event 92% of the time and, in 97% of those occasions, it described the event accurately. It proves itself to be a useful tool.

The Bridge in Relation to Quarter Charts

While analyzing the events in this book, casual observation has suggested that the Bridge and quarter charts – both of which are used to narrow the timing of events within a year – interact in the sense that when one is of weaker or less connected to an event, the other plays a stronger hand.

Because the Bridge is so effective in narrowing timing, we do not have many cases where it is silent or weak. Nonetheless, we have a few; and ranking Quarter charts according to Bridge performance is illuminating.

Of the 502 events studied in this book, the Bridge makes no statement at all 42 times. Excluding instances where the Quarter chart is dormant leaves 28 events. Of these, a startling 27 events – all but one case, and 96% of the whole – score +1 or higher. (Twenty-two events were +2 or higher.) It seems that when the Bridge says nothing, the Quarter chart has a strong in event timing.

For 339 events where the Bridge scores +1 or higher and the Quarter chart is not dormant, the Quarter chart scores +1 or higher 301 times (89%). In contrast, of the 40 events where the Bridge scored 0 or lower and the Quarter chart is not dormant, the Quarter chart scores +1 or higher 38 times (95%). Once more, it appears that in those few cases where the Bridge is not effectively describe the time and nature of an event, the Quarter chart rises to the occasion.

Is the effect reciprocal? When the Quarter chart is weak or silent, does the Bridge perform even more effectively? We cannot tell with the current data pool. We likely would need many thousands of catalogued events to find enough where the Bridge falls short. With the existing pool, we can say that whether the Quarter is dormant, or the non-dormant Quarter scores 0 or lower, or the non-dormant Quarter scores +1 or better, the Bridge continues to score +1 or better 96-97% of the time.

LUNAR INGRESSES

CAPLUNAR

Of 501 events, 375 remain after excluding dormant Caplunar ingress charts. These Caplunars received the following scores:

Excellent	45 times	12%	
Very Good	218 times	58%	
Good	80 times	21%	(91%)
Neutral	14 times	4%	
Bad	10 times	3%	
Very Bad	7 times	2%	
Unacceptable	1 time	0%	

91% of the time, the Caplunar described the event in a *satisfactory* or better way.

Caplunar Distinction by Week

While the Caplunar is the master chart of the month, it is also the immediate chart for the first week of the month. Does its efficacy change when other charts overlay it?

Eighty-three events occurred with Moon in Capricorn, Aquarius, or Pisces (the week before the Arilunar overlays the Caplunar) and a non-dormant Caplunar. For these events, the Caplunar had a score of +1 or higher **77 times (93% of the time)**. This score is slightly better than the score for Caplunars across the whole month.

WEEK LUNAR INGRESS CHARTS

A Week lunar ingress chart may be a Caplunar, Arilunar, Canlunar, or Liblunar, depending on the time of month. Of 501 events, 366 remain after excluding dormant weekly lunar ingress charts. These received the following scores:

Excellent	52 times	14%	
Very Good	214 times	58%	
Good	74 times	20%	(93%)
Neutral	6 times	2%	
Bad	9 time	2%	
Very Bad	10 times	3%	
Unacceptable	1 time	0%	

93% of these lunar ingresses described the event in a *satisfactory* or better way. This is slightly better than the Caplunar score, and the strongest result we have seen yet for any variety of solar or lunar ingress. **After the Capsolar Quotidian, the Week Chart (weekly lunar ingress) is the single most responsive, descriptive, and accurate tool in our mundane astrology arsenal.**

Comparing the Caplunar to Weekly Lunar Ingresses

We can compare the Caplunar to the combined Arilunar, Canlunar, and Liblunar performance in their respective quarters. Excluding only the first (Caplunar) week of the month, we have 220 events for which neither the Caplunar nor the weekly lunar ingress is dormant. For these events, the ingress' respective scores are:

	Caplunar	Weekly
G / VG / E	196 times	202 times
Neutral	11 times	2 times
B / VB / U	13 times	16 times

During the three non-Caplunar weeks, the Caplunar has 196 *good* scores and 13 *bad* scores (net +183 *good*), whereas the weekly ingresses combined have 202 *good* scores and 16 *bad* (net +186 *good*). These scores are essentially the same.

Caplunar's Dormancy Unleashes Weekly Lunar Ingresses?

Do the Caplunar's dormancy and inexpressiveness strengthen the effect of the weekly lunar ingresses. We have 282 events with Moon in the nine signs Aries through Sagittarius and a non-dormant Week ingress (Arilunar, Canlunar, or Liblunar). **Of the 209 events for which the Caplunar was neither dormant nor zero**, the weekly lunar ingress described the event in a *satisfactory* or better way 192 times (92%). In comparison, **of the 73 events for which the Caplunar WAS dormant or zero**, the weekly ingress described the event in a *satisfactory* way or better 70 times (96%). This shows a definite improvement of the already excellent score.

FLOW-THROUGH

When an ingress is dormant, the most recent non-dormant ingress' effect **flows through** into the new period and persists (within a given lunar month for lunar ingresses or solar year for solar ingresses). This principle is consistent with core observations in Sidereal mundane astrology:

1. All ingresses are viable for the entire 360° circle of the zodiac (solar ingresses each for one year and lunar ingresses each for four weeks).
2. Capricorn ingresses have innately louder voices (often described as "greater strength") than Aries, Cancer, and Libra ingresses.
3. A loud voice can drown out softer voices; but, when the more powerful voice grows silent, softer voices rise into dominance.

4. Especially with lunar ingresses, each “voice” steps to the front of the choir during its own period.

Throughout this book, I use flow-through to identify, for each event, the **most recent non-dormant lunar ingress** within the prior four-week lunar cycle. If the flow-through premise is correct, these “effective” or “acting” current ingresses should be roughly as accurate as the actual weekly charts: They would not necessarily be any better; as stand-ins, we would expect them to perform the same.

Of 501 events, five events have all dormant lunar ingresses in the four weeks (one lunar orbit) prior. These are the Bay of Pigs invasion (for Cuba), the Hodges meteorite impact, the Metrojet Flight 9268 crash, the 1992 LA riots, and the Tlahuelilpan pipeline tragedy. In the 496 remaining events, we see the following scores for the most recent non-dormant lunar ingress (*i.e.*, the *effective*, or “acting,” chart of the week):

Excellent	66 times	13%	
Very Good	295 times	59%	
Good	98 times	20%	(93%)
Neutral	11 times	2%	
Bad	13 times	3%	
Very Bad	12 times	2%	
Unacceptable	1 time	0%	

93% of the time, the 496 “acting” lunar ingresses of the week (incorporating flow-through) described the event in a *satisfactory* way or better, with 72% being at least *very satisfactory*. Compare this to the scores for the non-dormant weekly lunar ingresses (ignoring flow-through):

Excellent	52 times	14%	
Very Good	214 times	58%	
Good	74 times	20%	(93%)
Neutral	6 times	2%	
Bad	9 time	2%	
Very Bad	10 times	3%	
Unacceptable	1 time	0%	

These scores are nearly identical.

Finally, if we include only events with dormant Week charts (so that the comparison is not colored by a majority of charts overlapping between the two lists), we get 130 examples with the following scores:

Excellent	15 times	12%	
Very Good	81 times	62%	
Good	25 times	19%	(93%)
Neutral	5 times	4%	
Bad	2 times	2%	
Very Bad	2 time	2%	
Unacceptable	0 times	0%	

Again, the percentages are similar, inferring comparable quality.

I conclude, therefore, that the *flow-through* principle is substantiated.

Flow-through & Solar Ingresses

A similar result is obtained with flow-through in solar ingresses. By themselves, Quarter solar ingresses are **89%** effective. Of 501 events, three have all four prior solar ingresses dormant (the Panic of 1907 for New York City, the 1992 Los Angeles riots, and the *USS Cole* bombing). In the 498 remaining events, the most recent non-dormant solar ingress has a *satisfactory* score or better 449 times, or **90%**. If only events with dormant Quarter charts are considered, we have 119 events; of these, the flow-through solar ingress has a score of +1 or higher 108 times (**91%**). These scores are essentially the same. The flow-through principle is substantiated by the similarity of the results.

DAILY TIMING: TRANSITS & QUOTIDIANS

CAPSOLAR QUOTIDIAN (CapQ)

Of 446 non-dormant Capsolar Quotidian charts, scores are as follows:

Excellent	54 times	12%	
Very Good	270 times	61%	
Good	67 times	15%	(88%)
Neutral	22 times	5%	
Bad	17 times	4%	
Very Bad	15 times	3%	
Unacceptable	1 times	0%	

According to this tabulation, 88% of the time, the CapQ alone was descriptive of the event in a *satisfactory* way or better. This is on the low end of scores obtained in the 16 earlier studies of this method, all of which have shown satisfactory results 88-90% of the time; this may be a random effect from the current pool of charts.

TRANSITS TO CAPSOLAR ANGLES

More than a fourth (29%) of events have no transits to Capsolar angles or Moon. Such transits simply occur less frequently than transits to quotidian angles. Of the remaining 356 events, transits to Capsolar angles and Moon received the following scores:

Excellent	21 times	6%	
Very Good	242 times	68%	
Good	50 times	14%	(88%)
Neutral	22 times	6%	
Bad	11 times	3%	
Very Bad	10 times	3%	
Unacceptable	0 times	0%	

88% are *satisfactory* or better. Transits to Capsolar angles, **when they occur**, are reliable for daily (or, at least, shorter-term) Sidereal mundane timing.

CAPSOLAR QUOTIDIANS + CAPSOLAR TRANSITS

Consolidating CapQ hits with transits to Capsolar angles to give a single Capsolar-based daily timing score, we get the following for the 487 non-dormant events.

Excellent	93 times	17%	
Very Good	293 times	60%	
Good	67 times	14%	(93%)
Neutral	13 times	3%	
Bad	11 times	2%	
Very Bad	9 times	2%	
Unacceptable	1 time	0%	

93% of the events show a *satisfactory* rating or better. This is substantially better than the Capsolar Quotidian or Capsolar transits by themselves.

CANSOLAR QUOTIDIANS + CANSOLAR TRANSITS

When we combine Capsolar transits and quotidians, the 501 events have an aggregate score of 893 points. Against this, the Cansolar equivalent (the CanQ combined with transits to Cansolar angles and Moon) only has an aggregate score of 769 points, or 86% as large as the Capsolar-based score. However, the Cansolar-based methods are worthy in their own right: That score of 769, for example, beats the aggregate score of both the Capsolars and the Caplunars – the master charts of the year and month, respectively. However, it does not beat out the aggregate scores for quarterly solar ingresses or weekly lunar ingresses incorporating flow-through.

Of 501 events, the Cansolar-based daily timing techniques (CanQ + Cansolar transits) are non-dormant 487 times. For these instances, they receive the following scores:

Excellent	71 times	15%	
Very Good	260 times	53%	
Good	85 times	17%	(85%)
Neutral	37 times	8%	
Bad	14 times	3%	
Very Bad	20 times	4%	
Unacceptable	0 times	0%	

Only 85% of the events show a *satisfactory* rating or better. This is quite poor (below the usual “seven times out of eight” threshold of demonstrably viable techniques) and compares badly to the 93% *satisfactory* score of the Capsolar-based daily timing.

Contributing to the low score are the many instances where the Cansolar had a score of 0. This, combined with the high aggregate score, suggests that something more complicated may be occurring with the Cansolar techniques.

CANSOLAR AS COMPLETING THE CAPSOLAR

It seems that the real value of the Cansolar-based techniques is that **they complete the Capsolar daily techniques**. The Capsolar Quotidian and transits alone provide a strikingly powerful technique, far more effective and reliable than anything that mundane astrologers have had previously. With tweaking from a companion technique, they become nearly perfect.

Consider the following: The combined CapQ plus Capsolar transits, produced a *satisfactory* result or better in 453 of all 487 dated, non-dormant events, or 93%. Adding back the dormancy events (for a total of 499) and looking only at the 46 events where the Capsolar methods do **not** satisfy, the Cansolar techniques (transits + quotidians) have a +1 score or higher 40 times, meaning that **493 of the 499 dated events (99%) are correctly described** by this layered approach.

However, this is “20/20 hindsight.” We know the outcome and know what we are looking for. For example, the above approach skips charts that give the wrong answer (-1, -2, -3) giving them “another bite of the pie” until a secondary technique satisfies. This is a reasonable approach for learning how these techniques interact – their **actual accuracy** in nature – and is not a viable approach for prediction. We need to be able to presume we do not know any answer at all.

Therefore, consider the following variation:

- Of the 499 dated events, the Capsolar methods gave **no answer at all** (dormant or a score of 0) 25 times.
- Knowing that the Capsolar daily methods gave no answer (*i.e.*, did not indicate any specific type of event for that time and place), we then check the Cansolar techniques. These provide an answer in all but seven events. (Remember, we do not yet know whether the predicted events are correct, just that the charts show **something** specific.)
- Of the 494 events thus identified, we would have been wrong (score -1 or worse) 21 times. We would have had a correct answer (we would have correctly described the nature of an event at a specific time and place) 473 out of 494 times, or 96% of the time.

That is a staggeringly high rate of being right! Nothing in pre-1957 astrology comes close to this level of accuracy.

Comparing Capsolar Daily Techniques to Cansolar Daily Techniques

Looking at the scores for the combined CapQ + Capsolar transits vs. CanQ + Cansolar transits, we see that, of 499 dated events, 474 have neither set dormant. Here is the breakdown of the scores for these 474 events:

	Cap Methods	Can Methods
G / VG / E	440 times	404 times
Neutral	13 times	36 times
B / VB / U	21 time	34 times

Capsolar methods show 440 *satisfactory* scores and 21 misfires (+419 net *good*). Cansolar techniques show 404 *satisfactory* scores and 34 misfires (+370 net *good*). The Capsolar methods, therefore, are 13% more effective than the Cansolar methods.

DISCARDED TECHNIQUES

During our investigations over the years, some traditional approaches have not been substantiated. Primarily, these involve reassessments of the relative value of Cancer ingresses, particularly as half-term (half-year or half-month) charts.

HALF YEAR CHARTS

Sidereal mundane astrologers historically used the Capsolar and Cansolar as half-year (six-month) charts, ranking below the Year chart (Capsolar) and above the quarterly solar ingresses. However, the more data we acquired, the less justified this practice seemed. Although the Cansolar persists in many respects throughout the course of the year, it no longer seems that it is sufficiently strong to serve specifically as a half-year chart. Half-year charts appear to be a fiction.

Capsolar Distinction by Half Year

Capsolar efficacy changes very little between halves of the year.

- As seen above, Capsolars score +1 or higher 90% of the time.
- 165 events occurred with Sun in the half zodiac Capricorn through Gemini and the Capsolar non-dormant. These scored +1 or higher **152 times (92% of the time)**.
- 192 events occurred with Sun in the half zodiac Cancer through Sagittarius and the Capsolar non-dormant. These scored +1 or higher **168 times (88% of the time)**.
- These scores are both adjacent to the score for the whole year but several percentage points different from each other. The Capsolar slightly better in the first half of the year and slightly worse in the second half of the year than for the year overall.

Value of Half-Year Charts

Using whichever of the Capsolar or Cansolar most closely precedes the test event, we have 373 events with non-dormant Half Year ingress charts. These 373 solar ingresses received a score of +1 or higher **331 times (89% of the time)**. This essentially matches both the Capsolar scores for the year and the Quarter chart scores without meaningful distinction.

Capsolars and Cansolars do not score similarly as Half Year charts. Capsolars score +1 or higher 92% of the time and Cansolars score +1 or higher 87% of the time as Half Year charts. A more sophisticated test seems warranted to discern whether half year charts exist as such.

Cansolars for Fourth Quarter Events

If the Cansolar has authority over an entire half year, this includes the second quarter after it occurs, *i.e.*, the quarter inaugurated by the Libsolar. To fully test the question of whether the Cansolar is innately effective in this fourth quarter, we need to test fourth quarter events for which neither the Capsolar, Cansolar, nor Libsolar is dormant.

- We exclude, of course, dormant **Cansolar** events, consistent with how we have tested all techniques.
- We exclude dormant **Capsolar** events because we already know that, when the Capsolar is dormant, the Cansolar rises to the authority of acting master chart of the year. Using these events would compromise the one fact we want to test.
- We exclude dormant **Libsolar** events because, when the Libsolar is dormant, the Cansolar naturally *flows through* as the effective Quarter chart. We already know flow-through elevates its relevance.

Of 501 events, we have 118 in the fourth quarter. Filtering out the above three dormancy conditions leaves 59 events.¹ Of these, the Cansolar has a score of +1 or higher **45 times, or 76% of the time**. This is a low score.

For the same data subset, the Capsolar has a score of +1 or higher **95% of the time**. Adding back the events for which the Cansolar is dormant (since, in testing Capsolar for fourth quarter, the dormancy of the Cansolar is irrelevant), we get 74 events of which 67 (91%) are +1 or better.

Inasmuch as Capsolars' effects are not masked or reduced in the second half of the year; half year charts overall score similarly to Year and Quarter charts (but with the Capsolar performing

¹ Notice that we have only become able to test some of these performance subtleties after the number of catalogued events has grown, because conditions of some of the tests leave us with only a small percentage of the catalogue.

discernibly better than the Cansolar); and the Cansolar makes a poor showing for Libsolar events where the Cansolar's importance is not otherwise enhanced by flow-through, we are best advised to place no reliance on the Capsolar or Cansolar as Half Year charts *per se*, even though each is otherwise impressive (the Capsolar as a Year chart and the Cansolar as a Quarter chart). Half Year charts *per se* do not exist.

FORTNIGHT CHARTS

Sidereal mundane astrologers historically have used both the Caplunar and the Canlunar as fortnight (two-week or half-month) charts, ranking below the full-month chart (Caplunar) and above the weekly lunar ingresses. Is this practice justified?

Of 501 events, 370 remain after excluding dormant Fortnight lunar ingress charts. These ingresses score +1 or higher 334 times (**90% of the time**). This is similar to and poorer than both the Caplunar scores (91%) and weekly lunar scores (93%), and is a credible showing; however, it has a hidden problem disclosed when we separately assess the two halves of the month.

Distinguishing the two Fortnights

As Fortnight charts, Caplunars and Canlunars perform differently. As Fortnight charts, Caplunars score +1 or higher **93%** of the time; Canlunars score +1 or higher **88%** of the time. These numbers suggest that the Canlunar is not equal to the Caplunar as a Fortnight chart, which, in turn, seems to dismiss the whole concept of a fortnight distinction in lunar ingresses.

Canlunars for the fourth (Liblunar) week, where neither the Caplunar, the Canlunar, nor the Liblunar is dormant, score +1 or higher 30 times out of 42 qualifying events, a weak 71%. It does not demonstrate jurisdiction over the fourth week of the Sidereal month.

CANLUNAR IMPORTANCE

What is the relative importance of the Canlunar? Does it, like the Cansolar, rise to nearly the same level of its Capricorn counterpart and ultimately have a strong say over the whole month of its operation? Or is it more limited?

Evidence shows that the Canlunar's performance does improve in the absence of an expressive Caplunar, but only minimally, perhaps little more than any other weekly lunar ingress flowing through the period of a dormant successor ingress. We are left with the conclusion that the Canlunar is only a weekly chart (with, of course, the potential to flow through to successor weeks that have dormant ingresses).

Canlunar as a Month Chart

To test the Canlunar as a one-month chart, I calculated Moon's Cancer ingress before each of the 501 studied events. The 357 non-dormant Canlunars score +1 or higher **290 times (81% of the time)**. This is a poor score: The Cansolar does not unconditionally act as a Month chart.

In contrast, as a one-week chart, out of 105 events the Canlunar scores +1 or higher **98 times (93% of the time)**. This is substantially higher and is an impressive score.

How does the Canlunar perform in the first half of the Sidereal month (Capricorn through Gemini)? Of the 501 events studied, 179 occurred with Moon in the first half of the zodiac with a non-dormant Canlunar. These 179 Canlunars score +1 or higher **135 times (75% of the time)**. This is a poor result that strongly asserts that the Canlunar is not reliably effective during the first half of the Sidereal month.

Is the Canlunar improved in the absence of an expressive Caplunar, in parallel behavior to the Cansolar in the absence of an expressive Capsolar? Of 263 events with Moon in the first half of the zodiac, in 78 the Caplunar was dormant or had nothing relevant to say (score: 0). Of these 78 events, the Canlunar was dormant 26 times. Of the 52 remaining “Caplunar-silent” events, the Canlunar scored +1 or higher **38 times (73% of the time)**. This, again, is quite poor, and quite different than the clearly elevated scores of the Cansolar in an analogous situation.

Based on these findings, our best practice guideline is to rely on the Canlunar only in its own week, or when acting through simple flow-through due to the dormancy of successor ingresses.

CONCLUSIONS

Below, I summarize the apparent meaning of the above tabulations for techniques deemed effective by these studies. Please do not take the exact percentages listed as absolutes: They slightly change (slightly increase or decrease) with different data sets. However, I preserve them in this summary because they show **relative** performance between different techniques or of one technique under different conditions. Consider them “soft numbers,” and they serve this purpose.

These numbers have been highly stable across several generations of testing. As new events have been added to the test catalogue, the numbers change little (*i.e.*, no change, or a tiny change that swings back on a subsequent generation of testing). Over time, those astrological methods that have proven reliable have hovered at or above a threshold of 87-88% effectiveness, which is exactly 7 times out of 8 (= 87.5%). This has become a “rule of thumb” standard for assessing new techniques or variant approaches.

Solar Ingresses

- **Year Charts** (Capsolars) are 90% effective.
 - Capsolars for the first quarter of the year are 95% effective.
- **Quarter Charts** are 89% effective.
 - If the Capsolar is dormant or inexpressive, Quarter charts are 91% effective, compared to 88% of the time when the Capsolar is neither dormant nor inexpressive.
- **Flow-through.** Solar ingresses that flow through dormant ingresses to serve as “acting” Quarter charts are 90% effective, *i.e.*, essentially indistinguishable from the Quarter charts they flow through.
- **Cansolar importance.** During the second six-months of the Cansolar’s year, it is only 77% effective, *i.e.*, unreliable. No major information is lost by ignoring it.
 - However, if the Capsolar is dormant or has nothing of substance to say, the Cansolar is 95% effective and rightly serves as *de facto* Year chart. (In contrast, if the Capsolar is non-dormant and non-zero, the Cansolar is only 67% effective.)

Bridge Techniques

- As currently formulated, the Bridge methods identify an event window for 92% of the events studied. On 97% of those occasions, they describe the event accurately.

Lunar Ingresses

- **Month Charts** (Caplunars) are 91% effective.
 - Caplunars for the first week of the month are 93% effective.

- **Week Charts** are 93% effective.
 - If the Caplunar is dormant or inexpressive, Week charts are 96% effective, compared to 92% of the time when the Caplunar is neither dormant nor inexpressive.
- **Flow-through.** Lunar ingresses that flow through dormant ingresses to serve as “acting” charts of the week are 93% effective, *i.e.*, essentially indistinguishable from the Week charts they flow through.

Daily Timing: Transits & Quotidians

- **Capsolar Quotidians** alone are 88% effective.
- **Transits to Capsolars** alone are 88% effective when they occur, though their relative infrequency makes them insufficient as a stand-alone method.
- **Capsolar daily methods** (CapQ + transits to Capsolar), assessed together for a given event, are 93% effective.
- **Cansolar daily methods** (CanQ + transits to Cansolar) are 85% effective.
- **Completing the Capsolar.** When the Cansolar daily techniques are used to “fill in” for silent, inexpressive Capsolar daily techniques, the combined use is 96% effective (or 99% effective in an idealized “perfect world” way of assessing the data).
- Placed side by side, Capsolar daily methods are about 13% more effective than Cansolar daily methods.

RELATIVE STRENGTH OF INGRESS QUARTERS

Each solar and lunar ingress is thought to exist for an entire luminary cycle. For example, each of the four solar ingresses, though differing in strength, is thought to last for one solar orbit, or 365.25 days. Each is theoretically capable of receiving transits to its radical and progressed angles and Moons.

Bradley’s original 1957 report gave his initial findings on the relative importance of the Capricorn vs. Aries vs. Cancer vs. Libra ingresses. Data presented in this book substantially supports his rankings with only small refinements (some intrinsic, some situational). What we have not yet presented is the evidence that supports the claim that Aries and Libra ingresses are of relatively low reliability except during their distinctive quarters. This appendix presents that substantiation.

For the research set of 501 events in the present edition of this book, I have calculated and rated each of the four lunar ingresses, each of the four solar ingresses, and the quotidians and transits to each solar ingress. In this appendix, I document the relative efficacy of

1. Each of the four solar ingresses, both aggregated and differentiated by quarter of the year.
2. Each of the four lunar ingresses, both aggregated and differentiated by week.
3. Each of the four solar ingress quotidians.
4. Transits to each of the angles and Moon of the four solar ingresses.

The Four Solar Ingresses

For non-dormant ingresses, the frequency that each scores at least +1 is as follows:

Capsolar	322 of 356	90%
Arisolar	271 of 344	79%
Cansolar	319 of 388	82%
Libsolar	289 of 363	80%

Capsolar preeminence is clear. Each of the other three ingresses scores approximately the same (about 80%) with the Capsolar possibly hold a tiny advantage over the others.

It seems unlikely that there is much diversity in the non-Capsolar ingresses. Some distinction may arise from dormancy and flow-through. We can test for this by distinguishing, for the non-Capsolar ingresses, those situations where the Capsolar is dormant and where it is not. In each case, only non-dormant examples of the examined ingress are used, and a +1 score is the threshold.

Ingress	Cap☉ dormant	Cap☉ not dormant
Arisolar	80%	78%
Cansolar	95%	77%
Libsolar	81%	78%

When the Capsolar is not dormant, all three scores are about the same and lower than the seven-eighths threshold we usually see for valid techniques. (Remember, these are instances of each ingress being assessed across an entire 12 months, not for a limited time such as a quarter.) In contrast, when each ingress is assessed only during times the Capsolar is dormant, the Cansolar (which, as we previously demonstrated, inherits the Capsolar role as Year chart) scores quite high, and the Arisolar and Libsolar score lower (about what they score with the Capsolar not dormant).

One further breakdown completes the picture. In the following tabulation, each of the four ingresses is evaluated within each quarter of the astrological year. For this tabulation, Quarter 1 is always the quarter beginning with the Capsolar, followed, in turn, by the quarters inaugurated by the Arisolar (Q2), Cansolar (Q3), and Libsolar (Q4). In each case, I have bolded the entry for the ingress' own quarter.

Capsolar

Q1:	58 of 61	95%
Q2:	94 of 103	91%
Q3:	87 of 101	87%
Q4:	83 of 91	91%

Arisolar

Q1:	46 of 61	75%
Q2:	98 of 110	89%
Q3:	74 of 92	80%
Q4:	53 of 81	65%

Cansolar

Q1:	56 of 73	77%
Q2:	85 of 109	78%
Q3:	101 of 110	92%
Q4:	77 of 96	80%

Libsolar

Q1:	55 of 67	82%
Q2:	67 of 96	70%
Q3:	84 of 109	77%
Q4:	83 of 93	89%

Three things are readily clear from these numbers. First, each of the ingresses is quite strong in its own quarter – stronger than in any other quarter. Second, the Capsolar does better across the board than the other three. Third, the non-Capsolar ingresses, except in their own quarters, show scores lower than any we find for valid, reliable techniques.

These observations appear to confirm our practices of regarding the Capsolar as uniquely applicable throughout the entire year; regarding the other three as equal, with each of distinctive value in its own quarter; and neglecting non-Capsolar ingresses except in their own quarter or when flow-through applies (except for the special considerations that apply to the Cansolar).

The Four Lunar Ingresses

For non-dormant ingresses as month charts, the frequency that each scores at least +1 is as follows:

Caplunar	342 of 375	91%
Arilunar	274 of 344	80%
Canlunar	288 of 356	81%
Liblunar	266 of 346	77%

Relatively little variance exists in the scores of the non-Caplunar ingresses, all of which fall below the threshold that usually distinguishes viable techniques.

Next, we can distinguish, for the non-Caplunar ingresses, those situations where the Caplunar is dormant and where it is not. In each case, only non-dormant examples of the examined ingress are used, and a +1 score is the threshold.

Ingress	Cap) dormant	Cap) not dormant
Arisolar	80%	80%
Cansolar	82%	80%
Libsolar	82%	75%

Independent of whether the Caplunar is dormant, all three ingresses score approximately the same. Their scores are lower than we are used to seeing for valid techniques. (Remember, these are instances of each ingress being assessed across an entire sidereal month, not for a more limited time such as a week.)

One further breakdown completes the picture. Below, each of the four ingresses is evaluated within each week of the astrological month. For this tabulation, Week 1 is always the week beginning with the Caplunar, followed, in turn, by the weeks inaugurated by the Arilunar (W2), Canlunar (W3), and Liblunar (W4). In each case, I have bolded the entry for the ingress' own week.

Caplunar

W1:	77 of 83	93%
W2:	99 of 108	92%
W3:	94 of 102	92%
W4:	72 of 81	89%

Arilunar

W1:	56 of 80	70%
W2:	98 of 104	94%
W3:	70 of 98	71%
W4:	50 of 60	83%

Canlunar

W1:	57 of 81	70%
W2:	77 of 97	79%
W3:	95 of 103	92%
W4:	57 of 73	78%

Liblunar

W1:	63 of 82	77%
W2:	68 of 92	74%
W3:	69 of 98	70%
W4:	66 of 74	89%

Three things are clear and readily apparent from these numbers. First, each of the ingresses is quite strong in its own week. Second, the Caplunar does better across the board than the other three and is the only ingress strongly expressive in all four weeks. Third, the non-Caplunar ingresses, except in their own weeks, get scores lower than any we find for valid, reliable techniques.

These observations appear to confirm our practices of regarding the Caplunar as uniquely applicable throughout the entire month; regarding the other three as roughly equal to each other and of especial value in their own weeks; and neglecting the non-Caplunar ingresses other than in their own weeks and when flow-through applies.

The Four Solar Ingress Quotidians

Using non-dormant quotidians of each of the four solar ingresses, the frequency that each scores at least +1 is as follows:

Capsolar Quotidian (CapQ)	391 of 445	88%
Arisolar Quotidian (AriQ)	315 of 435	72%
Cansolar Quotidian (CanQ)	344 of 439	78%
Libsolar Quotidian (LibQ)	308 of 426	72%

Only the CapQ produces a score in the same range we usually see for viable techniques. The other three score somewhat less, all three having about the same score.

Next, we can distinguish, for the non-CapQ quotidians, those situations where the CapQ is dormant and where it is not. In each case, only non-dormant examples of the examined quotidians are used, and a +1 score is the threshold.

Ingress	CapQ dormant	CapQ not dormant
Arisolar	78%	72%
Cansolar	78%	78%
Libsolar	71%	72%

Regardless of whether the CapQ is dormant, all three scores are roughly the same as each other, and lower than we see for valid techniques.

When quotidians are broken down by quarters of the year in which an event occurs, the CapQ performs above the viability threshold in all quarters and none of the other quotidians approaches that threshold in any quarter. There is no need to reproduce the 16 calculations. The Capsolar easily stands well above the other three, with little to distinguish the other three from each other.

Transits to the Four Solar Ingresses

Using only those occasions where some transit occurs to an ingress angle or Moon (the equivalent of non-dormancy), the frequency that each scores at least +1 is as follows:

Transits to Capsolar	312 of 356	88%
Transits to Arisolar	240 of 316	76%
Transits to Cansolar	276 of 329	84%
Transits to Libsolar	249 of 333	75%

Only the Capsolar transits produce a high score. The other three score somewhat less, though the Cansolar is strongest of the three.

Quotidians & Transits Combined

Following the idea that quotidians and transits for a given solar ingress, to correctly reflect how well they describe an event, must be considered together, I assigned to each ingress and event an overall score based on its quotidian and transit contacts taken together. This is a different approach than that used earlier in this chapter, where an individual judgment was made on Capsolar vs. Cansolar on a different basis. The approach used here places the quotidian/transit pairs of all four ingresses on an equal footing.

Using only non-dormant instances, the frequency that each scores at least +1 is as follows:

Capsolar quotidian & transits	452 of 486	93%
Arisolar quotidian & transits	374 of 471	79%
Cansolar quotidian & transits	416 of 486	86%
Libsolar quotidian & transits	373 of 466	80%

Only the Capsolar transits produce a high score. The other three have lower and approximately matching scores, although the Cansolar score (slightly higher than the others) nearly crosses the seven-out-of-eight threshold that has recurred as the base of reliable techniques.

Next, we can distinguish, for the non-Capsolar ingresses, those situations where both the Capsolar quotidians and transits are dormant, in contrast to those where at least one active. In each case, only non-dormant examples are used, with a +1 score as the threshold.

Ingress	Cap☉ dailies dormant	Cap☉ dailies not dormant
Arisolar	92% (12 out of 13)	79%
Cansolar	92% (11 out of 12)	85%
Libsolar	64% (7 out of 11)	80%

We have very few examples for the first column, which is a statistical problem. In only 13 cases are the Capsolar quotidian and transits both dormant. Dormancy in the other three ingresses reduces this number further. For example, the very low Libsolar score represents seven instances out of only 11. We need to take those percentages with a grain of salt since a shift of only one or two events dramatically affects the percentages with such small numbers. (If the Arisolar or Cansolar lowered only a single unit, they would be as low as the numbers in the second column.)

Libsolar numbers in the first column are honestly low, though – some of the worst performance witnessed – and yet the Libsolar score in the second column is comparable to the Arisolar and Cansolar. Why would Libsolar scores be drastically lower when the Capsolar dailies are dormant? I think the reason is mathematical: For decades, the Capsolar and Libsolar angles for a given location are nearly identical. If there are no transits to the Capsolar angles, odds are high that there will

be none to Libsolar angles. Of 13 events with dormant Capsolar dailies, Libsolar transits were dormant or zero eight times (more than half), and only one event had a negative score. I suspect the truth is that the Libsolar is every bit as strong as the Arisolar but, when we force a situation where the Capsolar dailies are dormant, we will usually get unhelpful Libsolar dailies.

This summary is informative, though. Historically, we have compared the daily behavior of the Capsolar quotidiens and transits vs. those of the Cansolar. From just that comparison, it appears that the Cansolar daily indicators hold their own compared to solar and lunar ingresses but are only about 70-80% as strong as the corresponding Capsolar timing techniques. Our working procedures have called for consulting the Cansolar dailies (for primary information) only when the Capsolar dailies have nothing to contribute (or when Cansolar elements in the Bridge are already leading us up to the date of the event). However, the above figures seem to document little or no difference between the Cansolar, Arisolar, and Libsolar in these situations, just as they were essentially the same as stand-alone ingresses. This opens new questions to explore going forward.

Relative Ranking

Adding the various point-totals for each solar ingress, lunar ingress, quotidian, and solar ingress transits, we have a way of confirming the observed relative strength-ranking of Capricorn, then Cancer, then Aries and Libra. Here are the point aggregates of each, expressed in the last column as a percentage of the highest score.

	Solar	Lunar	Quotidian	Transits	TOTAL	%
Capricorn	604	618	716	557	2,495	100%
Aries	402	433	443	337	1,617	65%
Cancer	528	439	569	459	1,995	80%
Libra	451	421	416	363	1,651	66%

Bradley's original ratio of 4-1-2-1 is not far off. In fact, if we express the final percentages as relative amounts above 50% (such that they are relative scores of expressiveness of answers that are more correct than incorrect), the numbers come to 100%, 30%, 60%, 32%, which is close to the 100-25-50-25 of Bradley's original conclusions.

Notice that for solar ingresses the Cansolar climbs higher (87% of the Capsolar scores), and for lunar ingresses the Canlunar is closer to the others (all approximately 70% of the score of Capricorn). This also matches our earlier, separate findings and our standard practice.

Summary

The numbers above show substantially what we have observed over several years, and (where prior large sample data analysis has been performed) what previous studies have shown. So far as conclusions can be drawn, they agree with the working procedure presented and applied in this book.

Appendix A

ANGULAR PLANETS

IN MUNDANE ASTROLOGY

For each planet below, tables show the planet's relative importance across different types of events. For example, had the most angle and Moon "hits" for explosions and hurricanes; second most (of all the planets) for financial panics, leader deaths/crises, and structural collapses; and the least of any planet for bombs and wars.

SUN

Most often, Sun concentrates attention on a head of state, the government in general, or other local ego-hubs of authority (*e.g.*, "management").

We find Sun involved for increased government or other executive intervention, or heightened perception of government's presence in people's lives. Government (or other executive authority) is front-and-center in people's awareness. Depending on aspects and conditions, we see everything from the establishment of a strong, centralized, controlling government, to a people's revolt against what they regard as excessive control. (When nations undergo significant governmental change, as happened in the aftermath of Arab Spring, we often can watch these factors in play as Sun takes its place in the foreground of major ingress charts for a nation's capital and the dance begins of shifting balance between Sun and Moon.)

For natural disasters, angular Sun shows consequential government involvement. For example, three of history's four worst earthquakes have significant solar involvement: Strong government intervention was required in all three cases. Hurricane Katrina is another example where the government's intervention (or, in this case, failure to effectively intervene) was a big part of the story, and Sun has a greater tendency to be active for hurricanes than most other types of events (but, for contrast, the opposite is true for tornadoes).

Specific categories where we observe substantial angular Sun activity include diverse events (deaths, other crises, celebrations) centered on:

- Presidents, royalty, or other heads of state of political figureheads
- A cultural hero or leader with a cultural *centricity* resembling that of a head of state

Other types of events where solar principles manifest include:

- **Attacks against a government.** Signifying the central governing power as target of attack or other extreme attention. For example, Sun is rarely involved in bombing events unless the real target is the government.
- **Events legally requiring government oversight and regulation,** such as bridge collapses and major stock market crises.
- **Major fires & explosions.** Sun is incendiary, being, for fires, second only to the malefic trio (Mars, Neptune, and Saturn) by both angularity and lunar aspects. In examples listed

below, Sun is rarely angular for fires at the year level (Capsolar), though increasingly so at the quarter, month, and (especially) daily levels.

However, despite its incendiary nature, Sun does not resemble Mars in most themes of violence. For example, an angular Sun is nearly absent in our examples of “warlike events,” mass murders, and vehicular explosions and collisions.

EXAMPLES

Events pertaining to head of state, royalty, other leader: *Deaths:* William H. Harrison death (*year, month*). Abraham Lincoln murder (*year, month, day*). James A. Garfield shooting (*month*). William McKinley murder (*month*). Warren G. Harding death (*SF CapQ*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*year, month, day*). John F. Kennedy murder (*day x2*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*week*) & Washington (*quarter*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*year, week, day*). Gandhi murder (*day*). Martin Luther King murder (*week*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for LA (*year, week*) & Washington (*month*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*year, month*). Anwar Sadat murder (*quarter, day*). Yitzhak Rabin murder (*day*). Moscone & Milk murders (*day*). Nelson Mandela death (*year, quarter, day*). Jang Song-thaek execution (*month*). Princess Diana’s death (*quarter, week*). John Lennon murder (*quarter, month*). Michael Jackson death (*day x2*). *Removals:* Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year, day*). King Edward VIII abdication (*month*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*day*). Last Roman emperor deposed (*year*). *Magna Carta* signed (*year, day*). *Other:* King Edward VII coronation (*week, day*). William the Conqueror coronation (*day*). Queen Elizabeth II coronation (*month, day*). Charles & Diana wedding (*quarter, month, day*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*week*). Brexit launched (*day*).

Government: *Attacks on gov’t:* Boston Tea Party (*day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*quarter, month*). South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*quarter, month*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). Bastille stormed (*day*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*month, day*). Wounded Knee incident (*month, day x2*). Oklahoma City bombing for Oklahoma City (*year*) & Washington (*week*). Boston Marathon bombing for Washington (*year, day*). U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). Pearl Harbor for Washington (*year, quarter, day x2*). Korean War began (*week, day*). Fall of Saigon for Washington (*quarter, month*). 1983 Beirut Barracks bombing for Beirut (*week, day*) & Washington (*year, quarter, month, day*). 1991 Gulf War for Washington (*month, day*). 9/11 for NYC (*day*). Benghazi consulate attack (*day*). Waco siege for Washington (*day*). Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*day x2*) & Washington (*year, quarter, month*). 2011 Oslo attacks (*quarter, month*). Volgograd bombings (*quarter, week, day*). Paris attacks (*month, week*). July 2016 Baghdad bombing (*day*). Beirut embassy bombing for Beirut (*month, day*) & Washington (*year, week, ay*). *Attacks by gov’t:* Wounded Knee massacre (*day*). Ludlow massacre (*year, quarter, day*). Kristallnacht (*quarter, month*). Wola massacre (*day*). 1982 Hama massacre (*year, day x2*). Sri Lankan civil war (*quarter*). Battle of Thermopylae (*year, day*). U.S. enters WW I (*day*). *Similar:* CSA siege for Elijah (*year, day*) & Washington (*day*). Jallianwala Bagh massacre (*year, week, day*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*day*). Stonewall riots (*quarter, day*). Watts riots (*year, day*). Berlin Wall fell (*quarter, day x2*). US-Cuban relations restored for Washington (*month, week*) & Havana (*week*).

National pride events: End of WW I for Britain (*day*). VJ Day for Britain (*quarter*). Pearl Harbor for Tokyo (*month, day x2*). Sputnik launch (*year, week, day x2*). Alan Shepard flight (*week*). 1st woman in space (*week*). 1st spacewalk (*week*). Apollo XI liftoff (*quarter*).

Economic events: Panic of 1819 (*year*). Panic of 1837 for NY (*year, day x2*) & DC (*day x2*). Panic of 1857 for NY (*year, month, week*) & DC (*year, month*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*month, day*). Panic of 1893 for DC (*day*). Panic of 1907 for NY (*day x2*) & DC (*day x2*). 1929 Wall Street crash for NY (*week*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter, month, week*). 1987 stock market crash for NY (*quarter, month*).

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*quarter*). Triangle Shirtwaist (*year, day x2*). Hartford Circus (*day*). Monarch Underwear fire (*day*). Great London (*month, week*). Great Chicago (*day x2*). Peshtigo (*day x2*). Great Spokane (*year, day x2*). Paris Métro fire (*quarter*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*quarter*). Wincoff Hotel (*year, quarter, month, week, day*). Our Lady of the Angeles School (*week*). L’Innovation Department

Store (*month, day*). Cinema Rex (*quarter, month, day*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*month, day*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*quarter*). Kiss Nightclub (*day*). Colectiv Nightclub (*week*). República Cromañón (*day*). Station Nightclub (*day*). Rhythm Club (*quarter*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*day*). Happy Land (*day x2*). Apollo 1 (*week*). Ghost Ship (*day*). Cerro Grande (*year, month*). Cloquet (*quarter, day x2*). 1933 Griffith Park (*day*). Soma coalmine disaster (*quarter, week, day*). Rodney King riots (*day*). Grenfell Tower (*quarter*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*day*). Sennichi Department Store (*month*). Camp (*month*).

Other fiery events: Explosions: Challenger (*day*). Bath School (*year, quarter*). Hindenburg (*month*). Halifax (*week, day*). Bombay Harbor (*quarter, month*). Cleveland gas explosion (*year, quarter, day*). Phillips disaster (*year, quarter, month, day*). PEPCON disaster (*quarter, day*). West Fertilizer Plant (*quarter, week*). Chernobyl (*year, day*). SpaceX rocket (*week*). **Volcanoes:** Krakatoa (*day*). Laki (*year, day x2*). Mt. Pelée (*week*). Kilauea (*quarter*). Volcán de Fuego (*quarter, month, day*). **Similar:** Three Mile Island accident (*year*).

Earthquakes: Genroku (*day*). Lisbon (*quarter, day*). Manila (*week, day x2*). Great Kanto (*day x2*). Erzincan (*week, day x2*). Great Chilean (*month, day*). Great Alaskan (*month, day*). Sumatra-Andaman (*day*). Kamchatka (*quarter, month, week, day*). 1944 San Juan (*day*). Tehachapi (*week*). Sylmar (*day x2*). Xining (*week, day x2*). Loma Prieta (*week*). Nepal 2015 (*quarter, week*). Tangshan (*quarter, month*). Sichuan (*month*).

Hurricanes: Labor Day Hurricane (*month*). Hurricane Camille (*week, day*). Hurricane Andrew (*quarter, month, week, day*). Typhoon Haiyan (*year, quarter, month, day*). Hurricane Katrina (*day*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*day x2*). Hurricane Hermine (*day*). Hurricane Irma (Florida, Cuba, Barbuda) (*year*). Hurricane Maria (*month*). 1926 Miami (*day*).

Floods & other storms: Johnstown flood (*week*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*month*). Great Flood of 1913 (*month, week*). Vanport Flood (*month*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*week, day*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter, day*). 2014 Serbian floods (*year*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*day*). Ellicott City flood (*day*).

Structural collapse: Tay Bridge (*month, day*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge (*month, day*). Rana Plaza (*month*). I-35 Mississippi River Bridge (*day*). Dee Bridge (*year, quarter, day*). Sampoong Department Store (*quarter*). Versailles Wedding Hall (*quarter*). **Similar:** USS Thresher sank for Atlantic (*month*) & Washington (*day*). USS Scorpion sank (*year, week*). Senghenydd Colliery disaster (*day*). Corrego do Feijão dam burst (*year, day x2*).

Shooting: St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*week*). Richard Speck murders (*year, day*). Cleveland Elementary School (*week*). "Dark Knight" (*quarter, day*). Sikh temple (*month, day*). Sandy Hook (*year*). Westgate Shopping Mall (*month*). Isla Vista (*year, day*). Jacksonville Landing (*day*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*day*).

Vehicular: Great Nashville Train Wreck (*month*). Valdez oil spill (*year*). Andrea Doria sinking (*month, day*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*year, week, day x2*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*year, week, day*). Trigana Flight 267 (*year, day x2*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*year, month, day x2*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*month, day*).

Other events: Buchenwald liberation (*day*). Woodstock opening (*day x2*). Live Aid concert (*year, month, day x3*). Brown v. Board of Education (*day x2*). Loving v. Virginia (*day*). Hollingsworth v. Perry (*year*). Baskin v. Bogan (*quarter, day x2*). Sullenberger landing (*year, day x2*). Lufthansa heist (*year, quarter, month, day*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*year, day x2*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*week day*). Land Rush of 1889 (*week, day x2*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*week, day x2*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*year, day x2*). My Lai massacre (*quarter*). Wright brothers' first flight (*quarter*). California gold rush (*month, day x3*).

MOON

Moon foreground represents powerful response by the people (the masses, collective, or herd), in contrast to the solar themes of strong ego-centered government presence. This commonly takes the form of popular (herd) collective will surging upward powerfully from mass mind, often manifesting as populist uprisings collectively embracing a focus or issue.

Moon's seemingly disproportionate importance in mundane astrology (its aspects standing on a par with angularity in a way that solar aspects do not) likely arises from Moon corresponding to the exact level of mass mind through which mundane astrology operates. Mundane astrology is the astrology of the collective, not the individual; and Moon represents our instinctual, adaptive, interconnected, herd level, not our self-conscious, ego-differentiated individual distinctions.

Categories of Moon events include:

- **Human-interest stories.** We especially see events (*e.g.*, human-interest news) where the public is moved emotionally – people feel commonality and connection – and (more than with the usual crisis story) folks are inclined to say, “Our heart goes out to them,” whether for a happy or unhappy event.
 - **Other popular response.** Events in a Moon-dominated locale strongly draw our collective response. In many cases, Moon seems simply to draw public attention to a region, much as Mercury signals that a place will be “in the news.”
- **Children** tend to be highlighted in the news when Moon is strong. Consider in the lists below: a school fire, another school exploded, a gun assault on a summer camp, various school shootings; fires in two circuses, a nursery, and a school excursion; the sacrifice of a boy who stopped a suicide bomber, the Lindbergh baby kidnapping and murder, and the Supreme Court's landmark decision in *Brown v. Board of Education*, among others.
- **Fires where the herd congregates.** Moon is foreground for a surprising number of major fires, even though it is not part of the signature for fires *per se*. On closer examination, we see that half of these events involve children. Most of the rest occurred in public spaces where large numbers of people converge and mingle like a herd (a circus, large department stores, crowded holiday shopping, a busy open market, a rush-hour subway), though less often in the “entertainment venue” locations Jupiter signals.
- **Rainfall.** When on IC of a lunar ingress, Moon corresponds to unusually heavy rainfall. (The effect does not appear with Moon on other angles.)
- In theory, an angular Moon indicates the need for rapid adaptation and conforming to circumstances; however, this is only discernible in a few of the events we have catalogued.

The deaths of five U.S. presidents and many other culturally significant figures, King Edward's abdication, the Charles and Diana wedding, Diana's funeral, the Lindbergh kidnapping, and the Trayvon Martin shooting are examples of the masses **feeling strongly** for those involved.

Moon generally is not involved with earthquakes, coalmine disasters, hurricanes, floods, leader deaths and crises, events centered on the British royals, declarations of war, or massacres.

EXAMPLES

Hurricanes: Galveston (*quarter, month*). Labor Day (*day*). Andrew (*year*). Katrina (*quarter, month, day*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*month, week, day*). Irma (Florida) (*week, day*). **Similar:** Blizzard of 1949 (*quarter*). St. Felix's flood (*month*).

Volcanoes: Mt. Vesuvius (*week*). Huayanaputina (*week, day x3*). Mt. Pelée (*month*). Nevado del Ruiz (*year, week*).

People events: Deaths: William H. Harrison (*year*). Zachary Taylor (*month*). Abraham Lincoln (*year, quarter*). Warren G. Harding (*year, month*). Archduke Ferdinand (*year*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, month*). John F. Kennedy (*day*). Malcolm X (*day*). Robert F. Kennedy (*month*). Anwar Sadat (*quarter*). Yitzhak Rabin (*day*). Moscone & Milk (*week, day*). Nelson Mandela (*week, day*). Princess Diana death (*day*) & funeral (*day*). Michael Jackson (*quarter, month*). Aitzaz Hasan (*year, day*). **Other:** King Edward VIII abdication (*quarter, week*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter, month, week*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*week, day*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*year*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*week*). Charles & Diana wedding (*quarter, month*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*year*). Gerald Ford shooting for Washington (*day*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*year*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*month*).

Fires: Triangle Shirtwaist (*day*). Great Chicago (*day x2*). Peshtigo (*day x2*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*year, day*). Hartford Circus (*day*). Winecoff Hotel (*day*). Niteroi Circus (*month*). L’Innovation Department Store (*year*). Friendship Theater for Karamay (*quarter*) & Beijing (*year, day*). Luoyang Christmas (*quarter*). Baku Metro (*week, day*). Ycuá Bolaños market (*day*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*quarter*). Kiss Nightclub (*day*). Colectiv Nightclub (*year*). República Cromañón (*month*). Apollo 1 (*week*). Sennichi Department Store (*month, week*). Ghost Ship (*day x2*). Cerro Grande (*quarter*). Cloquet (*year, day*). Soma coalmine disaster (*year*). Camp (*month*).

Populist political events: Boston Tea Party (*quarter, day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*year, month*). Romanov executions (*week*). London dock strike of 1889 (*year*). End of prohibition (*week*). Mussolini’s murder (*year, quarter, month, day*). “Bloody Sunday” for Selma (*year, month*) & Washington (*year*). Kent State protests & shootings (*quarter, day*). Stonewall riots (*month, week*). CSA siege for Elijah (*year, day*) & Washington (*year, quarter*). Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*week*) & Washington (*year, day*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*month, day*). Occupy Wall Street (*quarter*). British vote to exit EU (*year*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*month*). **Similar:** Land Rush of 1889 (*year, week*). Buchenwald liberation (*year, quarter*). Woodstock (*quarter, month*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*quarter*). *Brown v. Board of Education* (*quarter day*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year, day x2*).

Shootings: Cleveland Elementary School (*day*). Virginia Tech (*year*). 2011 Oslo attacks (*quarter, month, day*). Buddhist temple murders (*year, month, day*). Red Lake (*week*). Sikh temple (*year, day*). Sandy Hook for Newtown (*year*) & Washington (*week*). Isla Vista (*year*). Trayvon Martin killed (*year*). Charleston AME (*month*). Umpqua CC (*year, month, day*). Pulse Nightclub (*quarter*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*quarter*). Thousand Oaks (*day*).

Space Missions: Sputnik launch (*day x2*). Yuri Gagarin launch (*day*). Alan Shepard flight (*day*). John Glenn flight (*day*). 1st woman in space (*quarter, week*). 1st spacewalk (*month, day*). Moon landing (*quarter*). **Related:** Wright brothers’ first flight (*year, day*).

Evoking sympathy: Beirut Barracks bombing for Beirut (*year, week, day x3*) & Washington (*quarter, week, day*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*week*). 9/11 for NYC & Washington (*year, quarter, week*). Benghazi consulate attack (*quarter*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*year, day*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*quarter, day*). Table Rock Lake Duck Boat Accident (*year, day*). Haiti earthquake (*month*).

Other political events: Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). US-Cuban relations restored for Washington (*year*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*year, week*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*week*). Shah of Iran deposed (*year, month*). 2014 Thai coup (*year*).

Other tragedies: Chernobyl (*month, week*). Heaven’s Gate mass suicide (*month, week*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*day x3*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*day x2*). Phillips disaster (*day x2*). Beaune coach crash (*month*). Amritsar train disaster (*week, day*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*week, day*). 2012 India blackouts (*week*). Al-Rawda Mosque massacre (*day*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*day*).

MERCURY

Typical Mercury themes are evident:

- Obvious themes of **commerce, communication, transportation, and technology.**
- **Transportation tragedies.** When afflicted, a prominent Mercury is the key signature of vehicular accidents and other “travel tragedies.”
- **War.** Mercury marks declarations or other inaugurations of formally launched wars. However, Mercury is not a strong factor for warlike attacks outside of actual war; nor is it inherently violent.
- **Attacks from the air.** As a variation on the transportation theme, major air attacks have had a dominant Mercury with appropriate other planets combined.
- **Wind.** Evidence is accumulating that Mercury relates to unusually high wind. This conclusion may be premature; yet, most hurricanes and other wind-driven events studied have a prominent Mercury in its stack (even though Mercury is one of the less active planets for hurricanes and tornadoes overall).
- **News media.** In many events, Mercury simply means that the news media mobilizes. “Special broadcasts,” media events, incidents that interrupt normal broadcasts for news reports (especially if they take over the airwaves for a long stretch): These are all Mercurial. For smaller events in *daily* timing charts, therefore, Mercury simply means, “Here is where the news media will put its attention today.”¹

EXAMPLE

Transportation tragedies: *Air:* Hindenburg explosion (*day*). 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*month*). Challenger explosion (*year*). Tunguska event (*quarter, month, day*). LANSA Flight 508 (*day x3*). Soldotna air taxi crash (*month, day*). Kazan jetliner crash 2013 (*quarter, day*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*quarter, week*). Tachikawa air disaster (*day*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*year, day*). Kogalymavia Flight 9268 crash (*year, day x2*). EgyptAir Flight MS804 (*day x2*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*month, week, day*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*week*). **Land:** Great Nashville Train Wreck (*month*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*day*). Paris Métro fire (*month, day*). Baku Metro fire (*quarter, week, day x2*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*year, quarter, day*). Amritsar train disaster (*year, week, day*). Chualar bus crash (*year*). **Water:** Prinz Valdemar sinking (*year, week*). Valdez oil spill for Alaska (*day*) & Washington (*year, day*). Andrea Doria sinking (*month, day x2*). USS Scorpion sank for Washington (*quarter*). Sewol sank (*year, month, day*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*year*). **Other:** Dee Bridge collapse (*year*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge collapse (*day*). **Similar:** OJ Simpson car chase (*year*).

Air attacks: Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*year, week, day*) & Tokyo (*month, day*). Hiroshima bombing for Japan (*quarter, week, day*) & Washington (*month*). Bay of Pigs invasion for Washington (*week*). 1991 Gulf War for Washington (*day*). 9/11 for Washington (*day*). 2001 Afghanistan war for Kabul (*year, week, day*). 2003 Iraq War for Washington (*month, week*).

Wind disasters: Sea Islands hurricane (*month*). Galveston hurricane (*day*). 1926 Miami Hurricane (*quarter*). Hurricane Camille (*week, day*). Hurricane Katrina (*week*). Hurricane Sandy (*day*). Typhoon Haiyan (*year, day*). Hurricane Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*month, day*) & Barbuda (*day*). Hurricane Maria (*day*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*year*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*day*).

¹ Additionally, the news media itself may be the biggest topic in the news. The February 2015 Liblunar, with Mercury exactly angular for Washington, covered a week when the biggest news items were a scandal for a veteran network news anchor, the unexpected deaths of a major print journalist and a TV news magazine correspondent (one in a *car*, and one named *Carr*), and Jon Stewart’s departure from *The Daily Show*.

Great Fire of London (*month*). Thumb fire (*day*). Cerro Grande fire (*year, day*). Cloquet (*month*). 1933 Griffith Park fire (*day*). Great Fire of 1910 (*day*). Camp Fire (*quarter, day x2*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge collapse (*day*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*day x2*).

Mass killings: Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*week*). Ludlow massacre (*day*). Jallianwala Bagh massacre (*week*). Wola massacre (*year, day*). Babi Yar massacre (*day*). Kragujevac massacre (*month, day*). Sharpeville massacre (*month, week*). Nellie massacre (*year, week, day*). Romanov executions (*quarter, day; for Moscow, month*). Tate-LaBianca murders (*month*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*year, quarter*). Columbine shootings for Washington (*quarter, month*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*quarter, week, day*). San Ysidro McDonald's shootings (*month, day*). Luby's shootings (*week day*). Red Lake shootings (*year, day*). Buddhist temple murders (*week*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year, day*). "Dark Knight" shooting (*quarter*). Sandy Hook shootings for Newtown (*day x2*) & Washington (*year, day*). Isla Vista shootings (*day*). Charlie Hebdo massacre (*week*). 2015 Paris attacks (*month, day*). Umpqua CC shooting (*month, day*). Pulse nightclub shootings (*quarter*). Beirut embassy bombing for Beirut (*month*) & Washington (*year*). 1983 Beirut Barracks bombing for Beirut (*day*) & Washington (*year, day*). July 2016 Baghdad bombing (*year, day x2*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*quarter, day*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*quarter, day x2*). Thousand Oaks shooting (*day x2*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*day x2*).

Space missions: Yuri Gagarin launch (*year, month, day*). 1st woman in space (*week*). 1st spacewalk (*year, week, day x2*). Apollo XI liftoff (*quarter*). Moon landing (*month*). **Related:** Wright brothers' first flight (*year, day*).

Significant documents, declarations, treaties: Magna Carta signed (*year, day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*month*). South Carolina seceded (*quarter, month, day*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*day*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*month*). Britain entered WW I (*month, week*). Britain enters WW II (*week, day*). VE Day for Britain (*month*). U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). Pearl Harbor for Washington (*year*). Korean War armistice for Pyongyang (*month*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). US-Cuban relations restored (*month, week*). Berlin Wall fell (*quarter, day x2*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*month, week, day x2*). **Similar:** London dock strike of 1889 (*week, day x2*). British vote to exit EU (*quarter, month*). Brexit launched (*week*).

Economic events: Panic of 1837 for Washington (*month, week, day*). Panic of 1857 for NY (*day*). Panic of 1893 (*year, day*). Panic of 1907 for DC (*day*). 1987 stock market crash for NY (*quarter, day*) & DC (*quarter*). Greek debt default (*year*).

Other people events (individuals): **Murders:** Abraham Lincoln murder (*quarter, month, week*). James A. Garfield shooting (*quarter*). William McKinley shooting (*year, month*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*month, day*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter week*). Mussolini's murder (*week, day*). John F. Kennedy murder (*day*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*day*). Julius Caesar murder (*day*). Anwar Sadat murder (*day x2*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year*). Osama bin Ladin killed for Pakistan (*year, day*). **Other deaths:** William H. Harrison (*month*). Zachary Taylor (*day*). Warren G. Harding (*month*). Franklin D. Roosevelt (*day*). Nelson Mandela (*year*). Princess Diana (*quarter, week, day*). Michael Jackson (*day*). **Coronations:** William the Conqueror (*day x2*). King Edward VII (*week*). Queen Elizabeth II (*month*). **Removals:** Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year*). King Edward VIII abdication (*month*). **Other:** Charles & Diana wedding (*month, day*). Rodney King riots (*day x2*).

Tragic natural events: Volcanoes & earthquakes: Mt. Vesuvius eruption (*month*). Huayanaputina eruption (*year, month, day x2*). Mt. Pelée eruption (*year*). Kilauea eruption (*quarter, week*). Ft. Tejon earthquake (*year, day*). 1906 San Francisco earthquake (*quarter, month*). Avezzano earthquake (*quarter*). Oaxaca earthquake (*week*). Agadir earthquake (*quarter*). Erzincan earthquake (*quarter*). Kamchatka earthquake (*quarter, month*). 1985 Mexico City (*week*). Northridge earthquake (*year, day*). Haiti earthquake (*month, day*). **Fires:** Triangle Shirtwaist (*year*). Hartford Circus (*quarter, day*). Monarch Underwear fire (*year, day*). Great Chicago Fire (*year*). Station Nightclub (*month*). República Cromañón (*day*). Rhythm Club (*year, day x2*). L'Innovation Department Store (*month*). Cinema Rex (*day*). Friendship Theater Fire for Beijing (*month*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*day*). Beverly Hills Supper Club fire (*year*,

quarter, week). Ghost Ship (*year, day x2*). Grenfell Tower (*day*). Thomas Fire (*day*). **Explosions:** Texas City disaster (*year, month, day*). Bath School disaster (*year, quarter, day*). New London School explosion (*week*). Kano school bombing (*day*). Cleveland east Ohio gas explosion (*quarter, month, day*). Ronan Point collapse (*quarter, month, day x2*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*week*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*week*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*day*). Volgograd bombings (*week, day*).

Miscellaneous events: Buchenwald liberation (*day*). Hodges meteorite (*quarter*). Johnstown flood (*quarter, day x2*). Vanport Flood (*quarter, month*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*month*). Stonewall riots (*quarter, day*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*week, day*). Lufthansa heist (*quarter, month*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*year, week, day x2*). Occupy Wall Street (*week, day*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year, day*).

VENUS

Venus brings **peace**. By angularity and Moon-Venus aspects, she is abundantly active for the dawn of peace. She also sponsors general causes for **celebration**, such as pioneering victories in space travel or other festivities from coronations to music festivals, marriage rights, and important sports victories; in other words, reasons for a party!

More generally, Venus aspects affect relationships, especially partnerships. In mundane astrology, this means **international relations**, our connection to allies and enemies. She is rarely present for the beginning of war or warlike actions, except when in aspect with Mars, Pluto, or Uranus (common aspects for the start of war and for sudden, dramatic changes in relationships).

Her best-documented effect is her link to periods of **maximum precipitation** when angular in a Caplunar.

Venus also brings **love** and recalls those who are much beloved. Her role in tragic events arises from the same principle: Venus fuels intense feelings for those we love, so, especially when prominent in aspect with Saturn or Pluto, Venus manifests powerful **love combined with loss and separation**, expressed in grieving.

Therefore, a strong **afflicted** Venus is common for:

- Major fires.
- War & warlike aggression.
- Coalmine disasters.
- Bombings and other explosions with significant loss of life.
- Structural collapses of buildings (though not of bridges).
- Deaths of beloved public figures.

However, **Venus is rarely foreground** for:

- **Mass murders.** Columbine is an extreme exception.
- **Populist uprisings and suppression.** Venus is nearly absent for these.
- **Fires & explosions,** especially angular least often for explosions.
- **Bridge collapses.** Venus is the least active planet, and one of the least-often angular.
- **Hurricanes.** The least frequently angular. Also, there are almost no Moon-Venus aspects.
- **Earthquakes.** One of the least likely angular planets for earthquakes, Venus also is extremely uncommon (to a statistically significant level) in Caplunars preceding the 113 recorded Chilean earthquakes of magnitude 7.0 or higher.

EXAMPLES

Love: King Henry III wedding (*year month*). King Edward VIII abdication (*week*). Summer of Love (*year, quarter*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* & Prop 8 decisions (*quarter, day*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*day*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*month, week*).

Peace & other celebrations: **Peace:** WW I peace negotiations began (*month*). End of WW I for Britain (*day*). End of WW I for U.S. (*year*). End of WW II for Japan (*year, day*). U.S. last year of not entering WW II (*Capsolar*). VE Day for Britain (*month, day x2*). Korean War armistice for Washington (*month, day*). End of Vietnam War (*day*). Oslo Accords agreed for Oslo (*year, week*) & Jerusalem (*day*). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (*week*). Defeat of Hannibal (for Rome) (*year, month*). *Magna Carta* signed (*day*). **Celebrated space victories:** Sputnik launch (*day*). Alan Shepard flight (*year, quarter*). John Glenn flight (*week, day*). 1st woman in space (*quarter, week*). 1st spacewalk (*week, day*). Apollo XI liftoff (*quarter, week*). Moon landing (*quarter, day*). Wright brothers' first flight (*month, day*). **Other celebrations:** *Titanic* final night (*year, quarter*). Land Rush of 1889 (*year, day x2*). End of prohibition (*quarter, week*). Wil-

liam the Conqueror coronation (*year*). King Edward VII coronation (*year, month*). Queen Elizabeth II coronation (*year*). Buchenwald liberation (*month, day*). Woodstock opening (*quarter, day*). “Baby Jessica” saved (*week*). Berlin Wall fell (*month*). Sullenberger landing (*day*).

Other changes in relationships: U.S. Declaration of Independence (*day*). Bastille stormed (*month, day*). Britain entered WW I (*week*). U.S. entered WW I (*week*). Korean War began (*quarter*). 1991 Gulf War for Baghdad (*month, day*) & Washington (*year, day*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Washington (*year, quarter*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*year, day*) & Washington (*year, month, day*). Bay of Pigs invasion for Washington (*year, quarter, day*). 9/11 for NYC (*quarter, day x2*) & Washington (*year, quarter*). Benghazi consulate attack for Washington (*quarter, day*). Hiroshima bomb + end of WW II for Japan (*year, day*). Fall of Saigon + end of Vietnam War for Saigon & Washington (*day*).

Beloved figures & tragic mourning: Individual deaths: Abraham Lincoln murder (*quarter*). James A. Garfield shooting (*year, day*) & death (*year, week*). Warren G. Harding death (*year, month*). Queen Victoria death (*day*). Lindbergh baby killed (*day*). Martin Luther King murder for Washington (*day*). Julius Caesar murder (*month*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for LA (*week, day x2*) & Washington (*year, day*). Princess Diana death (*day*). Nelson Mandela death (*day x2*). **Celebrity murders:** Tate-LaBianca murders (*day x2*). John Lennon murder (*week, day*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*month, day*). Michael Jackson death (*year*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*month, day*).

Other murders & shootings: Richard Speck murders (*year, quarter, week*). Austin tower (*month*). Buddhist temple (*week*). Cleveland Elementary School (*week, day x2*). Columbine for Columbine (*year, quarter, month*) & Washington (*week, day*). Virginia Tech (*month*). Red Lake (*year*). Jacksonville Landing (*day*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords for Washington (*day*). 2011 Oslo (*quarter, month, day*). “Dark Knight” (*year, day*). Sikh temple (*day*). Westgate Shopping Mall (*day*). Overland Park Jewish Center (*year, month, week, day*). Charlie Hebdo (*month, week, day*). 2015 Paris attacks (*day x2*). Umpqua Community College (*week, day*). Pulse nightclub (*month*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*week*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*day x2*). My Lai massacre (*day x2*).

Other multiple death: Titanic sinking (*year, quarter*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*quarter week, day*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*quarter, day*). Custer’s Last Stand for LBH (*quarter, week*) & Washington (*week, day x2*). Srebrenica massacre (*year, quarter, day*). Nellie massacre (*month, day*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*year*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*year, quarter, week*). Beaune coach crash (*quarter, day*). Monongah mine disaster (*quarter*). Courrieres mine disaster (*year, week, day*). 2008 K2 disaster (*quarter, day x2*). Wall Street bombing (*year*). Boston Marathon bombing for Washington (*quarter, month*). Halifax explosion (*day*). South Amboy explosion (*year*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*year*). Shuttle Columbia disaster (*month, day*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*quarter, day*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*quarter, week*). Heaven’s Gate mass suicide (*day*). Lisbon earthquake (*year, day*). Beirut embassy bombing (*year*).

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*day*). Coconut Grove Nightclub (*day*). Conway Theater (*year, week*). Great London (*year*). Great Chicago (*year*). Monarch Underwear (*week, day x2*). República Cromañón (*day*). Station Nightclub (*year*). Winecoff Hotel (*day*). 1933 Griffith Park (*day*). Cinema Rex (*day*). Durunkah (*day*). L’Innovation Department Store (*day*). Ycuá Bolaños market (*quarter*). Happy Land (*quarter, day*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*week*). Rhythm Club (*day*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*day*). Ghost Ship (*year, day*). Santika Club (*quarter*). Bath School disaster (*day*). Soma coalmine disaster (*year, month*). Kollam temple (*year*). Grenfell Tower (*day*).

Precipitation: St. Felix’s flood (*week*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*quarter, day*). Johnstown flood (*month*). Great Flood of 1913 (Indiana) (*day*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*day*). Vanport Flood (*day*). 1972 Rapid City Flood (*day*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter, week*). Heppner Flash Flood (*day*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*day*). Big Thompson Canyon flood (*year, day*). Ellicott City flood (*day*). Okeechobee hurricane (*month, day*). Galveston hurricane (*month*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*day*). 1926 Miami Hurricane (*day*). Hurricane Camille (*year, month, day*). Hurricane Sandy (*month*). Typhoon Haiyan (*day*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*week, day*). Hurricane Hermine (*week*). 2014 Serbian floods (*year, month*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*year, quarter, week*).

Structural collapses (buildings): Sampoong Department Store (*month, day*). Ronan Point (*quarter, week*). Versailles Wedding Hall (*day*). Oklahoma City bombing (*month*). Rana Plaza (*month, day*).

Other events: Patricia Hearst abduction (*week day*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*quarter, day x2*). London dock strike of 1889 (*year, day*). 1929 Wall Street crash (*year, quarter, month, week, day*). D-Day (*year, quarter, day*). California gold rush (*week*).

MARS

Mars is foreground for a wide range of hurtful events, including fires, earthquakes, volcanoes, hurricanes, bombs and other explosions, accidents, coalmine disasters, high profile deaths by inflammatory illness or (more commonly) by violence, significant military and police activity, the inauguration of war, actions causing great violence and damage in the name of war (including terrorist actions), and diverse forms of murder.

Mars and Uranus are most often angular for the ten worst property damage events studied. Mars is second most often angular (after Saturn) for the ten worst loss of life disasters studied.

Specifically, the examples in this book show Mars present for the following types of events:

- **Fires.** Mars' link to disastrous fires is one of the easiest of Sidereal mundane astrology's tenets to demonstrate. Especially, Mars usually signals fires through the daily charts (occasionally triggering a major fire **only** from conjoining a quotidian or Capsolar angle).
- **Bombs.** Mars is the most distinctive, persistent voice, dominating every event studied.
- **Volcano eruptions,** especially marking the day, but also longer trends.
- **Earthquakes** with fires and broad destruction. For the 134 greatest earthquakes 1900-1950, Mars fell within 2° of ingress angles five times oftener than would occur by chance, and CapQ angles three times oftener.
- **Coalmine disasters.** The most active planet, especially outside of solar ingresses.
- **Vehicle explosions & collisions.** Mars takes the lead in defining the month, week, and day, working through lunar ingresses and day charts.
- **Impact events.** Mars plays a support role, probably showing the violence.
- **Leader deaths & crises.** Mars is the most active planet for these events.
- **Space victories.** With Jupiter and Venus, Mars is most common for landmark accomplishments in the competitive, military-sponsored "space race."
- **Uprisings, riots & suppressions.** Mars plays a support role, showing the violence.
- **Structural collapses of bridges.** Mars and Saturn dominate this category of event. In contrast, Mars and Saturn are rare for structural collapses of *buildings*.
- **Hurricanes.** Expressive of destructive force, Mars was active in every hurricane studied.
- **Mass murders,** especially in the daily and other shorter-term charts.
- **Massacres.** Mars is the most frequently angular planet.
- **Other explosions.** The most explosive, devastating, and destructive of planets – Mars, Saturn, Uranus, and Pluto – are most prevalent.
- **War & peace.** Mars is abundantly present for war and warlike attacks, and essentially absent for peace (though it may show a final, decisive combat).

EXAMPLE

Volcanoes: Mt. Vesuvius (*year, week, day*). Huayanaputina (*week, day*). Krakatoa (*week, day*). Laki (*month, day x2*). Mt. Pelée (*year, month, week, day*). Nevado del Ruiz (*month, day*). Kilauea (*week, day*). Volcán de Fuego (*day x3*).

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*week*). Cocoanut Grove Nightclub (*year, day*). Conway Theater (*week*). Tri-angle Shirtwaist (*day*). Monarch Underwear (*week*). Great London (*year, day x2*). Great Chicago (*year, quarter, day*). Peshtigo (*quarter, day*). Great Spokane (*month, day x2*). Paris Métro (*day*). 1933 Griffith Park (*day x2*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*month, day x2*). Winecoff Hotel (*year, quarter, week, day*). Our Lady of the Angeles School (*year, day x2*). L'Innovation Department Store (*month, day*). Durunkah (*day x2*). First Interstate Tower (*month*). Kiss Nightclub (*year, day*). Colectiv Nightclub (*day*). Rhythm Club (*year, day*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*year, day*). Santika Club (*year*). República Cromañón (*month*).

week, day). Station Nightclub (*day*). Happy Land (*day*). Friendship Theater for Karamay (*quarter*) & Beijing (*day*). Luoyang Christmas (*quarter, day*). Sennichi Department Store (*quarter*). Apollo 1 (*week*). Ludlow massacre (*quarter, day*). Kollam temple (*month, week*). Ghost Ship (*day*). Blackwater (*quarter, day x2*). Great Fire of 1910 (*week, day x2*). Cerro Grande (*quarter, week, day*). Yarnell Hills (*day*). Grenfell Tower (*day*). Thomas (*day*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*month, day*). Camp (*quarter, month*).

Earthquakes: New Madrid (*day*). Lisbon (*day*). 1906 San Francisco (*year, day*). Agadir (*day*). Erzincan (*year, quarter*). Genroku (*day*). Oaxaca (*month, day*). Long Beach (*week*). Tehachapi (*week*). 1957 San Francisco (*month*). Great Chilean (*year*). Great Alaskan (*year*). Kamchatka (*day*). Sylmar (*year, month, week*). 1985 Mexico City (*day*). Xining (*quarter, day*). Loma Prieta (*quarter, week*). Northridge (*year, day*). Sumatra-Andaman (*day*). Haiti earthquake (*year, week, day x2*). Tohoku (*week*). Nepal 2015 (*week, day*). Sichuan (*quarter*).

Hurricanes: Sea Islands (*day*). Okeechobee (*day*). Galveston (*quarter*). 1926 Miami (*year, day x2*). Labor Day (*month, week*). 1959 Mexico (*year, month, day*). Camille (*week, day*). Andrew (*month, day*). Katrina (*week, day*). Sandy (*month, day*). Pam (*week, day*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*quarter, week, day*). Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*month*) & Barbuda (*day*). Maria (*quarter, day*).

Floods & Other Storms: 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*week, day*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*year, day x2*). Johnstown flood (*day*). Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (*week*). Vanport Flood (*month*). Heppner flash flood (*quarter*). Red River flood (*week*). Big Thompson Canyon flood (*month, day x2*). St. Felix's flood (*quarter, month, day*). 1607 Bristol Channel floods (*day*). Ellicott City flood (*day*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*day*).

Vehicular Accidents: Ship: Titanic (*quarter, day*). Prinz Valdemar (*month, day x2*). USS Thresher (*year, day*). USS Scorpion for Atlantic (*quarter*) & Washington (*month, day*). Valdez oil spill for Alaska (*week, day*) & Washington (*day*). **Train:** Great Nashville Train Wreck (*month*). Mabone Street (*day*). Lac-Mégantic derailment (*month*). Andria-Corato (*week*). Amritsar (*year, day*). **Auto:** Tay Bridge collapse (*year, quarter, week*). I-35 Mississippi River Bridge collapse (*quarter, day x2*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge collapse (*month*). **Airplane:** Hindenburg explosion (*month, day x2*). Pan American Flight 214 (*day x2*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*day*). LANSAs Flight 508 (*day*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*day x2*). 2013 Kazan jetliner (*year, day*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*year, week*). EgyptAir Flight MS804 (*year*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 (*week, day x2*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 (*week, day*). Tachikawa (*day*). Sullenberger landing (*day*). **Other:** Shuttle Columbia disaster (*year, day*). Chualar bus crash (*month, day*). Yuba City bus disaster (*year*).

Coalmine disasters: Monongah (*year, day*). Senghenydd (*month, day*). Courrieres (*day*). Benxihu (*month*). Wankie Colliery (*day*). Soma (*day*).

Bombs: Wall Street bombing (*month, day*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*day*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*day x2*). Beirut embassy bombing for Beirut (*year, month, day x2*) & Washington (*quarter, week*). 1983 Beirut Barracks bombing for Beirut (*year, day*) & Washington (*day*). Oklahoma City bombing for Oklahoma City (*quarter, month*) & Washington (*year, week, day*). Boston Marathon bombing for Washington (*month, day*). Volgograd bombings (*year, month, day*). July 2016 Baghdad bombing (*quarter, day*). Bath School explosion (*week*). Kano school bombing (*year, day*). Aitzaz Hasan death (*quarter*). Hiroshima bombing for Japan (*quarter, week, day x2*) & Washington (*month*). Xuzhou kindergarten bombing (*quarter, day x2*).

Explosions: New London School (*day*). Hindenburg (*month, day x2*). Halifax (*quarter*). Bombay Harbor (*day*). Texas City (*year, month, day*). South Amboy (*day*). Cleveland (*day*). Phillips (*day x2*). PEPCON (*month*). West Fertilizer Plant (*quarter, week*). Three Mile Island accident (*year, month*). Chernobyl (*year*). SpaceX rocket explosion (*day*). Tultepec fireworks market (*quarter, week, day*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*quarter*). **Similar:** Rana Plaza collapse (*month*). Dee Bridge collapse (*year, day*). Oso mudslide (*day*).

Impact events: Tunguska (*year, month, day*). Tagish Lake (*day x2*). Reisadalen (*year, day*). Hodges meteorite (*year*).

Deaths: Murders: Abraham Lincoln (*day*). James A. Garfield shooting (*day*) & death (*quarter*). Wil-

liam McKinley (*quarter*). Archduke Ferdinand (*week*). Lindbergh baby killed (*month, week, day*). John F. Kennedy (*day*). Gandhi (*month*). Malcolm X (*year, day*). Martin Luther King for Memphis (*day x2*) & Washington (*week*). Robert F. Kennedy for LA (*year*) & Washington (*month*). Indira Gandhi (*quarter, day x2*). Anwar Sadat (*year, day*). Moscone & Milk (*day*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*week*). Jang Song-thaek execution (*month, day*). Osama bin Ladin for Pakistan (*quarter*) & Washington (*week, day x2*). **Other deaths:** William H. Harrison (*week, day*). Zachary Taylor (*year, quarter, day x2*). Warren G. Harding (*month*). Franklin D. Roosevelt (*year, week*). Queen Victoria (*day*).

Mass killings: Massacres: St. Bartholomew's Day (*day x3*). Jallianwala Bagh (*year, week, day x2*). Kristallnacht (*quarter, day*). Wola (*day*). Babi Yar (*year, month, day*). Kragujevac (*quarter, week, day*). Sharpeville (*day*). Nellie (*month, day*). My Lai massacre (*quarter, day*). Hama (*quarter*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*month, day*). Custer's Last Stand for LBH (*day*) & Washington (*month*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*quarter*). Al Rawda Mosque slaughter (*day*). **Mass murders:** St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*month, day x2*). 1972 Munich Olympics (*year, quarter, day*). Richard Speck murders (*quarter*). Tate-LaBianca (*month, week*). Austin tower (*month, day*). Kent State (*day*). San Ysidro McDonald's (*month*). Luby's (*day*). Buddhist temple murders (*day x2*). Columbine (*month, week, day*). Virginia Tech (*month, day*). Red Lake (*week*). "Dark Knight" (*day*). Sikh temple (*year, day*). Sandy Hook for Washington (*day*). Isla Vista (*day*). Charlie Hebdo (*month, day*). Charleston AME (*quarter, week*). Umpqua Community College (*year, week, day*). Colorado Springs (*quarter, month*). San Bernardino (*year month*). Pulse nightclub (*month, week*). Jacksonville Landing (*day*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*week*). Thousand Oaks (*month, day*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*day*). **Uprisings:** Ludlow massacre for Washington (*day*). Buchenwald liberation (*day*). Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*day*) & Washington (*month*). Waco siege for Waco (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*day*). **Similar:** Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*day*). Romanov executions (*week*).

Other leader removals/attempts: Last Roman emperor deposed (*day*). King Edward VIII abdication (*year*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*quarter*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*day x2*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*quarter, day*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*week, day*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*year, week*) & Washington (*day*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*year, week, day*). Shah of Iran deposed (*day*). 2014 Thai coup (*year*). **Similar:** Magna Carta signed (*quarter, day*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*year, day*).

War: Start of Second Boer War (*year*). France entered WW I (*week*). Britain entered WW I (*week*). U.S. entered WW I (*week*). Britain entered WW II (*month*). Pearl Harbor for Tokyo (*year*). D-Day (*day*). VE Day for Britain (*year*). VJ Day for Britain (*day*). USA last year in WW II + Hiroshima (*year*). Korean War began (*quarter, week*). Korean War armistice for Pyongyang (*quarter, month*). Bay of Pigs invasion for Cuba (*day*) & Washington (*day x2*). 9/11 for NYC (*quarter*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). Fall of Saigon for Washington (*day*). Benghazi consulate attack for Libya (*quarter, month, day*) & Washington (*year, month, day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*quarter, day*). South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*month, day*) & Washington (*day*). Bastille stormed (*month, day*). Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*year, quarter, day x2*). Sri Lankan civil war (*day*). Armenian Holocaust began (*quarter*). Srebrenica massacre (*year, day*). 1991 Gulf War for Baghdad (*day*). 2001 Afghanistan war for Kabul (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*quarter*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*month, day*). Battle of Thermopylae (*day*). Defeat of Hannibal (*quarter*). Battle of Actium (*year, week*). William the Conqueror conquered England (*quarter*). Watts riots (*month, day*). Rodney King riots (*day x2*).¹

Economic crisis: Panic of 1857 for New York (*week, day*) & Washington (*week*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*quarter, month, day x2*). Panic of 1873 for New York (*quarter*). Panic of 1893 for New York (*year, day*). Panic of 1907 for New York (*day x2*) & Washington (*year, quarter, day x2*). 1929 Wall Street crash

¹ These events included fires, shootings, deaths, assaults on authority, and more... so I have conveniently categorized them under War.

for Washington (*week*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*day*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter, day*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for New York (*quarter*).

Space missions: Yuri Gagarin launch (*year, day*). John Glenn flight (*day x2*). 1st woman in space (*day*). 1st spacewalk (*month, week, day x2*). Apollo 8 lunar orbit (*day*). Apollo XI liftoff (*week, day*). Moon landing (*month*).

Other events: Queen Elizabeth II coronation (*year, month*). Boston Tea Party (*year, day*). CSA siege for Elijah (*quarter, month*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). *Brown v. Board of Education* (*quarter, week, day*). “Bloody Sunday” for Washington (*day*). 2008 K2 disaster (*week, day*). London dock strike of 1889 (*year, week*). Lufthansa heist (*year, week, day*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*quarter*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*year, day*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year, day*). Brexit launched (*day x2*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*year, month, day*). Live Aid concert (*day x2*).

JUPITER

Among Jupiter's diverse manifestations are the following.

- **Victories**, such as major **military victories** and **athletic wins**. In war and similar military aggression, Jupiter rarely shows except for a victory in either the battle or the war.
- **Diplomacy & peace**. Jupiter is prominent for every event examined that inaugurated peace. More generally, it is a planet of effective diplomacy.
- **Prosperity**. Jupiter signals prosperity and economic expansion, and imbues a spirit of abundance, celebration, and even national pride.
- **Rainfall abundance**, from “above average precipitation” to record-breaking cloudbursts and flooding, coincides with a prominent Jupiter in lunar ingresses. This includes rain-driven floods and (in the lunar ingresses only) hurricanes.
- **Aristocrats & celebrities** often are the centerpiece of events, from British nobility to media celebrities.
- **Belief, inspiration**. Jupiter is common for events with a clear religious theme or setting, and for powerfully inspirational, visionary movements and moments.

When Jupiter is **strong and afflicted**, we see attacks against, or failures in, things Jupiterian:

- **Prosperity's downfall**. An afflicted foreground Jupiter often coincides with economic crisis, such as destructive spending or events causing economic ruin such as coalmine disasters.
- **Ideological conflict**. Jupiter motivates rampant ideology and belief-driven politics. Similarly, Jupiter strong and afflicted can show a challenge to prevailing beliefs, such as an assault against a prevailing social, political, or economic paradigm.
- **Excesses**. Particularly in combination with Neptune, and especially when it is a support factor and not the primary indicator of an event, Jupiter can signal overflowing excess, not always with desirable consequences.
- **Structural failures**. Jupiter often is a factor in major bridge collapses, perhaps showing *weakness* combined with *gravity* to mark structures collapsing under their own weight – but only when closely aspected by Saturn or Uranus.

Especially when acting as a lesser (support) element, Jupiter often depicts the **context or circumstances** of otherwise destructive events. For example:

- **Entertainment & celebration**. In an otherwise malignant series of charts, often Jupiter's sole role is to mark the venue of an event as an entertainment or celebration setting.
- **Ideology, belief, religion, & inspiration** often fuel events when Jupiter sets the context.
- **Judicial decisions**, *i.e.*, pivotal matters arising out of courts.
- **The elite**. Events involving royalty, aristocracy, celebrities, and the economically elite.

For **no category of destructive event** has Jupiter emerged as prominent, other than in relation to excessive rain, and its possible limited involvement in structural collapses. Individual destructive events sometimes have Jupiter prominent, but no **categories** of destructive events. Most of the time when Jupiter is prominent for a destructive event, Jupiter themes are clearly present (entertainment or festivities, ideological assault, religious or inspirational themes, etc. as mentioned above). **Jupiter is noticeably absent** from major fires (except at entertainment venues, celebrations, festivities), explosions, tornadoes (which are more about wind than rain), mass shooting deaths and other murders, and deaths of leaders.

In general, Jupiter signifies good events, not bad; however, it does not block bad things from happening. (One planet does not erase the effect of another.) Jupiter angular in a solar or lunar ingress may deflect or defer a disaster, but will not completely halt painful, destructive events.¹

EXAMPLES

Victories: End of WW I (*Caplunar across Western Front*). End of WW I for Britain (*month*). End of WW I for U.S. (*year*). VE Day for Britain (*year*). VJ Day for Britain (*quarter, day*). Pearl Harbor for Tokyo (*day x2*). USA victory in WW II + Hiroshima bombing for Washington (*quarter*). Fall of Saigon + end of Vietnam War for Saigon (*week*) & Washington (*month, week*). Defeat of Hannibal for Rome (*year*). End of Indian Wars *aka* Wounded Knee massacre for South Dakota (*month, day x3*) and Washington (*week*). Benghazi consulate attack for Libya (*year, day*). CSA siege for Elijah (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*day*). End of prohibition (*week*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*quarter*).

War: Russia enters WW I (*week*). U.S. enters WW I (*month, day*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*year*) & Washington (*day x2*). Korean War began (*day x2*). 1991 Gulf War for Baghdad (*month*) & Washington (*year, day*). 2003 Iraq War for Washington (*month, week*). South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*month*).

Diplomatic &c.: *Magna Carta* signed (*day x2*). 1918 armistice negotiations began (*month*). Korean War armistice for Pyongyang (*day*) & Washington (*month*). Nixon's visit to China (*month*). 2013 U.S.-Afghanistan security treaty (*year, quarter, day*). 2013 U.S. Senate filibuster rule revision (*year, quarter, day*). CSA negotiated surrender for Elijah (*year, month, &c.*). US-Cuban relations restored (*year, month, day*). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (*week, day x2*). Brexit launched (*day*).

Space mission victories: Sputnik launch (*day x2*). Yuri Gagarin launch (*day*). Freedom 7 flight (*day x2*). 1st woman in space (*year, day*). 1st spacewalk (*day*). Apollo 8 lunar orbit (*quarter, week, day*). Moon landing mission launch (*year, day x2*) & landing (*year, day*). **Similar:** *Challenger* explosion (*day*).

Royal events: Julius Caesar murder (*year*). Last Roman emperor deposed (*month, week*). William the Conqueror coronation (*quarter*). King Edward VII coronation (*week, day*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*week*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*day x2*). Queen Elizabeth II coronation (*year, quarter, month*). King Henry III wedding (*month*). Charles & Diana wedding (*month, week*). Princess Diana's death (*day*) & funeral (*day x2*). **Similar:** Patricia Hearst abduction (*quarter day*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*month*). Gerald Ford shooting (*month, day*) & Washington (*week*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*week, day*). 2014 Thai coup (*year*).

Ideological, political, religious, or inspirational events: Boston Tea Party (*quarter*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*month*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*year, week, day*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*year*). Charleston AME shootings (*day*). Jallianwala Bagh massacre (*day x2*). Wola massacre (*day x2*). Kragujevac massacre (*week*). Srebrenica massacre (*year, day x4*). Nellie massacre (*day x*). Yitzhak Rabin murder (*quarter, day x2*). Malcolm X murder (*day*). Martin Luther King murder (*month, day x2*). Robert F. Kennedy murder (*year, quarter, week*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*day*). Beirut embassy bombing (*day*). 1983 Beirut Barracks bombing (*day*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*quarter*). 9/11 for Washington (*month, day*). 2011 Oslo attacks (*year*). Boston Marathon bombing (*day*). Volgograd bombings (*week, day*). 2015 Paris attacks (*week*). July 2016 Baghdad bombing (*day*). Virginia Tech shootings (*year, quarter*). Peshawar school massacre (*week*). CSA siege (*year, month, day*). Waco siege for Washington (*day*). Bastille stormed (*month*). "Bloody Sunday" for Selma (*month, week*) & Washington (*week, day*). Martin Luther King's Memphis speech (*month*). Stonewall riots (*year, month*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*year, quarter, day x2*).

¹ A follow-up study will examine event-displacement more closely. Anecdotal evidence suggests that, much as a home burglar alarm will not prevent a break-in but will displace it to the unalarmed house next door, Jupiter and Venus show the **least likely** times for destructive events. However, if every house on the street is alarmed, a committed burglar likely will break into one of them anyway. This seems analogous to Jupiter as well.

Judicial: *Brown v. Board of Education* (year). *Loving v. Virginia* (day). *Bush v. Gore* (quarter, week). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (day). *Baskin v. Bogan* (year). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (week).

Other politically connected deaths: Zachary Taylor (year). James A. Garfield shooting (day) & death (quarter). William McKinley death (day). Warren G. Harding (month). Indira Gandhi murder (qua). Moscone & Milk murders (week). Osama bin Ladin killed for Pakistan (year) & Washington (quarter, week, day).

Festivities or entertainment contexts: **Fires:** Conway Theater (year). Rhythm Club (year, quarter, day). Beverly Hills Supper Club (day). República Cromañón (quarter). Station Nightclub (week). Cinema Rex (day). Happy Land (month, day). Luoyang Christmas (year, quarter, week, day). Lane Horse Nightclub (year, week). Kollam temple (year, day). Ghost Ship (day). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (week).

Other: Woodstock (year, month, day). Live Aid concert (year, quarter, day x2). Loma Prieta 'World Series' earthquake (week, day). Amritsar train disaster (year). "Dark Knight" shootings (month). Pulse nightclub shootings (day x2). Nelson Mandela state funeral (quarter).

Economic crises: Panic of 1857 for New York (month) & Washington (year, month, week). Vienna Panic of 1873 (year, quarter, day). Panic of 1873 for Washington (month). Panic of 1893 for Washington (day). Panic of 1907 for New York (day) & Washington (day x2). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (quarter, day) & Washington (quarter). 1931 Berlin bank run (year, quarter, week). 1987 Stock Market Crash for New York (quarter, day). Detroit filed for bankruptcy (quarter). Greek debt default (quarter, month).

Other economic catastrophe: Genroku earthquake (quarter, week, day, all +Pluto). 1944 San Juan earthquake (year, week, day + Pluto). Sylmar earthquake (year, month, week +Mars-Neptune). Sumatra-Andaman earthquake (year + Pluto). Senghenydd Colliery disaster (quarter, month, day +afflictions). Great Fire of London (quarter + Pluto). Great Chicago Fire (quarter +Mars). First Interstate Tower fire (month, day +Mars, Pluto). Sewol sinking (day +Pluto). Lufthansa heist (quarter, day).

Other excesses, neglect: Structural failure: Rana Plaza (day). Tay Bridge (year, week, day). I-35 Mississippi River Bridge (year, day). Ponte Morandi (day). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (day). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (quarter). **Similar:** *USS Scorpion* sank (quarter, day).

Hurricanes: Labor Day Hurricane (month). 1926 Miami Hurricane (quarter, day). Hurricane Camille (month). Hurricane Katrina (month). Hurricane Sandy (month). Typhoon Haiyan (quarter, month, day). Hurricane Irma (Florida) (week, day). Hurricane Irma (Cuba) (year).

Other rainfall: St. Felix's flood (month). Johnstown flood (year, quarter). Great Flood of 1913 (Indiana) (day). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (quarter, day). Vanport Flood (month, day x2). Red River flood (day). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (week, day). Big Thompson Canyon flood (quarter, month, week, day). Durunkah fire (week, day). Tropical Storm Camille (day). Heppner flash flood (year). North Sea flood of 1953 (year, day). 2014 Serbian floods (year, quarter). Blizzard of 1949 (week). Ellicott City flood (week, day).

Other events: Land Rush of 1889 (week). California gold rush (month, day). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (month, day).

Possible Contradictions:¹ Earthquakes: Avezzano (month, week). Kamchatka (week). Great Alaskan (day). Xining (quarter). **Explosions:** New London School (month). Halifax (quarter, week, day). Chernobyl (year, quarter). SpaceX rocket (quarter). **Other:** Peshtigo fire (quarter, day x2).

¹ I have limited this list to seeming contradictions that do not have ready explanations and are not easily dismissed as a random single angularity out of context. The goal is to compile a list of meaty events with which investigators can wrestle in trying to learn new things about Jupiter and its behavior.

SATURN

Saturn stands out for all categories of events that involve significant loss of human life and costly property damage. (Saturn is the planet most often in the immediate foreground for the ten worst loss-of-life disasters studied.) An angular Saturn appears as such in a clear majority of all charts we have examined for disasters and tragedies. Specific areas include:

- **Losses in general**, from loss of life to loss of major sports events.
- **Economic crises**, including both financial crises and periods of scarcity, loss, economic narrowing, and deprivation.
- **Earthquakes**. Straightforward “shake and break” seismic shifts, typically with significant loss of property and human life. For the 134 greatest earthquakes 1900-1950, Saturn was within 2° of conjunction or square the ingress meridian seven times more often than chance would allow, and of the CapQ three times oftener than chance permits. Saturn is the planet most often angular in the weekly lunar ingresses preceding the 113 Chilean earthquakes of magnitude 7.0 or higher.
- **Fires & fiery explosions**. Comparable to Mars in frequency.
- **Volcanic eruptions**, especially in the lunar ingresses.
- **Hurricanes**, primarily in collaboration with Mars and Pluto.
- **Tornadoes**, especially in the daily indicators for the deadliest tornadoes. In contrast, for the 50 highest velocity (F5/EF5-rated) tornadoes in U.S. history, Saturn shows an extreme preference for the angles of the Caplunar and, to a lesser extent, of the weekly lunar ingress charts.
- **Severe cold**. Saturn dominates lunar ingresses for extreme cold weather. (This may be due to losses and costs, though, not cold *per se*. The early impression is that deadly heat extremes are equally Saturnine.)
- **Structural collapses of bridges**. Saturn and Mars dominate these events. In contrast, Mars and Saturn are rare for structural collapses of buildings.
- **Coalmine disasters**. Death and economic loss. Traditionally, Saturn is associated with mining, “hidden treasure,” and coal. For the 126 worst U.S. coalmine disasters, Bradley reported a statistically significant occurrence of Saturn conjunct an angle within 1°40' (100') in the immediate lunar ingress.
- **Other “act of God” natural disasters**. For any type of natural disaster not examined here, odds are that Saturn nonetheless will show strongly, as for any instances of hardship, tragedy, and death. (Floods and impact events are two other examples.)
- **Mass murders**. Saturn and Neptune lead for these haunting, violent tragedies.
- **Massacres**, including genocidal slaughters (Mars, Neptune, and Saturn lead).
- **Deaths of heads of state and other prominent leaders**. Saturn clearly distinguishes itself as linked with death, being active in each example of a U.S. president dying in office.
- **War & other warlike events**. Saturn is active, by angularity and Moon-Saturn aspect, for all war-initiating events studied. In contrast, Saturn is essentially absent for peace.
- **Uprisings & suppressions**. With Pluto and Moon, Saturn dominates the charts for this collection of events (expressing suppression, restriction, containment, and death).

With Neptune, Saturn is **least active** for significant space missions. It is nearly absent for peace.

Generally, one can pick out the few days of the year that are the worst days for a nation's leaders by identifying those dates when Saturn conjoins or squares an angle of the Capsolar Quo-

tidian. Even if no national-level disaster occurs, circumstances will stand out marking it as a day of hard truths, tough decisions, rough news, and restrictions.

EXAMPLES

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*week*). Coconut Grove Nightclub (*year, day*). Conway Theater (*year*). Great London (*week*). Great Chicago (*year, day*). Peshtigo (*year, day x2*). Great Spokane (*year, week, day*). Paris Métro (*day*). 1933 Griffith Park (*day*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*quarter*). Hartford Circus (*day*). Winecoff Hotel (*year, quarter, day*). Niteroi Circus (*month*). L'Innovation Department Store (*quarter*). Sennichi Department Store fire (*day*). Cinema Rex (*year, month, day*). Durunkah (*quarter, day x2*). Baku Metro (*day*). Happy Land (*day x2*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*year, quarter, month*). Luoyang Christmas (*year, month*). First Interstate Tower (*year*). Ycuá Bolaños market (*year*). Rhythm Club (*month*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*day*). Kiss Nightclub (*day*). República Cromañón (*month, day*). Station Nightclub (*year, day*). Apollo 1 (*year, day*). Kollam temple (*week, day x2*). Ghost Ship (*month*). Bath School disaster (*year*). Thumb (*quarter, day x2*). Cerro Grande (*day*). Cloquet (*year*). Yarnell Hills (*week, day x2*). Grenfell Tower (*year, day*). Thomas (*year, quarter, day*). Camp (*week, day x2*).

Earthquakes: Lisbon (*quarter, month, week, day x2*). Ft. Tejon (*month, day*). Manila (*day*). 1906 San Francisco (*year, day*). Avezzano (*year, day*). Great Kanto (*year, month, day*). Erzincan (*quarter, week, day x2*). Genroku (*month, week*). Agadir (*day*). Long Beach (*day*). Nepal-Bihar (*week*). Olympia (*year, day x2*). Tehachapi (*month*). Tangshan earthquake (*year, month*). 1957 San Francisco (*week, day*). Great Chilean (*quarter, day*). Sylmar (*year, day*). 1985 Mexico City (*day*). Xining (*year, day*). Sumatra-Andaman (*month, day*). Kamchatka (*quarter, day*). Northridge (*week*). Haiti (*quarter, hour*). Nepal 2015 (*month, day*). **Similar:** Oso mudslide (*week*).

Coalmine disasters: Monongah (*day*). Senghenydd (*quarter*). Courrieres (*year, day*). Benxihu (*year, day*). Wankie (*day*). Soma (*quarter, week*).

Volcano eruptions: Mt. Vesuvius (*year*). Huayanaputina (*week*). Krakatoa (*month, day*). Mt. Pelée (*month, week, day*). Kilauea eruption (*day*). Volcán de Fuego (*day*).

Hurricanes & floods: Galveston (*year, quarter, day x2*). Labor Day (*quarter, day*). 1926 Miami (*day*). Camille (*quarter, day x2*). Andrew (*year, month*). Katrina (*week, day*). Sandy (*day*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*year*). Hermine (*quarter, day*). Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*quarter, day*). Maria (*week*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*day x2*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*day*). Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (*year, day x2*). 1972 Rapid City Flood (*day x2*). Heppner flash flood (*week, day*). 2014 Serbian floods (*month, week, day*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*week*). **Similar:** 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*day*).

Vehicle disasters: Sea: Titanic sank (*year, month*). Sewol sank (*year, quarter, month*). Valdez oil spill for Alaska (*year, day*) & Washington (*year, day*). USS Thresher sank (*week, day*). USS Scorpion sank for Atlantic (*week*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). **Rail:** Lac-Mégantic derailment (*quarter, day*). Mabone Street wreck (*year, month, day*). Andria-Corato wreck (*week, day*). **Air:** Hindenburg explosion (*year*). Pan American Flight 214 (*week, day*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*quarter, week*). Shuttle Columbia disaster (*month*). Kazan jetliner 2013 (*year, quarter, day*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*day x2*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*day*). Trigana Flight 267 (*day x2*). Kogalymavia Flight 9268 (*year*). Sullenberger landing (*day*). **Other:** Chualar bus crash (*year*). Beaune coach crash (*year, day*).

Structural collapses: Dee Bridge (*quarter, month, day*). Tay Bridge (*year, week, day*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge (*month, day*). I-35 Mississippi River Bridge (*year, day x2*). Ponte Morandi (*quarter, week*). Versailles Wedding Hall (*day*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*week*). 2008 K2 disaster (*year, week, day*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*day*).

Devastating explosions: Halifax (*month*). Bombay Harbor (*month*). Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (*day*). Texas City disaster for Washington (*year, month, day*). PEPCON (*quarter*).

Other explosions: Wall Street bombing (*year*). New London School (*day*). 16th Street Baptist Church (*month, day*). Beirut embassy for Beirut (*day*) & Washington (*year, week, ay*). 1983 Beirut Barracks for Beirut (*quarter, month, week*) & Washington (*year, month, day*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing for

NY (*week*) & Washington (*year, week, day*). Phillips (*day x2*). Deepwater Horizon (*day*). Boston Marathon bombing for Boston (*quarter*) & Washington (*quarter, week*). Volgograd bombings (*year, quarter*). Xuzhou kindergarten bombing (*day*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*day*). Chernobyl (*day x2*). Three Mile Island accident (*day x2*), Aitzaz Hasan death (*month, day x2*).

Impact events: Tunguska (*quarter, day*). Tagish Lake (*day*). Reisadalen (*day*). Chelyabinsk (*year, day*). Hodges meteorite (*quarter, day*).

Economic crises: Panic of 1857 for New York (*year*) & Washington (*year, day*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*month, day*). Panic of 1873 for New York & Washington (*quarter*). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (*quarter*) & Washington (*year, quarter, day*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*year, quarter, day*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter, day*). 1987 Stock Market Crash for New York (*month, week*) & Washington (*month, week*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for New York (*quarter*) & Washington (*year, quarter*). Detroit filed for bankruptcy (*quarter*). Greek debt default (*quarter, week, day*). Prinz Valdemar sinking (*month, day*). **Similar:** London dock strike of 1889 (*year, quarter*). British vote to exit EU (*day*).

Other hardship, tragedy, & death: U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). U.S. last year of WW I (*year*). D-Day (*year, month*). U.S last year in WW II + Hiroshima (*year*). Fall of Saigon for Saigon (*year*) & Washington (*year, day*). Wounded Knee massacre (*week*). Custer's Last Stand (*quarter, day x2*). Kristallnacht (*day*). Nellie massacre (*week, day*). "Bloody Sunday" for Selma (*year, day*) & Washington (*year, week*). Watts riots (*day*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*year, week, day*). 2012 India blackouts (*week*). **Similar:** Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter*). Lindbergh baby killed (*day*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*year*).

Presidential & other leader deaths: William H. Harrison (*month*). Zachary Taylor (*quarter*). Abraham Lincoln (*year, day*). James A. Garfield shooting (*week, day*) & death (*week, day*). William McKinley (*day*). Franklin D. Roosevelt (*year, month, week, day*). John F. Kennedy (*day*). Archduke Ferdinand (*quarter, day*). Mussolini (*month, day*). Gandhi (*week*). Martin Luther King (*week*). Robert F. Kennedy for LA (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*quarter, week, day*). Anwar Sadat (*day*). Yitzhak Rabin (*year, quarter, month, day*). John Lennon (*quarter, day*). Michael Jackson (*day*). Nelson Mandela (*year, quarter*). Osama bin Ladin for Washington (*week, day*). **Similar:** King Edward VIII abdication (*quarter, month*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*day*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*day*). Gerald Ford shooting (*month*) & Washington (*year, day*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*week, day*). 2014 Thai coup (*day*). Princess Diana funeral (*week*).

Mass killing: Massacres: Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*quarter, month, week, day*). Armenian Holocaust began (*quarter*). Wola (*day x2*). Babi Yar (*year*). Srebrenica (*year, day*). Sharpeville (*day*). Romanov executions (*year, day*). My Lai massacre (*year*). 1982 Hama massacre (*month*). Westgate Shopping Mall shooting (*year, day*). Peshawar school massacre (*week*). **Murders:** St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*quarter, month, day x2*). Richard Speck murders (*quarter*). Luby's shootings (*year, day x2*). Cleveland Elementary School shootings (*month, week, day x2*). Columbine shootings (*month, week, day*). Virginia Tech shootings (*month*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week, day x2*). San Ysidro McDonald's shootings (*month*). 2011 Oslo attacks (*year, month, day*). "Dark Knight" shooting (*quarter, week, day*). Sikh temple shooting (*day*). Sandy Hook shootings for Washington (*month*). Overland Park Jewish Center shootings (*month, week*). Isla Vista shootings (*year, month, day*). Charlie Hebdo massacre (*day*). Charleston AME shootings (*day*). Umpqua CC shooting (*year, day*). 2015 Colorado Springs shooting (*year quarter*). San Bernardino shootings (*year quarter week day*). Pulse nightclub shootings (*day x2*). Jacksonville Landing shootings (*month*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*day*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*day x3*). Al Rawda Mosque slaughter (*day*). Capital Gazette newspaper shooting (*day*). Tree of Life Synagogue murders (*day x2*). Thousand Oaks shooting (*week, day*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*day*). **Similar:** Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year*). Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*day*).

Political antagonism: Battle of Thermopylae (*quarter, week, day*). Defeat of Hannibal (*week*). Battle of Actium (*year*). Siege of Masada (*day*). Last Roman emperor deposed (*month, day x2*). Boston Tea Party (*day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*quarter, month*). South Carolina seceded for Washington (*day*). U.S. enters WW I (*month, day*). Britain enters WW II (*month, day*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*day*), Washington (*week, day*), & Tokyo (*quarter, month*). 1991 Gulf War for Washington (*month, day*). 9/11

for NYC & Washington (*quarter, day*). 2001 Afghanistan war for Kabul (*quarter, month*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*year, month, day*). Benghazi consulate attack for Libya (*year, month*). Wounded Knee incident (*year, day*). Waco siege for Waco (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*day*). CSA siege for Elijah (*quarter*) & Washington (*year, quarter, day*). Ruby Ridge siege for Washington (*year, month, day*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*quarter*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*year, month*). Stonewall riots (*year, quarter, week*). Brexit launched (*year, day*). Rodney King riots (*day*).

URANUS

Explosion most characterizes Uranus' angular presence, either literally or metaphorically. Sudden rupture or eruption, shock, surprise, and explosiveness are its unique contributions. Many of these startling events involve disclosures and revelations. Many have profound social impact to the point of defining the character of an era. These core themes generalize through several types of destructive events studied. (Mars and Uranus are the planets most often angular for the ten worst property damage events studied.)

- **Bombs.** Uranus and Mars are the chief players in nearly every event studied.
- **Other explosions.** Uranus and Pluto lead, with Mars and Saturn backing them.
- **Vehicular explosions & collisions.** Mars and Uranus are most involved with the angles.
- **Earthquakes.** Uranus is nearly always present for earthquakes, especially for basic “shake and break” seismic shifts. For the 134 greatest earthquakes 1900-1950, Uranus was tightly angular in both the applicable solar and the lunar ingresses (within 2° of the ingress meridian) three times more often than pure chance allows.
- **Coalmine disasters.** Uranus backs up Mars in overall involvement.
- **Floods** are primarily Uranus and Jupiter events.
- **Hurricanes** have Uranus backing up the primary trio of Mars, Saturn, and Pluto.
- **Impact events.** Uranus supports the three malefics. Uranus and Neptune mix the strange and foreign (the mystery of space and the science and fantasy engulfing it) with more basic themes of mass excitement, confusion, and sudden explosiveness.
- **Changes in leadership,** including such events as the deaths of heads of state, *coups d'état*, and various abdications, resignations, and leadership changes.
- **Populist uprisings** and other rebellions of a people against their leadership.
- **Changes in foreign relationships,** including both the beginning and end of wars.
- **Mass murders.** As a leading planet for these events, Uranus contributes shock, surprise, and explosiveness.
- **Other surprise attacks,** large and small.
- **Space missions,** substantial advancement of technology, and other boundary-defying explorations and expansions.

EXAMPLES

Explosions: Bombing: Wall Street bombing (*day*). 16th Street Baptist Church (*year, week, day*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*month*). Oklahoma City (*year, month, day*). Lord Mountbatten murder for Ireland (*quarter, month, day*). Boston Marathon for Washington (*day*). Volgograd (*month*). July 2016 Baghdad (*year, month*). Kano school (*year, day*). Xuzhou kindergarten (*month, day*). **Other explosions:** Bath School disaster (*quarter*). PEPCON disaster (*quarter, day*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*year, day*). West Fertilizer Plant (*year, quarter, week*). SpaceX rocket (*year, month*). **Similar:** Ronan Point collapse (*quarter, month, day*). Chernobyl (*week*). Three Mile Island accident (*day*).

- **Large area destruction explosions:** Halifax explosion (*month, week, day*). Bombay Harbor explosion (*year, day*). Cleveland gas explosion (*month*). South Amboy explosion (*month, day*). Hiroshima bombing (*year*). Phillips disaster (*day*).
- **Structural collapses:** Johnstown flood (*day, hour*). Rana Plaza (*month, week, day*). Versailles Wedding Hall (*month, day*). Ronan Point & Oklahoma City collapses (see above). Dee Bridge (*week*). Tay Bridge (*month, week, day*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge (*day*). I-35 Mississippi River Bridge (*year*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*week, day*). **Similar:** 2008 K2 disaster (*week, day*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*quarter, day*). Oso mudslide (*week*).

- **Coalmine disasters:** Monongah (*week, day*). Senghenydd (*year*). Soma (*year*). Courrieres (*year*). Wankie (*year*). Benxihu (*day*).
- **Vehicular explosions & collisions:** **Sea:** Titanic (*day*). Andrea Doria (*quarter, month, day*). USS Thresher sank for Atlantic (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*year, week*). USS Scorpion sank for Washington (*year, quarter*). Valdez oil spill for Alaska (*year, day*) & Washington (*year*). **Air:** Hindenburg explosion (*month, day*). 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*quarter, week, day*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*quarter, day x2*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*year, week*). Shuttle Columbia disaster (*year, day*). Soldotna air taxi crash (*month, day*). Kazan jetliner crash (*week*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*day*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*quarter, week*). Trigana Flight 267 (*year, month*). EgyptAir Flight MS804 (*day*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 (*week, day*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 (*year, week*). **Rail:** Great Nashville Train Wreck (*year, quarter, day*). Lac-Mégantic derailment (*month*). Mabone Street wreck (*year, month, day*). Andria-Corato wreck (*day*). **Bus:** Chualar bus crash (*week, day*). Yuba City bus disaster (*day*). Beaune coach crash (*week, day*).
- **Earthquakes:** Ft. Tejon (*day*). 1906 San Francisco (*year, month*). Avezzano (*month, week*). Great Kanto (*week*). Oaxaca (*week*). Long Beach (*day*). Erzincan (*year, day*). Kamchatka (*quarter, day*). Olympia (*year, month*). Agadir (*month, day*). Tehachapi (*year, day*). Tangshan (*month, day x2*). Great Chilean (*day*). 1985 Mexico City (*year, day x2*). Xining (*year, quarter, day*). Loma Prieta (*day*). Sumatra-Andaman (*day*). Nepal 2015 (*year, quarter*).
- **Volcano eruptions:** Mt. Vesuvius (*quarter*). Huayanaputina (*week*). Krakatoa (*week*). Laki (*quarter*). Kilauea eruption (*quarter, week, day*). Volcán de Fuego (*quarter, day*).
- **Hurricanes:** Sea Islands (*day*). Labor Day (*day*). Katrina (*year, day*). Sandy (*quarter*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*month, week*). Hermine (*year*). Irma (Florida) (*year*) & Cuba (*year, day*).
- **Floods:** Great Flood of 1913 (*year, day*). Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (*year, week*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*year*). Vanport (*year, month, day x2*). Rapid City (*day*). Red River (*month*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*month, day*). 1607 Bristol Channel floods (*day x2*). Ellicott City (*week, day*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*week, day*).
- **Other storms:** Blizzard of 1949 (*week*). Great Blizzard of 1999 (*week*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*week*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*month*).
- **Impact events:** Tunguska (*year, quarter, month*). Tagish Lake (*day*). Reisadalen (*week*). Chelyabinsk (*month*).

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*day*). Coconut Grove (*year*). Conway Theater (*year, quarter*). Triangle Shirtwaist (*year*). Monarch Underwear fire (*day*). Great Chicago (*week, day*). Peshtigo (*week*). Griffith Park (*year, month, day*). Winecoff Hotel (*week, day*). Our Lady of the Angeles School (*year, day*). Niteroi Circus (*day*). L’Innovation Department Store (*week*). Sennichi Department Store (*year, day*). Luoyang (*year, month*). First Interstate Tower (*quarter, day*). Cinema Rex (*year*). Happy Land (*month, day*). Kiss Nightclub (*year, day*). Colectiv Nightclub (*day*). Santika Club (*day*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*quarter, week*). Baku Metro (*week*). Apollo 1 (*year, day*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*day x2*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*week*). Blackwater (*week, day*). Cerro Grande (*year, week, day*). Yarnell Hills (*quarter*). Grenfell Tower (*quarter*).

Change of war state: Defeat of Hannibal (Carthage & Rome) (*day*). Battle of Actium (*year, day*). Siege of Masada (*quarter*). South Carolina seceded for Washington (*day*). Britain entered WW I (*quarter, month, day x2*). U.S. entered WW I (*year, day x2*). End of WW I for Britain (*day x2*) & U.S. (*year*). Britain entered WW II (*week, day*). Pearl Harbor for Washington (*week, day*) & Tokyo (*quarter, month*). VE Day for Britain (*quarter*). Treaty ending War with Japan for UK (*day x2*). End of WW II for Japan (*year*). Korean War began (*week*). Fall of Saigon + end of Vietnam War for Saigon (*year, quarter, day*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). 1991 Gulf War for Washington (*month*). 2001 Afghanistan war for Kabul (*quarter*) & Washington (*month, week, day*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*day*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). US-Cuban relations restored for Washington (*year, quarter, day*) & Havana (*year*). Wounded Knee massacre for SD (*day x2*) & Washington (*week*). Custer’s Last Stand for Washington (*year, week, day*).

Changes in leadership: Julius Caesar murder (*day*). Last Roman emperor deposed (*year, day*). *Magna Carta* signed (*day*). Queen Victoria death (*month, day x2*). William H. Harrison death (*month*). Abraham Lincoln murder (*month*). William McKinley murder (*day*). Warren G. Harding death (*year, day*). John F. Kennedy murder (*day*). Martin Luther King murder for Washington (*year, day*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for LA (*day*) & Washington (*year, quarter, day*). Romanov executions (*quarter; for Moscow, day*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*month, day*). Mussolini's murder (*quarter*). Iranian Revolution (*year*). Shah of Iran deposed (*year, day x2*). Osama bin Ladin killed for Pakistan (*year*) & Washington (*quarter, week*). 2014 Thai coup (*day*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*quarter*) & failed vote (*quarter, day*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*day*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year, day*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*day*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). King Edward VIII abdication (*week, day*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*day*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*year, quarter, month, day*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*quarter*).

Mass killing: Massacres: Armenian Holocaust began (*week*). Simele (*year, week, day*). Kristallnacht (*year, day*). Sharpeville (*day*). Srebrenica (*month, day x2*). Nellie (*day*). Westgate Shopping Mall (*quarter, day x2*). Peshawar school (*day*). **Mass murders:** Richard Speck murders (*month, week*). Austin tower (*year, day x2*). San Ysidro McDonald's (*year month day*). Cleveland Elementary School (*year, day x2*). Columbine for Columbine (*year, quarter, week, day*) & Washington (*day*). Sandy Hook for Newtown (*quarter, week*) & Washington (*quarter*). Virginia Tech (*year, day*) (*year*). 2011 Oslo attacks (*year, month, day*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*year, quarter, day*). Buddhist temple murders (*month, day*). Sikh temple (*year*). Charleston AME (*year, quarter, month*). Charlie Hebdo (*month*). Umpqua Community College (*quarter, month, day*). Pulse nightclub (*year*). 2015 Paris attacks (*year, month, day*). Jacksonville Landing (*day*). Thousand Oaks (*month*). **Similar:** Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*year, month*).

Other sudden, violent attacks: Boston Tea Party (*month, day x2*). Bastille stormed (*month, day*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*day*). D-Day (*day x2*). Bay of Pigs invasion for Cuba (*year*) & Washington (*year, day*). 9/11 for NYC (*day*). Benghazi consulate (*week, day*). Ludlow massacre (*quarter, day*). Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*day*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*week*). **Similar:** Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*day*). Lufthansa heist (*day*). 2012 India blackouts (*day*).

Social impact events:¹ Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, month, week*). "Baby Jessica" saved (*year*). Malcolm X murder (*year*). Michael Jackson death (*quarter*). End of prohibition (*quarter, week*). "Bloody Sunday" for Selma (*day*) & Washington (*year, day*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*year, day*). Stonewall riots (*year, month*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*quarter*). Buchenwald liberation (*year, day*). Woodstock (*year, month, day*). Wounded Knee incident (*week, day*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* & Prop 8 decisions (*day*). SCOTUS *Baskin v. Bogan* (*month, day x2*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*day*). Occupy Wall Street (*month*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*month*). California gold rush (*day*).

Space Missions: Alan Shepard flight (*year*). John Glenn flight (*week*). 1st woman in space (*day*). 1st spacewalk (*year, week, day*). Apollo 8 mission (*year, quarter, week*). Moon landing (*year, day*).

¹ This list is in addition to the large number of very significant cultural turning points, or socially impactful events, in the lists above, *e.g.*, era-defining assassinations and the beginning and ending of major wars, among others. Possibly this "social impact" quality may be as fundamental to Uranus as a broader form of "explosions."

NEPTUNE

Neptune on an angle of an ingress (and, even more acutely, of a quotidian) always signals extreme excitement, whether happy or unhappy. It is the insanity of a crowd, as at a major sporting event or in a mob: madness, panic, confusion, and uncertainty. As such – although these circumstances are not inherently tragic – Neptune on an angle is one of the most common planetary themes for mass calamity, rivaling even Saturn.

There is an important difference, though: Saturn's presence goes hand in hand with loss of life and property. Neptune simply indicates uncertainty, disorientation, and emotional intensity – as likely a world-ensembling fairy tale wedding as a frightening, smoky fire or incomprehensible slaughter.

Specifically, these Neptune themes manifest through diverse tragedies, especially:

- **Fires & other fiery disasters.** Neptune joins Mars and Saturn in defining these events.
- **Earthquakes.** Neptune is the ancient god of earthquakes and earns his reputation by his frequent presence for these events, often being lead planet. For example, in the Caplunars preceding the 113 Chilean earthquakes of magnitude 7.0 or higher, Neptune is the most angular planet (to a high level of statistical significance).
- **Building collapses.** For these often-terrifying events, where the whole stable foundation suddenly falls out from under people and there is typically major panic-driving impact on the surrounding area, Neptune is the clear leader in angularity and lunar aspect. (In contrast, Neptune is rarely angular for bridge collapses.)
- **Bombs & other explosions,** perhaps because of the confusion, terror, and crowd-madness.
- **Tornadoes** are a distinctly Neptunian phenomenon, as planet of chaotic, spinning, confusing, disorienting *madness*, and the keen *fascination* they hold.
- **Hurricanes,** bringing terror and disorientation (and water!), do not have Neptune active in very many individual charts, though it was a critical factor in the profile of nearly every hurricane studied.
- **Impact events.** Neptune, with Saturn and Mars, best defines the few events we have where something large and extraterrestrial has struck earth.
- **Financial panics** are panics, and Neptune is one of the most active planets (with Saturn). Again, the main elements seem to be disorientation, horror, anxiety,, and a gripping sense of, “What happens now?”
- **Deaths and resignations of heads of states and other leaders** stir doubt and uncertainty. These highlight all three malefics plus Sun.
- **Mass murders & massacres** are other types of event driven by terror and disorientation. Mars, Saturn, and Neptune collaborate.
- **Mobs & civil liberties.** Although Neptune is not distinctive for populist uprisings in general, it is active for numerous events that involve mob activity with a particular **vision** of claiming liberties and rights. These include both the American Revolution and storming the Bastille, and the trio of Seneca Falls, Selma, and Stonewall, among others.

However, **Neptune is infrequently involved** in volcanic eruptions and the beginnings and endings of war. For many categories of event, Neptune appears more as a condiment, especially as a last minute (day or hour) signal of panic and disorientation consequent to other events. In contrast to Uranus, Neptune is also one of the least active planets for landmark space missions.

EXAMPLES

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*day*). Conway Theater (*month, week, day*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*day*). Great Chicago (*day*). Peshtigo (*day*). Great Spokane (*day*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*year*). Hartford Circus (*day*). Winecoff Hotel (*day*). Rhythm Club (*day*). Santika Club (*month*). Niteroi Circus (*day*). L’Innovation Department Store (*year, day x2*). First Interstate Tower (*quarter, day*). Sennichi Department Store (*year, day*). Baku Metro (*week*). Happy Land (*month*). Luoyang Christmas (*month, day*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*week*). Kiss Nightclub (*month, week*). República Cromañón (*day*). Kanungu Church mass suicide (*week*). Soma coalmine disaster (*month*). Thumb (*month*). Great Fire of 1910 (*day*). Cerro Grande (*month, day*). Cloquet (*day x2*). Yarnell Hills (*day*). Grenfell Tower (*day x2*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*day*). Thomas (*year, day*). Camp (*year, day*).

Other fiery disasters: Laki eruption (*quarter, week*). Nevado del Ruiz eruption (*month*). Boston Marathon bombing (*year, day*). July 2016 Baghdad bombing (*quarter*). Halifax explosion (*month*). Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (*day*). Texas City disaster (*month*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*week, day*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*year, day*). New London School explosion (*week*).

Earthquakes: New Madrid (*year, day*). 1906 San Francisco (*quarter, month*). Avezzano (*week, day*). Long Beach (*week*). Agadir (*quarter, day*). Kamchatka (*quarter, day*). Nepal-Bihar (*day*). Tehachapi (*day*). 1957 San Francisco (*month*). Great Alaskan (*month, day*). Sylmar (*year, month, week*). Xining (*week*). Northridge (*year, day*). Tohoku (*year, week*). Nepal 2015 (*month, day*).

Structural collapse: Sampoong Department Store (*quarter*). Ronan Point (*day*). Versailles Wedding Hall (*month, week*). Rana Plaza (*day*). Oklahoma City bombing for Oklahoma City (*year, x2*) & Washington (*week*). Tay Bridge (*half year, quarter, month*). Ponte Morandi (*month*). **Similar:** 2008 K2 disaster (*quarter, day*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*day*). Oso mudslide (*week*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*quarter, month, day*).

Hurricanes: Sea Islands (*quarter, day*). Okeechobee (*year, week, day*). Galveston (*quarter, day*). Labor Day (*year, quarter, day*). 1926 Miami (*quarter, day*). 1959 Mexico (*year, quarter, month*). Camille (*quarter, week, day*). Katrina (*quarter, week*). Sandy (*month*). Haiyan (*week*). Hermine (*quarter, day*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*day*). Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*day*) & Barbuda (*month*). Maria (*month, day*).

Floods & Other Storms: Blizzard of 1949 (*year, quarter, day*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*day*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*day*). **Floods:** St. Felix (*day*). Johnstown (*year, week, day*). Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (*month*). Vanport (*quarter, day*). Rapid City (*quarter, month*). Heppner (*quarter*). Big Thompson Canyon (*week, day*). Ellicott City (*year, week, day*).

Impact event: Tunguska (*year, quarter, month*). Reisadalen (*year, quarter, month*). Chelyabinsk (*year, day x2*). Hodges meteorite (*quarter*).

Leader deaths & removals: **Murders:** Abraham Lincoln (*month, day*). James A. Garfield shooting (*day*) & death (*quarter*). William McKinley shooting (*quarter, day*) & death (*quarter, day*). Queen Victoria (*day*). Gandhi (*year, day*). Malcolm X (*day*). Martin Luther King for Memphis (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*day*). Robert F. Kennedy (*quarter, week*). Indira Gandhi (*year, day x2*). Moscone & Milk (*quarter*). John Lennon (*day x2*). Romanov executions (*quarter*). Osama bin Ladin for Pakistan (*week*). Jang Song-thaek execution (*day*). **Other Deaths:** William H. Harrison (*year, week, day x2*). Zachary Taylor (*day*). Warren G. Harding (*quarter, day*). Franklin D. Roosevelt (*year, month*). Princess Diana (*quarter, day*) & funeral (*day*). **Removal:** Last Roman emperor deposed (*week*). William the Conqueror coronation (*year, quarter, day*). Magna Carta signed (*year, month*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*year, quarter, day*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*week*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*week*). King Edward VIII abdication (*quarter, month*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*year, month, day*). Shah of Iran deposed (*week*).

Mass killing: St. Valentine’s Day Massacre (*year, week, day*). Richard Speck murders (*year, day x2*). Austin tower (*quarter, day*). 1972 Munich Olympics (*month, week*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week*). Luby’s (*week*). Buddhist temple (*year, month, day*). Columbine (*month, day*). Virginia Tech (*month, day*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*day*). “Dark Knight” (*year, month, day*). Sikh temple (*quarter, month, day*). Sandy Hook for Washington (*day x2*). Peshawar school (*year, quarter, week, day*).

Overland Park Jewish Center (*day*). Isla Vista (*day x2*). Charlie Hebdo (*day*). 2015 Paris attacks (*day*). Nice Bastille Day (*day*). 2015 Colorado Springs (*year quarter*). San Bernardino (*year quarter week day*). Pulse nightclub (*day x3*). Jacksonville Landing (*day*). Al-Rawda Mosque (*week*). Ludlow (*quarter, day*). Kano school bombing (*week*). Jallianwala Bagh (*quarter*). Wounded Knee massacre for SD (*year*) & Washington (*year, quarter, day*). Custer's Last Stand for LBH (*year, week*) & Washington (*month, day x3*). Armenian Holocaust began (*month*). Kristallnacht (*week*). Wola (*year, day*). Sri Lankan civil war (*week*). My Lai massacre (*month*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*day*). Thousand Oaks (*year, quarter, day*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*week*). **Similar:** Tate-LaBianca murders (*month, week*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*month*).

War begins: South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*day*) & Washington (*year, month, day x2*). Germany started WW I (*week*). Russia entered WW I (*week*). Britain entered WW I (*month*). Britain entered WW II (*quarter*). U.S. entered WW I (*day*). U.S. entered WW I for Berlin (*year*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*day*) & Tokyo (*day*). Hiroshima bombing for Washington (*week*). Korean War began (*month*). 1991 Gulf War for Washington (*month*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Kabul (*year, week, day*) & Washington (*week, day*). Benghazi attack for Washington (*quarter*). **Similar:** Battle of Thermopylae (*year, week*). Defeat of Hannibal for Carthage (*week*). D-Day (*month*).

Mobs & other gatherings demanding liberties & rights: Boston Tea Party (*year, day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*year, day*). Bastille stormed (*year, quarter, day*). Seneca Falls Convention (*year, quarter*). Sharpeville massacre (*day*). "Bloody Sunday" for Selma (*month, week*) & Washington (*week, day*). Stonewall riots (*day*). Wounded Knee incident (*month*). Occupy Wall Street (*week, day*).

Vehicular tragedies: **Rail:** Great Nashville train wreck (*year*). Mabone Street train wreck (*year, quarter, day*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*week, day*). Amritsar train disaster (*quarter, day x2*). **Water:** Prinz Valdemar sinking (*year, month*). Sewol sinking (*month*). USS Thresher sank for Washington (*week, day*). USS Scorpion sank (*quarter, day*). Valdez oil spill (*year*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*quarter, day*). **Air:** 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*month, day*). Challenger explosion (*week*). Kazan jetliner crash 2013 (*week*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*day*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*month*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*day*). Pan American Flight 214 crash (*week, day*). Sullenberger landing (*day*). **Bus:** Chualar bus crash (*day*). Yuba City bus disaster (*week, day*).

Economic crises: Panic of 1857 for Washington (*day*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*year, month*). Panic of 1893 for New York (*week*) & Washington (*day*). Panic of 1907 for Washington (*week*). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (*month, day*) & Washington (*day x2*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*year, day*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*month*). 1987 stock market crash for New York (*month, week*) & Washington (*month*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for New York & Washington (*quarter, month, day*). Greek debt default (*week, day x2*).

Space missions: Yuri Gagarin launch (*day*). 1st woman in space (*week*). 1st spacewalk (*day*). Apollo XI liftoff (*week, day*). Moon landing (*day*).

Other events: Charles & Diana wedding (*quarter, day x2*). Loving v. Virginia (*day*). 1918 armistice negotiations began (*month*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). Aitzaz Hasan death (*year, quarter, day*). Three Mile Island accident (*month*). Three Mile Island public crisis (*day*). End of prohibition (*quarter, week*). Wright brothers' first flight (*day x2*). London dock strike of 1889 (*year, day*). Lufthansa heist (*month, day*). 2012 India blackouts (*month, day*). Land Rush of 1889 (*year, day*). Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*week*). British vote to exit EU (*year, month, day*). Brexit launched (*month*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year, day*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*year, month*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*quarter, day*).

PLUTO

Pluto signifies events that stun the senses and halt the mind. Most often, these events cause irrevocable separation or severing of connection, or a confrontation between mainstream and counter-establishment sensibilities. For natural disasters, Pluto events tend to be devastating and catastrophic. In the lists below, notice the catastrophic earthquakes, devastating volcanic eruptions and hurricanes, unprecedented scale of damage, etc.

More specifically, Pluto events tend to be catastrophic when Pluto is angular in the longer-term charts, especially the solar ingresses. When, instead, Pluto only appears in the weekly and, especially, daily charts (*e.g.*, on a quotidian angle), the blow is proportionate to the time covered; It tends to be a “hard smack” rather than devastation.

Unnatural disasters under Pluto tend to be fiercely political: terrorist attacks, catastrophic destruction, and severing historic relations.¹ Or, if on a smaller scale, they nonetheless stun and grip us with their intensity, whether of beauty or tragedy.

Brigadier Firebrace wrote, “Pluto is frequently angular in maps for a turning point.” Notice, from the lists below, that these turning points can be the beginning and ending of wars, destruction of a city, or a remarkable wedding. Pluto’s list has more events involving deaths of individuals (in contrast to mass death) than any other planet except Saturn, and these deaths are commonly threshold events that signal the end or beginning of an era.

Pluto foreground for a nation’s capital commonly reflects the profound national impact of an event occurring elsewhere in the country. Consequently, it shows the government bearing the **consequences** of the event. For example, Pluto was angular **only for Washington** for the Oklahoma City bombing, the Boston Marathon bombing, the Pearl Harbor attack, Dr. King and Bobby Kennedy’s murders, and the Columbine shootings.

EXAMPLES

Natural disasters:

- **Volcanoes:** Mt. Vesuvius (*year*). Huayanaputina (*week*). Laki (*year, day*). Nevado del Ruiz (*year, quarter, week, day*).
- **Earthquakes:** New Madrid (*year, quarter*). Ft. Tejon (*year, day x3*). Manila (*year, day*). 1906 San Francisco (*quarter, month, day*). Great Kanto (*year, month, week*). Genroku (*year, quarter, day x2*). Erzincan (*quarter, month*). Nepal-Bihar (*quarter*). 1944 San Juan (*year, month, day*). Long Beach (*day*). Agadir (*day*). Great Chilean (*year, month*). Great Alaskan (*year, month*). Xining (*day*). Northridge (*week*). Haiti (*quarter, hour*). Tohoku for Tokyo (*day*). Nepal 2015 (*year, quarter*). Sichuan (*year, day x2*).
- **Hurricanes:** Sea Islands (*quarter, day*). Galveston (*quarter*). 1926 Miami (*month*). Camille (*day*). Andrew (*year, month, day*). Katrina (*year, day*). Sandy (*quarter, day*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*month, week*). Hermine (*year, day*). Irma (Florida) (*day*), & Cuba & Barbuda (*year, day*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*year*).
- **Floods:** St. Felix’s (*year, day*). Johnstown (*week*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*year, quarter, day x2*). Great Flood of 1913 (*day x2*). Red River (*quarter*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*year*). Ellicott City (*day*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*day*).
- **Other:** Reisadalen meteor impact (*month*).

¹ Pluto is common for both declared war and warlike military attacks. It is rarely involved in establishing peace.

Unnatural disasters:

- **Coalmine disasters:** Monongah (*day*). Senghenydd (*month*). Courrieres (*week*). Wankie (*day*). Soma (*year*). **Similar:** 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*quarter, day*).
- **Vehicular disasters: Rail:** Great Nashville Train Wreck (*month*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*month, day*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*day*). **Auto:** Tay Bridge collapse (*year, quarter, month*). **Sea, water:** Sewol (*day*). Andrea Doria (*year*). USS Thresher (*year, day x2*). USS Scorpion for Washington (*year, month*). Valdez oil spill for Alaska (*year, day*) & Washington (*year, week, day*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*day*). **Air:** 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*year, day*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*day*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*day*). Challenger explosion (*day*). Columbia disaster (*month, day*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*year x2, day x2*). EgyptAir Flight MS804 (*week*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 (*year, month, week, day*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 (*day x2*). LANSA Flight 508 (*year, quarter*). **Train:** Beaune coach crash (*year, month, week*).
- **Major explosions:** Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (*day*). Texas City disaster for Texas (*quarter*) & Washington (*day*). South Amboy (*year, day x2*). 16th Street Baptist Church bombing (*year, day*). Xuzhou kindergarten bombing (*year, day x2*). West Fertilizer Plant (*year, quarter, week*). Chernobyl (*month, day*). Kano school (*year, quarter, day*). SpaceX rocket (*year, month, day*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*quarter*). **Similar:** Three Mile Island accident (*year, day*),
- **Fires:** Iroquois Theater (*day*). Conway Theater (*year, quarter, day*). Monarch Underwear (*year*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*quarter, day*). Great London (*year, quarter, week*). Great Boston (*year, quarter, day*). Great Spokane (*day*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*day*). Griffith Park (*day x2*). Bath School disaster (*quarter, month, week, day*). Hartford Circus (*month*). Winecoff Hotel (*year*). Our Lady of the Angeles School (*week*). Colectiv Nightclub (*day*). Rhythm Club (*quarter, month, day*). Santika Club (*year*). Cinema Rex (*day*). Durunkah (*month, day*). L’Innovation Department Store (*month*). Baku Metro (*day*). Happy Land (*quarter*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*year, day*). Luoyang (*quarter, week*). Apollo 1 (*year*). Ghost Ship (*year, day*). Soma coalmine disaster (*year*). Thumb (*year, day*). Cloquet (*quarter, week*). Grenfell Tower (*quarter*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*year, day x2*). Camp (*day*).
- **Building collapse:** Rana Plaza (*month, week, day*). Sampoong Department Store (*month, week, day*). Ronan Point (*month, day*).

Military & political attacks: Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*year, month, day x2*). Custer’s Last Stand for LBH (*day*) & Washington (*year*). Kragujevac massacre (*day x2*). Srebrenica massacre (*year*). Bay of Pigs invasion for Cuba (*year, quarter, day*) & Washington (*quarter, month*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*year, day*). 9/11 for NYC (*day*) & Washington (*year, day*). CSA siege for Elijah (*quarter, day*) & Washington (*year, day*). Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*day*) & Washington (*year, month, day*). Waco siege for Waco (*quarter*) & Washington (*year, day*). Beirut Barracks for Beirut (*day*) & Washington (*year, quarter, day*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*year, quarter*). Boston Marathon bombing for Washington (*year, day*). Benghazi consulate attack (*quarter, day*). Volgograd bombings (*month, week, day*).

War-related transitions (other): Battle of Thermopylae (*day*). Siege of Masada (*quarter*). William the Conqueror coronation (*year, week*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*quarter, month*). Germany started WW I (*week*). Britain enters WW I (*week*). U.S. enters WW I (*week*). End of WW I for Britain (*month*). Britain enters WW II (*month*). Treaty ending War with Japan for UK (*day*). Pearl Harbor for Washington (*month*) & Tokyo (*day x2*). Korean War began (*day x2*). Fall of Saigon for Saigon (*year*) & Washington (*year, day*). 1991 Gulf War for Baghdad (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*year, day*). Oslo Accords agreed (*year*). 2001 Afghanistan war for Washington (*year, day*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*year, month, day*) & Washington (*year, day*).

Leader deaths & removals: Murders: Abraham Lincoln (*quarter*). James A. Garfield shooting (*week, day*) & death (*month, week, day*). William McKinley shooting (*month*) & death (*month, day*).

Mussolini's murder (*day*). John F. Kennedy (*year, quarter, day*). Yitzhak Rabin murder (*day*). Malcolm X (*year, day*). Martin Luther King for Washington (*year*). Robert F. Kennedy for Washington (*year, month, week*). Julius Caesar murder (*day*). Indira Gandhi (*day*). Anwar Sadat murder (*day*). Moscone & Milk (*week, day*). Osama bin Ladin for Pakistan (*quarter*) & Washington (*quarter, week, day*). **Other deaths:** Queen Victoria (*year, month, day x3*). Princess Diana (*week, day*) & funeral (*day*). Michael Jackson (*day*). Nelson Mandela (*week*). **Removal:** Last Roman emperor deposed (*quarter, month*). King Edward VIII abdication (*week*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*day*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year, quarter, day*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*year, quarter, month, day*). 2014 Thai coup (*year, day*). **Similar:** Magna Carta signed (*quarter, month*). Gerald Ford shooting for Washington (*year, day*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*year, day*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*year, quarter, week, day*).

Economic crises: Panic of 1819 (*year, week, day*). Panic of 1857 for New York & Washington (*month, week, day*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*quarter, day*). Panic of 1873 for New York (*day*). Panic of 1893 for Washington (*day*). Panic of 1907 for New York & Washington (*month*). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (*week*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*year, quarter*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter, day*). 1987 stock market crash for New York (*year, quarter*) & DC (*year, quarter, day*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for DC (*year, day*). Detroit bankruptcy (*week*). Greek debt default (*month, day*).

Killing Tragedies: Ludlow massacre (*day*). Jallianwala Bagh massacre (*day*). Kristallnacht (*quarter, month*). Wola massacre (*day*). Nellie massacre (*week, day x2*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*month*). Westgate Shopping Mall shooting (*quarter, day x2*). St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*day*). Austin tower shootings (*year, month, day x2*). Columbine shootings for Washington (*year, month, week, day x2*). Red Lake shootings (*year*). Virginia Tech shootings (*year, quarter, day*). Oslo attacks (*day*). "Dark Knight" shooting (*week*). Sandy Hook for Newtown & Washington (*quarter, week*). Trayvon Martin killed (*year*). Isla Vista shootings (*day*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year, day*). Charlie Hebdo massacre (*month*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*year, day*). Charleston AME shootings (*year, quarter, day*). Jacksonville Landing shootings (*year, day*). Tree of Life Synagogue murders (*year, day*). Thousand Oaks shooting (*day*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*year, day*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*week*). **Similar:** Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, month, week*). Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*day*).

Space thresholds: Sputnik launch (*quarter, day*). Yuri Gagarin launch (*day*). Alan Shepard flight (*quarter, month, day*). 1st woman in space (*year, week, day*). 1st spacewalk (*month, day*). Apollo 8 mission (*year, quarter, week, day*).

Kidnapping: Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter, month, week*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*day*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*month, week*).

Other events: King Edward VII coronation (*year, day*). Charles & Diana wedding (*quarter, day*). Land Rush of 1889 (*year, day x2*). London dock strike of 1889 (*year, day*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*day*). Woodstock (*year, month, week*). Stonewall riots (*year, quarter, month*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*week*). Occupy Wall Street (*month*). OJ Simpson verdict (*day*). *Brown v. Board of Education* (*month, day*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*day*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* & Prop 8 decisions (*year, day*) & *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year, day*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*quarter*). Lufthansa heist (*year, quarter, week, day*). US-Cuban relations restored for Washington (*year, day*) & Havana (*year*). Berlin Wall fell (*year, quarter, day*). Brexit launched (*day*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*week*). Sullenberger landing (*week*). Ponte Morandi collapse (*year, day x2*). California gold rush (*year*).

Appendix B

ASPECTS IN MUNDANE ASTROLOGY

Aspects discussed below are all foreground in the cited ingress and quotidian charts **except** that this is not necessarily true of Moon aspects. Moon is of singular importance on its own, comparable to the angles in significance; therefore, I include examples of Moon aspects even if these are not foreground.

In addition to the interpretations given here that are specific to mundane astrology, these aspects also mean substantially what they mean in personal solar and lunar return charts and, to a lesser extent, natal charts. Mundane astrology substantially generalizes natal astrology to mass mind, a “lowest common denominator” in collective behavior and response. This present Appendix shows factors distinctive to mundane astrology; yet the mundane astrologer should tap the whole of his or her knowledge of the psychological manifestations of individual aspects.

MOON ASPECTS

Moon-Sun

No singular core meaning has emerged for this important aspect. It is quite broad and sometime simply conveys **significance** and **spotlighted importance**. However, a few points stand out starkly.

- **WEDDINGS:** Most perfectly and archetypally, a Moon-Sun aspect marked the quarter, month, and day of the royal wedding between Charles and Diana. We would expect this to be an important aspect for important weddings. Some significant thresholds in marriage redefinition (some liberalizing, some narrowing) also have occurred with this aspect.
- **FIRES:** A surprisingly large number of major fires have occurred with partile Moon-Sun aspects – nearly always conjunctions or oppositions – in the relevant ingresses or (especially) by progression. Since a foreground Sun also appears to be incendiary, this likely falls under the broad heading of “Moon activating Sun,” the way that Moon activates any planet (as if Moon were another angle).
 - Besides incidents where the fire itself was the event, we find this aspect for the Chernobyl incident (started by a fire), the Columbine shootings (started with incendiary explosions), the Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (which started fires), and the Benghazi incident (where the embassy was set afire).
- **STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES,** whether of buildings or bridges, have an unusually high occurrence of Moon-Sun aspects. This may be due to requirements of government intervention through greater reporting and oversight requirements.
- **FINANCIAL PANICS** similarly have a high frequency of Moon-Sun aspects, again probably because of increased regulation and other government involvement. Additionally, Moon-Sun aspects may have greater affinity with rhythmic, fluctuating phenomena such as market performance.

- **OTHER SOLAR THEMES:** Other incidents fall into the general “Moon is activating Sun” category. Two U.S. presidents died under this aspect (both nonviolently), Nixon resigned, Martin Luther King and Osama bin Ladin were slain, and the *Magna Carta* was signed. Several Moon-Sun aspects for landmark space missions likely reflect national pride. As the leading Moon aspect for massacres, it seems to reflect strong, authoritarian presence of the assaulting government. In general, Moon-Sun aspects have much in common with a closely angular Sun.

The comparative strength of Sun and Moon is basic to the ongoing dance of government and “the people” in a locale. This seesaw will rarely be as evident when Sun and Moon are in aspect (and thus comparably angular, or comparably strong) as when they are not.

Other observed Moon-Sun phenomena from personal (natal, predictive) astrology – such as “distinction, recognition, congratulations, compliments, applause and the pride of achievement,” as Cyril Fagan once summarized – are not evident. However, there may be a broad tendency of these two planets to draw the spotlight to a locale or situation.

EXAMPLES: Fires: Soma coalmine disaster (*day*). Kiss Nightclub (*month, day*). República Cromañon Nightclub (*day*). Hartford Circus (*year*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*quarter*). Club Cinq-Sept (*day*). UpStairs Lounge (*year*). Happy Land Social Club (*month, day*). Santika Club (*year, day*). Collectiv Nightclub (*month*). Great Moscow fire (*year*). Great Chicago fire (*day*). Great Boston (*quarter*). Great Spokane fire (*month*). Myojo 56 Building (*day*). Iglesia de la Compañía de Jesús (*quarter*). Triangle Shirtwaist (*year, day*). Monarch Underwear (*day*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*day*). L’Innovation Department Store fire (*day*). Ycuá Bolaños market (*week, day*). First Interstate Tower (*year, month*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*day*). Notre-Dame (*week*). Jim Beam warehouse fire (*day*). Kyoto animation (*month*). Chernobyl (*day*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*year, week*). **Wildfires:** Peshtigo fire (*week, day*). Cloquet (*month*). Camp (*month*). Blackwater (*week*). Many other wildfires in California and other fire-prone areas over the years.

Volcanoes: Huaynaputina eruption (*year*). Laki eruption (*year*). Krakatoa eruption (*day*). Santa María eruption (*week*). Mt. Vesuvius & Naples (*year*). Nevado del Ruiz eruption (*month*).

Fiery explosions: Bombay Harbor explosion (*year*). Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (*quarter, week*). Texas City disaster (*month*). Chernobyl (*day*). PEPCON disaster (*week*). Phillips disaster (*year*). Bahawalpur tanker explosion (*week, day*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*week*). TWA Flight 800 explosion (*week*). Beirut embassy bombing (*week*). Oklahoma City bombing (*week*).

Earthquakes: Sicily (*month*). Lisbon (*month, day*). Fort Tejon earthquake (*day*). Guatemala (*week*). San Francisco (*month*). Messina (*quarter*). Jalisco (*quarter*). Olympia (*year, week*). Tehachapi (*week*). Great Alaskan (*year*). Tangshan (*week*). 1985 Mexico City (*year*). Loma Prieta (*week*). Northridge earthquake (*month*). Sumatra-Andaman earthquake (*day*). Sichuan (*year*). Haiti (*quarter*). Nepal (*month, week*). Sulawesi (*day*). Christchurch (*day*).

Structural collapses: Dee Bridge (*year, month, day*). Sampoong Department Store (*day*). Roman Point (*quarter, day*). Warsaw radio mast (*year, day x2*). Hyatt Regency walkway (*quarter, month*). Tangiwai rail disaster (*day*). Certej Dam failure (*week*). **Similar:** Titanic sank (*month*). USS Thresher sank (*year*). USS Scorpion sank (*year, week, day*).

Leader events: William H. Harrison death (*year*). Zachary Taylor death (*year*). Abraham Lincoln murder (*week*). Andrew Johnson impeachment vote (*day*). James A. Garfield died (*day*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*week*). Richard M. Nixon’s resignation (*day*). Gerald Ford attempted murder (*month*). Martin Luther King murder (*year, day*). Robert F. Kennedy murder (*year, day*). Romanov executions (*week*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*day*). Benito Mussolini’s murder (*year*). Adolf Hitler’s suicide (*year*). Mahatma Gandhi murder (*month*). Anwar Sadat murder (*quarter*). Shah of Iran deposed (*week*). Indira Gandhi murder (*quarter*). Osama bin Ladin killed

for Pakistan (*day*). William the Conqueror coronation (*month*). *Magna Carta* signed (*day*). Siege of Constantinople (*month*). Sack of Constantinople (*quarter, month*). Storming the Bastille (*year, month*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year*). King Edward VII coronation (*month*). Queen Elizabeth coronation (*quarter*).

Massacres: 1066 Grenada (*week*). Wounded Knee (*week, day*). Simele (*week*). Kristallnacht (*quarter*). Wola (*week*). Kragujevac (*week*). Sri Lankan civil war (*year, day x2*). My Lai (*year*). Hama (*year*). Armenian Holocaust began (*quarter*). Srebrenica (*month*).

Mass Murders: St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*day*). Richard Speck murders (*quarter*). Cleveland Elementary School (*year, week*). Columbine (*week*). Buddhist temple (*day*). Oslo attacks (*quarter, month*). Peshawar school (*day*). Charlie Hebdo (*day*). 2015 Paris attacks (*month*). San Bernardino (*month*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*quarter*). Nice Bastille Day (*year, week*). Beirut Barracks bombing (*month, week*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*month*). Thousand Oaks (*month*). Sun-Trust Bank shootings (*week*). Sebring Bank shooting (*week*). El Paso Walmart shooting (*month*). Ned Peppers Bar shooting (*month*).

Financial Crises: Panic of 1837 (*year, day*). Panic of 1857 for Washington (*day*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*quarter*). USA Panic of 1873 (*day*). Panic of 1907 (*week, day*). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (*week*). 1987 Stock Market crisis (*year, day*). 2008 Subprime Mortgage crisis (*year*).

Marriage: Princess Elizabeth wedding (*year*). Charles & Diana wedding (*quarter, month, day*). New Jersey same-sex marriages began (*week*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*day*). 2004 elections (*quarter*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*quarter*).¹

Other: Natural events: Courrieres coalmine disaster (*year*). Last Island hurricane (*month*). 1880 Hurricane Two (*quarter*). Indianola hurricane (*year, quarter*). 1916 Texas hurricane (*day*). San Felipe Segundo hurricane (*year*). Okeechobee hurricane (*year*). 1959 Mexico Hurricane (*week*). Freeport hurricane (*day*). Labor Day hurricane (*day*). Great Bhola Cyclone (*year*). Typhoon Tip (*month*). Hurricane Wilma (Yucatan & Florida) (*week*). Typhoon Haiyan (*week, day*). Cyclone Fani (*month, day*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*year, quarter*). Ellicott City flood (*year, week x2*). Heppner flash flood (*day*). St. Francis Dam flood (*year*). Vanport flood (*month*). North Sea Flood of 1953 (*month*). Vajont Dam flood (*month*). Big Thompson Canyon flood (*month*). Red River flood (*year, quarter, month, week*). Millennium Flood (*quarter, week*). 2016 Louisiana flood (*month*). 1995 Chicago heat wave (*month*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*year, week*). Glazier-Higgins-Woodward tornado (*week*). 1969 East Pakistan tornado (*year*). Madaripur-Shibchar tornado (*year*). Daulatpur-Saturia tornado (*year*). Tuscaloosa-Birmingham tornado (*day*). Joplin tornado (*day*). **Unnatural events:** Wall Street bombing (*quarter*). Beirut U.S. embassy bombing (Beirut & Washington) (*week*). Beirut barracks bombing (Beirut) (*month, week*). Oklahoma City bombing (Oklahoma) (*week x2*). Oklahoma City bombing (Washington) (*week*). 2015 Paris attacks (*month*). Kabul ambulance bomb (*month*). Sri Lanka Easter bombings (*week*). Tsar Bomba explosion (*month*). Exxon Valdez accident (*year*). Sewol sank (*week x2*). *Andrea Doria* sinking (*month*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*year, month, day*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*week*). Harmelen train wreck (*year*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*quarter*). Amritsar train disaster (*month*). Chualar bus crash (*quarter, day*). Yuba City school bus disaster (*quarter*). *Clipper Tradewind* crash (*day*). Air France Flight 4590 crash (*month*). Sknyliv Air Show disaster (*week*). Malaysia Airlines Flight 17 (*month*). Southwest Airlines Flight 1380 (*week*). Sputnik launch (*day*). Alan Shepard flight (*quarter*). 1st woman in space (*year, day*). Tagish Lake meteorite (*week*). South Carolina seceded for Washington (*year*). Great Britain entered WI (*month, day*).

¹ A partile **mundane** Moon-Sun conjunction occurred in the 2004 Cansolar for Washington. This covered the period of the 2004 elections wherein numerous states approved constitutional amendments restricting the definition of "marriage" to monogamous heterosexual union. On the other side of the same question, when the Supreme Court denied *certiori* in *Bogan*, a Moon-Sun opposition marked the horizon of the Arisolar and the Capsolar Quotidian.

Pearl Harbor for Tokyo (*year*). VE Day (*month*). Hiroshima bombing for Tokyo (*quarter*). VJ Day (*year*). Korean War began (*day*). Treaty of Ghent (*month, day*). Fall of Saigon for Washington (*quarter, week*). 1991 Gulf War (*month*). 2001 Afghanistan War (*day*). Bay of Pigs invasion for Cuba (*week*) & Washington (*quarter, week*). Benghazi consulate attack for Libya (*year, day*) & Washington (*day*). Dhaka restaurant attack (*quarter*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*month*). Woodstock opening (*day*). US-Cuban relations restored (*day*). Land Rush of 1889 (*week*). Buchenwald liberation (*year x2, quarter*). Berlin Wall fell (*year*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*month*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, week*). “Baby Jessica” saved (*year x2, day*). Sullenberger landing (*week*). California gold rush (*year, week*).

Moon-Mercury

In theory, this aspect would draw media attention plus spotlight and “human interest” or “public response” themes. These ideas are consistent with events observed (see the list below).

Assessment of economic panics and bank runs suggests that an “abundant paperwork” theme may manifest as high-volume trading. Other type of incidents that center on vastly accelerated data flow have occurred with this aspect prominent.

Moon-Mercury aspects are also common for vehicular disasters and moderately common for inauguration of war. Headline-grabbing events for which Moon-Mercury aspects are nearly **absent** include mass murders (although several assassinations have coincided with it), and populist uprisings, riots, and revolts (for which Mercury is nearly absent by both angularity and Moon aspect). Moon-Mercury has become more common for mass murders as more of these headline-stealers also have involved military-trained, tactically-equipped killers.

EXAMPLES: Financial crises: Panic of 1819 (*month, week*). Panic of 1837 (*quarter*). Panic of 1873 (*week*). 1929 Wall Street crash (*week*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*week*). 1983 Israeli bank stock crisis (*quarter, day*). 1987 stock market crisis for NY & Washington (*year*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for NY (*year*) & Washington (*quarter*).

Transportation: Wright brothers’ first flight (*year*). Paris Métro fire (*year*). Tay Bridge disaster (*day*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge disaster (*day*). Ponte Morandi collapse (*year*). Freedom 7 flight (*month*). John Glenn flight (*year*). Hindenburg explosion (*month*). *Andrea Doria* sank (*year*). *USS Thresher* sank for Atlantic (*week*) & Washington (*day*). Pan American Flight 214 crash (*day*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*month*). EgyptAir Flight MS804 disappeared (*day*). Amritsar train disaster (*year, quarter, week*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*year*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*year, week*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*year, month*). Tachikawa air disaster (*year*). Sullenberger landing (*month*).

Killing: Abraham Lincoln murder (*quarter*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*week*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, week*). John F. Kennedy murder (*day*). Indira Gandhi murder (*month*). Moscone & Milk murders (*day*). Lord Mountbatten murder (*month*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*year, week*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*day*). **Mass murder:** Bath School disaster (*quarter*). Sandy Hook (*year*). San Bernardino (*month*). Pulse nightclub (*quarter, month*). Jacksonville Landing (*year*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*year, quarter*). Thousand Oaks (*year, quarter*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*week*). **Massacres:** 1066 Grenada (*year, month*). St. Bartholomew’s Day (*year*). Jallianwala Bagh (*year, month*). Wounded Knee (*week, day*). Simele (*month, week*). Kristallnacht (*year*). Babi Yar (*week, day*). Nellie (*month, day*). Sri Lankan civil war (*quarter*). 2015 Paris attacks (*day x2*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*year, week*).

War: Battle of Actium (*quarter*). South Carolina seceded (*year, quarter, day*). VE Day for Britain (*month*). Pearl Harbor for Washington (*month*). Siege of Masada (*year*). Fall of Saigon for Washington (*week, day*). 1983 Beirut Barracks bombing for Beirut (*week*) & Washington (*month, wee, day*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Kabul (*quarter, week*). William the Conqueror conquered

England (*day*). **Similar:** Beirut embassy bombing (*quarter, month*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*week*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*year*).

Documents: Magna Carta signed (*month*). Andrew Johnson impeachment vote (*quarter*). Korean War armistice for Pyongyang (*year*) & Washington (*year, month*). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (*year*). **Related:** CNN launched, “Baby Jessica” saved (*year*).

Natural disasters: Oaxaca earthquake (*month*). Lisbon earthquake (*month*). Great Kanto earthquake (*day*). Xining earthquake (*quarter*). Agadir earthquake (*quarter*). Tangshan earthquake (*year*). Senghenydd Colliery disaster (*year*). Laobaidong Colliery disaster (*week, day*). Mitsui Miike mine disaster (*month*). Soma mine disaster (*month*). Sea Islands hurricane (*quarter*). Okeechobee hurricane (*year, day*). 1959 Mexico Hurricane (*quarter*). Hurricane Andrew (*quarter*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*year*). Blizzard of 1949 (*month*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*month*). Ellicott City flood (*day x2*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*year*). 2008 K2 disaster (*quarter, day*).

Fires: Great Boston Fire (*quarter, day*). Hartford Circus (*year*). Friendship Theater fire (*day*). Colectiv Nightclub (*month*). Santika Club (*quarter, month*). Tultepec fireworks market (*day*). Camp fire (*year, quarter*).

Moon-Venus

Broadly, this aspect emphasizes a strong Venus theme as if Venus were exactly angular. We have observed the following:

- **PEACE:** Venus is abundantly present, by angularity and Moon-Venus aspects, for the dawn of peace. Therefore, in international affairs, we should anticipate alliances rather than antipathies under this aspect, unless Moon and Venus are afflicted.
- **PUBLIC HAPPINESS & CELEBRATION:** The launch of Sputnik, launch of the Apollo 11 Moon mission, and the actual Moon landing all had Moon-Venus aspects marking the exact day. In fact, Moon-Venus is the most common close aspect for landmark space missions. Since Venus does not have a “space” theme *per se*, these likely are showing events of public happiness and celebration.
- **RAIN:** Moon-Venus appears to produce above-normal rainfall, much like angular Venus.

Most other major Moon-Venus events have a related Venus theme that is sufficiently obvious, even when the event itself seems atypical of Venus. For example, nearly every major fire with a close Moon-Venus aspect occurred in a nightclub, a circus, or amidst holiday shopping *i.e.*, in a place of entertainment or other pleasure site. King Edward VIII famously abdicated for love, and Lady Diana’s funeral marked a world turning attention to a beautiful, beloved ambassador for peace. The Stonewall riots arose from a demand for rights and acceptance in Venus matters, and the U.S. Supreme Court expanded marriage rights in *Baskin v. Bogan*.

Moon-Venus aspects tend to be absent for most categories of tragic events and are least common for tragic events in general. Here are some types of events for which the aspect is distinctly rare:

- **EARTHQUAKES.** They are significantly infrequent in the Caplunars before Chile’s 113 quakes that were 7.0 or higher and (with Moon-Jupiter) also the least frequent Moon aspects in the immediately prior weekly lunar ingresses.
- **HURRICANES.** Venus is the least involved planet, angular in few individual charts and nearly only rarely aspecting Moon.
- **BOMBS.** Moon-Venus aspects are rare for deadly bomb explosions.
- **MASS MURDERS.** Moon-Venus aspects are nearly absent.

- **VEHICULAR CATASTROPHES.** Moon-Saturn and Moon-Venus aspects are nearly absent for these.
- **STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES.** Moon-Venus aspects are completely absent among the worst structural collapses (whether bridges, buildings, or other structures).
- **POPULIST UPRISINGS, RIOTS, etc.** Venus is usually absent from these events, both by angularity and Moon aspect.

EXAMPLES: Peace events: *Magna Carta* signed (*day*). End of Second Boer War (*year, day*). WW I armistice & ceasefire for Britain (*day*). VE Day for Britain (*month*). End of Indian Wars aka Wounded Knee massacre (*year*). Fall of Saigon & end of the Vietnam war (*quarter*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (*quarter*). Adolf Hitler's suicide (*week*).

Love & celebration: *Loving v. Virginia* (*month*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (*month*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*day*). Woodstock (*quarter*). Live Aid concert (*day*). Stonewall riots (*quarter, day*). End of prohibition (*week*). Berlin Wall fell (*quarter, day*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*quarter, day*). Abdication of King Edward VIII (*week*). King Edward VII coronation (*year*). Elizabeth II coronation (*month*). Land Rush of 1889 (*year*).

Space events: Sputnik launch (*day*). Yuri Gagarin flight (*month*). Alan Shepard flight (*month*). John Glenn flight (*year*). 1st woman in space (*week*). Apollo 11 liftoff (*day*). Moon landing (*day*).

Related: Wright brothers' first flight (*year, quarter, day*).

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*quarter, day*). Coconut Grove Nightclub (*year, day*). Conway Theater (*month*). Colectiv Nightclub (*quarter*). República Cromañón (*quarter*). Triangle Shirtwaist (*quarter, week*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*year*). Hartford Circus (*year*). Winecoff Hotel (*quarter*). Niteroi Circus (*year, day x2*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*week*). Happy Land (*quarter*). Luoyang Christmas (*month, day*). Cerro Grande (*month, day*).

Rain: Heppner flash flood (*year, quarter*). Red River flood (*month*). Big Thompson Canyon flood (*month*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter*). Ellicott City flood (*year, week*).

Other: Volgograd bombings (*month*). 2015 Paris attacks (*quarter*). Tunguska (*year*). Warren G. Harding death (*month*). Richard M. Nixon's resignation (*quarter*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*day*). 2014 Thai coup (*day*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*week*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*week*). Princess Diana's funeral (*week*). Romanov executions (*quarter*). Martin Luther King Jr.'s murder (*year*). Robert Kennedy's murder (*year*). Anwar Sadat murder (*month*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*week*). Michael Jackson death (*year*). Gerald Ford shooting for Washington (*quarter*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year*). Custer's Last Stand (*quarter, month, day*). Wounded Knee incident (*month*). Kristallnacht (*week*). Wola massacre (*year*). Babi Yar massacre (*month, day*). Hama massacre (*week*). Lufthansa heist (*year, quarter*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*quarter, month*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*month, day x2*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year*). Sullenberger landing (*year*).

Moon-Mars

Any year where the Capsolar has this aspect, we anticipate violence, blood, fire, explosions, and destruction often culminating in significant loss of life at locations that bring this strong influence into focus. Specific types of events identified include:

- **LEADER DEATHS/CRISES.** Close Moon-Mars aspects were in the Capsolars for President Harding's death, shootings of Presidents Ford and Reagan, and the murder of Garfield, Archduke Ferdinand, Gandhi, Sadat, and others.
- **WAR & OTHER ATTACK.** The beginning of war, or of extreme warlike actions, occurs under this influence. This includes domestic military actions and other extreme acts of violence.
- **FIRES & EXPLOSIONS.** Several major fires (including some of the worst fires on rec-

ord) had this aspect close. The same is true of bombs, major explosions; and highly destructive natural disasters, particularly those that were fiery and explosive in nature.

- **EARTHQUAKES.** Mars, Saturn, and Neptune most commonly aspect Moon.
- **VEHICULAR CATASTROPHE.** Mars leads in lunar aspects, is aggressively involved in other foreground aspects, and joins Uranus and Mercury as most often angular.
- **LANDMARK SPACE FLIGHTS.** One of the most common Moon aspects.

EXAMPLES: Earthquakes &c.: Ft. Tejon (*year*). Manila (*year*). 1906 San Francisco (*day*). Great Kanto (*year*). Nepal-Bihar (*month*). Erzincan (*year*). Great Alaskan (*year, day*). Xining (*quarter, day*). Sichuan (*month*). Loma Prieta (*year, week*). Nepal 2015 (*day*). Krakatoa eruption (*quarter*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*day*). Oso mudslide (*week*). Monongah mine disaster (*year*). Wankie Colliery disaster (*year, day*).

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*year*). Conway Theater (*quarter*). Great Spokane (*month*). Monarch Underwear (*week*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*week*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*day*). Hartford Circus (*day*). First Interstate Tower (*year*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*day*). Sennichi Department Store (*year*). Paris Métro (*quarter*). Baku Metro (*year*). Luoyang (*quarter, week*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*week, day*). Kiss Nightclub (*day*). Ghost Ship (*month*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*day*). Apollo 1 (*week*). Soma coalmine disaster (*quarter, day*). Watts riots (*year, month*). Rodney King riots (*quarter*). Thumb (*year, day*). Thomas (*week*). Camp (*quarter*).

Vehicular Accidents: Prinz Valdemar sinking (*day*). Exxon Valdez oil spill (*year*). Sewol sinking (*month, day*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*year*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*year, day*). Malaysia Flight 370 (*year, week*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*year*). Trigana Flight 267 (*month*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 (*month*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 (*month*). Chualar bus crash (*month*). Yuba City bus disaster (*quarter*). Beaune coach crash (*week*). Amritsar train disaster (*quarter*). Tunguska event (*year*).

Explosions: South Amboy explosion (*quarter*). PEPCON disaster (*year*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*quarter*). Chernobyl (*day*). Boston Marathon bombing (*month*). Bath school disaster (*day*). Kano school bombing (*year, quarter, day*). Hyatt Regency walkway collapse (*year*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*month*). Beirut embassy bombing for Beirut (*day*) & Washington (*week, day*). 1983 Beirut Barracks bombing (*quarter*).

Leader deaths & crises: James A. Garfield murder (*year*). Warren G. Harding death (*year*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*day*). Gerald Ford shooting for Washington (*quarter, month*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*year*). Julius Caesar murder (*year, day*). Mahatma Gandhi murder (*year, day*). Anwar Sadat murder (*year, day*). Lord Mountbatten murder for Ireland (*month*). Moscone & Milk murders (*quarter*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*week*) & vote (*month*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*year, month*). Shah of Iran deposed (*week*).

Economic: Panic of 1857 (*month*). Panic of 1907 for Washington (*year, day*). 1929 Wall Street crash for Washington (*week*). 1983 Israeli Bank Stock crisis (*quarter*). Lufthansa heist (*quarter*).

War & Attack: Defeat of Hannibal (Battle of Zama) (*month, fortnight*). Battle of Actium (*quarter*). Siege of Masada (*year, quarter*). Bastille stormed (*year*). Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*day*). South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*year*). Custer's Last Stand (*quarter*). Start of Second Boer War (*month*). Britain enters WW II (*year, quarter, month, week*). D-Day (*month, week, day*). Korean War began (*quarter*). Korean War armistice for Pyongyang & Washington (*month*). Fall of Saigon (*quarter*). 1991 Gulf War (*day*). 9/11 (*quarter*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Washington (*quarter*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*year*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Washington (*year*). Ludlow massacre (*month*). CSA siege (*quarter*).

Mass killing: Massacres: Jallianwala Bagh (*week*). Simele (*week*). Babi Yar (*month, week*). Kragujevac (*year, month*). My Lai massacre (*day*). **Mass murders:** Richard Speck murders (*quarter*). Kent State (*day*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*year*). Luby's (*week*). Cleveland Elementary School (*year, month, week, day*). Columbine (*day*). Red Lake (*week*). Virginia Tech

(*day*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*month, day*). Oak Creek Sikh temple (*year*). Sandy Hook for Newtown (*year*). Peshawar school massacre (*month*). 2015 Paris attacks (*quarter*). Overland Park Jewish Center (*month, day*). Isla Vista (*day*). 2015 Colorado Springs (*year*). 2017 Parliament attack (*week*). Capital Gazette newspaper (*quarter*). Jacksonville Landing (*month*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*quarter*). Thousand Oaks (*quarter*). SunTrust Bank (*week*). **Others:** Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*quarter*).

Space: Yuri Gagarin flight (*year*). John Glenn flight (*year, day*). 1st spacewalk (*day*). Apollo 8 mission (*week*). **Related:** Wright brothers' first flight (*quarter*).

Other natural disasters: Great Blizzard of 1888 (*week, day*). Blizzard of 1949 (*year*). Mexico Hurricane (*month, week*). Hurricane Camille (*quarter*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*month*). St. Felix's flood (*month*). Vanport Flood (*year*). Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (*quarter, day*). 1972 Rapid City Flood (*year*). Tropical Storm Camille (*day*). Red River flood (*year, quarter*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*week*).

Other: 2014 Thai coup (*year, day*). Berlin Wall fell (*year, month*). Brexit launched (*week*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*quarter*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (*month*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year*). 2012 India blackouts (*day*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*quarter*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*year*). Occupy Wall Street (*week*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*day*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*week*). Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*year*).

Moon-Jupiter

In a data set heavily dominated by disasters and hurt, Moon-Jupiter aspects appeared for a world-event coronation, several significant space victories, diplomatic negotiations that ended World War I, key civil rights turning points, and periods of prosperity. It was absent for deaths of national leaders studied. Though small, its list clearly has more positive events than most planet pairs.¹

Nearly all these events included strong elements of national pride and patriotism, even nationalistic and “our people first” spirit. The space successes, coronation, armistice negotiations, U.S. Declaration of Independence, the various interests fostered and ignited in late 1941, and the motives in the Oslo and Virginia Tech shootings – even Woodstock! – all display this “my kind first” orientation. The major civil rights events on the list also have “victory for our people” (family, clan, tribe) themes. This seems the most cogent single theme of Moon-Jupiter aspects.²

This aspect also brings prosperity. A series of Capsolars with close Moon-Jupiter aspects from 2012 through 2015 marked the end – from the point of view of the general populace, the **real** (rather than formal or statistical) end – of the Great Recession with both surging, record-breaking market growth and surging job growth in 2014.³

The few areas of disaster where Moon-Jupiter aspects are bountiful are all meteorological, *viz.*, floods and tornadoes. In isolated cases, these aspects present for major disaster seems to correspond to large relief efforts.

¹ Moon-Jupiter and Moon-Venus are the least frequent Moon aspects in the weekly lunar ingresses immediately preceding Chile's 113 worst earthquakes (7.0 magnitude or higher).

² We easily recognize nationalism and national pride (mixed with power motives) in natal astrology as a basic characteristic of strong Moon-Jupiter aspects. The list includes Adolf Hitler, Joseph Goebbels, Augustus, Queen Elizabeth I, Georges Clemenceau, Hugo Chavez, Benjamin Disraeli, Allen Dulles, ten U.S. Presidents, and several recent presidential candidates.

³ As another example of “happy resolution of a problem,” and though outside the scope of methodology described in this book, there is a great frequency of wars ending during a progressed Moon-Jupiter aspect in the chart for the start of war.

Moon-Jupiter aspects are nearly absent for the deaths and major crises of national leaders.

EXAMPLES: Civil liberties: *Magna Carta* signed (quarter). Boston Tea Party (quarter). U.S. Declaration of Independence (day). Romanov executions (quarter). Seneca Falls Convention (day). “Bloody Sunday” for Selma (month). *Loving v. Virginia* (week). Stonewall riots (quarter, month). *Baskin v. Bogan* (year). Tompkins Square Park riot (quarter, day). Wounded Knee incident (month). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (year, quarter, day). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (year). **Similar:** South Carolina seceded for Columbia (year).

Space: Sputnik launch (day). Alan Shepard flight (day x2). John Glenn flight (year). 1st woman in space (quarter). **Related:** Wright brothers’ first flight (quarter). Sullenberger landing (month, week, day).

Diplomacy: 1918 armistice negotiations began (month). End of WW I for U.S. (year). US-Cuban relations restored (year). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (year, day). Brexit launched (year).

Fires: Conway Theater (year). Colectiv Nightclub (year). Santika Club (month, day). Rhythm Club (month). Beverly Hills Supper Club (year). Cinema Rex (month). Sennichi Department Store (year). Lame Horse Nightclub (week). Apollo 1 (week). Kollam temple (day). Soma coalmine disaster (year, day).

Structural collapses: Tay Bridge disaster (week). I-35 Mississippi River Bridge disaster (year). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (year, quarter, day).

Other disasters: Earthquakes: New Madrid (quarter). Oaxaca (week). Manila (year, week). Erzincan (quarter, day). 1985 Mexico City (year). Loma Prieta (week). Haiti (day). **Hurricanes**

& storms: 1926 Miami Hurricane (year). Hurricane Hermine (quarter). Hurricane Irma (month, week). Hurricane Maria (month, week). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (day).

Floods: St. Felix’s flood (month, week). Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (year, day). 1972 Rapid City flood (year). Heppner flash flood (day). Tropical Storm Camille (quarter, month). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (quarter). **Other:** Titanic sinking (year). Prinz Valdemar sinking (month). Sewol sinking (year). Kano school bombing (year, quarter). Beaune coach crash (week).

Killings: Virginia Tech (year, day). Oslo attacks (quarter, month). Peshawar school (year, quarter). Charlie Hebdo (year). 2015 Paris attacks (year, quarter). 2017 Parliament attack (year, month, week). Charleston AME (year, day). Umpqua Community College (year). San Bernardino (year). Simpson-Goldman murders (day). Wounded Knee massacre (year). Custer’s Last Stand (year). Babi Yar massacre (year). Pearl Harbor (year). Volgograd bombings (year). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (year).

Other: William the Conqueror coronation (year). Queen Elizabeth II coronation (day). Warren G. Harding death (month). Gerald Ford shooting (month, week). Andrew Johnson impeachment (day). Bill Clinton impeachment (year). Entire Titanic cruise (day). Land Rush of 1889 (day). Rodney King looting (quarter). 26% market climb 2013 (year). Woodstock (month). “Baby Jessica” saved (month, week, day). 2014 Thai coup (year, day). Korean War began (day). 2001 Afghanistan war (day). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (year). Tagish Lake meteorite (month, week).

Moon-Saturn

Events involving hardship, sacrifice, loss, and sadness. In particular:

- **EARTHQUAKES.** Mars, Saturn, and Neptune most commonly aspect Moon.
- **HURRICANES.** Second only to Moon-Pluto.
- **EXPLOSIONS.** With Moon-Pluto, most common for the bombs and other explosions.
- **NATURAL DISASTERS IN GENERAL,** including volcano eruptions, tornadoes, floods, fires, and impact events, as well as deadly vehicular catastrophes.
- **WAR.** Saturn is active by angularity and Moon-Saturn aspects in war-initiating events and other warlike engagements, likely as a promise of death, hardship, and sacrifice. Ad-

ditionally, this is the most common Moon aspect for such attacks outside of declared war.

- **NOT PEACE.** In contrast, Saturn (by angularity and Moon aspects) is essentially absent for events restoring or establishing peace.
- **NOT SPACE TRAVEL.** Moon-Saturn is the least common Moon aspect for landmark space missions, which broadly show as victorious, celebratory events.
- **MASS KILLING.** Saturn, by angularity and Moon aspects, help mark the stark, senses-staggering, violent tragedy of shootings and other mass murders – events that, evidently, are more about the death and horror than the violence.
- **MASSACRES.** Sun, Saturn, and Pluto most commonly aspect Moon.
- **FINANCIAL PANICS** have Moon-Saturn supporting Moon-Sun and Moon-Neptune.
- **STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES.** With Moon-Neptune and Moon-Sun aspects, Moon-Saturn has a very high frequency, especially for bridge collapses.

Additionally, the examples listed below include diverse tragedies like those coinciding with Saturn angular: natural disasters, many major fires, environmental disasters, bereavement for widely beloved figures, deprivation and disappointment, destructive assaults by human and nature, and conditions of **general hardship** primarily focused on alienation and divisiveness, vast property damage, and significant loss of life. Moon-Saturn aspects are the most common lunar aspects for the ten **worst loss of life disasters** studied, and second most common (after Moon-Neptune) for the ten **worst property damage events** studied.

EXAMPLES: Earthquakes: Lisbon (*month, week, day*). Manila (*day*). Avezzano (*quarter*). Oaxaca (*week, day*). Erzincan (*month, week*). Sumatra-Andaman (*month, day*). Loma Prieta (*day*). Nepal 2015 (*quarter*). Sichuan (*year*).

Volcanoes: Laki (*month*). Kilauea (*year, quarter*). Volcán de Fuego (*year, quarter*).

Hurricanes: Galveston (*year, quarter*). Labor Day (*year*). Andrew (*year, quarter*). Typhoon Haiyan (*day*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*day*). **Floods:** Great Flood of 1913 (*day*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*day*). Heppner flash flood (*year, day*). Red River flood (*year, day*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*day*). 1607 Bristol Channel floods (*day*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*month*).

Fires: Cocoonut Grove Nightclub (*day*). Conway Theater (*year*). Colectiv Nightclub (*quarter*). República Cromañón (*week x2, day*). Station Nightclub (*year*). Peshtigo (*quarter, day x2*). Great Chicago (*quarter, day x2*). Great Boston (*quarter*). Hartford Circus (*year, quarter, day*). Niteroi Circus (*month*). Friendship Theater (*year, day*). Baku Metro (*year*). Happy Land (*month*). Luoyang (*year*). Ycuá Bolaños Market (*quarter*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*year*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*day*). Cerro Grande (*year*). Cloquet (*year*). Camp (*year*).

Explosions & collisions: Halifax (*quarter*). Texas City disaster (*year, day*). Phillips disaster (*day x2*). Great Nashville train wreck (*year*). Mabone Street train wreck (*year*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*day*). Amritsar train disaster (*year, day*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*quarter*). Sewol sinking (*day*). Kazan jetliner crash 2013 (*day*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*year, quarter, day*). Yuba City bus disaster (*quarter, month, week*). Tagish Lake meteorite (*year*). Reisadalen meteor impact (*day*). Hodges (*day*). Beirut embassy bombing for Beirut (*year*) & Washington (*year, week*). Beirut Barracks bombing for Beirut (*year, day*) & Washington (*year*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*quarter, month, day*).

Structural collapses: Dee Bridge (*year, quarter, month, day*). Tay Bridge (*year, quarter, day*). Ponte Morandi (*year, quarter*). Ronan Point (*quarter, day*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*day*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*day*). USS *Scorpion* sank (*day*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*year, quarter, day*).

Deaths (individual): Zachary Taylor (*month*). Abraham Lincoln (*year*). Archduke Ferdinand (*quarter*). Lord Mountbatten for Ireland (*quarter*). John Lennon (*day*). Julius Caesar murder (*year, day*). Indira Gandhi (*month*). Princess Diana's funeral (*week*). Simpson-Goldman murders

(*year, quarter*). Michael Jackson (*day x2*). Aitzaz Hasan (*day*). Osama bin Ladin for Washington (*week*).

War & attack: Last year of Britain in WW I (*year*). U.S. entered WW I (*month, week*). Last year of WW I for U.S. (*year*). Britain enters WW II (*quarter, month*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*year*) & Washington (*quarter*). D-Day (*quarter, day*). Korean War began (*year, day*). 1991 Gulf War (*month*). 9/11 (*quarter*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Kabul (*day*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack (*month*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*quarter*). Custer's Last Stand (*year, quarter*). Sri Lankan civil war (*year, quarter, month, week*). "Bloody Sunday" for Selma (*year*). Bastille stormed (*quarter*). Ludlow massacre (*quarter*). Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*quarter*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). Waco siege (*day*). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (*quarter + Venus*).

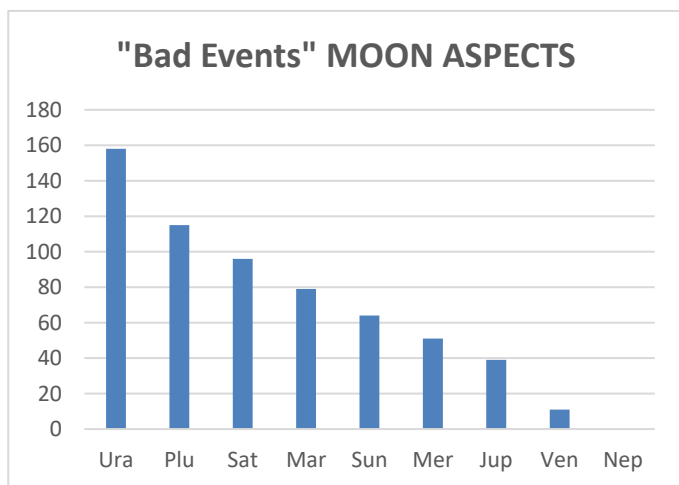
Other mass killings: Romanov executions (*year, day*). Kent State (*day*). 1972 Munich Olympics (*year, quarter*). Columbine (*day*). Red Lake (*day*). Oslo attacks (*year*). "Dark Knight" shootings (*week, day*). Oak Creek Sikh temple (*day*). Sandy Hook (*day*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*quarter*). Kristallnacht (*year*). Babi Yar (*year*). Kragujevac (*year*). Nellie (*year*). Hama (*month, week*). Peshawar school (*quarter*). Isla Vista (*year*). Charlie Hebdo (*quarter*). Charleston AME (*quarter*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*day*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*day*). Capital Gazette newspaper (*quarter*). Jacksonville Landing (*year, quarter*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*year*). Thousand Oaks (*year*). SunTrust Bank (*day*).

Economic: Panic of 1819 (*year*). Panic of 1837 (*year*). Panic of 1857 (*month, week*). Panic of 1873 for USA (*week, day*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*month*). 1983 Israeli bank stock crisis (*quarter, day*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for Washington (*year*). Greek debt default (*quarter*). London dock strike of 1889 (*week*).

Other: Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*week*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*month*). Berlin Wall fell (*day*). King Edward VII coronation (*month, week*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*month, week*) & Washington (*month*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*week x2*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*month, week*). 2012 India blackouts (*month, week, day*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*year, day*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*year, day*). LANSAs Flight 508 (*day*).

Moon-Uranus

Moon-Uranus aspects have marked sudden, explosive, eruptive, shifting conditions, including numerous surprise attacks. Generally, these are characterized not only by their sudden and explosive nature but, especially, by rapidly changing conditions that require quick adaptation and reorientation, new learning, and new responses.¹ For example, this is a common Moon aspect for bomb incidents and other major explosions, and the most common Moon aspect for mass murders, massacres, and populist uprisings, riots, and rebellions. Among natural disasters, it is common for earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, and volcano eruptions.



¹ Moon-Uranus aspects are the most common Moon aspects in both the Caplunars and the weekly lunar ingresses before Chile's 113 worst earthquakes.

Additionally, when we tabulate Moon aspects for all events in the present report excluding the pointedly positive events (meaning, the same list used in the “White Hats & Black Hats” demonstration in Chapter 1), Moon-Uranus aspects are most common, followed by Moon-Pluto, as the illustration above. Moon-Uranus aspects shake things up!

Some listed events disclosed new technology and new strategic approaches. I am fascinated that two (among the most explosive) of the few available extraterrestrial impact events had close Moon-Uranus aspects.

EXAMPLES: War, violence, uprisings, surprise attacks: South Carolina seceded (*year*). End of Second Boer War (*year, quarter*). Britain enters WW I (*quarter*). VE Day for Britain (*year*). Fall of Saigon (*week*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Washington (*year*). 2017 Parliament attack (*week*). Wounded Knee incident (*day*). CSA siege for Washington (*quarter*). Watts riots (*year, day*). Rodney King riots (*year*). **Similar:** Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*year, day*).

Mass murders: Romanov executions (*year, day*). Richard Speck murders (*year*). San Ysidro McDonald’s shootings (*year, quarter*). Buddhist temple murders (*quarter*). Columbine (*day*). Oak Creek Sikh temple (*year*). Sandy Hook (*year*). Peshawar school (*day*). Charlie Hebdo (*month, week, day x2*). Charleston AME (*month*). Pulse nightclub (*month, week*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*month, week*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*quarter, month, week x3*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*year, week*). Thousand Oaks (*week*). SunTrust Bank (*week*). **Similar:** Lindbergh kidnapping (*week, day*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, week*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*month, week*).

Massacres: 1066 Grenada (*year*). Simele (*week*). Kristallnacht (*quarter*). Wola (*quarter*). Srebrenica (*month*). Babi Yar (*year*). Wounded Knee (*week*). My Lai (*quarter*).

Liberty: Magna Carta signed (*day*). Boston Tea Party (*year*). End of prohibition (*week*). Buchenwald liberation (*year*). “Bloody Sunday” for Selma & Washington (*year, day x2*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*year, quarter*). Stonewall riots (*quarter, month*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*day*). Woodstock (*month*). Summer of Love (*quarter*). Berlin Wall fell (*quarter*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (*day*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*month, week*). **Similar:** Land Rush of 1889 (*day*). US-Cuban relations restored (*day*).

Volcanoes: Mt. Vesuvius (*year, day*). Mt. Pelée (*year*). Nevado del Ruiz (*quarter*). Kilauea (*month*). Volcán de Fuego (*year*).

Earthquakes: Genroku (*day x2*). Long Beach (*week*). Nepal-Bihar (*week*). Xining (*year, quarter*). Northridge (*week*). Haiti (*year*). Nepal 2015 (*quarter*). Sichuan (*year*).

Hurricanes & Floods: Hurricane Hermine (*month, week x2, day*). Hurricane Irma (*week*). Hurricane Maria (*year, week*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*year*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*quarter*). Vanport flood (*quarter*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter, month*). Red River flood (*year, day*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*day*). Ellicott City flood (*week*).

Collapses: Johnstown flood (*year*). Rana Plaza collapse (*day*). Versailles wedding hall (*month*). Tay Bridge (*week*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge (*day*). Ponte Morandi (*year*).

Explosions: Bath school disaster (*quarter*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*year, day x2*). Oklahoma City bombing (*week*). Boston Marathon explosion (*day*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*month, week*). Xuzhou kindergarten bombing (*month*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*day*). Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion (*month, week x2*). Chernobyl (*year, week*). *Challenger* explosion (*year x2, day*). SpaceX rocket explosion (*month, week, day*). Tultepec fireworks market (*day*). **Similar:** United Airlines Flight 232 (*quarter*). LANSA Flight 508 (*quarter*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*day*). EgyptAir Flight MS804 (*week*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*week*). 2012 India blackouts (*week*).

Vehicular disasters: 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*day*). Pan American Flight 214 lightning strike & crash (*day*). *Prinz Valdemar* sinking (*day*). Great Nashville Train Wreck (*day*). Mabone

Street train wreck (*year*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*day*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*month, week x2, day*). **Related:** Sullenberger landing (*year*).

Impact events: Tunguska event (*year*). Reisadalen meteor impact (*day*).

Fires: 1933 Griffith Park (*month*). Durunkah (*month*). Baku Metro (*week*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*month*). Colectiv Nightclub (*month, day*). Ghost Ship (*week, day*). Great Fire of 1910 (*month, week x2*). Blackwater (*quarter*). Sennichi Department Store (*quarter*). Grenfell Tower (*month*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*month, week*). Thomas (*month, week*). Camp (*week*).

Leader crises: Zachary Taylor death (*year*). John F. Kennedy murder (*day*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*week*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*year, month*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*day*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*week, day*). Julius Caesar murder (*month*). King Edward VII death (*month*). Mussolini's murder (*month, day*). Indira Gandhi murder (*year x2, day*). Yitzhak Rabin murder (*month*). **Similar:** Malcolm X murder (*year, day x2*).

Economic: Panic of 1819 (*year*). Panic of 1857 (*year*). Panic of 1907 (*day*). 1929 Wall Street crash (*quarter*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*day*). Lufthansa heist (*quarter*). **Possibly Similar:** British vote to exit EU (*month*). Brexit launched (*month, week*).

Technology breakthroughs: Queen Elizabeth II coronation (*day*). Sputnik launch (*quarter*). 1st spacewalk (*day*).

Moon-Neptune

At root, the core expression of this is in extreme **waves of emotional reaction**, hysteria, panic, fervor, and mass-mind arousal accompanied by confusion, disorientation, and uncertainty.

Historically, Moon-Neptune combinations have coincided with strong emotional waves of populism. For example, Neptune's transit conjoining the United States' natal Moon (and concurrent Moon-Neptune aspects in the Capsolar) coincided with the year when Tea Party and Occupy uprisings were concurrently in full swing.

Moon-Neptune aspects are the most common lunar aspects for the ten worst property damage events studied. Most likely this reflects the assault on security and the terrifying, chaotic circumstances of the events themselves. Among natural disasters, it is common for tornadoes and fires. It shows the emotional fury of structural collapses of all types, financial panics, mass murders, and vehicular catastrophes.

Emotional waves of community-wide devastation show in diverse ways. Besides explosions, fires, we find a hurricane sufficiently large to wipe out much of a city; a tanker rupture that effectively ended several local villages; and a military attack that burned a Colorado mining community. When one adds the *psychological* equivalent of the Sandy Hook shootings "wasting" a community, the county-wide mob frenzy in Selma, the largest, most consciousness-altering music festival in history, and a series of massacres of overwhelming horror, a theme seems clear of **overwhelming WAVES swamping a community** (whether waves of water, fire, troops, or emotion). The **emotional** wave is probably the common denominator, occurring in all examples, in contrast to the physical devastation we see with Pluto.

I would expect panic over public health crises, toxic exposure, or other contamination exposure to coincide with this aspect. As Donald Bradley observed regarding the astrology of individuals (in his book *Solar & Lunar Returns*), Moon-Neptune aspects "portend danger from poisonous substances, rancid foods, use of drugs, consumption of liquor and delirium-tremens during the intoxication." However, I have insufficient examples at hand to study this.¹

¹ The 1976 Legionnaires' disease outbreak began in late July, soon after the Cansolar which, for Washington, had Mars exactly square Ascendant and a foreground Moon-Neptune mundane square. In contrast, the April-May 1993

EXAMPLES: Earthquakes: Tohoku (*year*). Erzincan (*month*). Agadir (*year*). Great Chilean (*year*). Sylmar (*year*). Loma Prieta (*week*). Sumatra-Andaman (*day*). Nepal-Bihar (*quarter*). Haiti (*day x2*). Nepal 2015 (*quarter*).

Hurricanes & Floods: Galveston Hurricane (*quarter*). Great Flood of 1913 (*month, week*). Red River flood (*year, month, week*). Tropical Storm Camille (*year*). 1607 Bristol Channel floods (*year, Day x3*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*month, week*). Blizzard of 1949 (*quarter*).

Fires: Great Fire of London (*month*). Great Chicago (*day*). Great Boston (*quarter, month*). Peshtigo (*year, month, week, day*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*year*). Colectiv Nightclub (*quarter*). República Cromañón (*day*). Rhythm Club (*year*). Our Lady of the Angeles School (*day*). L’Innovation Department Store (*year*). Cinema Rex (*quarter, day*). Durunkah (*month*). Baku Metro (*week*). Happy Land (*day*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*month*). Luoyang (*day x2*). Lame Horse Nightclub (*day*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall (*year*). Great Fire of 1910 (*month, week*). Cloquet fire (*year*). Rodney King riots (*year*). Tachikawa air disaster (*month, week*).

Explosions: Halifax explosion (*quarter*). Bombay Harbor explosion (*day*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*year, day*). Phillips disaster (*day*). Oklahoma City bombing (*week*).

Structural collapses: Tay Bridge (*quarter*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge (*year, day x2*). Sampoong Department Store (*month, week*). Versailles wedding hall (*day*). Warsaw radio mast (*year, quarter, day x2*). Hurricane Sandy (*quarter*).

Economic: Panic of 1819 (*day*). Panic of 1837 (*year*). Panic of 1857 (*month*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*quarter, month*). USA Panic of 1873 (*day*). 1929 Wall Street crash (*year, day x2*). Greek debt default (*quarter*).

Killings: Archduke Ferdinand (*month, week*). Yitzhak Rabin (*month*). John Lennon (*year, day*). Moscone & Milk (*year*). Osama bin Ladin for Pakistan (*year*). St. Valentine’s Day Massacre (*year*). Austin tower (*month*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*quarter*). San Ysidro McDonald’s (*quarter*). Luby’s (*year, day*). Buddhist temple (*year, quarter, day*). Oslo attacks (*year*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*month, week*). Sandy Hook (*quarter*). Charleston AME (*quarter*). 2015 Paris attacks (*quarter*). 2017 Parliament attack (*quarter*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*quarter*).

War & Slaughter: Defeat of Hannibal (Battle of Zama) (*year*). Battle of Actium (*year*). Siege of Masada (*year*). South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*year*) & Washington (*year, month*). Ludlow massacre (*month*). 1066 Grenada massacre (*day*). Armenian Holocaust began (*week*). Srebrenica massacre (*month, week, new month*). Sri Lankan civil war (*year, quarter, month, week*). 1982 Hama massacre (*quarter*). 1991 Gulf War (*year*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Kabul (*week*).

Royalty: Abdication of King Edward VIII (*quarter*). Elizabeth II coronation (*quarter, month*). Princess Diana’s death (*week*). Princess Diana’s funeral (*week*).

Other: Mabone Street train wreck (*day*). 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*year*). LANSAs Flight 508 (*year, day x2*). Zachary Taylor death (*day*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*year*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). Boston Tea Party (*month*). *Brown v. Board of Education* (*month, week x2*). “Bloody Sunday” for Selma (*month*). Woodstock (*year*). Berlin Wall fell (*day*). Occupy Wall Street (*year, day*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*day*). 1995 Chicago heat wave (*quarter month*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*month*). Armistice Day Blizzard (Iowa) (*year, day*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*week*).

Moon-Pluto

Events stun the senses and halt the mind with their intensity with Moon-Pluto aspects. These appear for the following:

Four Corners Hantavirus outbreak occurred under a Capsolar with Mercury-Uranus-Neptune on Midheaven of the four southwest states where it occurred. A worthy future study would involve gathering data of such outbreaks.

- **INAUGURATION OF WAR.** Moon-Pluto is the most common Moon aspect for the start of war.
- **DEATHS & DEPARTURES OF PRESIDENTS & KINGS.** Moon-Pluto aspects were in one of the solar ingresses for the shooting of Lincoln, Kennedy, and Reagan and the death of Taylor; and for the resignation of Nixon and abdications of Kings Edward VIII and Juan Carlos, among other similar events.
- **BOMBS.** Moon-Uranus aspects top the list, but Pluto comes right after.
- **UPRISINGS, RIOTS & SUPPRESSIONS.** Moon-Pluto aspects backup Moon-Uranus aspects in these charts, indicating an overthrowing of the bounds of restriction and suppression. We have seen Moon-Pluto aspects especially for breakthrough events in the claiming of civil liberties and confronting authority, though the aspect is not limited to this type of uprising.
- **OTHER STAGGERINGLY INTENSE EVENTS,** including vast destruction from natural disasters (foremost aspect for major hurricanes, volcanoes, and coalmine disasters), and similar devastation and death caused by human action such as the inauguration of war or tragic killings (three examples of which all involve deaths of children, and two more occurred at schools).
- **POSITIVE EVENTS THAT HOLD UNFLINCHING ATTENTION,** such as a royal wedding or wondrous accomplishments.

EXAMPLES: Volcanoes: Mt. Vesuvius (*quarter*). Huayanaputina (*month, week*). Mt. Pelée (*year*). Laki (*year, quarter*). Nevado del Ruiz (*year, day*). Kilauea (*month*). **Earthquakes:** Avezano (*quarter*). Oaxaca (*month*). Long Beach (*month, week*). Nepal-Bihar (*month, week*). Tangshan (*month, day*). 1985 Mexico City (*year*). Sichuan (*year*). **Hurricanes:** Okeechobee (*year, day x2*). Galveston (*quarter, day*). Labor Day (*month, week*). 1926 Miami (*quarter, day*). Hurricane Andrew (*year, quarter, day*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*week, day*). **Other natural disasters:** Big Thompson Canyon flood (*day*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter, month*). 2014 Serbian floods (*year, day*). Ellicott City flood (*year*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*day*). 1995 Chicago heat wave (*day*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*year*).

Fires & explosions: Great Spokane Fire (*year*). Bath School disaster (*year*). Griffith Park (*month*). Hartford Circus (*day x2*). Our Lady of the Angeles School (*day*). L’Innovation Department Store (*day*). Happy Land (*quarter*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*day*). Kiss Nightclub (*day*). Station Nightclub (*year, day x2*). Rhythm Club (*month*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*day*). Blackwater (*month*). Kollam temple (*week*). Camp (*month*). Bath school disaster (*quarter*). New London School explosion (*month, week*). Kano school bombing (*year, quarter*). Soma coalmine disaster (*year, day*). Hindenburg explosion (*month*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*day*). Beirut embassy bombing (*month, week*). Oklahoma City bombing (*day*). 2013 Bangalore bombing (*day*). Xuzhou kindergarten bombing (*month*). Texas City disaster for Texas (*quarter*) & Washington (*year*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*day*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*quarter, day*).

Structural collapses: Johnstown flood (*year*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge disaster (*quarter*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*week*). Ronan Point collapse (*quarter*). Hyatt Regency walkway collapse (*year*). Oklahoma City bombing (*day*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*year, day*).

Vehicular catastrophes: Sea, water: Titanic (*hour*). Sewol (*year*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*week*). **Air:** Shuttle Columbia (*year, day*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*day*). LANSA Flight 508 (*year, quarter*). Exxon Valdez disaster (*week*). Pan American Flight 214 lightning-strike & crash (*quarter, day*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*year*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*year*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*year, day x2*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 (*month, week*).

Sichuan Airline Flight A319 (*quarter, month*). **Land:** Andria-Corato train wreck (*year, day x2*). Chualar bus crash (*quarter, day*). Yuba City bus disaster (*quarter*). Beaune coach crash (*week*).

Leader deaths: Zachary Taylor (*quarter*). Abraham Lincoln (*quarter*). John F. Kennedy (*day*). Julius Caesar murder (*month*). King Edward VII (*quarter*). Indira Gandhi (*month*). Anwar Sadat (*quarter, month, week x2, day*). Yitzhak Rabin (*quarter*). Moscone & Milk (*week*). Nelson Mandela (*week*). **Similar:** Ronald Reagan shot (*year, week*).

Resignations & removals: Last Roman emperor deposed (*year, quarter, month, week*). William the Conqueror coronation (*year*). Abdication of King Edward VIII (*week*). Richard M. Nixon's resignation (*year*). 2014 Thai coup (*year, day*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*day*).

Economic crises: Panic of 1819 (*year, day*). Panic of 1837 for New York (*day*) & Washington (*year, day*). Panic of 1857 for Washington (*day*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*day*). 1983 Israeli bank stock crisis (*quarter*).

War & attack: Defeat of Hannibal (Battle of Zama) (*quarter*). U.S. entered WW I (*year, day*). Britain enters WW II (*quarter, month*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*year, day*) & Washington/Tokyo (*day*). D-Day (*day*). Srebrenica massacre (*day*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*year*) & Washington (*year, day*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Washington (*year*).

Populist uprising: Boston Tea Party (*month*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*month*). South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*quarter*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). Bastille stormed (*quarter*). London dock strike of 1889 (*quarter*). Buchenwald liberation (*quarter*). "Bloody Sunday" for Selma & Washington (*year, day*). Summer of Love (*quarter*). Watts riots (*year*). Stonewall riots (*quarter, month*). Seneca Falls Convention (*year*). CSA siege (*year*). Ruby Ridge siege (*year, day*). Rodney King riots (*year*). Woodstock (*quarter*). **Similar:** Land Rush of 1889 (*year*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*year*).

Other freedom events: End of prohibition (*month, week*). *Brown v. Board of Education* (*day*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*year, quarter*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year*).

Mass killing: Jallianwala Bagh massacre (*year*). Simele massacre (*month, week*). Kragujevac massacre (*year, day*). St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*year*). Tate-LaBianca murders (*month*). Red Lake shootings (*year*). Oslo attacks (*year*). Sandy Hook shootings for Washington (*year, week*). My Lai massacre (*quarter*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week*). 1982 Hama massacre (*year, month, week*). Peshawar school massacre (*year, day*). Overland Park Jewish Center shootings (*day*). Isla Vista shootings (*day*). Charlie Hebdo massacre (*year, day x2*). 2015 Paris attacks (*year*). Charleston AME shootings (*day*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*233k x2*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*day*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*day x2*). **Similar:** Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter, month*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, month, week, day*). Trayvon Martin killed (*year*). John Lennon murder (*month, week*).

Other: King Edward VII coronation (*year*). Wedding of Charles & Diana (*quarter*). 2012 India blackouts (*quarter*). Wright brothers' first flight (*quarter*). 1st woman in space (*week*). 1st space-walk (*month, day*). US-Cuban relations restored (*year, day*). End of Second Boer War (*year, quarter*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*quarter*). Live Aid concert (*year, quarter, month, week*). California gold rush (*year, month, week x2, day*).

SUN ASPECTS

Primarily, Sun aspects to a planet intensify and highlight the expression of that planet. In contrast to Moon, we do not see as many distinctive, defining expressions. This intensification principle itself appears to be the main interpretive feature.

Sun-Mercury

No clear common denominators are evident to me in the list of examples, although generally we can recognize the interpretive relevance, especially with the numerous transportation- and commerce-related incidents. We should remember Donald Bradley's remarks in *Solar & Lunar Returns* that a Sun-Mercury aspect "naturally reinforces all solar indications – gives them wings, as it were." In mundane astrology, we may add, "and gives them headlines."

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Mt. Pelée eruption (*month*). Novarupta eruption (*quarter*). Mount St. Helens eruption (*week*). Avezzano earthquake (*week, day*). Great Chilean earthquake (*month*). Tangshan earthquake (*quarter*). 1985 Mexico City earthquake (*week*). Amatrice earthquake (*year*). Sulawesi earthquake (*week*). Last Island hurricane (*week*). Labor Day hurricane (*month*). Typhoon Haiyan (*year*). Ellicott City flood (*week*). Johnstown flood (*quarter*). Heppner flash flood (*quarter*). North Sea Flood of 1953 (*week*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter*). Kilauea eruption (*year*). Great Spokane fire (*week*). Cerro Grande fire (*year*). L'Innovation Department Store fire (*month*). Sampoong Department Store collapse (*quarter*). Ronan Point collapse (*quarter*). Tagish Lake meteorite (*week*).

Transportation: Exxon Valdez accident (*year*). Great Nashville train wreck (*month*). Tangiwai rail disaster (*quarter*). Granville rail disaster (*year*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*year*). Chualar bus crash (*quarter*). Yuba City school bus disaster (*month*). **Related:** Bombay Harbor explosion (*year*). Volgograd bombings (*week*). **Space exploration:** Yuri Gagarin flight (*year*). 1st woman in space (*week*). 1st spacewalk (*week*).

Economic crises: Panic of 1819 (*year*). 1929 Wall Street crash for NY (*week*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*month*). 1987 Stock Market crisis (*day*).

Leader crises: William H. Harrison death (*month*). Zachary Taylor death (*quarter*). Abraham Lincoln murder (*month*). William McKinley murder (*month*). Franklin D. Roosevelt died (*month, week*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year*). Friendship Theater (Beijing) (*month*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*month*). King Edward VII coronation (*week*). King Edward VIII abdication (*month*). 2014 Thai coup (*week*).

Vehicular/Travel: Great Nashville Train Wreck (*month*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*year*). Andrea Doria sinking (*month*). Exxon Valdez oil spill (*year*). Chualar bus crash (*quarter*).

Other: Beirut embassy bombing for Washington (*year*). Beirut Barracks bombing (*week*). Volgograd bombings (*week, day*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*year, day*). Jallianwala Bagh massacre (*week*). Nellie massacre (*year*). Wounded Knee incident (*month*). Luby's shootings (*week*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*year*). 2017 Parliament attack (*month*). U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). Pearl Harbor (*year*). Korean War armistice for Pyongyang (*month*). Berlin Wall fell (*quarter, day x2*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (*year*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*month*).

Sun-Venus

No clear common denominators are evident to me in the short list of examples. Such minor themes as come to mind are too speculative on too little data. Perhaps the most important observation we can make from these Sun-Venus examples is that, from examples of primarily tragic events, we find very few of them: This is one of the least common aspects for tragic events overall.

EXAMPLES: Peace: VE Day (*month*). Korean War armistice (*month*). Treaty of Ghent (*day*). Fall of Saigon for Washington (*quarter*).

Other: Lisbon earthquake (*quarter, day*). Olympia earthquake (*week*). Northridge earthquake (*year, day*). Great Bhola Cyclone (*week*). Red River flood (*month*). Manikgang-Singair-Newabganj tornado (*month, week*). Madaripur-Shibchar tornado (*year*). Ivanovo tornado outbreak (*week*). Salt Lake City tornado (*quarter*). 16th Street Baptist church bombing (*year*). Boston Marathon bomb (Boston & Washington) (*month*). Friendship Theater fire (Karamay) (*year, week*). UpStairs Lounge fire (*quarter*). Ghost Ship fire (*day*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*year*). Tachikawa air disaster (*quarter*). Trigana Air Service Flight 257 (*day x2 + Saturn*). Saratov Airlines Flight 703 (*year + Mars, month*). Southwest Airlines Flight 1380 (*year + Uranus*). Sichuan Airline Flight 8633 (*year + Uranus*). Cubana de Aviacion Flight 972 (*year + Uranus*). John Glenn flight (*week*). 1st spacewalk (*week*). William H. Harrison death (*year*). Zachary Taylor death (*quarter*). Franklin D. Roosevelt died (*month*). Gerald Ford attempted murder (*week*). Magna Carta signed (*day*). Bush v. Gore decision (*week*). Sack of Constantinople (*week*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*quarter*). Yom Kippur War for Egypt (*week*). Oslo attacks (*quarter*). Jacksonville Landing shootings (*year*). Tree of Life Synagogue murders (*year, week*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year*). End of prohibition (*quarter*). Lufthansa heist (*year*).

Sun-Mars

Sun and Mars are both fiery: There is a strong theme of fiery, explosive, destructive events.

We also see aggression and willingness for combat. For example, Sun-Mars aspects are particularly common for protests and other uprisings in which people combatively oppose their government. *Machismo* is especially flared and pushed to its limit.

Nearly all the examples are violent in nature. Sun-Mars aspects are the most common non-lunar aspects in our collections of **bombs** and other massive **explosions**. In the list below, you can see many other events with violence and explosiveness as basic characteristics.

EXAMPLES: Fiery or explosive: Oklahoma City bombing (Oklahoma) (*year*). Boston Marathon bomb for Boston (*month*) & Washington (*quarter, week, day*). Mogadishu bombings (*year*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*quarter*). Hiroshima bombing for Tokyo (*week*). Conway Theater fire (*week*). Friendship Theater fire (Karamay) (*year*). República Cromañon Nightclub fire (*quarter*). Great Chicago fire (*day*). Winecoff Hotel fire (*year*). Kuala Lumpur school fire (*day*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall fire (*day*). Boston Marathon explosion for Washington (*day*). Texas City disaster (*year*). South Amboy explosion (*quarter*). Chernobyl (*day*). Three Mile Island (*year*). Phillips disaster (*year, quarter*). SpaceX explosion (*week*). United Airlines Flight 232 (*year, day x2*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*week*). Watts riots (*day*). Ludlow massacre (*quarter*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*day*).

Natural disasters: Krakatoa eruption (*day*). Guatemala earthquake (*quarter*). Tehachapi earthquake (*week*). Loma Prieta earthquake (*week*). Christchurch earthquake (*week*). 1880 Hurricane Two (*quarter*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*day*). St. Felix flood (*month*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*month*). Vanport flood (*month*). Great Natchez tornado (*week*). Manikgang-Singair0Newabganj tornado (*month*). Daulatpur-Saturia tornado (*year*). Salt Lake City tornado (*week*). 2005 Nevada heat wave (*week*).

Other violence: Start of Second Boer War (*year*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*month*). Korean War began (*week*). My Lai massacre (*quarter*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*day*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*week*). Ronald Reagan shooting (*week, day*). Jang Song-thaek execution (*month*). Jallianwala Bagh massacre (*year*). Kristallnacht (*quarter*). Ruby Ridge siege for Washington (*month*). Charleston AME shootings (*week*).

Other: Dee Bridge disaster (*year*). Exxon Valdez oil spill (*year*). VJ Day for Britain (*day*). Sputnik launch (*week*). Zhou Youngkang corruption investigation (*week*). U.S. Declaration of In-

dependence (*quarter*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*week*). Prince William birth (*quarter*). California gold rush (*year*).

Sun-Jupiter

No clear common denominators are evident to me in the list of examples. Such minor themes as come to mind are too speculative on too little data. Remember that disasters and hurt heavily dominate the data from which these samples are drawn, and relatively few have this aspect.

One recurring impression is that politics egg on these events, specifically politics motivated (as politics often are) by issues of economic advantage (simply put: people with money and power wanting more money and power). In no sense does the aspect seem, from these examples, philanthropic or intending to share bounty.

The aspect also is unusually frequent for occasions of significantly high rainfall.

EXAMPLES: *Financial crises:* Panic of 1857 (*month*). USA Panic of 1873 for Washington (*month*). Panic of 1893 for Washington (*day*). Panic of 1907 for Washington (*quarter*). 1987 stock market crisis (*quarter*).

Natural disasters: Erzincan earthquake (*week*). Labor Day Hurricane (*month*). Typhoon Haiyan (*month*). Loma Prieta earthquake (*week*). Hurricane Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*year*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*day*).

Other: Halifax explosion (*week*). Rhythm Club fire (*quarter*). República Cromañón (*quarter*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge disaster (*month*). Defeat of Hannibal (for Rome) (*year*). Custer's Last Stand (*year*). Pearl Harbor for Washington (*day x2*) & Tokyo (*day*). My Lai massacre (*quarter, month*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*month*). CSA siege (*year*). King Edward VII coronation (*day*). Queen Elizabeth II coronation (*month*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for Los Angeles (*week*) & Washington (*month*). Ronald Reagan shot (*day*). Zhou Youngkang corruption investigation (*week*). Sputnik launch (*day x2*). John Glenn flight (*week*). *USS Thresher* sank (*month*). *USS Scorpion* sank for Washington (*month*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*day*). Tagish Lake meteorite (*week*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*month*). Live Aid concert (*year*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*week*). California gold rush (*month*).

Sun-Saturn

Primarily, these mark sad events. Even the happy events (such as the four landmark space flight victories) occur under arduous, demanding conditions.

In his original 1957 report, Donald Bradley observed, "Sun-Saturn angular formations in the ingresses, often supported by an ominous Neptune, are characteristic of charts spanning periods marked by the deaths of national leaders." The examples confirm this.

Another event category involves suppressive, restrictive, controlling, or failing government or management involvement, causing or enhancing disaster. "Administrative lockdown" and "government gridlock" are Sun-Saturn key phrases. Consider Hurricane Katrina, some of the fires, and factors that pushed the populist uprising examples into the open.

Sun-Saturn is the most common non-lunar aspect for structural collapses, especially bridge collapses. This likely reflects both the structural failure itself and the degree of mandatory government inquiry and regulatory oversight. They are also among the more common aspects for catastrophic quakes, hurricanes, and floods (which certainly occasion much structural collapse).

Cyril Fagan usefully summarized Sun-Saturn aspects in the foreground as, "an ominous token of hindrances, obstacles, losses, disappointments and the like," which, due to the foreground Sun, may include "personal recognition, but it may be purchased at too great a cost."

EXAMPLES: Earthquakes: Lisbon (*year, quarter*). Ft. Tejon (*month*). Erzincan (*day*). Sylmar (*day*). Sumatra-Andaman (*day*). **Hurricanes:** Andrew (*month*). Katrina (*day*). Hermine (*day*). Maria (*week*). **Similar:** Rapid City flood (*month*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter*).

Fires: Great Fire of London (*week*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*quarter*). Bath school disaster (*year*). New London School explosion (*week*). Winecoff Hotel (*year*). Happy Land (*month, day*). Soma coalmine disaster (*week*). **Similar:** PEPCON disaster (*quarter*). SpaceX rocket explosion (*week*).

Structural collapses: Johnstown flood (*month*). Dee Bridge disaster (*quarter*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge disaster (*month, day*). Ronan Point (*quarter*). Warsaw radio mast (*year*).

Leader crises: Abraham Lincoln murder (*day*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*month*). Ronald Reagan shot (*day*). Martin Luther King murder (*week*). Robert F. Kennedy murder (*year*). Anwar Sadat murder (*day*). King Edward VII death (*month*).

Economic: Panic of 1857 for Washington (*day*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*month*). USA Panic of 1873 for New York & Washington (*day*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*quarter*). 1987 stock market crisis (*month*).

Space: Yuri Gagarin flight (*year*). Alan Shepard flight (*week*). John Glenn flight (*year*). 1st spacewalk (*week*).

Other: Boston Tea Party (*day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*quarter*). U.S. entered WW I (*day*). U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). 1991 Gulf War for Washington (*month*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Kabul (*month*). Stonewall riots (*quarter*). Nellie massacre (*year, week*). “Dark Knight” shootings (*quarter*). Battle of Thermopylae (*day*). Trigana Flight 267 crash (*day*). Tachikawa air disaster (*quarter*). Beaune coach crash (*year*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*day*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year*). King Edward VII coronation (*day*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*month*).

Sun-Uranus

Each of these events was psychologically (and often physically) startling and explosive. Beyond this (and the particularly high occurrence of Sun-Uranus for volcanoes, vehicular catastrophes, and structural collapses of buildings), other interpretive relevance tends to be evident on case-by-case inspection.

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Tehachapi earthquake (*month*). Northridge earthquake (*year*). Kilauea eruption (*quarter*). Volcán de Fuego eruption (*quarter*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*week*). Hurricane Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*year*).

Fires: Triangle Shirtwaist (*year*). Winecoff Hotel (*day*). Friendship Theater for Karamay (*year*) & Beijing (*day*). Station Nightclub (*week*). Grenfell Tower (*quarter*).

Explosions: PEPCON disaster (*quarter*). Oklahoma City bombing (*year, week*). Hindenburg explosion (*month*).

Other structural collapses: Sampoong Department Store (*year*). Versailles wedding hall (*month*). Rana Plaza collapse (*week*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*year*).

Economic collapses: Panic of 1857 for New York (*week*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*month*). 1987 stock market crisis for Washington (*month*).

War: Destruction of the Second Temple (*week*). Pearl Harbor for Tokyo (*month*). Korean War began (*week*). Buchenwald liberation (*year*). Fall of Saigon (*year*).

Other sudden violent attacks: 2015 Paris attacks (*month*). Luby’s shootings (*week*). Umpqua Community College shootings (*quarter*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*quarter*). Jacksonville Landing shootings (*year*). Tree of Life Synagogue murders (*year, week*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year*).

Other human events: Wounded Knee incident (*day*). William H. Harrison death (*month*). Zachary Taylor death (*year*). Richard M. Nixon’s resignation (*day*). *Andrea Doria* sinking

(*month*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*year*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*year*). John Glenn flight (*week*). 1st spacewalk (*week*). End of prohibition (*quarter*). *Magna Carta* signed (*day*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*month*).

Sun-Neptune

Enough of the events are chaotic, disorienting, maelstrom-like, and even ferocious to think that this vortex-inspired language is thematic. Other than that, no clear common denominator is evident to me in the list of examples, although we generally can recognize the interpretive relevance case-by-case.

Sun-Neptune aspects also are common for structural failures leading to building collapses, and for earthquakes which also often lead to building collapses.

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Earthquakes: Great Alaskan (*month*). Kamchatka (*quarter*). Xining (*week*). Tangshan (*quarter*).

Hurricanes & floods: 1880 Hurricane Two (*week*). Hurricane Janet (*quarter*). Hurricane Camille (*day*). Great Bhola Cyclone (*day*). Hurricane Hermine (*day*). Hurricane Irma (Barbuda) (*month*). Hurricane Maria (*month*). Cyclone Idai (*week*). Johnstown flood (*week*). Red River flood (*month*).

Other natural disasters: Novarupta eruption (*quarter*). Mitsubishi Hojyo mine disaster (*year*). Great Natchez tornado (*week*). Sicily tornadoes (*month*). Glazier-Higgins-Woodward tornado (*week*). Manikgang-Singair-Newabganj tornado (*month*). Madaripur-Shibchar tornado (*year*). Oklahoma City bombing for Oklahoma (*year, day*) & Washington (*week*). Senghenydd Colliery disaster (*day*). Great Chicago Fire (*day*). Peshtigo fire (*day*). First Interstate Tower fire (*quarter*). Friendship Theater fire for Karamay (*year*). Cerro Grande fire (*month*).

Unnatural events: Wounded Knee incident (*month*). Oklahoma City bombing for Oklahoma (*year, day*) & Washington (*week*). Sampoong Department Store collapse (*quarter*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*month*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for Washington (*month*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*week*). Abdication of King Edward VIII (*month*). *Magna Carta* signed (*year*). Ludlow massacre (*quarter*). Siege of Masada (*month*). Srebrenica massacre (*month*). St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*week*). Richard Speck murders (*year*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year, month*). Charleston AME shootings (*week*). 2017 Parliament attack (*month*). US-Cuban relations restored for Washington (*month*). Tachikawa air disaster (*quarter*). *Andrea Doria* sank (*month*). *USS Scorpion* sank for Washington (*month*). Lufthansa heist (*day*).

Sun-Pluto

Few clear common denominators are evident to me in the list of examples, although we generally can recognize the interpretive relevance case-by-case.

One evident pattern is the removal of or assault on those in power, or rebellion against existing political views. However, the few examples are sufficiently varied that they may not express a single theme. Bradley's remark in *Solar & Lunar Returns* that Sun-Pluto "always points to... a disrespect for the law" is evident in many events, from Nixon's behavior to incidents of civil disobedience, the resisted police raid at Stonewall, obvious crimes like the Lufthansa heist and other large bank robberies, and less obvious crimes like the illegal automobile speeding complicit in Princess Diana's death.

Sun-Pluto aspects are most common for volcanoes and bomb explosions. They also are common for major earthquakes, occurring in the Caplunar foreground for three of the four largest earthquakes ever recorded. They also occur for several major vehicular catastrophes.

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Great Chilean earthquake (*month*). Great Alaskan earthquake (*month*). Kamchatka earthquake (*quarter, month, week*). Agadir earthquake (*month*). Laki eruption (*year*). Johnstown flood (*week*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter*). Hurricane Andrew (*month*).

Fires: Hartford Circus (*month*). UpStairs Lounge (*quarter*). Great Spokane fire (*week*). L’Innovation Department Store fire (*month*). 2019 Dhaka fire (*year*). Griffith Park (*year, day*).

Related: Chernobyl (*day*).

Murders &c.: Richard Speck murders (*week*). Ronald Reagan shot (*year*). Anwar Sadat murder (*quarter*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*month*). Osama bin Ladin killed for Washington (*quarter*). Princess Diana’s death (*week*). John Lennon murder (*quarter*). **Massacres:** Simele (*year, week*). Kristallnacht (*quarter, month*). Nellie (*week*). Hama (*year*). Sri Lankan civil war (*quarter*). **Similar:** Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*week*).

Political eruption: War of 1812 declared (*year*). Yom Kippur War (*quarter, week*). Fall of Saigon for Washington (*quarter*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*year*). Beirut U.S. embassy bombing for Beirut & Washington (*day*). Beirut barracks bombing for Beirut (*week, day*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). Volgograd bombings (*week*). Sri Lanka Easter bombings (*quarter*). Mogadishu bombings 2019 (*year*). “Bloody Sunday” for Washington (*month*). Ruby Ridge siege for Washington (*month*). Stonewall riots (*quarter*).

Other events: Destruction of the Second Temple (*day*). Courrieres mine disaster (*week*). 16th Street Baptist church bombing (*year*). Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (*week*). Durham gas explosion (*year*). South River Market explosion (*year*). Great Nashville train wreck (*month, week*). American Airlines Flight 191 crash (*quarter*). Swissair Flight 111 crash (*week*). Saratov Airlines Flight 703 (*year*). Shuttle *Challenger* explosion (*day*). Ronald Reagan shot (*year*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*week*). King Edward VII coronation (*week*). Charles & Diana wedding (*year*). Prince William birth (*quarter*). Princess Diana’s death (*week*). Tay Bridge disaster (*month*). Chernobyl (*day*). Lufthansa heist (*quarter*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter*). 1st woman in space (*week*). Apollo XI liftoff (*quarter*). Beaune coach crash (*year*). California gold rush (*year*).

MERCURY ASPECTS

Mercury-Venus

This aspect coincides with treaties, especially agreements of peace. However, other example events fall outside (sometimes far outside) of this simple definition. It may excite an appreciation of form and artistic design. In many cases, it means little more than “good press” or “happy news media” (but not always “happy news”).

EXAMPLES: *Negotiations, treaties, peace:* VE Day for Britain (*month*). Hiroshima bomb (*day*). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (*day*). Greek debt negotiations & default (*year*). Adolf Hitler’s suicide (*week, day*).

Other: Alan Shepard flight (*quarter*). Ronan Point collapse (*quarter*). Hurricane Katrina (*day*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*year*). Ellicott City flood (*year*). Great Chicago Fire (*year*). L’Innovation Department Store fire (*quarter*). República Cromañón fire (*day*). Station Nightclub fire (*year*). Ghost Ship fire (*year*). Grenfell Tower fire (*day*). Thomas fire (*year*). Bastille stormed (*month*). Buchenwald liberation (*month*). Mussolini’s murder (*week*). Buddhist temple murders (*week*). Red Lake shootings (*year*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*month*).

Mercury-Mars

- **VEHICULAR ACCIDENTS**, whether train, car, dirigible, or other. A variation of this is serious damage to stationary vehicles of commerce, as in harbor disasters.
- **DECLARATIONS & ACTS OF WAR.** The most common aspect for these events. Mercury-Mars aspects or co-angularity marks every inauguration of hostilities studied and none of the peace actions.
- **ATTACKS BY AIR.** Combining the previous two themes.
- **MASSACRES.** Fairly common for large, intentional slaughters.
- **NOT INFORMAL WARLIKE ACTS.** In contrast to formally declared war, Mercury-Mars does not occur with other warlike attacks (though it does appear for destruction from sabotage).

EXAMPLES: *Transportation:* Great Nashville Train Wreck (*month*). Amritsar train disaster (*year, week, day*). Hindenburg explosion (*day*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*week*). Kogalymavia Flight 9268 explosion (*quarter*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*week*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*month, week*). Prinz Valdemar sinking (*year*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*week*). Dee Bridge disaster (*year*). Tay Bridge disaster (*year*). Halifax explosion (*day*). Texas City disaster (*month*).

War: Siege of Masada (*year*). Simele massacre (*week*). Britain enters WW I (*week*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*quarter*) & Tokyo (*day*). Hiroshima bomb for Tokyo (*quarter, week*) & Washington (*month*). Bastille stormed (*day*). **Other military style sieges:** Kragujevac massacre (*quarter*). Nellie massacre (*month*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*year, quarter*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*quarter*). Babi Yar massacre (*week*). Westgate Shopping Mall shooting (*quarter*). Beirut embassy bombing for Beirut (*month*) & Washington (*week*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*year*).

Other: Erzincan earthquake (*quarter*). Xining earthquake (*quarter*). Kilauea eruption (*week*). Hurricane Camille (*week*). Hurricane Katrina (*week*). Hurricane Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*month*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*year*). St. Felix’s flood (*quarter*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*month*). Tunguska event (*month, day*). Panic of 1837 for Washington (*week*). Panic of 1907 for Washington (*day*). Elizabeth II coronation (*month*). L’Innovation Department Store fire (*month*). Pulse nightclub shootings (*week*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*day*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*month*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*month*). Lindbergh baby killed (*week*). Tate-

LaBianca murders (*month*). Sputnik launch (*week*). Yuri Gagarin flight (*day*). 1st spacewalk (*week*). *Brown v. Board of Education* (*quarter*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*month*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year*).

Mercury-Jupiter

Expect diplomatic success, commercial alliances, successful conversations and cooperation, and important judicial activity from this aspect, which shows the world receiving ideas and communications favorably.

Nonetheless, this aspect is quite common for massacres. This is a drastic contrast to the usual types of events and probably is related to the “successful campaign” theme common with its occurrence in business: the successful unfolding of a plan, however grim its goal.

In *Solar & Lunar Returns*, Bradley equated this aspect with “big ideas,” and called it a “very propitious aspect where business and one’s income is concerned.” These interpretations bear themselves out in personal astrology, and likely apply in mundane astrology as well. However, we have very few examples on which to base any final opinion of its mundane operation, possibly because this is a substantially positive aspect which, therefore, does not appear frequently in our current data set.

EXAMPLES: Nixon’s visit to China (*month*). Nixon’s resignation (*quarter*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*month*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*week*). Wedding of Charles & Diana (*month*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*week*). Greek debt negotiations before default (*week*). British vote to exit EU (*month*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*day*). California gold rush (*year*).

Floods: Johnstown flood (*quarter*). Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (*week*). Vanport Flood (*month*). Hurricane Hermine (*week*). **Similar:** Sichuan earthquake (*quarter*).

Deadly tragedies: Red Lake shootings (*week*). Virginia Tech shootings (*quarter*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week, day*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*month*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*month, day*). Kragujevac massacre (*year*). Kilauea eruption (*quarter*). Great Boston fire (*month*). Station Nightclub fire (*week*). L’Innovation Department Store fire (*month*). Camp Fire (*quarter*). Kragujevac massacre (*year*). Jonestown (*quarter*). Srebrenica genocide (*year*). Westgate Shopping Mall shooting (*quarter*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*month*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*quarter*).

Mercury-Saturn

Few clear common denominators are evident to me in the list of examples, although the interpretive relevance generally can be recognized case-by-case. Two themes recur, however:

- **TRANSPORTATION.** Restrictions, failures, or calamity relating to transportation.
- **COMMUNICATION.** A breakdown in communication. This particularly shows in the various political unrest events, where communication failed that might have prevented or resolved a matter.

It seems too general (in a collection of diverse tragedies and disasters) to equate it simply to “bad news,” as astrologers sometimes are wont.

EXAMPLES: Transportation: *USS Scorpion* sank for Washington (*quarter*). *Sewol* sinking (*year*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*year*). Baku Metro fire (*day*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*hour*). Kogalymavia Flight 9268 crash (*year*). Loma Prieta earthquake (*week*). Oso mudslide (*week*).

Natural disasters: Krakatoa eruption (*month*). Tunguska (*quarter*). Hodges meteorite (*quarter*). Great Chilean earthquake (*quarter, day*). 1926 Miami Hurricane (*quarter*). Hurricane An-

drew (*quarter*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*year*). 1972 Rapid City Flood (*month*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter*). Thomas fire (*day*).

Leader deaths/crises: William H. Harrison death (*month*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for Washington (*quarter*). Richard M. Nixon's resignation (*quarter*). 2000 election Florida recount process (*month*). Romanov executions (*quarter*).

Other: Hartford Circus fire (*quarter*). Beverly Hills Supper Club fire (*week*). Luoyang Christmas fire (*month*). First Interstate Tower fire (*quarter*). Bath school disaster (*year*). Ronan Point collapse (*quarter*). Ponte Morandi collapse (*year*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*day*). Wedding of Charles & Diana (*month*). Stonewall riots (*quarter*). Simele massacre (*week*). Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*week*). Kragujevac massacre (*year*). Nellie massacre (*week*). Wounded Knee incident (*month*). Ruby Ridge siege for Idaho (*quarter*) & Washington (*quarter, day*). U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). Beirut embassy bombing for Washington (*week*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*month*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*quarter*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year*). San Ysidro McDonald's shootings (*month*). San Bernardino shootings (*week*). Capital Gazette newspaper shooting (*day*). Thousand Oaks shooting (*day*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*year*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*year*). Korean War began (*week*). US-Cuban relations restored (*month*). Battle of Thermopylae (*week*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*month*).

Mercury-Uranus

Discovery, revelation, the disclosure of information, a sense of alarm or emergency, and generally being taken by surprise mark this aspect. For example, aside from the examples below, Mercury-Uranus popped in at various times during the 2013 leaks of NSA data mining activities. Among presidential crises, Mercury-Uranus and Mercury-Pluto aspects were unique to Nixon's resignation, which was uniquely in the "discovery, revelation, and disclosure" category.

This is also the most common Mercury aspect for travel disasters, especially (but by no means limited to) airplane crashes – so much so that this is often the first type of event expected when we see the aspect. It anticipates startling, disorienting events such as bomb explosions.

Bradley wrote in *Solar & Lunar Returns* concerning Mercury-Uranus, "The period scintillates with intellectual thrills, fascinating discoveries, and new inventive ideas... The native dares to 'speak up,' despite the consequences for possibly ruffling others... Mercury-Uranus is life's stonecutter. This planetary combination bares the truth in bas-relief."

In theory, Mercury-Uranus should mark scientific and technology breakthroughs and announcements that startle and snap people awake, grabbing their attention.

EXAMPLES: Transportation: Kazan jetliner crash 2013 (*quarter*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*year*). Trigana Flight 267 crash (*quarter*). Kogalymavia Flight 9268 crash (*quarter*). EgyptAir Flight MS804 (*day*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*week*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*week*). Soldotna air taxi crash (*month, day*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge disaster (*day*). Ponte Morandi collapse (*year*). *Prinz Valdemar* sinking (*week*). *Andrea Doria* sinking (*month*). Exxon *Valdez* disaster (*day*). Amritsar train disaster (*week*). Sputnik launch (*year, quarter*). Luby's shootings (*week*).

Other: Krakatoa eruption (*week*). Kilauea eruption (*week*). Vanport flood (*month*). 1906 San Francisco earthquake (*month*). Tangshan earthquake (*year*). Triangle Shirtwaist fire (*year*). Griffith Park fire (*day*). Beverly Hills Supper Club fire (*quarter, week*). First Interstate Tower fire (*quarter*). Bath school disaster (*quarter*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*year*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*day*). Tunguska (*month*). William H. Harrison death (*month*). John F. Kennedy murder (*day*). Romanov executions (*quarter*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year, day*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*quarter*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, week*). Martin Luther King murder for Washington (*year*). Red Lake shootings (*year*). Sandy Hook shootings for New-

town (*year*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*year*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*year*). Westgate Shopping Mall shooting (*quarter*). 2015 Paris attacks (*month*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*year*). Britain enters WW II (*week, day*). Panic of 1837 for Washington (*week*). USA Panic of 1873 for Washington (*quarter*). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (*week*). Three Mile Island accident (*day*).

Mercury-Neptune

Confusion, disorientation, and bad (confused) choices mark Mercury-Neptune events, of which Hurricane Katrina is a prime example. Mercury-Neptune is among the most common aspects for massive explosions, creating confusion and disorientation. Similarly, for earthquakes, Mercury-Neptune indicates wide confusion plus the impairment of transportation and communication routes. In disasters overall, miscommunication makes things much worse.

This confusion often takes the form of wondering, “What’s next?”, not only in consequence to disasters but in the case of removed (killed or resigned) political leaders, the start of a war, or even the wonder of opening new technology boundaries. Basic to Mercury-Neptune seems to be the question, “So what happens now?”

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Laki eruption (*week*). 1906 San Francisco earthquake (*month*). Avezzano earthquake (*hour*). Olympia earthquake (*quarter*). Tangshan earthquake (*quarter*). Loma Prieta earthquake (*week*). Oso mudslide (*week*). Hurricane Katrina (*quarter, week*). Hurricane Sandy (*hour*). Hurricane Maria (*day*). Vanport flood (*quarter*). 1972 Rapid City flood (*month*).

Fires & explosions: Triangle Shirtwaist fire (*year*). Hartford Circus (*day*). First Interstate Tower fire (*day*). Station Nightclub fire (*week*). Winter Cherry Shopping Mall fire (*year*). Thomas fire (*year*). New London School explosion (*week*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*year*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*week*). Halifax explosion (*day*). Texas City disaster (*year*). Tunguska event (*month*). **Similar:** 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*month*). Sampoong Department Store collapse (*quarter*).

Leader removal: Abraham Lincoln murder (*month*). King Edward VIII abdication (*month*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*month*). Bastille stormed (*year*). **Similar:** Magna Carta signed (*year*). 2017 Parliament attack (*month*).

War: Battle of Thermopylae (*year*). Britain enters WW I (*month*). U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Kabul (*year, week*). Kragujevac massacre (*quarter*). My Lai massacre (*month*).

Other: End of Second Boer War (*month*). Tate-LaBianca murders (*month*). Oslo attacks (*quarter, event*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*week*). Lufthansa heist (*month*). 1st spacewalk (*day*). Panic of 1857 (*quarter*). 1987 stock market crisis for Washington (*quarter*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*quarter*). US-Cuban relations restored for Washington (*month*). Warren Report issued (*quarter*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year*). Prinz Valdemar sinking (*year*).

Mercury-Pluto

Mercury-Pluto coincides with major collisions, whether of information, communication, or vehicles. Collisions of ideas are common. Consequences, stunning the intellect, often are so impactful that they are paradigm changing, significantly reframing how people think about things.

Crises for national leaders are common. The congressional pursuit of the Watergate investigation and Nixon’s eventual “face the music” broadcast and public statement are typical of Mer-

cury-Pluto's "come clean" requirement. Congress impeached President Clinton under a Caplunar with a foreground mundane Mercury-Pluto conjunction¹ and a transiting Mercury-Pluto conjunction crossing the Capsolar IC. The U.S. Supreme Court decided *Bush v. Gore* under a double Mercury-Pluto presence, including the two planets in partile conjunction straddling the Capsolar Midheaven the hour of the decision. The two presidential deaths under this aspect were the epochal murders of Lincoln and Kennedy.

Earthquakes occurring with this aspect have been some of history's very worst earthquakes. "Paradigm changing" is suitably descriptive of these disasters' impact on the communities and larger regions where they hit. Hurricane Andrew is another example of comparable magnitude.

Other examples disclose event-by-event relevance, even when they do not show broad, common themes. Transportation accidents and space flight breakthroughs are both evident, as are the "collision of ideas" erupting in the Declaration of Independence and the Stonewall riots. With Mercury-Uranus, this aspect is among the most frequent for bomb explosions.

EXAMPLES: *Natural disasters:* Nevado del Ruiz eruption (*quarter*). New Madrid earthquake (*year*). Ft. Tejon earthquake (*year, month, day*). Kamchatka earthquake (*month*). Great Alaskan Earthquake (*month*). Hurricane Andrew (*quarter*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*year*). Tropical Storm Camille (*quarter*). North Sea Flood of 1953 (*day*). Benxihu colliery disaster (*year*).

Fires & explosions: Great Spokane fire (*week*). Monarch Underwear fire (*year*). L'Innovation Department Store fire (*month*). Sennichi Department Store fire (*month*). Beirut embassy bombing for Washington (*year*). Beirut Barracks bombing for Washington (*year*). Volgograd bombings (*week*). Bath school disaster (*quarter, day*).

Transportation disasters: Great Nashville Train Wreck (*month*). Exxon Valdez oil spill for Washington (*year*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*month, week*). Tachikawa air disaster (*day*). Tay Bridge disaster (*year*). Princess Diana death (*week*).

Leader crises: Abraham Lincoln murder (*quarter, week*). John F. Kennedy murder (*day*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*year, quarter*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*month*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*week, day*).

Other: U.S. Declaration of Independence (*month*). Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*week*). Kragujevac massacre (*month*). South Carolina seceded (*quarter*). Romanov executions for Moscow (*month*). Stonewall riots (*quarter*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*week*). Sharpeville massacre (*month, week*). Red Lake shootings (*year*). Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*week*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*year*). Alan Shepard flight (*quarter*). King Edward VII coronation (*week*).

¹ Ecliptically, Pluto conjoined Venus (0°03') and Mercury squared Jupiter (1°18'). These aspects tell most of the relevant secondary details of the story.

VENUS ASPECTS

Venus-Mars

Inflamed passions prevail over reason. Unsurprisingly, both the commencement of declared war and the launching of other warlike attacks stand out most in the collated events with foreground Venus-Mars aspects.

Other examples below include a series of mournful tragedies (emotional pain) for which we normally would expect an afflicted Venus to be foreground (usually Venus-Saturn or Venus-Pluto). Venus-Mars is accurate in this regard, but of a lesser ranking.

EXAMPLES: War: Britain entered WW I (*week*). U.S. entered WW I (*week*). Hiroshima bomb (*day x2*). Bay of Pigs for Washington (*day*). 9/11 for Washington (*quarter*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Washington (*quarter*). 2003 Iraq War for Washington (*year*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Washington (*day*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*day*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*year*). Custer's Last Stand (*quarter*).

Earthquakes, Fires, Collapses: Ft. Tejon earthquake (*week*). Erzincan earthquake (*quarter*). 1944 San Juan earthquake (*week*). Loma Prieta earthquake (*quarter*). Monarch Underwear fire (*week*). Friendship Theater fire (*year*). Conway Theater fire (*week*). Beverly Hills Supper Club fire (*week*). Monongah mine disaster (*quarter*). Courrieres mine disaster (*day*). Rana Plaza collapse (*month*). Warsaw radio mast collapse (*month*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*week*).

Other: Panic of 1907 for Washington (*quarter*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for New York (*quarter*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*year*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*year*). Tunguska event (*month*). Hodges meteorite (*day*). Queen Elizabeth II coronation (*year*). Woodstock (*day*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (*quarter*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year*). Berlin Wall fell (*quarter*). US-Cuban relations restored (*year*). Wright brothers' first flight (*month*). Apollo 11 liftoff (*week*). Nellie massacre (*day*). Richard Speck murders (*quarter*). Pulse nightclub shootings (*month*). Austin tower shootings (*month*). Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*day*). 1972 Rapid City Flood (*quarter*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*year, week*). Cleveland Elementary School shootings (*week*). Amritsar train disaster (*year, week*).

Venus-Jupiter

Few events had Venus-Jupiter aspects foreground, and only a couple match what we expect from Venus-Jupiter energies. Since the pool of events studied consists primarily of tragedies, this is not really a surprise: The relevant observable phenomenon is that **few Venus-Jupiter aspects occurred in a collection of events that mostly are disasters.**

What we expect from Venus-Jupiter are celebrations, victories, festivities, love, weddings, world-witnessed births, and happiness. These events are less likely to make the news, and less likely to display strong astrological signatures. Much more likely to appear in the news are events centered on celebrities. Furthermore, as both Venus and Jupiter are wet planets, we may expect significant above-average rainfall with this aspect foreground, as in Durunkah.

Collating case histories of those places on earth where Venus and Jupiter appear together on, say, weekly lunar ingress angles could prove instructive.

EXAMPLES: End of WW I for U.S. (*year*). Korean War armistice for Washington (*month*). Winecoff Hotel fire (*year*). Blackwater fire (*day*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*day*). *Andrea Doria* sank (*year*). L'Innovation Department Store fire (*week*). Ycuá Bolaños Market fire (*quarter*). Durunkah fire (*month*). Kollam temple fire (*year*). Soma coalmine disaster (*year*). Boston Marathon explosion for Washington (*day*). Ludlow massacre (*month*). Custer's Last Stand for

LBH (*quarter, week*) & Washington (*week*). Stonewall riots (*quarter*). Shah of Iran deposed (*year*). Moscone & Milk murders (*week*). Bastille stormed (*month*). Nice Bastille Day killings (*day*). Greek debt default (*quarter*). British vote to exit EU (*year*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*quarter*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*week*).¹

Venus-Saturn

Venus and Saturn in the foreground in close mutual aspect signify **powerful love coexisting with severe loss**, as in grief for the loss of loved ones. This generalization holds through the range of examples below, especially:

- **FIRES**, particularly in nightclubs, theaters, or other places of amusement where it also signifies spoiled fun.
- **BOMBS** as part of the larger pattern of Venus strong and afflicted by Saturn or Pluto.
- **COALMINE DISASTERS** alongside Venus-Pluto.
- **WAR**, although Venus-Mars and Venus-Pluto are more common.
- **MASS MURDERS & MASSACRES** have a surplus of Venus-Saturn aspects.

These themes join and overlap. Thus, the 9/11 attacks and Oklahoma City bombing were both war-like and signified the same tragic mass death as a collapsing coalmine. The Aurora “Dark Knight” shootings both claimed lives and was in a place of entertainment. Collective grief arises for individuals such as Princess Diana or groups like the peaceful civil rights protestors assaulted in Selma’s “Bloody Sunday.”

Some of Donald Bradley’s words in *Solar & Lunar Returns*, concerning Venus-Saturn, easily apply: “hate or remorse in some way rears its ugly head... loss of friends and popularity... the most soul-distressing disappointments.”

EXAMPLES: Fires & explosions: Cocoanut Grove Nightclub fire (*year, day x2*). Conway Theater fire (*year*). Paris Métro fire (*year, day*). Winecoff Hotel fire (*year*). Kiss Nightclub fire (*day*). Grenfell Tower fire (*day*). Wall Street bombing (*year*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*quarter*). Shuttle *Columbia* disaster (*month*).

Earthquakes & coalmine disasters: Erzincan earthquake (*week*). Nepal earthquake 2015 (*quarter, month*). Courrieres mine disaster (*week*). Benxihu colliery disaster (*year, quarter*).

War & attack: Pearl Harbor for Tokyo (*quarter*). 9/11 for Washington (*quarter*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Washington (*quarter*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*day*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*year, month*). Custer’s Last Stand (*quarter*). “Bloody Sunday” for Selma (*day*) & Washington (*week*).

Mass killing: Simele massacre (*week*). Massacre of Elphinstone’s Army (*month*). Srebrenica massacre (*quarter*). St. Valentine’s Day Massacre (*month*). Richard Speck murders (*quarter*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week*). Cleveland Elementary School shootings (*week*). Oslo attacks

¹ Some observations about the events catalogued with this aspect: The *Winecoff Hotel fire* Capsolar also had Mars and Saturn closely conjunct IC; the Venus-Jupiter aspect (farther from the angles) was part of a “loss of luxury” Venus-Jupiter-Saturn combination. The *Ycuá Bolaños Market fire* Capsolar was truly mismatched to the event, though the Capsolar already had shown the event. The *Soma coalmine disaster* adds Pluto to Venus-Jupiter, which entirely changes the meaning. The *Kollam temple fire* occurred during religious holiday festivities. The *Boston Marathon explosion* occurred at a cheerful public festival. The *Moscone-Milk murders* had Moon-Pluto in the Liblunar as well as the starkly inappropriate Venus-Jupiter (though the murder victims bordered on celebrity status locally). Finally, the *Ludlow* Caplunar pairing Moon-Mars-Neptune with Venus-Jupiter on the angles, the Capsolar and Arisolar had set up the event very well, and the daily charts finished it unambiguously. *Sichuan Airline Flight A319*, of course, was a positive event where all lives were saved in a dangerous and unlikely crisis.

(*month*). “Dark Knight” shootings (*day*). Overland Park Jewish Center shootings (*month, week*). Charleston AME shootings (*quarter*). San Bernardino shootings (*quarter*).

Severe financial crises: Panic of 1893 for New York (*year*). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (*quarter*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for New York (*quarter*). Greek debt default (*quarter*).

Other: Labor Day Hurricane (*quarter*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*month*). 1st spacewalk (*week*). Princess Diana’s funeral (*week*). Ronan Point collapse (*quarter, week*). Ponte Morandi collapse (*week*). Three Mile Island accident (*day*). Hodges meteorite (*day*). 2015 Iran nuclear treaty (*quarter, week*). *Andrea Doria* sinking (*year*). Trigana Flight 267 crash (*day*). Tachikawa air disaster (*quarter*). Heaven’s Gate mass suicide (*day*).

Venus-Uranus

Several types of events seem typical to Venus-Uranus pairings:

- **WAR & PEACE:** Venus aspects with Uranus and Pluto signify substantial changes (of diverse kinds) in the relationships between nations. Both declared wars and less formal warlike events behave substantially the same. This confirms Brigadier R.C. Firebrace’s generalization that, “An aspect between Venus and Uranus, a dramatic sudden change in relationships, is common in peace and sometimes in war maps.”
- **OOHs & AHHs:** Some Venus-Uranus events, in the fashion of fireworks and roller coasters, produce childlike “oohs” and “ahhs” from people and a sense of a “wild ride.” These include several key space exploration “firsts” (for which the aspect also can be interpreted as a well-aspected space age Uranus). It may also include some of the mammoth explosions for which Venus-Uranus is prominent.
- **LIBERTY IN VENUS MATTERS:** Events under the 2013 Capsolar with Venus conjunct Pluto on one side and square Uranus on the other, opened the way to greater personal freedom in matters of love and sex.¹
- **SHIFTING SOCIAL VALUES,** more broadly, is a Venus-Uranus phrase.
- **OTHER SOCIAL/CULTURAL IMPACT:** The 1968 Capsolar for Washington was part of a broad pattern of social impact events occurring in 1968. Similarly, the end of prohibition, John Glenn flight, fall of the Berlin Wall, and several of the earthquakes and transitions to war marked fundamental social shifts. Other events (such as the Oslo killings) were motivated by an intention to force a cultural shift or social revolution.
- **WHEN CONNECTED TO SATURN OR PLUTO,** the tragic, loss-of-life themes of Venus-Saturn and Venus-Pluto prevailed. Uranus serves as an explosive or fiery force.

A few other events, highly disruptive and tragic, do not fit these categories. In each case, subsequent charts in the stack described the event more accurately and the event seems to have been delayed until Venus was no longer an active player. (See discussions of the Olympia earthquake, Iroquois Theater fire, and Bombay Harbor explosions.)

¹ The shift is not always liberal. In 2004, when numerous U.S. states adopted constitutional amendments restricting “marriage” to monogamous heterosexual unions, the Washington Capsolar had Pluto closely foreground in wide mundane square to a foreground partile Venus-Uranus conjunction. Jupiter also was closely foreground, on Descendant, which possibly signified traditional values temporarily gaining force on the burgeoning issue of marriage equality. In any case, the issue was large and “in play,” cultural redefinition was clearly afoot, and significant legislation was enacted redefining relationships – in this instance, in a conservative wave.

EXAMPLES: War & Peace: End of WW I for U.S. (*year*). D-Day (*day*). Hiroshima bomb + end of WW II (*year*). Treaty ending war with Japan for UK (*day*). Korean War began (*month*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). 9/11 (NYC) (*day*). Bastille stormed (*month, day*). Custer's Last Stand for Washington (*year*). Ludlow massacre (*month*). US-Cuban relations restored for Havana (*day*). *Magna Carta* signed (*day*).

Ohhs & Ahhs: John Glenn flight (*week*). 1st spacewalk (*week*). 1st Moon orbit (*year*). Tunguska event (*month*). Reisdalen meteor impact (*hour*). Chelyabinsk meteor explosion (*month*). Bombay Harbor explosion (*year*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*year*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*year*). Santika Club fire (*quarter*).

Liberty in Venus matters: End of prohibition (*quarter*). Stonewall riots (*quarter*). Pope Francis liberalized Church's approach to sex-themed issues (*year*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* & Prop 8 decisions (*year*) & *Baskin v. Bogan* (*day*).

Social/Cultural impact: Romanov executions (Moscow) (*day*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*week*). Martin Luther King murder for Washington (*year*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for Washington (*year*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*week*). Cleveland Elementary School shootings (*week*). Columbine shootings (*year*). Oslo attacks (*month*). Berlin Wall fell (*month*). King Edward VII coronation (*year*).

Other: Ft. Tejon earthquake (*week*). 1944 San Juan earthquake (*week*). Olympia earthquake (*month*). Tangshan earthquake (*day*). 1985 Mexico City earthquake (*year*). Northridge earthquake (*year*). Hurricane Maria (*day*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*week*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*month*). St. Felix's flood (*week*). Conway Theater fire (*year*). Monarch Underwear fire (*week*). Benxihu colliery disaster (*month*). Ludlow massacre (*quarter*). Mabone Street train wreck (*year*). Ronan Point collapse (*quarter*). Warsaw radio mast collapse (*month*). 2008 K2 disaster (*day*). Warren G. Harding death (*month*). St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*month*). Richard Speck murders (*week*). Red Lake shootings (*year*). 2015 Colorado Springs shooting (*month*). Jacksonville Landing shootings (*year*). Tree of Life Synagogue murders (*year, week*). *USS Scorpion* sank for Washington (*year*). 1960 NYC mid-air collision (*quarter*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*year*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*year*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*quarter*).

Venus-Neptune

Having only a small number of examples makes it difficult to draw firm conclusions. However, one categorical observation is possible:

- **MASS MURDERS & OTHER MASS KILLING:** Of all the forms of "afflicted Venus" for tragedies involving loss of life, Venus-Neptune appears to be the distinctive form for shooting murders such as Columbine, the "Dark Knight" killings, Sandy Hook, and others. As explained elsewhere in this book, this portrays the "performance art" and other psycho-social patterns and psychological motives typical for these killing sprees.

Besides this, we can expect typical Venus-Neptune themes such as intense devotion and passionate belief, disillusionment and betrayed alliances, and diplomatic embarrassment.

EXAMPLES: Murder: Julius Caesar murder (*month*). Richard Speck murders (*year*). Columbine shootings (*month*). "Dark Knight" shootings (*year*). Sandy Hook shootings for Washington (*half year*). Overland Park Jewish Center shootings (*day*). Colorado Springs shooting (*quarter*). San Bernardino shootings (*quarter*). Tree of Life Synagogue murders (*quarter*). Sebring Bank shooting (*week*). Ned Peppers Bar shooting (*quarter*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*quarter, month, day*). Custer's Last Stand for Washington (*day*). 2015 Paris attacks (*quarter*). 2017 Parliament attack (*month, day*). Julius Caesar

murder (*month*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*day*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*month*). John Lennon murder (*day*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year*).

Other: Nevado del Ruiz eruption (*month*). Northridge earthquake (*year*). Conway Theater fire (*week*). Santika Club fire (*month*). Friendship Theater fire (*year*). Luoyang Christmas fire (*day*). Thomas fire (*year*). Beaune coach crash (*quarter*). Panic of 1837 for New York (*year*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*year*). Tay Bridge disaster (*month*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*half-year*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Washington (*quarter*). 1st woman in space (*week*). Table Rock Lake duck boat accident (*week*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*week*).

Venus-Pluto

Although I do not consider Pluto a malefic in the classic sense, Venus-Pluto aspects certainly come under the heading of “afflicted Venus” in most mundane astrology examples. At root, this aspect (which is one of the most common in all the events studied in this book) bears a general theme of **dramatic change in relationships**, though the form of this is usually more far-reaching than the usual “elopement and divorce” of natal astrology. “Relationships,” at the international level, refers to foreign relations – the alliances and antipathies between nations.

Outside the realm of governments, the mass-level effect of this aspect often resembles Venus-Saturn, but with greater poignancy. Venus-Pluto aspects are common both in situations where extreme shifts in international relations exist (for example, a prelude to war), and situations involving final, stark severing of connection, as in death and the destruction of homes and community – all of the kind that stuns one’s sensibilities.

Positive effects appear most often in events that have helped transform society’s collective attitudes toward love, such as 2013’s wave of legal rulings and other actions redefining marriage.

Specific areas where Venus-Pluto aspects are common include:

- **COAL MINE DISASTERS:** Venus-Pluto, like Venus-Saturn, reflects profound grief and loss. This is one expression of the theme of **severing emotional relationships with finality:** in mundane astrology, Venus-Pluto often marks tragic loss of life, usually of a scope that stuns a community – or a nation.
- **FIRES, BOMBS, & EXPLOSIONS** as part of the larger pattern of Venus strong and afflicted by Saturn or Pluto.
- **WAR & PEACE:** Venus afflictions, including by Pluto, coincide with the inauguration of war. Aspecting Uranus and Pluto, Venus signifies substantial changes (of diverse kinds) in the relationships between nations, both starting and ending wars. In less formal warlike events (military incursions and attacks), an afflicted Venus is a persistent theme, and Venus-Pluto aspects are the most common astrological expression of this idea.
- **MASSACRES:** Venus-Pluto is one of the most common non-lunar aspects for these staggering intentional slaughters of vast numbers of people.

In the examples below, we see these themes repeatedly. Fires (some of the scope to level a city), coalmine calamities, and bombings and other explosions (again, some of a scope to level much of a city) dominate the list. A U.S. president, a cultural hero aspiring to that office, and perhaps the greatest of civil rights leaders were murdered under this aspect.

Yet, Venus-Pluto is also a transformative force for love. It coincided with a king stunning the world by abdicating his throne for love; two U.S. Supreme Court decisions opening the way for same-sex marriage; and a Pope liberalizing the Roman Catholic ministry’s approach to sex-related issues. (As mentioned earlier, the “redefinition” movement is not always liberal. See remarks above under Venus-Uranus regarding the 2004 U.S. elections where many states amended

their constitutions to bar same-sex marriage. In addition to the broad Capsolar trends, the Libsolar right before the 2004 election also had Venus, Uranus, and Pluto foreground, with a partile foreground mundane square of Venus and Pluto.)

EXAMPLES: *Mine disasters:* Monongah (*quarter*). Courrieres (*week*). Soma (*year*). ***Other natural disasters:*** Tangshan earthquake (*month*). Haiti earthquake (*quarter*). Nevado del Ruiz eruption (*day*).

Fires: Conway Theater (*year*). Great Fire of London (*year*). Great Boston Fire (*year, quarter*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*day*). Sennichi Department Store (*year*). Cinema Rex (*day*). Durunkah (*week*). Happy Land (*quarter*). Thumb (*year*).

Explosions, collapses, &c.: Oklahoma City bombing (*month*). Xuzhou kindergarten bombing (*day*). *USS Scorpion* sank (Washington) (*year*). *Andrea Doria* sank (*year*). Malaysia Flight 17 shot down (*year*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*day*). South Amboy explosion (*year*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*year*). Rana Plaza collapse (*month, day*). 16th Street Baptist Church bombing (*year*).

Leader deaths/crises: James A. Garfield shot (*day*) & died (*week*). Martin Luther King murder (Washington) (*year*). Robert F. Kennedy murder (Washington) (*year*). Anwar Sadat murder (*week*). Moscone & Milk murders (*week*). Osama bin Ladin killed (Pakistan) (*quarter*). Jang Song-thaek execution (*year*). Abdication of King Edward VIII (*week*). Bill Clinton impeached (*month*). Adolf Hitler's suicide (*week*).

War & peace: Wounded Knee massacre (Washington) (*quarter, month, day*). Wola massacre (*week*). Britain entered WW I (*week*). France entered WW I (*week*). U.S. entered WW I (*year, week*). 1918 armistice negotiations began (*month*). Oslo Accords agreed (*year*). Bay of Pigs for Cuba (*year*) & Washington (*year, quarter, day*). 9/11 (*year, day*). 2001 Afghanistan War began (Washington) (*year*).

Killing: Sharpeville massacre (*week*). Hama massacre (*week*). Richard Speck murders (*month, week*). Columbine shootings for Washington (*quarter, week, day*). Red Lake shootings (*year*). Westgate Shopping Mall shooting (*day*). Charlie Hebdo massacre (*month*). Jacksonville Landing shootings (*day*).

Space: Alan Shepard flight (*quarter*). 1st woman in space (*week*). 1st Moon orbit (*year*).

Sex liberalization: Woodstock (*quarter*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* & Prop 8 decisions (*year*). Pope Francis liberalized church approach to sex-themed issues (*year, day*).

Other events: Land Rush of 1889 (*year*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*quarter*). London dock strike of 1889 (*year*). Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum heist (*quarter*). King Edward VII coronation (*year*).

MARS ASPECTS

Mars-Jupiter

- **ECONOMIC CRISIS:** One theme expected and confirmed is the financial crisis pattern well known in personal astrology. Usually this arises from aggressive spending, squandering resources, theft, or other “aggressive” Mars behavior.
 - Mars-Jupiter also appears in some of the natural disaster maps – earthquakes, fires (often wasting entire cities), coalmine disasters, and severe storms – consistent with severe, adverse economic impact.
- **ECONOMIC EXPANSION:** Economic expansion depends primarily on increased spending levels that industry can meet. Both *increased spending* and *industry* are Mars-Jupiter themes.
- **HEROIC VICTORY:** We see occasions of heroic victory: indications of real achievement and causes for public celebration, reflected in events such as winning a war, first orbiting the Moon, or a major sports win.
- **SHOOTING DEATHS:** When examining shooting/killing events, Mars-Jupiter does not stand out as one of the strongest aspects. However, when examining Mars-Jupiter events, about half of those caused by people (rather than natural disasters) turn out to be killing events: the deaths of three U.S. presidents (two by murder), attempted murder of another, murder of Dr. King, and the Westgate Shopping Mall killings.
- **STORMS:** As the most common non-lunar aspect for floods, and common for hurricanes, Mars-Jupiter confirms its reputation for storms themselves, as well as stormy behaviors. (Some examples have suggested this aspect also causes extreme fog.)

EXAMPLES: *Mine disasters:* Senghenydd (*year, month*). Benxihu (*month*). *Earthquakes:* Agadir (*day*). Sylmar (*year, month*). Loma Prieta (*week*). Nepal (*week*). *Hurricanes:* Labor Day Hurricane (*week*). 1926 Miami Hurricane (*day*). Typhoon Haiyan (*half year*). *Floods:* Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927 (*week*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*week*). Big Thompson Canyon flood (*month*).

Fires: Great Chicago Fire (*quarter*). Peshtigo (*quarter*). Griffith Park (*day*). República Cromañón (*quarter*). Our Lady of the Angeles School (*week*). PEPCON disaster (*week*). Camp (*quarter*).

Transportation disasters: Andrea Doria sank (*year*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*year*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*year*).

Leader deaths/crises; Zachary Taylor death (*year*). Abraham Lincoln murder (*month*). James A. Garfield death (*quarter*). Warren G. Harding death (*month*). Ronald Reagan shot (*week, day*). Archduke Ferdinand murder (*month*). Martin Luther King murder (*day*). Robert F. Kennedy murder (*year*). 2014 Thai coup (*year*). Bill Clinton impeachment (*year*). Adolf Hitler’s suicide (*week*). Zhou Youngkang corruption investigation (*week, day*).

Shootings, massacres: Kragujevac massacre (*week*). My Lai massacre (*quarter, day*). Westgate Shopping Mall shooting (*quarter*). 2015 Paris attacks (*quarter*). 2017 Parliament attack (*month*). 2015 Colorado Springs shooting (*quarter*). Thousand Oaks shooting (*month*).

Economic crises: 1929 Wall Street crash (*half year*). Detroit filed for bankruptcy (*quarter*). 2013 U.S. government shutdown & debt struggle (*quarter*). 2017 U.S. government shutdowns (*year*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*quarter*).

Military victories: William the Conqueror conquered England (*quarter*). VE Day for Britain (*year*). 1st Moon orbit (*day*). *Related:* South Carolina seceded for Columbia (*year*). Start of Second Boer War (*week*). Custer’s Last Stand (*quarter*).

Other events: Chernobyl (*year*). Patricia Hearst abduction (*quarter*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*month*). Reisadalen meteor impact (*year*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*month*). Woodstock (*month*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year*). Same-sex marriage rights nationally (*week*).

Mars-Saturn

Collaboration of astrology's classic Lesser and Greater Malefics confirms its reputation in a harsh, hurtful, and destructive range of events. Mars-Saturn is common for:

- Formally declared wars & other violent military attacks
- Mass murders
- Major fires
- Volcano eruptions
- Bomb detonations
- Structural collapses
- Financial collapses

This aspect does not seem to specialize in any one type of event. Rather, as one of the most common aspects in all studied harsh events, Mars-Saturn incites destruction and hardship wherever it lands. The general malevolency is reinforced by the fact that Mars-Saturn and Saturn-Pluto are the two most common aspects for the 10 **worst loss of life disasters** studied.

In *Solar & Lunar Returns*, Donald Bradley wrote of this aspect, "No more destructive influence can be found... it cannot possibly result in good... 'Brute force' is the apt keynote, for it destroys, pillages, and lays waste. Of course, these are the extreme effects... In everyday life of ordinary people, this vicious partnership inclines to accidents, paralysis, delays and obstacles, which cause the native to strike out clumsily and blindly in an effort to 'save himself and his,' or avert possible misfortunes which may threaten."

EXAMPLES: Disasters & destruction: Huayanaputina eruption (*week*). Mt. Pelée eruption (*week*). Erzincan earthquake (*quarter*). Tagish Lake meteorite (*month*). Hodges meteorite (*day*). Great Blizzard of 1888 (*day*). SpaceX rocket explosion (*week*). Volgograd bombings (*year*). Tay Bridge disaster (*week*). *Andrea Doria* sank (*year*). *USS Thresher* sank for Washington (*day*). Kazan jetliner crash 2013 (*day*). Tachikawa air disaster (*quarter*). 1926 Miami Hurricane (*month*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*year*). Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*week*). 2012 India blackouts (*week*). Corrego do Feijao dam burst (*week*).

Fires: Iroquois Theater (*week*). Great Chicago Fire (*year, day*). Peshtigo (*day*). Winecoff Hotel (*year*). Station Nightclub (*day*). Friendship Theater for Beijing (*day*). Paris Métro (*year*). Baku Metro (*year*). Cerro Grande (*quarter*).

Mass murders: Richard Speck murders (*quarter*). San Ysidro McDonald's (*month*). Cleveland Elementary School (*week*). Columbine (*week*). Umpqua Community College (*year*). Colorado Springs (*quarter*). San Bernardino (*year*). Tree of Life Synagogue (*week*). **Similar:** Heaven's Gate mass suicide (*day*).

War, massacres, other attacks: Battle of Actium (*year*). U.S. Declaration of Independence (*quarter, day*). Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*quarter*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*year*). Armenian Holocaust began (*quarter*). Sri Lankan civil war (*quarter*). Britain enters WW II (*quarter, month*). Beirut embassy bombing for Beirut (*month*) & Washington (*week*). 9/11 for Washington (*quarter*). 2001 Afghanistan War for Washington (*quarter*). Buchenwald liberation (*quarter*).

Leader deaths/crises: Zachary Taylor death (*quarter*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*year, week*). Yitzhak Rabin murder (*year*). Ronald Reagan shot (*week, day*). Princess Diana death (*day*). Osama bin Ladin killed for Washington (*week*).

Economic crises: Panic of 1837 for New York (*week*) & Washington (*month*). Panic of 1857 (*month*). Panic of 1893 (*year*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for New York (*quarter*) & Washington (*year*). *Prinz Valdemar* sinking (*month*).

Mars-Uranus

This aspect is explosive! It incites startling, explosive violence. While this can be actual physical explosions, even more often a psychological “bombshell” is unleashed. Specific types of events for which Mars-Uranus aspects are common include:

- **BOMBS:** Literal explosions. Mars joined to Uranus is a pairing every astrologer will recognize as a mark of explosive violence.
- **COALMINE DISASTERS & EARTHQUAKES.** Ranks among several explosive, displacing, breaking aspects for these events.
- **VEHICLE EXPLOSIONS & COLLISIONS:** In about half of the events studied, Mars was prominent and aspecting Uranus.
- **HURRICANES:** The pounding, unremitting assault of several major hurricanes occurred with foreground Mars-Uranus aspects.
- **WARLIKE EVENTS:** Close, foreground Mars-Uranus and Mars-Pluto aspects are among the most common for surprise attacks and explosive aggression.
- **MASS MURDERS:** Mars-Uranus aspects are somewhat common, likely reflecting surprise attack and psychologically (or, sometimes, physically) explosive effects on community and nation.

“Fire + explosion” and “surprise attack” are recurring themes. The Kiss Nightclub fire began with pyrotechnics. Literal explosions have levelled much of a city with Mars-Uranus impact. Surprise attacks are common. The examples below are educative.

Cyril Fagan captured one of these themes very well in his discussion of Mars and Uranus sharing the foreground together: “...it is a highly explosive transit, being all the more dangerous because it is hardly possible to tell from what source the danger threatens, or its precise nature. All we know is that it will strike with the speed of lightning and where least expected... Those who hold the safety of the nation in their responsible hands should take solemn heed of every configuration between these two celestial bodies and be forearmed.”

EXAMPLES: Explosions: Halifax (*quarter*). *Hindenburg* (*day*). Shuttle *Columbia* (*year*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*month*). Amritsar train disaster (*week*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*week*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*week*). Hiroshima bombing (*day*). Tunguska event (*year, month*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*year*). Huayanaputina eruption (*week*). Kilauea eruption (*week, day*). **Similar:** Three Mile Island crisis (*week*).

Fires: Friendship Theater (Karamay) (*year*). Kiss Nightclub (*year*). República Cromañon Nightclub (*week*). Iglesia de la Compañía de Jesús (*year*). Triangle Shirtwaist (*week*). Winecoff Hotel (*week*). Our Lady of the Angels School (*week*). Luoyang Christmas (*quarter*). Notre-Dame (*year*). Blackwater (*day*).

Earthquakes: Ft. Tejon (*week*). 1944 San Juan (*year, week*). Kamchatka (*day*). 1985 Mexico City (*week, day*). Northridge (*year*). Sumatra-Andaman (*day*). **Similar:** Warsaw radio mast collapse (*year*).

Storms: Labor Day hurricane (*month*). Hurricane Hazel (*week*). Great Bhola Cyclone (*month*). Hurricane Wilma (Yucatan) (*year*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*week*). Hurricane Dorian (*month*). Vanport flood (*year*). *Clipper Tradewind* crash (*year*). Typhoon Haiyan (*half year*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*week*). 1607 Bristol Channel floods (*day*).

Financial crisis: Panic of 1837 for New York (*day*). Panic of 1857 for New York (*week*). Panic of 1873 for New York (*quarter*). Panic of 1893 for Washington (*week*).

Mass murders: Sharpeville (*day*). Hama (*quarter*). 1972 Munich Olympics (*year*). Cleveland Elementary School (*week*). Columbine (*week*). Dark Knight (*week*). Oak Creek Sikh temple (*year*). Sandy Hook (*year*). 2017 Parliament attack (*month*).

Individual murders: Abraham Lincoln murder (*month*). William McKinley shot (*day*). Indira Gandhi murder (*quarter*). Lindbergh baby killed (*month, week*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year*). Michael Jackson death (*quarter*).

War & attack: D-Day (*day*). Buchenwald liberation (*day*). Korean War began (*week*). Bay of Pigs for Washington (*day*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Libya (*quarter*) & Washington (*year*). Hiroshima bomb (*day*).

Mars-Neptune

Panic is the key to Mars-Neptune's nature: surging adrenaline combined with heightened emotion to the point of hysteria. This may be positive or negative – the excitement of a championship sports event or sensational new film as much as the hysterical fear of violence or a financial panic. Specific types of incidents where Mars-Neptune aspects are common include:

- **FIRES:** One of the two most common aspects at the time of major fires, and moderately common in solar and lunar ingresses for them.
- **BOMBS & OTHER EXPLOSIONS,** likely for the extreme fear (panic), but also from the symbolism of *fire + smoke*.
- **EARTHQUAKES:** Characteristic of accompanying fires, jangled nerves, and other real, continuing danger during and after the quake.
- **HURRICANES & TORNADOES:** Several of the worst (most terrifying) have occurred with the strong presence and involvement of Mars-Neptune aspects.
- **OTHER VIOLENT NATURAL EVENTS** such as explosive volcanic eruptions. The emotion-stirring violence is distinctly Mars-Neptune.
- **LEADER DEATHS/CRISES:** Mars-Neptune is the most distinctive aspect for this type of event. The actual aspect appeared in nearly half of the events studied, and the shared angularity of Mars and Neptune raised this to about three-fourths of the events.
- **UPRISINGS, RIOTS & SUPPRESSIONS:** Mars-Neptune appears for the bloodiest of these, joining revolt (Uranus, Pluto) and suppression (Saturn) factors.

In *Solar & Lunar Returns*, Donald Bradley wrote of Mars-Neptune: “This is another of those ‘killing’ combinations, due to its potency for evil-working in the life. Its keywords are ‘terror’ and ‘betrayal,’ but... these are extremes and not the common expectancy... The native invariably finds himself distraught... has fear-producing premonitions of disaster... While basically toxic in effect, the combination always indicates the peril of pain or death through fire and fumes. Neurotic trends may evidence themselves in the native’s make-up, for his emotional pattern is skewed...” While quite dramatic, this is a fair description of the tone established by Mars-Neptune in mundane astrology as well.

Cyril Fagan described the aspect more generally, in a way that portrays a greater range of possible expressions: “To be involved in a mad scramble of the multitudes, to be caught up in a riot or baton-charge, to have the clothes torn off your back by hundreds of adoring fans, are some of the effects when Mars and Neptune transit together. While most people are terrified by such an experience, others appear to actually enjoy it. Neptune always seems to involve crowds or at least many people in a high degree of emotional excitement...”

EXAMPLES: Fires: Conway Theater fire (*week*). Friendship Theater (Karamay) (*year*). República Cromañón Nightclub (*day*). Great Moscow fire (*year, week*). Kollam temple (*week*). Thumb (*quarter*). Alamo (*month*). Tubbs (*month*).

Volcanoes: Mt. Vesuvius & Pompeii (*year*). Mt. Vesuvius & Naples (*quarter*).

Earthquakes: Long Beach (*week*). Olympia (*week*). Tehachapi (*quarter, week*). Sylmar (*month*). Loma Prieta (*week*). Northridge (*year, day*). Sumatra-Andaman (*quarter*). Amatrice earthquake (*week*). Christchurch (*week*).

Explosions: Oklahoma City bombing (Oklahoma) (*year*). 2016 Baghdad bombings (*quarter*). Tsar Bomba (*month*). Texas City disaster (*year*). Deepwater Horizon (*year*). Durham gas explosion (*week*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*quarter*). Tunguska event (*year*). Reisadalen meteor impact (*year*). Three Mile Island accident (*month*). Aitzaz Hasan death (*quarter*).

Structural collapses: Tay Bridge disaster (*half year*). I-35 Mississippi River Bridge disaster (*day*). Warsaw radio mast collapse (*year, month*).

Hurricanes: 1880 Hurricane Two (*year*). Hurricane Hazel (*week*). Hurricane Katrina (*week, day*). Typhoon Haiyan (*week*). **Similar:** Heppner Flash Flood (*quarter*).

Impact events: Tunguska event (*year*). Reisadalen meteor impact (*year*).

Leader crises: Zachary Taylor death (*day*). Abraham Lincoln murder (*day*). James A. Garfield death (*quarter*). William McKinley shot (*quarter*) & death (*quarter, day*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*year*). Richard M. Nixon resignation (*week*). Gerald Ford shooting for Sacramento (*week*). Jang Song-thaek execution (*day*). **Similar:** U.S. Declaration of Independence (*day*).

War: Destruction of the Second Temple (*week*). Sack of Constantinople (*week*). Boston Tea Party (*year, day*). Declaration of Independence (*day*).

Murders: Ludlow massacre (*quarter, month, day*). St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*month*). Tate-LaBianca murders (*month*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year*). Jayme Closs kidnapping (*quarter*). Columbine shootings (*week*). Virginia Tech shootings (*month*). Charleston AME shootings (*week*). 2015 Paris attacks (*quarter*).

Financial panics: Panic of 1857 (*half year*). Panic of 1873 for Washington (*quarter*). Panic of 1907 for Washington (*half year*). 1929 Wall Street crash for New York (*half year*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*day*). Prinz Valdemar sinking (*month*).

Other events: Boston Tea Party (*year, day*). Land Rush of 1889 (*year*). Custer's Last Stand for Washington (*month*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*year*). Grand Harbor of Malta tornado (*week*). Great Natchez tornado (*week*). Blackwell-Udall tornadoes (*month*). Manikgang-Singair-Newabganj tornado (*month*). Ivanovo tornado outbreak (*month*). Daulatpur-Saturia tornado (*year*). Vajont Dam flood (*month*). Three Mile Island (*month*). Prinz Valdemar sank (*month*). Dhaka restaurant attack (*year*).

Mars-Pluto

A violent, ferocious, often explosive unleashing of force occurs with this aspect, manifesting in several ways, including:

- **FIRES:** Mars-Pluto joins Mars-Saturn and major Venus afflictions in its prominence at the times of major fires.
- **BOMBS:** Pluto frequently combines with Mars and Uranus for these events.
- **VEHICLE EXPLOSIONS & COLLISIONS:** In many of these examples, Mars is strong and aspecting Pluto.
- **WARS & WARLIKE EVENTS:** Close, foreground Mars-Pluto pairings are common.
- **MASS MURDERS:** With Mars-Uranus aspects, these are among the most common.
- **COALMINE DISASTERS & STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES,** especially of buildings.

Furthermore, Mars-Pluto shows for several major earthquakes and fires. Although it is not common enough to be thought part of the protocol for identifying earthquakes and fires, it carries to them its basic characteristic of a violent, ferocious, and often explosive unleashing of force. Similarly, it is one of the more common aspects for catastrophic floods.

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Huayanaputina eruption (*week*). 1906 San Francisco quake (*day*). Nepal-Bihar earthquake (*month*). Senghenydd colliery disaster (*month*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*week*). St. Felix's flood (*month, day*).

Fires & explosions: Ohio State Penitentiary fire (*day*). Hartford Circus fire (*month*). Friendship Theater fire for Beijing (*day*). Kiss Nightclub fire (*year, day*). Bath school disaster (*week*). Kano school bombing (*day*). Oklahoma City bombing for Washington (*year*). Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (*day*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*day*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*day*). Kogalymavia Flight 9268 explosion (*quarter*). **Similar:** Three Mile Island accident (*year*).

Structural collapses: Tay Bridge (*quarter*). Tacoma Narrows Bridge (*month*). Ponte Morandi (*quarter*). Rana Plaza (*month*). **Similar:** Titanic sank (*quarter*). *Andrea Doria* sank (*year*). *USS Thresher* sank for Washington (*year*).

Financial crises: Panic of 1857 (*week*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*quarter*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter*).

Leader murders & crises: James A. Garfield death (*quarter*). Lord Mountbatten murder for Ireland (*day*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*year*). 2014 Thai coup (*year*). Bill Clinton impeached (*quarter*).

Mass murders: Virginia Tech for Washington (*year, day*). "Dark Knight" (*week*). Sandy Hook for Washington (*year*). **Similar:** Lindbergh baby killed (*month*).

War & attacks: William the Conqueror conquered England (*quarter*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*year*). Armenian Holocaust began (*quarter*). Kristallnacht (*quarter*). Sri Lankan civil war (*quarter*). U.S. entered WW I (*week*). Britain entered WW II (*quarter, month*). 9/11 (*quarter*). 2003 Iraq War for Baghdad (*month*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Libya (*quarter*) & Washington (*year*).

Other: CSA siege (*quarter*). Ruby Ridge siege for Washington (*month*). London dock strike of 1889 (*year*). Tuscaloosa-Birmingham tornado (*quarter*). Harmelen train wreck (*day*). Swissair Flight 111 crash (*day*). American Airlines Flight 587 crash (*year, day*). Metrojet Flight 9268 (*quarter*). Saratov Airlines Flight 703 (*year*). *USS Thresher* sank (Washington) (*year*). Queen Elizabeth coronation (*quarter*). Tagish Lake meteorite (*month*).

PROGRESSED EXAMPLES: Boston Marathon bombing, Rana Plaza collapse, West Fertilizer Plant explosion, failure to pass gun-control legislation, ricin attacks on White House and some Senators (*CanQ progressions*).

JUPITER ASPECTS

Jupiter-Saturn

When Jupiter and Saturn are prominent and in *essentially equal* strength, the main quality is a “seesaw” effect, various pairs of opposites in comparable strength going back-and-forth in a combat for dominance, but neither getting clear advantage over the other. The aspect is inherently **political** and **economic** in its themes. In both of these core expressions of Jupiter-Saturn, the emphasis is institutional and the dynamic questions are, “What will it cost me to win?” or “How do I benefit from losing?”

We see it cleave closely to its familiar meanings in natal astrology with the royal wedding of Charles and Diana, where Jupiter-Saturn was foreground for the *year, month, week, day, and hour* charts. Clearly, this is a defining event for Jupiter-Saturn! In that event, the aspect (anciently thought to be a joining of the two most distant planets in our solar system), partakes of elements of **traditional institutions, finance, contractual business relationships, religion, and good old-fashioned politics.**

In daily and other short-term charts, the aspect often means simply, “good things and bad things both happen.”

For bridge collapses, Jupiter angular is sometimes a contributing factor, though only when closely afflicted by Saturn or Uranus.

EXAMPLES: Economic: Panic of 1819 (*year*). Panic of 1837 for Washington (*year*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*year, quarter*). Greek debt default (*quarter*). British vote to exit EU (*month*).

Structural collapses: Tacoma Narrows Bridge (*month*). Hyatt Regency walkway (*year, day*). *Andrea Doria* sank (*year*). Loma Prieta earthquake (*week*). Amatrice earthquake (*week*).

Political: Richard M. Nixon’s resignation (*quarter*). Gerald Ford shooting (*month*). Ronald Reagan shot (*week, day*). Mussolini murder (*week*). Yitzhak Rabin murder (*month*). Beirut embassy bombing (*day*). Oklahoma City bombing (Washington) (*month*). Charles & Diana wedding (*year, month, week, day*).

Military: Custer’s Last Stand (*year*). Massacre of Elphinstone’s Army (*month, week*). Kragujevac massacre (*year*). Last year of WW I + Armistice for U.S. (*year*). Pearl Harbor (*year*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack (*year*). 1918 armistice & ceasefire for Washington (*year*).

Fires: Conway Theater (*year*). Winecoff Hotel (*year*). Durunkah (*month*). Kollam temple (*day*). Phillips disaster (*month*).

Other: Mid-Atlantic flood of 2006 (*week*). Sandy Hook shootings (*year*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*month*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*quarter*). Al-Rawda Mosque slaughter (*quarter*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*day*).

Jupiter-Uranus

Too few examples are at hand to draw firm conclusions. However, we can draw preliminary conclusions from the few available examples.

- We expect this aspect to represent the introduction of **new technology**, to bring forth new **technological vision**, and generally bring **good science** into play. Pleasingly, it dominates the charts for the first Moon landing (and is the most common non-lunar aspect for landmark space missions in general), and appears for such smaller, similar events, such as the release of significant science-related announcements and reports.
- We expect it to be prominent for events involving **civil liberties and civil rights**. Pleasingly, it is significant for the Stonewall riots, and has been active during periods when

civil rights issues have come to the fore and dominated public awareness for a time.

- The flip side of this (or, rather, the broader symbolic context) is a theme of **ideological rebellion and conflict**. We see violent actions involving political ideological conflict in such events as the Oslo attacks, the Lincoln and bin Ladin assassinations, the storming of the Bastille, and the renewal of political activism in the U.S. throughout 2017.
- For **bridge collapses**, an angular Jupiter sometimes is a contributing factor, though only when closely afflicted by Saturn or Uranus.

As a shadow expression, Jupiter-Uranus aspects also have been present for the rise and growth of fascism, which is a **radical nationalism**. However, fascism's totalitarian, suppressive elements are at odds with the liberal, democratic, social-support tendencies of Jupiter-Uranus.

I suspect Jupiter-Uranus aspects coincide best with **human events** rather than natural events. When we strip natural disasters from the list of examples below, we have a narrow range of mostly ideology-driven events. The division between "natural events" and "human events" below is admittedly imprecise given the level of human involvement in some of the "natural events" listed; nonetheless, the meaning should be clear enough.

EXAMPLES: Natural events: Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion (*month*). Tay Bridge disaster (*week, day*). Nepal-Bihar earthquake (*week*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*week*). Hurricane Camille (*month*). Vanport flood (*month*). Ellicott City flood (*year, week*). Blizzard of 1949 (*week*). Reisadalen meteor impact (*day*). Hurricane Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*year*).

Human events: William the Conqueror coronation (*quarter*). King Edward VII coronation (*year*). Abraham Lincoln murder (*day*). Osama bin Ladin killed for Pakistan (*year*). Bastille stormed (*month*). Stonewall riots (*year*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*year*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*quarter*). Nellie massacre (*month, day*). Oslo attacks (*year*). 2017 Parliament attack (*month*). Virginia Tech shootings (*year*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*year*). Apollo 8 mission (*week*). Apollo 11 liftoff (*day*). Moon landing (*year, day*). Woodstock (*year, month, week*). Miracle of the Sun (Fatima) (*month*).

Jupiter-Neptune

Jupiter-Neptune aspects signify **unreasoned optimism** – not necessarily *unreasonable* but based on something other than reason. *Faith* is a synonym. Most social trends arising from this aspect are based on hope for a better future. Sometimes, though, the optimism is misplaced or ill-founded.

Social idealism is a common expression of the optimism that touches on another fundamental Jupiter-Neptune theme: **social collectivism**, a faith in shared community, tribe, or family, a certainty that we are better off (and more likely to prosper) together than alone. This appears for formative events of Soviet communism (an extreme form), the establishment of democratic socialist governments and leadership, and the formation and leveraging of labor unions, for example. Many labor strikes have ignited under this aspect. Bonding together for **humanitarian action** is another variation.

We find the same themes of community among nations. International leagues, communities, and "treaty organizations" are formed. International affiliation and alliance among **communities of nations** (in contrast to two-nation alliances) are in the news. Diplomacy usually succeeds, although at least twice under Jupiter-Neptune diplomats succeeded and then the U.S. Congress rejecting their results, with the Treaty of Versailles and the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty).

Civil rights themes are numerous, especially people binding together in community to stand for collective prospering and well-being over divisiveness. Among such events are the three Selma marches; the Civil Rights Act abolishing racial segregation; the Fair Housing Act; college

student collective protests and other activism against the Vietnam War; Martin Luther King's "mountain top" speech and the national protests days later after his murder; Thurgood Marshall's confirmation as a Supreme Court justice; and the final destruction of the Berlin Wall. We also find reaction stirred against these actions, such as the opposing community resistance against the Selma marches, King's murder, other civil rights worker murders, Anita Bryant's conservative activism that overthrew Miami's gay rights laws, and mobilization of intensified police or military resistance (in America, South Korea, and other places) against student protests.

Unreasoned optimism also plays in **finance**, where the aspect is well-known to be inflationary and fuel **market optimism** investment (*i.e.*, gambling), even to the formation of unsustainable market gains. (Jupiter-Neptune market surges often lead, by several months, deep market drops triggered by other patterns. Saturn and Neptune may take us over the cliff, but Jupiter-Neptune gets us to the top of the cliff in the first place.) Jupiter-Neptune upsurges in the stock market have included the first time the Dow closed above its pre-crash 1929 top and the market tops just before the dot-com bust. Jupiter-Neptune aspects marked the creation of NASDAQ and the Federal Reserve, events that propelled investment such as the first great Texas oil gusher, Nixon's ending of Bretton Woods, and the publication of the economic theories of Keynes.

Jupiter-Neptune is also present in many cases of removing leaders. This is quite different from, say, the Saturn-Neptune glut of removals, abdications, and resignations. Rather, Jupiter-Neptune examples seem expressions of **disillusionment**, a natural consequence to unreasoned optimism since sometimes optimism is misplaced and ill-founded. (Occasionally there is a mark of scandal, but not frequently.) These removal events are as mild as no-confidence votes and as extreme as revolutions, coups (a lot of coups!), and assassination attempts. Lyndon Johnson decided not to seek reelection under this aspect, knowing he had lost the nation's support. Jimmy Carter lost much of the nation's confidence over the Iran hostage crisis. There is usually a sense of **failed leadership**, which, of course, is a form of disillusionment akin to buyer's remorse.

Of course, we find many examples of **religious** themed events. Joseph Smith announced the Second Manifesto of the Mormon church mere days before Aleister Crowley received the channeled dispensation for his religion under the same Jupiter-Neptune aspect. We find historic events that occurred during religious pilgrimage, around religious institutions, and at turning points of religious-themed wars.

Space travel fantasy appears as a side theme, mixing fantasy with futurism. Besides critical NASA achievements, the discovery of *gravitational waves* (a remarkable Jupiter-Neptune term!), and key breakthroughs in animal cloning, some of the great film successes under this aspect have been important sci-fi landmarks (Fritz Lang's *Metropolis*, *2001: A Space Odyssey*, *Star Wars*, *Avatar*; even Space Mountain's opening at Disneyland).

Entertainment is a primary Jupiter-Neptune theme. Warner Brothers Pictures, Walt Disney Company, Disney World in Orlando, the Academy of Motion Picture Arts & Sciences, and Nickelodeon all began under this aspect. Entertainment companies invested in major new film technology. The first Academy Awards and first Emmy Awards were held. Major Broadway and film productions launched, including many productions that were the box-office bonanzas of their day. Additionally, various kinds of events (*e.g.*, fires, murders) have occurred in a theater or church setting when Jupiter-Neptune was present.

Finally, there are **weather themes**. Jupiter-Neptune is the distinctive aspect of tornadoes with some of history's greatest tornado outbreaks occurring near this aspect. It is also one of the most common aspects for floods.

EXAMPLES: Entertainment venues: Loma Prieta 'World Series' earthquake (*week*). Friendship Theater fire (*year*). Lame Horse Nightclub fire (*week*). Kiss Nightclub fire (*week*). Station

Nightclub (*week*). Niteroi Circus fire (*day*). “Dark Knight” shootings (*month*). 2015 Paris attacks (*quarter*).

Religious venues & themes: James A. Garfield shooting (*day*) & death (*quarter*). William McKinley shooting (*day*). Malcolm X murder (*day*). Kanungu Church mass suicide (*week*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week*). Oak Creek Sikh temple shootings (*quarter*). July 2016 Baghdad bombings (*quarter*). Oslo attacks (*quarter, event*).

Other ideological issues: “Bloody Sunday” for Selma (*month, week*) & Washington (*week, day*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*week*). Martin Luther King murder (*day*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for LA (*quarter*) & Washington (*month*). 2003 Iraq War for Washington (*month, week*).

Tornadoes: Great Natchez (*week*). 1952 Southern U.S. tornado outbreak (*year*). Blackwell-Udall (*year*). 1969 East Pakistan (*year*). Madripur-Shibchar (*year*). Ivanovo outbreak (*year*). Salt Lake City (*week*).

Hurricanes & Floods: 1926 Miami hurricane (*quarter*). Labor Day hurricane (*quarter*). Hurricane Hazel (*month, week*). Hurricane Dorian (*day*). Ellicott City flood (*year, week*). Johnstown flood (*year*). Millennium Flood (*day*). Mid-Atlantic Flood of 2006 (*week*).

Space events: Alan Shepard flight (*month*). 1st spacewalk (*day*). 1st Moon orbit (*quarter*). Moon landing (*day*). **Related theme:** Reisadalen meteor impact (*year*).

Other: Sylmar earthquake (*year, month, week*). Haiti earthquake (*week*). *USS Scorpion* sank for Atlantic (*quarter*) & Washington (*month*). Phillips disaster (*month*). British vote to exit EU (*month*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*week*). Jayme Closs escape (*week, day*).

Jupiter-Pluto

Two large themes are evident as expressions of Jupiter-Pluto aspects in mundane astrology.

- **CHALLENGE TO PREVAILING IDEOLOGY.** Events challenge (or even outright assault) existing value systems, ideological paradigms, and the political and other power systems that support them.
 - **Regime change.** Sometimes this is a direct challenge to a government’s existence or values, *e.g.*, efforts at regime change or political destabilization.
 - **Imperialism.** Jupiter-Pluto can signal either rising imperialism or a challenge to rising imperialism. (The power dynamic is substantially the same.)
 - Consider the end of World War I, a cease-fire built upon strong efforts at weakening the enemy governments by crippling their economy. This (consolidating two major Jupiter-Pluto themes) laid the foundation for World War II.
- **BLOW TO ECONOMY.** Jupiter-Pluto often delivers a stunning blow to existing economic conditions. Potentially, this could be a huge win and positive transformation of economic conditions; however, most of the time it is a crisis of economic devastation.
 - The large earthquakes, coalmine disasters, and major fires are examples of economic devastation.

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Nevado del Ruiz eruption (*quarter*). Nepal-Bihar earthquake (*week*). Genroku earthquake (*quarter*). Sumatra-Andaman earthquake (*year*). Senghenydd colliery disaster (*month*). Courrieres mine disaster (*year*). Soma coalmine disaster (*year*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*quarter*). 2014 Serbian floods (*year, quarter*). Hurricane Irma (Barbuda) (*year*).

Fires: Great Fire of London (*quarter, day*). Rhythm Club (*month*). Durunkah (*quarter*). Luoyang (*quarter*). First Interstate Tower (*month*). Grenfell Tower (*quarter, month*). Thumb (*month*). Cloquet (*quarter, month, week*). PEPCON disaster (*month, week*).

Political & military: Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*week*). WW I armistice & ceasefire for Britain (*month*). Korean War armistice for Washington (*month*). Pearl Harbor for Tokyo (*day*). Fall of Saigon for Saigon, Washington, & Beijing (*week*). 1972 Munich Olympics massacre (*month*). Oslo attacks (*year*). Peshawar school massacre (*year*). Kano school bombing (*year, quarter*). Al Rawda Mosque slaughter (*year*). 16th Street Baptist Church Bombing (*year*). *Bush v. Gore* decision (*quarter, week*). 2014 Thai coup (*year*). King Juan Carlos abdication (*quarter*). US-Cuban relations restored (*year*). Brexit launched (*day*).

Other: Vienna Panic of 1873 (*quarter*). Lufthansa heist (*day*). 1st woman in space (*year, day*). Apollo 8 mission (*week*). *Andrea Doria* sinking (*year*). *Prinz Valdemar* sinking (*year*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year*).

SATURN ASPECTS

Saturn-Uranus

In mundane astrology, the general tone of Saturn-Uranus aspects is tension, swings between various opposites such as freedom-restriction and liberality-conservatism and, generally, struggle between forces of change and the *status quo*. (Consider the 2008 and 2012 U.S. elections or the start of Prohibition.) Political and practical gridlock is likely unless one side gains advantage.

However, the sample events do not show this clearly. They play the simpler themes of *loss + explosion* and a bubble-bursting confrontation with *harsh reality*. There is insufficient evidence at hand to discern the more nuanced nature of this aspect within ingresses.

EXAMPLES: Financial crises: Vienna Panic of 1873 (*month*). Panic of 1907 for Washington (*week*). 1987 stock market crisis (*week*). 2008 subprime mortgage crisis for Washington (*year*).

Natural disasters: Huayanaputina eruption (*week*). Kamchatka earthquake (*quarter*). Tangshan earthquake (*month*). Sichuan earthquake (*year*). Benxihu colliery disaster (*month, day*). Ponte Morandi collapse (*year*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*year, month*). Tagish Lake meteorite (*day*).

Fires: Cocoonut Grove Nightclub (*year*). Beverly Hills Supper Club (*week*). Kiss Nightclub (*year*). Santika Club (*month*). Ohio State Penitentiary (*quarter, month*). Apollo 1 (*year*). Notre-Dame (*year*). Cerro (*week, day*). PEPCON disaster (*year, quarter*).

War: Battle of Zama (*year*). Destruction of the Second Temple (*quarter*). South Carolina seceded for Washington (*day*). Pearl Harbor for Washington (*day*) & Tokyo (*quarter, month*). Korean War began (*week*). Fall of Saigon for Washington (*year*). Dhaka restaurant attack (*quarter*).

Unnatural events: Mabone Street train wreck (*quarter, month, day*). Iran Air Flight 655 (*year, week*). Exxon Valdez oil spill for Washington (*year*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*day*). Gerald Ford shooting for Washington (*days*). St. Valentine's Day Massacre (*month*). Cleveland Elementary School shootings (*week*). Columbine shootings (*week*). SunTrust Bank shootings (*year*). Lindbergh kidnapping (*quarter*). Oslo attacks (*year*). Babi Yar massacre (*year*). *Loving v. Virginia* (*year*). 1st spacewalk (*year, week*).

Saturn-Neptune

- **GRIEF & LOSS:** Saturn-Neptune is a token of extreme grief, loss, and consequent emotional turbulence. Cyril Fagan accurately summarized this as "deep tragedy, accompanied by wailings and lamentations."
- **MASS MURDER:** Saturn and Neptune are the most active planets for these events overall, and their mutual aspects are more common than other non-lunar aspects.

- **MASSACRES:** Venus-Pluto and Saturn-Neptune are the most common non-lunar aspects for these staggering intentional slaughters of vast numbers of people.
- **FINANCIAL PANICS:** Saturn and Neptune are the two most angular planets for severe money crises, bank runs, and financial panics, while Saturn-Neptune and Mars-Saturn aspects are the most common non-lunar aspects in these ingresses.
- **EARTHQUAKES:** With Saturn-Pluto and Mars-Neptune, these are among the most common angular aspects in ingresses for major earthquakes.
- **HURRICANES:** Several of the worst hurricanes have occurred with the strong presence and involvement of Saturn-Neptune aspects.
- **THRONE TOPPLER:** Donald Bradley, in *Solar & Lunar Returns*, correctly observed that Saturn-Neptune is “a real throne-toppler,” signaling various forms of removal, and “surely takes first prize for forcing resignations, abdications, exiles, deportations, and firings from jobs.” It sustains this reputation in the ingresses for such events.

EXAMPLES: Natural disaster: Laki eruption (*week*). Volcán de Fuego eruption (*year*). Kamchatka earthquake (*quarter*). Agadir earthquake (*quarter*). Sylmar earthquake (*year*). Loma Prieta earthquake (*week*). Nepal earthquake 2015 (*month*). Monongah mine disaster (*week*). Benxihu colliery disaster (*week*). Galveston Hurricane (*year, quarter, day*). Labor Day Hurricane (*quarter*). Hurricane Hermine (*quarter, day*). Hurricane Irma (Florida & Cuba) (*quarter*). 1998 North American ice storm (Maine) (*week*). 1972 Rapid City Flood (*quarter*). 2014 Serbian floods (*month*). **Similar:** Luoyang Christmas fire (*month*). Kollam temple fire (*week*). Grenfell Tower fire (*year*).

Leader deaths/removals: Defeat of Hannibal (Battle of Zama) (*week*). James A. Garfield died (*day*). Franklin D. Roosevelt death (*year, month*). Romanov executions (*quarter*). Mussolini murder (*month*). Adolf Hitler suicide (*month*). King Edward VIII abdication (*quarter, month*).

Massacres & other death: Battle of Thermopylae (*week*). Wounded Knee massacre for SD (*year*) & Washington (*month*). Sharpeville massacre (*day*). 16th Street Baptist Church bombing (*quarter, month*). 1979 Grand Mosque seizure (*week*). Cleveland Elementary School shootings (*month, week*). Columbine shootings (*month*). San Bernardino shootings (*quarter, week, day*). 2017 Parliament attack (*year*). Pulse nightclub shootings (*day x2*). Jacksonville Landing shootings (*month*). 2016 Dhaka attack (*month*). Peshawar school massacre (*week*). Aitzaz Hasan death (*day*). John Lennon murder (*day*).

Financial crises: Panic of 1819 (*week*). Panic of 1857 for New York (*month*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*month*). Panic of 1873 for New York (*quarter, day*) & Washington (*day*). British vote to exit EU (*month, day*).

Vehicular disasters: Exxon Valdez oil spill (*day*). Sewol sinking (*month*). Pan American Flight 214 crash (*week*). Malaysia Flight 370 disappeared (*day*). Tachikawa air disaster (*quarter, week*). Andria-Corato train wreck (*week*).

Other: U.S. enters WW I for Berlin (*year*). Korean War armistice for Pyongyang (*month*). Buchenwald liberation (*month*). Phillips disaster (*month*). Tompkins Square Park riot (*quarter*). Berlin Wall fell (*day*). Brexit launched (*year*). Hartford Circus fire (*day*). Camp Fire (*week*).

Saturn-Pluto

From Saturn-Pluto we expect harsh, dramatic tragedies: catastrophic disasters with profound feelings of irrevocable loss. Several such events are on the list of samples below. Saturn-Pluto and Mars-Saturn are the two most common aspects for the 10 **worst loss of life disasters** studied.

- **EARTHQUAKES:** Saturn-Pluto aspects are the most common, followed closely by Mars-Neptune.
- **HURRICANES:** Saturn-Pluto and Uranus-Pluto are the most common aspects for severe hurricanes studied.
- **WARLIKE ATTACKS** in combination with Mars-Saturn, Mars-Pluto, and various Venus afflictions.
- **UPRISINGS, RIOTS & SUPPRESSIONS:** We see recurrence of Moon-Uranus, Moon-Pluto, Mars-Neptune, and Saturn-Pluto aspects for this often violent and destructive category of events.

In practice, events often are less intense, especially with shorter-term charts. Remember that Pluto tends more toward catastrophic devastation in longer-term charts (such as solar ingresses), and merely a hard, sharp blow in short-term charts (such as daily charts). Saturn-Pluto events behave the same way.

EXAMPLES: Earthquakes: Avezano (*quarter*). Great Kanto (*year, month*). Erzincan (*quarter*). Great Alaskan (*year*). Kamchatka (*quarter*). Northridge (*week*). Haiti (*quarter, hour*). Sichuan (*year*). **Other natural disasters:** Krakatoa eruption (*quarter*). Huayanaputina eruption (*week*). Hurricane Andrew (*quarter, month*). Hurricane Sandy (*day*).

Fiery or explosive disasters: Beirut barracks bombing for Beirut (*month*). Sri Lanka Easter bombings (*quarter*). Rhythm Club fire (*month*). Friendship Theater fire for Beijing (*day*). Deepwater Horizon explosion (*year*). Myojo 56 Building (*quarter*). Durham gas explosion (*week*). South River Market explosion (*quarter, week, day*). Jim Beam warehouse fire (*week*). Shuttle Columbia disaster (*month*). Sknyliv Air Show disaster (*year, quarter*).

War & attack: Destruction of the Second Temple (*week*). Sack of Constantinople (*month, day*). Great Britain entered WW II (*year, month*). Pearl Harbor for Hawaii (*year*) & Washington (*day*). D-Day (*year*). Yom Kippur War for Israel (*week*) & Egypt (*week, day*). Fall of Saigon for Saigon (*year, week*). 9/11 attacks (*quarter, day*). Massacre of Elphinstone's Army (*week*). Armenian Holocaust began (*quarter*). Sri Lankan civil war (*quarter*). Custer's Last Stand (*day*). Nellie massacre (*week*). Oslo attacks (*year*).

Other: Stonewall riots (*quarter*). CSA siege (*quarter*). Ruby Ridge siege for Washington (*year*). Waco siege (*quarter, month*). Gerald Ford shooting for Washington (*year*). Rep. Gabrielle Giffords shooting for Washington (*year*). Austin tower shootings (*month*). Robert F. Kennedy murder for Washington (*week*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter*). *Andrea Doria* sinking (*year*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*year*).

OTHER ASPECTS

Uranus-Neptune

Uranus-Neptune aspects only occur at long intervals. When they do occur, they bring high-impact events. Uranus is inherently explosive and rupturing; Neptune stirs extreme mass reaction. Together, they overflow the bounds of conventional thinking and expectations.

In the context of earthquakes, I have termed this the “shake, rattle, and roll” aspect. This phrase also is not a bad description of its affects in other areas. Events for which Uranus-Neptune aspect are especially common are fires, impact events, and structural collapses (particularly of bridges).

Furthermore, Uranus and Neptune in aspect stimulate psycho-spiritual evolution – or at least **very** altered states of consciousness. Their conjunction around 1992 ushered in the full blossoming of the “New Age” or millennial movement. Something similar marked the era around 1909, which was (for example) the first year that a person of average income could afford an automobile. The angel Gabriel visited William Wade Harris in 1909, fueling a new religious wave in Africa. Publication of *The Fundamentals* began the wave of Protestant Fundamentalism in earnest that year; yet Futurism, as well, came into being with the publication of Marinetti’s manifesto. Marx’s *Das Kapital* appeared in English translation, Freud’s tour of the United States began popularizing a different kind of religion called psychoanalysis, and Aleister Crowley first published his periodical, *The Equinox*. In what was then the most extreme human penetration into the unknown, William Edgeworth David led the first expedition to reach the South Magnetic Pole, and Robert Peary became the first to reach the North Pole – both in 1909.

EXAMPLES: Earthquakes: 1906 San Francisco (*quarter, month*). Kamchatka (*quarter*). Tehachapi (*day*). Northridge (*year*).

Fires & explosions: Peshtigo fire (*week*). Friendship Theater fire for Karamay (*year, quarter*). Durunkah fire (*month*). Baku Metro fire (*week*). 1993 World Trade Center bombing (*year, month*). Oklahoma City bombing (*year*). Rodney King riots (*quarter*). Tunguska event (*year, quarter, month*). Reisdalen meteor impact (*hour*). Hodges meteorite (*half-year*).

Other: Hurricane Andrew (*quarter*). Ellicott City flood (*year*). Vienna Panic of 1873 (*month*). Wall Street Panic of 1873 (*quarter*). Boston Tea Party (*year*). VE Day for England (*year*). Oslo Accords agreed (*week*). Buddhist temple murders (*quarter, month*). Simpson-Goldman murders (*year, month*). Ruby Ridge siege for Washington (*quarter*). Andrew Johnson impeachment (*quarter*). Warsaw radio mast collapse (*year, quarter, month, week*).

Uranus-Pluto

Uranus-Pluto is revolutionary, revising, remapping, anti-establishment, often anti-government, and generally overthrowing, or signaling major challenges to, the existing order. Often, we refer to it metaphorically as “tearing down existing structures,” meaning that it embodies a spirit of revolution that dismantles current systems and tears down iconic institutions; yet, as many of the examples below show, this aspect often “tears down existing structures” literally, levelling buildings to the ground.

For example, Uranus-Pluto aspects appear for the following:

- **HURRICANES, VOLCANOES, EARTHQUAKES:** Among the most common aspects for these diverse natural disasters.
- **LEADER DEATHS & CRISIS:** One of the more common recurring aspects.

- **BOMBS:** One of the most common aspects (explosiveness, “bringing down the house,” and political rebellion).
- **MASS MURDER:** The most common non-lunar aspect.
- **BUILDING STRUCTURAL COLLAPSES:** The most common non-lunar aspect.
- **UPRISINGS OF THE PEOPLE & THEIR SUPPRESSION:** Radical upheaval.

EXAMPLES: Natural disasters: Huayanaputina eruption (*week*). Long Beach earthquake (*day*). Haiti earthquake (*quarter*). Nepal-Bihar earthquake (*week*). Nepal earthquake 2015 (*year*). Sichuan earthquake (*year*). 2014 Mt. Everest avalanche (*quarter*). Oso mudslide (*week*). Hurricane Sandy (*quarter*). Typhoon Haiyan (*month*). Tropical Cyclone Pam (*month, week*). Hurricane Hermine (*year*). Hurricane Irma (Cuba) (*year*). 2009 North American ice storm (Kentucky) (*year*). Great Vermont Flood of 1927 (*year*).

Fires: Conway Theater (*year, quarter*). Griffith Park (*month*). Sennichi Department Store (*year*). Kiss Nightclub (*year*). Soma coalmine disaster (*day*). Benghazi U.S. consulate attack for Libya (*quarter, week*) & Washington (*year*). Yarnell Hills (*quarter*).

Explosions: 9/11 for NYC (*quarter*). Boston Marathon explosion for Washington (*day*). 2013 Bangalore bombing (*day*). Kano school bombing (*year*). West Fertilizer Plant explosion (*quarter, week*). Kogalymavia Flight 9268 explosion (*half-year*). SpaceX rocket explosion (*year, month*). Beaune coach crash (*week*). Sichuan Airline Flight A319 crash (*year*).

Other disasters: USS *Scorpion* sank for Washington (*year*). Lac-Mégantic train derailment (*month*). LANSA Flight 508 (*year, quarter*). AirAsia Flight 8501 (*quarter, week, day*). Cubana de Aviación Flight 972 crash (*week*). Ronan Point collapse (*month*). Rana Plaza collapse (*month, week, day*). Shiloh Baptist Church stampede (*quarter*).

Leaders killed: John F. Kennedy (*quarter, day*). Julius Caesar murder (*year, day*). Martin Luther King for Washington (*year*). Robert F. Kennedy for Washington (*year*). Jang Song-thaek (*quarter*). Osama bin Ladin for Washington (*week*). **Similar:** Queen Victoria death (*year, month, day x2*).

Mass killing: Richard Speck murders (*month, week*). Austin tower (*year, day*). Oslo attacks (*year*). “Dark Knight” (*week*). Sandy Hook for Newtown (*quarter*) & Washington (*year, quarter*). My Lai (*year*). Westgate Shopping Mall (*quarter, day*). Peshawar School (*day*). Charlie Hebdo (*month*). Charleston AME (*year, week*). 2015 Colorado Springs (*month*). Pulse nightclub (*year*). Nice Bastille Day (*year*). **Similar:** Lindbergh baby killed (*quarter, month, week*).

Economic crises: Panic of 1819 (*week*). Panic of 1857 (*month, week*). 1931 Berlin bank run (*quarter*). 1983 Israel bank stock crisis (*quarter*). Greek debt default (*day*).

Populist uprisings: “Bloody Sunday” for Selma (*year, day*) & Washington (*day*). Stonewall riots (*day*). End of prohibition (*week*). Occupy Wall Street (*month*).

Other: Siege of Masada (*quarter*). Custer’s Last Stand for Washington (*year*). Apollo 8 mission (*week*). Pope Francis liberalized church approach to sex-themed issues (*year + Venus*). New Jersey same-sex marriages begin (*year, quarter, week*). *Hollingsworth v. Perry* (*month*). *Baskin v. Bogan* (*year*). US-Cuban relations restored (*year, quarter, day*). King Edward VII coronation (*year, month*). Andrew Johnson impeachment vote (*quarter*).

Neptune-Pluto

Too few examples are available to interpret this definitively. We would expect heightened, surreal, reality-altering emotion to the point of insanity combined with mind-halting, senses-stunning events, inherently decisive and separative in nature. This seems consistent with the examples listed below and, especially, the aspect’s frequency for hurricanes.

EXAMPLES: Hurricanes& floods: Sea Islands Hurricane (*quarter*). Galveston hurricane (*quarter*). San Felipe Segundo Hurricane (*week*). Okeechobee Hurricane (*week*). Hurricane Camille (*quarter*). Johnstown flood (*week*). North Sea flood of 1953 (*day*).

Other: New Madrid earthquake (*year, quarter*). Great Alaskan earthquake (*month*). Kamchatka earthquake (*quarter*). Grenfell Tower fire (*year*). William the Conqueror conquered England (*year, quarter*). Magna Carta signed (*month*). Wounded Knee massacre for Washington (*year, quarter, month, day*). Prinz Valdemar sinking (*year*). 2017 Parliament attack (*year*). Brexit launched (*year*). 1st woman in space (*week*). Panic of 1819 (*day*). Panic of 1893 for DC (*day*). Adolf Hitler's suicide (*month*).

MOST & LEAST COMMON ASPECTS in the Sample Events

MOST COMMON

- 112 Ma-Sa
- 106 *Ur-Pl**
- 95 Ma-Ur Sa-Pl
- 86 Me-Sa Ma-Ne
- 85 Ve-Pl
- 83 Me-Ma Me-Ur
- 82 Su-Ur Ve-Ur
- 81 *Su-Me**
- 78 Su-Sa Sa-Ne

AVERAGE

- 77 Sa-Ur
- 76 Ma-Ju
- 73 Su-Pl Ve-Sa Ma-Pl**
- 72 Ju-Ne
- 71 Ve-Ma
- 70 Me-Ne Me-Pl
- 68 Ju-Pl

LEAST COMMON

- 67 Su-Ne Me-Ju
- 66 *Ur-Ne**
- 65 Su-Ma
- 64 Su-Ju Ve-Ne
- 63 Ju-Sa
- 57 Ju-Ur
- 52 *Su-Ve* Me-Ve**
- 43 Ve-Ju
- 39 *Ne-Pl**

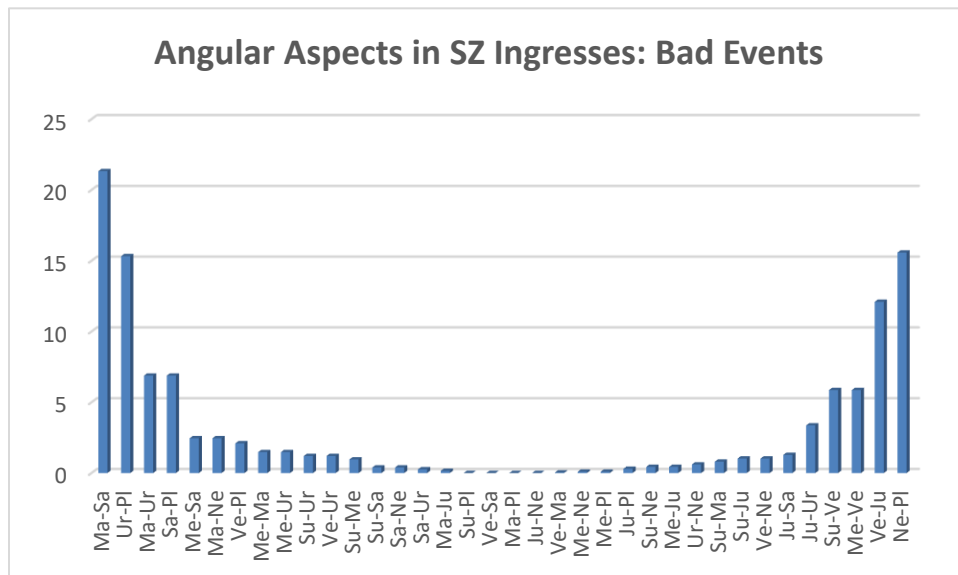
** Probability is uneven for marked aspects, therefore frequency or infrequency may not be as meaningful.*

Of the 2,615 non-lunar foreground aspects listed above, **Mars-Saturn** aspects occurring 112 times would only occur by chance one time in 258,000. It is a strikingly strong event. **Uranus-Pluto**, which would only occur once in 11,000 times (though the probability of Uranus-Pluto aspects occurring is a little uncertain, so this may be taken cautiously). Both **Mars-Uranus** and **Saturn-Pluto**, occurring 95 times, exceed the 100-to-1 level.

Among the *infrequent* aspects, aside from Neptune-Pluto (for which the probability of an aspect occurring in our sample is less certain), the least frequent is **Venus-Jupiter**: Its 43 occurrences would only occur one time in about 2,000. **Sun-Venus** and **Mercury-Venus** would only occur so infrequently (52 times) one time in 65.

That **Mars-Saturn** is the most common aspect in this pool of terrible, hurtful events, while **Venus-Jupiter** is the least common, is extraordinary!

(Here are the chi-square values for each of these aspects. Longer bars reflect unusualness – statistical significance – not the frequency of the aspects.)



Appendix C

BOUNDARIES OF THE ZODIAC

So far, I have not told one important part of the story of Donald Bradley's discovery of Sidereal solar and lunar ingresses in 1957. In his series, "Unveiling a New Tool," he also – for the first time in modern history – identified the exact boundaries of the zodiac.

Telling that story earlier would have been an interruption or distraction, so I saved it until now, at the end of this book. Nonetheless, the topic of solar and lunar ingresses into 0° of Sidereal signs is inseparable from the definition of exactly where that 0°00'00" falls. These two discoveries were made concurrently.

In this Appendix, I will review the early history of the discovery of the Sidereal zodiac, and then explain exactly what Bradley uncovered in his 1956-57 "New Tools" exploration. It is a story of collaboration between Cyril Fagan and Donald Bradley, who determined boundaries of the Sidereal zodiac by a combination of observational means (Bradley) and independent archaeological investigations (Fagan). Astonishingly, it took only 13 years (albeit of hard, tedious, devoted work) to bring about this remarkable discovery.

Had the boundaries of the zodiac never been known at any point in history, they would have been discovered anew in the 20th century. That this discovery **exactly** matches the boundaries as they existed in millennia past is a staggering fact that argues persuasively for their accuracy.

SOLAR & LUNAR RETURNS

In 1944, Cyril Fagan discovered the superiority of Sidereal solar and lunar returns ("Solunars") over their Tropical counterparts. These "returns," used in personal astrology, are charts cast annually or monthly (respectively) for Sun or Moon's return to its natal position. Sidereal returns, calculated in a precession-free reference frame, yield different results from Tropical returns because the Tropical zodiac retrogrades about 50" per year (1° in 72 years) against the backdrop of the Sidereal zodiac. Thus, for example, the difference in the time of a Solar Return amounts to a whole day at age 72. At the same age, because Moon moves about half a degree an hour, the error in timing of a Lunar Return would only be about two hours.¹

The literature on this subject is rich, though much is out of print. You may be able to find two books on the subject: *Solar & Lunar Returns* by Donald A. Bradley (1948) and *Interpreting Solar Returns* by James A. Eshelman (1985).

THE SPICA ZODIAC

Fagan began favoring the use of a sidereal or non-precessing ("fixed") zodiac such as Eastern astrologers have used for millennia. He felt it made more sense than continuing to use a precessing (tropical) zodiac and deleting accrued precession for prediction purposes.

¹ Precession displaces the angles of a Solar Return by about 5° for every year of life. These pentades add up fast! **Close angularity of a planet** is the foremost interpretive consideration. Even with a wide ±10° orb to an angle (a 20° range), by age 4 the relevant features of a Solar Return are distorted by precession to the point of uselessness.

Sidereal sign-placements also began to provide solutions for many confusing problems of astrological symbolism. For example, Tropical astrologers have long recognized the frequency of military leaders having the Sun in Libra, ruled by peace-loving Venus; their horoscopes make much more sense Sidereally, for their Suns are in strategic Virgo, the **fall** of Venus. Similarly, Tropical Taurus, the other Venus-ruled sign, is packed with history's leading military dictators and political mass-murderers; it is far better symbolism that these individuals have the Sun in political, military, bloody, Mars-ruled, Sun-exalted Aries, as is the case in the Sidereal Zodiac. These are two of dozens of examples that could be offered to show the type of superior symbolism Fagan noticed, which he included in his early work, *Symbolism of the Constellations*.

In this formative stage of Western Sidereal astrology, Fagan tentatively adopted the leading Hindu stellar zodiac (called the Lahiri Zodiac), which fixes the star Spica at 0°00'00" Libra for all time. This zodiac differed from the contemporary Tropical Zodiac by about 23° in the mid-1940s.

PROFESSION & BIRTH DATE

Donald Bradley entered the scene in the late 1940s. Then an established advocate of the Tropical Zodiac, employed and funded by astrologer Llewellyn George, Bradley undertook what was then the largest, most carefully performed statistical examination of astrology's fundamental precepts, an analysis of sign-placements for 2,492 eminent clergymen. (This was the largest professional group of all the eminent professionals listed in the 14th edition of *Who's Who in America* for whom day, month, and year of birth were given.) Published in 1950 as *Profession and Birth Date*, Bradley's study surprised him by indicating that, while twelve equal divisions of the zodiac do exist, their boundaries are not where Tropical theory places them. In fact, Bradley's statistical work suggested that, in the 1940s, a new sign began about where the Tropical Zodiac marks 24° of each sign, not 0°.

This differed by 1° from Fagan's original speculation about the Sidereal zodiac.

Bradley continued this avenue of research over the remaining quarter century of his life, as did Rupert Gleadow, Brigadier R.C. Firebrace, Gary Duncan, and others. Under his pen name, Garth Allen, Bradley published a consolidation of their cumulative results shortly before his death. In numerous large studies conducted across time, the same result was obtained: a statistical confirmation that a 12-fold division of the zodiac exists, reflecting itself into such areas of human life as occupation, and that its boundaries in the 20th century were at about 24° of the Tropical signs.

BULL'S-EYE!

Bradley observed that this purely empirical determination carried further symbolic virtues. For instance, it placed the star Aldebaran, "the Bull's Eye," at 15° Taurus, the "bull's-eye" (mathematical center) of this original first sign of the zodiac, opposite Antares, "the heart of the scorpion," at 15° Scorpio. Spica, symbolically the sheaf of wheat in Virgo's hands, was shifted from 0° Libra to 29° Virgo. He mentioned these observations when he wrote to Cyril Fagan concerning the *Profession and Birth Date* results.

Shortly thereafter, Fagan verified these speculations when he solved the mystery of the origin of traditional exaltation degrees, which he soon published as *Zodiacs Old & New*. The exaltation degrees (hypsomata), handed down from century to century without explanation, were decisively identified as particular planetary positions in the year 786 BCE. This solution required that the Vernal Equinox in 786 BCE was at 14° ♈.

Fagan combined this information with observations by two great Babylonian astronomers, Naburiannu and Kidinnu. The former placed the vernal point in 500 BCE at 10° ♈. The latter, working 127 years later in 373 BCE, placed the VP at 8° ♈. These three figures are in agreement: Since

the equinoxes precess 1° every 72 years, the positions (in round degrees) of 14° ♈ in 786 BCE, 10° ♈ 286 years later, and 8° ♈ 127 years after that (and 0° ♈ around 200 AD, just where Claudius Ptolemy said it was at the time) all define the same framework. Projecting this forward into the mid-20th Century, the VP was expected at 6° ♋, exactly where Bradley's statistical findings placed it (24° earlier than where Tropical astrologers placed it).

YEAR	VP Est.	VP (Apr 1)
786 BCE	14° ♈	13°55'
500 BCE	10° ♈	9°58'
373 BCE	8° ♈	8°12'
221 AD	0° ♈	0°00'
1947 AD	6° ♋	6°00'

Thus, Bradley's statistical findings and Fagan's archaeological findings concurred (to the nearest degree) in their determination of the boundaries of the zodiac, ancient and modern. Spica, therefore, was officially shifted, by Fagan, Bradley, and their co-workers, to 29♌00'00". This working definition was called the Hypsomatic Zodiac, after *hypsoma*, the ancient Greek word for a planet's exaltation degree.

Yet, no single "fixed" star can reasonably be presumed to determine the structure of the entire zodiac. These Sidereal longitudes of Spica, Aldebaran, Antares, etc. were known to be approximations at best, and not precise "permanent markers" by which a zodiac is defined. The Sidereal Zodiac is not simply a circle in the sky with a single marker for its starting point; rather, it is a consequence of the harmonic interplay of **all** galactic and extra-galactic material, visible and invisible, in the universe. For a time, the researchers thought that the Hypsomatic Zodiac was about as good an estimate of the real zodiac's boundaries as they were likely to have in their lifetimes.

Then came the challenge from Charles Carter.

SOLAR & LUNAR INGRESSES

Charles E. O. Carter was arguably the most eminent of British astrologers in his day. His magazine, *The Astrological Quarterly*, was England's most influential astrological publication. In that magazine, in 1949, he argued that proponents of Sidereal astrology had made their case well with solar and lunar returns but (presumably to have their zodiac itself taken seriously) they needed to do the same for the solar ingresses used in mundane astrology.

Tropical astrologers (including young Donald Bradley) had long relied on Tropical Cardinal ingresses as a mainstay of their art. These charts are independent of the question of zodiacs because, while they do mark Sun's reaching 0° of Tropical Aries, Cancer, Libra, and Capricorn, they also are charts for the vernal and autumnal equinoxes and summer and winter solstices – four astronomical events independent of any question of zodiacs.

If the Sidereal Zodiac were a real zodiac... could it do as well?

In 1956, Bradley took up Carter's challenge and began investigating Sidereal solar and lunar Cardinal ingresses. This investigation naturally depended on knowing the exact locations of Sidereal 0°00'00" Aries, Cancer, Libra, and Capricorn, since a half-degree error in these points would displace the timing of a solar ingress by about 12 hours.

Indeed, initially the solar ingress results were quite disappointing. They seemed to have the right aspects but in the wrong places. Nothing arose that was very impressive.

On the other hand, Sidereal lunar ingresses were exceptionally illuminating in describing, as Bradley wrote, "momentous events of every kind ranging from tornadoes to assassinations, from conflagrations to royal weddings."

For example, he examined the eruption of Krakatoa and discovered that Moon's Capricorn ingress a few days earlier had Saturn close to Descendant. He then checked the similar Mt. Pelée eruption and found that, again, Saturn was just a few degrees from Caplunar Descendant. "The clincher in making this discovery," he wrote, "was the remarkable similarity between the lunar

Capricorn ingresses covering the dates and places of the two most devastating volcanic eruptions of modern times.”

Neither Saturn was *exactly* on Descendant, but both were close and **the same distance from the angle**. Each was about 3° past Descendant, which means that if the ingresses had occurred about 12 minutes earlier, both would have been exact hits. In 12 minutes of time, Moon moves 0°06' through the zodiac. In other words, if he had calculated the ingresses not for what the Hypsomatic Zodiac called 0♃00 but, rather, what it called 29♃54, the charts would have been not merely really good – they would have been perfect.

Bradley went on to calculate lunar ingresses for “quite a batch” of other major events. He found that, on average, this 0°06' shift in Moon’s longitude was the value that would have made the charts perfect in their symbolic representations of socio-political events and natural phenomena. Therefore, Spica was temporarily redefined as marking 29♏06 instead of 29♏00.

Now he could return to the solar ingresses that had so disappointed him on first pass.

These 0°06' of longitude altered the timing of Sidereal solar ingresses by about 2½ hours, wondrously transforming them (like the lunar ingresses) into valid mundane predictive charts. Furthermore, this paved the way to his discovering that the Quotidian progression of the Capsolar was the real key to fine timing of the events. Initially, transits to solar ingress angles for “27 major catastrophes of the past” suggested that another 0°00'25" shift (or ten minutes of time) was needed to perfect the system. However, the Capsolar Quotidian tightened that considerably. On average, the CapQs for these events would have been most perfect with a **half-degree correction** on the angles. That is how far the angles move in two minutes of time. In two minutes, Sun averages 0°00'05" of motion.

...we found from inspection of ephemeris positions for the hours of 27 major catastrophes of the past that an average displacement of ten minutes of time would yield the desired correction. But when it became conspicuous that the dating of events was a matter of progression via the “Quotidian rate,” we were provided with a means to pinpoint [exact timing]... This process soon led to the realization that only a two-minute difference sufficed. In other words, only a 5" correction of the [previously obtained tentative value] was called for.

Thus was the zodiac rectified.

Spica, therefore, was redefined as marking 29♏06'05" for the epoch 1950.0, placing the mean longitude of the VP at 5♄57'28".64 for the same epoch. This defines what Bradley named the **Synetic Vernal Point (SVP)**, utilized by Western Siderealists since 1957. It is presumed to be in error by no more than a few seconds (if that much). No longer were the boundaries of the twelve zodiacal divisions even nominally dependent on any single star with its own proper motion, but rather on a **truly sidereal matrix** that encompasses the entirety of space.

CONFIRMATIONS

Although work on this system continued for years (and continues at a brisk pace today), the greatest confirmation of the precision of this determination was in the rainfall studies summarized in Chapter 12. These support the exact original determination within very tight limits, beyond the point of reasonable doubt.

A second corroboration, from archaeological sources and non-astrological scholars who study the history of astrology and astronomy, was unknown to either Fagan or Bradley. Kenneth Irving told me that, while sorting through papers left in Bradley’s office when Irving succeeded him at *American Astrology Magazine*, he found a 1958 copy of the German journal *Centaurus*. Ken cited the irony that, since Bradley did not read German, he probably never knew that he had on his shelf

a strong confirmation of his original work. (He had the magazine because of a different article in English in the same issue.)

In this 1958 article (a year after Bradley's published determination of the SVP), Peter J. Huber published noteworthy findings on the Babylonian zodiac. To determine the boundaries of the zodiac the ancient Babylonians used, Huber compared the calculated dates of planetary conjunctions with certain stars in astronomical texts. Huber's conclusions were that the Babylonian zodiac, adjusted to the epoch 101 BCE, placed the VP at $4^{\circ}28' \pm 20'$. The Fagan-Bradley SVP, for the same epoch, locates the VP at $4^{\circ}27'$, **agreeing within $0^{\circ}01'$ of arc!**

RSVP?

In the 1970s, Gary Duncan and I talked occasionally about the need to reassess the exact parameters of the SVP determination. After all, the original study was based on a small number of events, even though the results were internally consistent. Gary also saw potential theoretical problems with how the original tests were conducted (he was a consulting mathematician on the project, one of Bradley's closest associates of the time).

I joked that if we had to revise it, we should call it the RSVP – for *Revised SVP*. Gary was not amused.

In 2015, after having calculated thousands of charts for major mundane events, I thought we were well situated to revisit the determination. On *Solunars*, I published a conservative effort toward this. Using the 211 quality events from the then-current edition of this present book, I recalculated the CapQ charts for each event that had anything on the angles and noticed what shift in the zodiac would make a perfect fit, undertaking Bradley's original refinement process anew.

I began with seven to eight times the number of events Bradley originally used (211 vs. 27). Working only with those that showed an inarguably accurate quotidian hit (*i.e.*, presuming that the SVP determination thus far was at least close, if not exact), I found the average discrepancy was $0^{\circ}04'$ on relevant planet conjunctions with quotidian angles. Were we to take this discrepancy strictly, it would mean:

1. The angles, on average, were $0^{\circ}04'$ shy of where they would be in a perfect universe.
2. The charts, therefore, should be 16 seconds of time later.
3. This would require a $0^{\circ}00'01''$ shift (earlier) in Sun's position and, thus, in the boundaries of the zodiac.

At the request of a colleague, I repeated the study with Cansolar Quotidians. I expected them to show less decisive effects. The final orb discrepancy was slightly larger, $0^{\circ}10'$ on the angles, which nonetheless converted to a $0^{\circ}00'1.5''$ discrepancy in the VP determination.¹ As the CapQ and CanQ results are mathematically independent of each other, I take this, as independent confirmation of the CapQ findings.

The method applied (which is Bradley's original method with a larger data set) does not, in my opinion, warrant editing the zodiac with a further $0^{\circ}00'01''$ correction. It does, however, suggest that our informal observation that the zodiac is accurately defined by the SVP is likely correct.

I am happy to accept the definition as it stands – as Bradley calculated it in 1957. As of 2017, it was the definition of the zodiac in use by Sidereal astrologers for 60 years.

¹ When at 0°♊ in modern times, Sun typically travels $1^{\circ}01'$ per day. When at 0°♉ , it typically travels $0^{\circ}57'$ per day. Therefore, a 40^{S} variation in a Cansolar's timing represents only one and a half times the zodiac shift of a 16^{S} variation in a Capsolar's time.

Appendix D

SIDEREAL ASTROLOGY

POINTS OF AGREEMENT

Karen Wilkerson and Joan G. Piszek, who founded the Registry of Sidereal Astrologers (R.O.S.A.) in 1975, penned “Points of Agreement” for the organization “in an effort to establish some common ground.” Today, more than 40 years later, their work provides a marvelous basis for an updated Points of Agreement, a description of Sidereal Astrology based on “where Sidereal astrologers usually agree.”

I offer the following, edited mostly for clarity and partly to update technical considerations that have clarified over the decades. Here is the document as presently posted on *Solunars.com*.

To help articulate our common ground, we offer the following SIDEREAL ASTROLOGY POINTS OF AGREEMENT. No one is required to agree with all points, of course, though we recommend that all site participants be aware of them as a foundation of commonly held views by most Sidereal astrologers. These points are subject to modification and, in the spirit of scientific inquiry, are open to collegial debate.

Defining Sidereal Astrology

1. **Sidereal Astrology** is the name of a school of astrology founded by Cyril Fagan, Donald Bradley (“Garth Allen”), and their close collaborators.
 - a. In methodology, it has both commonalities and differences with modern Western Tropical astrology and is most distinguished by a different theory of the zodiac.
 - b. It shares much of its zodiacal theory with traditional and modern Indian astrology but differs dramatically in methodology.
2. While the original work of Fagan and Bradley is highly regarded by us as foundational source literature, Sidereal Astrology is a living, growing study, influenced as much by its founders’ commitment to uncovering truth as to their actual discoveries and teachings. We affirm our commitment to their standards of competent, honest inquiry and investigation.

The Sidereal Zodiac

3. Astrology began from visual observation of the heavens. The fixed stars provided the zodiac’s original frame of reference and continue to reflect its essential framework.
4. The Sidereal zodiac is the classical **fixed** zodiac of constellations originally found in all ancient cultures where a zodiac has been found. It is both an **ancient recovery** and a **modern discovery**: Archaeological research into astrology’s origins and statistical research into astrology’s behavior **independently** disclosed the same boundaries for the zodiacal signs.
5. Now, as in antiquity, the zodiac consists of 12 constellations, each exactly 30° wide. (Astronomers remapped constellation boundaries in 1922 for their own purposes. Their modern definitions are not astrology’s definitions, though the two substantially overlap.)

The Vernal Point

6. The northern hemisphere's vernal equinoctial point ("vernal point" or "VP") retrogrades (precesses) along the zodiac approximately 0°00'50" per year (1° in approximately 72 years). Tropical astrologers consider the VP fundamental to defining the zodiac; Sidereal Astrology does not.
7. The Sidereal zodiac, having no reliance on the **moving** vernal point, is a **fixed** reference system unmoved by precession. The Tropical zodiac, relying on the vernal point for its definition, is a **moving** reference system that must be constantly adjusted for precession.
8. Whereas the Tropical zodiac defines the VP as 0° Aries for all time, Sidereal Astrology recognizes that it is continuously moving and currently (2018) is at 5° Pisces. Thus, boundaries of the two zodiac models presently differ by 25°. This **slowly increasing** divergence is known by the Sanskrit term *ayanamsa*.
9. Sidereal Astrology defines the mean longitude of the vernal point as Pisces 5°57'28".64 for the epoch 1950.0. This definition is formally called the **Synetic Vernal Point (SVP)**.

Personal & Mundane Astrology

10. Personal astrology (astrology of an individual) is founded on an astrological chart for the moment and place of his or her birth. Complete, accurate birth data (date, time, and place of birth) are paramount for thorough, reliable evaluation. Absence of accurate birth data significantly reduces the reliability and range of astrological analysis.
11. Sidereal solar and lunar returns (today called **Solunars**) were primary working tools of ancient astrologers. Modern Sidereal astrologers regard them as among the most important instruments for astrological prediction.
12. Mundane astrology (astrology of the collective) relies on many techniques, foremost of which are maps for the ingresses of Sun or Moon into Capricorn, Aries, Cancer, and Libra. Calculation of these maps relies on knowing exactly where 0°00'00" of the signs falls. The high accuracy and reliability of these maps for portraying mass events (historically and predictively) continue to confirm the SVP definition of the Sidereal zodiac.

Planets

13. The intrinsic natures of the planets are invariable. So-called "accidental dignities" do not alter them. Traditional characterization of some planets as **benefics** and **malefics**, while crude, correctly portrays the most common expressions of these planets.
14. Natal planets reflect an individual's inherent nature and potential. Progressed planets reflect the unfolding of that nature and potential.
15. In astrological prediction, transiting planets are most often experienced as reflecting external circumstances interacting (causatively or responsively) with the personal actions or conditions reflected by aspected natal planets.

Angles

16. Angles of an astrological chart (primarily meaning the horizon and meridian), and planets proximate to these angles, are primary analytic considerations.

Aspects

17. The **type** of aspect between two planets (the angular separation) does not determine a positive/negative or fortune/misfortune outcome, which, instead, arises from the planets involved, life conditions, and personal choices.
18. Conjunctions, oppositions, and squares indicate dynamic action, incentive, and movement. Trines and sextiles indicate placidity, quietness, and stillness. Aspect strength depends on orb. Planet angularity determines the intensity of the outward expression of the aspects.

Planetary Dignities

19. Planets and the constellations they **rule** or in which they are **exalted** share common traits. However, no importance is given to house rulers (depositors).

Appendix E

CHRONICLE OF EVENTS

Here follows a chronological listing of the events studied in this book. It may be useful in identifying patterns not identified, explored, or addressed in the present work.

BCE Dates

202 BC	Oct 19	Battle of Zama (final defeat of Hannibal) (<i>approx.</i>)	44 BC	Mar 15	Julius Caesar murder
			31 BC	Sep 2	Battle of Actium
79 BC	Aug 24	Mount Vesuvius eruption & the destruction of Pompeii	5 BC	Apr 2	King Herod's death (<i>approx.</i>)

1st to 18th Centuries CE

70	Aug 5	Destruction of the Second Temple in Jerusalem (<i>9th of Av</i>)	1588	Jul 28	England defeated the Spanish Armada
476	Sep 4	Last Roman emperor (Romulus Augustus) deposed	1600	Feb 19	Huayanaputina eruption
1203	Jul 17	Siege of Constantinople	1666	Sep 2	Great London Fire
1204	Apr 8	Final siege and sack of Constantinople began	1693	Jan 11	Sicily earthquake of 1693
1204	Apr 13	Fall and sack of Constantinople	1703	Dec 31	Genroku earthquake
1530	Nov 5	St. Felix Flood	1720	Aug 2	South Sea bubble crash (<i>approx.</i>)
1547	Jun 24	Great Moscow Fire	1755	Nov 1	Lisbon earthquake
1556	Sep 23	Grand Harbor of Malta Tornado	1773	Dec 16	Boston Tea Party
			1776	Jul 4	U.S. Declaration of Independence
			1783	Jun 8	Laki eruption
			1789	Jul 14	Storming the Bastille

19th Century

1812	Jun 18	War of 1812 declared	1863	Jun 3	Manila earthquake
1814	Aug 24	Burning of Washington, DC	1863	Dec 8	Iglesia de la Compañía de Jesús fire
1815	Apr 10	Mount Tambora eruption	1865	Apr 15	Pres. Abraham Lincoln died
1819	Jan 4	Panic of 1819 began (<i>approx.</i>)	1868	Jul 24	Ellicott City Flood
1837	May 10	Panic of 1838 began	1871	Oct 8	Great Chicago Fire
1840	May 7	Great Natchez Tornado	1871	Oct 8	Peshtigo fire
1841	Apr 4	Pres. William Henry Harrison died	1873	May 9	Panic of 1873 began in Vienna
1848	Jan 24	California gold rush began	1873	Sep 20	Panic of 1873 began in United States
1850	Apr 16	Angers Bridge collapse	1876	Dec 5	Conway Theater fire
1850	Jul 9	Pres. Zachary Taylor died	1876	Dec 29	Ashtabula River railroad disaster
1851	De 8	Sicily Tornadoes	1879	Dec 28	Tay Bridge disaster
1856	Aug 10	Last Island Hurricane	1880	Aug 13	1880 Hurricane Two
1857	Jan 9	Fort Tejon earthquake	1881	Jul 2	Pres. James A. Garfield shot
1857	Jun 28	Lewisham rail crash of 1857	1881	Sep 5	Thumb fire
1857	Aug 24	Panic of 1857 (<i>Ohio Life Insurance & Trust failure</i>)	1881	Sep 19	Pres. James A. Garfield died
1860	Dec 20	South Carolina voted succession from United States	1881	Oct 26	Gunfight at the OK Corral
			1883	Aug 27	Krakatoa eruption
			1886	Aug 20	Indianola Hurricane

1887	Mar 14	Bussey Bridge train disaster	1889	Aug 4	Great Spokane Fire
1888	Mar 12	Great Blizzard of 1888	1890	Dec 29	Wounded Knee massacre
1888	Aug 31	Jack the Ripper, 1 st canonical murder	1893	Feb 20	Panic of 1893 began (<i>Philadelphia & Reading Railroad bankruptcy</i>)
1888	Nov 11	Jack the Ripper, last canonical murder			
1889	Apr 22	Land Rush of 1889	1893	Aug 27	Sea Islands Hurricane
1889	May 31	Johnstown Flood	1896	May 26	Point Ellice Bridge collapse

20th Century (first half)

1900	Sep 8	Galveston Hurricane	1926	Sep 18	1926 Miami hurricane
1901	Sep 6	Pres. William McKinley shot	1927	Apr 15	Great Mississippi River Flood of 1927
1901	Sep 14	Pres. William McKinley died	1927	May 18	Bath School disaster
1902	Apr 4	Ibrox Park bleacher collapse	1927	May 21	Xining earthquake
1902	Aug 9	King Edward VII coronation	1927	Nov 3	Great Vermont Flood of 1927
1902	Apr 18	Guatemala earthquake	1928	Mar 12	St. Francis Dam Flood
1902	May 8	Mount Pelée eruption	1928	Sep 13	San Felipe Segundo Hurricane
1902	Oct 24	Santa Maria eruption	1928	Sep 17	Okeechobee Hurricane
1903	Jun 14	Heppner Flash Flood	1929	Feb 14	St. Valentine's Day massacre
1903	Aug 10	Paris Metro fire	1929	Oct 24	Wall Street crash (<i>start of Great Depression</i>)
1903	Dec 30	Iroquois Theater fire			
1906	Mar 10	Courrieres Mine disaster	1930	Apr 21	Ohio State Penitentiary fire
1906	Apr 7	Mount Vesuvius eruption & the destruction of Naples	1932	Jun 3	Jalisco earthquake
			1932	Aug 14	Freeport hurricane
1906	Apr 18	San Francisco earthquake	1933	Mar 10	Long Beach earthquake
1906	Dec 28	Messina earthquake	1933	Apr 4	<i>USS Akron</i> crash
1907	Oct 22	Panic of 1907 began	1933	Oct 3	Griffith Park fire
1907	Dec 5	Monongah Mine disaster	1935	Sep 2	Labor Day Hurricane
1908	Jun 30	Tunguska event	1936	Dec 11	King Edward VIII abdication
1910	Aug 20	Great Fire of 1910	1937	Mar 18	New London school explosion
1911	Mar 25	Triangle Shirtwaist fire	1937	May 6	<i>Hindenburg</i> explosion
1912	Apr 14	Sinking of the <i>Titanic</i>	1937	Aug 20	Blackwater fire
1912	Jun 6	Novarupta eruption	1938	Mar 1	Los Angeles Flood of 1938
1913	Mar 25	Great Flood of 1913	1938	Oct 30	"The War of the Worlds" broadcast
1913	Oct 14	Senghenydd Colliery disaster	1939	Sep 3	Great Britain entered World War II
1914	Apr 20	Ludlow massacre	1939	Dec 26	Erzincan earthquake
1914	Jun 28	Archduke Ferdinand murdered	1940	Apr 23	Rhythm Club fire
1914	Aug 3	Great Britain entered World War I	1940	Nov 7	Tacoma Narrows Bridge disaster
1914	Dec 15	Mitsubishi Hojyo Mine disaster	1941	Sep 29	Bab Yar massacre
1915	Jan 13	Avezzano earthquake	1941	Oct 20	Kragujevac massacre
1915	Apr 20	Armenian Holocaust began (Siege of Van)	1941	Oct 22	Odessa massacre
			1941	Dec 7	Pearl Harbor
1915	Apr 24	Armenian Holocaust began (conventional start date)	1942	Apr 26	Benxihu Colliery disaster
			1942	Nov 28	Cocoanut Grove Nightclub fire
1916	Aug 18	1916 Texas Hurricane	1944	Apr 14	Bombay Harbor explosion
1917	Apr 6	United States entered World War I	1944	Jun 6	D-Day
1917	Dec 6	Halifax explosion	1944	Jul 6	Hartford Circus fire
1918	Jul 9	Great Nashville Train Wreck	1944	Aug 5	Wola massacre
1918	Oct 10	Cloquet fire	1944	Oct 20	Cleveland East Ohio gas explosion
1918	Nov 11	World War I armistice & ceasefire	1945	Feb 13	Dresden bombing
1919	Apr 13	Jallianwala Bagh massacre	1945	Apr 8	Buchenwald liberated
1920	Sep 16	Wall Street bombing	1945	Apr 12	Pres. Franklin D. Roosevelt died
1923	Aug 2	Pres. Warren G. Harding died	1945	Apr 28	Benito Mussolini's murder
1923	Sep 1	Great Kanto earthquake	1945	Apr 30	Death of Hitler & military defeat of Third Reich
1925	Mar 18	Tri-state Tornado			
1926	Jan 10	<i>Prinz Valdemar</i> sinking	1945	May 7	WW II Victory in Europe (VE Day)

1945	Aug 6	Atomic bomb dropped on Hiroshima	1947	Apr 9	Glazier-Higgins-Woodward Tornado
1945	Aug 9	Atomic bomb dropped on Nagasaki	1947	Apr 16	Texas City disaster
1945	Aug 15	WW II Japan announced surrender (England's VJ Dy)	1947	May 24	Dee Bridge disaster
1945	Sep 2	WW II Victory in the Pacific (USA's VJ Day)	1947	Nov 20	Princess Elizabeth wedding
1946	Dec 7	Winecoff Hotel fire	1948	Jan 30	Mahatma Gandhi murdered
1947	Feb 28	The February 28 Incident	1948	May 30	Vanport Flood
			1949	Apr 13	Olympia earthquake

20th Century (second half)

1950	May 19	South Amboy explosion	1963	Dec 8	Clipper Tradewind crash
1950	Jun 25	Korean War began	1964	Mar 27	Great Alaskan earthquake
1952	Mar 21	1952 Southern U.S. Tornado Outbreak	1964	Apr 11	Magura-Narail Tornado
1952	Jul 21	Tehachapi earthquake	1965	Mar 7	First Selma March ("Bloody Sunday")
1952	Oct 8	Harrow & Wealdstone rail crash	1965	Mar 9	Second Selma March
1952	Nov 4	Kamchatka earthquake	1965	Mar 16	Third Selma March
1953	Feb 1	North Sea Flood of 1953	1965	Mar 18	Alexei Leonov space flight (first space-walk)
1953	Jun 2	Queen Elizabeth II coronation			
1953	Jun 18	Tachikawa air disaster	1965	Aug 11	Watts Riots
1953	Jul 27	Korean War armistice	1966	Jul 14	Richard Speck murders
1953	Dec 24	Tangiwai rail bridge collapse	1966	Aug 1	Austin tower shootings
1954	Oct 15	Hurricane Hazel	1967	Jan 1	Black Cat Tavern raid
1954	Nov 30	Hodges meteorite	1967	Jan 27	Apollo 1 fire
1955	May 25	Blackwell-Udall tornadoes	1967	Feb 11	Black Cat Tavern protest
1955	Sep 28	Hurricane Janet	1967	May 22	L'Innovation Department Store fire
1957	Mar 22	Daly City earthquake	1967	Jun 12	<i> Loving v. Virginia </i> decision
1957	Oct 4	Sputnik launched (first artificial satellite launch)	1967	Dec 15	Silver Bridge collapse
			1968	Apr 4	Martin Luther King, Jr. murdered
1957	Dec 4	Lewisham rail crash of 1957	1968	May 16	Ronan Point collapse
1958	Sep 15	Newark Bay train wreck	1968	May 22	<i> USS Scorpion </i> sank
1958	Dec 1	Our Lady of the Angels School fire	1968	Jun 5	Sen. Robert F. Kennedy murdered
1958	Dec 2	Malpasset Dam collapse	1968	Dec 21	Apollo 8 launch
1960	Feb 29	Agadir earthquake	1968	Dec 23	Apollo 8 orbited Moon
1960	May 9	Laobaidong Colliery disaster	1969	Apr 14	1969 East Pakistan Tornado
1960	May 22	Great Chilean earthquake	1969	Jun 28	Stonewall riots
1960	Dec 16	New York City mid-air collision	1969	Jul 16	Apollo 11 launch
1961	Apr 12	Yuri Gagarin space flight (first human in space)	1969	Jul 20	First Moon-landing
			1969	Aug 15	Woodstock began
1961	Apr 17	Bay of Pigs invasion	1969	Aug 17	Hurricane Camille
1961	May 5	Alan Shepard space flight (first American in space)	1969	Aug 19	Tropical Storm Camille
			1970	Nov 1	Club Cinq-Sept fire
1961	Oct 30	Tsar Bomba	1970	Nov 13	Great Bhola cyclone
1961	Dec 17	Niteroi Circus fire	1971	Feb 9	Sylmar earthquake
1962	Jan 8	Harmelen train wreck	1971	Oct 30	Certej Dam failure
1962	Feb 20	John Glenn space flight (first to orbit Earth)	1971	Dec 24	Lansa Flight 508
			1972	Jun 9	Rapid City Flood
1963	Apr 10	<i> USS Thresher </i> sank	1973	Feb 28	Wounded Knee occupation
1963	Jun 16	Valentina Tereshkova space flight (first woman in space)	1973	Apr 17	Manikgang-Singair-Newabganj Tornado
			1973	Jun 24	UpStairs Lounge fire
1963	Sep 15	16 th Street Baptist Church bombing	1973	Oct 6	Yom Kippur War
1963	Sep 17	Chualar bus crash	1974	Aug 9	Pres. Richard M. Nixon resigned
1963	Oct 9	Vajont Dam flood	1975	Apr 30	Fall of Saigon (end of War in Vietnam)
1963	Nov 9	Mitui Muike Mine disaster	1975	Aug 8	Banqiao Dam failure
1963	Nov 22	Pres. John F. Kennedy murdered	1975	Sep 5	Attempted murder of Pres. Gerald Ford

1976	May 21	Yuba City school bus disaster	1988	Jul 3	Iran Air Flight 655
1976	Jul 28	Tangshan earthquake	1988	Aug 28	Ramstein Air Show disaster
1976	Jul 31	Big Thompson Canyon Flood	1988	Sep 14	Hurricane Gilbert
1977	Jan 18	Granville rail disaster	1988	Dec 21	Lockerbie bombing (Pan Am Flight 103)
1977	Apr 1	Madaripur-Shibchar Tornado	1989	Mar 24	Exxon <i>Valdez</i> oil spill
1977	May 28	Beverly Hills Supper Club fire	1989	Apr 26	Daulatpur-Saturia Tornado
1977	Nov 6	Kelly Barnes Dam failure	1989	Oct 17	Loma Prieta earthquake
1978	Aug 19	Cinema Rex fire	1989	Oct 23	Phillips disaster
1978	Nov 18	Jonestown	1990	Mar 25	Happy Land Social Club fire
1978	Nov 27	Mayor George Moscone & Supervisor Harvey Milk murdered	1991	Aug 8	Warsaw radio mast collapse
1979	Mar 28	Three Mile Island nuclear accident	1991	Aug 9	Buddhist temple murders (Arizona)
1979	May 25	American Airlines Flight 191 crash	1991	Oct 16	Luby's shootings
1979	Oct 19	Typhoon Tip	1992	Apr 29	Los Angeles riots
1980	May 18	Mount St. Helens eruption	1992	Aug 24	Hurricane Andrew
1980	Aug 19	Saudia Flight 163 fire	1993	Feb 26	World Trade Center bomb
1981	Mar 30	Pres. Ronald Reagan shot	1993	Apr 19	Waco siege
1981	Jul 17	Hyatt Regency walkway collapse	1993	Sep 22	Big Bayou Canot train wreck
1981	Jul 29	Charles & Diana wedding	1994	Jan 17	Northridge earthquake
1981	Oct 6	Anwar Sadat murdered	1994	Jun 12	Simpson-Goldman murders
1982	Jun 21	Prince William's birth	1994	Oct 21	Seongsu Bridge collapse
1983	Feb 18	Nellie massacre	1994	Nov 2	Durunkah (Dronkah) fire
1983	Apr 18	Beirut U.S. Embassy bombing	1994	Dec 8	Friendship Theater fire
1983	Jul 25	Black July massacre	1995	Apr 19	Oklahoma City bombing
1983	Oct 2	Israel bank stock crisis	1995	Jun 29	Sampoong Department Store collapse
1983	Oct 23	Beirut barracks bombing	1995	Jul 11	Srebrenica genocide
1984	Jun 9	Ivanovo Tornado Outbreak	1995	Oct 28	Baku Metro fire
1984	Jul 18	San Ysidro McDonald's shootings	1995	Nov 4	Yitzhak Rabin murdered
1985	Apr 19	CSA siege	1996	Jul 17	TWA Flight 800 explosion
1985	Jul 13	Live Aid concert	1997	Apr 18	Red River Flood
1985	Sep 19	Mexico City earthquake	1997	Jul 6	Millennium Flood
1985	Nov 13	Nevado del Ruiz eruption	1997	Aug 31	Princess Diana died
1986	Jan 28	Shuttle <i>Challenger</i> explosion	1997	Sep 6	Princess Diana funeral
1986	Mar 15	Hotel New World collapse	1998	Mar 24	Westside Middle School massacre
1986	Apr 26	Chernobyl	1998	Sep 2	Swissair Flight 111 crash
1987	Apr 23	L'Ambiance Plaza collapse	1999	Apr 20	Columbine shootings
1987	Oct 16	Baby Jessica is saved	1999	Aug 11	Salt Lake City tornado
1987	Oct 19	"Black Monday" stock market crash	1999	Nov 11	Via Giotto apartment building collapse

21st Century (1st decade)

2000	Jan 18	Tagish Lake meteorite	2002	Oct 23	Dubrovka Theater hostage crisis
2000	May 10	Cerro fire	2003	Feb 1	Shuttle <i>Columbia</i> disaster
2000	Jul 25	Air France Flight 4590 crash	2003	Feb 20	Station Nightclub fire
2000	Oct 12	<i>USS Cole</i> bombing	2003	Mar 20	Iraq War began (US attack on Baghdad)
2000	Dec 12	<i>Bush v. Gore</i> decision	2004	Mar 11	Madrid train bombing
2000	Dec 25	Luoyang Christmas fire	2004	Aug 1	Ycuá Bolaños Market fire
2001	Mar 4	Hintze Ribeiro Bridge collapse	2004	Dec 26	Sumatra-Andaman earthquake
2001	May 24	Versailles Wedding Hall disaster	2004	Dec 30	República Cromañón Nightclub fire
2001	Sep 1	Myojo 56 Building fire	2005	Mar 21	Red Lake shootings
2001	Sep 11	9/11 attacks on NYC & Washington	2005	Aug 29	Hurricane Katrina
2001	Oct 7	Afghanistan War began (US attack on Kabul)	2005	Oct 21	Hurricane Wilma (Yucatan)
2001	Nov 12	American Airlines Flight 587 crash	2005	Oct 24	Hurricane Wilma (Florida)
2002	Jul 27	Sknyliv air show disaster	2006	Jun 6	Reisadalen meteor impact
			2006	Jun 25	Mid-Atlantic Flood of 2006

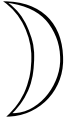
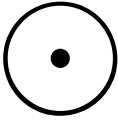
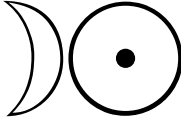
2007	Apr 16	Virginia Tech shootings	2009	Jan 1	Santika Club fire
2007	Aug 1	I-35 Mississippi River Bridge collapse	2009	Jan 15	“Miracle on the Hudson” Sullenberger landing
2008	May 12	Sichuan earthquake			
2008	Sep 15	Subprime mortgage crisis (<i>Lehman Bros. bankruptcy</i>)	2009	Jun 1	Air France Flight 447 crash
			2009	Dec 5	Lame Horse Nightclub fire




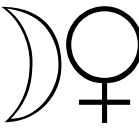

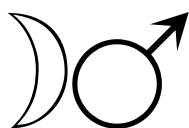




21st Century (2nd decade)



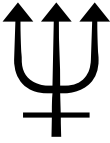
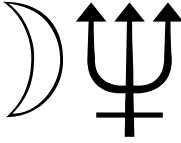


2010	Jan 12	Haiti earthquake	2016	Jul 1	Dhaka restaurant attack
2010	Apr 20	Deepwater Horizon Explosion	2016	Jul 3	Baghdad bombings
2011	Feb 22	Christchurch earthquake	2016	July 12	Andria-Corato train wreck
2011	Mar 11	Tohoku earthquake	2016	Aug 12	Louisiana Flood of 2016
2011	Apr 27	Tuscaloosa-Birmingham Tornado	2016	Aug 24	Amatrice earthquake
2011	May 22	Joplin Tornado	2016	Sep 1	SpaceX Explosion
2011	Jul 22	Oslo attacks	2016	Oct 30	Collectiv Nightclub fire
2011	Sep 11	Benghazi U.S. consulate attack	2016	Dec 2	Ghost Ship fire
2012	Jul 20	Dark Knight shootings (Aurora)	2016	Dec 20	Tultepec fireworks market explosion
2012	Aug 5	Oak Creek Sikh temple shootings	2017	Jun 14	Grenfell Tower fire
2012	Oct 28	Hurricane Sandy	2017	Jun 15	Xuzhou Kindergarten bombing
2012	Dec 14	Sandy Hook Elementary School shootings	2017	Jun 25	Bahawalpur tanker explosion
			2017	Jul 7	Alamo fire
2013	Jan 27	Kiss Nightclub fire	2017	Aug 26	Hurricane Harvey
2013	Feb 15	Chelyabinsk meteor explosion	2017	Sep 14	Kuala Lumpur school fire
2013	Apr 15	Boston Marathon bomb	2017	Sep 20	Hurricane Maria
2013	Apr 24	Savar (Bangladesh) building collapse	2017	Oct 1	Mandalay Bay massacre
2013	Jun 26	<i>Hollingsworth v. Perry</i> decision	2017	Oct 8	Tubbs fire
2013	Jun 28	Yarnell Hills fire	2017	Oct 14	Mogadishu bombings
2013	Jul 6	Lac-Mégantic train derailment	2017	Oct 26	Kosambi fireworks factory explosion
2013	Aug 21	Ghouta sarin gas attack	2017	Nov 5	Sutherland Springs church shooting
2013	Sep 21	Westgate Shopping Mall shooting	2017	Nov 24	Al-Rada Mosque massacre
2013	Nov 8	Typhoon Haiyan	2018	Jan 27	Kabul ambulance bomb
2013	Dec 29	Volgograd bombings	2018	Feb 11	Saratov Airlines Flight 703
2014	Mar 8	Malaysia Airlines Flight 370	2018	Feb 14	Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School shooting
2014	Apr 12	Great Fire of Valparaiso			
2014	Apr 16	<i>Sewol</i> sinking	2018	Mar 12	U.S.-Bangla Airlines Flight 211
2014	May 14	Soma Coalmine disaster	2018	Mar 21	Austin serial bombs (March 2-21)
2014	Jul 17	Malaysia Airlines Flight 17	2018	Mar 25	Winter Cherry shopping mall fire
2014	Oct 6	<i>Baskin v. Bogan</i> decision	2018	Apr 17	Southwest Airlines Flight 1380
2015	Jan 7	Charlie Hebdo massacre	2018	Apr 22	Nashville Waffle House shooting
2015	Mar 13	Tropical Cyclone Pam	2018	May 14	Sichuan Airline Flight 8633
2015	Apr 25	Nepal earthquake	2018	May 17	Kilauea eruption
2015	Jun 17	Charleston AME Church shootings	2018	May 18	Cubana de Aviacion Flight 972
2015	Jun 26	<i>Obergefell</i> decision (same-sex marriage rights affirmed)	2018	Jun 3	Volcán de Fuego eruption
			2018	Jun 28	<i>Capital Gazette</i> newspaper shooting
2015	Jul 1	Greek debt default	2018	Jul 19	Table Rock Lake duck boat accident
2015	Aug 12	Tianjin explosions	2018	Aug 14	Ponte Morandi collapse
2015	Aug 16	Trigana Air Service Flight 257	2018	Sep 28	Sulawesi earthquake
2015	Sep 28	Fall of Kunduz (Qonduz), Afghanistan	2018	Oct 19	Amritsar train disaster
2015	Oct 31	Metrojet Flight 9268	2018	Oct 27	Tree of Life Synagogue murders
2015	Nov 13	Paris attacks	2018	Nov 7	Thousand Oaks shooting
2015	Nov 27	Colorado Springs shootings	2018	Nov 8	Camp fire
2015	Dec 2	San Bernardino shootings	2019	Jan 18	Tlahuelilpan pipeline explosion
2016	Apr 10	Kollam (Quilon) temple fire	2019	Jan 23	Sebring Bank shooting
2016	May 19	Egyptair Flight 804	2019	Jan 25	Córrego do Feijão dam burst
2016	Jun 12	Pulse Nightclub massacre	2019	Feb 20	‘Old City’ Dhaka fire

2019	Mar 10	Ethiopian Airlines Flight 302 crash	2019	Jul 2	Jim Beam warehouse fire
2019	Mar 15	Christchurch mosque shootings	2019	Jul 18	Kyoto Animation fire
2019	Mar 15	Cyclone Idai	2019	Aug 3	El Paso Walmart shooting
2019	Apr 10	Durham gas explosion	2019	Aug 4	Ned Peppers Bar shooting
2019	Apr 15	Notre-Dame fire	2019	Sep 1	Hurricane Dorian landfall in Bahamas
2019	Apr 21	Sri Lanka Easter bombings	2019	Sep 2	MV <i>Conception</i> boat fire
2019	May 3	Cyclone Fani	2019	Dec 9	Whakaari volcano eruption
2019	May 5	Aeroflot Flight 1492 crash	2019	Dec 28	Mogadishu bombings
2019	May 10	South River Market explosion	2020	Feb 8	Nakhon Rathasima shooting spree
2019	May 31	Virginia Beach shooting	2020	Feb 20	2020 stock market crash
2019	May 31	Dardanelle, AR levee breach			

Event Type	Angular	Moon Aspects	Other Aspects
Bombs	+ ♂ ♁ ♃ ♀ <i>if afflicted</i>	+ ♁ ♃ - ♀	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃
Transportation Catastrophes	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ (♁ ♃)	+ ♁ ♂ ♃ - ♀ ♃	+ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ (♂ ♁ ♂ ♁ ♁)
Explosions	+ ♁ ♂ ♂ ♃ - ♀ ♃	+ ♁ ♂ ♃ - ♃ ♃	+ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♃ ♁ ♃ (♂ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♃)
Impact Events	+ ♃ ♂ ♃ (♁)	+ ♃	+ ♁ ♃
Leader Deaths & Crises	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♃ - ♃ ♁ ♁	+ ♂ ♂ ♃ - ♃	+ ♂ ♃ (♃ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♁-♃)
Britain's Royals	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ - ♁ ♃	+ ♃ ♃ (♂)	
War	+ ♁ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♃ - ♃ ♃ (<i>if unafflicted</i>) ♃	+ ♃ ♃ ♂	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ (♀ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♃)
Peace	+ ♀ ♁ - ♃ ♃ ♂	+ ♀	+ ♃ ♃ (♂ ♃)
Uprisings of the People	+ ♃ ♂ ♁ ♃ - ♃ ♃	+ ♁ (♃)	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♁
Mass Murders	+ ♃ ♃ (♂ ♃)	+ ♁ (♃) - ♃ ♃	+ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♁ ♁ (♂ ♁ ♃ ♃)
Massacres	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ (♃ <i>daily</i>) - ♃	+ ♂ ♃ ♃	+ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃
Space Missions	+ ♃ (♂ ♃ ♁) - ♃ ♃	+ ♂ ♃ (♂ ♃) - ♃	+ ♃ ♁ (♃ ♃ ♂)
Structural Collapses	+ ♃ ♂ - ♃ ♃ ♃	+ ♃ ♃ (♃ ♁ ♂) - ♃	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ (♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♁ ♁ ♃)
Financial Panics	+ ♃ ♃ (♂ ♃)	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ (♀ ♁)	+ ♂ ♃ ♃ ♃ ♃ (♂ ♃ ♂)

Angular	Event Type	Moon Aspect	Event Type
	Uprisings of the People NOT Disasters in General. Coalmine Disasters, Hurri- canes, Floods, Leader Deaths & Crises, Britain's Royals, War, Massacres, Structural Collapses		
	Good Events in General, Ex- plosions, Leader Deaths & Crises, Britain's Royals NOT Tornadoes		Good Events in General, Ex- plosions, Leader Deaths & Crises, Massacres, Financial Panics, Structural Collapses

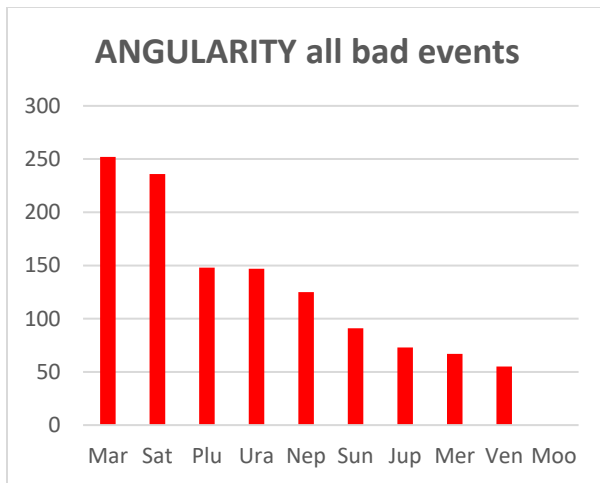
Angular	Event Type	Moon Aspect	Event Type
	Britain's Royals, War, Vehicular Catastrophes NOT Disasters in General, Good Events in General, Uprisings of the People, Structural Collapses		Transportation Catastrophes NOT Disasters in General
	Good Events in General, Coalmine Disasters (<i>if afflicted</i>), Fires (<i>if afflicted</i>), Peace, War (<i>if afflicted</i>) NOT Disasters in General, Fires, Explosions, War (<i>unless afflicted</i>), Uprisings of the People		Good Events in General, Peace, Space Missions NOT Disasters in General, Bombs, Transportation Catastrophes, Mass Murders, Structural Collapses
	Disasters in General, Volcanoes, Earthquakes, Coalmine Disasters, Hurricanes, Fires, Bombs, Vehicular Catastrophes, Explosions, Impact Events, Leader Deaths & Crises, War, Uprisings of the People, Mass Murders, Massacres, Space Missions, Structural Collapses, <i>Financial Panics</i> NOT Good Events in General, Peace		Deadliest Disasters, Coalmine Disasters, Fires, Vehicular Catastrophes, Leader Deaths & Crises, War, Space Missions, <i>Britain's Royals</i> NOT Good Events in General, Costliest Disasters
	Good Events in General, Coalmine Disasters (<i>if afflicted</i>), Floods, Britain's Royals, Massacres (<i>daily only</i>), Space Missions NOT Disasters in General, Fires, Explosions, Leader Deaths & Crises, Structural Collapses		Good Events in General, Floods, Tornadoes, Space Missions NOT Explosions, Leader Deaths & Crises, Mass Murders, Structural Collapses
	Disasters in General, Earthquakes, Hurricanes, Tornadoes, Fires, Vehicular Catastrophes, Impact Events, Leader Deaths & Crises, War, Uprisings of the People, Mass Murders, Massacres, Financial Panics, <i>Coalmine Disasters</i> NOT Good Events in General, Peace, Space Missions		Deadliest Disasters, Volcanoes, Earthquakes, Fires, Explosions, Impact Events, Britain's Royals, War, Massacres, Structural Financial Panics, <i>Disasters in General, Tornadoes, Vehicular Catastrophes, Mass Murders</i> NOT Good Events in General, Space Missions

Angular	Event Type	Moon Aspect	Event Type
	<p>Good Events in General, Earthquakes, Coalmine Disasters, Floods, Bombs, Explosions, War, Peace, Uprisings of the People, Space Missions, <i>Vehicular Catastrophes, Impact Events</i></p> <p>NOT Leader Deaths & Crises, Britain's Royals</p>		<p>Disasters in General, Costliest disasters, Good Events in General, Hurricanes, Floods, Fires, Bombs, Transportation Catastrophes, Explosions, Uprisings of the People, Mass Murders, Massacres, Structural Collapses, <i>Volcanoes</i></p> <p>NOT Financial Panics.</p>
	<p>Hurricanes, Tornadoes, Fires, Impact Events, Leader Deaths & Crises, Britain's Royals, Mass Murders, Massacres, Financial Panics, <i>Earthquakes</i></p> <p>NOT Good Events in General, Volcanoes, War, Peace, Space Missions</p>		<p>Tornadoes, Fires, Financial Panics, <i>Structural Collapses</i></p> <p>NOT Good Events in General, Transportation Catastrophes, Explosions, War</p>
	<p>Bombs, Explosions, Leader Deaths & Crises, War, Mass Murders Space Missions, Structural Collapses, <i>Financial Panics, Vehicular Catastrophes</i></p>		<p>Disasters in General, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, Coalmine Disasters, Bombs, Leader Deaths & Crises, Britain's Royals, War, <i>Costliest Disasters, Transportation Catastrophes, Uprisings of the People</i></p> <p>NOT Floods</p>

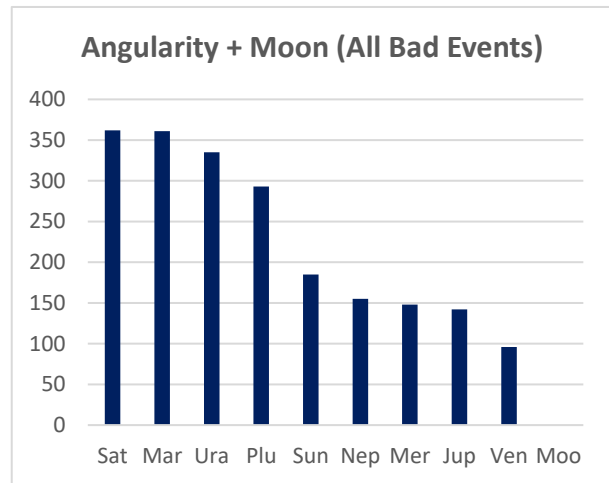
Aspect	Event Type	Aspect	Event Type
☉ ♀	Floods, Explosions	♀ ♃	Floods, Mass Murders, <i>War</i>
☉ ♀	Peace. NOT Disasters in General	♀ ♃	Mass Murders
☉ ♂	Bombs, Explosions, <i>Uprisings & Suppressions</i>	♀ ♃	Disasters in General, Coalmine Disasters, Fires, War, Massacres, Structural Collapses
☉ ♃	<i>Financial Panics</i> NOT Disasters in General	♂ ♃	Coalmine Disasters, Floods, Fires, <i>Disasters in General</i> , <i>Earthquakes, Hurricanes,</i> <i>Leader Deaths & Crises</i>
☉ ♀	Hurricanes, Floods, Struc- tural Collapses, Financial Panics, <i>Disasters in General</i> , <i>Costliest Disasters, Earth-</i> <i>quakes, Hurricanes, Explo-</i> <i>sions, Space Missions</i>	♂ ♀	Disasters in General, Volca- noes, Fires, Bombs, War, Mass Murders, <i>Explosions,</i> <i>Financial Panics</i>
☉ ♃	Volcanoes, Explosions, <i>Transportation Catastro-</i> <i>phes, Mass Murders</i>	♂ ♃	Disasters in General, Coalmine Disasters, <i>Earth-</i> <i>quakes, Transportation</i> <i>Catastrophes</i>
☉ ♃	<i>Hurricanes, Earthquakes</i>	♂ ♃	Disasters in General, Costli- est Disasters, Earthquakes, Tornadoes, Bombs, Explo- sions, Leader Deaths, Upris- ings & Suppressions
☉ ♃	Volcanoes, Bombs, Explosions, <i>War</i>	♂ ♃	Coalmine Disasters, Fires, War, Structural Collapses
♀ ♀	NOT Disasters in General	♃ ♀	Deadliest Disasters, Floods, Structural Collapses, <i>Financial Panics</i>
♀ ♂	Transportation Catastrophes, Massacres, Financial Panics, <i>War</i>	♃ ♃	Floods, Space Missions, <i>Structural Collapses</i> NOT Disasters in General
♀ ♃	Massacres NOT <i>Disasters in General</i>	♃ ♃	Floods, Tornadoes, <i>Uprisings & Suppressions</i>
♀ ♀	Hurricanes, Transportation Catastrophes, Massacres, <i>Disasters in General</i>	♃ ♃	Coalmine Disasters, Fires <i>Space Missions</i>
♀ ♃	Volcanoes, Bombs, Trans- portation Catastrophes, <i>Leader Deaths & Crises</i>	♀ ♃	Explosions
♀ ♃	Deadliest Disasters, Hurri- canes, Bombs, <i>Explosions,</i> <i>Costliest Disasters</i>	♀ ♃	Massacres, Financial Panics, <i>Disasters in General, Earth-</i> <i>quakes, Mass Murders</i>
♀ ♃	Bombs. Transportation Ca- tastrophes, <i>Leader Deaths &</i> <i>Crises</i>	♀ ♃	Disasters in General, Costli- est Disasters, Earthquakes, Explosions, War, Uprisings & Suppressions, Massacres
♀ ♂	Fire, War	♀ ♃	Impact Events
♀ ♃	Peace. NOT Disasters in General	♀ ♃	Disasters in General, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, Transportation Ca- tastrophes, Uprisings & Sup- pressions, Mass Murders, Struc- tural Collapses, <i>Leader Deaths</i> & <i>Crises</i>
♀ ♀	Disasters in General, Coalmine Disasters, Fires, Massacres, <i>War</i>	♀ ♃	Hurricanes

Appendix G

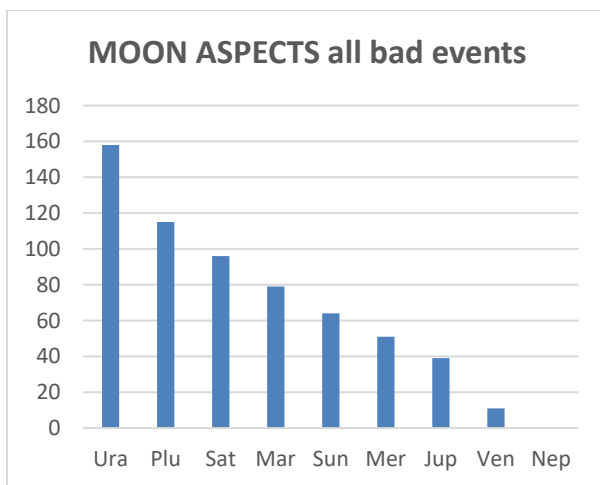
OTHER INTERESTING TABULATIONS



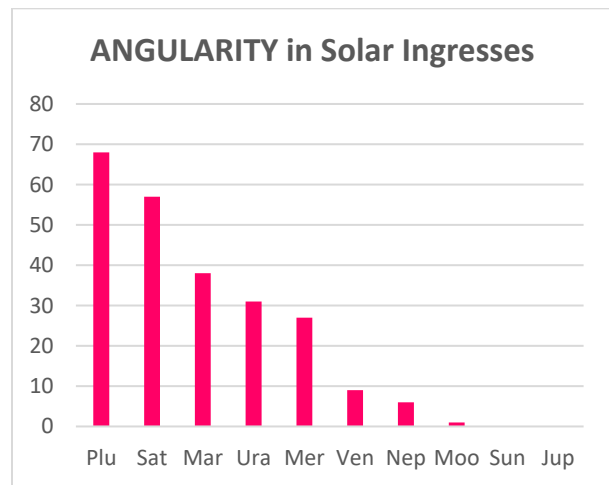
Angularity:
All “Bad” Events
 Mars & Saturn dominate.
 Venus, Jupiter, Moon, Mercury very low.



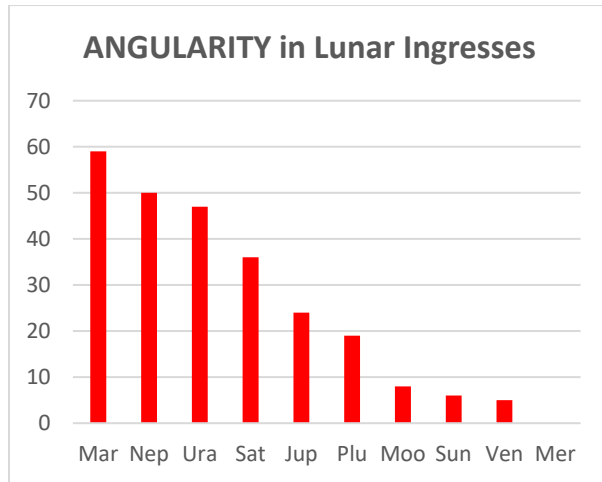
Angularity & Moon Aspects:
All “Bad” Events
 Saturn, Mars, Uranus & Pluto dominate.
 Venus, Jupiter, Moon, Mercury very low.



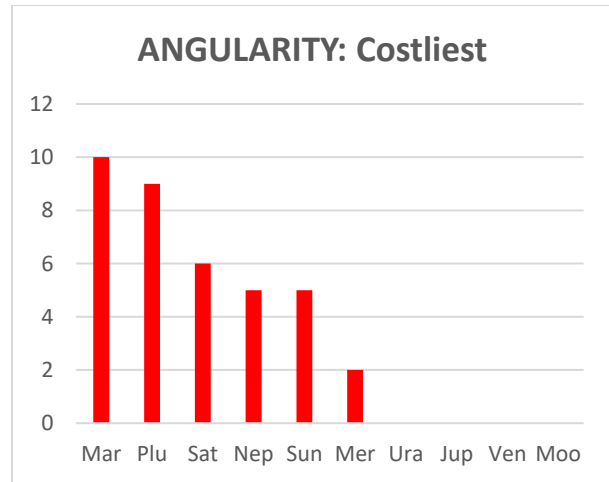
Moon Aspects:
All “Bad” Events
 Uranus dominates. Venus & Neptune (more weakly Jupiter) are lowest.



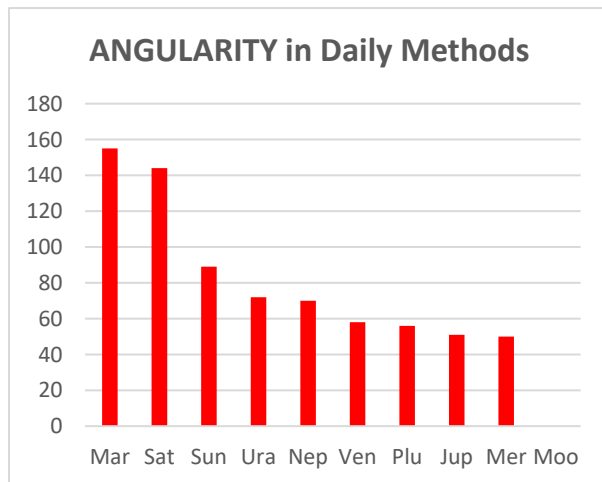
Angularity
In Solar Ingresses
 Pluto & Saturn dominate for long term.
 Sun & Jupiter are lowest.



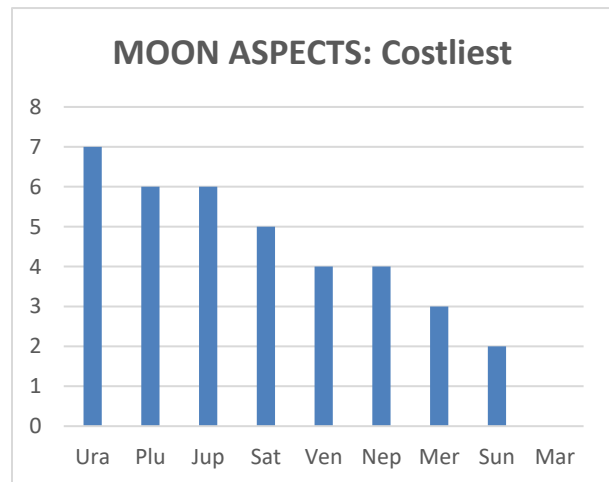
**Angularity
In Lunar Ingresses**
Mars & Neptune dominate for short term.
Mercury is lowest.



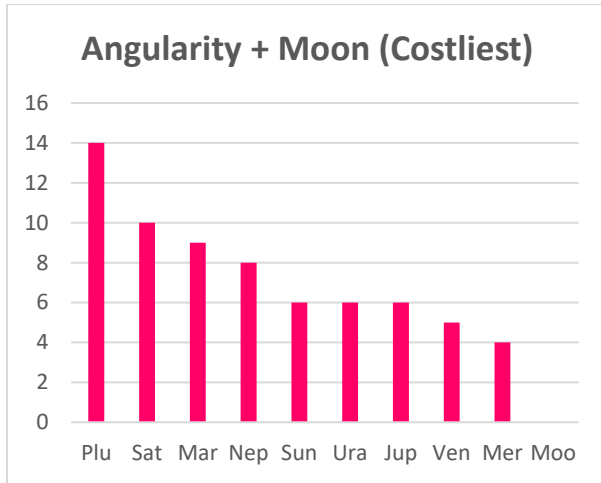
Angularity: 10 Costliest Disasters
No planet scores significantly.
The malefics & Pluto are most common.
The benefics & Moon are least common.



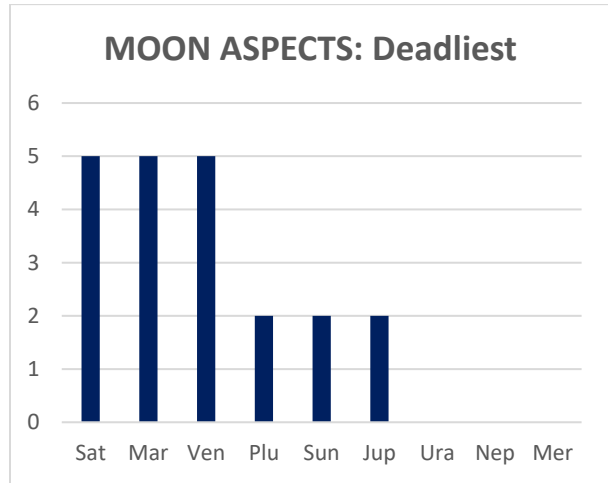
**Angularity
In Cap/Cansolar Transits & Quotidians**
Mars & Saturn dominate.
Benefics are lower, Moon is lowest.



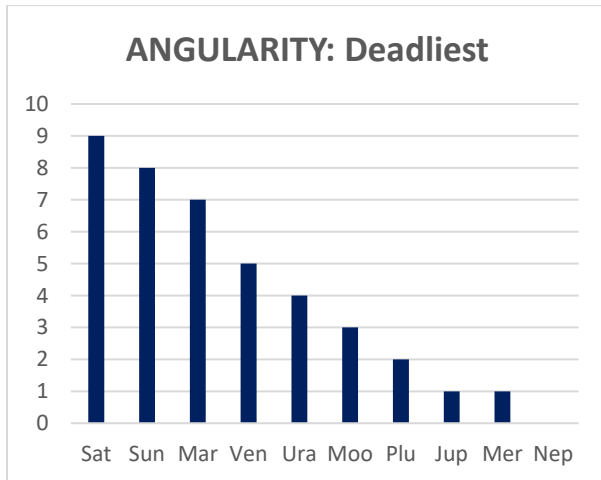
Moon Aspects: 10 Costliest Disasters
No planet scores significantly, but
Uranus & Pluto are most common,
with Mars surprisingly uncommon.



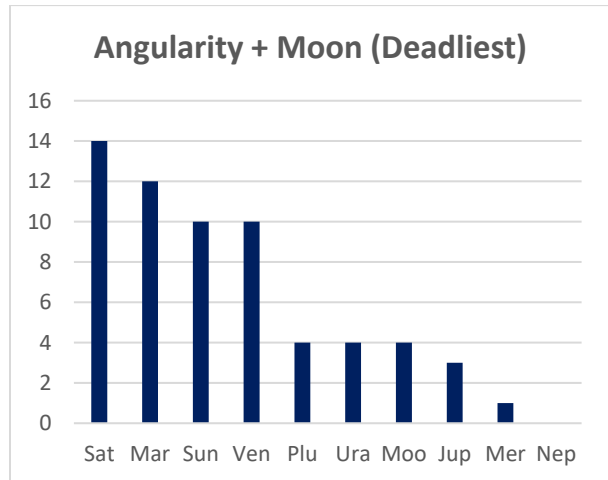
**Angularity & Moon Aspects
10 Costliest Disasters**
No planet scores significantly.
Pluto & malefics are most common.



Moon Aspects: 10 Deadliest Disasters
These numbers are too small to be trusted.
Saturn & Mars (+ Venus) are most common.
None of the variances is significant.



Angularity: 10 Deadliest Disasters
No planet scores significantly.
Saturn, Sun, & Mars are most common.
Moon, Jupiter, & Mercury are least common.



**Angularity & Moon Aspects
10 Deadliest Disasters**
Only Saturn is slightly significant.
Saturn & Mars lead the others, Neptune least.

James A. Eshelman

October 10, 1954, 4:13 AM CST, Rochester, IN

Horoscope with Mundoscope & Novien

